

12 Tribes

Transcripts

Volume 2

Glasses 5 - 8



NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT, AND COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques, and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements, and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

The MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques, and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within the MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs, and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational “point of view” or “worldview” regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe, and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular “New Age” and “traditional” paradigms of spiritual, scientific, and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within the MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific, and historical “fact” that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known “New Age” and “traditional” spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific, and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **“Ancient Science of the Shields”** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **“Merkaba Mechanics”** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **“DNA Template Activations”** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **“interdimensional structure,”** **“15-Dimensional Anatomy,”** **“Bio-Spiritual Healing”** (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practice), and **humanity’s evolutionary journey**—perspectives which are featured in the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata “Dance For” Programs**, and related published works of the MCEO—cannot at this time be “proved or disproved.” Therefore, the MCEO paradigm and its related teachings, techniques, and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational viewpoint, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration, and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees, and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of the MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific, and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as “***Meditations for Spiritual Exploration,***” with the intention of assisting and serving the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals who have a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999, **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect, or benefit at all**, but there have been **no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric, or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first (or simultaneously) explored, utilized, or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though the validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects, or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of using MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore, however, **no claims, promises, or guarantees as to the affects, effects, or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit, or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with the MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies represents a choice of personal decision and discretion, and thus the responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice that is inherent to this choice must also remain with the individual.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering the MCEO teachings for public exploration, **the translators/authors, publishers, promoters, and related individuals and organizations do not make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts that is possible under current evolutionary circumstances—a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance, in contemporary translations, of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity.* **Information represented as factual knowledge in the MCEO texts of antiquity, and in their contemporary translations, is understood to represent “potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory” in the context of contemporary publication.**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings **claim only** that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an “as-accurate-as-possible” translation of

MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred, and as to the factuality that their translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO text translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts, or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations, or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts, or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific, or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence may potentially suggest that both the MCEO paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements, and Implied Consent

As the contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises, or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation, and experimentation, to be used at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee.**

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, ***in choosing to use MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies it is understood that in so doing the individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice.*** It is further recognized that the individual, ***through the act of using MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies, thereby through this act agrees*** to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures), authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters, and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release*** in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a ***reiteration in specific written format*** of previously provided notice as to the ***necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO paradigm***—notice which has been frequently provided verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the ***Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*** stated here within is accepted and enacted as such ***upon the act of chosen involvement with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies.*** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release***, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers, and promoters of the MCEO paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible**, while striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching**. Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, the authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal use of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality, and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings**; this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of the MCEO paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery, and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the *MCEO Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program*, *MCEO Maharata “Dance For” Programs*, *MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program*, and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** that are preserved via **audio/video recordings** and made available on the *Azurite Press Product List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio/video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs, and most pertinent information relating to their corresponding audio/video program**, and **do not contain the many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation** that are incorporated verbally into the audio/video program. Thus MCEO Course-book Manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio/video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered **“in-the-rough,”** often with portions of text in handwritten form, not yet “perfected” for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination, and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to “move backward” and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO paradigm, but often the timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of production quality. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such “data-in-the-rough” may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were “perfected” in terms of production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events (especially since 2000), it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standard of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio/video Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution**, as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavors to compile dialogue transcripts and to perfect typesetting, computer graphics, and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in an effort to fulfill the goal of creating “perfected” book publications that contain—and “do justice to”—the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented in MCEO workshops since 1999. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of the Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to “honor the spirit of the teachings” that they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving “perfected” product production quality is actualized, the Azurite Press staff hopes the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality and inherent substance of MCEO information, more than the “package it comes in,” that demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

..... **Azurite Press Board of Directors**

iv

Contents

12 Tribes Class 5 Introduction	4
Five-Technique Sequence	24
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation	24
Rasha-El Hub activation	28
Shields Activation Command	28
Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation #1	29
The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven	30
A-Da'-Ma E-TUr-Na Psonn ("Song of the Adama Eternal-Flame") Commandment.....	31
Induction of flame codes.....	31
Saturday Lecture	33
Saturday Lecture Part 2	71
Stand of the Sacred Heart: Briefing and Introduction	97
Part 1: Elemental Master Command Stand	105
NaVĒ-Harmonic RashaLAe "Ring Tones"	106
Na-VA-Ho-sa Transharmonic RashaLAe "Span Tones"	107
Part 2: Stand of the Sacred Heart.....	107
Sunday Night Lecture.....	110
Journey to the Adashi 7 Temple, Floor 5 and Hibernation Zone Reclamation Introduction	149
Journey to the Adashi 7 Temple, Floor 5 and Hibernation Zone Reclamation	151
12 Tribes Class 6 Orientation & Lecture	164
Five-Technique Sequence.....	193
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation	193
Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation #1	197
1A The HUB Core Tones.....	197
1B The 7 Primordial Creation Tones.....	197
2 Shields Activation Command	198
3 Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation # 1	198
4 The Merkaba Command.....	198
5 Opening the Veca Density Hub RA-Sha-EL-Body	199
The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven	199
A-Da'-Ma E-TUr-Na Psonn ("Song of the Adama Eternal-Flame") Commandment.....	200
StarBorn Flame Codes	201
Lecture 2	201
Opening of the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Passage – Part-1.....	225
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation	225
Psonn of Aurora	225
Lecture 3	228
Lecture 4	277
The Journey – Introduction	315
The Journey - The 12:12 Journey to Sajla-4: Opening the Sala-4 Ka-LĒ' Solar Chamber.....	316
12 Tribe Class 7 Saturday Orientation	329
Sunday Lecture.....	407
Technique Preparation	429
Resurrection Technique: "Raising the Eiradonis"	431
Sunday/Monday Lecture, continued	439
12 Tribes Class 8	457

Introduction and 5 Technique Sequence.....	457
Participants do The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation	459
Orientation and Graphology.....	463
Introduction to The Universal Allurean Chambers Akashic Memory Matrix Activation and Allurean Chambers Opening	486
Command Tones of the Jesheua Code ~ Aquinas-Aquaelle Activation Technique.....	491
Lecture and Activation:.....	496
Releasing the Procyak 6-6-6 Death Seal Matrix	496
Activation: Releasing the Procyak 6-6-6 Death Seal Matrix	514
Diagrams follow pg 519	
The Creation and Evolution of Eternal Consciousness and Form — Macrocosom to Microcosm.....	D-1
The Core Creation Sequence — From Consciousness to Spirit, to Core Light to Rasha Dark Matter to Outer Light.	D-2
The Aquaferion Na-VA-Ho Ecousha-TA Passage Activation Code.....	D-3
The Aquaferion Passage Vertical Map.....	D-4
Matter States of the Hara Body.....	D-5
The 5 Planes & Matter States of the Aurora Continuum.....	D-6
The KaLE Hara, Mahara Reisha, and HarA Krysta Chambers.....	D-7
The HarA Krysta, KaLE Hara, and DhaLA KaLAea Chambers.....	D-8
Raising the Eiradonis: Re-integration of the Spirit – The Resurrection of Eternal Life.....	D-9
SEda Cycle End — The Eternal Life Pulse and Elum'Eir-adhona Cosmos 24-Cell Cosmic Kryst Cluster.....	D-10
The Alumin-Atonah Cosmic Body and Akashic & Ecoushic Record.....	D-11
The LUma-Eterna.....	D-12
Elum'Eir-adhona Spirit Body.....	D-13
Summary Spirit-Born Cycle Trimester-2 Ecousha-TA Stage.....	D-14
The Aquinos/M31 Galaxy, AQUA'elle Ethos Host, and Phantom Milky Way.....	D-15

12 Tribes - Class 5

Phoenix, AZ

June 23 & 24, 2007

12 Tribes Class 5 Introduction

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

We'd like to welcome you to 12 Tribes I Class 5. There is a lot of material we're going to cover. I don't know... usually in all the 12 Tribes classes, some people had a lot of information, they've been to a lot of workshops and they have been up and current with the drama that has been unfolding on this planet. Other people are relatively new, and there are a lot of holes to fill in. So, in the 12 Tribes classes, they are kind of interesting, because I need to bring together a huge amount of information. There is always a new dispensation of information for each class... in a way that doesn't lose the people who haven't extensively studied the material, but also gives people who have, the next level of understanding.

Here come the heats already. When I say heats, it's just about the DNA activations when the wave comes in. If you ever get those, and you think you're going into menopause or "manopause," it has to do with the DNA activations, for those who don't know that already. Oh... that was a big one. Excuse me.

I hope everyone had a good trip in, and I hope you have an enjoyable time with us for this two days. It is a two-day crash course. You ask what is a 12 Tribes class? What's interesting is we asked that when the Beloveds asked us to put the information out, and they gave us a very, very brief explanation. It's RashaLAe body training. Great. At that point, when they first put the information out, we weren't even exactly sure what a RashaLAe body was. We knew it was part of the spiritual body anatomies, but we didn't know where that fit and how it worked. Progressively, since the first 12 Tribes I Class 1, which was in January, the amount of data that has been brought through in each class is just massive. It is a huge amount. We now know exactly what RashaLAe bodies are. We know where they are connected to the other bodies we studied in the Kathara things. We know about the cycles of creation and a whole bunch of other things. We also know about a drama that has been unfolding for a very, very long time, for about 480 billion years actually, that Earth has always been a part of, and we're learning where in our Earth history now that our time frame fits in relation to this drama.

So, the 12 Tribes classes are a crash course in personal RashaLAe body training, but also in planetary service. Because we are... we have been asked to assist in the Kristiac mission of a final act of what is called the evolutionary evac period of a planet and a solar system that is going into crisis. These are the advanced ascension teachings that have not been released on this planet before. They were released once before in our history as a group of people who populated the planet, but they weren't released here. They were released on Tara, right before the Taran drama unfolded that culminated in the fall of Tara. It culminated in the creation of our solar system.

So, we are being given the big teachings now, because the big teachings are needed now. The people who responded to the call of '12 Tribes classes are forming,' there's a certain signature underneath that very little information put out about what they were, but a certain signature that had to do with a particular gene code called the Aquafereion gene code, or the Aquari human gene code. The Aquafereion races are someone that are very precious to us in our very ancient history as well as our very immediate history, but people here on the planet that are Cloister race Indigos, or are some of the Angelic Human, also have the Aquari codes. The Aquari codes were last brought into this planet during a Kristiac bioregenesis upgrade that was given during the Atlantian period in our most recent history in the period of ... 9,562 BC was the end of that, so it was like before that. 11,000 BC was the first introduction of it, so between 11,000 and 10,000 BC there was a biogenesis upgrade done here by what are called the Aquari races, in order to assist the falling Angelic Human gene code, because the Angelic Human races from the Atlantian dramas were falling. They were losing their ascension codes. They were losing the ability to run the stargates, and they had been the race that was created for the purpose of running the stargate templar on this planet, the ascension passages. So, the most recent Kristiac bioregenesis that had been done was the Aquari bioregenesis between 11,000 and 10,000 BC. There was an earlier, what they called the prototype race that was set around 12,500 BC. That particular group not only carried the codes of the Angelic Human here and of the Kristiac group called the Aquari from elsewhere, but they also carried the codes of Angelic Human Seeding 2.

Angelic Human Seeding 2 had been destroyed and the time frames are in the Voyagers books, but these particular Seeding 2 Angelic Humans and Aquafereion upgrade Angelic Humans carried a line of codes called the Krystal Heart of

Aquari codes. They had to do with a very specific set of ascension passages that were much larger passages, stronger passages, that in the event that the Seeding 3 races ascension passages were closed or collapsed, because of the Fallen Angelic dramas evolving here, they would be able to open the Krystal Heart of Aquari passages. That is the process that began in Peru. We didn't know about this process. So we just got back from a trip in Peru. Some of you were with this and most of you weren't.

Peru was a trip, indeed. We learned a lot more about RashaLae body training very quickly in Peru, and we also dodged a major attack on the Indigo Shield, and that attack had to do with...there are certain dramas unfolding on this planet that have to do with a set of very nasty passageways that are anti-Kristiac passageways that are meant to create the final fall of this planet. They are called the Passages of Cadeucus. We learned about these. They just introduced the information on what is called the Cadeucus Seal, in the Peru class.

So, what I'm going to need to do with this class... what took place in Peru has changed everything that the 12 Tribes classes are about. Oh boy has it! We have about a two to three year expedited run at this point. The information that wasn't due to come in for like two to three years is coming in now. The activations on the planet and what is called the Aquafereion host shield, that weren't due to take place until 2008 and 2009 are taking place now because there was another thing done with the Fallen Angelics and their passages. They set in motion activation of the Cadeucus complex. In simple terms, by the end of this workshop, you'll at least have an idea of what the Cadeucus Seal looks like. If you think of a Cadeucus, it's that medical sign that they use, with the two snakes twirled around a post. That's not exactly the sign for health, not if you want to have ascension codes left. This seal... that particular seal comes from Atlantis, and it came from somewhere far before that. It came from Tara.

The technologies of the Cadeucus network were created on Tara, and they were the technologies that created the Fall of Tara. They have been activated on this planet. They were brought to this planet, the first part of them, during Seeding 1. If you're familiar with the Voyagers history, they were brought here by a group called the Urantians, and they were an attempt to take over this planet way back then. That attempt was squelched by a group of Aquafereion races called the Aurora races. There were several times when the Aurora races, which you'll find out more about if you don't know who they are and where they are located. They are located on a place called Urtha, and other places too. They intervened and they stopped the activation of the Cadeucus Seal and the Cadeucus network here.

What that drama culminated in, in Seeding 1, was the period that were described as the Electric Wars. The Electric Wars occurred because the Fallen Angelic groups at that time headed by the Urantians were attempting to activate the Cadeucus network. We're approaching a time now when they have done that again. They have not been able to successfully activate the entire Cadeucus network since that time. They have activated it at this point. There are big dramas unfolding, and we're really hoping we're not going to see another version of the Electric Wars, Seeding 3 style.

The drama we're in the middle of is just huge. It's been very challenging for us to try to keep track of even getting the data down on paper. There's been a massive amount of data released really since the Tenerife workshop in February 2006. Yeah. So, there's going to be a step-down program with all of the information from Tenerife forward put into a sequence that both Indigos and Angelic Humans will be able to understand the Base Pulse Rhythm, how the information unfolds. That's why we haven't released any formal information on it. There are no modules on this information or any of that. There won't be until the entire story is told, because the story is big, and it's very important.

We are in a drama that, when the information first came through, even before the Cadeucus activations were revealed in Peru in May, we were told that on March 25 an event took place that had to do with certain things that the Fallen Angelic groups had activated in a series of networks called the Bourgha triangulation. It's a time rip triangulation. It's all plugged into Montauk and all of that kind of stuff, but it's also plugged into the stuff not just in our Earth. It's in the Sun and it goes out into our universal matrix, our Veca system and all that.

We were told that our mission as Kristiacs on the planet had changed, because from that point forward, this had become ... its destiny was sealed as a fall system, because the Sun entered what is called its Bardoah cycle. A Bardoah cycle occurs when something inside at the core of a being or a planet or a star ... there are three core gates that are called the Prana seed. When the Prana seed three gates compact, that is the point of no return. They cannot be reopened, and at

that point a series of events energetically unfolds within the body of a person, a planet or a star, that progressively are known as the Bardoah sequence. The Bardoah sequence can be very, very long for planets and stars. After the Bardoah sequence is complete, there is a point called the Ring of Fire passage, which is the last chance for consciousness to leave a system that is going through its death cycle. Then what is called the Nova Cycle begins.

Now, it's kind of interesting. I had to look up and research. I've heard of them before but not a lot about them. I had to look up what are these cycles, particularly Nova. Get out the science books. What does science here describe Nova as? It isn't pretty. It's basically in the star death sequence. When science here talks about how stars die, they don't know about Prana seeds, but they do know about when a planet or star, particularly, loses its supply or burns up its supply of hydrogen.

A series of events takes place that science just simply refers to as the star death cycle, at the end of which, if the star has a mass large enough, it will Nova, and make space dust. Now science from here is able... with their telescopes and satellites... are able to ... they've already identified different Novas or Supernovas that have taken place at various times out in space. They looked at our Sun and in scientific theory here, they described that our Sun is whatever magnitude, and they judged the size of other suns by our solar magnitude, by how big our Sun is; it's like some other stars are suns, or like six suns... so, it's like six times our (sun) size. They said that stars that are eight magnitude, eight solar magnitudes or larger, go Supernova, but ones smaller don't. They go what's called Nebula when they enter their death cycle and they no longer have hydrogen to burn and fuel their starshine.

Our science doesn't know that this is a binary star system. We've talked about this briefly before when we were talking about the Taran fall. There is another sun called the Dark Fallen Sun, known as Rhabezoid that was part of Tara's sun. What's left of Tara is what we see as Alycone in the Pleiadian system. That was the density 2 star that this whole solar system was actually a part of its body. This solar system was hosted 550 million years ago with the Fall of Tara. There is a piece of the Taran sun that is connected to our sun, and that gives it ... it has about seven times the magnitude of our sun. If you put our sun and it together, you end up with an eighth magnitude star, and that means it will Supernova when its death cycle occurs.

Our science has also estimated by various factors that they use to estimate these things... we're supposed to have about five billion years left before our sun runs out of fuel, its hydrogen fuel, and enters into its, what we would call, Nova cycle, where it goes into ... it expands, the core contracts and gets hot, and it becomes what's called a Red Giant where the outside expands and cools, and it goes through that for a bit of time, then it stabilizes and shrinks back in. At this point, we're not here. There's no life field on a planet this close to a sun that is going to enter that kind of cycle. So, science has known that somewhere out there in our way, way distant future, if you manage to still exist on this planet, that we will face the death of our sun, and this is one of the reasons why the science space program has always been important to certain forces, both people on this planet and also other forces—the Fallen Angelic forces who control this planet—that know that the Sun had a limited time as far as its evolution.

Five billion years and another two billion years of its helium burning cycle, before it Novas... that's not a lot for us to worry about. The problem is, there are certain things that expedite the process of hydrogen burning in the Sun that expedite the process of a sun using up its fuel. The hydrogen fuel itself that suns or stars have comes from a process that occurs through the core gates called the Prana seed. When the Prana seed compacts and closes that is the point where Bardoah begins. That is the point where hydrogen is actually no longer manufactured through the core.

So, whatever is left there will not only burn at its usual rate. It will burn much, much faster. There are things once the Bardoah cycle begins called ring waves, that are a form of gamma rays, that emerge like in a ring from the core of the star, and start spreading out and they start out slow, and then progressively, as the Bardoah cycle moves forward, they get faster and faster, and the hydrogen that a sun uses for its fuel gets burned off in this process much, much faster than what our science here understands.

We have entered, as of March 25, 2007, the solar Bardoah cycle which means there are going to be ring waves coming off the Sun. They would fry us within 50 years if it weren't for the interventions that are being done directly. We're not going to get fried in 50 years, because there is something called the Aqualene Sun buffer field that is part of what is called the Aquaferion Host that is being activated on this planet and around the Sun.

The information is really complex, but it comes right down to understanding what a RashaLAe body is, to understanding what yours is, understanding what a planet and a star's is. Once we understand these things, there are things we can do to directly assist the Beloveds of the Kristiacs that are helping us to first of all avoid what the ring waves that are going to start coming off the Sun will do. The first Bardoah wave that is due to come off the Sun is due in...last time we heard anyway; they haven't said it's been expedited like everything else... it's due in Spring 2008. That will probably be a small one. It may not even be registered by whatever science does here to notice those things. Particularly because it has a transmutation field coming in at a different ARPS to burn as much of it off as possible.

So, it doesn't start a progressively sequence of radiation poisoning for the life field on this planet. These ascension teachings now at this point are getting very real and very physical, because the things that we have for the last ten years been trying to explain about, about the fact that this is a final conflict drama between the Fallen Angelic ones and the Kristiac ones, that this drama is just a continuation of the Atlantian drama, which was a continuation of the Tara drama, which is a continuation from the Gaian drama, which is a continuation from the Lyran drama, which is a continuation from the Bourgha drama that started 450 billion years ago.

So... this is the end of a very long drama. Most of us have been around and around and around in different cycles of our simultaneous incarnations in various space time periods connected to this drama. The reason we don't remember is because we carry a DNA mutation that is a direct cause of the damage that has been done to Earth's templar.

When I mentioned before the Cadeucus Seal... the Cadeucus Seal is something that affects the planetary templar ascension passages, but is also something that affects us all personally. It is something that we carry in our DNA, and when the Cadeucus network is activated, it is meant to literally reverse the spin on all of our RashaLAe body levels, which reverses the spin on our auric levels and our chakras, which reverses us right into areas that are called Hibernation Zones.

We will explain what Hibernation Zones are, but to do that the easiest way to do it will be to go through a progression of what are called the RashaLAe body maps. There's going to be a period here, probably this evening, we're going to do a crash course—the Peru set—on what is RashaLAe body anatomy. Out of that you will understand what the vertical maps are that we talk about. Some of you may have seen the vertical maps. Others may not. They are still in rough form but evolving progressively.

The vertical maps are literally the map of the planes of matter that exist between Earth's core, and if you went straight up out into space, there are literally different planes of access. Some of them are very good ones that will assist you in picking up ascension passages while they're still open. Others will take you into reverse spin and take you into fields that you can't see from here, because they're on reverse spin, that are called Hibernation Zones. Once upon a time they were part of the natural fields here, the natural matter fields going up through the form of the atmosphere that formed the Earth's crust that formed the Earth's mantle that formed the Earth's core.

So, the vertical maps are literally a cross-section. They are actually spherical maps. To get the vertical maps you just take from the core going upward and you get a cross-section of it.

We're learning to do what is called glide first. The 12 Tribes classes, every one of them, does what is called an Elemental Master Stand, which is a Se-Ur stand. It is an energetic activation that assists your RashaLAe body in activating, but also activates what is called the Aquaferion Host shield, which is a host shield, literally a frequency sphere that was set into this planet as part of its host, that in the event that these things happened here and our ascension passages were closing and our solar system went into star death, that we would be able to... there's a collective that has Aquari codes on this planet, and some of them come here to the 12 Tribes classes. Others are out

there and don't know anything about 12 Tribes classes consciously. They will also activate with us. We are activating a host shield for this planet that will allow for the formation of something called Aurora slide zones.

Aurora slide zones, you'll see more when we go through tonight, when we go through a crash course in the detail of the vertical maps, where they are. The Aurora slide zones, when fully activated, creates something called activation of the Gyrodome, or the gyrating dome, that creates a host field that will allow the formation of what is called the New Earth.

The New Earth, or Ascension Earth, is actually a field that has the imprint of this Earth and part of an imprint of what is called Urtha. Urtha is a much larger star into which this smaller falling star from Tara had been put in as a host shield. Our planet literally sits in the middle of a larger star planet called Urtha. We don't see Urtha when we go out into space because it's at a different ARPS than we are.

The first way to get out of here is to get to Urtha. The one way to get to Urtha at this point, because the damage to the templar here is too... well... the Urtha people are activating the slide zones that will allow us to be able to learn to move back and forth between here, not get caught in the Hibernation Zones that are part of here that we don't see either, and be able to go past those and into a field where we're going to be able to see a reality field that is emerging, that they refer to simply as the New Earth, but it is the... they said to imagine Earth in the future, after all the battles were done, and it was healing. It was a place where the remaining races would come to heal, and it's a place that is going to be for about two million years a place where the regeneration of the races, the Kristiac races that are able to get out of here, and also out of other systems in this fallen Veka system. So, we are in the process... we are the Earth team, the ground team down here, that has the ability to hold open the frequencies that will allow the slide zone portals to open. So they are the first step to getting to Urtha.

We'll show you in the maps, when we get to the vertical maps, the stack that goes up to where our planes here begin to interface with the Urtha planes, and where's our solid planes in relation to their solid planes and those kind of things. It's fascinating material. I was so excited when they gave us the vertical maps. I could have jumped out of my skin. "They're so close!" A lot of times we think of stargates and off to Sirius B and up to all the stargates that we've learned in the outer domains; that were the long way ascension passages. Now, there's no time for the long way ascension anymore in this solar system.

So, they've given us the fast way, which is involving the middle Edon domains, and the Adon Hub domains. It required understanding what are called the dark matter templates, or the templates behind matter that actually create and organize the matter substance that we know in the outer domains that we are residing in. So, there's a huge amount of information to cover quickly and there's detail in all of it. What we're going to try to do is at this point, simplify it enough where you can understand the parts and how they fit together, the detailed stuff that... as far as... we won't give you charts and that kind of thing, because the charts aren't finalized. I am just getting them down. I can get them down enough to make a scratchy looking mylar to show you things, but to publish those... we will not publish them until they are put through the final edit as far as the Beloveds and I and Az, where we literally go through them to make sure something wasn't written wrong.

Because we know, and we explain it right when the wave comes through it comes out right verbally, but if we gave you the charts that we're working on at this point, we haven't had time, and we still... I don't know when we're going to have time, but, somewhere, I think, around Fall, we're going to try to put out at least a step-down version of how these processes fit together. It will be helpful. There is a lot to learn.

The most important thing about 12 Tribes classes at this point... before they were kind of easy. When we did the first one, they hadn't told us yet about what exactly they did other than RashaLAe body activation either. By class three, we understood a bit about what that meant. We understood that the Aquafereion Shield, that was a host shield that was dormant and set on this planet by the Aquafereion race lines and the Aquari races that are Kristiac races that are assisting in the ascension of this solar system.

We understood that the stands that we were being asked to do, the elemental command stands... these are the stand up kind of things that in the old days, when we first started out, we did the smaller type of stands on the beaches, and we'd go places and do, where you'd have groups of people standing and spinning their merkabas and doing tones and that kind of stuff. These are an upgraded version of those called the Cloud-Walkers stands.

So, we found out where they fit. The stands that the other classes before you have done, were progressively activating... each class was activating one ring of one level of the RashaLae body- not just personally. It gave you the personal activation, but it also activated it in the host shield. So, progressively, the classes that came before you were activating ring by ring the Aquafereion Host shield.

There are four domains to creation. This is like bigger and deeper than just the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. They are just the outer domains, all right? So, there are four domains. There's a core domain, an inner domain, a middle domain and an outer domain. There's actually two more above that, but they are a little bit different. So, we have the four domains. They correspond with what are called four Eyugha cycles. Some of us heard of Eyughas before and a lot of people in the New Age movement spout about how we are in the "Kaliyugha." Yes, we are. The Ka-LA Eyugha, the end time cycle.

A Ka-LA Eyugha has to do with RashaLae body. Again, RashaLae body has to do with the dark matter template behind which, the rest of your light body and your physical body structure manifests. And that applies to you and planets and solar systems and galaxies and universes. They all have a Par-TE'-KEi template, the Par-TE'-KEi RashaLae body. This is what we are activating. So, this is a very deep level of activation. It's also the fastest way to get ascended, because it's not just activating slowly the outer layers of the body that will then take you to the middle layers of the body that will then take you to the inner layers of the body, and eventually take you to the core layers of the body. This is literally, we've been shown the information on the creation cycle—how the formation of those four progressively larger outgoing bodies form---each one having a RashaLae template. We began with the Tribe I classes. All of them were supposed to activate each of the 15 rings. The first 12 Tribes classes would do the first 12, then they would get together and then they would do rings 13, 14 and 15. The RashaLae body has 15 rings.

They are going to activate the 15 rings of what is called the Rashallah body. The Rashallah body is the inner domain body. Then we were going to have the 12 Tribes II set of 12 classes, going through 2008 into 2009, that were supposed to activate what's called the RashaLEa body. The RashaLEa body is the middle Edon domain template. Then the two Tribe sets were going to get together and do a huge master stand that would activate what is called the RashaLae body, which is the RaSha body, or dark matter template, of the outer domains, where we are. So, it was going to be a progressive unfolding of the host shield activation. And once the RashaLae body level of the Aquafereion Host shield was activated on the planet, the Aurora slide zones would all form and then merge to form this... literally, this Ascension Earth field that would create a safe zone around this particular Earth, until the races here could be evacuated off.

Now, evacuation wouldn't be like, you know, one of those 'three days, hey we're out of here.' It was an evacuation evolution program where races, because it was known that the solar Bardoah cycle was unfolding... there was originally, before Peru, we had about 500-1,000 where we would be able to get races out.

So, there was an evolutionary program, an expedited bioregenesis evolutionary program, that would assist not just the humans, but also the other life fields here—the animals, the plant kingdoms, those kinds of things. So, it was a long-term evolutionary program. The Aquafereion shield were the people who have the codes to the gates to Urtha, and beyond. They would be able to hold those gates open in order to allow the transfer of the consciousness. Some people in bodies, and some life forms would be able to travel in bodies, and literally slide, where you are here one moment, you see a portal, slide through, and you're somewhere else, somewhere else nice. Not a Hibernation Zone that's on reverse spin that's being controlled by the Fallen Angelics.

This was a big program to begin with and it was exciting. We had a while before we were going to get to the RashaLae outer body activations, because we were starting with the inner ones, and once we got to the point where we got the inner ones done through the 12 Tribes I set, and then the middle ones done from the 12 Tribes II set, and we got

everybody together for the 12 Tribes III let's call it, the two put together set, for the RashaLAe body activation. The Beloveds were going to activate the core levels.

So, these activations create what is called the Krystar activation. The Krystar activation is really neat. I will put ... if you want to look at it in terms of personal body, it forms a vehicle of transport that is capable of not traveling in ascension in just the outer domains, but it can go all the way through into the Hub domains, or into the Edons first, which would be the middle domains. I just want to show you this, for those who haven't seen this one.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 1-sat 31:23:00]

So... this particular capsule... it's called the Krystar crystal capsule. It is a vehicle of transport that is much bigger and more intense than any little merkaba field that you might play with going vertical or diagonal with in terms of the outer domains. This is literally...to understand the significance of the Krystar activations that are taking place on the planet, well... they are taking place in the host field of the planet, because the planet itself and our Sun are no longer capable of these natural activations because of the damage to their templates. So, we are holding a host field activation, where there is still a Krystar passage that allows for Kristiac ascension out of here, for the races that exist on this planet at this time.

All of this was expedited during the Peru period. We knew something was up. I could feel it. They didn't even tell us what had happened until right at the end of the Peru thing, that several groups that are running the Hibernation Zones, primarily ones we refer to as the Knights of the Golden Serpent, which are the Knights Saxony and the Knights Paraclete crews from the Hibernation Zones... they are Fallen Angelic crews. Some of them were hybridized with humans. They have Leviathan races on this planet that carry their gene codes, and what are literally being used to anchor the activations that will activate the Cadeucus network. Once a Cadeucus network is activated... they activated it in order to try to override what the first four 12 Tribes classes had accomplished. They attempted to break something called the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. The An-Sha-TA-sa Passage is literally the core... it's like a respirator line that is coming from a different Eckasha matrix, called the Aquareion matrix.

They, a very long time ago, 480 billion years ago, began what's called the Krystal River Host. Three Eckashas are involved. We were successful with the first four classes in anchoring the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage, which meant the Gyrodome would be able to activate. We would be able to carry the host RashaLAe body for this planet and see it through its 500-1,000 year evolutionary evac cycle. With the Cadeucus activations, the Fallen Angelic ones tried to generate enough frequency by connecting their Cadeucus network into what is called the Rhabezoid network- that has to do with that Dark Fallen Sun from Tara. It's kind of like a friendly enemy's deal between certain groups that usually fight with each other and they each have a piece of the black hole technology. They just plugged in two other pieces and they plugged it into the Cadeucus network, in an attempt to break the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. If there hadn't been an upscale in the intervention from the Kristiac races, they would have succeeded, and we would all have been trapped here, and none of us would have gotten out. Nothing on this planet or in this solar system would have been able to get out for ascension. That didn't happen because in Peru...and thank you Peru team, you did a really good job...we dodged a ceremony that was meant to activate the Cadeucus Seal within us, so we could all carry the Cadeucus Seal right to the sacred spots and activate it for them. Didn't work! I don't know who they think we are talking to, but we do get guidance.

So, right at the last minute, we canceled a particular ceremony that had been set up by certain people in Peru, and because of that, it really upset the shaman too... 'yes, they're not coming.' 'What do you mean they're not coming?' We were able to not have the Cadeucus Seal activate in our shields, so we could carry the proper activations through.

There are a group of Angelic Humans and also Cloisters that not only carry the general bioregenesis codes of Aquari from Seeding 3 - this seeding that we're in. Most of the Aquari codes correspond to those that were seeded anywhere between 11,000 BC and 10,000 BC. There are a smaller group of these Aquari coded humans and Indigos that carry what are called the NaVAHo codes that are from Seeding 2. These have not only the codes that will allow for activation

of the RashaLae body in the host on the EtorA side. They also carry the codes of what is known as the AdorA side, which is ... we've learned a little bit more about AdorA and EtorA relationships.

For those who haven't heard it, you'll see where that fits. They are kind of like a version of our twin that's much more of a deep twin than just like the anti-particle that we've talked about for a long time. So, anyway, the AdorA... we have been the EtorA Aquaferion Host shield. If the Cadeucus network hadn't been activated, we would have had enough shield strength to hold the An-Sha-TA-sa host on our own, and they wouldn't have had to open another set... our Beloveds wouldn't have had to open another set of passages that connect directly into the rings of the Aquaferion RashaLae body that we have been activating in the Tribes classes.

But because of the Cadeucus Seal activation on behalf of the Hibernation Zone people, it's been... finally our mission has actually been handed over to a bigger, more powerful group of Aquaferions, and they are from the AdorA side, and they're called the AdorA AdonA EcoushaTA Aquaferion Council. So, they are an Aquaferion shield council, just like we are here, and they will work directly with us. They are all part of the same group. But they have the coding of the Seeding 2 Aquaferion humans carried the codes of the AdonA Aquaferion group on the AdorA side. So, these are referred to as the NaVAHo races. You'll see later where the word NaVAHo fits in. It has to do with the creation cycles. It's very specific data. We've literally... our commission has changed, now that they have had to activate what are called the Ecousha network, or the EcoushaTA network.

To understand what the EcoushaTA is, that's a whole bunch of new information we have been getting since Peru. The data flow has not stopped since Peru. It's been a bit brutal trying to get it down on paper. But hopefully by Sunday sometime, we will be able to bring you not only up to date with the information to the point of like for people who have gone to Peru, but at least introduce you to the next step of information, that has to do with ... it's the most amazing information that I've ever seen. It's more RashaLae body anatomy, but explaining something about what are called the Ecousha crystals, or the Cousha crystals, where they are, what they are. They are the memory seed crystals. They go with each domain. They are part of our anatomy, our body's anatomy. They are part of the anatomy of the body of a planet or a star or a solar system. What is fascinating about them, they are actually the key to understanding the RashaLae body, and to RashaLae body activation.

If you want to activate the RashaLae body fast, you activate the Ecousha crystals. We're going to see a bit where they are and what they are. They are literally the memory matrix crystals. They literally were just giving me this information in the last week. There are millions of graphs that are going to need to be done for these. They are in the creation sequence that you will see, that we've been explaining since, I believe, it came out in the Tribes 1 class, where we talked about those four cycles, the four Eyugha cycles that create the core, the inner, the middle and the outer domains.

Then the turn around point, which is the natural Starfire point, where you have those four cycles. The Eyugha cycles are referred to as the Eckashi expansion cycles, or creation expands out, and it densifies progressively densifying to its outer most dense form, which is in the outer domains, where we are. Then there's a turn around, natural turn around point, if it is still a living system that hasn't fallen. There are three, what are called, Adashi, or return cycles, that take you back, where it's the process of the re-spiritualization of matter, where matter progressively brings in what are called the spiritual currents that we'll learn a little bit about on Sunday, and takes you back into Source.

So, there's the eternal life cycle of coming out through the domains, and then going back through the domains. That is what ascension is about. That's what eternal life is about. It is the creation cycle, the first and only real creation cycle. All of the other ascension teachings on this planet have been so corrupted since Atlantis that everyone took a little piece of the outer domain text that the Beloveds... the same Beloveds we're talking to now... brought in during the Christ period and before the Christ period, during the Atlantian period and before the Atlantian period, the Maharata texts... they were just the outer domain teachings. They did not teach about the Ecousha matrix.

The Ecousha matrix was the last trump card, as far as if the system was going to fall and if the Sun went into Bardoah, because then there's nothing you can do. At a certain point, any host line from another matrix has to be pulled out, or literally, the Supernova will travel right up the channel and take out their matrix too. So, we have a finite amount of time left where this solar system will have the ability to be an ascension system at all. The only way from this planet

ascension can occur at this point, is through the Aquaferion shield host, creating literally, holding together natural RashaLae body structure, with its layers going in to substitute for Earth's RashaLae body that can no longer activate. Earth will go through Bardoah also.

Bardoah is an interesting experience. When people die they go through Bardoah. If they're lucky, they go through it well. If you go through Bardoah well, you can still get your spirit essence out, and back in to where you came from. Earth is planning to do that. It knows it's in Bardoah. Earth hasn't started her Bardoah yet, just because, right now, it's on a respirator line, called the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. The An-Sha-TA-sa Passage comes from The Aquaferion matrix in a different Eckasha matrix, that we'll show you in a little bit. It runs what's called the Krystal River currents. The Krystal River currents are the three Kristiac Spiral currents of three different Eckashas that are coming in to hold this matrix together, so the ascension can still occur from here, as this system goes into its death cycle.

Normally, if a central sun goes Bardoah, where its core Prana gates close and they enter the Bardoah cycle, there is a system of communication called the Solar Symbiosis, that literally, the gamma waves that are sent out by the central sun, talk to the core of each of the planets that are orbiting around it, and they will in like kind close their Prana seeds. So, when the central sun in a system goes Bardoah, it communicates back to its other, whatever's orbiting around it, and they close their Prana seeds. The whole system goes Bardoah together.

In this system, what we're seeing is, right now, because there's still such a huge life field left on Earth, that it would be a shame if that occurred, because at that point you couldn't open ascension gates here; you couldn't open slide passages here. So, this planet is on a respirator line. Think of like a respirator tube that is an energy frequency, an energy pillar coming in from a different Eckasha matrix, The Aquaferion matrix.

As long as that pillar holds, we will be able to progressively activate the host RashaLae body for this planet, but at this point, in order to hold that central line, they have had to involve the AdorA twin side of us as well. They have more power there. It's more concentrated. It's larger frequency. It will allow for ... in this thing that we're calling the planetary RashaLae body host of The Aquaferion shield, there are things called Aurora platforms. They are literally spheres that run, like planes of matter that run between the planes of matter on our Earth body, going up in our atmosphere.

We have four Aurora platforms that correspond to the EtorA side. At first, we were only going to have to activate those, and together they would create an EtorA version of the hosting Earth. That would allow for people to slide into that and ascend out. Now, they've had to open in between the Aurora platforms something called Ecousha platforms that connect to the AdorA side. They are activating those. We began the Ecousha platform activation in Peru. It's kind of nice in one way, because I feel that the drama has progressively escalated so fast in the last ten years that there's not even time to write information down at this point to keep up with what we need to know to handle our fields, so they don't get dragged into the next nasty activation that the Fallen Angelics are running. They are not backing down in this drama but neither are the Kristiacs. The Kristiacs don't fight and go after people. They simply stand in their power. They simply bring in more of the Kristiac power in order to hold the right of the Krist to exist. That's what we've been doing.

At this point, the stands that we have been doing here in the Tribes classes, where we have been using the, what is called the Cloud Walkers Elemental Master Command Stand format, and each of the classes have been doing it to open one of the rings of ... well... Tribe I was supposed to be opening just the Rashallah body, the inner body. Tribe II would have done the next one out. Then we all would have gotten together to do the big one. Well... they did, what are called the Cömū NaVAHoSa Cycle of the inner was completed in Peru. That means the whole, whatever 12 Tribes I was originally supposed to do - that's done. It's on autopilot. Right! On June 17 (2007) they activated and completed, within a couple of days, what is called the KAmu NaVAHoSa Cycle of the middle Edon domains. That was Tribe 12 Class II's job. Right? Yeah. At this point, as far as the RashaLae body host, we are at the RashaLae body, which is the Shamu cycle. It's called the Shamu NaVAHo cycle. We are on the Shamu outer body RashaLae body cycle. We will be doing the stand to activate Ring 5. So, this is the first stand that will be of the 'calling of the Shamans' and it will be the first NaVAHo stand, which they are going to show us. We don't even know what this looks like yet. It's an upgrade. This is the stands they used to use to open the passages in Seeding 2.

The Seeding 3 passage that these races of Seeding 3 were all seeded through, and not just the Aquafereion, but also the Angelic Human races that were put here for Seeding 3, it was called the Astura Passage. That's that shape, right? I get totally dyslexic sometimes these days (showing tattoo on her arm) that's the Astura. That's actually a shape of passageways. We'll see a bit where they go.

We've talked about what are called Spanners gates. Spanners gates, in simple terms...if you looked at one Astura shape, and imagined that on one, what are called fire lines-if you imagine there are a set of 12 fire lines - you'll see more of this directly with the things for tonight - but imagine there is a set of 12, like the clock, things called fire chambers or fire lines. Imagine one Astura on each of those lines, being a passage that runs from the core out to the atmosphere, on to the next layer of creation, beyond Earth. There were originally 12 Astura passages. When the Astura passages activate, if they activate what are called the Spanner portion of them, to activate the Spanner Gates, you can imagine this shape, but with a loop coming here. Right where those two little open spots are. It would create a loop.

There are 12 of those loops that would interact with each other. They were the 12 Spanner Gates they talked about. They were the Seeding 3 Spanner Gates. Because of the Cadeucus Seal activations, which run directly with the Asturias, what they do is they actually twist the Asturias and try to take power off them. They create what is called Ankh Power. These are the Ankhs that were used in the Egyptian period. They are sucking energy off the Astura passages and creating artificial electricity. They're still doing it. That's what all our electricals run on here.

Well... in Seeding 2, there is the original set of passages that were the natural ascension passages, big Spanner Gates. They were called the Krystal Heart Passages of the Aquafereion. They look like an eternity symbol. They run on the Astura, like a vertical axis through the Astura, and they actually empower the Astura, and the reason the Krystal Heart Passages from Seeding 2, which are called the NaVAHo Passages, had to be opened was because the Cadeucus Seals were going to take out the Seeding 3 passages, the Asturias, and nobody would have gotten out, and we would have lost the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage center line host. So, at this point, we're actually doing pretty good.

There's a lot of Hibernation Zone people who are not happy at all with the Indigo Shield, because we messed up their plans in Peru, and they are planning, of course... they always try to plan something else. They are going to have a hard time with messing with the Krystal Heart Passages. They just run so much frequency. They are literally a host set. There's one set that runs... and again, there's a set of 12 of them- one on each of the fire lines. We're right now working with Spanner 7, which was on the 7 line. The Astura passage that was on the 7 line, and therefore the Krystal Heart that's on the 7 line. This is what we're activating in activating the host shield of The Aquafereion shield. The other ones on the planet can't activate. This is the only one that can actually plug into Earth as well as the new Earth host field. So, what we were finishing activation of... or actually started activation of the Krystal Heart passage 7 in Peru, and the other guys had attempted to take out the host completely by activating Cadeucus 7 that runs on the same line in the Earth's grids.

Now, it's interesting. They said that there is ... if we wanted a little bit of a Biblical kind of play by play, in symbolic form, as always, Chapter 12 in Revelation would be the point that we're at in the story. Chapter 12... There are seven Cadeucus Seals by the way... seven seals and they control, when they are fully activated they create what is called the Cloak of Cadeucus. They are meant to completely reverse the rest of the natural matter planes here to drag all of us into the Hibernation Zone matter planes, which we'll see on the vertical maps.

The Krystal Heart is interesting. The Krystal Heart code looks like... I think I have that here. It looks like this. I'll put that up.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 1-sat 51:22:40]

It's very technical, but you can do the shape. Each part of it means something. We'll cover that later after we get through the maps and things. But that's what it looks like. It's got what are called the Four Hearts of Aquari running up. Somewhere down in here we've got Earth. This point here would be what is called the LA HE De Luna, which is the Safe

Passage through what we call our Moon. It leads up and out through our atmospheres into the planes that... the first is called the Aurora field, which is a set of just frequency spheres between our Earth's atmosphere and Urtha, our host star's atmosphere.

So, we've begun the process of activating this set of codes. Imagine 12 of those, each one on a fire line, and like on a clock line. That whole set would be the 12 set of Krystal Heart codes. All we were working with before was 7. It depends what they do with the Cadeucus Seals, because they have 7 Cadeucus Seals, 6 of which the heads look like snakes. The heads run.... I don't have the fire line thing here, but imagine those 12 clock lines. Imagine that on 7 of those, not necessarily 1 through 7, but on 7 different ones - 6 different ones, sorry, there is the head of the Cadeucus, which looks like that double-headed snake, and then the staff goes down.

When it hits Earth core, it comes out and it takes out the other number across from it. So, they have 6 of those, and then one big one. Yeah. These fields are actually what everything electrical on this planet runs on. They've had them on not full activation. They've been running on the Cadeucus. When you activate the Cadeucus network to the next level, it's called the Cobra activation. The Cobra activation takes the two heads of the snakes, depolarizes them and creates what looks like a Cobra hood. That's the next level of activation. That begins the process of reversing... you can almost call them the natural light body fields of the planet, that actually form our atmosphere and form the electromagnetic fields that our matter base in our Earth crust and Earth mantle form on.

What a minute... excuse me a minute. Incoming. Tell them about what? Oh! The gates. Okay! I wasn't going to get there. You want me to get there now. All right. They want me to.... What this is, this is the orientation bit, where you tell 'em what you're going to tell 'em. Right? Then after that, you tell 'em, and then if you have time, which we never do, you tell 'em what you told 'em. That's a little format that a lot of speaking classes use to try to help you not drive your audience crazy, so by the time they leave, whatever your workshop was about they might have a clue. We usually get left off on the second one. We never have time for the question/answer periods or for the reiteration. Oh, yes, we just discussed this, this and this. I would love to have time to do those. This is the tell 'em what you're going to tell 'em period.

So, you've heard bits of everything. Stuff some of you probably don't have any graph reference to, because you might not have seen any of the graphs yet. We'll get through the crash course, but we'll get through them enough so that when we're talking about vertical maps, what they mean, where they came from. What they have to do with RashaLAe body, because if you don't know RashaLAe body anatomy, you won't know the vertical maps.

One of the things they wanted me to tell you about is we're going to be doing something exciting with the stands that we're going to do. We're going to be doing a stand tomorrow, the first NaVAHo stand, Krystal Heart Stand. Through this process, we're going to be releasing something in the Indigo Shield, healing something in the Indigo and Aquafereion shield on the EtorA side, that has to do with the Cadeucus Seals, and they are called the Gates of Cadeucus. There are three of them.

One corresponds with what is called Hibernation Zone 1, which is the D1 etheric Hibernation Zone. They are called the Gates of Iron. The D2 Telluric one - remember the D2 level is what we see as physically manifest here. The D2 level are referred to as the Gates of Rust. They are the Atlantian gates that connect to the Hibernation Zones, the Atlantian and Lemurian Hibernation Zones of D2, which are physical Hibernation Zones. The third one is called the Gates of Steel. That corresponds to the D3 atmospheric and mental body layers.

We have mutations that are carried at our core template levels because of the core template distortions of Earth. We have the ability, because of the Aquari codes that we carry, and because of the Aquafereion NaVAHo activations that took place in Peru, we now have the ability to clear the Cadeucus Seals and clear those gates, which allows for what are called the Pearly Gates to open (laughter). The Pearly gates are the Eiron fields within our own natural light body structures and our RashaLAe body structures. We'll see what they are a bit, probably some time Sunday. But, they wanted you to know about the gates, and also that we're going to get a preview of some of the most amazing material. They are going to release it. I don't believe it.

The most amazing material that we've seen so far was literally given this week. I've been up to my eyeballs with diagrams and scribble forms and three notebooks going simultaneously and that kind of stuff. It's something that's a part of the natural creation light body anatomy, spirit body anatomy that is known as the Eye of God.

We've talked about the Heart of God, that had to do with the Krystal Spiral and the Takeyon cycles and how it formed the inner flames, and how that little heart-shaped thing forms within the flames. We dealt with that stuff from like Tenerife all the way through ... what was the last time we were into that? When we talked about Takeyon cycles? Through the sacred sex workshops and all of that that ran. Now we're going to find out about the Eye of God. It's part of the anatomy. It starts with ... we talked about, beginning in Tenerife, the birth of the Tauren light seed. We go all the way to first creation point, and you have partiki one and partiki two. They do their thing and spark and make the first three backflow return sparks that become the Tauren light seed, from which the rest of the outer light body structure emerges, like the core level, the inner level, the middle level and the outer level. They've been filling in these cycles. Oh boy. That was the easy story that they gave us as far as the Starborn cycle. We learned about the Lifeborn cycle of the Big Bangs and things, or the little bangs that lead up to the Big Bangs that create the outer layers for each of those four domains.

Now, there is something that is really fascinating, that is called the Eye of God. It is something that happens in the dynamics. The first one starts at the point where you had partiki one and partiki two. They did their phase cycle. They form the triad and sparked three times. Then they made that fourth etheric spark. That's when it all kind of pulls in, does something and births out the Tauren. There's a whole big bunch of stuff it does from the time those three sparks come together with the triad, and then come out as the Tauren. This is where you find out what the word Cousha crystal means. It is at that point that, way back in the core, right, that the Cousha network starts to form. This is where we find the difference between soul and spirit, and where spirit dwells, behind the creation point door, and the part of our bodies that live behind the creation point door. It's the most exciting stuff that I have seen, and in understanding it, we also begin to open these currents that are known as the EirA flows, that allow for the opening of the true spiritual body.

Now, we've talked about light bodies. They are on the fully manifest side, the materialized side. You have materialized bodies, manifest bodies, and then you have what are called the spiritual bodies that are ... we've talked about the first creation point and how it makes a doorway between the Source consciousness field and the outer domains. We studied the Starborn cycle and all the light body structure that builds from it, in which our matter bodies form. If you take that creation point doorway, and realize that as these bodies are going outward, there's another set of bodies forming inward, and these have to do with the structure called the Eye of God.

It is a part of our anatomy, just like the partiki. It begins with the formation of a Cousha crystal. A Cousha crystal is that first triad- remember you have partiki 1, partiki 2 came through partiki 1, broke it into 2 and that started to spark. After it does its first spark cycle, the triad crystallizes, and it takes that 4th spark and crystallizes with it and forms a Cousha crystal, and from that point on, this amazing spiritual body grows with the outer bodies that come out. It is the compilation of the two that is the entirety of our spiritual identity. Our soul is the density 2 level of...it's a structure, a light body structure of the outer domains. The spirit that is eternally in the consciousness field of Source, and rides with us... every atom that we are made of has its correspondent behind the door.

We're going to learn a little bit about this. This is the new information, and it is from this information that all sorts of fascinating things come out. Like, for instance, you know how they always say the eyes are the key to the soul? Well, they're actually the key to the spirit. See, the soul and the spirit are two different things. The soul is a structure in the outer light body domains that the spirit inhabits if it chooses. When we talk about Bardoah and something dying, it is the spirit that pulls out of the outer domain structures to go back into Source. So, this is a whole new level. This is the full picture of the creation cycles. I am so excited about it. It comes right down to the eyes.

We're just starting the diagrams. But, for those of you who have seen any of the RashaLae body diagrams that have the 15 layers going out, that corresponds directly to the eyes, and you can see at certain points, we will be undergoing activations where we will be able to begin to see changes in our eyes, because of what's activating. Each layer from the pupils to the iris layers- to the little star-like things that form. If you have dark eyes, it's hard to see the star-like things,

but they are actually there. I forget what they are called in science. Cilia or something. It begins with a “c.” They are part of the eye structure even on science diagram. It shows you how the Rasha body is actually part of that as well, so we can begin to see, chart our activations.

Right now, in our eyes, we can see the Gates of Iron, the Gates of Rust and the Gates of Steel that are blocking the RashaLae body activations. We’re beginning the process of purging those. Each one, not only does the RashaLae body structure pertain to that part of the eyes, but that part of the eyes is just telling you what is going on in the rest of you, as far as your Rasha body. It tells you what’s going on... if you looked at that in terms of each atom in your body, the electron rings, where they correspond, because they correspond to the eyes. By the time we get done with this, we will be able to look in our eyes and see what level is our D1 etheric level, what level is our D2 chemical level that connects to our chemical DNA, what one is our D3 level. We will be able to see these things.

We will be able to see the beginnings of what are called the good Rings of Fire- that have to do with the Aqualene Sun activations. There are certain things that happen in the body chemically, genetically, when we succeed in activating the full RashaLae body structure, which is a Kristiac body structure, the eternal life body. At the point where a being is ready to transition through a Starfire and can actually ride it, where they have enough RashaLae body activation, they have what is the Aqualene Sun activation. That would actually show between the iris and the whites of the eyes, there would be a pale aqua-y color. That’s why I brought that down to show the color - a ring that would form around the iris, between the iris and the white.

There are other stages that come before that involve a blue ring forming around the pupil. The black pupil would look a bit blue around it first. There are all sorts of things, where you can start telling, start taking inventory - ‘where are my activations showing in my gene code today?’ Because once they show in the bio gene code, they will begin to show in the eyes. That is telling you what’s happening in your atoms. Each level of the 15 layers correspond to the electron rings. Right now, science only has identified eight electron rings. The others aren’t perceivable in this matter base here, but they’re there. This all corresponds to your physical body.

They finally gave me the chakra connections, which was like, “oh... the chakras plug in here too. I see where they fit.” I had no idea where the outer domain chakras actually plugged in with the Rasha body. It’s really exciting. You can actually find, by the end of this, you know where, when you look at this massive structure that we call the core domain or inner domain body, or Edon domain body, and our outer domain body. Beyond that we have what is called our Adashi one body that is the Krystar body. That’s the first cycle of return. Then the body that goes with Adashi two, which is the next cycle of return, and then the final one, the Adashi body called the Rainbow body, that is the Adashi three body, and at that point it’s full return to Source.

These are the full spirit bodies on the return path. We can see in these diagrams that we’ve been using, of what is called the Par-TE’-KEi template of the Rasha body, we can see exactly where our physical body fits. Where our seven embodied chakras run. And then take ours up and down from there. You can see where the Edon body chakras run. Where they interface with ours. You can see where the Krystar body chakras run and interface. So, it also means that because the chakras and the bodies can be shown on that same RashaLae body diagrams that have the 15 layers, it also means you’ll be able to read chakras through the eyes. Which is interesting. Right? You will be able to literally see certain things about the chakras. So, there are technologies that are going to come out of this, as far as advanced healing technologies.

What would have been Kathara 4 is going to become the Krystal Heart something or other healing program. It is an advanced bioregenesis built on the NaVAHo codes; that they are going to be introducing. It’s a self-healing program. It’s something that we’ll never have to do for anybody else. You never have anybody else do it for you. Yes. This stops anybody who has field compromise from saying they’re running Kathara and actually running something else. There’s too much of that happening these days. At this point we have some people who are actually claiming to channel Azara. Excuse me... I am Azara. All right. Azara is my Urtha level self. I think I’d know. You know what I mean? If you hear of anybody... when you are in groups going to bigger workshops, if you hear people say they are channeling Azara or this

kind of stuff, don't believe it because they are not. Azara is not channeling through anyone. She is not channeling through me. I am her on Urtha.

So, there's a lot of things at this point... Kathara healing is still very useful, but it's going to be upgraded to the point where you can run only if you've done the self-healing yourself, you'll be able to simply just set a host field that when you do regular Kathara for anybody else, it would give them that option, but only they can activate it, which means if you were a Kathara healer practitioner person, the most you could do was if somebody wanted to have a Krystal Heart healing regeneration, you would simply be able to teach them, so they could do it for themselves. You cannot transmit it. You can activate in your field but you cannot transmit it. It will also burn off any of the other garbage some people are putting under our name that are running in their fields.

Because there are certain people who come to our groups that, bless them, they are in various stages of interesting compromise. Some people are actually still in there. They're the ones that we'll do everything we can to help. They are in a host position, and they have field company, but they're still there. Others.... Aren't. They are not even in there anymore. They are what are called the "walking dead." There is a particular technology that certain ones called the Bourgha introduced, that has to do with literally splitting the seed seal on the fourth chakra and running the split all the way down. This starts Bardoah in the body. And then they infiltrate on the fourth level. They progressively eat the personality and adopt its image, and walk around in it. There are some people in that state. We don't have a whole lot of those that come to our workshops.

There are other people that have ... we all have a connection to the Hibernation Zones, and we are going to be learning as we clear the Iron, Rust and Steel gates. These are the parts of ourselves that just because we're on planet, are stuck in... they're almost like dreamscapes that resemble this closely, that part of our consciousness is stuck in. We're going to be reclaiming those parts. There are other people who have had those parts of themselves invaded by Hibernation Zone Fallen Angelics, and they hang around with them in their fields, and they actually direct their emotional bodies here and mess with them. Those people here can still be helped. So, there's a lot of things that are going to be coming from the Krystal Heart technologies. A lot of knowledge is going to be coming.

The healing technologies is what I'm looking most forward to. It will give us an ability to trigger cellular regeneration at a rate we've never had before with Kathara or anything else. What this is going to mean for everybody, I don't know. I mean, ideally, if we had plenty of time to do this, and we had a million years to evolve out of the mutation that we carry, we would be able to all be eternal here. But there's not enough time to raise the life fields here to be eternal - to regenerate the entire template. That's what the slide zones are for. That's what Ascension Earth is for. You got about two million years there where the ones who make it through from here will actually... some of them can go on in their own evolutionary journey on the ascension path if they want to, but some of them will be offered a job in running the nurseries and the rehabilitation stations that New Earth is going to be about.

And we have about two million years to whatever life fields we can slide, on the Kristiac currents, into that zone, some of them will be at various levels. The ones that work with these programs, and that carry the Aquafereion codes, we will be able to just about heal completely going through, which is really good. Once we're through - it's not like you get through and you say, 'ah, I'm going on vacation.' Once you get through - and there are so many things that you realize in the process of even learning to get through - once you get over there, and you can still come back, most people will, because we're all leaving people that we love here, and if we could help them in some way, we know we would. So, there will be some of us that feel that way strongly enough to be sliders, where we literally biologically slide back and forth between the portals between this Earth and the new ascension Earth, Gyrodome slide zone field, which is the host.

Other people, depending on what is in your body template, in the bio template... they're saying that they could run very quickly. They could run the codes of the Krystal Heart through the template very very fast, except a lot of people, there's too much mutation at this point. If they tried to purge it that quickly, it would just fry the bodies. The nervous system couldn't handle it. So, they are not going to do that. They can't do that. They couldn't just instantly heal us because there would be a chance that they would vaporize us. They don't want to do that.

There will be some people, if their bodies are in a certain state that it would take way too long to take them out of slide... or if they are just tired of their bodies, they would be invited to incarnate in Aquafari races there, where they would do a natural Bardoah here and we'd find out what a natural Bardoah is. A natural Bardoah is you can leave your body, which is your atomic body, which has no direct spiritual connection other than its other parts of itself - the light body structure. That can be left, and the spirit can vacate that. The problem with Bardoah here is nobody knows how to do Bardoah anymore because those teachings were taken away purposely, so people's consciousness get stuck in the matter forms. The natural way of even Bardoah in a fall system is the consciousness can pull out and just leaves a little bit of the bio atomic pattern left behind.

So people who don't have the time left on their own bodies, to clear however much they might have with them, will be able to heal it to the most rapid level that they can here, and then literally slide out and do natural Bardoah, pull everything out of the body matter, and rebirth into the lines, the nurseries that are being set up in the new Earth field. Others of us that will be able to slide... we're aiming for slide, and most people will, because there will be such a victory in that. To be able to take it with you, cause they've taken the teachings away. They've made it where people don't even think that can be done. We used to do this kind of thing all the time. It's natural to be able to turn your body into a lighter state of matter, and de-densify it to whatever field you're going to go in when you ascend. Ascension is one thing, but there's also just traveling in the natural way of the Krist where you can go to any space-time locations and those kind of things 'cause your body is supposed to act that way. So, we're aiming for slide.

The spanners classes, which are the 12 Tribes classes, they are spanner training, which is slide training. First you learn to glide, which is you learn to project with your RashaLAe. That's where your body still stays here, because you don't have enough activated yet. Even if the RashaLAe host is fully activating, you have to build that activation level up in your own body in your DNA template on D1, and your chemical DNA on D2, and in your epigenetic overlay on D3. So, there are chemical changes that the body has to go through.

So, first we learn to glide, and we do glide projections, which makes out of body projections, that's baby stuff. The out of bodies usually take you into Hibernation Zones. These are done specifically in a way that first you're given the basic structure of RashaLAe body, so you understand what you're doing and where you're going. That's why we will do tonight, before we do a journey, 'cause we're doing a journey this evening called the Access Key Journey. It's the one that was run in 12 Tribes class 2. In order to use any of the other journeys, you need to use this one- that was given live. So, we had to CD it in order to have the same wave that was given through. It carries certain frequency- that will let your RashaLAe body know, okay, you got clearance to activate. It's not something that if somebody bootlegged the tape, or changed it, it wouldn't do the same thing. So, you need to do an Access Key Journey. Before an Access Key Journey you have to have a basic understanding of the vertical maps and the RashaLAe body and all that. That's the stuff that has to be done before we can do the NaVAHo stand and the big stuff tomorrow.

So, we're going to have an interesting day and evening together. This is the crash course in ascension and it is the crash course in learning how to glide and then slide. Sliding will be exciting. We've got already two slide zones open. To be able to use them biologically, we've got to build our bodies up to the point that we can do that. That's why they will be introducing the Krystal Heart of Aquari healing programs. I believe they are going to introduce those publicly probably in the August workshop in Phoenix, cause by then we will have enough together where we can put a natural sequence together, so people who are new can also come in with other people. We're not trying to make it where it is exclusive, where the information is just held in these little groups called 12 Tribes classes. The 12 Tribes classes bring together a smaller group of people. We can go higher together. We can bring in information that we can then bring out into the larger groups, so it helps all of them.

We're in the middle of an amazing process here. You get to the point where when you can see the amazing areas of it, and really see the first creation process and how it is a perpetual creation process, and start to really feel how connected you are to that. Whatever might look like scary before you knew that, doesn't really seem so scary anymore. We are in a solar system that is no longer capable of ascension. It does have a host line out. We are assisting to hold that host line. That's a big commission. Somebody up there trusts us. And there must be a reason for it. Because even though we

might have forgotten who were are down here, there are those of the Kristiac races who are not on a mutated planet who still have their cellular memory available. When it comes to cellular memory, interestingly, where it is stored is in spirit and in the Ecousha crystals. So, as we begin the activations that bring the Ecousha crystals into activation, it will be progressively bringing our memory back on line. Piece by piece. But it will come, more rapidly than the other activations we were doing.

So, I think as far as an orientation... I just gave a whole workshop without pictures. I just told you what we're going to tell you. What we're going to is we'll probably take a break, a quick break, and then there's a set of activations to get to the point where you can do a journey. The first big thing we'll be doing is a journey this evening. To do that, we're going to... first what's called the introductory activations technique sequence. They're a sequence that needs to be run and Az will run those. They are like the Krystal River sequence and that kind of thing. There is a whole set of them. They start in your outer light body layers. They start the activation levels that will allow the RashaLAe body activation levels to plug in to the outer domains as well. So, the first five techniques are about getting the outer light body structure and your physical body that's connected to it, receptive to receiving the RashaLAe Hub body's activations that will come next. So, we'll do those.

We'll take a break for bathroom runs and stuff, and then we'll come back and do the five technique introductory sequence. Then, we'll take short break after that, because usually people have to go after that... from what I've seen anyway in the other classes. Then I will come back and do what I call the Peru sequence, which was the fastest, start at zero and end up at not just the vertical maps but the passages, our passages, the Krystal Heart passages, the Cadeucus seals, the whole bit. So, it's like zero to start in four seconds. Not really four seconds. They scheduled me for two hours on it. It's like teaching everything we've learned basically from Tenerife to Peru in two hours flat. That will be a record.

So, it will be a quick one as far as trying to get you to see where the pieces of what fit together, so you can understand the sequence, so you can understand, when you go on a journey, what it is you're doing. Because, if you don't understand what it is- it loses significance. Your outer body isn't holding frequencies enough to actually plug in the frequencies of the journey itself. So, in understanding... when you see the charts fly by, the diagrams, these are like codes. Your eyes see them. They bring that information into the pineal, and that information is frequency. That frequency that carries that data triggers activation of your own natural RashaLAe body structures. So, that's why we always teach before you have to do something. We at least give you the basics of what it is about. So your mental body can hold it. Because, if your mental body can't hold it, you're not going to plug your spiritual into your mental body.

A lot of the teachings out there are infuriating, cause they'll say, 'oh that's just mind stuff. That's not spiritual. That's just mental body stuff.' excuse me, your mental body happens to be between your whole spiritual body in eternity and your emotional body and physical body, and your etheric body. So, if you want to reclaim any of your self, I suggest incorporating your mental body into it. That's what we've done all along. So, we will get you through that sequence, so you'll be ready to do the first projection.

The projections are interesting. They are done where we have to clear the space in the room, and you lay down in what is called a Shadra. A Shadra is a group geometry. Where you form a shield. So the strength of each of you... you still have your own protective capsule that's not blended into your neighbor's, but it allows you to together... you each hold a certain level of RashaLAe body activation potential in that moment. When you put a bunch of people in a coordinated way using the Kristiac patterns of the Shadras, you actually assist in amplifying each other through the shield, where you don't have anybody transmitting anything directly at you, but just your presence in the shield helps the one next to you, and helps the one next to you and vice versa. So, we will create... it allows the strongest projection platform. So, we can begin and everybody can get the highest. It also makes it so people don't get left behind.

When you start a projection, and you have people who may have advanced layers of RashaLAe body activation. They may not know it but they might actually be there, and it will be like 'bang, zoom, I can see that, oh, I've been there before.' Other people go, 'I can't see anything. I still can't see inside-' don't worry about it. Even if you can't see, you will go on the journey. All right? Because of the support of the Shadra shield or the group shield that you're with. That's

what's special about the 12 Tribes classes. They had to be limited in size because they said as far as what Az and I could actually hold, cause we hold shield for the group shield... that any more people, and we wouldn't be able to guarantee that they could all fly. So, they had to be small enough to where your quantum would balance with what we could carry in our own RashaLAe structures. So, the 12 Tribes II classes were going to be bigger, because by then we would have all had more activation of the RashaLAe bodies.

Yeah. I don't think ... they're not. They're cancelling the 12 Tribes II class line and turning them into something else, as far as the people who were going to go to those. They will be offered an opportunity to do something else instead. It's the next step. But as far as doing the Tribes bit, we're finishing what the two groups together would have done, and we're doing Ring 5 of the RashaLAe outer body activations tomorrow. I think it's around 12:12, but they said it might be 1:01 or 2:02. They haven't decided which yet. They go by the harmonics that are running in the grids. I think we did a 3:33 in PM in Peru. There's a lot of 11:11's, 12:12's, that kind of thing.

Tonight, after the journey, and of course a rest room break, cause it's an hour and forty five minute journey, just so you know... if you fall asleep and snore during it, that's okay. You're not in trouble, and it doesn't mean you didn't go. It means your 3D level of DNA wasn't able to process the frequencies involved, so you shifted to the fourth strand and up, enough, to go. But you still will go on a journey. If you don't want to go on a journey, you are always entitled to not participate in any of the activities. They are never required. There's no pressure for you to do them. If there's anything you don't feel right about- you don't trust it, you don't have to participate. If you choose not to participate in the group shield stuff, it leaves a blank space, and it's funny, the universe usually sends somebody in to fill it.

There are a couple of people who live in the area, and they'll either call or just show up. 'I don't know why I had to be here.' because so and so had to leave early because their plane was going or whatever. We've had only a few of those. Nobody's ever decided they didn't want to be in the stand or be in the shield projections. But you don't have to. It's not an obligation, is what I'm trying to say. I think you'd have to be crazy not to. If you're going to go, go. But if you feel funny about it, you need to work with yourself, to be gentle with yourself too, but also realize it's a commission that is a huge entrustment. The fact that we've been entrusted with this host is ... sometimes I'm just overwhelmed in a joyful way- its big what we're in the middle of.

So, after the shield Shadra journey, the projection journey, we will then do ... it's kind of like a combination of the first activation set and the practice round all at the same time, because most people here haven't heard what are called the ring tones and the span tones yet. These have to do with... and until you see what the rings and spans are, it's not going to matter much to you on a conscious level, but they are literally the activation tones for each of the 15 rings, and between the 15 rings, there are bands in the RashaLAe body structure. So, there are certain tones, very specific tones, which are vibrational signatures that have their verbal outside translation in sound.

We will be using the ring tones and using them for what is called the Yamu cycle, the Cömū cycle, the KAMu cycle tonight, which are the core, the inner, and the middle cycle. Tomorrow, when we do the stand, we will do them on what is called the Shamu cycle of the Shaman cycle, which is the outer domain activation of the RashaLAe body. So, we will begin a bit of that tonight. They said if we don't get there, because at the rate we're going... well, it depends on how long it takes me to get through six months or a year of work in two hours. If it goes a little longer than two hours, we won't keep you up 'til four in the morning, or we'll try not to, but if we're going to, tonight will be the night. If we need to go into the wee hours... we try not to do that to people, but if they give us a whole bunch tonight that has to be delivered, it's better to do that tonight than tomorrow 'til seven in the morning when your plane is leaving at five, on Sunday. So, it will be tonight, probably. But I can't guarantee it won't be late tomorrow night too. Does anyone have an early flight out? If we're up 'til midnight tomorrow night, or two in the morning, would that be a problem? Good. Sometimes people just have to leave Sunday night, and if we end up with one of the major events, like a stand or a projection done then, they miss one of the best parts of the thing, if they can't still be there. So a little advance warning lets us know. That's good.

There are things tomorrow that I have to go back and get the direct transmission on it. It's all the new stuff that has to do with where the chakras fit in, where the eyes fit in - things called the Eiron point seals. All sorts of new stuff that is part of the rapid activation of the RashaLAe body, and part of the rapid regeneration. Because what is happening is with the fact

that they had to open the NaVAHo passages, the Seeding 2 passages, it means that the Angelic Human shield, through the Aquafereion shield, and Indigo Shield, are being offered a very rapid regeneration upgrade. We're all being given the Krystal Heart codes. Which are the codes that were carried by the Seeding 2 Aquafereion humans, and the Seeding 2 Cloister races. So, we will be able to access the passages that are opening on the strength of the Aquafereion Krystal Heart passages.

It means there's a chance for the Angelic Humans, and even some of the ones that are going into fall, the Leviathan races or the hybrid races that are part Anu and part human, or part this and part that, they will be able to pick up from our shields, once it's activated, this regeneration as well. So, it gives them a chance not to be drawn into Hibernation Zones, not to be drawn into the fall cycle. It also gives a chance for the ones who were going to fall completely anyway. It's called the path of the Ring of Fire, the lower Ring of Fire. This has to do with what happens after the Indigo Shield and the Aquafereion shield are off Earth. It begins in about 250 years. That was a 500-1,000 year time frame before they activated the Cadeucus seals. Now, in about 250 years, that is the end point of the solar Bardoah cycle, and the beginning of where the Nova part begins. That doesn't mean everything is going to explode then either. But certain things get set in motion radiation-wise.

There is a magical thing that happens at the end of the Bardoah cycle, and the transition point between the Bardoah cycle - and that was the cycle where the Prana seed compacted and started releasing ring waves and radiation things. Those ring waves and radiation things- what they do, is they loosen the outer body structures from the RashaLae body structures. So, that's the separation process. At the point when all those structures are separated, but still together but separated from each other, where the spirit is separating from the atomic matter level, the base matter, there's a point where what is called the Eiron point all the way through back to Source opens.

A consciousness that is in a Bardoahing body can take that point and ride the wave back into the next level in that it came from. So it can actually take a step back in time. Which means Earth will be able to... if it catches that wave 250 years from now... will be able to go back through its creation point, back through the solar creation point, and come into the Edon levels of this universal system. That's the path of ... things that were born from this system as opposed to ones who came in from the Aquafereion system. Anybody with Aquafari codes, or anyone with Aquari human or those kind of codes, they originally came out of the Aquafereion matrix, which is in the parallel adjacent Eckasha matrix. Their path would be through the New Earth, the ascension Earth, where they would follow the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage back home.

The ones who started from this Edon, or started from this line of core inner Edon and then outer, they would be able to take, at this point, the Ring of Fire passage back, where they could ride back with Earth, with this Sun, in through the creation point, at the center of the Sun, and back into the Edon levels, for rebirth there, but it would be like stepping back in time, because instead of going forward in ascension up to the Adashi cycles, where you're on the return, they can go back to where they were before this system was birthed out. So, they get to do it over again, hopefully, in a different way. That's called the path of the Ring of Fire. So, for the ones who are going to fall, the metatronicked people, who are running the FA agendas or had lots of FA company, even if they are not able... some of them - a full metatronic won't be able to turn it around into a full Krystal Heart activation. They'll never be able to do it. It would destroy the body to do it. But some of them that haven't been fully metatronicked or fully reversed Monad will be able to get out into the new Earth zones.

So, they will be able to follow Krystal Spiral ascension, which means they can go back to the Aquafereion matrix or the Aquari matrix. But, they can also cross over into other systems. There's a lot of places you can go once you get through the An-Sha-TA-sa Host part. We'll get up to what are called the Andromeda nurseries. That's a midway station. From there there are all sorts of Krist matrices that can be accessed. So people can basically find their tracer home. Some people came from other matrices completely and birthed into these cycles are part of the healing teams and that kind of stuff.

We will be able to take those paths. Some of the ones that would have fallen will still be able to get out. But even the ones that couldn't get out, they have two choices to make. They can either go with the Hibernation Zone people who will try to take over this planet, what's left of it. They will for a short time. But, there's others who will get out. There's going to

be a war here. There's going to be a war between two groups of fallers. Neither of them can get out on the Krystal Ascension Spiral. The two groups of fallers are the ones who would like to capture Earth and use the energy that is still the conscious energy that is still stuck in its grids, before its Bardoah, in order to blast themselves through to a different fall system. So they can, well, try to hop, skip and jump around black hole systems to avoid their implosion. They will try to stop Earth and this Sun from being able to do a natural Bardoah. They will try to trap the energy here, so that 250 years from now, that point where the center opens, where the Earth consciousness, the solar consciousness, and the consciousness of this whole solar system could actually get its next chance to go back into the Edon that it came from, and go through another coming out into the outer domain cycle, a healed one. The groups in the Hibernation Zones will try to stop that.

There are ones here that were going to be the hosting groups- that were going to be hosted out by the Aquaferion shield. They are not going to be able to host out. The Aquaferion shield, the EtorA Aquaferion shield, cannot hold their host anymore. There is just not enough frequency to do it with the Cadeucus Seal activations because, in the Fallen Angelic bodies, they have partial Cadeucus Seal activation running anyway. Our shield was just not strong enough to carry them all with us.

But what we can do is give them back the keys, and they want to use them, they will be able to hold their own host to whatever degree they can. If they can't get all the way out to ascension Earth, they can at least choose the path of the Ring of Fire. But some of them are going to have to fight for it, because they are going to find the Hibernation Zone people trying to fight them. This is long after we leave, after the ones that can get out get out. There are 250 years left here while the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage is still anchored into Earth. So, it goes from Earth into new ascension Earth, or Aurora Earth, then into Urtha, etc. In 250 years, because that is the transition point of our Sun, where it goes from Bardoah cycle in Nova cycle, at that point, they have to pull the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage out of Earth core. It won't be holding there anymore. That's when Earth will enter its very rapid Bardoah cycle.

It's kind of a crash course in evac ascension that we're in the middle of. It's not to scare people. It's like the scariest but the most awesomely joyful as well. So, I hope that when we go through the sequence of graphology, that you'll see his evening, that will get you in touch with 'what's a RashaLae body' and that kind of thing, and where it fits with the rest of this stuff. I hope you will be able to feel the joy more than worry about the degree of the drama that we're in right now because it's riding the joy that is riding the RashaLae. Eventually, we will be able to sit some place, a much nicer place, let's start with ascension Earth, and go, 'pew... you know, it feels really big and almost like no light at the end of the tunnel when you're in it, but from here, it was just one of those little dramas, wasn't it?' (laughter) There will be a point when we grow up again, where we start to understand how God Source perceives this kind of thing. These things happen in a blink of an eye and then they're over- that kind of thing.

So, it's big while you're in it, but it gets smaller once you're out of it. I'm looking forward to what... my dream in all of this is, and I hope some day we will be able to take - I'd love to take everybody, but it's not going to work that way, cause you can't fix everybody, but if enough people can fix themselves, even if it were just a small group, to be able to slide us through as a group, fully conscious with our bodies, even if it were just over to ascension Earth, where you could say, 'see, look at it. We did it!' You know what I mean. Then we could slide back and have to tell more people. Then, maybe slide them over. I would love to be able to do that. I hope we can. If things get wacky here, if these guys go to war faster than we hoped, like let us leave first... if anything like that happens, none of us may be able to get our bodies out. But the projection journeys we are learning right now will get us out whether or not we're able to fix the mutation in our bodies enough to get them out. So, we will not get stuck, no matter what happens to our bodies. That's what counts first. Getting the consciousness out.

It means we'll all have the ability to, if not take this body over to new Earth, and then on an ascension from there, we'll be able to have a new - they're called AquaFarE bodies from there. It is a hybrid version of this race line that you came out of, but with more Kristiac codes given from the Aquari side. So, either way we're being trained for - it's kind of like, we must have earned it somewhere by carrying some codes, but it is a ticket home, one way or the other. The good way, the fun way, is if we'll take our bodies. We'll try to assist you in getting your frequencies of your RashaLae moving in

through to heal the outer body distortions, and as we do this in these little 12 Tribes classes, it will also be spreading through the Indigo Shield, through into the Angelic Human shield, and from them, through into the Leviathan race shields, as far as anybody that can pick it up. They will be able to use the codes.

There's programs that I don't know about yet, that they are going to have to step the information down in a way... 'cause this was all keyed toward Indigos and Aquari. Most people aren't Angelic Humans that come here unless they are upgraded Aquari Angelic Humans, because the detail of the information of the last ten years, it just loses most people. If you have just a regular 12 strand gene code, there are going to be a lot of blanks you're not going to be able to fill in, and you will probably just get sick of us at your first workshop. 'I'm not going back to that again. It doesn't make any sense.'

We are going to step down the BPR, the base pulse rhythm, of the general work. It will help the Indigos fill in those frequencies. They are base tone frequencies. But because we started on the overtone, the high stuff, we didn't get to catch up either. But we caught up up here, but our bodies didn't catch up. They're going to step down the BPR, so it reaches the Angelic Human shield, and meanwhile, it will reach the body pattern on the Indigo Shield. So, we have the spiritual and mental bodies working, but our physical bodies are still trying to keep up with that very high BPR. So, there is a new set of programs that they are going to put this information in; that hopefully will be a lot easier and more fun for all of us.

Those of you who have been with us for a while, this has not been an easy 10 years. It really hasn't, it's been one stupid battle after another. Not because we wanted to fight. Can't we ever get to the fun fluffy stuff? I love the fluffy stuff. And there is plenty of lovely happy joyful stuff that goes with the first creation stuff. We had to look at the mess that was here. We had to see what was wrong. Because if you look out in that world and you say there's nothing wrong with this planet- people have been killing each other here for ages. What is wrong with this picture? There are huge amounts of people starving. Other, small amounts, having ridiculous levels of wealth, just throwing wealth away. Meanwhile, the planet is being poisoned, killed, chopped up, mined, whatever they feel like doing to it. If somebody thinks there is not something wrong with that picture... they think God made it that way, I'd ask them what might be wrong with their picture that they can't see the pain and suffering that has been the history of this race since our little conscious memories can even remember it or our history books can tell us. We are in a process of moving to a place where that is no longer how it is out there.

The Kristiac universe is a living eternal life universe. It is based on love. It is based on the gift of free will, but the gift that was given back, because the Kristiacs realized that without God Source and your connection to all that is, life becomes meaningless anyway, and then you just have to try to entertain yourself, and that's what happens when Kristiac races get into entertaining themselves, and pushing the rules, and bending the rules. They find out what fall is. When they find out what fall is, they can't remember what they lost in the first place, so they can act horribly and have no remorse.

The Kristiac races and the universes built on them don't live that way. They are those Utopian places, where people really do get along, where you can really trust the people that are there, and not because... not because there's like six different ones that conflict with each other and some of them are nice and some of them are ready to kill you behind your back right now. You walk around and see people here. You're lucky if you have one in the body. Usually there's several. I have me and I have my Azara. She stays up there because if that focus of me was all the way in here it would fry the gene code so fast because there's too much frequency that the body would have died years ago. So, we keep our levels of consciousness separate. But she knows she's me and I know that I'm her. You have parts of yourself like that. You have as an Aquari human you would have parts of yourself on Urtha- on the star, Urtha. They are preparing for an event called natural Starfire, where they get to go into their Adashi 1 cycle. Some of us will be able to ride that cycle with Urtha all the way in. so, we're at an amazing crossroads.

I think I'll give us all a break right now. That was a lot of information I've just thrown at you, just telling you what we're going to tell you. How long a break- about a half an hour? What time is it? About 3:15 we'll come back, and that's when you're going to do the five introductory techniques. So, we'll come back, do the five introductory techniques, take a short

break, and then I'll come back and do the long short graph series. Thank you for being with us. I hope you enjoy this class and this shield activation. See you soon, and 3:15 we'll be returning.

Five-Technique Sequence

[DVD-R 1 2-sat 00:00:00] Az

Az: The only parts that are energetically the same for everyone, what we're about to begin now, which is in simple speak, a case of beginning to form the specific shield that goes with this group of 12 Tribes representatives, and we will conclude the common prep when we do Journey 1 this evening. I am sure you are familiar with it if you read the transcripts, but there isn't anything quite like being there and doing it, within the parameters of your own group. As far as technique frequency activations and everything else concerned, from that point we will move into our own stuff, stuff that is specific, and uniquely and reflected in the codes that you are uniquely carrying and the forms that you form when you bring your shields together during the course of the day. What form of chaos you generate over the subsequent 24 to 36 hours I have no idea. But judging by previous groups that were initially composed in the 3D sense of the motley combination that anybody could ever imagine, they all ... you're interrupting. I'm leading up to a point here, Laurie. When you bring your own lawyer to a meeting it's terrible, isn't it? Like on the TV. When you get the nudging- the defense of whatever it is person- and saying don't say that.

Anyway... it is a kind of form of cheeky English understatement, to say from a very disparate group of people in the beginning of the 12 Tribes, who never failed yet to blow everybody's socks off before they went home. I don't know how we manage to do that. I don't know. It's been like that all the while. I'm saying what I'm saying to remind you that often times co-creativity and co-create this or that or the other is expressed in contexts which don't really hold a lot of meaning for me sometimes, but in a context like this one, where the focus is the kind of focus that it is, I assure you that you will demonstrate to yourselves just how capable you are and why you're here anyway.

I'm looking forward to rocking and rolling with you, so we'll begin gently with the five- technique sequence, which is a little warm-up. Move through the lecture part when we're done, after a little coffee break, and then towards Journey 1 collective experience, and then we're flying. That means that we don't know what's going to happen next anymore than you do. Just relax into it and let it happen.

We begin then with the Krystal River Prayer and invocation. I'll put mylars on the screen if only as a prompt for those pretty much have memorized it. I'll put it up for those who have not memorized it, including myself.

So, then... settle yourself down a little bit. Bring your focus to bear on this sacred thing that we're going to do to energetically open our session. Can everyone read this all right? You ok with that? We'll try to stay as close together as we can as we say this. So on three we'll begin.

The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation for Krystal River Activation and Amplification

PART- 1: Um-sa'-TA Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

The Krystal River Prayer (Sanctification)

(Rei-haVA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO means -RE-ha-VA'-ah = Flowing River UN-Krys-ta'-LO = made of Kristiac Eternal Living Crystal of the ONE Source; together = "River of Flowing Krystal" or the "Krystal River")

DE-va' en-TUr'-A E'-Sta-en-taO

Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

E-Rha'-HO e-Te-na Ha'-VA

e-TU- TO'-RA en-cha'-hA NU'-vO-et-TA en-Ta-rO

SE'-va blen'-A OOUr-tU- en-Ka'LA

DA-hE-NE'-va A-sa-Lah'-sO en-DU-e'thra Don Aquari

DA-hE-U'r-tO tra-DE'-Lha Ur-en-Ta'-RO de'-Ha'ah-TUr

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta en-ta-HU'm UN-KrystaLA (UN-Kris-ta-LA')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Aquious (Ah-QWE'-us)

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta AquaFarE (Ah-QWa-Fah-rE')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Aquari (Ah-Qair-E')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Ha'ah-TUr

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta AdonA'

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta EyanA'

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta Eieyani Ma'a Hoo-et-A

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta oo-Sha' LA'-zun dU Rho-szet'-TA (Kristiac Councils of the Rosettas)

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta Ute-Aurora' (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') (Kristiac Councils of the Aurora-Guardians of the Spanner Gates)

Bhendi-Dur'O -ah-MA'-Jha Ute-Aurora Aqueion (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') Aqueion (Ah-QE-on)

(Urtha-AquafarE "Blue Dragons" –Aquatic-bird-blue-humanid)

Bhendi-Ha'-LA E-Sha-NU'-a Ute Aurora Aqueion (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') Aqueion (Ah-QE-on)

(Urtha-AquafarE "Gold Dragons" – Winged-lion-biped-humanid)

Bhendi-Ra-MA' Ra-tha-jhen-tU Ute Aurora Aqueion

(Urtha-AquafarE "Purple Dragons" – Breatherian-white-humanid)

Breathe

Bring forth now the Krystal River of Eternal 1st Creation

Bring forth now the Healing Waters of the Edons Umshaddhi

Bring forth now the Gentle Wind-song of the Sacred Yunasun (Central Sun of the Yunasai Inner Domain Seed-Atom)

Bring forth here the Radiant Starlight of the Eternally StarBorn

Let the Krystal River flow unto my doorstep

Let the Krystal River cleanse and heal my Soul

May the Krystal River Love-song All-embracing

Emerge now from my Krysted Krystal Core

to softly call me HOME!

Breathe

(Repeat 3xs)

DE-va' en-TUr'-A E'-Sta-en-taO Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

(Repeat 3xs)

Ashalum-Ta-Eckasha DUr

Breathe

PART- 2: Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO EL-em-en-tl en-E-vo-KI

The Krystal River Elemental Command Invocation

Kristiac Sanctification and Salvage-Rite of Reclamation

(Rei-haVA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO means –RE-ha-VA'-ah = Flowing River UN-Krys-ta'-LO = made of Kristiac Eternal Living Crystal of the ONE Source; together = “River of Flowing Krystal” or the “Krystal River”)

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister, Emerald Order,
Holy Order of the Yunasai, Sacred House of ONE

In the name of the Councils of KrystalA' (Core Domain Councils)

In the name of the Councils of Krystal River (Eckasha Radonic-Edonic-Adonic Tri-Matrix Co-operative)

In the name of the Councils of Aurora (Tri-Matrix Races of Aquareion)

We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Sha-A' Da a-moor (Eternal Wing-Song –jah-sas/gasses/air)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Jha-et'-A Dur-a (Eternal Flame of Divine Fire –vapours/fire)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Aah-QuA'-el (Eternal Water Flow –fluids/liquids/waters)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the et-a-LA'a KrystalA' (Eternal Foundation Stone –en-tara-ferma/solids)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the E-Ta-Ur' Sha-LA' (Eternal Fire-Ice –Ethers 1st Radiation)

We now Command* with the entrusted Powers of Aurora Light,
We now Invoke the Eternal Krysted Sun...to Co-create, Release and Renew this PLACE

We now Declare in Eternal Sanctification...This PLACE, this LAND, and All within...Into the Kristiac Protection here-in set...that the Spirit of Urtha-Sala Rise, the Power of Urtha-Sala Heal, and the Wisdom of Urtha-Sala here within Preside, in the name of the Eternal Krist of 1st Creation and by the Divine Vehicle of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

In Co-creative Krist Embrace, with Absolute Humility, Absolute Love and Absolute Fore-giving,
And ONLY in Absolute Service to the Eternal Krist and its Ever-Loving Healing Devotion to ALL-LIFE EVERYWHERE,
We BANNISH NOW from this Sacred PLACE...all that is unwilling to receive the Absolute Cleansing of the KrystalA',
within the Covenants of Divine Right Order and Divine Right Timing, as ONLY Eternal God-Source can know.

In Loving Kristiac Service we offer Release and Host Arrangement to All those present whom are in need and seek to HEAL within the Sacred Cleansing Field of Urtha-Sala and the Eternal Divine Flows of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO.

In Kristiac Reverence, Joy and Gratitude for the Unceasing Love and Mercy of the ONE-SOURCE Most-Divine, we END NOW and COMPLETE this Kristiac Sanctification and Salvage Rite of Reclamation...

In the name of the ONE-TRUE-SOURCE-GOD-ETERNAL ("God-Source")
In the name of the KRIST-DIVINE ("the Eternal Krist")
In the name of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO (Krystal River).....

In the name of the Councils of KrystalA' (Core Domain Councils)
In the name of the Councils of Krystal River (Eckasha Radonic-Edonic-Adonic Tri-Matrix Co-operative)
In the name of the Councils of Aurora (Tri-Matrix Races of Aquareion)

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister, Emerald Order,
Holy Order of the Yunasai, Sacred House of ONE
And in the name of _____(your common or spiritual name spoken)- the Eternally Kristiac 'I AM THIS I AM.'

(Repeat 3 times)

Ta A'jha-in'ta DO'-A

(Six rounds of the Song of Aurora, each one faster)

Rasha-El Hub activation

Adjust your breath trying to slow the speed down to half of your normal breathing rate. We're going to tone the Hub core tones in sets of three. (48 rounds in sets of three)

Um-Aah-UN (Repeat 48 times)

Continue with 12 rounds of the seven primordial tones of creation.

Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La.....a-DUr um-et a-DUr (Repeat 12 times)

You have the shield activation command. Once through, out loud preferably but you can do it mentally if you wish.

Shields Activation Command

Esh – wa – en'

Ta – Aah – Ka'

UN – Esta – A ta – jhen – Ador – A

Ra – Sha- Ka' – VA

DUN – A – Ha' – VA

Khem Ta ShWE at – UR Ka – LA'

Jhe' – Na UN – Aah' – Sa

Ka – Rys' – Taah – LA'

Focus your eyes softly on the Kasha key for a few seconds. As we go through this Rasha-el activation in this particular period, be aware of your arcs and the breathing.

Just breathe gently for a minute or two. And then begin to focus your eyes gently on the Ka-Sha Key on the screen here. Everybody see it ok?

OK, just a couple of breaths, & begin to focus on the Ka-Sha Key, & whilst you're doing that inhale long slow & deep breaths, arcs up, using the breath to draw the energy signature of the Ka-Sha Key into your AzurA, take 3 long slow deep breaths, arcs up, each time draw the energy signature of the Ka-Sha Key into your AzurA, on the final 3rd breath,

hold, lungs full, build charge when you get there... & holding for a second now, you're going to use the breath to push the Ka-Sha Key down into Chakra 13 at earth's core, but know that these are linked directly to Urtha. So when you're ready, forceful exhale push the Ka-Sha key down, & hold the breath, preparing to take a series of 3- 1/3 inhale breaths, first inhale 1/3 inhale the Ka-Sha key up from Urtha, & earth core into the E-Umbi, & hold the breath there, squeeze your central vertical column around the area of the E-Umbi... relax the squeeze, & inhale the second 1/3 breath, drawing the key up from the E-Umbi to the AzurA, & hold then breath there, again squeezing the area of the AzurA, in your central vertical column. Relax the squeeze around the AzurA & take the final 1/3 breath, using the breath to move the key up from the AzurA to the Rajhna at the 3rd eye, arcs up, lungs full, & hold the breath, & squeeze your CVC around the area of the Rajhna, & prepare to take a tiny top up breath & give the mental command: Command Starburst! Squeeze all the way down to the Rajhna, AzurA & E-Umbi, & then rapidly exhale the Ka-Sha symbol down to earth core & Urtha, lungs empty at the bottom of the exhale.

And then take a long slow deep breath, using the breath to move the Ka-Sha Key up from Urtha, into the eye of Kanatareiah, between chakras 3 & 4, at the tip of the sternum, & when you've done that just relax & breath easy.

Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation #1

[Needs Ka-Sha Key Code for induction. See Phoenix Workshop, October 2005]

Now the Merkaba Command follows. And again it is a command that we use only one time out loud.

Ek – Ta' A – Un' Ma Ra' Ka Ba' – Ha – yUN'

Good. Again just relax and breathe easy for a moment before we move on to opening the Veca Density Hub RA-Sha-EL Body. This final step involves the use of the Haah-TUr Command just one time, followed by a Ka-Sha Key release breath. We use the Haah-TUr Command 3 times out loud, which is as follows:

VhA – yahN'

Khum – Na'

Aahu – jhwen

Haah – Tur'

(Repeat 3 times)

Now take a long, slow, deep breath, Arcs up....hold the breath for a moment. Just hold and what you're going to do on the exhale is to push the Ka-Sha key from the Eye of Kanatareiah, at the tip of the sternum, down to the E-Umbi, 1" below your navel.

And then just relax as the key moves into the E-Umbi. Observe, sense or feel that the Ka-Sha key begins to spin within your E-Umbi. And this key, being conscious and aware of what you're doing together, will spin in its own direction according to the content of your personal shields activating their natural Hub encryption which is already carried within your own personal shields.

Relax and breathe easy for a moment.

[Az reads English translation of The Prayer for Safe Passage]

Respectful appeal to the inner & outer 1st expressions of the UN/ ONE

Request to fill with the Eternal Spirit & Sound/ Light/ Seed of the God Source/ One

The many Passages of the Lower Worlds of Density Matter Manifestation

Opening the Vacuums/ Voids/ Veils (spaces between) of the Bodies of the manifest

To receive the Eternal Living-Light of the Highest Heavens expressed

Giving as Gift to Ah-aL-aah (the inner 1st Flame) the opening of the Doorway to the high Inner-Ecka Core (“Core of Creaton”)

Parting the Veil of the Ethra Doorway

For the entry of the 1st Expression of the UN/ ONE

[Groups recites The Prayer for Safe Passage in Anuhazi.]

The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven

[The Kan – Tar - RiE’ah Um - Shaddh - Eie Gate Command]

Ah – aL - aah / Aah - LAEA’ (“aLay”)

Jshwa - E’ La - Khem’

Dah - aah’ Na’ – SA

UN veir’ - tum AB – Da – La - Sha’ — NA

UT’ Ra - VA’ - TA

(Tah A’sha Inta DorA - 3 times)

[“Ench-allah”] ha’ - DA - ECK’ - Va

Neu – a DU - E'thra Sh - e' - sa

aLE' - A

(Um ah A trA E'na A Eckasha - 3 times)

Before the final step, which is code induction, we have the Song of the Adama Eternal flame.

A-Da'-Ma E-TUr-Na Psonn (“Song of the Adama Eternal-Flame”) Commandment

(Repeat entire sequence 3 times)

E-Na'-ka'.....Ma'-jha.....Ta-UR'.....E-YU'-Ka.....Ke'-tha
Jha-Da'.....E'-Da.....Ta-OR'.....E-YU'-Ka.....e'-tha
Jha-Fa'....A-Da-Ma.' ..Na-Da-OR'....E-Ta-UR'-na....At'-ma

(Repeat entire sequence 3 times)

E-YU'-Ka...E-Ta-UR'-na

A-Da'-Ma'...Na'-Da-Or'

Induction of flame codes

The Yunasai with Inner RaShALae Flame

The [RaShALae] Sacred Heart Encryption

The [RaShALae] Wind Song Encryption, Core Flame

The Rosetta

Inner Elemental Reuta Root Cell, The Reuzhetta

Little things change in the moment. Bigger things change ahead of time. As your stand will... because those who would like to give us a whack, and believe me, their intention is to give us all a whack during the course of this week, are supposing we'll use the same stand as we've used before. But we're not going to. Oh, when you travel, if anybody picks up a roll of masking tape, or something to mark the carpet, because I've forgotten again- we'll need some just to mark the positions. We get some from the front desk, is what we normally do.

We have our code set to induce, and you may have read, I presume you will have read some of the transcripts from previous groups, in order to understand that something that has been lingering around the edges, which is to open a little more to the dynamic that you and the codes share. In other words, to engage in a way where you're working on feeling what the code is trying to communicate with you in terms of where, what's the location it approximates in your personal anatomy, where that code would like to go, where you would like to induce it.

You can accomplish it quite simply by feeling. It isn't any more complex or challenging than doing a scan that you were taught from Kathara 1 anyway. You're just using it a slightly different way. You're using it for your own benefit. You're working with a code on the screen. That's the only difference. I'll put each code up on the screen for you. Just focus in any way that is comfortable. Some people get along better when they have a squinty relationship with the code. Other people have full eye contact with the code. Other people close their eyes. Do what you need to do. You're all getting to the point where we should be calling you real grownups, and you should be entrusting yourselves and what you're getting from your own guidance, whether you're working with a Bhendi yet, or not. But really, you're being invited through the course of being in a 12 Tribes class is taking a huge step forward in personal responsibility for personal direction. This is preschool kind of level. They're saying, 'look, just let it rip. Open up. Trust yourself. Work with the code.' You're asking it to provide you with a distinct indication where it most needs to be integrated into your personal anatomy. If you don't get anything specific, assume it's an overall induction through your entire field. But you may get some sense that it needs to go in a particular location and just let it happen.

Whatever method of eye contact you use, use the method of eye contact you feel most comfortable with. As a rule of thumb, you are going to have to get used to incorporating at a higher level, this sensory thing you have that it feels ok, you're going to have to trust it, cause you're not going to slide anywhere if you don't. I am as aware as anybody else that there are Hibernation Zones just sitting there waiting to suck you in. It's a question of trusting your instincts, trusting your feeling, is this right for me or is it not, is going to get pretty crucial. You're not going to make progress unless and until you allow yourself to generate that kind of Kristiac self-confidence you're going to have to have when Ash and Az are not sitting up front. So really, I'm not being a grumpy old man at the front. I'm just stating an obvious thing, and as it has been said at other 12 Tribes, this marks the beginning of your own self-directed development. This is a time when you're choosing to take more responsibility or not, and often that includes some of the consequences of little risks that go around, and when you're taught the journey, and while you're repeating journey one is so important, because it provides people with the a considerable degree of protection by putting people steps formally out in the group. Each time you journey, there are safeguards factored in, but there are still circumstances and situations where you need to trust yourself more and what your in direction is giving.

I won't go the _?_ any further, or the Rosetta, but the words have been spoken directly to you personally and from this point out you need to be looking more to yourself for guidance on these things.

So, we will begin with the sacred heart encryption, which is one of my favorites. It reminds me of you, you know, Mary, often. It reminds me of you. The gathering of the women folk, you know? You used to make a habit of 'I know. I know all that.'

Anyway, here you are, lovely ones. Here it is. Two of three minutes, just breathe, use arc breathing, if you can, take some deep breaths as you're forging the connection. Focus the eyes anyway that you feel is naturally appropriate for you to do, and I will shut up and let you make your connections. Try and use the inner vision, scan your own central vertical, see if you can feel any hot spots there where this code specifically would like to go.

Just disconnect gently. Mind your manners. Thank the code before you separate company. We'll go on to the core flame, the wind song. Just repeat the same process over.

Going on to the Reuzhetta, the Inner Elemental Reuta Root cell.

The Yunasai, the Inner RashaLAe Flame.

Now, just before you go to your coffee break, there is just a little bit of group management that you need to do, which is ... give me a second. I'll just find it. The position that we are being given to use, which is referred to as the Shadra

shield, is basically 24 point star, but it goes down on the ground in a particular way, not to make it sound complicated... it's not. But... it presupposes that we have equal portions of ManA, EirA, and ManU representation. Put another way that means that we need eight people who are comfortable to represent the androgynous role in all of this - the ManU. You can go about it as a group any way that you like. There's no rule that says that boys can't be androgynous any more than girls can be. We happen to have one third exactly males today, which is unusual, so you can have eight males, eight females, and out of the remaining eight females you can have eight androgynous. I don't really mind.

But what I'm asking you to do is by the time we get to the journey tonight, that we know who is going to be a boy, a girl and androg. We've enjoyed the benefit of some boys being girls and some girls being boys and some being a bit of each. As long as you know which you're going to be, I don't mind. You're going to need to manage it. So, you want to appoint a secretary who can take opinion on preference, and having got a preferences list, you can quickly sort out whether everyone is going to get their preference or not. But I'll leave you to do it. This is what we are talking about. In my chicken scratch when they showed me it. There is nothing untoward about the diagram, just that the circles delineate where feet go. They're not meant to be construed as anything but that...(Az giving position directions)...

It's just the rotation of two circles, the androg inner, male outer, female inner, androg outer, male inner, male outer. What we'll do is put these heads together in a circle first about 3 foot or so diameter in the middle. When we get these people lined up, they correspond to certain of the elemental locations of the stands that we do as well. So, here is north, which corresponds to five fire when we do the stand. True North in terms of planet direction is that wall. True South is where the screen is. So, then all we have to do get the inner circle androg, female, male, androg, female, male & so on down first, , and then the people who are performing the role of male, androg, female on the outer the, simply have to go in between the two people and put their head down more or less where their knees are. So, all we need to know who is going to be an androg. Just know when we get to the point tonight.

Coffee break time. Approximately a half an hour from now... I would say at about 5:00, at least one of us will be talking to you.

Question: (inaudible)

That's a good question. We have a bit of technical time. We have some graphs presentation for a couple of hours, which takes as far as I can remember up to a coffee break. She was talking about trying to get everything wrapped up by 8pm, so that's a decent time to go to dinner. We'll see. We'll get there.

Question: (inaudible)

Journey one goes on about 11:00 o'clock tonight. They've all been recorded, but journey one is peculiar to the beginnings the 12 Tribes One classes. It's like, part of this. The ring 5 journey will be done tomorrow. That is unique. We don't even know what it contains yet.

Question: (inaudible)

No, I'm not being that bossy. All I said was ... you can do that. I just need you to be aware of the need and to be ready before we begin the journey tonight, which will be around 11. So you have every break from now until then to get yourself organized.

Question: "Do people want to do that now?"

Az: That sounds very promising.

(Crowd chatter about how to organize the groups of males, females and androg...)

Saturday Lecture

[DVD-R 1 Audio File 3-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

We just have a few graphs to cover. (laughter) This is probably going to be one of those mad dash through two years worth of work. (hard to hear) ... see where they wanted to go with the wave, because- before, every time we do a

presentation, its always a little different sequence- the way the graphs are sequenced, the way the information is given. And the Beloveds- during the orientation- they feel out the group shield, be it a small one or a large one that we're dealing with. And the wave comes through and I go up on break, and I'm pulling graphs, and put them in different sequence for the group, right? So they did that again on this one. And I have a feeling it may be one of the best from start to finish- rapid wrap-ups that even a relative newcomer could come in on, and it would make sense. I'm looking forward to that, 'cause it's been in pieces ever since Tenerife- very intense, many, many graphs.

It's kind of like, it's not worth the semi-tennis elbow I get from holding it, but for the recording it is. Even though it doesn't help in the room, it helps anybody else who listens to the CD's.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 01:50:40]

Well, I'm just going to dive in and start where we left off, which was we are doing the Krystar Body activation, which is the ascension vehicle, and that was the shape like this. If you notice, this would be the D3 Kathara Grid that we usually work with. The density one's go up here. This all plugs in. All these graphs that you see, they plug into everything you might have learned in Kathara 1, 2 and 3, all of those. So, they're not just hypothetical. The shapes all go with the geometrics. This is real sacred geometry. It's how all the pieces fit together. Coming from the first Kathara Grid structure and the proper proportions of the Kathara Grid structure.

Once we get there, we'll be having this lovely capsule that you won't see around you, but it will literally allow you to not only slide, but if you can do full Krystar activation, you can do what's call span. First you have glide, which is learning to take your RashaLAe body out of your physical body and move it into first the slide zones, which are the Aurora field between Earth and Urtha, the larger star that's hosting us, then you would learn to slide, and that's where you're getting your body where it can actually go into the new Earth field, the Aurora field, and the Earth structure that will be there. The final thing for those who can achieve full Krystal Body or Krystar body activation in this lifetime, will be those who will have the codes for really, really rapid activation of the RashaLAes, that would allow you to do what's called span. Span is the next step after sliding, which is you can go all the way up to the Urtha field.

These are different reality layers in the same space, at different angular rotation of particle spin. But different radiation layers inherent to each of them. We're in a zone right now that ... we're in a very toxic radiation zone because of the planetary grid messes, and because of the Sun's mess. The Sun, what we see as our Sun, is called Sol. Sol is also hosted into a larger star body that is called Sala. Sala 4 and Urtha 3... Those of you who knew the stargate maps in this universal Veca, where we had the three and four positions on the Kathara Grid that was the universal stargate map, the actual names of them are Urtha on 3 and Sala on 4. Our Earth is hosted into 3, and our Sun is hosted into 4. Our solar system, our solar plane, is literally plugged in as host plane into the shield, or the plane that would be the natural universal shield plane here.

Just so you know, there is a version of the Sun that is called Sala- that is also in decent shape. It is not falling like Sol is. It is not going through Bardoah. Urtha and Sala will both engage what is called the natural Starfire cycle, which means they get to go back into their Adashi cycles and go into their Edon levels and then the Adons and then the Etons at the end and go back into Source and rebirth out again.

We are on a planet that is in the middle of a star that is going Starfire, which means once that star goes Starfire, we're still hanging here. What's going to hold us up? Especially with Earth and the Sun going into a Bardoah state. The Earth won't go into Bardoah state until 250 years from now. We've talked about the Gyrodome briefly, and the activation of the Aquafereion Host Shield, which is going to activate the Aurora Zones between Earth and Urtha, in order to have a host field that will actually hold Earth here, once Urtha Starfires, where there is still a way for ascension to come out of it, so it doesn't go into black hole fall and go through very rapid... if it weren't for the fields that we're assisting to anchor on this planet, the prognosis at this point would be very, very bad for any of the life fields in this solar system, because of what happened in March with Sol's Prana Seed closing.

So, we're in the middle of a huge drama, the end of which, the highest level of activation will be a full activation of the Krystar vehicle. People who can get full activation of that on a biological level as well as the RashaLAe levels will be able to literally physically go to the physical levels of Urtha, where they would be able to see Urtha physically. They would be able to walk on its physical surface. Urtha is a Density 1 star, just like Earth is a Density 1 planet. It means that there is D1, D2 and D3, just like here. So, they have their own structures of D1 would represent the atomic etheric, D2 is called the telluric atomic, or the atomic telluric. That is the part that we see as solid, that we walk around in as solid and walk around on. Urtha has that as well.

There are other systems that go up above that. There is a chain of spherical links, or ascension passages... it's the one ascension passage that is the big evac passage. The An-Sha-TA-sa Passage runs from Earth to Urtha, from Urtha to Sirius B, from Sirius B to Andromeda, from Andromeda to the Aquareion Matrix. Aquafereion, by the way, the word Aquafereion, with the "f" in it, implies a hybridization of an Aquari race from the Aquareion Matrix in the parallel adjacent Eckasha, with a human race, or a human type race, from not just this system, but from others.

Anyway... it all comes down we're activating this. This bit here comes from a whole series of the Starborn cycle that we did, starting in Tenerife, where we understood what the heart of God was. The inner flames and the core flames that form from the Krystal Spiral. The Krystal Spiral actually forms the shape of these flames as it comes out. We compared since Tenerife workshop, we've revealed the difference between Krystal Spiral and its proportions and the Fib-of-No-Chi Spiral, what they call the Fibonacci Spiral. It's the anti-Kristiac spiral. It is part of the black hole technology. So, these flames are built on the Krystal Spiral, the natural Kristiac spiral. We'll see a little bit where that comes from. This is what we are aiming for ideally. That would be a spanner body, and there's all sorts of things in the field and would be larger and activated than on the RashaLAe levels. That particular spanner body the Krystar vehicle as it's called, would mean the full activation of the first level of this, which is the Krystal Heart code.

The Krystal Heart code looks just like the passages it opens in the Earth body. These are passages. There are actually four sets of these. One goes from Earth to Urtha. The next goes from Urtha to Sirius B. The next goes from Sirius B to Andromeda. The next goes from Andromeda out to the parallel adjacent Eckasha Aquareion matrix. The one we need to do is this one. If you do full activation of this in our fields as persons, we would have full activation of the Krystar vehicle, and we would be able to ride with Urtha into its Starfire, into its Edon levels. We came out of the Edons and we go back into the Edons- from the outer domains. The Edons of the middle domains come out from there into the birth cycles out here.

The next natural stage is the turn around point where you go back into the Edons again. This is the beginning. This was not going to be activated unless we had to because this is much more high-powered frequency-wise than the simple Astura passage, which is the A-shaped one that I showed you, and we'll see more about that later. Because we've had to activate these, there's going to be a lot more frequency flying on this planet. The reason we had to activate them was because of the Cadeucus Seal activations, which are passages that are meant to drag the rest of this Earth into the Hibernation Zones, into reverse spin, which would force Earth into its Bardoah cycle now, and lock down all of the gates, where nothing could get out.

There's a lot of intervention on the Kristiac levels. We don't have to worry about it. But we're doing... in Seeding 2... Now Seeding 2 was destroyed, as the Voyagers books had explained briefly... in Seeding 2, when the Aquafereion upgrade was given to the Seeding 2 races, they were given the codes to open this passage within their own RashaLAe bodies, and collectively within their shield to run the Aquafereion Host Shield on the Krystal Heart code, as opposed to just the smaller passages of the Astura. So, we are activating this passage. At the center here, you'll see that Krystar capsule that was just the larger one I just had up. That is the outside of that. You'd be a little tiny body in there as you pass through the passages.

This is very complex stuff. We're just working on analyzing it. The reason why we're not releasing any of these graphs is because we have to have time to go through these with a fine-tooth comb, to make sure the arrows are pointing to the right thing. Some of them we have the drawings but they're not labeled. Some of them the drawings are scribbles, but I can tell what they mean, right? The next stage would be this, and the next stage would be fine-tuning it.

So, we are activating the Krystar crystal capsule, whichever layer of it we can. The first part of Krystar activation will allow us to run it on a sub-frequency layer that will allow us to go into the Aurora Zone, which is the frequency modulation zone between our Earth and Urtha.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 11:24:00]

Now... to understand this, we will start here- just briefly. For most of you, you've probably seen this graph a million times. I hope you have anyway. This is simply a graph that explains, from the Kathara 2/3 manual I think, explains the precise proportions of a natural Kathara Grid, which is the Krist code. This particular grid holds the math of the eternal life systems- any deviation from that- and you have a finite life system. So, all of these technologies that we are working with are all built on the Kathara Grid proportions and the code that it holds, which is called the Krist code.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 12:02:30]

You've probably seen this before too. That Kathara Grid forms in various groupings, to form ... first you have the one Kathara Grid. This represents our universal Veca system. We have our Density 1 down here. This would be Urtha in this. So, Urtha would be way down here. I don't know if everybody can see that. Pull that up a little bit to see the bottom just for a minute. Right here, that would be Urtha. We're down here in Density 1 Urtha. This is showing just how the Kathara Grids that form the universal light body structure are. This would be considered one 15 dimensional time matrix. That would be our universal Veca system. One Veca quadrant. You have the parallel light field that goes with it. They form in groups of two, so we went through all of this- all of this is explained in the Kathara manuals and in the modules and all that.

So, this is just to remind that the Kathara Grid builds up to what were the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. I'm showing you these so I can show you where the support team is coming from, as far as the Krystal River crew that are coming from three different Eckashas, ours and two others, in order to run enough frequency to allow for this evacuation to take place. The Krystal Spiral that we've talked about, you can think of that as a simple Krystal Spiral from one Eckasha matrix, as the stream of consciousness coming from Source, all the way up through the domains, into the outer light body structures. These maps are of the outer light body structures. When we talk about Krystal River, that stream becomes a river, because you have three Krystal Spirals from three different Eckashas coming together to create a three times current that is much, much stronger than a single one would be alone. So, these are just reminding you of the Stairway to Heaven, as we like to call it, where you go from the density systems of the Ecka/Veca systems, up into what are called the Eckasha systems.

Next one, pulled this way. Thank you.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 13:55:30]

Up to the Eckasha system, and there are four Eckasha systems that form an Eckasha A, four Eckasha A that form an Eckasha Aah. The Eckasha Aah structure - and this whole structure put together looks like that. It's called the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. All of these are stargate systems for various universes. This is just the bones or structure of the outer domain layers- actually, outer layers of one domain.

We have four domains. Each of them have an outer layer, a middle layer, an inner layer. Yeah. Creation is amazing. I mean it's huge. We're like way down here. Here would be where Sala 4 is, and that's where our Sun is connected. Whenever I get the chance, if I ever get the chance, I would be able to show at this point where Earth is- and how it's

hosting. And where our Sun is, and it's partially hosting, and that was part of the problem, why it was vulnerable compared to Earth, because in order for it to rotate, it had to pass through its host with Sala 4 on a regular basis of its rotation, but it wasn't embedded right in it all the time, and that left it vulnerable at the times when it was not fully in host. Earth is actually- in the old days they used to think that the solar system revolved around Earth- they weren't too far off, actually. Except it has to do with the rotation of the Kathara Grid of this universal Veca system. And the shield, the Density 1 shield down here rotating, that allows the Sun to be here, and allows Earth and Urtha to revolve around it, following the natural spin that would be of this entire system.

So, anyway, as we've talked about before, this entire Ecka/Veca system is falling black hole status at this point, because the staff - we narrated these bits step by step over the last two years, with the dramas the Fallen Angelics, various groups of them, have been running in activating the BeaST machine and the Threshold machine, and all that stuff is like... black hole technology. Most of it is metatronic. The Threshold system was actually fine-tuned into the metatronic code, and it created the ... well it is from that they call the Seven Headed Sea Monster rises out in Chapter 12 in the Bible, they talk about this thing with seven heads and I forget how many horns and stuff. The seven heads refer to the heads of Cadeucus. There are six that run the lines I've talked about before - the fire lines that run through the planet, and one main one that's known as the Golden Rod. Where we're supposed to have in our planet, in our planetary body, our Rod, our natural Rod would be the currents that run this way on the horizontal. Then our Staff would be the ones that run vertical.

There is supposed to be just one Rod and it spins, and it spins the shield that is our Density 2 shield here. There is another one that has to do with these passages, and these are passages of frequency. If you think of the Rod as a hollow tube that is actually a circulation of energy, just like our Rod and our Staff are circulations of energy, there is another one that runs through, opposite to it, 90 degree angle, to our natural Rod on this planet, and that one is called the Golden Rod. Some people call it the Golden Rod of Eck.

There's certain ones that teach that out there. This is not natural. That particular configuration is the seventh Cadeucus Seal, and it creates a very large, almost anti-Rod in the planet that connects into past and future points in the Atlantian drama, plugs into the Hibernation Zones, and I believe plugs into Bellatrix.

So, what we're moving through right now, and the activities we'll be doing during the time we are together this weekend, they are planning to ... well, because they weren't able to activate the smaller one that ran the 7 Spanner chamber of the Astura, when we were in Peru, because we headed them off at that pass, they are going to attempt to activate the big one, which is the one that runs through the center. It's not to worry about, because the Beloveds know what needs to be done to stop that from happening. If that occurred, there would be such severe and rapid Earth changes, we'd all be running for the passages with our RashaLAe bubbles in projection. We would be gliding- because, nobody would get out alive. So, they are not going to let that happen. The Beloveds are not going to let that happen. They know how to head that off. Part of what we'll be doing tomorrow is assisting them in anchoring what will head off the activation of the big Ankh, because it's a Golden Rod, with the Ankh shape on it, but running on a horizontal, and it is meant to flip us right rapidly into the Hibernation Zones.

We did have - and I might as well start this at the beginning - from the time of Peru, when they explained to us that the other side, the Fallen Angelics had activated the Cadeucus network, that right there - we didn't know this when we went to Peru. We found it out while we were there. We also didn't know that the day we arrived in Lima, to begin the trip, there were massive UFO sightings over Lima and over Mexico City, I believe, and somewhere in Chile. They were on the Spanish speaking news. Somebody sent us a clip of them later. We didn't know until we got home. They had told us from the beginning when they published the Voyagers books, that if Earth changes were imminent, as far as moving and shaking, that they would do fly-bys. When we got home, the Beloveds confirmed that was a fly-by, which means we're entering in an accelerated Earth changes cycle because of the activation of the Cadeucus.

We will be able to activate the Krystal Heart. The more of the Krystal Heart codes that we can bring into the shield, the more we can buffer the Earth itself from getting... when these frequencies from Cadeucus hit the core they create a reverberation all the way through that will start deep quaking, that will trigger other things in the grids.

They also mentioned that the volcano in Mexico City, Popo, that that was one of the most vulnerable points, and that would be one of the first to go. Now, Popo has been pretty good. We don't hear a lot about it. It's not like huffing and puffing or threatening to wipe out Mexico City, but we're keeping an eye on that one. When the work first started, and they told us about the fly-bys, in the event that there was going to be Earth changes, they always said that Popo would be one of the first vulnerable spots. Now we understand why. It is connected into this network that they revealed to us in Peru that has to do with the Krystal Heart chambers and the Astura chambers, but also with the Cadeucus chambers that run on the Asturias, that have taken over the Asturias and tried to run the Asturias on reverse frequency.

So, we've been given a heads up as far as ... before it was if Earth changes happened. Now, it is, yes they are going to. When? They haven't said. They have said that in Spring will be the first gamma release from the Sun. They've not said to worry about it or go run for the caves or hide underground.- none of that stuff. So, I do believe we're all right for now. They will keep us posted.

There's going to be a point in time ... they've given us what's called a privatization order. A privatization order means that certain information will continue to be released to the public always, because we're not trying to hide anything from anyone, but at this point, the high security release stuff that is so far over everybody's head that all it does is confuse them and make them want to run out the door, that will be reserved for what will be an invite group. The invite is not by us- it's by the Beloveds. So, they are going to show us how to put together programs that will assist with that.

The sliders work will continue. There will be some slider work done for the outside. But the outside work is going to be very focused on one thing - filling in the frequencies. We had brought all this information through on the Indigo and Aquari signature, with very little of the grounding frequencies that comes for the Angelic Human template, which means it's over the head and over the RashaLAe body activation level of Angelic Humans. Angelic Humans are getting a torch passed to them. They are getting the healing of the Krystal Heart genetic upgrade coming through literally the Earth Shields, from all of this, but they are pulling the Indigo Shield out early. We are aiming for the Starfire period of 2047-2052, to where the Indigo Shield and the Aquafereion Shield will be removed from Earth.

Who will be holding the host when we leave? We'll be going to New Earth. We've got commissions there. The ones who will be holding the host on Earth, whether they make it or break it, will be the Angelic Humans, so we need to prepare them, and that means step down the information, not hide the detail, but put it in a way where it can sequence for the 12 Strand, which means... we almost started from the top and worked our way down. We've got to start from the bottom where they are and bring them back up. It will also help us to ground and anchor the information, and activations in our physical bodies better.

So, the programs are going to be going in that direction. Not yet, but they said... as of July 1, the privatization order is enacted, which means certain security release information that would a) be too confusing and just cause more harm than good, as far as getting the information to the Angelic Humans who need it most, and b) stuff that would give the infiltrates the ability to directly interface and try to do harm.

Because, what we've been enacting progressively- and it's not as if we've not known about it all along. The Beloveds have known about it all along. They can see this stuff. They would send well-meaning people, most of the time, to groups with us, to the big workshops, and all that kind of thing. People don't know what they have in their fields. We're just trying to explain how that works to most people. They would send people in, and if they had a connection to them from a Hibernation Zone, they would be blasting reversed frequency. They've been hitting the shield that way ever since we started. But there were enough people who had clear enough fields, who could run the Kristiac currents; that they haven't taken the shield out yet.

At this point it's getting... there's certain information that is going to probably upset the Hibernation Zone people and their operatives on Earth that has to do with understanding water. Certain processes, and certain qualities of water, that

spirit to matter. So, we'll see about more of that tomorrow. This is all the new stuff coming in on the "Eye of God" information. It all started with understanding the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. We're going to be taking the shortcut from down here, through, so we will be jumping down here, we'll be in New Earth here, after Urtha Starfires and 2047-2051 or 2052- that period. We will go from the Aurora new Earth here, on the outer to the middle here, Sirius B Edon, and then Andromeda 9 on the inner. And from there, back to whatever core we originally came out of.

So it's a good plan, and once we get here, some of us will, like I said, go with Earth (laughs). It's a bit long. You got to start somewhere (laughing). Oy. Anyway... yeah... so the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage basically runs from here all the way up through, and it goes from Andromeda and then it leaps over through what are called the Hubs, or the core domains, into what is called the parallel adjacent Eckasha.

Now, I showed you this map, so you'd remember that, okay, you have your four Veca quadrants, and outside of those, they actually fit inside of the next larger structure- that is called an Eckasha. We have our Eckasha. The Eckashas go in sets of four, so these are four Eckashas together. We would have... just like we have our parallel system. This is the pcm universe here. We would have the pka universe there. And its light field would be up here. That's what gives us this configuration. There's a 90-degree angle between them.

So, we would have, wherever our Eckasha is located, we would have a parallel Eckasha, and then there would be a parallel adjacent, which means it's in a different Eckasha A. So, I'll show you where this is in relation to us. This is the Eckasha level. There are four Eckashas to an Eckasha A. We will see what this looks like a little closer, so you can see where the Aquareion matrix is, and understand a bit about the Krystal River, as far as who the Krystal River crew is. I like to call them the Krystal River crew. It was a cooperative that was formed, and this should be in the transcripts from the earlier classes that are available to you.

It was formed, I believe, 480 billion years when in our parallel Eckasha, our parallel Eckasha itself didn't fall, but its Ecka/Veca system did. That was called the Borenthasalis matrix, and it created a race line of very messed up Fallen Angelics, called the Bourgha. They created a time rip into our Ecka, and it was because of that, 480 billion to 450 billion years ago, that this entire Krystal River cooperative formed from neighboring Eckashas, in order to prevent this matrix, hopefully, from falling, or at least give the life field that was already in it a chance to evolve back out before it fell, because once our parallel Eckasha's Ecka/Veca fell, and tapped into our Ecka, the chances were not very good of our Ecka recovering from that.

So, we have been a part of this mission for a very long time. All of the things that were written in various things over the last number of years, that talked about the Fall of Lyra, and the fall of this and the fall of that, all the way down to the Fall of Tara that created this solar system, all of these were a result of that original problem in the Bourgha matrix, and that was talked about in some of the different workshops and some of the early 12 Tribes class transcripts, so I won't heavily go into the history on this.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 32:47:50]

So, if we look at this a little closer to see where our friends are, that's just showing up close again, like the whole thing, the Eukatharista, with its four Eckashas. That's the Eckasha Aah with its four Eckasha A, and inside of those there's four Eckashas.

Graph- Cosmic Eckasha A Map

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 33:03:20]

Quite a while back a couple of years ago, we started to identify where we were located in relation to... this was our position. We're in spectra 3, corridor 4, in quadrant 4. This is the cosmic Eckasha A map. So, this is our spectra- which is the Eckasha A spectra. We have our Eckasha corridor 4, and our Veca quadrant 4. That's where we are here. Over here, we learned about something a couple of years ago called the Wesedak matrix. The Wesedak matrix has two fallen Veca quadrants, but its Eckasha is not fallen. It is known as the WesaLA Eckasha system, and they are Kristiac as well, but they have the problem of having a Veca inside of them that has fallen. That's where you get the Wesedaks and the

Wesedraks from, the ones that were running Fallen Angelic agendas. This is the beginning of seeing where who is in relation to where we are.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 3-sat 34:04:60]

Ok. Back to that again, looking a little closer and clearer on the bones so we can see where we are. This again is our Eckasha A. This is the Eckasha Aah, the cosmic grid. Our Eckasha A here. This is showing - this is our pcm universe, Eckasha A spectra 3, Eckasha corridor 4, Veca quadrant 4, pcm falling, Veca quadrant 3 pka falling. Actually that one already fell.

So, we're here. There is something called the Bourgha triangulation- that is this triangle shaped, isosceles triangle shaped thing. Over things, this is our Eckasha inside of our Eckasha A. Our parallel is here. So, here was our Eckasha. There's the parallel Eckasha. It's the Ecka/Veca system inside of that- that fell 480 billion years ago. That's where the problem started, and they tapped in directly into the center point of our system, which is a Kristiac system, into our Ecka. That began the problem.

Progressively, over many many, many years, when you're talking billions here was a system called the Bourgha triangulation set-up. Now when we come over here, we're in the neighboring Eckasha A. It has its four Eckashas. Over here, I believe, is the Eckasha that is the WesaLA Eckasha system. It has the two fallen Veca systems - Veca quadrants inside of it, but its Eckasha is not fallen. That is the WesaLA matrix. They are one of the groups of the Krystal River cooperative that formed when this matrix fell and plugged into this one to try to take it down.

Next to that... so these are in the parallel Eckasha A. They have their parallel system. This is their Eckasha, and here is their parallel system. This parallel system is the Aquareion matrix. So, this is where all the Aquari titled races come from. They came out of the center from Source, out through the core, the inner, the middle, into the outer domains here in this matrix. They have never fallen. They have nothing in their system that is fallen. They are what are called a control matrix. They make a choice, the ones who incarnate into it, make a choice when they individuate from Source ... of course everyone gets the gift of free will, but they give it back.

They don't want to do anything that Source doesn't want them to do. So they uphold the entire format of the Krist, and of Kristiac ... like the mechanics and the natural laws that go with the Krist. Because of it, they never fall, and they are eternal life. All of the races in them are eternal life. They can go back and forward to Source as much as they want to. They have the ability to run pure Krystal current all the way from the center all the way out through their Ecka/Veca systems, all the way out to the outer domains, and they have the strongest currents, so they are ones, the Aquari line comes from, and that is the core.

That is where the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage comes from, their Hub level, or their inner level. It comes in from their inner level, and it actually runs into the inner level of ours, what is called the Ha'ah-TUr Hub system, and then out to our outer domains. So, it is bypassing the fall, is what it is doing. It is creating a support network. But this network- that is a triangulation that was called the Bourgha time rip triangulation. And that was the beginning point of what later became the metatronic and black hole technologies that took down Tara and which are at this point taking down this Ecka/Veca system.

Even though we weren't able to salvage this Ecka/Veca system because of the extent of the damage that has progressively taken place here, at least we still have one ascension passage out, where we can get out, all the way up to Andromeda, and where we came from in the first place, we can get back into the natural Kristiac evolutionary cycles of that system from that Andromeda midway station. If we came from here originally, that's where we will go back, right up the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. If we came from Urtha originally, through the Urtha system, which means from this Ecka/Veca system, we will be able to ride Starfire with Urtha in to the Edons.

So, it really depends on where you came from originally, where you came out from Source, and that will be encoded in your entire RashaLAe body system, which means it will also be encoded in your light body system, in your DNA and

even in your eyes. That's what we will see as you progress with the anatomy of the Rasha bodies. So, I just wanted to show you the locations of these other matrices. We have the parallel adjacent which is the Aquareion matrix - that is not fallen. That is the Krist control matrix that is giving us the ability to do this. We have the Eckasha level of the WesaLA matrix, which are Kristians as well, and these are hosting too. The Aquareions are helping them host as well.

We are a hosting system down here, and our Ecka/Veca system is falling but our Eckasha is not. So, we can pull into the Edons or take the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage and find our way back home, as long as we keep the gates from Earth to the Aurora field which we'll talk about in a little bit, open, so slides can happen, so we can get off this particular Earth. Because in 250 years, when the Sun passes from its Bardoah stage of death, into the beginning of its Nova stage - now the end of its Nova stage will be about two million years from now, but the beginning, that is the point where there is no back wave. Something called the Eiron point closes permanently. When that happens, nothing gets out, and everything goes full space dust.

So, there is one opportunity for things that get stuck down here to go out what is called the Ring of Fire passage, where they can indeed ride out with our Sun and with Earth's soul, where the soul energy - I don't like the world soul, because soul is the small structure on the outside - where the spirit can ride out and go back a step into the Edon, which means there will be another birth cycle into the outer domains, and from, I don't know, your perspective, or from my perspective, boy that An-Sha-TA-sa Passage looks good!

Because you don't... that's taking us into the Adashi cycles, where we don't have to step back into our Edon here to come back out into a new birth of this system again which can take eons.

It's still a good path for those who would have fallen black hole status and complete space dust return. It's good for them. It's something that they didn't have the ability to even think about before, until the Krystal Heart passages were open. Now, because of the genetic upgrade that is going to run through the shields, they will have the ability to take that path, and it's better than space dust return.

It's something... a gift that as the Indigo Shield departs from this system and goes into running the next ascension station, we will pass the torch to them to hold it, and if they hold their host they will be able to take that path back into the Edons and try again, as far as not messing it up as badly this time.

Because the Angelic Humans, they were created to be the Guardians for this system. Did they do a really good job? I would say they tried. Then they got arrogant and lazy. Then they decided it was more interesting to listen to Fallen Angelics. There are a whole group of Angelic Humans that helped to create the Hibernation Zones. That was such a compromise of the original promises they made. Not all of them did that, and the ones that didn't - they are... yeah... That's why they are still entrusted. That's what they are being given the genetic upgrade. But the ones who decided to go that path with the other Fallen Angelics are hanging out in the Hibernation Zones, just waiting to fight them.

So, that is the Angelic Human battle. That is not the Indigo battle. The Indigos will not stay here to suffer it. Though we might be here long enough to see some of it and deal with it. If we can, we will get out into the slide zones, into the New Earth, Aurora fields, and kind of make residence, get our homes, or whatever that's going to look like straightened out there, where we can say, okay, now we know how to slide. Okay. Slide back and try to assist the ones that can still slide so they can relocate to the New Earth, Ascension Earth as well. Ones that can't, we will leave them books behind and we will teach them as much as we can, about how to hold that host, so they still have that ability.

But they are going to go through their tribulation, because of the Hibernation Zones that they helped to create. That's something that ... there will be a mercy in the path, they're saying, but I don't know what that is, but I'm looking forward to sliding and bring as many people who are capable of the Krist slide with us as we can. That goes for the Angelic Humans and even some of the hybrid ones - that are part Leviathan Fallen Angelic in the first place. They get a chance for regeneration. This will be their last chance for regeneration, where they can get enough to possibly slide. If they can't slide, they can at least take the path back home, through the Ring of Fire path, back into the Edon from here. So, that's where we're at in the big drama.

I want to get into anatomy. Quickly go through RashaLae body anatomy. I say quickly because it's not exactly... like three part anatomy and then you're done. There is a stage by which creation manifests. I won't even go into pre-manifestation creation mechanics. I believe we read that stuff in Tenerife. That's when it came through. I remember sitting on the floor for hours getting it down in longhand. It was this big dissertation on how the first Partiki was formed in the consciousness field of God/Source. So, it started there. That's a bunch of information that somewhere in Tenerife we read. I think Az read it there, or somewhere else. So there is the information before this point- that tells you how the first Partiki was formed in the consciousness field of God/Source.

But from that point of the first Partiki, and then the second Partiki being formed in the same spot, creating the first interaction, which is the first step from which the consciousness field of God/Source individuated a portion of itself in order to create a manifest body of itself, within itself, so the whole entire structure of the light body structure, and even the RashaLae body Par-TE'-KEi dark matter templates, and even what's behind them, all exist within the consciousness field of God/Source anyway.

You can't escape God/Source, and the Fallen Angelics haven't really learned this very well. Where are you going to go? There is no place outside of that consciousness field. That consciousness field is what forms space, time and matter, and consciousness. So, it's like a mind twist that when beings get into the point of being Fallen Angelics, they just lose the point. They don't understand anymore. They don't remember anymore what they are a part of. Because, you can't escape that part. You can hate God; you can decide you don't believe in God. You can do whatever you want in relation to the word God. You don't even have to call that consciousness field God if you don't want to. But it is conscious. It purposely and intentionally created the entire cosmic structure in order to manifest a part of itself in an experience that would be experienced as manifestation.

Everything started with the Kristiac imprint. Everything came from the same source- even the Fallen Angelics. They weren't bad guys from the beginning. They got twisted on the way out. And the only way that twist really happens is in the outer domains. There's a reason for that that we'll get into more tomorrow. It has to do with different types of matter and how far stepped out into that consciousness field they are. How much quotient between what would be called spirit energy and manifestation energy is involved.

So, that has to do with the information we've been... the new stuff we got this week. This was information we were given before, that progressively, piece-by-piece, they have been showing us how creation emerged, from the first Partiki. Before the first Partiki, as far as how the first Partiki formed, and then how the second Partiki was formed, right in the middle of it, split the first one, and formed what was called the triad- the first phase generator. The triad has Partiki on top and one Partiki split into two, and they keep drawing back together and making sparks, which means they become quantum generators, so they can generate their own quantum. They are eternal life systems, where they don't have to keep taking energy out of the consciousness field of Source in order to continue to grow. That started from the first Partiki, and we'll look at the pictures for that real quick in a minute.

You get what is called the Lightborn cycle. That is from where something called the first Partiki forms the triad, the triad forms the Tauren light seed. We'll see that in a minute. That is a part of the creation process that is called the Lightborn cycle. After that comes the Starborn cycle, that we have progressively evolved getting information on since Tenerife, that takes us from the Tauren light seed up into the formation of the first Seed Atom, and what is called the Rosetta. The first Seed Atom is called the Yunasai and that is the Seed Atom of the inner domain. After this, for a long time, it was like, okay, well... what happens after that? We've got the Seed Atom. How does that connect to the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates in the outer domains? There are huge amounts of sequences of graphs and information to explain the next step.

We finally got the next step, which is the Lifeborn cycle. This is where you have the pre-bang, the little bang, the Big Bang, and this is where you have the birth of the Par-TE'-KEi body template, which is the Rasha body template, and the Par-TE'-KEi body which is the Rasha body. We call them Rasha, because RashaLae body is the Rasha body of the outer domain. Taking a step in closer to Source, you have the one that goes with the middle system, the Edon system—

that is called the RashaLAE body. Take a step in closer to Source you have another one called the Rashallah body that is the inner body. Then you have a core body that is called the Rasha body that forms in the core cycle.

So, we've been working progressively with activating the inner Rashallah body, and then next was supposed to be the RashaLAE body. They just literally blew those into activation because the drama here went so badly, and if we don't have the outer RashaLAE body activations by a certain time, the others will be able to shut down the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage, and that's just not going to be allowed, cause that's not fair to all the Kristiac races that still have a chance to go back into natural evolution cycles.

So, we learned about the Lifeborn cycle. Then there's this part that was getting harder and harder to translate as the information was coming. It's called the Godborn cycle. This is where we had the Big Bang point, is where... that's the Big Bang that science theorizes existed, where you get the cosmic soup that came out of a Big Bang... science has taken it as far as going "vacuum energy-" whatever that is. That gets into dark mater. Dark matter gets into the stuff that they can't see but they can tell it must be there some place, because they can see it's affect on matter than you can perceive.

What they call dark matter is what we call the Par-TE'-KEi templates or the Rasha body templates. So, they are a stage in the Lifeborn cycles. So, that's where Big Bang occurs up here is what's called the Godborn cycle. Each one of these has stages, and every one of these have huge things that tells you the quantum of each, like what has $33 \frac{1}{3}$, what has $11 \frac{2}{3}$, the differential is $21 \frac{2}{3}$. You can go nuts with the numbers. At this point there's not even time to get the numbers down. But we're at least showing the processes involved and the structures it creates, and where numbers are important they will put them.

This creation sequence shows you beyond anything that is on this planet or ever really has been, how spirit and science have never ever been separated. How God and physics go hand in hand. It is something that even the most knowledgeable physicists on this planet should really pay attention to, because it answers the questions they can't. They don't have a lot of time left to keep trying to guess, and then find out 100 years later, no, it wasn't quite that way. Right? There's not a lot of those 100 years left. There's 250 before there's no out from here.

So, this whole thing that shows you from the first Partiki to the Lightborn cycle to the Starborn cycle, the Lifeborn cycle where the RashaLAE bodies form, and we're going to look at those a little bit more closely until you understand what the RashaLAE body is, because that is the level we are working at activating right now. It is from there that the Big Bang happens, and the Big Bang has to do with the outer bodies that were the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates, the light body structures.

So behind the light body structures, you have the RashaLAE Par-TE'-KEi body dark matter template structures, and behind those you've got the Starborn cycle, and behind that, you've got the Lightborn cycle, and behind that, you have the first Partiki, between where the first Partiki formed, before it formed the Tauren, which is the process we have discussed more than once and we will look at it quickly tomorrow. Between those spots there is something called the Eye of God that is formed. That is really fascinating. It is a portion where we found out where spirit is. Soul is a structure in the light body structure that comes in the outer.

Behind that first creation point door, there's also the consciousness field of Source, but there is a spot right behind, where you had the light body structure, right behind that, there's still an individuated place that corresponds directly to the outer individuation, that is where the spirit dwells. That is where there is a force that is our consciousness force of spirit. They made a distinction between soul and spirit very, very clearly. So this is just the new information that's just being given. When we understand where spirit is, we can understand, when we understand where the Eye of God is and how that pertains to the light body structures that we've learned about, we are going to open those core currents into the body, in their natural order, the way they are supposed to be, into the RashaLAE body, and that will allow the re-spiritualization of the matter particles we're made of.

Because every particle starts out, every atom, every atom of every element starts out with an invisible component that is in spirit form. So, there is a difference between the light energies that come out, and the spirit energies, or the holy ghost behind them, and we are being taught how to activate the RashaLAE body in a way that will allow the opening of the

currents that come from what is called the Eye of God, that will allow for the re-spiritualization of the physical matter template as well as the rest of our light body structure.

So, we'll talk about those tomorrow, but I wanted to bring you in touch with the evolution of the information pertaining to the perpetual creation cycle. Lightborn... well Partiki, Lightborn, Starborn, Lifeborn, where life is born, then we have the Godborn cycle where the Big Bang and the outer domains are born. Then we have the Kristborn cycle, and it's in here where we get to the point where the turn around happens.

After the Big Bang cycle, where you have the Big Bang and you have the outer domains and their evolutionary Eyughas or passage through the light body structure of the outer domains, then there is a natural turn around point. This is where in science, where science says the universe keeps expanding and expanding. Eventually it is going to expand until it can't hold together anymore.

That would happen if it weren't for the Kristborn cycle, for in the Kristborn cycle there is a turn around, when the manifestation of the x quantum that Source gave in the first place to go out into the manifest experience, came out, hit a certain point, and at that point, because of the Krist code and all the structures built on it, it will turn around and go back through stages, but at a higher level of frequency, and go back into Source, and then it comes back out again. So, it's a perpetual life eternal motion creation. It's really awesome. There's no book on this planet that has had this information in it- even the Maharata text. The Maharata, that the original teachings that we were working with came from, which were the original Kristiac texts, pertain to the outer domain ascension, which means how to get up to the Ecka, and then from there, there would have been other texts about how to get from the Ecka to the Eckasha, going up the outer way, until you got into the Edon ones, where you could go into the domains.

These are the core domains. There is a name for the book set that goes with these, because somewhere they have been translated, but they never have been translated on Earth before because they were not needed. They are the End Times books that are given if there is a host of any kind being left behind, so people can educate themselves. So, eventually this information will be put into a form that the Angelic Humans can use, and it will be their sacred book for those who care about holding the host.

But we get out to here, and this is the turn around point. We'll start back up here just for a minute because I want you to see something in this cycle, because here is where you start to understand the structure of the RashaLAe body. It's going back to first Partiki. There's a whole series of these, and let's just touch base with them. This is where after the pre-Partiki creation stuff in the conscious field of God/Source, the first Partiki was created, then the second Partiki was created in the same place, and it creates a phase set with a particum and a partikA, and when they phase, they spark, and they generate quantum. There's one spark here, and then it would rotate and make another spark here, and then another spark here. You ended up with three sparks. At the point where the fourth spark was going to happen - cause it goes spark and then spin, spark and then spin, spark, spin, by the time it hit four, there's something that takes place. Now, we didn't even get into ... this is what they were trying to explain about the Eye of God, but it was way too soon for that information. So, okay, you go the three sparks that are out, the first three sparks, at that point they showed us how they pulled in and popped back out as the Tauren light seed. Right in between there and there, there is something called the Eye of God, or the Cousha that was born. The Cousha is the core to understanding what the spirit lives, and to be able to re-spiritualize the matter that we're made out of. That's C-o-u-s-h-a.

So, this is just showing you... getting up to where... there's more... there's like another page of this to show where ... how the Tauren began to be born. That was without even showing the Cousha cycle in between the point of three sparks being made by the triad, and the Tauren being born. The Tauren that we spoke about was the Tauren light seed, and that is its configuration. That's three Partiki, and at the center, there's this magical thing called the PartikE that forms. The PartikE. This is a different word. Later you'll see the Par-TE'-KEi. The PartikE is the first small one that forms in the center of the Tauren light seed, and the PartikE is what is called a photo generator cell.

It has nine inner layers and six outer layers of what are called geleziac radiation. The geleziac radiation states are what create, by sparking, the stuff that becomes what we have out here as matter. They go through all sorts of processes before they become the primal life force currents that we live on, that everything is manifest on, not just live on, that

literally matter is manifest from. The reason I wanted to bring you back here is because you'll see in a little bit that from the evolution of this, you end up with a very large structure that has the nine inner and six outer, or, if you look at them altogether, 15 geleziac radiation layers, and that, on a much larger scale, is the structure of the RashaLAe body template, from which the RashaLAe body emerges.

I'll just add here a little a bit, so we can pick it up tomorrow if I have some diagrams, hopefully, that plug into this. This shows you before this is born out, when you have those three sparks, the fourth one sparks and it starts to pull in. there's a whole set of things that happen to that original triad, and in simple terms, the original triad, which was Partiki one and Partiki two, and one split... they come back together with that fourth spark, and they crystallize, and they form what is called the first Cousha. That is the first memory crystal, holding the imprint and memory of everything that came before it.

Now from that first Cousha, a whole set of what are known as the spiritualized bodies come into being, behind the light bodies, and simultaneously with the light body structure that's manifesting. There is this other part that is spirit while this other part is manifesting. So, we will begin to understand, and that's the new material, we'll begin to understand what that is. It happens right before this is born, but after, at that fourth spark point, where the little triad had made, one, two, three, was going on its fourth spark, and that fourth spark triggered a contraction, and a crystallization of the whole triad itself, and from that point this other structure called the Eye of God emerges.

The Eye of God, therefore, or the small part of it, would be in the center of the PartikE in the light seed. What's interesting is each level of the domains has one. Just like each level, as we'll get into seeing we have the core, the inner, the middle and the outer domains... each of those domains has a whole set of these cycles. So each one ends up with its first Partiki and its second Partiki, its Tauren, and then after the Tauren the Starborn cycle, and then after the Starborn cycle the Par-TE'-KEi template cycle which is the Rasha cycle, and after that cycle you have the Big Bang cycle on the outer domains. So each of those have those layers on each of the four domains. This is big. To do a map of this, good luck. It's an amazing structure.

I just wanted to bring you in touch with where it all started, with Partiki one and Partiki two giving birth to the Tauren light seed with the PartikE in the center with the 15 geleziac layers.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 59:50:10]

I'm going to pick up speed now. Which means less tangents, more getting through these graphs.

This is just to show you the 15 layers. Each one of these layers has a core vibrational signature that would translate into sound. So, each one of them would have a name, as far as sound that could be uttered that represents that signature. That's where we get the names from them. I don't know if I can read them here. Certain graphs I look at I can just memorize them. Other ones... This one is one of the early ones. Here's the list of them starting with 1-Nada at the center. The Na-da- OR.' These are all different geleziac radiation states. It actually describes a bit about what that geleziac radiation is made of. They are made of ethers. Ethers are something that came out of that pre-Partiki sequence, how the first Partiki formed with the Eta-Urs.

That's a whole other complicated sequence. But, by the time we're up to the formation of the Tauren light seed and its PartikE in the center, the PartikE has the inner nine geleziac layers, or these - the Na'-da, Adama, Jha'fa, Tao, E'da, Jha'-da, Ta, Ma, and the Ka. Then we'll go into the outer layers, that would be layers, that takes you up to 9, 10-15, which also have names. This becomes important later because we use what are called the ring tones and span tones that correspond directly to these geleziac layers. We'll see what that means as we move forward.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 61:22:30]

When we're at the Tauren light seed, looking at its PartikE, a closer look at the nine inner geleziac layers and the six outer geleziac layers, the 15 layers... those 15 layers, we had up to Ka, 9, now we have the Ra, the Sha, the Lha, 10, 11 and 12, and the Kha, Tha and Ra. So, you have the Ra Sha La and the Kha Tha Ra. These are the outer layers of what is considered the 15-layer ovum of living light within the PartikE. So, that is in the Tauren. Now, these structures are important. These are all the breakdowns down here that tell you the names of them. In between each of these layers... if the white spot is the layer, the band around it is something else. It is called an orba-ta band. These are crystallization bands that form, that have part of the type of geleziac radiation that would be in the layer here, and part of the one in the next layer out. It would form this crystallization band around it. As we get into the larger Par-TE'-KEi body, which is the Rasha body configuration, we find that those layers and bands become what are called rings and spans. That is what spanners is about, activating the spanners between the rings of the RashaLAe, which is activating in the Par-TE'-KEi, all of the layers and bands.

So, this is just showing where this all started, before you see the RashaLAe body. Now, you are going to see where the RashaLAe body came from in this sequence of first creation.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 63:10:90]

This is showing you the same layers again, the 15 layer system. You can look at this and know you are looking into the PartikE at the center of the Tauren, the little tiny light seed. You can also look at this and know you are looking at the massive dark matter templates, upon which the outer bodies form because they are the same structure. One is just tiny, compared to the other one being very, very large. So, you have a part of your own light body structure that is your dark light body structure, or the part... it's not really dark, but as far as what science can see from here, they call it dark matter, because it is at a frequency that can't be perceived from when you're out here. So, you have a part of your body that is structured this way. It is the core template that your body is structured on, and that your outer light body and the manifest part of itself manifest on. Later we'll see how it plugs into eyes and chakras, and all sorts of thing, which is the new stuff. That will be tomorrow, though.

This is showing you on the Par-TE'-KEi level, it creates the first density levels, where you get the solids, in sets of three spans, or bands - one, two, three - that forms what are the templates for solids. Templates for liquids would be the spans between seven, eight and nine. Templates for gases would be between 10, 11 and 12. The templates for vapors, which are called the fire, would be here.

So, we have at the center, you have the templates, one, two and three, and the templates for what are called the ethers. So, this is where you get what is called Elemental Command. When we talk about Elemental Command stands, and using Elemental Command, it is learning the sacred knowledge of how to interface directly with the consciousness of which these templates in the Universe and also within our bodies are composed. You can't force your will on these levels of consciousness. They follow the Krist, period. But they will be glad to work with you, if that is your intention to follow the Krist. We work with Elemental Command, learning to command, meaning co-create with these consciousness levels. Because these are conscious energy constructs. They are not just energy or light. They are conscious living light. We have parts of ourselves stationed within these areas of creation as well as in bodies running around down here. So, this is where the Elemental Command starts. It starts within the Par-TE'-KEi, but there's a larger level of it progressively that builds up to create the currents upon which matter as we know it is formed.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 65:48:20]

Oh yeah. Okay. Back to the Tauren light seed and the PartikE that would have its 15 layers in the center. We explained, starting in Tenerife, and going through the sacred sex workshops, we explained how replication starts to happen, where the light body starts to grow from that seed, by the process of the seed contracting and expanding, and when it

contracts, it takes those first three Partiki, pulls them in and rubs them against those 15 geleziac layers in there, and they make sparks, and through the process of sparking, new quantum is built up, without having to take anymore quantum from Source.

The PartikE is a quantum generator. It has the ability to replicate, because of the sparking. We went through this whole series where we were taught about how through sparks being generated, there are sets of 12 sparks that were formed, at very specific mathematical increments, following what is called the Krist code mathematical program, that creates spark sets that form harmonic keys, and harmonic keys go through a process of what is it called again? Key resolution. Where they change their quantum around a little bit. We went into detail on all of this like in Tenerife and forward on some of them.

So there is a lot of detail on this. I don't have to do it but what I want to show you is from the Tauren light seed, we've got the sparks building quantum, forming what are called harmonic keys, the harmonic keys eventually form what are called Takeyons, and the Takeyons eventually allow for the replication of the entire light seed. So the Tauren, that had three Partiki, and one PartikE, after a whole cycle of spark generation, forming the keys, keys forming Takeyons, and Takeyons hitting a certain level of critical mass where they actually pull in to Source, and come back out, and do a times-something-or-other replica. This is the process by which the light body structure evolves from that one first Partiki and then that second first Partiki. They are the only two quantum given, but from those two quanta, the whole light body structure emerges and also behind it the Cousha structure that we'll try to talk about tomorrow.

This is called a Takeyon cycle—the process of spark generation from the Tauren. Takeyon cycles... there are numerous Takeyon cycles, and through these Takeyon cycles of spark generation and flash point going off, coming back on, and replication and expansion, is the process by which the light body structure is born. First starting with the core structure that starts with the Tauren. The Tauren core structure goes all the way up to the formation of what is called the Yunasai Seed Atom, the first Seed Atom, and it is the first Seed Atom for the inner domains. That's where we make the division between the core domain and the inner domain. So, this is just one Takeyon cycle.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD- R 1 sat-3 68:42:00]

And what a Takeyon cycle is, is a key generation cycle. That's the Keys of Enoch, except the Keys of Enoch, are the keys of E-No-Ka. It's supposed to be the three sparks where the three E-Na' sparks, the Ka is the outer layer of the PartikE, the layer nine- the outer layer of the inner. The keys of E-Na-Ka were supposed to be the natural keys that generate Takeyons that allow for quantum replication. The keys of E-No-Ka are ones that are built upon the Anti-Kristiac code that is built on a bi-veca instead of a tri-veca, or two light units, instead of three. It's not the trinity. It's the polarity that they're built on. That is a finite life code that was created by the metatronic crews and some of their fallen friends.

So, what we are working with is the creation of the tri-veca eternal life, the trinity living light systems that are built from the Tauren. There's this whole set of stuff that happens during a harmonic key cycle. There isn't just one harmonic key cycle. All these stages...I'm not going to go through them now. Someday we'll have many books, if we ever stay here long enough to write them. It shows you what one set of keys goes through, until it hits its flashpoint, and then it replicates the quantum.

There is a point... The core difference between a Kristiac construct, an eternal life construct, and one that is not any longer, is when quantum is generated, at a certain point, enough is generated to create what is called the backflow return, which allows the creation point that it originally came out of to open back to Source, where the whole thing can go back to Source, and it replicates again and comes back with more quantum. And not only that, there's also the ability with eternal life Kristiac systems, and this is what the distinction Kristiac means. It doesn't mean Christian necessarily, because the Christian teachings at this point are just as twisted as the others on this planet. They had part of what we had in our books and they took it off on a tangent. An eternal life system is...not only does it have that replication force, it has an open conduit from the first creation point, into Source, all the way out through to the outer most bodies, and it's

because of that core current that a turn around is enabled, where you can go into Adashi cycles that allow you to go back.

The systems here in this Ecka/Veca system have been progressively corrupted to the point where ... we're in a solar system that one part of this apparatus called the Prana Seed closed. That means the outer domain is closed to its RashaLAe template on the solar level. That means anything behind it, forget the middle domains, forget the inner domains, all those currents are shut off. There is no more turnaround. At that point, there will be a breakdown in the system back into space dust return, which is another way to say Nova or Supernova of a system.

That is what we're looking at here. It all comes back down to whether the Partiki can still phase, whether the creation point can still open and close, and whether the eternal life stream of consciousness can still flow between eternal Source field and the manifest part of itself. You're still in the body of Source, even if you fall, but the only way to go back once your system, once your light body structure can no longer hold the energies of spirit, which are the stage between the consciousness field undifferentiated of Source, and the manifest body of Source.

If you cannot run, and your atoms no longer have the ability to hold spirit, there's only one way back, and that is through space dust return, where, whatever system you fall in, the body itself will disintegrate, but your consciousness will hang around until that system itself either does a natural Starfire, if it's still a Kristiac system, where it will take place whatever fell in its presence... Like if this Earth and Sun were still capable of doing a Starfire, they would take back with them the spirit of the people and the things that lived here, whose bodies fell and whose light body structure collapsed, but they would have to wait until the next Adashi wave, the next Starfire Wave, where the entire system went back.

So, you always go back home, is what it comes down to, whether you fall or whether you go back fully intact as a Krysted being, but you don't remember it when you go back as space dust. There is no memory crystals left. There's no Coushas left. Because, it is what happens with this process of creation, that starts with the Lightborn structure that goes to the Starborn structure, and onward out. These Cousha crystals hold the memory of everything that came before it on each level. When we go into a Starfire, and into the Krystar activation, we take the memory crystal that holds the memory of the entire string, from the first point that we came out of creation, with us up, as the first Partiki set that will form the Krist body cycles in the Adashi first return cycles. They are key. They are the memory crystals that hold our identity in time, be we a person, a planet, a Sun or an entire universe. So, we'll get a little bit into those.

But, meanwhile this is what keys do. Way back there in the first part of the core cycle, where the Tauren has phased, and it goes through its key generation cycles, and they go through all these things - harmonic key formation, harmonic key resolution, changing the quantum around, balancing their quantum out, basically. This is where we get all sorts of things - the most important thing about key resolution is this is where you have something called... you end up with... a force called ManA. Now, it has a certain quantum. The base of ManA would be $33 \frac{1}{3}$, and I'm finding out these are called Ohms, I believe. This is where the word Om fits in. They are starting to plug in the numbers into units of stored electrical energy, with Urs and RUs and how many Ohms and all that stuff. Oh boy.

With key resolution you have the overtone keys that are made of ManA energy, that has a $33 \frac{1}{3}$ active positive charge electrical energy, and you have an EirA energy, that is $11 \frac{2}{3}$ negative charge active electrical energy. When you put the two ... there's a process of key resolution, by which the ManA gives some of its quantum to the EirA, a quantum that is equal to the EirA, so, you have a ManA of $33 \frac{1}{3}$ minus $11 \frac{2}{3}$, which is the same quantum of the EirA, but they are both positive. This is where you get Prana from, and Mana. ManA breaks down to form Prana, that is positive charge $11 \frac{2}{3}$, and the other part that is left is called the differential, and that is Mana. So, Mana has $21 \frac{2}{3}$ quantum of energy.

There are whole energy structures that are based on these being the base of that energy. It all comes down to how much electrical thrust in the form of conscious energy is being held within the bodies, because it takes a certain amount of electrical thrust when you get all the way out to the end of the Ka-LA-Eyugha in the outer cycle. You have to be able to generate a certain amount of electrical thrust to go through the turnaround to re-enter the Adashi. It is about your light quotient, and your light quotient is about your spirit quotient. It goes right back into the physics that started in the beginning, so, if a person's more interested in the physics, they might like all the numbers and playing with the

quantums. I hate that stuff, to be honest with you. I will do it, because it is necessary to show it connects. And it really does.

If we ever get the mathematical parts of it all the way done. I don't know, because I think in there, there is a secret someplace that could actually give some of the Fallen Angelics some tricks they don't know yet about messing with energy the wrong way. We're not going to help them do that anymore. We are not going to give them quantums... there are certain things they already know about playing with electrons, playing with protons, particle accelerators. All sorts of things they shouldn't be playing with. If you give them a few more keys in understanding the numbers, they will figure some things out that they could really do a lot of damage to themselves and everything around them, more than they're already doing. So, I have a feeling, if ever that information is brought to this planet - it may be brought to New Earth, in the Aurora field, but I don't know if it will ever be allowed here, while the problem of the Fallen Angelics in the Hibernation Zones are still trying to run their little "Masters of War" thing, because it will just give them more fuel to create harm.

Key resolution is important just because of the word Prana. Prana becomes very important later. Prana becomes important in being able to open the core Eiron streams that have to do with being able to fully activate the Rasha bodies in order to do a Krystar activation. So, if we understand where Prana came from in the first place, through the key resolution process, which started out with the basic forces of ManA and EirA, and you put those together and you get what is called the ManU force, and they are the three primal source forces that Source first manifests as its stepping out from its consciousness field into a manifest form within its consciousness field.

You've got ManA, EirA, and ManU, and then the ManA creates the Prana and the Mana. The EirA does something else. They haven't even told me about that yet. Probably, because we don't need those currents in that way yet. It breaks down to form something else and one of them is Eira. That would have a bit different quantum. So, it's all about how much quantum of electrical stored energy is being held in particles. It all comes back down to how many joules are being stored, joules of energy. That is what science tends to use that word for now... for the quantum of energy of work it takes to raise however much water by this degree. It's an actual substance that is not visible when you look at atoms, but it is directly behind the atoms. Certain atoms hold joules. The joule count is the stored radiation count. When we talk about electrical energy we're talking about stored radiation that came out of the original geleziac layers.

After key resolution, there are all sorts of things that keys do. And this is just the tiny cycle of the Tauren in its little PartikE. But, that is the same thing that the larger structures, that look just like them, of the Par-TE'-KEi body or the RashaLAe body do, but on a much larger scale. So, we have things that work like keys, key generation in the Par-TE'-KEi bodies, too. We'll look at all of that more in terms of that, because it's the RashaLAe bodies that we're studying right now, but it all came out of this, so you see the connection from first creation point, where the structure came from in the first place.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 79:24:90]

It is from the process of key generation, where sparks are produced and then they build up quantum in the PartikE of the Tauren, and then eventually there's a flashpoint where there's so much quantum that all of the keys turn into Takeyons, and it blows open the creation point door, and the whole thing goes inside Source for a second, and replicates and comes back out. The first one, I think, is a times 2, and there's a whole series of where the light body progressively... it started out with having the third Partiki of the Tauren... they do it by Partiki count. So, the Tauren had three, so the next one has two sets of three, and the next one has two sets of that.

There's a particular, very specific evolution, as far as the expansion rate of this. This is where the math comes in. They showed me the math because they know I hate math. They showed it to me in pictures which explained... people that are good at math can start to identify the math involved with the Krist code by just looking at the expansion rates of the light body. From the triad, which was the first Partiki and the second Partiki, where they came together and made their

first phase set, this would be their axis. That would be the zero point axis. And that little tiny Kathara Grid down in there, that would be the size relative to the rest of creation that forms on it. That would be the size of the triad.

Now, through the first process by which the Tauren is born... the Tauren is born and it is born on this axis. That's the 1 axis. You have zero axis, 1 axis. See the size difference between this one? That was the triad. If you look at them in terms of Kathara Grids, the Tauren Kathara Grid, this would be its top, this would be its bottom, this little one here... the nine point in its Kathara centers would be the 12 point in the one inside of it. This creates this spiraling outward of creation, that is created through each one of these expansions is a whole Takeyon cycle that at the end of it, the whole thing pulls in and replicates and gets bigger and comes out the next time. This is how the light body starts, how it is built, and eventually this process ends up forming what is called the Seed Atom, and after that is where we get into the bangs.

It's through the bangs that we end up with the whole body structure, and that's where the Rasha bodies fit in. This is the precise expansion ratios that the Starborn cycle units, the light cells that form, which are Partiki cells that form, coming out into the manifest arena, form on this specific mathematical ratio, relationship to each other. If you drew a circle around each of these, it would show you the structure of each layer of the light body, as it grew out. They all have what we call the balls within balls within balls because they are all spheres/cells of light. Also, from here, this is where we would get the Krystal Spiral as opposed to the Fib-of-No-Chi Spiral. Chi is a form of energy. If you take a Prana unit that has $11 \frac{2}{3}$ positive electrical charge, and you split that in half, $1/3$ to $2/3$... I forgot what the numbers are but you end up with 7. something, something, something, on one side, and 3. something, something, something on the other.

You have Prana-kei and Prana-chi. Prana-chi is the one with the 3. something something something and that has a negative charge, Prana. So, when you have fib-of-no-chi, you have no chi, and chi is Prana. So, if you don't have Prana, you cannot engage in a process called Prana Exchange, which is the natural breathing process by which the RashaLae body breathes in the inner currents into the outer domains to keep that stream of consciousness and stream of life force energy coming from Source alive. This is the expansion rate you would follow to find the Krystal Spiral. You'd start at the center zero point, come up here, go to the zero point top, then 1, then 2, then 3, then 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and it would show you the shape of the Spiral, the math of the spiral, and it is a very different shape than the fib-of-no-chi spiral, and it is the natural Kristiac creation spiral.

I don't have the spiral pictures. We went through a whole series of graphs to show these. They also showed and we'll show it on this one - I don't have any of those with me - when we talked about the Heart of God, which is the inner flames that form... that form through all of these Takeyon cycles. You have Takeyon cycle 1, Takeyon cycle 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7... at the end of Takeyon cycle 7, when you're going back into 8, there's picking up the keys, or the spark quotients that go with the layers on a counterspin, which we won't go too far into. What it creates... you have a Krystal Spiral coming out this way. That's the outgoing spiral. Then there is a reverse counterspin ingoing one that ends up coming out this way, and getting big here, and they end up when they meet at the top, when they both come back to the zero point axis, they form the flame, and inside of the flame it forms that inner set of flames that are called the Heart of God.

Inside of that we'll find tomorrow is where the Eye of God exists, which is the doorway between. It is what is behind the door. It actually sits at the door of the creation point and from there you find out where the spirit lives behind it. So, we'll deal with that part tomorrow, but it is all connected into this that we have been teaching for at least a year now.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 84:38:00]

(To Az): Oh, you're still working on that, aren't you? Bless you. He's working on some really neat new stuff that we just got, and hopefully we'll have the diagrams for tomorrow.

This is just to remind you of the Starborn cycle, which was... wait a minute... it's flipped. That's too big! It doesn't start big. This is just showing you what I just said. So, I'm not going to go through it step by step. There's a different name for each of the light ball structures that form. This is the expansion rate. The first Takeyon cycle isn't really a Takeyon cycle. It's the triad cycle, and it's right in there before this becomes this, is where the Cousha forms. So, I'll just let you know

that much as far as Cousha goes. This is showing the triad cycle from the first Partiki. The first expansion level was the Tauren cycle that was the three Partiki. We won't count the PartikEs in the center right now, but the three Partiki went from three. That does a whole Takeyon cycle of rotation and spark regeneration, going back into Source, coming back out replicated, and you have two sets of three on this one, but they all have at the center, they all have what is called the divine variable constant of $3 \frac{1}{3}$, and that has to do with the three Partiki and the third that comes out from the Tauren. This progressive expansion... and it's interesting. It goes from... we have three Partiki, and it goes 3×2 is 6, then 6×2 is 12, then 12×2 is 24, 24×2 is 48... Then it jumps and makes a three times expansion, 3×48 is 144, that is where you get the divine blueprint number, and from there it goes into 12 times expansion. 12×144 is 1728 Partiki, and 1728 Partiki, they are the 1728 cells or keys to Edon that we've talked about in some of the other workshops, and from there it does another 12 times which is 1728×12 which gives you 20,736. Each one of these has a different name. You have diads and miads and Monads. It goes all the way up to here where we have the Adon. Here we have the Edon. Here we have the Rashallah. At that point they all pull in and complete a flame cycle. This is where we get that inner flame with the hearts of God shape and the outer flame. The flame formed here and then it shifts up here, and pulls into Source and births out what is called the Yunasai, which is the first Seed Atom.

Graph

[DVD-R 1sat-3 87:07:50]

With the Yunasai, all of those other things don't just disappear, and that's showing you them strung out, this is showing them put together. All of those put together form this cluster of light cells, which is called the Rosetta. Every level of Seed Atom will have its Rosetta with it. These are all outer body light body structures. There is a whole structure simultaneously occurring behind them, which is the true body of spirit, which is behind the body of light. That is where we need to get our power. We have been getting it through there. Without understanding light body structure, you'd never get to the point where you can fix light body structure enough to bring back the spiritual currents in to heal the rest of the light body and the manifest body structure.

This is simply called the Yunasai. It has 30 cells that are much bigger than Partiki. I don't even have the quantum breakdowns on all of these done yet. We don't really need to right now. What's important to understand is it's getting bigger. This is the Seed Atom for the inner domain. This is just the inner one. The inner goes through a whole cycle of expanding, which you'll see in a minute, and that's where you find the Rasha bodies. There's another set where it starts all over again. This still stays, but there's another point where Partiki one and Partiki two were sent forth from the inner cycle to start the middle cycle, and then from the middle cycle to start the outer cycle. Then from the outer cycle, sent out to start the Adashi return cycles. That's where we're at.

You have to activate all of this stuff before to get to the point where that turnaround charge can be made for the Adashi return cycles. This is start. We are at the Yunasai here. This looks really pretty when you see it. Thanks to Sue, bless her. They'd all look like this and continue to look like this if it weren't for Sue. She takes this artwork, and she does it on the computer with her great talent with computers and comes up with the codes, so all the codes we work on are built completely on the mathematics. They are all taken from the graphs. They are not just pretty pictures. But they are pretty thanks to Sue.

They are actually pretty when you see them. We show the color specs are far as the frequencies, and Sue finds them on the computer color thing. They look like fly eyes with various different colors, and you have to pick your color. No, that's not the right one- try that one. You have the patience of many saints. That Yunasai, this is what you're actually looking at as far as a three dimensional representation on a two dimensional flat surface that you can see here. These are amazing energy forms, living energy forms. When you see them, they talk to you. That's why we say the codes are alive. They are just like photographs, but those photographs of things that your eyes right now can't see or your cameras can't right now take pictures of.

But you can, when the frequencies start to open, by using optical pineal induction, bringing those frequencies from that image in, it will start to activate them within your own self, within your own Rasha system, so you will be able to start seeing eventually. Some people take ages before they can start seeing. If you can't see it, if you can't hold inner

visualization, that's all right. That means there's something else that your higher parts are working on, your spirit is working on to clear out because sometimes when you turn the vision on too fast, it's actually dangerous to the rest of your system. It's not that you don't have it - if you don't have inner vision or inner hearing yet- don't worry about it. It's not that there is something wrong with you. There's something that is being fixed in some structure of the light body that it might not be good for you to have that.

Eventually you'll get all your gifts back like everybody else. Eventually we will all be able to levitate. We'll all be able to turn into light and then back again, into a form, if we want too. If you can't do that right now... I'm healing, and that's all right. If you can't visualize right now, just ride along with words. If not, just look at codes and know some part of you is picking up that frequency. So, don't be hard on yourself, 'cause what I'm trying to say, when you work with these technologies you are not left out, because you are not left out ever in the body of Source, no matter what mess you might have gotten into in Atlantis. There was a lot of those.

Anyway, I thought I would show you these in color because they are so beautiful, and the other one that goes with this...

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 91:10:10]

showing the Yunasai and the core flame, and then the outer flame that forms around it. These are all still structures which are way behind, before we even get to the dark matter templates which are called the Par-TE'-KEi templates. But they come out of these structures that we've seen what happens after the Yunasai and the inner and core flames are born. That's where we get into the Rasha body cycles. Lord help me to be able to describe this (laughs).

These are ones ... I haven't gone through these too many times and I've gone through them fast. It's another one of these meticulous - this happened and this happened, and if I don't follow it really carefully, I'll lose myself in about three seconds flat.

What happens after the Yunasai is born, through that expansion through the Takeyon cycles of the core? After that, after we get the Yunasai born... the Yunasai also generates charge. It's 30 spheres of light phase with each other. It expands and contracts and it makes sparks, and it builds charge at its core. It builds charge in the flame. At a certain point, enough charge is built, where we go into what is called the Lifeborn cycle. This is the Rasha body cycles. The Lifeborn cycle... they first described it as six cracks, six pops, and a bing, a bong, and a boom. That's before bang, all right? This is where we start to see where the Rasha body structure itself forms.

With the six cracks, these are six replications, but they are a specific kind of replication as far as the math is involved. Before, it was replicating where you would have this one, and then this would be the next one out, and then this would be the next size out, and this would be the next size out... these are the quantum changes. I believe it amplifies. I think these are larger, but I haven't done the numbers yet. Instead of just the spiraling out set of ... following that spiraling graph... these start to go like this, and they are called the embedded expansions, where you have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 cracks. In those 6 cracks, they form the first 6 layers of what becomes the 15 layer Rasha body of the core. The Rasha body has its 6 cracks, then 6 pops. There are 6 more. It goes in, comes out... Pop pop pop pop pop pop...6 pops- six pillars of powers forms the next six layers. So, we end up with 12 there, and then where do we get the three? I think they are on the next page. Let's see the...

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 93:58:50]

Then, the little bang. Where you get the bing, bong, boom. This gives you three more levels of expansion, the kha, the tha and the Ra. So, you had the other ones giving you the Nada tone, the Nada replica, all the way up, which is number one layer, replica of the little geleziac layers that were inside the PartikE, are now becoming the Par-TE'-KEi grid of the Rasha body. So, from the six cracks, you had the first six, from the six pops, you had the next six, so you're up to 12 and

then the little bang, which the bing, bong, boom, you end up with the three outer ones. You have 15 expansion layers at this point.

This is where it takes a quantum leap, as far as... the more of these cells that form, the greater the sparks they generate, the greater the quantum in the sparks when they rub, like friction sparks that happen when they rub, and there is a certain point... every time certain goes back into creation point, that is called the backflow energy. So, when it is out manifest, it makes a spark, it builds its quantum, and at a certain point, it triggers open the original Creation Point Door, and it sends all that quantum back to Source. It didn't just take the original gift from Source, it makes more and gives more back to Source. And every time that happens, Source gives what's called a backflow return, where it takes that quantum, replicates it, and sends more back out. So, you end up with a complete expansion/contraction because of the original giving from Source, then the giving back from the manifest. So, as long as that give and take... as long as what was given is given back, it will always come back in amplified form, in this exchange. That is a living system, an eternal life Krist system.

So, this is how the Rasha body forms. That is what is called the Lifeborn cycle. This is where... the Lightborn cycle becomes the Starborn cycle, and that becomes the Lifeborn cycle with the dark matter Par-TE'-KEi templates of the Rasha bodies.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 96:04:50]

This will build up to where the Big Bang happens. But... I think we're gonna look at these a little more closely. Now... this is looking at... Lifeborn cycle stage one- the Par-TE'-KEi template. This is showing you the larger version of what the PartikE looked like. What the little PartikE inside the Tauren looked like- this is the big version of it, much, much bigger in expansion. It's showing you these light cells here, that form as far as the six pops part, they form what's called the first Pillar of Power, which are phase sets, where they contract into the center, all of them and spark, and then come back out, and they generate sparks, so they generate more quantum, that allows for the building of quantum that will allow for the next layer out to form, and eventually through these we get to the Big Bang that creates the light body structure of the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. We get the outer layers of form and matter. But this is still the Par-TE'-KEi body template, or the Rasha body template.

Next one, please-

And they all have the same names as the original little PartikE inside the Tauren.

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 97:15:50]

There is something that forms on these and forms in the center. At the center, what forms in the Par-TE'-KEi body are what are called Alons, ShAlons, and KAlons. These are crystal sets that are forming in the bands. Remember, we have at this point, we used to have the layers and the bands in the little PartikE, now we have where the layers are- these are called the rings- and where we had the crystal bands, these are called the spans. So, we have the rings and the spans. In the spans, particular spans, this one is at 7.5... This one is 8.5. The .5's mean if you have a 7 and the 8 layer is here, half way in between it, the line in between it would be the 7.5. So, then you would have the 8th ring and the 8.5 band, or span, then the 9 ring. That's what the .5's refer to. The .5's are the scales that are used to denote the bands that in the Rasha body become the spans. The regular numbers denote the geleziac layers in between.

This is not just a flat structure. These are all spheres within spheres within spheres. Some of them are crystalline spheres, where the spans are the crystalline spheres, and where the rings are, they are geleziac or jelly-like spheres. That jelly can be very very ether-like, where it's almost like air jelly. This corresponds to the auric layers later, as we get out into the outer domain bodies. We're still at the Rasha body level.

Alons hold what are called the Joules, the Prana Joules that have the 11 2/3 positive charge energy. The KAlons hold the Mana, which is the other part... if you put the Joule and the Mana together, you get the ManA again, which I described before. The ShAlons carry the EirA currents. They create what are spheres known as the Alon, KAlon, ShAlon and out here, there is something called the Oron sets. They are the ASKO sets, crystal sets. These are phase sets. Each one of these lines in the Par-TE'-KEi body is called a fire line, or a fire chamber. It's a larger version of the little key lines that were inside of the PartikE, but now they're fire chambers.

What happens is, through a process of the Rashalon fertilization and conception these phase together, where the KAlon comes down into the ShAlon, the Alon with its Joules goes up into the ShAlon, and they fertilize, and they generate big sparks. And at the center here, in a minute you'll see the diagram that shows where at the center, where this is there right now, the Krystallah, it forms what's called the Prana Seed, which looks like a bigger version of the Tauren. The Prana Seed receives the energy coming from these things phasing, where these things are going up and down, and when these things go up and down together, and they phase on this line here, on what is the 8.5 line, which is the Ka Ma line... like we talked about Kama Sutra and all that stuff in the sacred sex workshops? That had to do with generating currents in the Rasha bodies, but also how it comes through the Seed Atoms, and how that connects into the private parts of people in the outer domains. But, this also occurs not just in the private parts in the bodies in the outer domains, it occurs in the dark matter templates. This is how your own personal template forms, but also how, the cosmic template forms.

We had the ASKO sets... and they phase... then make sparks, just like the keys used to. So, it's a larger key cycle. I don't think they named exactly what that cycle is yet. You're just referring to it as the key cycle of the Rasha body. There's a different name for these, as far as the keys go, then just the harmonic keys. These are bigger. They have much more quantum stored in them. The Alons carry the Joules. And the Joules are those units of stored electrical energy that are translated into work and heat, that are even used as the thermal units here, like to measure units of work and heat, as science does here. So this comes right back down to Joules. Joules are what create calories, and calories are what bodies run on. Right? So, it's all connected in, even to the science that is being taught here, that it missing a lot of pieces. It still plugs right into all of that.

So, this is the structure of the first Rasha body. The process by which these Alons, ShAlons and KAlons phase—pulling into the ShAlon, sparking, and then collecting sparks—there's a process by which the sparks collect, and cause a contraction and expansion of the whole Rasha body, so the layers together make a process of making more sparks through the process of breathing, where the inhale would be like this and it would contract the body. The first ring would spark the center, and that would create sparks in the ring, and then when it released, and went into the exhale, or relaxation of the Rasha body, it would take the sparks that were made in that particular ring, and move them out into the band that goes around it, or the span that goes around it. So, the process of breathing would create sparks. Sparks of Prana.

Because at the center here, something called the Prana Seed, and at a certain point of quantum build up of Prana, the Prana Seed itself will phase, and it will create a big Prana spark and open the creation point center to what is before it. The process by which all of these Alons, ShAlons, KAlons phase together, make sparks, and then progressively spark the rings, in order to charge the bands, is known as the Prana Exchange cycle. This happens when we start to activate Rasha body... we go into when our breathing cycles actually become... when we inhale, we're actually contracting the Rasha body, which means we're making sparks, and when we exhale, those sparks are going out to charge the bands. So, we're sparking the rings and charging the bands every time we breathe. It begins the process of bringing the natural spiritual quantum of energy back into the atomic structure of our bodies, through the Rasha template.

Ok how am I doing on time? (talking to Az). Quarter to seven. Okay.

I think I'm going to...in a couple of minutes I want to get to a certain point. If you have to use the rest rooms facilities, you can. Just to take a break so I can catch my breath. I have a bunch more I'd like to get to before you run away for dinner. I'll keep going on this anyway.

This is the basic structure... when we've talked about the Aquafereion Shield, imagine a whole bunch of individuals on the planet. They are part of a big, let's say, spirit group, because spirit is bigger than soul. A very big spirit group, that have the Aquafereion codes. They are holding this structure on the planet. They are holding not only their own structure of their natural imprint and all of the specific, what's called radiation encryption, that has literally every place they ever placed through is recorded in their Rasha body structure, but they were holding it together as a collective for the Earth body, for the original Earth body. This was done as part of the Amenti Rescue Mission plan when the Fall of Tara happened, when the whole Amenti Rescue Mission was set.

So, this group that came to respond to the 12 Tribes classes, and there are more out there that have other missions that aren't waking up yet, we are the core groups that were being asked, that carry the codes, to be able to activate this on the planetary level. It's as if our fields have the ability to create a replica of Earth, so the life field that is coded to here can still expand out and get out in ascension, even though the Earth body is going to have to go into its Bardoah cycle. It means we don't have to Bardoah. It means we can ascend, still. So, what we're doing is progressively activating the rings, which are the white spots in between, the geleziac rings, and also the spans, which are the crystal bands between the layers of the rings. These correspond directly to tones. So, there are ring tones, and there are span tones. When used in certain combinations in a certain way, they will rapidly trigger the activation and the quantum building of all of the Rasha body, in order to restart the Prana Exchange cycle that has been dead here for a long time, because Earth has not been able to engage its Seed Atom expanding and contracting, so it has not been able to do Prana Exchange.

Prana Exchange is the process by which a planet replaces its core fuel. Where a star would replace its hydrogen, so it could continue to have enough energy for burning. In the living light system, a star doesn't go through star death. It doesn't have to. What it does is go through Starfire. It goes through the ascension period where it activates the Rasha bodies, and it goes into the Adashi return cycles.

So, we are on a planetary system, and in a solar system that can't do that anymore, but we still have the ability to do that through the Aquafereion Shield that some of us on this planet hold.

We're not alone. There are also other Aquafereions, bunches of them on Urtha, and they are the ones that are teaching us how to do this. This was like the last call. Like, 'okay... it is falling. We've tried for a very long time to stop this, but you take it from here and you do what's best for as many as possible.' And that is giving us the whole teachings, so we can get ourselves into slide zones, so we can help others to get out that are still Krist-able, and the ones that aren't, we can at least leave behind, showing them a path that is the Path of Mercy, being able to go through the Ring of Fire through Bardoah, into not necessarily that they are going to die right now or anything - it's not about that. It's about in 250 years, when Earth chooses to ride Sol, the Sun's wave of final Bardoah in, that the consciousness field can prepare itself to do that. The other choice is to find another solar system to live in before too long, because when the Sun starts to go into its Nova phase, it will progressively grow itself into what's called a Red Giant. We're only the third planet out. It will get very, very hot here by that point. But the idea is to have nobody left here at that point, where they are all evac'd out to their next best highest level of evolution. So, that's why it's being done.

Science here would probably say, 'Oh yeah right. That's never going to happen. We have five billion years of fuel left before we enter even that stage.' Yeah, under normal circumstances that would be true, because the Prana Seed was still open. But when the Prana Seed compacts and closes, it starts the process of the outer light body structure separating from the Rasha body template. That progressively accelerates the pulsing at the core, and that progressively takes a lot more energy, and there's no more new energy coming in, so it burns up its hydrogen much, much faster than it would under normal circumstances. That's what has happened to our Sun.

Science can, you know, go, hmmm, and talk about it as much as they want. Personally, I'm convinced. At this point I am convinced these guys know what they are talking about more than your average physicist on Earth.

Anyway... this is the Prana Exchange cycle, the process by which the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons phase, create more and more sparks to the point where, at a certain point, they create enough spark quantum where the thing called the Prana Seed at the center generates a big Prana spark, that opens, allows that all the Prana that was generated from here to go into the center, and it doesn't go right yet back to Source, because behind this, remember you have the

Yunasai, the Seed Atom, right? So, it opens an exchange between the dark matter template, or the Rasha body, and the Seed Atom behind it. The Seed Atom, of course, is connected through the Starborn cycle into the Tauren seed which is connected to the Cousha which is connected to the first Creation Point Door and what lives behind it.

It's the beginning of opening the flows from the core all the way up. The Prana Exchange is a necessary process in that. Just like the Seed Atom generates its quantum and at certain times goes in and opens the flows, comes back out and generates current, so does this next level out, which is the next larger level. So, the Prana Seed is connected directly to the Seed Atom is connected directly to the Tauren, is connected directly to Source. And this is moving from the core to the inner domain.

So, this would be the Rasha body... this would begin the Rashallah body of the inner domains. This is the one that the 12 Tribes I set of classes were supposed to activate. Each class is supposed to activate one ring, 1-12, and once the 12 were done, they all get together, activate the three, and then the spans. But now, we're on the expedited course. And that's already done. You don't have to do that part anymore. And neither does the 12 Tribes II set. That's already done! Yeah! We're on Ring 5, which would be here, activation of the Aquafereion Shield Rasha bodies here, and they are going on autopilot.

What we need to do is keep up our own shield activation level with them on the RashaLae body level, the outer domain level, because the more we can, the more frequencies will naturally be able to circulate and not hit Earth, because Earth's body can't do this anymore. The frequencies that are coming in, because of the Cadeucus activations from the Fallen Angelics, and the frequencies that are coming in to clear them and stop them from reversing the entire light body structure of the rest of this Earth system, they are going to create huge frequencies that will create Earth changes. The degree to which those Earth changes are going to happen, depends on how much of our shields we can keep up with the activations, and at this point the AdorA side of the Aquafereion Shield is handling it. They are the ones that have the full coding for the Ecousha complex that we will talk about. That's where you get to the Ecousha again, has to do with where spirit lives behind the Door of Creation Point.

So, there is a whole level of structure that we just are learning about, that's behind this structure as well. They are the currents that we need to activate, in order to keep our shield up with the activations of the Aquafereion Shield that is taking place on this planet at this point, with or without us. If we weren't able to do it, it would still go, but if we weren't able to do it, between the frequencies the Cadeucus are running, and the counter frequencies that would be running to keep the host open, it would just shake the planet apart. It wouldn't last very long. So, we at this point, our EtorA Aquafereion Shield, is serving as a buffer for Earth, so it allows us to step down the energies gently in a way that it will hold off, at least make it so it won't happen as quickly, the Earth changes that eventually will come. Once the Cadeucus Seals activate, you can't stop the fact that the Earth changes are going to come, not with that flying in the grids. Even if we didn't activate anything to counter it, it would have still gone. So, that's why they are giving fly-bys in Mexico. We're aiming for that.

I want to say it now, not because I even like talking about it, but I say it because if I get a surprise, and next week something wacky starts to happen, what if we never get to get together again? What if I never got to say what they've told us so far about those things? And weird stuff starts happening on the planet? It starts moving and shaking? People aren't going to know why. 'Well, why didn't they warn us?' So, I talk about stuff that I don't really like to talk about when it comes to these kind of things. But it's better... than, you know, to make you think, 'oh dear, that could be scary.' Well, don't scare yourselves to death. Hopefully we can hold off long enough where we don't have to see most of it. That would be really nice.

But, if it ever starts, and we can't get together again, you will have two things by the time you leave a 12 Tribes class - 1) an awareness that it is a possibility... three things actually - 2) why it's taking place, and 3) you will have made a connection directly with one of the Aquafereion races from Urtha that will serve you, if you want to accept them in that role... it's actually two, one is called the Bhendi race, ones that are more pure Aquari. They will teach you the big hard stuff, as far as templar mechanics and that kind of stuff, like physics training, the big hard stuff. Then you will also have the ones that are Aquafereion, that are part human and part Aquari. They will assist you. They will be your greeters, but

they will also be your buddies. They are the ones you can turn to for personal stuff. 'What do I do now? I feel awful today. I don't care about the big stuff. I just want to get through the next hour.' You can gently whine on their shoulder and they will understand. They'll try to move you past the need to whine and help you. They will help you with the personal activations. You will make contact, through gliding, with them.

So, they will meet you in the Aurora field, and you will meet them in the Aurora field. Eventually, when you get your bodies to the point, and they will help you to get your bodies to the point where you can slide, they will physically meet you there when you get your bodies to the point where you can slide there. If they were to come here on Earth at this point, the twisted radiation that flies here would poison them. Now, they would be able to transmute it to a certain degree. That's why they are contemplating visiting. Hmmm. If they visit... duck. Because it means that the others are going to do Electric Wars again. All right.

So, the Aurora zone, or the New Earth field are the places where we are going to be ideally meeting each other, where we learn to slide there, but they will come here if it gets to the point where it goes crazy here and the others are throwing nukes at each other and we're caught in the crossfire. They will do something. They will come in. There is a certain thing they can do even without ships. All they need is orbs, which we'll talk about tomorrow. Orbs are RashaLae body activation levels, where they can actually fly in in fleets, like a bunch of them, like when we lie down and do a shield, well, like they can lie a bunch of themselves down, or stand them up if they want to, turn them into light, come in as one big orb in the sky, and broadcast a frequency that would neutralize every switch on every nuclear bomb on the planet. They could do this. However, to do that would bring a frequency field, their orb in, and that alone could trigger all sorts of reverb in the planetary shields. So, they are being very careful about those kind of things. Only if it's really going to rock 'n roll very badly, will they try something like that. Not because they don't want to help, but they don't want to make it worse by trying to help.

Anyway, it's all back to Rasha bodies. Next one out... I so want to get through this series before we have a break. I'm not going to get into all these. No, no, no. You see why these diagrams aren't technically released yet? There's so much information that goes on every one, and by the time you photocopy them three times, everything fills in and looks like a blob in the center. I don't do them on the computer. These are all done by hand, and then I hand them over to people like Az and Sue to make them look functional. There's not been enough time to do that either.

Anyway, this is showing what the Prana seed looks like at the center here. Now this is the center, not of the little PartikE anymore. This is the Par-TE'-KEi body and that is the Rasha body. The Rasha body has at its center a Prana Seed, and the Prana Seed has what are called the core gates. You have an Eira, which is a certain type of energy. You haven an Eira that forms the 13 point. You have a Prana-chi with a 3.888 base quantum, and you have a Prana-kei, which is 7.776 base quantum. They form gates 14 and 15.

Now, these core gates, this is what has pulled together and condensed in the center of the Sun, which means it shut the center point, cause what the Prana Seed does is, with the inhale and contraction of the Rasha bodies, and exhale and the spark building, as that happens, if eventually there's enough spark built in these lines, these fire chambers, by these guys phasing up and down sparking... it all comes into the core, and eventually lines up around the core, the sparks do, and will trigger the phasing of the 14 and 15. When you bring a Prana-chi and Prana-kei together, they form a whole Prana, or a positive $11 \frac{2}{3}$ base unit. When that happens, that spark goes in, triggers the creation point in the Prana Seed that opens the door going back into the Seed Atom. So, it opens the flows.

There's this whole process, the natural breathing rhythm of the body of God Source. It works for the Universal and Cosmic Body as well. So, the whole process of our Rasha body activations are to be able to return the Prana breathing cycle, which we have done - that's already set in motion. There are very specific cycles of it. The Eyugha cycles that we've mentioned - one for each of the domains, the core, the inner, the middle and the outer - those Eyugha cycles take place. They are the expansion cycles as consciousness expands through the layers of the light body or the light body manifests itself and consciousness experiences itself manifest within light body structure. That happens in the Eyugha cycles. At the end of every Eyugha cycle, there is a Prana Exchange cycle, and that Prana Exchange cycle is called the NaVAHo cycle. There are four different NaVAHos coming out into expansion from Source.

This one that we're talking about now, the core level - we had a little NaVAHo cycle called the Yamu NaVAHo, that had to do with the core cycle, and that has to do with formation of that place in between the first Partiki and the triad, in the Tauren birth. That one happens in there. There's four more cycles that come out, and what they are is at the end of a regular Eyugha expansion cycle, which I believe the Eyughas expand out on the spiral thing; then there is this Prana Exchange cycle that occurs, and creates a NaVAHo cycle. A NaVAHo cycle, at the end of it, before you make the transition, it will be right at the end if you were on the inner - you have the inner Seed Atom, and then you went through its evolutionary...into its Par-TE'-KEi template, and then there is a stage where you go into the Big Bang and that realm that we'll talk about in a minute, then at the end of the outer cycle, that is the Eyugha cycle, the cycle of expansion and contraction that generates sparks that gives consciousness in it the experience of moving forward through time, so they are also time cycles... at the end of an Eyugha cycle, there is a NaVAHo Prana Exchange cycle, which is a Rasha body activation cycle.

It is at that point that the Cousha crystal for the next level out is formed. It is that point that everything that was experienced in that cycle that you were just in, when you're in your Eyugha cycle, it will contract into a certain point, be replicated, and expanded to form the next body out.

But that core seed crystal will serve as the first Partiki for the next cycle. We're at the end now of our outer domain cycle. We came out of the Edons and our Edon crystal, which was the seed from the NaVAHo cycle that corresponded with the end of the Edon's Eyugha, birthed our Eyugha cycle. Actually it birthed our Tauren cycle, and that whole Starborn cycle, up to where we got our outer Eyugha cycle. At the end of this Eyugha, the Ka-LA Eyugha, a natural Kristiac exchange is the NaVAHo cycle. This one's called the Shamu Na-VA-Ho-Sa cycle. That is the outer RashaLAe body cycle, and through that Prana Exchange cycle, we will literally capsulize everything that we are in coded memory.

It will form a crystal upon which the Krist body, the Krysted matter body, will build, and it is the Krysted body that has the ability to run the core currents all the way through from the core all the way out, and make the turnaround to go into the Adashi return cycles. So, all of this is directly connected to everything we've ever been hinted at, taught, falsely promised with every religion on the planet, as far as heavens and Earths and hells and things like that. Hell is getting stuck out here. Particularly when a Starfire cycle is going by. You don't want to miss that. They don't happen very often.

Because all of this has to do with the expansion and contraction of consciousness, the consciousness of Source through time. And time is actually manufactured by this process. Time isn't real in the consciousness field of Source. Time is a construct, just like space is a construct, formed by a light body structure that Source plays with itself within its mind with. We are all part of that play. It is a very loving play. It is built on free will. We were given the same gift Source knows itself to have, which is the gift of free will. That's why you have falls. Because there are beings that have the choice, if they want to, once they get into the manifest domains, they can make the choice to push the envelope to the point where they are doing opposite to divine will expression, where they can actually literally run the anti-Kristiac everything - they can hate God, they can hate each other, they can try to blow everything out.

But they can't get away with it too far, because there is a temperance in the Krist code, and that is the fact that there will be consequence to action. So, whatever energy action you are giving, there will be an energetic consequence. You are either serving the eternal life Krist, or you are not. There isn't a space in between those two, because you can't jump off the Cosmic Body of God and say, 'I'm going to play different.' The rules are the rules. Everybody was given those rules in the beginning. It was direct cognition understood, when everybody was born Kristiac to begin with, because they were. And at this point, when you are in an outer domain, which is way away, it seems, from the original point of creation, there are a lot of consciousnesses that get themselves lost and twisted. They will still go home, but they won't go home with a knowing, because they won't go home following the Adashi return path, that allows them to take their memory crystal of everything they've experienced before, and take it with them to the next cycle, take it with them through the Krystar turnaround, and going back into Source.

When a being that goes Krysted goes back into Source, that memory is implanted forever and always in the body of Source. So, nothing is ever lost in that regard. Even if there are falling ones, if the falling ones can be remembered in their original Kristiac form. Remembered that they once were Kristiac. And a memory can be taken of them back with the

ones who can still do the Krystar thing. They will also have their imprint put back in Source, and they will be able to pick it up once they come back as space dust. So, there is a lot ... anyway, I'm not going to... that's taking it way too far. I will save that part for tomorrow.

We're in the Rasha body, and we do Prana Exchange by the phasing of the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons, and eventually they build up enough and each of the fire lines build up enough, and these are all phasing simultaneously, by the way. When it contracts, all of those Alons, ShAlons and KAlons come together and spark, and at a certain point they fill all the bands up with spark quantum, and they trigger what are called the Orons out here. When the Orons trigger, it allows for a real neat thing to happen, where all of the spans between the rings actually activate and dissolve, and it allows the polarity that holds all of these apart to disappear, and it all turns into one field, the Rasha field. And at that point, it is one light field that can pull into the center, and go into Source and come back out and replicate.

So, this is a whole very sophisticated process of...talk about Kundalini training. Kundalini training is like baby stuff compared to this. The Kundalini currents are the outer domain currents that connect into these, but these are the real first creation currents.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1sat-3 125:38:00]

I'm getting there. I don't know if you're tired from listening. I get tired after a while. Ne ne ne ne ne ne ne... it's like I never stop. The mouth just goes on autopilot. Oh no, it's still there. I keep hoping to get past this series of them. Every one shows you a little bit more. Do I need to talk about this one? Let me see. What am I pointing at here? Yeah, we talked about those, talked about Prana. That's just showing you where the Alons pull up and the KAlons pull down into the ShAlon for the ... there's a whole big process here that would take me an hour to explain.

When they do that, they create a spark of Prana, and then Prana eventually builds up, goes into the center, and when it sends Prana into the Seed Atom, this makes the Seed Atom phase, and it sparks, and it sends Mana back out to the Rasha body. After a series of those happening, those expansions and contractions there's a bigger one, when the Orons phase, and all the things break down, where the ManU sparks are released. Instead of Prana, it becomes ManU, and the ManU sparks, 12 of them, go back into the center, spark the Seed Atom, and that sparks the Seed Atom to spark the Tauren behind it. What comes out is a full, what is called, Ec spark as the return.

So, first you start off with Prana going in to Seed Atom, Seed Atom sending back Mana. Then you build up enough of the Mana in the Prana Exchange. Then you have the ManU-Ec Exchange, the Rasha body builds ManU charges from EirA and ManA coming together to spark ManU, which is, again, a certain quantum of energy where you have 33 1/3 base ManA, plus 11 2/3 base EirA, which is negative charge and the ManA is positive charge. Put them together, and you have the 45 neutral charge, which is what a ManU spark is. So, it is a bigger charge than just the Prana or any of the others alone.

When the ManU sparks come back in from the fire lines, go into the center of the Prana Seed, down to the Seed Atom and sparks the center of the Seed Atom open, and that sends the ManU spark all the way back to Source through the creation point, through the Cousha crystals and into the spiritual bodies that are on the other side of creation point, and from there, what is called the Ec Spark comes back out, and that has a bigger quantum, and that sets in motion other layers of things that we're just learning about. I hope that helps link together what these Prana Exchange things have to do with that all connects back down to the first core.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 128:17:30]

I'm going to give you the short version on this, because we'll be here 'til next week if I try to read this. These are new bits, but I think we did these since Peru. They put these in since Peru. With these cycles of Prana in, Mana out, and then

eventually ManU in, Ec out, there is a series of replications that take place in the Rasha body, that creates first these four cells of Elemental Command, and then another set of replications that... and this gets into the spiritual bodies and I don't know how this plugs in yet... another set of replications that creates the eight outer ones... that gives you the first creation. This is where the Reuche is built on, but it is not called Reuche here. Each domain has a ShA, a Sha-TA actually.

These go with the Coushas. So, this is the stuff that I still have to plug in, but it's through the ... after a certain point of ManU-Ec Exchange, the Rasha body contracts all the way in to the Seed Atom, and the Seed Atom contracts all the way in to the Tauren, the Tauren contracts all the way in to Source, and they do a times whatever replica, and first come back with the first inner four. This is interesting, because there are four on the outside manifest part of the creation point door. There's actually two more that come with that, behind it, that are what's called spirit. Then the next replication is- they come out again, where you end up with eight outside- but there's actually on the eight one... you end up with eight here, but I forget how many on this particular one, because it all depends on how many balls came out on that expansion.

This time, you are getting some of them coming out in front of the Creation Point Door, in the same place that the light cells have been evolving. But at the same time, they are building a spirit structure behind the creation point door, within the consciousness field of Source, but it is literally the living spirit that is the invisible body behind the semi-invisible body of the Par-TE'-KEi template, that is behind the larger outer body. So, this is big. This structure is big. But, this is also the friendly Reuche configuration that was also on various levels known as the Monadic configuration, but Monads start all the way down in the Starborn cycle, like right after the Tauren. I think it's stage five.

So the Monadic configuration, the math of it, is born at various stages. I'll try to plug this in to show where in the cycles we end up with what on the outer domain was called the ReushaTA cycle. There is a ShaTA cycle on the middle domain. The CoushaTA cycle on the inner domain. And the something or other TA cycle - I'm just learning these - on the core domain. They are the ones that correspond to the four Eyugha ones, and their NaVAHos. Then, there's also ShaTA cycles that go into Adashi cycles that are going back into Source on the return.

But, this is where the Elemental Command things ... it's the direct connection between the types of energy that form through these- that connect the manifest side to what is called spirit, which is the force of Source itself that connects directly to the outer manifestation. It's a different quantity, and I'm just trying to learn now, because before it was like spirit, soul, stuff... there's a difference. Spirit is a very specific thing. It's different than what God is. Spirit lives in God, but we all live in God, but we're all spirit, right? You can go like that. But it is not as vague as that. It is a distinct quantum. It is the stuff that is connected to our light body structure, and is the stuff from which the light body structure is animated to bring it into living matter. So, I'll leave that there, and hopefully by tomorrow they'll help me to describe that difference better. Without the Eye of God construct, that new diagram, it will be a little difficult, so we'll save that one for tomorrow.

But this is the beginning of the Elemental Command stands, where each of these... first the four... the first four that came out formed the ... these were what is called the flame or fire command of the vapors, the flows or waters, the liquid fluids commands. These are the types of energy in the dark matter Par-TE'-KEi template that form these types of molecular ... not even molecular... of atomic arrangements, when the currents step out further through the Big Bang.

So, it is these templates that organize how after the Big Bang, how these little spark things, like quarks, will form to create atoms, or to create the protons in atoms, how atoms will bond with each other to form molecules, and their specific life codes that are imbued within these that organize the elemental forces, like the elements on the atomic charts here. All of those elements form for a reason. They form because of the dark matter templates behind them, that start with the four core ones of the Rasha body template, and that gives you ... they call this the Wind Command, the Flame Command, the Flows Command and the Krystal Command, and at the center is called the Cloud Command, or the Ethers. They represent the five core states of matter before it comes out into the outer bodies. From those states, you get more states of matter in the next replication set of the Rasha body.

This is the stand configuration that we have been doing in the other tribes classes. We've been having people stand to create what is called SE-Ur pillars, which are actually, they start out as a cylindrical pillars from the actions you're doing spinning your merkabas and making tones. You are creating energy fields when you create energy fields, a SE-Ur pillar, they will plug into the natural constructs of the Rasha body, but we were doing it on the Aquafereion Shield level. We are activating the layers of the Aquafereion Shield levels, by activating this configuration, making big pillars that would run in and interface with those natural parts of the Aquafereion Shield body, in order to activate the Rasha body host field on the planet.

What we're going to be doing now, and I don't know how we are going to be doing that. They haven't told us what the new type of stand is that we're going to be doing. This is what all the classes before you were doing. They are going to use some version of this that goes even further in to what I called the Eye of God part of the anatomy. That has something to do about creating spheres, not just pillars. I don't know what that is yet. But they'll let us know that tomorrow. I wanted to show where the basic Elemental Command structure comes from, and it is the exact structure we were using to do the active work, activating the Rasha body on the planetary level and the host. We were doing that in all of the tribes classes. So, we may have some version of this, but I think it is going to follow a different pattern that is even deeper. But, that's where that shape comes from, as far as Rasha body anatomy and as it's growing outward.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 135:58:40]

This again gives you the basic states of matter. You have solids, liquid, gases, vapors, and at the center, the ethers, so ethers, solids, liquids, gases and vapors. What's funny is when this translates outward, these two switch, where you end up with the one, two and three layers being the solid core, you end up with the four, five and six layers being the liquids, the seven, eight and nine being the solids or the mantle, the 10, 11 and 12 being gases, which correspond with the atmosphere on the planet, and the 13, 14 and 15, which are the vapors, that would correspond with what this planet should have but doesn't have turned on at the moment, which is its coronosphere. It should be shining like a star.

When you see hunks of rocks orbiting around a star that don't look like stars themselves, it means they are dying or dead, because they do not have their coronosphere turned on, which means they are not doing Prana Exchange process from their cores.

So, we shouldn't need an Ozone layer. The Ozone layer is part of the Hibernation Zones that we'll talk about later when we come back from break. What we should have instead is a natural coronosphere, that has a natural solar symbiosis relationship, that we wouldn't be getting fried by the frequencies coming in from the Sun, if the planetary body was working properly in the first place. The whole structure that they say is 'natural' as far as our magnetosphere, and our Ozone layer, and all those things, these are constructs that were a direct result of the whole set of black hole technologies that have been used here since Atlantis and a bit before. Even the tilt that gives us the ecliptic in relation to our solar plane is completely unnatural.

That's where the problems that were happening in our galaxy became part of our problem here too. So, this system, this isn't like new big bad news, oh my God, Earth is in trouble. Earth has been in trouble for a long, long time. Urtha is doing well, fortunately she will Starfire, so we still have that passage out, and also the ability to hold the Aurora field New Earth structure. But, all of this is what Elemental Command is about, using and understanding, consciously working with the consciousness fields of the Rasha body templates, in order to assist in the healing, and return or highest expression of the Krist, that is still possible here. Krist being the eternal life, natural life system.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 138:43:70]

This shows you... these are just the basic five that we just looked at - the ethers, the urth, the water, the air and the fire, or the ether, the solid, the liquid, the gas, the vapor. They are the five primary Elemental Commands. These would be considered the Density 5, D13, 14 and 15 thermoplasm commands.

Here you have the Density 4, D10, 11, 12 hydroplasm fields, where these two combine, these two combine, these two combine... so five make four, right? Where what was- ethers and solids, you would have ether/solid as one thing. Here you get solid and liquid. These are the different states that matter takes and the different names, the base names that go with them. There's all sorts of different currents that go with each one of those, like etheric, ketheric, keriatric. There's all sorts of names. Another reason the charts aren't ready to go out because there are so many names and trying to figure out what they plug into, that takes ages in the translation process.

This is just to show you those five densities, or five Elemental Commands that are formed by the Rasha body template. They combine... the five become the four states of the Density 4, and that's called the hydroplasmic states. These four combine and create three states that are ectoplasm Density 3 states, what correspond to D7, 8 and 9. These three combine to form two, and these are the endoplasm, Density 2, D4, 5, and 6 states, and then all of those combine to form one, that is called the Density 1 plasma, the D1, 2, 3 states. So, these are the core templates of plasmas and radiation, which is forms of radiation that build up to eventually become the atomic structures that we know.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 140:42:80]

Will I ever be done with this sequence? There is a certain part I want to get to, and then we can do a break, and I can recuperate.

This is just to show you that there will eventually be a Periodic Table of Elements that go with the real elements, the natural elements, and we will see where the ones that are identified, where they fit, and which ones don't. Because some of them are okay, and some of them are mutated, into unnatural structures that they shouldn't be in the first place. But, they are basically, let's see, we end up with 12 elemental key commands or 12 elements, and they each have 12, so we have 144 elements. There should be 144 elements, and then they break down into more things around them. So, this would get into things like the covalent bonds and all of that kind of stuff. How atoms bond to form molecules. What elements would be compatible with what. And what elements, say hydrogen, or helium, what energy do they carry as far as the currents coming out from Source? All of these little particles and science tell us we're made out of- they each carry something. They are carriers of some type of force or current, and eventually we'll be learning more about that. So, we're just beginning the process of plugging it in to who is the carrier of what out here. What carries the ManA, what carries the Prana, what carries ManU. Those kind of things. But, this is just to show that it plugs right in to the Periodic Table of Elements, as it would be here, and there are a natural 144 of them.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 142:25:20]

Still another one of those. Ahhh. Lifeborn cycle stage three, where are we? We were talking about the fire chambers. There's something here. Oh. I wanted to point out, in the center of the Prana Seed. You remember it's at the center of the Rasha body? That's the three little ethers, the two Prana, the Prana-kei and the Prana-chi, that's the Eira, and at the center of that, the part that opens, is called the Eiron point. We talked about that very early on. I think the Kathara 1 manual got into a little bit about the Eiron point in relation to the cycle of manifestation, how we project our hologram out, and then it cycles back to the next moment, and that kind of thing.

So the Eiron point is at the center of the Prana Seed. That would connect the Prana Seed and the Rasha body dark matter template back into the Partikl body of the Tauren and going back from the Seed Atom all the way back to the

Tauren and back into the first creation point. This is a massive structure. Your bodies would all be microcosmic reflections of the macrocosm. Until the light body structure gets so mutated that it breaks its connection from the Par-TE'-KEi template, there's always some hope of regenerating its natural structure.

What happened with the Sun is that the Prana Seed closed, and that begins the process of these gamma waves, ring waves. They start coming out into the rings and making the rings vibrate. As the rings shake off the outer matter begins to split from the Par-TE'-KEi Rasha dark matter template. At that point, these two go into the spirit body. This would go into the level that is called the spirit body that we'll talk about tomorrow. The outer domain body is then left to go back into a Bardoah cycle where space dust return will happen.

There's a point at the end of a Bardoah cycle, that that little Eiron point, even though it had compacted and closed and started Bardoah, it just for a moment opens, and allows for one last back draft to go through, and that's what Earth plans to catch, as far as the consciousness field that is embedded within the atomic structure. The Elemental Kingdom of Earth and of the Sun, are planning to ride the Solar last Bardoah point, where it goes from Bardoah and then begins its slow Nova cycle. That's 250 years from now. It would have been 500-1,000 if it weren't for the Cadeucus activation. We would have had that long. But because of the Cadeucus activation that the Hibernation Zone people started, it's 250 years, if it holds. Yeah. That's what we're planning on anyway.

If it goes well, that will work. If not, they will evac us out on three day notice, to slide zone, to New Earth, and that is at least a saving grace. If you know you're working with these currents, and you make connection through the journeys with...and most of the time it will be yourself from there. Not all of us have selves there. Most people who come to the 12 Tribes classes do. Not everybody on this planet has their corresponding Kristiac person on Urtha, but the core teams do, and most people who have been drawn to the 12 Tribes classes, you may very well get your own self as your Advisor. They look very different than you do, but it would be your simultaneous incarnation on the Urtha field. Certain ones of the Aquari lines have that. Not all of them do, and it's okay if you don't. There are plenty of the Aquafereion races there that know you from elsewhere that will be glad to assist you.

But, if it ever gets really bad here, and the 250 year, progressive evacuation evolution plan isn't going to work, we will get three days notice, and if it gets that bad that fast, it's probably not going to be enough time to make a phone call to everybody. That means it is important to make connection with... when we do the projection journeys, to begin to establish a relationship with the Urtha people, and the ones that will work personally with you. They can't guarantee you a clear line.

If you have some field interference, you may get something trying to tell you stuff, like something's telling somebody out there they are channeling Azara, and that's not us, and you would never find any of the Urtha people saying that. When you get that... if you came in with karmic issues coming in that have you plugged into the Hibernation Zones directly from Atlantis - let's say there is a part of you in the Hibernation Zone, which there is, because there is a part of every one of us there now that we have to pull out, but let's say that part is possessed... It got body snatched and taken over. You have a problem. That problem will be talking to you very often, especially when you try to open your line. Everybody needs to take responsibility for the fact that whatever they tell you, take it all with a grain of salt, and put it in file 13 first. Don't just act. Don't let them upset you. If it's a Bhendi trainer or an Aquafereion, they will not do that. They will be very gentle with you. They will not tell you to go on a crusade to go save the world. They will not tell you to go sit on that and do grid work. They will show you how to work with your personal self first.

We've not wanted to give the direct thing before, where we're going to hook you up with one of them and it's up to you at that point, because of the dangers involved, because of the Hibernation Zones. Sure, you can teach people how to open up their line, but until you teach them how to not get stuck in the Hibernation Zone, and how to burn off those cords that are coming from there into their own fields, they are going to be sitting ducks. That's why we didn't do a lot of those types of trainings before. At this point, we need to make our connections to the Urtha people, but we've also been progressively activating the Rasha templates enough to create a large amount of protection.

Sometimes hesitation is the best thing as far as you make a connection, you feel great about it, 'oh, I have my Bhendi trainer. It's telling me to do this and teaching me to do that.' That can be great. Don't mistrust the Bhendi, but, 'ok, I hope

you are what you appear to be.' Don't go rushing off to do anything big right away. If it is a Bhendi trainer, they won't tell you to do that.

We want you to be safe when you work with that connection. It's kind of like, we've been trying, Az and I and Mac, and a lot of people who have worked with the Kathara Team... we're trying very hard to get these teachings to people, so they can get free of this nightmare of the NETs down here, so they can make their own connection back to themselves again. But, it's like watching children... your children go out for the first time, and you know they are big and grownup and they can handle the world, but you are so afraid, because you know how nasty the world can be, and you're so afraid that they are going to get whacked and flattened before they ever get a chance to get a feel for themselves. It's like watching, not little children, say your 18 years old. 'Ma, I'm going to move out now.' Hmm. You kind of go, 'uhhh. Okay honey. O ho ho ho ho.' You know? And you're so afraid of what kind of friend- what kind of people are going to stalk them, you know what I mean? Because you know the world is not a pretty, hunky dory place that you'd like it to be.

That's how we feel sometimes. Here's how to do it, make your connection and then it's up to you, but there has to come a point for all of us, that that happens, that step into grownup-hood, where we make get caught up in the loops here and there, but we're in the most safe zone that we can possibly be to do it, and we're running the Krystal Heart codes, because if we do get ensnared a bit, they will also start to burn that off at the same time.

So, if there's ever been a chance on this planet, to get your line clear as far as the communication lines to the natural Kristiac parts of yourself and the communities you are attached to that you should be talking to, this is the time to do it. So, that's what we're moving toward. If we get three- day notice, it won't come probably from us, but we'll probably all get it, in a similar time no matter where on the planet we are, if we have our open communication line. It will simply be not 'grab your bags and run,' and please don't anybody ask, 'can I take my money with me?'

We had one or two people here and there ask things like can they bring their gold with them or their designer jeans. Yeah. Whatever. Whatever floats your boat. If it gets through the gate- great. But don't be surprised if you end up nude on the other side. Be lucky you got your skin through. They've asked if there are banks on Urtha. There are means of natural commerce exchange, we would say in relation to that. It doesn't involve banks or metal money or paper money, or any of that stuff. It's a whole different structure that I imagine we'll start learning about once we learn to slide. We will start getting a demonstration of how to create a culture, first in little groups probably, a culture that is built on Kristiac principles really. We all need a rehab. We've been so mind-washed down here. It's like- okay you don't do it this way. That's pretty obvious. How do you do this thing? What is the fair way of distribution of energy?

There's a whole set of lessons that come to learning what it means to be part of a Kristiac society and finding out why money isn't really there, because you don't need it, and those kind of things. Why you can also manifest things at will, and that really saves a lot of lives of plants and animals and things we make stuff out of. You can just take a replica of its imprint and manifest it without killing anything. Where you can breathe air instead needing to eat anything. If you really like the experience of eating something, you can manifest a hologram of it and experience it directly without killing anything at all. A whole bunch of new things we will have to learn to reside in slide zone Earth.

One more thing I want to show you here. This is where we start to make the connection of the Rasha body structure and the 15 rings, which are layers, and 15 spans, which are bands, and the different layers that will correspond to the structure of the Earth. Or of an Earth body. Once we get out into the manifest stage. In here, we have the... it's hard to read there. The mantle, the Aquifers, the core. In here would be what is called the inner solid core. That would be the 1, 2 and 3 rings.

Then you would have what are called the Aquifers, or the outer liquid core, as science here might refer to what's down inside the core of our planet, or any other spherical matter form like this. So, you have the Aquifers, and they correspond to 4, 5 and 6. The next layer out, you have what would be the mantle, the lower, the middle and the upper mantle. They correspond to 7, 8 and 9 rings. This here, this band, or span here, is called the Rha Ka, because you have the Ka 9 and the Rha 10 field, and the band that forms between them is the Rha Ka. It has a part of each. It's a crystal band. On the planetary level, this would correspond to the crust.

So, this stuff is what's happening going from the crust down through the mantle through the aquifers, through to the core, and at the core you have the Prana Seed, or the core gates. The Sun has the same structure. All of the bodies actually, all the stars and everything have the same structure, as does your own body. When you go out from here, this would be the crust, so the 10, 11 and 12 fields would represent the inner atmosphere field. So, going from here up a bit, this I believe... I have to see the other ones, but somewhere on here we have the thermosphere, that science shows you how many miles it is up.

So, once we understand what the Rasha body templates do, they create literally the layers and planes of what we're walking around on and in. What's under our feet, what our bodies are made of, the whole thing. So, this is where the beginning of understanding how Rasha bodies pertain to the vertical maps, which we won't get into those before we take a break. But I do want to show you one or two more... I think it's one or two more... that have to do with what happens after this. We're at stage three of the Lifeborn cycle. That's where we have the Rasha body formation with its density layers. Its Density 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 layers that correspond with, again, out here the coronosphere, here the atmosphere, here the mantle, here the Aquifers, or the liquid outer core, and here the solid inner core.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 155:01:80]

That's just looking at the same thing, but a little more clearly, so you can see - there's the Aquifers, there's the mantle layers, three layers of the mantle, there's the atmosphere, and this is the coronosphere that should be the part of the atmosphere that is burning like a star, and yes you can live under it without being burned, and it has to do with what a natural living star would be. Our Sun still has some life to it. It's obviously still burning. It means it still has hydrogen, so it still has fuel. It is going to be burning up at a lot faster rate. But we should have a coronosphere here, if the Prana Seed was cycling naturally in our planet, but it hasn't been for a very long time. Our planet hasn't been dead, because the seed wasn't functioning, but it hadn't compacted where it fully closed. At that point, that's the point of no return. That's the Bardoah point, when the Prana Seed compacts completely, and there's only one more time that that Eiron point going through to the Seed Atom will open, and that is the point at the final Bardoah, after it has separated the outer matter templates from the Rasha templates, and what's behind those.

Earth isn't in Bardoah yet. It has a respirator called the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. Like a tube shoved down its Prana Seed, holding its Prana Seed open, so it doesn't take the signal from the Sun and go into compaction of the Prana Seed, following what has happened to the Sun. The Sun didn't do that on purpose. The Sun was forced into that condition by a collective, it's kind of like we have the Guardian Alliance and we have the Nasty Guy Alliance, girl or guy, whatever. The Fallen Angelic Alliance. A bunch of them are involved in this, the Hibernation Zone people, we've got the Thetans, we've got Bourgha. We've got all sorts of ones. Half the time they change sides all the time. They try to kill each other. Then they decide they need each other's technologies, so they join forces temporarily to create something nasty, and then they start fighting with each other again.

It's basically the Hibernation Zone crew of the order of the Golden Serpent that are running this, and they have what are called the Bourgha-Buddhara, not the regular Buddhara from the Adora fallen side, but the Bourgha-Buddhara that are assisting them at this point. There is a whole crew called the Obiron from Belatrix that are also helping them with the nasty technologies. What they have tried to do was force Earth into Prana Seed compaction as well. That didn't work. The An-Sha-TA-sa Passage is the wedge. That's why they're not real happy with the Aquari races right now, because we've managed to actually do what we told them we'd do a long time ago if they ever tried to do this. They didn't think we'd survive long enough to do it. They didn't think by the time this came, that they would do that with how bad how the gene code would be and how little memory anyone had. They never guessed there would be enough of us to actually wake up enough to anchor the frequencies when the people from Urtha assisted in anchoring the An-Sha-TA-sa Passage. We fooled them. They're not particularly happy about it, but that's just too bad. 'Cause it's kept the ability of Krist ascension still on this planet.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 157:54:50]

Oh... yeah. Okay. Lifeborn cycle, stage four. That's when we go from the Rasha body, with its 15 geleziac rings, and crystal spans. At a certain point in the creation cycle... the next thing it does, is, it pulls in all the way, I believe to the core domains, and replicates and comes back out again, times one, two, three, four. So however big that was, just expand it four times. So, what you have are four sets of 15 layer templates. Or bodies interwoven. This is where we get what on the outside manifests as our D1, our D2, our D3 and our Density level self. These are called the four sheath bodies. The four sheath bodies - each of these has a different name. This is the Rasha AmorA body of the Rasha dark matter templates.

These set the structure for the natural structure of the outer light bodies. This is why the energies of the outer light bodies accrete in the way they do, and hold the form that they do. This is right before the Big Bang point. There's still a bang that comes after this. First you create this. They call it the Seven Outer Suns and the Seven Inner Suns comes out of this at some point. We have first 1, 2, 3, 4. They begin to rotate, and it creates a set of spheres going in the opposite direction - three spheres. So, it creates a set of four outer and three inner.

This is where we get the Eckashi four outer Eyugha cycles, and the Adashi three return cycles. It is also the structure ... if we're just showing you the structure...if each one of these was a 15 layer template- one there, one there, one there, and one there. If you put all of those 15 layers on there, you would see the interface of those layers. They would create planes within planes within planes. Each one having different characteristics of matter, some of which of those we would perceive as solid. This is the beginning of understanding what eventually will become the maps, but also the maps of our bodies, not just the vertical maps of Earth, Urtha and creation.

After you have the one 15, let's just say layers. They are rings and spans, but let's say 15 layer template of the Rasha body. It goes- a times four then, and it spins clockwise... yeah, the original one spins clockwise- in between it, it creates deflection fields of the same imprint going counterclockwise that create the return cycles. So, you'd have a Krystal Spiral coming out from the center going clockwise, and it creates a counter spiral going back in to Source, that would be the Adashi cycles.

From this structure, eventually, we get to the Big Bang, which is the point where from 'vacuum energy' - whatever that is - I don't think science quite has defined what that might be. All of this that we talked about so far is what that might be. From the point of "vacuum energy" we have a Big Bang that emerges, and from that is where we get the light body structure that we call the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates, which is the - I won't even use the word domain - the outer layer structures. This occurs for each of the domains. The first one is the fulfillment of ... we're still in the inner domain. Right, we had the Yunasai seed atom that built up through the Rashallah body template, 15 layers. Those 15 layers just became four sets of 15 layers that also have a set of three in counterspin.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 161:55:10]

I don't have to go all through those. I can do some of those tomorrow, as well. But I want to get them to a certain point tonight before they do the journey.

This is just showing you an example of two... now remember there were four expansions of 15 templates. Because you can't even see what it looks like at the center, I just showed you what two looked like embedded. So, you'd have, let's say this was the first one, or let's say the D1... Let's call that the D1 set. This would be its outer... if you look at this, three out from the 12 point, which would be 13, 14 and 15, that would give you the outer one. We'll start with the outer one cause it's easier to see. That would be the 12 point, that would be band 12 of the outer, but then if you took this and shrunk it down and made another one, stuck it in here, put its 12 point in the Rajhna, and its 1 point in the E-Umbi of the

bigger one, and kept the circle shapes around it, it would show you where the outer layer 15 of the smaller one would fit inside of the larger one.

So, you have the Sha 11 field here on the bigger one, and you have the 15 layer here. If you do this four times, you start to get the understanding of the embedded planes, and how the frequencies move through each other and interface. So, we're dealing with four sets of these- that come together. When we get into the Ecka maps - this will be out, I think after dinner I'll do a little bit on them before we do journey. We can do the sound thing tomorrow morning. They said it doesn't matter which. Anyway, we will see how this pertains to the layers of the Earth. We'll also see what has happened here to create what are called the Hibernation Zones.

So, the structure isn't just as simple as just 15. You have 15 time four, and these are just the Rasha body dark matter templates that are smaller than the manifest body that once that reach a certain level of creation, they pull back into the layer before them and replicate again, and expand back out, and that's how you get the Big Bang of the outer bodies.

So, there is a whole set of these. We can look at them strung out to see the linear sequence of the cycle and time, but they are all on center from the creation point. So, it means we have this massive light body structure, and behind that, or within that, we have this wonderful Rasha body structure, that is a little bit less outer matter, and a little bit more spirit matter, and behind that, tomorrow we're going to find out, we have an even other structure that is much more spirit. It is what is behind the creation point door, that is the spirit imprint of all of these bodies and consciousness that still gives us individuation in spirit.

So, once you go back behind the creation point door, you don't just dissolve into the oblivion of this endless sea of Source, where you lose conscious identity. You have the conscious identity of all you've ever been. If you come back as a person... let's say you were a hominid person in this cycle, there's a certain point where you can come back as a solar system, or first, probably, as a planet, and then maybe as a central sun, and then maybe as a star, where you know yourself as that identity. But we're still in little pieces of identity here. So, when we get back, we still have our spiritual counterpart of self, our imprint, our living memory imprint held in spirit. This is what connects us to that. The Rasha bodies connect the outer domain bodies and outer levels of matter through the dark matter template through to the spirit levels of matter that are in the consciousness fields of God/Source, but still hold the imprint of our individuation, or our individual identity.

Next one, please

Graph

[DVD-R 1 sat-3 165:35:80]

Please, let me be almost done with this series. This is a hard series sometimes, especially when I want to get on to other stuff. But it's essential. If you don't see the sequence of where it started and you see the pictures of where it got to - "oh, how did that get there?"

This is just showing that after those four layers of the Rasha body, they do their cycling, pulsing, sparking, until they build up quantum spark, they pull back in, replicate again and come back out in the Big Bang, which is called the Godborn cycle. The Big Bang is what creates the Eukatharista body that is the big template, the top of the Stairway to Heaven that shows the Eckasha Aah, the four Eckasha A inside of those, the four Eckashas inside of those, the Ecka/Veca systems inside of those. That whole structure births out in one, kind of like pulsed bang. It holds the same structures of the Rasha bodies, so it forms those four layers of the templates, four on clockwise spin, and three on counterclockwise spin, created the four inner suns, what are called the four inner sun bodies of the Rasha body.

When it expands out in the Big Bang, they are still there, but it also creates a replica of those. It creates what is called the base shield for the Eckasha Aah, which are the spheres that form the four clockwise spinning outer suns, and the three counterclockwise spinning inner suns - a set of seven outer ones, and the Rasha was the set of seven inner ones, that altogether form the 15 suns of the Rasha AmorA body, and the outer creation. The templates behind them set the forms for these and these are the light body structures that we have been looking at for the last five years or so... more than five years, where we have been analyzing light body structure.

So, all the structures we learned about in Kathara 1, 2 and 3... 2 and 3 were together, they were stuffed into one book... they are all built on the outside of this. They come into being in one Big Bang that is literally held together and structured from the templates that came before, which were the Rasha templates.

What I just explained to you is one cycle, up to one Godborn cycle, and at a certain point, there is another cycle that happens when this one is finished expanding and contracting. When it goes into its 'made enough energy, going to go pop back in point,' the next thing that births out, it actually births out the same, it expands in size, and begins the counter-rotation, where it begins to ... all the matter form that was pulled out, if it's all 3/3 out... let's say, by the time you get to the outer cycle it pulls into 2/3 out, and 1/3 in spirit, then 1/3 left out, and 2/3 in spirit.

So, it brings the entire structure of the light body, and the identity within it, and the matter form with it, back in progressively through the cycles, and they would be experienced as time cycles, just like for an individual consciousness coming out here on a planet at a certain time, experiencing the hologram of space/time unraveling before you, you would experience the same time going back to Source, except moving much more joyfully, because there aren't falls once you get to that point. You can't fall once you get to that point - I don't think you can. Once you get into the Edons, you can't fall. The Edon levels don't fall. It's only the outer domains, and we'll see a little bit more tomorrow why. It has to do with the proportions of how much Partiki power is in the outer domains, compared to how much is held in the spirit domains behind the creation point door.

There is only one type of matter that is completely... has no spiritual counterpart, and that is called Atmic matter. That was complete first expression, out of the creation point door, where the whole of the first birth was completely created outside. From that point, there are others, like etheric matter I believe is 1/3 out in manifestation, 2/3 behind the creation point door. That would give you etheric. Ketheric is a combination, where you have half of it out and half of it in. Half on one side of the door, half on the other. Atmic is the only type that the entire burst of that energy was put on the outside.

Atmic energy is connected to the ketheric energy to the etheric energy through the structure of the Rasha body, but is only atmic energy that can actually fall, and that can actually go back to space dust, cause the rest on a natural, even on a Bardoah, would be brought back in to where it came from. So, we'll look at that a little bit more, after I get the Eye of God diagram done, because that is just beginning, and it's bad enough drawing circles all on center with each other.

You should see this one. You look at a side view - if this was a line and on one side of the line you had the spirit - all in the consciousness field of Source - and you had a creation point, and let's say in front of that line, doing the cross-view, this was the stuff going out into manifestation, and this was the stuff that was the reflection of it staying in spirit, and some of it is 2/3 out and some of it is 1/3, and some of it is... the diagrams get really wild.

What you end up with is a configuration that looks just like an eyeball- like the structure of a human eye. At a certain point, it also ends up with one big eye and two little eyes, and our eyes are actually a tiny reflection of the Eye of God structure. That's why we can read our RashaLae template right in our eyes. It gets really neat. That was new stuff they just gave me in the last two days.

I think at this point - am I close enough to saying...? How many more of these are there? Oh, no. Not the cycle. I'm going to skip these two, because they are just saying the same thing I talked about here. I want to get real quick into ... these. I just want to finish this bit, cause that will finish the one series I was hoping to get us up to before we had break. Just get us up to these. Just introduce this. I'll come back after break and do these.

The cycles I've talked about... if we started here, and that would be the first creation point, where the first partiki and the second partiki started their thing that formed the first triad, this would be the first cycle of what we just experienced, up to the point here, where you'd have the Tauren birthing over here, you'd have the Yunasai birthed say here. The Yunasai is the seed atom for the inner cycle. Before this, over in this little section here, still in the core cycle, the end of the core cycle would have its NaVAHo cycle, which would be the Yamu NaVAHo cycle... through that cycle, the Cousha crystal for the next one out is born.

So it sets in motion the same type of thing that was set in motion from the first Partiki one and two. When we get the Cousha crystal born here, in this space, it gets out to the point where that evolves to become the seed atom, and from the seed atom we go through the whole series of the Par-TE'-KEi templates or the Rasha body structures, that end up in the Big Bang again in the outer layers. Then, the outer layers do an Eyugha cycle, and that had an Eyugha cycle too... the Eyugha cycle comes... after the Par-TE'-KEi template you have the Big Bang. After the Big Bang you have the Eyugha cycle that is the cycling through or the expansion/contraction and quantum generation from the outer layer, and once you hit that, you hit another at the end of the Eyugha, the NaVAHo cycle.

This one would birth the seed for the next one out. So, there would be another Cousha born here. They each have different names. I won't even go into those right now. I'll have those by tomorrow, because that was all new stuff so it's not on the graphs yet. That one would give birth to this one.

Again, here you would have the Um-Shaddh-Eie seed atom for the middle domain. We've worked with the Um-Shaddh-Eie seed atom before. That seed atom would give birth to the Par-TE'-KEi templates, would give birth to the Big Bang outer layers which would do their Eyugha cycles and then you'd have another NaVAHo, which would give birth to the seed for out here.

This is where we are in the outer domain. Each of these are considered Eyugha cycles. This, because it corresponds with the Alons. This, with the ShAlons and this with the KAlons. We have the Aah-LA Eyugha, which is the second cycle. The Rasha Eyugha is the first cycle in the seeding cycle, from the core. This would be the inner cycle of the Adon, is called the Aah-LA Eyugha, because it is cycling of the Alons. Where most stuff is made of the Alon Joules.

This is what the level of the Aquafarian Shield that we were supposed to be activating, this class, the Tribes I classes. After we got done with that it would be time for the 12 Tribes II classes to bring these into activation. These are the Sha-LA Eyugha, the third Eyugha. These are the RashaLEa bodies, where the ones we were activating in the inner were the Rashallah bodies.

Every one has a different type of matter as its main base. It has a different state of matter and consciousness, that have names, and there's a lot of information that goes with each one of those, we're just beginning. At the end of the middle cycle, we have the NaVAHo cycle at the end of that Eyugha. That would birth out the seed for here.

Where this gets interesting is we have the seed atom for here, our YonA-sa seed atom is the outer seed atom, at our AzurA on a personal level, that would birth out, it would go through its Par-TE'-KEi template or its Rasha body stage, that would birth out, do a Big Bang and birth out the outer layers of the body, which are the Ecka Maps of the God World gates for the outer domains, and at the end of that domain, the outer domain cycle, or the outer layer cycle, which would be the Ka-LA Eyugha, we would hit another NaVAHo cycle, and in that NaVAHo cycle we would birth the Cousha crystal or memory crystal for the next cycle, and if we're on the Kristiac path and can open all the frequencies like they're naturally supposed to do, you end up with all of the frequencies opening.

From this cycle to this cycle, you don't go backwards, you go forward. But once you get here, you could open up the currents, the RashaLEa body will turn on the currents coming in itself, of the RashaLEa and then the Rashallah and then the RashaA, and when that happens, those core creation currents open up and open what's called an Eiron stream from the first creation point. That Eiron stream carries enough charge to allow the bodies to merge, blend and go into what is called natural Starfire, and turn around, so they begin the expansion process of expanding where the matter... here we had matter 3/3 out.

That means 3/3 on this side, the manifest side of the creation point door. We started out here was 2/3 out. Here it was 1/3 out. Here I don't know exactly how they describe it. Here is half out and here is 1/3 out. That's right. So it's a little weird transaction that happens between the first Cousha here. We'll talk about that tomorrow. But we ended up with 1/3 out, 1/2 out, 2/3 out and 3/3 out, meaning out into manifestation, and when we go through Starfire, we go from 3/3 out to respiritualizing the matter units again, and going into 2/3 out, where we're back in the Edons, and to 1/2 out where we're

back in the Adons, and then 1/3 out where we're back in what are called the Etons of the core, and then we go back into Source again.

At that point, we can replicate the entire thing, the whole memory, and get rebirthed back out, where we can simultaneously enter a cycle here, if we want to, and enter a cycle of eternal spherical identity, as a Kristed being, which means as a sphere, a conscious living sphere that many, many other consciousnesses cycle in and out of.

It's a fascinating process. I wanted to get you this far. The other stuff isn't quite as hard as this. Getting through the structure is a bit much. But once you can understand this structure, you'll understand when we show you the vertical maps, that literally show you a cross-section of from Earth core, going up, where are the planes, what are they doing, and find out about the NETs that are actually holding the DNA mutation into the bodies. We will find out how to clear the NETs. There's a lot more to find out.

I will let us all take a break, probably a dinner break at this point, isn't it? What time is it? Eight. Oh boy. I had a feeling I wasn't going to be able to do this in two hours. But that's all right- as long as you get it. That's what's most important- that you see the information. Particularly this sequence, because they are plugging in the other thing tomorrow. We're just introducing - we're not going to go heavy into detail about the Eye of God configuration - but we'll share with you what we've got so far. That's all new material. We needed to get everybody on the same page as far as understanding where all these parts fit together. It's like holding a mental body frequency line, and that's why we do a lot of labors and you do a lot of labors of listening, trying to understand how the sequence is and how the technical information fits together.

(Discussing schedule with Az)

I'll try (after dinner) to get through a few more of these graphs in this sequence, and then you'll be ready for journey. As far as the first journey, the Access Key Journey, you have to understand where an Adashi 7 temple is, before it's gonna have any meaning for you. So, I have to come back and finish up.

All the structure you just saw pertain directly also to the planetary structure, and once you see where that fits, you'll understand where you're journeying to, how to not get caught in Hibernation Zones, when you start projecting, and I think it will all make sense as far as... the information that you're going to be working with tomorrow will plug in easily.

So, this is about the most comprehensive I've actually gone through, I think. Without seeing, yeah, we did that before... that was in Tenerife, lets go to the next one. I've done a number of classes like that, just to get to the next new data. Fortunately they gave me just enough tonight to know where we are going, but they didn't keep me tied up in making graphs so far, so I could be with you and give you this line of information from the start, all the way up through to where you see the maps, you know what they are, and you know right where they came from - the first point of creation, the first partiki that we've been talking about for ten years. Have a good dinner. See you at 9:30.

Saturday Lecture Part 2

[CD 7, Track 1, 0:00] A'sha

Hello everybody! We're a little bit late but a, on occasion we do run on guardian time, not as badly as in the big workshops though it seems. So we're about 20 minutes late this time but that's not too bad...late for what, at this point is what I ask? Excuse me for a minute while my line comes in. I made the mistake of eating just a little bit, just had a little bit of soup before we came down and I'm getting major cramping because sometimes food doesn't mix with the frequency waves coming in. So, if I'm walking around like this that's why. Actually, I'm going to sit for this one for a bit.

But, what I want to do, I'm just going to get close enough to do pointer without having to stand up because it hurts right now.

Alrighty, so, we did a crash course before dinner on the anatomy of the Rasha bodies and their connection to the eternal life creation sequence. So I think we covered that well enough where you have an idea of what RashaLAe body activation is all about. RashaLAe body again is the outer domain level of the Par-TE'-KEi template, or the dark matter

template. We've been progressively activating the core, the inner, and the middle and we are now on...because it's going on autopilot because the commission has been turned over to the big guys in the sky, I like to call them. The AdorA Aquafereion Shield of the...they're called the Ecousha Councils that control the Ecousha Crystal matrices.

We'll talk more about that anatomy of the Ecousha structures in the mylar presentations tomorrow. What I want to get you through tonight is how that RashaLAe body structure pertains to our Earth and how we get the vertical maps out of that, because this evening you'll be doing the Access Key Journey which is about an hour and 45 minute projection and that one is essential. It's essential to listen to it like...that's why we don't run it live every time because it needs to run from the first time it was run when the frequency signals were actually put through. They come through on the CD from the first recording that was made live and those frequencies will speak to your own Rasha bodies and let them know that it is time to activate so everybody that does any of the journeys needs to do the Access Key Journey first. So all of the Tribes Classes do that and eventually it's going to go out when we clean them up a bit. They're going to go out in a package of what key journeys there are so everybody can use them. But, in order to be able to do that journey this evening we need to get it through the basic structure of how the Rasha structure pertains to the Earth grids and the atmosphere that is above us and the...what is down below us, under our feet.

So, we'll start with, I just want to show you really quick a brief on the history. The history goes way back to 480 billion years ago when the, in our parallel Eckasha, the Bourgha matrix fell and started a time rip technology. That progressed...it progressed there and it progressed here in our Ecka because they plugged into our Ecka and it began the process of the fall here a very long time ago. The fall of Lyra and all of those things that we talked about when we originally brought this work out all emanated from that one event.

The Krystal River coalition which were the Kristiac races of the 3 Eckashas involved, formed their agreements about 450-480 billion years ago in that time frame to put together this host mission to try and save this particular Ecka-Veca system from falling and it's been a very long term project but it's...in one way you could...we might look at it as a failure but it isn't. It's actually a success in the fact that over that long, long period of time that they tried to prevent this Ecka-Veca system from falling, they did manage to get huge amounts of the life field out into natural Kristiac evolution cycles again. So there was a lot of regensis that took place as well, so it was a victory in that. If they had, at the time the Bourgha matrix had fallen and gone black hole status, they could have quarantined them there, but if they had, because they were already connected to our Ecka, it would have taken our Ecka out too, and we would have fallen with them then.

The life fields there—this whole place—was fully populated at that time, not just Earth but our entire Universal Veca system. So, when you look at the big picture, it has been a success. The little picture is, what is here now as the life field that is on Earth and in other places in this falling Ecka-Veca system, this is the last remnant of the ones who could be regensis, or rehabbed in as far as their gene codes, to get their ascension codes back. So, it seems like a big mission when you look at it from a little place like Earth but when you look at it from a large place like the Eckasha spaces that they're looking at it from, it has been a successful mission and we're in the end part of that mission as far as the Earth teams go and that means getting what is called the Aurora slide zone activated.

It is the Ascension Earth. It is a field that holds the shield. Part of the shield imprint of Earth's original, when it first...the first Amenti Imprint of Earth, as far as it's original Kristiac template that was rehabbed from the fragments, because it had fallen from Tara, that was rehabbed back to a basic Kristiac structure so eventually, ideally it could have, with this whole solar system, evolved back into density 2 in the outer domains and became part of Tara again. That level didn't happen in the outer domains but because of the Amenti host mission the Earth and Sol, but it's too late to activate the spanners on Sol, which is what we call our sun, down here. Um, because that was set in 550 million years ago when the Amenti mission started, the Gyrodome field literally will generate an imprint or an active hologram. Like, this is an active hologram of the falling Earth. It will take the original imprint of Earth and generate a natural hologram of what that Earth was like before it fell, before it began to fall here.

It won't generate a new Tara. It will generate a New Earth and that Earth will have part of the coding from here and part of the coding from Urtha, so it will look like a field that has some of the characteristics that we know of as Earth but also

some of the characteristics that the beloveds on Urtha know as Urtha. There will be locations here, that are here that are actually replicated there, so you'll see certain neighborhoods, certain structures that will be just like you're walking through Earth here. But there will be other things that don't make it through and they will be the things that are following the anti-Kristiac path, the things that are going to become caught in the Cadeucus net snare that the fallen angelics are activating, the things that are in the hibernation zones.

So, what I wanted to do is just let you see a little bit of the history quick. Here we go, excuse me. I won't go through all this bit, this is supposed to be a 5, a, actually 550 million years ago. That's when the Amenti Rescue mission started when Tara fell because of the use of the Cadeucus network on Tara. That is what caused the fall of Tara. It was plugged into the BeaST mechanisms that they had implanted there. So here we go again, we're just reliving the drama down in Density 1 really.

250 million years ago, where...this is when the Amenti mission was started. 250 million years ago we had the first seedings of Parallel Earth. Parallel Earth was invaded by the Thetans and the Bourgha. 75 million years ago the Thetans attempted, from Parallel Earth to invade Earth and they began the set up of what was called the Micca-Mecca complex that was plugged into the Bourgha time rip triangulation, and from there the Metatronic systems were plugged in to evolve the BeaST machine here. But during this period, 75 million years ago on Earth, there was what was called the "First Stand of Aurora." It was the first time that the Urtha races who were entrusted with Earth's host, came in. They opened the gates and they came down and they stopped this invasion. All they actually had to do was turn on a bit of the natural passages that run on the...where we have the Astura passages running from Seeding 3. And then from Seeding 2 we had the Krystal Heart passages. There's another set of I think just plain vertical passages that are the fire chambers here, the natural fire chambers of the Earth's body structure, and they opened them just enough to make it so the Thetans, because the Thetans had completely reversed coding in their biologies, they could not stay because the environment became toxic to them when the Kristiac frequencies ran through.

So, they ran enough through at that period to make the Thetans leave which shut down for a time, anyway, the Micca-Mecca complex which was plugged into all of this nasty machinery. That was the First Stand of Aurora. There were several stands in between there and now and this is the Last Stand of Aurora. This is the time when, again, they are opening the gates, and this is the final Stand of Aurora, because they're...it is determined at this point because of what happened with the solar Bardoah starting and March 25th, there is no turning back at this point. There isn't a stalemate that can be won at this point.

The frequencies are going to fly and we're sitting on the planet they're going to fly on, unfortunately. But, the good part is, we have the ability to work with the Beloveds to open the Ascension Chambers to the middle zone—the New Earth that is forming. It is, literally, as if there were a dormant holographic field. If we look at all of it as holographic fields, matter fields are holographic manifestation fields. Earth was one. Earth is one. There was another one that is one called Urtha. They are both, let's say, active at the moment. The Aurora field is like a dormant one that has characteristics of both that lies in between the 2 that will allow for a 3 dimensional fully matter-filled, living life hologram, but, of an ascension Earth that still has it's AnshaTAsa passage connection and that even when it comes time in 250 years, even if things go well here where they have to close the AnshaTAsa passage on the Earth level, most of the life field that's capable of ascension at all or regenerating to ascension will be able to be pulled in to the New Earth ascension field.

This...in this period of time there's a whole history. We covered some of the history in the earlier classes and I do believe the transcripts go out like from one tribes class to the one's coming, I think that's how it's been working. So you should have that in written form so I'm not going to spend a lot of time on it. But all of this led up to the progression that was loosely or lightly described in the Voyagers books where we got into the 13,400BC Great Netting period. That was talked about during the 2003 Hetharo, first Hetharo period in the Paxos workshop so that information was there. Right in here in this period between 13,400BC and 10,500BC, this is when the Aurora races of Urtha and the other Kristiac races of, you know, the Aquari races of the Krystal River Councils realized it was probably going to go bad here and they attempted a regenesis and the best case scenario the regenesis would have helped so it never got this far, but they didn't even expect that much.

But the regenesiis of the Kristiac codes via the Aquafereion race line that was part human and part Aquari and having them on Earth, that was done in the event that this took place as well as hoping that it wouldn't. So if it did go into full fall here, that there would still be the gene lines on the planet that had the capacity to open the portals, to activate the Gyrodome so the New Earth field could evolve so we could get out the life field that was still able to ascend. That started around 12,500BC so 13,400 there was a Great Netting done by the Bourgha and the Red Dragon crew. They tried to capture the core gates of Earth in order to use them to reverse the core gates of our sun, all right. They didn't fully succeed but they ended up with Urta, which is our Earth gate 14 and Ruta 15. Both of those fell under the control during this period and this period of various, 2 competing groups in fact, of the fallen angelic groups.

By the time we got up to here, and meanwhile we're doing the regenesiis here of getting the Krist codes back into the human gene line and the Cloister gene line—the Indigos—we got to 10,500BC. This is where the history in the Voyagers books pick up where you've got the Luciferian conquest. It was a conquest for Urtha. They were trying to get control of the Earth gates in order to raid Urtha because they wanted to take out Urtha because what they're after is a quantum of energy. The biggest quantum they can capture. They are coming from fields that have already gone into black hole fall. A natural Bardoah for a black hole fall system will end up in space dust return. What they're trying to do is postpone the inevitable. What they're trying to do is eat the living things to keep feeding their fallen system. If they can keep feeding the hydrogen supply, their suns don't burn out and they use black hole and wormhole technology to do it. But it is completely a violation of the natural laws of physics, not to mention a spiritual violation of the laws of consciousness. And this is what they've progressively been doing. They've been trying to capture Urtha for a long time. They've not managed to raid Urtha once. They came close a couple of times but they never got through the gates. But they have done a good job on Earth.

Here in 9,562BC there was something called the Great Encasement that was the next step in this and this is where the Bourgha groups and the Red Dragon groups were fighting with some of the Anu groups that are referred to as the Green Dragon groups. This goes back to a way-long history where you find out who the dragon races are and why they're called dragons and that kind of stuff. There's also Blue Dragons that aren't dragons at all. They carry the antidote to the dragon code so they've been coined as the Blue Dragons. They're one of the groups of the Bhendi that are on Urtha and they're one of the Aquari groups but they're not dragons at all, but some of these races are.

Um, the wars that are going to happen here most likely, unless Earth changes, um, mess up their plans, which is a possibility. Earth may intervene itself on that one. They're competing groups of the fallen ones that are running the hibernation zones and all of that. In 9,562BC, during this great encasement a certain level of activation was done using the technologies that had already been progressively

[CD 7, Track 2]

set in and activated since the Atlantean dramas using ancient technologies from the past that were being activated. In Atlantis they activated the Cadeucus set up, not to take out the planet, but to get free energy. To use it to make free energy systems and generate false reversed current electricity which is what our planet runs on right now like our internet and all of that thing. All of that electricity is actually running on reverse to start with. It's twisted. Um, and it's not anything that people on the planet this time did. This is what we inherited from Atlantis. It was our Atlantean heritage. It's run through the Cadeucus networks. But when those Cadeucus networks are activated, they begin the activation of them to the next level.

In 9562BC various things happened. They created a split in our D1 etheric, we call it. The D1 level is the Etheric-Atomic. The D2 level is referred to as the Telluric-Atomic and that's the level we see as physical, and the D3 level is referred to as the Atmic-Atomic. What they did to create the hibernation zones was they used these black hole technologies that were already online. They used them to literally split the D1, D2, and D3 radial body fields of the planet. They split the template which was the Rasha body. They split the Rasha body which made the fields the Rasha body grows on...they grow from the Rasha body on the outside...literally split and go on reverse spin. So we have our D1 field, and in the process there was something called the NETs put in.

The NETs were frequencies, un-natural static frequency bands that, above and below a NET...you have a D1 NET, and the D1 NET would take a piece of the D1 frequency band and the matter stuff that was in it and literally freeze it where it couldn't get out. It was like quarantined, and then above it and below it, it would create a split—a lower D1 hibernation zone and an upper D1 hibernation zone. We have them on D1, D2 and D3. These hibernation zones used to be part of the natural holographic field of our D1, D2, and D3 holographic field on this planet, and they literally have been split and put on reverse spin, so we can't see them.

They can see us, though, because they know how. Because they started it in the first place. So, they have technologies where they can monitor us and they do. They have all sorts of nasty technologies. There's parts of our consciousness that are actually still trapped there right now, all of us. Even the Aquaris, you know, the Aquari humans still have this issue because if you're down here, it means your own fields are split in that way. One of the things we will be doing is a retrieval. We'll be doing a living soul retrieval, but it's not the soul. It's the spirit and the rest of ourselves that are stuck in those hibernation zone fields.

Some of them are already embodied or been body snatched there by inhabitants of those fields. So, some of us will have a fight on our hands when we try to retrieve, but, we have the power with running the Krystal River currents on the Aqualene Sun activations of the Rasha bodies to just simply go in. You don't even have to fight, you just put up your field that kind of looks like that, I don't have it down here now but that little flame thing that was sitting there. Imagine yourself in one of those and when you really need to amp it's frequency it turns into a big bright sun that color. We just go in and do a projection and literally find ourselves there and all we have to do is touch them, because they are part of our body pattern. We have a right to have that part of ourselves back with us.

If there's something in that body that doesn't belong there, it's not going to like Aqualene sun and what it will do is, well, I had to do one of these with somebody I knew not too long ago and, uh....It's only recently we've been able to do these. This has to do with putting down in our own bodies, of releasing the iron gates and the rusty gates and the steel gates that they were talking about that go with the D1, D2 and D3 levels of the hibernation zones. Once those gates start to drop, you can go in and you can retrieve the part of yourselves there. A lot of ourselves there are actually aware, they're still online with the Beloveds because there's little like holes that they can still get frequency through, kind of like holes in their ozone that frequency still can come through that will allow them to receive, if they still have Kristiac imprint, that's allowed them to not get fully snatched and that kind of stuff.

But even if you have a body pattern there that has somebody else walking around in it that doesn't belong in there, when you do your reclamation, all you have to do is touch them or shake their hand or give them a hug. I just gave the person a hug and it was kind of like really neat and this one wasn't a me. The me that was there was sitting on the couch going, "that one's going to flip out isn't she?" And I'm going, "probably, well she's not, but the one in her is!" Right? And I went over and I hugged the person and my Self over there kinda said, "Don't worry, I got it." And she kinda went, alright, and she kind of calmed the person down when the natural person consciousness came back awake.

Because when they do those snatches they envelope the consciousness where it's like drugged and it doesn't know it's there anymore. Once you pull the thing out of the body that doesn't belong there, it wakes up the person who originally was part of that body. And that person up there in those hibernation zones would be part of you. It's like being in the Matrix movie. Being on the side that realized the matrix was set up and going virtual to get your virtual piece back out. We're going to be doing one of those tomorrow. I don't know what it's going to look like on a group level but it's the beginning of our reclamation of the rest of ourselves so we can complete the Krystar activations.

But this stuff with...these were relatively new. The hibernation zones, it was like a jewel in their crown of anti-Kristiac glory when they were able to take it that far here. They've been building this drama for ages and ages and they finally got a big win on that one where they split the fields. Between that period and this period is when it wiped out the DNA in the memory. It shredded our DNA when they split the fields on the planet, it split our Rasha templates. Or, if we didn't have the extra coding from the Aquari level coming in and the Aquafereion Shield to repair our own with, we wouldn't be able to do it either. We'd be as trapped as everybody else has been here.

The plant and animal kingdoms, the elemental kingdoms, they are all trapped here because of this. There are 3 NETs that run. One on D1, one on D2, and one on D3. The D1 one is called the Derma-NET and it controls the DNA template. It is the etheric NET and it controls the template of the DNA which goes with the D1 etheric level. The second one is called the Intra-NET and that one controls the D2 level or the Telluric level of the body, that controls the chemical DNA and the third one is the D3 NET and that one is called the Epi-genetic Overlay NET. It corresponds directly to the chemicals science is just now finding that are on, like a sheath on the DNA strands chemically that actually tell what DNA to switch on and what DNA to switch off. There's a whole new branch of science coming out. It's called epigenetics, talking about that overlay.

Well, we call it the EGO-NET—Epi-genetic Overlay NET—that goes with D3 and that is controlling our DNA overlays. That is the DNA overlay we have been talking about for ages, alright. So now science and our terminology are dovetailing where we see where we're talking about the same things.

We are in the process of, in the Aquafereion Shield, clearing those NETs and transmuting them because we have the power to do that. There's also going to be things they're going to talk about tomorrow as far as what needs to be done since our dear fallen beloveds up there on the hibernation zones are hell bent on activating the Cadeucus network; and what needs to be done in response to that to keep the...well, first of all the Cadeucus network will create Earth changes all on its own, big ones. And they don't care at this point if there's Earth changes. What they want to do is make sure they can roll us right into the hibernation zones, which means pull these fields. Activate the NETs, make them rotate in reverse spin which will drag the matter field that's right now harnessed in the static NETs, that's the place we all walk around in...harness that, begin the NETs spin and when the NETs spin it will pull us right in and we'll find Atlantis never actually disappeared. It won't rise out of the ocean exactly, we'll kind of rise up to meet it. And, that's what they're intending, yea.

This is not going to be allowed to happen and I do believe, uh...rumor has it, and I don't know if it's official yet but if they need to, if the others fully activate the Cadeucus network, we will fully activate the Spanner Network and that means all 12. That's a lot of frequency flying. It also means a lot of really fast DNA healing. So if that occurs, that is a really, really big jump start as far as Rasha body using the RaShaLAe body, your own RaShaLAe body, to heal your DNA template fast.

But, we'll see how it goes out there in terms of what...how fast they're going to do that or not. We've watched an escalation in this drama so fast it's making my head spin where it's like OK, we have 500-1,000 years now because this big thing just happened, and great. I mean on March 25th we found out about solar Bardoah happening. All of a sudden the whole mission changed because now we had to do the evac mission, had 500-1,000 years to get that done, OK.

And then, by the Peru trip...whoop...all that changed again, they're activating the Cadeucus Network, great. It's like, it's so fast, to keep up with the next level of technology that we have to know, to understand how we can help in the name of the Kristiac races, it's been very, very exhausting. So if you feel exhausted by the time you hear all this information, don't feel bad. You're not alone. At least somebody up there is bigger, more aware and not suffering from the same level of genetic mutation we have suffered down here. That's why they have transferred the big mission, the big part of the mission as far as holding the Gyrodome host over to the AdorA side. They have more frequency.

Tomorrow we'll see a bit more about where the AdorA side comes from. They're like our holy ghost. Not the same thing as our spirit but our holy ghost. There is an equivalent over on their side of what is over here. They have their equivalent of the Aurora field and they have activated their zones and because of that we don't have the full coding to run the Gyrodome on that full spectrum of coding so they're taking that mission which leaves us with the mission of assisting with the bio-regeneration here and getting our slide gates open.

So, it's a reprieve in a way where it's not just little old us still struggling to wake up and still can't remember our dreams much and that kind of stuff, I mean, that's not the state of consciousness to be having to consciously run the Gyrodome on, right? (laughs) We're thinking "Oh please, just pull the shield, get us out of here...Please!" (audience laughs) You know and anything we can take with us that could come, fine, but, this is so far over my head, you know, I just can't see

the light of day with it anymore, it's so big and I know that if I feel like that where at least they talk me down on a regular basis, right? I keep thinking can't I just fly some place? I don't care if I take the body, let me go, right?

Anyway, I can't do that. Even if they told me I could, I wouldn't because there's too many people here that have worked too hard, people that I love that I know from other lifetimes that are family and friends that are fellow Aquafereions and, what am I going to do? Leave them here? If, right now, I'm the one person that they seem to be able to get a clear line through because we've worked very, very hard through a number of lifetimes to get that potential. If right now I'm the only one that can put lips down here on their words, fine, I will stay. I will bring the information to you. But finally they're also making the connections with you, that's what the journeys are all about. To begin the process of you making your own connection with your own Advisors and your own Trainers, so it's not all up to me and Az anymore, and mac, because there's not enough of us to go around and we can't teach you all the little bits and stuff that you'll...each of you have a wonderful, rich personal history with huge knowledge banks you don't know you have yet and it would take ages for us, even if you asked us.

Can you see us trying to do a private reading for even just one group of 300 people in a workshop? You know what that would do to one of us to have to do that? To just try to find your incarnational record and bring it back for you so you could use it to open up your own memory banks? There's not enough of us to go around, but fortunately there's plenty of them. There's plenty of the Aquari up on Urtha very willing to help, and the Aquafereions that are hanging out in the....now opening, it's literally now emerging, New Earth zone. We'll see at the end, finally, we've got...you will be the first group to see the first visual representation of what the Gyrodome looks like which is really cool 'cause I had no idea, even in Peru we got the idea of what it did. And what it does is it literally creates a field that while Earth and Urtha are still together, it will create a 3 dimensional field that allows the misalignments that are in the gates right now to...it's almost like you can go in a gate 4 here, but it's not aligned where it belongs anymore to open up in a gate 4, it's actually a field that rotates at a regular basis, so at a certain point it will line up with 4.

You can like go in, kind of stand there, wait 'til it gets over to there, but you can make the passage through. But at this point it also will be the planet that is experience...it will look like a future Earth after the holocaust is gone. Alright? It will look like the New Earth. And that's why they're calling it the New Earth, and they also call it Aquari, the planet Aquari. And I'm wondering how much water it might have on it since they're referring to it as Aquari, the water planet, Uh-oh. (laughing). I don't even want to think of the movie Waterworld. I really, really don't. I remember watching that movie going, "Oh, oh, I'd hate that. I like land." Right? (laughing). I like water...but not that much water.

So, I don't think it's going to be like that. There will be...it might have more water than here but there will be plenty of land for us to live on too because they know that it...we would need to evolve to become a race of beings that could once again live on the bottom of the oceans, because we could breathe water as well as breathing air. The Aquari can do that. They have underwater cities and things like that and they breathe water like we do air. There's also something interesting about the water on Urtha. We are much more dense here than is natural because of the mutations. The water there is much more air-like and it's really neat.

They will work with you sometimes with the healing water. They'll take you to certain places where there are healing water chambers when you go to the Adashi temples and they can...they're amazing. You can, like, go underneath them and swim and breathe or just lay there and breathe and you can feel this healing thing and you can tell it's water, but different kind of water. That's how the water is going to progressively become here where it lightens in the places that we're guided to work on it and that's when we're going to start getting in trouble with those who would like to control the water for other nasty purposes...which is also happening.

Anyway, I will get back to wanting to show you the...how we get to the maps because the maps are what you're going to need just a basic concept of. I'm going to go through this relatively quickly because I will come back to it tomorrow and talk about more about the Aurora zones and all of those kinds of things, but I want to show you how that RaShaLae body anatomy becomes what are the maps as far as between Earth, um, the Aurora zone that will be New Earth and Urtha.

(graph)

Right now we've got a situation, am I upside down? I think I am. No. I can never remember what direction this goes. Yea, that's right, flipped, yea.

[CD 7, Track 3]

That's better. Doesn't really matter. All we're looking at is the circles and the only reason I use this one is because it was handy when they were showing me this. Sometimes this stuff comes down and I grab whatever graph is handy that's anywhere close to what they're trying to show me so I can plug in the new data flow as it's coming in. And we've never had time to clean them up or take them further, but it's enough to show.

If this were the body of Urtha, and this were the body of Earth, there is a field in between here that is called the Aurora field. It runs in our atmosphere. If we have Earth crust here and then Earth's atmosphere going up and out, that's...Earth is actually inside of this larger star that itself would have its atmosphere going up and out from its surface. So, we are in the core region of Urtha and it's at a different ARPS and that's why we don't see it and that's why you can send satellites way out for millions of miles and they're not going to run into Urtha unless you learn how to make some really interesting ARPS while you're driving that satellite, alright, or whatever...Hubbles and all those kind of things.

They're seeing space but not at the same ARPS so they don't even know that Urtha is here. And a good thing because they would have taken it out a long time ago if they'd figured it out, somewhere around WWII when the Zetas came in big time. Ah, anyway, this gives you a conceptual idea of Urtha, Earth and this field in between them. That field in between them is what is being progressively and layer by layer activated to become the New Earth Gyrodome field. The Gyrodome is what, when you activate the Aurora field, it creates a gyrating dome that moves back and forth and while Urtha is here, it allows for an alignment of the gate systems that are out of whack between Earth and Urtha, because naturally there's supposed to be a set of gate systems that make it look like a 12 pointed flower, like arcs that would loop through Urtha's body and into Earth. And they, they are completely misaligned at this point.

One of the big misalignments is this one. If this is the top axis of the staff of Urtha, say...remember how Urtha is like the number 3 Kathara center on the Kathara grid and this would be, 3 would be here and then you go up to 6, and then you go up to 9, well, this would be North. That would be the natural North for Urtha. Earth was supposed to have its natural North there too. Well, right now it's not only at the 23.5-degree shift, it's actually 180 degrees plus the 23.5. Their North Pole is aligned with our South Pole. It's a mess as far as gate misalignments, it's a disaster.

But, fortunately there are the Astura Passage sets from Seeding 3 and most especially the Krystal Heart Passage sets that will plug into the Gyrodome. It's the ones that come through the Astura Passages that actually create the potential of the Gyrodome field, and finally we can see what it looks like. By the end of this series of graphs you'll be able to see a bit, at least conceptually, what the Gyrodome looks like and what it does. And it's kind of cool. It's like a pinwheel formation that forms here and it links through to here so those who can, can not just go into slide where they can go into the Gyrodome field for New Earth, but those who can fully activate the Krystar Vehicle can actually go to surface Urtha before the Starfire point.

But if those...if there isn't anybody that can make it there that's OK as long as we make it to the New Earth field because that field when it comes time for, when the sun does its thing in about 250 years where it's going to do its final out breath as far as you know, its spirit moving out in the consciousness of the solar system that wants to get out on the ring of fire path so it can not have to do the full space dust path. They will have to...we're going to have to move into these fields if we can't go with Urtha which is recent, I mean 2047-2052, that's not too long from now. That's an awful an awful short time to reverse mutate an awful lot of mutation in the DNA.

But the Krystal Heart codes they're giving us now that work with these passages are a very good start and they say there will be some people that are able to do it. So that we will have Sliders that come through and from the Sliders they will be able to do very advanced healing in the Aurora fields to be able to make it further to go into Span where they can literally follow the Spanner Gates all the way out to get to Urtha's surface and from there, they will be prepared to deal with the rest of the populations of Urtha who are looking forward to going into natural Starfire.

The reason natural Starfire...it doesn't harm the life field because the life field is a Kristiac life field. It still has the codes within their bodies so their bodies can run those frequencies and the bodies of the people on such a planet or star will simply activate their own RashaLae bodies in with the star. So you just kind of all go together and you kind of blink off, become light, and blink back on but you're in the next level in or the Adashi cycles. And then it's still being outward and manifest but you learn more and more things about At-One-Ment with Source when you're in the Adashi cycles because you're on your way home and it gets closer and closer, the remembering and the feeling of Source being with you all the time, and that you really never were separated from it.

And you might remember illusions like you've lived in the outer domain cycles like out here, but, progressively, they feel more and more dreamlike, like a little nightmare you had once. Because, yeah, all of this will seem like that from there and it will be a little nightmare that you had once that you actually got yourself out of and a whole bunch of other people and you'll realize that, at that time that you were in it there were huge lessons being learned. And those are lessons that are precious to all sorts of other life fields. And you'll have many, many things to teach once you go all the way home to Source.

You may have this excitement of wanting to come back and teach it to others who are, say, moving through cycles in the outer domains where they're going to go the hard way, which is the unpleasant path of fall. Because it is unpleasant because you forget that Source is there all the time and you can't feel it anymore and it is the lonely path. And once you realize the joy and the ecstasy that is actually the natural state of consciousness in the Adashi cycles...once you realize that, it's almost like, when you first get there it's like, "Oh, I'm glad I'm out of there. I'm never going to go back there again." Right? By the time you hit Adashi 2 it's like, "I feel better now. I had a little rehab. I'm feeling really good; yea everything's really perfect." Except it's not out there. Hmm. By the time you get to Adashi 3 you're all excited about meeting Source again and going back to full spirit and there's a whole wonderful thing about that and then once you get back in there, you've got all sorts of choices. You can do nothing, you can do everything, you can do whatever you want.

And a lot of us just say, "well...I promised I'd never do this to myself again." (laughter) But, there is a choice at that point of birthing out as a Krystar or a Krysted One and a Krysted One is one that will simultaneously send itself back through, coming in through a first Tauren, coming in to a core cycle but at the same time, another part of itself that is huge, takes its entire spiritual body and...I believe it's 2/3's of it. Puts 2/3rd s of it into manifestation where you become a spherical identity and you can interface with any, on a consciousness level, with any of the other life fields in any of the domains. And the ones that need the most help are the ones in the outer domains because they're the ones who have the least amount of spirit connected to the energy of the matter that is out there and that is why they get lost so easily.

So, anyway, when we get there....Let's worry about getting there. And worrying about getting there is understanding the basic relationships so what we're doing is trying to get from here Earth into this zone here that is being activated as the Gyrodome Field or the New Earth Field and it is in Urtha. Urtha, the star, will not be there any more as far...when we get to the 2047-2052 cycle. It will be going into its natural Edon Starfire cycle into its Adashi cycle so, we're going to end up with the Aurora Field here being the only thing that's holding Earth at this point, because Earth with the grid damage it has would have shifted and slightly, not quite fully, but it would have imploded already because of all the nasty mechanics of black hole technologies that have been a, you know, activated here.

So, for the period of time that Earth is still able to stay as a matter body that still has an open Prana Seed which is 250 years until they have to pull the AnshaTAsa passage out just to the New Earth level. At that point its Prana Seed will close and it will follow the sun at that point. And the...anything that is left in spirit in the Earth including the Earth's elemental spirit, the elemental consciousness, all the fairies and all those wonderful other things that we tend to not see because we have our DNA blocked, they will be evacuating out and they will follow the Solar Bardoah wave at the end of the Bardoah cycle. And at that point life will be very different here.

You could at that point still have certain life forms, fall life forms, that could live here. And they would progressively have problems with environmental toxicity with losing the ability of reproduction very quickly if they even have it at this point. I mean all sorts of things. It would not be...it would be like some of those nasty movies you see about the future

when everything went really, really bad and the sun's going to explode and everybody's like, everything's dark and dreary and made of metal and like, you know those dark movies about the future? Kind of like where the Terminators come from. You know, the Terminator movies? That kind of future where everybody's just at war with each other and it's just miserable.

For a time, they would still be able to do that here, but, they will have no choice. They will not be able to get off Earth or out of this solar system. Oh, they'll try, they will try all sorts of technologies, anything they can get their hands on because they're going to realize around that time, if not before, that something is wrong with the sun and it's going to probably be before that they realize that, when we start getting more gamma bursts that are stronger. When they start realizing something is not going the way science told them that it was going to, like what happened to that 5 billion years of hydrogen left, right?

So, there's going to be desperate evac missions. Where they can evac to, is anywhere else in the fall system. They can go, if they can break the Density 1 to 2 barrier which they will try to do and they will probably not succeed in that but they may destroy themselves in the process. The smart choice is to take one of the two paths out while you can. One is the full ascension path, the other is the path of fire that, yea, it's a back step. You have to go back into the Edon you came from which means you're going to come back out again in a cycle out here which means you've got to deal with the outer domains again, but it's a heck of a lot better than you finding yourself in a miserable situation where you can't get out of your, you cannot get out of your galaxy and your galaxy is slowly eating itself alive and it's going to go "boom" and you know it and you can't go anywhere.

There's a terror that goes with that and that's sad. That's a terror that's erased once you hit space dust because then you don't remember it but it's the process of getting there that's not too fun. That's why we're encouraging anybody, I don't care if you are fallen, if you are middle, I don't care if you are Kristiac, whatever it is, these are the two paths, please pick one of those because it's the path of mercy or the path of ascension. And the path of mercy opens in 250 years with that last Bardoah breath of the system. So, we're moving from here to here getting these zones open which are called the Slide Zones. Let's look at this a little bit closer. I don't need this one right now but I will keep it in the sequence for tomorrow. I'll put this one here and this one here.

(graph)

Now, we get to Rasha Body. OK. Back to the Rasha body structure, the RashaLae body structure. Since we're talking about the outer body at this point we'll call it the RaShaLae body in the outer domain. This is showing just...remember there were 4 embedded Kathara grids with their 15 layer structures? This is just showing 2 of them because it gets so convoluted at the core you can't see what's happening when you put the 4 of them together or the paper has to be so big it doesn't fit on a mylar. So, we'll look at 2 at a time.

Um, what we're seeing here is the Earth's...I think I have these as, I didn't even name them yet did I? No. Um, let's say this one is the Earth's D2 grid because D2 is what we see as solid, OK? That's the one that we're walking around on, the Earth D2 crust, the Telluric crust, alright? So, let's say this little one here is the D2 grid. It's layer 12 would be here, right? That would be the sphere that corresponds to 12. It's ring 12. So you have 13, 14 and 15 going out here. So, right about here is where you would have the 15.5 span which is the band outside of the 15 layer.

Then, you have the D3 level. That would be the Atmic level of Earth and these would be inside of...remember the density level Kathara grid. We've showed these in the Kathara system where you have your D1 level then the D2 level, that's the physical body, the D3 level which we are working with most of the time, and then the Density level which we began working with as the technologies progressed. This is the D3 and the D2 level where you'd see there would be a bigger one that its top line would be right here, right? Its point would go up that way and its bottom line would be here. Its E-Umbi would be here and its Rajhna would be there just like the Rajhna here is where the 12 point of the one inside comes and the E-Umbi here is where the bottom point of the smaller one comes. So that's how you tell the alignment. It's one of those expansions this way instead of the spin expansions, it's one of those and there's a different math to it. It's a different rate of expansion. It has to do with what type of matter is involved and what its base radiation electrical ohms content is and stuff. Very heavy stuff. Don't need to know the heavy stuff in order to get out of here.

What we do need to understand simply is first of all we have the two sets...we're looking at two sets of 15 embedded, of the 15 rings embedded. These rings of the Rasha bodies, or the RaShaLAe body, create the...they are the smaller thing out of which the holographic projection of the larger bodies, the auric fields, these would correspond...these would create the aura levels, the levels of the auric field. These would create, there are something called orbs in between the layers of the auric field and there's a whole structure that what we're walking around in is built on these RaShaLAe templates. So, if we can understand the simple thing. We looked at them before where we saw one. I think I have that one next. If we look at it simply here.

(graph)

If we look at this, we look at one layer so we can see what the layer is doing more clearly. Let's say this is the D2 grid, alright? We have the 1, 2 and 3 rings. They form the solid core. Inside of that, that's actually called the solid inner core. There's actually an inner, inner core inside of that where you've

[CD 7, Track 4]

got Prana Seed happening and you've got the Eye of God things and Ecousha Crystals which we haven't gotten into yet because that's the new stuff coming. But, you have the 1, 2 and 3 rings with their Spans in between them. They create what our science here calls the inner core. Alright, the solid core, the crystal core and it's, it's a metal, it's crystallized iron I believe.

And, outside of this the 4, 5 and 6 rings create what are called the Aquifers, what our science here calls the liquid outer core. Alright? So this is what science refers to in their diagrams and stuff as the liquid outer core that they imagine is there. It's not just waters. Some of it is water, some of it, most of it, is liquid silicas of various different kind. Molten rock, molten crystal, those kinds of things.

So, there are different properties associated with each of these levels. So the Aquifers are the 4, 5 and 6 layers and they are the TaO is 4; the 5 is the Eda and the 6th is the Jada. We came out of the deep, the Jada of Eda, the Garden of Eden. That's the outer version of the larger structures that form the Core and the Inner and the Middle and the Outer domains.

So that same structure is replicated in microcosm in each of those structures themselves. So when we're looking at our Earth, we're looking at our Core or our Solid Inner Core, our Liquid Outer Core, going out to 4, 5 and 6. Then we have 7, that looks like an 8 but it's actually a 7 that got blobby on the copier...7, 8 and 9 is the Ta, the Ma and the Ka fields and these are the lower, the middle and the upper mantles, alright?

Right here this band is the 9, between 9 and 10 so it's a 9.5 span. That is called the...the 10 is called the Rha and this is the Ka so that's called the Rha-Ka, the rock. This is the surface crust. This is what we're walking on. This is where this hotel is sitting on and we're sitting in this hotel. What is around it, this 10 layer is called the Rha light field, right. This goes up to the thermosphere, what science identifies going upward in the atmosphere up to the thermosphere.

What's very interesting is these become maps because we already know certain things and when the Beloveds showed us where certain key marks going upward are, we can get a good idea where we are in relation to the structures of the RaSha bodies and the domains they create and the planes they create on Earth and the key thing that they have used are the Van Allen belts because science here has identified the Van Allen belts by showing us where the Van Allen belts, the inner belt, the Van Allen Gap between them and then the outer Van Allen belt, we can actually...and when we see where they fit on here, we know where we are in relation to Urtha, in relation to the Aurora Zone and all of that. So this is how the maps evolved.

This is just looking at one layer. This is looking at the D2 layer. They give, would give us the, the solid physical Telluric matter that we're walking around in. There would also be a bigger one...next to that would be the D3 layer. That would give what we refer to as the Mental Body structure where you would have structures...they would have a surface of that as well and there are actually civilizations and things like that made of Atmic matter that would appear more ghost-like to us than what we are made of, that would be coming...that part of Earth's atmosphere, that would be coming from the D3 grid itself.

There would be a smaller grid inside of this, the D1 grid where you would get the etherics, alright, where you get the little peoples and all of the little fairy kingdoms and all of the things that are smaller than you are. So you would have things that are bigger than you are up here and things that are your size that would be roaming around here and things that are smaller going in here. That would be the natural structure.

That's if the thing wasn't messed up to all heck and split all over the place because what they have done with these technologies, these BeaST technologies is they have literally split various ones of these fields and we'll see what that looks like and we'll see where the NETs run. Because the NETs are what we're in and we are trying to break out of the NETs but when you break out of the NETs what you don't want to do is fall into a hibernation zone. We want to look for the safe zones and they're called Aurora platforms. And with the activation of the Gyrodome, the Aurora platforms will merge together to form 3 dimensional reality structures of a combination of Earth and Urtha so it will look like Earth and Urtha kind of put together and it will, that is how the New Earth is being born, literally, as the host planet to get any of the Kristiacs out that can. So, next one.

(graph)

To give you an idea of how the vertical maps evolve, what we're seeing has to do with just a cross section, right? If this were the sphere of the Earth, right, and down in here was like the Core and this was going...this was a regular science diagram, just trying to show the Inner Core, the Outer Core and the Mantle layers and the crust, right? If you take a cross section of that, just a section, you get a vertical. And if you take that up into the layers of the atmosphere you can, you get literally a vertical line up. This is how we got the vertical maps out of the spherical mats. It's even more precise than that, but that gives you the idea of where that starts.

What we have here is the first time they showed us where stuff was and I kind of remember by the time we got it all in there, I can't read that anymore. Because, there was so many different things happening in each of the layers. If we're looking at just the D2 layer of Earth right now without the other sets of 15 rings, we're looking at the crust here. We're looking at a NET field that runs through the crust and goes part way down into the upper mantle and part way up into the atmosphere up to the ozone layer, above the D1 NET. The D1 NET forms the ozone layer. Above that you have the hibernation zone, upper D1 hibernation zone. That's where the Wizard of Oz stories come from and those kind of things. They've been talking to us for years here. They've been seeding stories here for ages. The stories of the gods and goddesses in Greece, I mean, you know, all of the Olympus crew. They're all part of these things. We've been having head games played with us big time down here, alright?

Below the D1 NET there's also another one. This is where you get the Argartha channels and all that stuff coming from. These are the hibernation zones down under here. As we go up further and look at what happened to, well, go down in and see what happened in the D1 grids and also go up further to the D3 level, we start to see some other ones. You will find up there Shamballah and you will find Telos—all these New Age Meccas.

Well, they're hibernation zone places and they've been tricking people who know just a little bit of metaphysics, just enough to activate certain things in their shields so they could use them to create this take-over of this planet. And, there's all sorts of paradigms out there and we've taught about the Daisy of Death that is not the Flower of Life and we have taught about all of those Metatronic technologies and they are all plugged into this hibernation zone stuff and being run by some very not nice people. And the people that get hung up in it down here, they think they're doing right and at some point, I'm going to get to the point where I'd love to invite certain collectives to public debate. But we'll wait until the sun starts throwing spots at us. We'll wait until people are ready to listen, because they're not right now.

Only the Indigos and the Aquari have been listening. The Angelic Humans, a few here and there. They're in for a rude awakening. But when they start getting some rude awakenings happening because the planet starts to rebel against what's happening on it and not exactly what they're doing personally, but what is happening with the hibernation zones, people are going to start looking for religion real fast. They're going to start looking for spirit wherever they can find it because it's going to be scary and if at that point they'll listen, we'll still talk to them and we'll still explain. Let's save the big details for when you get out, here's how you need to get out, right?

And that's why where we're going to key the programs for where they're more accessible to the general populations, not just to people with high Indigo coding or Angelic Humans with Aquari coding and stuff because we have an advantage. We have more stuff in our DNA to activate as far as holding frequency, which means holding information, which means filling in the blanks between ideas easier so when somebody that doesn't have a whole lot of DNA activated comes in and sees some of this stuff, comes into a workshop like this and (crying sounds) "I've got to go back to church tomorrow and stay there forever!" Right? (laughter) Because church seemed safe compared to this.

No matter how twisted your religion might look, it looked safer at this point until we put right next to it the whole creation process. Then you start to realize the safety you really are in. When you start to realize the creation sequence the religions have been taking away from you all these years because they were created in order to keep you engaged and disempowered by using the true teachings and twisting them so you could be used to create this mess here.

Well, the days for that are getting numbered but there's going to be mass movements with that. It's going to get worse as far as people getting mind blocked into their little dogmas and those kinds of things. One of the things we're going to do beginning with the activations that we do tomorrow that have to do with the gates, those metal gate things, the iron gates and such. It's going to begin the process of reclaiming our mental bodies which means reclaiming the epi-genetic overlay, reclaiming our egos so they can stop running them chemically because they impulse us. They send us idea forms. They send us dramas to enact and then they laugh and watch because they can access our mental body directly through our epi-genetic overlay to tell our genes what to do. Our genes tell our body what to do. It produces whatever chemicals that make us feel whatever thing or think whatever thing and we get totally ensnared and run around like robots. And that's what's been happening on this planet.

It's going to get worse. They're going to do more of that because they're going to try to drag us all in there and we are going to say no, you're not dragging this part of us in there. It ought to be interesting to see where it goes. Anyway, this gives you the idea of how we have the Core solid. We have the Aquifers as the outer liquid core, 4, 5 and 6. We are opening the Aquifers. It is through the Aquifers that we have direct access to our Aquifers up into Urtha's Aquifers that allows for the frequencies from Urtha to come in through our shield to engage in Earth that will allow for the activations to take place of the Aurora field that is between the two.

There's a lot more I will explain about this stuff tomorrow because I don't want it to be so late that it's too hard to run an hour and 45 minute journey because I know people probably still are already tired. It's alright if you fall asleep during it, by the way. And sometimes when you fall asleep you can actually get out there even further and you shift and you know you're there and then you kind of go "Oh, Oh yea, I got to go wake it up don't I? Do I have to go back now?" Right? Those kind of things. But if you are laying here they will say "yes, you do need to go back and pick your body up and take it back to it's room, let it go to sleep. Come back." They'll let you come back. So when you do the group journeys, it's just the beginning.

From that point on you have been invited to, with the person you met of the Aquafereion line up there, you're being invited back to talk about what ever you want to and that kind of thing so this why this is called the Access Key Journey because from that point on all sorts of other journeys can happen and at any time that you feel like you want to go and talk to somebody about this to get help on what this is about and what you can do with yourself and how to interpret it in the framework of ideas that you have, because we all come in with our little belief systems that came from someplace, right? You can get that kind of help. You can go whenever you want. You don't have to ask us to go.

You simply, the Advisor you will meet...or they start out as just Greeters and if you like them they will be glad to serve as your advisor but not somebody to tell you what to do. They will never do that. What they will do, they will offer suggestions. You know how presidents have advisors? The president is still holding the power. The advisors are there just to inform the president on what different things the president doesn't have the time to keep track of, right? And, the president still makes the decision of what he wants to do once the advisors provide him with the facts. That's the type of advisor they would be and it's really, really nice to have a friend like that. "Help, it's me again." (laughing) "It's alright, no problem."

So, they are available at any time and from that point of the first projection on, you can go for every night if you want to. You can sit in a corner and meditate in the day. You can be on a bus and bored with the bus ride. Out of here. This, this is the slide, no this is the glide, being able to project in your RaShaLAe body, take your consciousness with it and go to other locations. Your physical body is still here at the moment. Eventually that glide, once it becomes biochemical and you get the DNA up to where it can do it, it will be a slide where you'd literally be able to bop out of space-time here and into the space-time in the Aurora field and meet them physically and that's cool. When you really get...there's such a relief where you just kind of want to lay on the ground and kiss the ground and just say "Oh god, it is real." Ya know? Because you get so mind locked down here that it feels like nothing else is real and that's one of the things the others from the hibernation zones want us to believe and it's about time we stopped believing them. So, anyway, next one.

(graph)

Let's see. Let me get through these. I want to get to the fun parts. This is just showing the Earth D2 and D3 grids in relation to the inner Van Allen belt and the outer Van Allen belt. This is where we can start telling...because I haven't had time to look up the mileage. Somebody sent me some of it on the internet but I haven't had time to even put it in to the graphs but it's already known in science books and things and it's flying all over the internet of where the inner Van Allen belt starts, how many whatever miles up, kilometers or whatever and where it stops and where the gap zone is and where the outer belt is and out there someplace we've got our magnetosphere and that kind of stuff.

That's already charted so you put the information on that chart together with this and you know how many miles out from the surface, because if this is the surface here...now what we're seeing is the D2 grid and the D3 grid put together. Here's the surface of the D2 level. This is the one we're walking around on. Here would be the surface of the mental body planes that are Atmic matter where there are versions...there would normally be versions of ourselves there not messed up in hibernation zones where we would have our mental body selves in the Atmic state. We'd have our Telluric body selves here, it's actually these selves that are perceiving down here and perceiving it as solid. And then we would have our D1 aspect that has to do with the molecular consciousness or the atomic consciousness of our bodies and our etheric bodies, alright.

So this would be...the Van Allen belts are not part of the natural structure. They are created by the NET zones and the NET zones run...I think I have a clearer one than this to show them in relation to the Van Allens. Yea, I think...let me see if I have a clearer one. I've been progressively trying to fine tune these so they're easier to read. Yea, that's the easiest one.

[CD 8, Track 1]

This shows you, this is the outer Van Allen belt that you saw as a band before but now it's just shown as if it's a cross section of that band, right? This is the inner one. Let me find us. Here is our Derma-NET and that is our crust. This is the crust level of surface Earth here. The Derma-NET is the D1 NET. We are in a NET field. We are netted right now which means we are being controlled in an electrostatic field that is unnatural and it's not fully running on reverse spin until it fully activates. Then it's meant to run in reverse spin and drag this field into the Hibernation Zones. So, the D1 NET is an etheric NET that is controlling the Telluric template here, right, which is the matter that we perceive, and it is doing it by controlling the Etheric Body level. It controls our Etheric template which is the DNA template on a bio level and it controls the related parts of the planetary Etheric Body.

What we have below this NET zone...so the NET zone is showing in white, right. This would be the crust. Below that in the upper—this is the upper mantle here, below the crust, right—you have the, still part of that is netted and then below that you have the lower D1 Hibernation Zone. Above it, going up past the crust, this layer here, the outer end of the NET is the ozone layer. And above that there is the D1 upper Hibernation Zone. These would be etheric in nature because the D1 bands are primarily etheric type of energy, which has certain...it's a certain level of quantum compared to other levels. We'll see more about that tomorrow as far as the different levels. What's Etheric versus Telluric versus Atmic, etc.

All right, so going outward, where are we now? We're at the ozone layer. This would be the thermosphere here, this circle here would represent what science calls the thermosphere. There you have what is called an A2 platform. The A1

which is down in here, that we'll talk about first. Ah, A2. These are the Aurora safe zone platforms that have to do with interfaces of Urtha's body and the Aurora field that allow spaces where you can land when you're projecting and spaces that will, when they open up, create a safe zone field right in the same place running through them, running through the Hibernation Zones but, at a different ARPS and a much faster BPR, which is base pulse rhythm, where they cannot be accessed by those that are in the Hibernation Zones so that can't be attacked and raided once they are established.

So it is a safe, once these, you have a...the A1, the Aurora 1 zone? Now if this was our crust here we're going down, this is our upper mantle, this is our middle mantle, this is our lower mantle. Oops. Got to come up one. It's in our middle mantle, right here. And there's something characteristic of this layer which is the, I think this is the Ma 8 layer. On the Ma 8 layer in the natural structure of how the Rasha bodies manifest the planes of the planetary or star bodies, there's a natural set of gate systems that run in this area, a natural set of interior temples. Now we have a set of inner Adashi temples. The Adashi temples are the ones that lead to the Adashi Return Cycles that we talked about earlier. So, Earth, once upon a time, had her own but at this point the grids are so damaged they can't function. But the Aurora platforms, because Earth is inside of this larger star who still has the ability to run its natural Starfire system which is the ability to open those gate passages so it can go through into the Edons and the Adashi cycles. These are the interface points for the larger Adashi temples.

Now I'll show you where they are in a little bit. Once we see what happens with D2 Earth and D3 Earth we start to get an idea of, OK, well if we keep going up what happens? Well if we keep going up we're going to find Urtha because we're in the middle of Urtha, so, if we kept going up and put the density, what we've been calling the Density level Kathara grid and its 15 layer set, if we put that around the D3 layer, our Density layer grid would be the same place as Urtha's D1 little etheric grid. And, that's where they interface. That's how you can trace these layers up and find out where, in relation to where we are down here on Earth's crust, where is the crust of Urtha. The crust of Urtha is right up here. Where are those Van Allen belts again? Van Allen, outer. So they're out. They're actually in the area of our magnetosphere at a different ARPS.

If we wanted to find the Adashi temples...now, the temples always appear in the Ma 8 layer, so, if this is the crust that's the Rha-Ka, 9.5 layer, 9.5? Yea, 9.5 layer of Urtha so that would imply this was Ka 9 and this would be Ma 8, so that is the layer in which the Adashi temples would appear and that is where we are projecting to. We are getting through the NETS through using the Aurora safe zones to bounce through the NETS so we can get up here and begin the RashaLae body activations, our own RashaLae body activations and meet with those who can help us out of here.

Where are they in relation to the Van Allen's again? Right outside the edge of the outer Van Allen belt there is an Aurora platform. It's called Aurora 4 platform and that is connected, that is running in the same space, these would be spheres they're just being shown so they don't clutter up the whole thing. But this would be a sphere running here. All right, so it is the Aurora 4 platform that...we hop the platforms. We literally start on surface, go down to one and then we've been bouncing up them, actually going from here using A1 platform to go directly through into the Adashi and what's called the Adashi First Floor, alright?

So, what we're experiencing in doing these projections are, first of all we're using only Adashi 7 temple because right now it is only the Adashi the Spanner 7 gate that is open, alright? All of the gates sets out of the 12 spanner gates, only 7 was able to open because it would have...actually it would have overloaded the planetary grids if we open the others, except, right now the Cadeucus guys are activating all of theirs and there's only one way to clear that and that is to open all the Spanners. So, I believe they're beginning the process of opening all of the Spanners but they will do it as slowly as possible but enough to transmute the frequencies that will cause this to go into Pole Shift. Because what will happen if they pull us in to those Hibernation Zones we will have very rapid Pole Shift for apparently no reason whatsoever and it would just, I mean, makes little disaster movies look like, ya know, child's play.

And the Hibernation Zone people don't care at this point. They don't care who lives or dies. It's not about that for them. It's about capturing quantum. They want energy to fuel what is their great escape. They're hoping to make a great escape from this solar system. They're not going to but they don't care who gets in the way and who they run over in the process of trying. So, what we're in the middle of activating with the RashaLae body activations at this point is, we are

using the Adashi 7 temples because they're the one spanner gate that has been opened. We've been going from the Ring 1 Journey that you'll be going on takes you into the Adashi 1 platform and then takes you, a, it's literally like a map going up that takes you on a journey, now turn right or turn left here or whatever, that takes you through so you can ride the bands that connect with the Aurora platforms up into Adashi so you don't get snared into Hibernation Zones and so you can break through the NETs.

We have the one that we talked about, the derma-NET that runs in Earth's crust. If we go up a little further into our atmosphere you'll see another. See this other tubular thing? All right, I'm using that to indicate where the NETs run. There's another one right here. Where's that in relation to the Van Allen belt? It's right outside the inner Van Allen belt. It's in the Van Allen gap, all right? That's another NET static field. That splits these two fields and it creates a D2, which is physical Telluric lower Hibernation Zone and a D2 upper Hibernation Zone. The lower Hibernation Zone has places in it like Atlantis and Lumeria. They were shifted. They didn't just disappear and get destroyed under the waters. They were literally shifted to a different ARPS once those land mass grids were harnessed and they are still there. The Zetas like to hang out there a lot. They run a lot of their space ships for their contact here out of the Hibernation Zones in Atlantis.

We are taking on the Atlantians because they are coming after us. They are trying to drag this system all the way into the Hibernation Zones. It's going to get really strange out in this world as far as trying to watch what is happening politically. They are moving political forces here. They are moving people to have wars with each other, to take over territories. There's so much behind the politics on this planet that people don't have a clue of how they're being used. They're being used like little tin soldiers in somebody's nasty little war game because they're bored. Except they're not bored. They're actually getting a bit desperate at this point in their Hibernation Zones because the only recourse, when they try to do that is to activate the spanner gates and that means it will activate the natural RashaLae body frequencies, the natural RashaLae body frequencies will begin the transmutation process of their NETs and that means the NETs will come down, which means the Hibernation Zones will start to reverse spin. They will start to go back to their normal spin.

They're going to have a problem on their hands and right now we're looking at what is the closest to the Electric Wars that we've ever come to as far as this drama. Most people on this planet don't even realize a drama's unfolding. They're just sitting ducks basically. Where, at least our group has some awareness of what is taking place and we are trying to assist the Kristiac races. What the Beloveds want to do is to be able to, yes, the NETs need to come down. First if they can come down in the Aquafereion shield, but not the entire planetary shield, it'll protect Earth, keep it where it is so frequency doesn't fly all over the place, and we can progressively activate the Gyrodome field.

Once the full Gyrodome field is activated, it will be a stabilizing field that, once we start, once these NETs do start to come down it will, one, be a place where people can get evaced to really fast and two, it will stabilize the whole NET-coming-down process where the Gyrodome can be used to not allow the Hibernation Zones to, once the NETs drop to just snap back and, ya know, and make it roll. Because if they roll, this one's going to roll, right?

So, the Gyrodome can also be used to modulate what happens when the NETs do come down because they do have to come down. The activation of the Cadeucus network just caused...did that. Once that's activated the NETs start to roll. The NETs start to bring, try to bring the natural, the light fields that are netted, tries to drag them into the reverse spin so they merge with the Hibernation Zones and that is not going to be allowed. So, the Aqualene sun fields as we call them that have to do with certain frequencies of the outer, the bigger layers of the Krystar RashaLae body, they will, they are going to be coming into the Aquafereion shield and then coming in...a bit of overflow is going to be coming into the Earth's grids, so it's going to start poking holes in their NETs. There's already a hole in one of them, the Ozone hole. This isn't being caused by fluorocarbons. They don't help but it's not what's causing it.

There's going to be pole warmings. There's going to be all sorts of wacky stuff that's already showing. But it's not for the reason science thinks it is. There's stuff going on and if they only knew, everybody would be terrified and want to go hide in a hole because we're like two inches away from spaceships with tractor beams coming in and blasting at each other with us running around on the ground like ants going, "Oh, they're real," right? Yeah, that would be a rude awakening. I don't think we're going to see that scenario. It's one of the things they will let us know if it looks like the drama might go that way at any point. It won't be our guys that are coming in, blasting anybody with spaceships. It'll be the groups that

have decided, as spirit group collectives, that they want...they know they are going to fall and, in their choice of fall they want to fall with Earth.

And the way Earth is going to fall because it can't help but fall at this point, is to take that 250-year-from-now window so all of the spirit essence of it can ride out with the Solar Body and that is, that's all Earth really cares about. It doesn't feel like it's being martyred. It held on as long as it could, actually, which gave the most amount of the life field here the longest time possible to evolve. Earth does not feel attacked. It doesn't feel victimized. It feels that it allowed itself to play this role in the drama so it could take that last wave of them out. So it's really interesting and there was a conversation that the Beloveds facilitated that I had with this Soul that calls itself the Earth and it's not the Soul of...it's not Kumara which was some stupid name they...one of the Hibernation Zone crews gave to the Earth Soul. That's not our Earth Soul. That's not the original Earth Soul.

The Earth Soul is trying to help us understand that it understands that we still love it and that we don't need to be sad because it is not getting lost. It is choosing its path home and even if it were going to go space dust it doesn't look at that the way we do. It looks at it more eternally where it's like, "That's OK, go space dust, ya just catch the next wave in, in pieces, so." Right? No biggy. It's like you're out here going, "Oh no! Earth is going to be in space dust," right? And it's like, "Don't cry for me," is what's it's saying. "Help me now. Help me to get that Bardoah wave because that's what I want because I don't want my body to be used for horrible things." And that is what it's most concerned about.

So there's a lovely relationship you begin to develop with the Earth itself. We're not abandoning the Earth. Earth wants us to understand that it allowed itself to get in this position. Things could have been better. It wishes it did, but it doesn't blame anybody. It is not angry and it does not feel itself a victim. It feels it chose a path of return and in so doing it allowed a whole bunch of others that wouldn't have made it out, to get out so it's happy with itself in that regard.

So, there's a part of me that's learning, there's a part of me that's like "oh, it's killing the poor Earth." Ya know, I love Earth. Urtha's great too I'm sure, but I love Earth. Well, the people who feel that way about Earth don't have to feel so sad, that Earth understands that and it loves you too so we're going to assist it in its new birthing process through the Ring of Fire Passage.

So, anyway, what we're dealing with is this scenario. We have the D1 NET here. The D2 NET is running up here in the whatever Van Allen belt that is, right up on, in the Van Allen gap. And there's also the A3 platform that you can pop through so you don't get caught

[CD 8, Track 2]

when you're moving through. Because we're down here, we start to project, we're not only running into Hibernation Zones, we're running into the outer NET fields as well and these are the NET fields that are controlling our DNA too.

You have, down here the D2 is where Atlantis and Lumeria are, the lower D2 NET above the D2 NET field you've got the upper one and this I believe, I don't think I have it on here but I think this is where Shamballah, the place is called Shamballah and where you're getting channeling and all that nonsense from them. Guess where they're coming from? Pre-broadcasted programs from your sponsor, all right, ya, oi! And when we go further up to middle of the outer Van Allen belt, right? So that tells you how many miles up these NETs are running, right.

I'm surprised we're still speaking. I'm surprised nobody's made us disappear yet actually on the, let's say, government sides. If we ever disappear, know why. But take the maps and run, all right? (laughter) Oi! I don't think that's going to happen right now because they need them too actually, that's why they let us keep going.

So, we have this, this is the Ego-NET. This is where they're controlling the Epi-genetic Overlay template from and that's also the mental body NET, where this is where they feed us all sorts of scenarios. This is where we get most of our dreamscapes from. This is where we get all sorts of really weird programs being put in as false karma in our DNA templates that we then walk through in our hologram.

You wouldn't believe how many Mary Magdalene incarnates I have met in this lifetime. I'm not one of them. Never was. Ah, however, I did have an incarnation during that time period and I knew the real one, right. There are people who are being fed false history about their own incarnational records in order to motivate them to do things here that they think are for one reason that are actually to serve the will of the fallen angelics who are in the Hibernation Zones. That's being controlled by this one and by the chemical overlay on the DNA. That's how it anchors into the body. It is mind control in one of its most devious forms.

So, this...we are going to begin the process, when we talk about the gates, the Iron Gates correspond to the Etheric NET, the D1 Etheric NET. The Gates of Rust correspond to this one. That's the gates to Atlantis, right, Atlantis and Shamballah. And the Gates of Steel are these that correspond to the D3 NET. And the D3 NET, I believe we have a lower D3 and an upper D3 Hibernation Zone and I think this one, somewhere I have it. On one of them I have it written out. I think the lower one is Olympus and the higher one is the place called Telos, all right. So this is where you're getting the Shasta channelings and stuff are coming through from the Telos line.

Everything is much closer than we might have ever thought as far as, ya know, visitors from the sky. Oh yea, they're like literally from the sky, not even from another planet. They're right here. There's others from other planets but the big ones that are causing a problem are right here under our noses. No, we're under their noses actually but, we are, we're about to do a prison break and what we are going to do is we are going to reclaim the parts of our own energy that are stuck in those Hibernation Zones. And it doesn't hurt them to do it, but unless of course they're trying to possess your body from there, then they'll want to get out quick and, ya know, bounce back into whatever their natural form is so you might find like, you find a self of yourself over there when we do the projection.

It's not going to be the projection tonight. It's going to be on of those tomorrow, where you just go up and hug it with an Aqualene sun hug and you find this large nasty looking lizard with wings popping out going (gnashing noise) right? That's not you, just so you know, right? (laughing) That's the part that didn't belong there in the first place. And if you are a person, like there are people that are reptilian, there are people that are all sorts. That's OK. There are some very nice reptilian people. There are some nice lizard people. There are some nice all sorts of people. There are some very strange looking levels of incarnation that if you met yourself and you found yourself with a 20 foot tall blue person that had feathered head and little wing buds, you might be a little concerned.

But, if you were from the Sirian lines, coming directly down from Sirius B, you might just find a self of you that looks like that so don't let it bother you. So you can't always judge it as something that is a bad thing that doesn't belong there just because it looks different than you. We look pretty weird compared to the original Angelic Humans and the Aquafereion. They are quite pretty compared to us as far as the proportions of their bodies and the texture of their skin and everything because we're so mutated. We will be healing that in our selves as we evolve through into the ascension zones.

So this is the mess we're working through to get up to here which is the Ma 8 level, the middle mantle level of Urtha, so we can at least project up to there. The Aurora zone will actually form in between here and here and it will create...it was originally going to run, I believe, from around the outer Van Allen. We could pick up the, the channels to it through the Astura passages that go down through the center and then come up into around the, I think it was the lower 2/3 of the Van Allen belt, and you'll see later where that goes.

And, then runs up to the A4 platform except now I do believe because they're going to have to override the Cadeucus network, it's going to come right down to Earth's surface. So there's going to be literally...the new Earth is going to form from here out through here and it's just a slide away. And the slide has to do with ARPS of the energy, not just the atoms, but the energy that your body is made of. First we need to reclaim the Hibernation Zone parts and turn them back around and put them back in...get that energy supply back that belongs to us in the first place, and then we have to break down the gates in our own RashaLAe body structures that will allow the DNA to once again allow the atoms to shift if we're ever going to physically slide.

Meanwhile, we can definitely mentally glide because there are enough holes in the mental body NETs or we wouldn't be getting these broadcasts through from Urtha if there wasn't a decent amount of frequency holes in their mental body NET. We have enough where we can project out following the Aurora paths. That's what the projection will be about

tonight. There's a lot more on this we can talk about, but we're not going to do that tonight because I want to make sure you have time for your journey.

I do want to show you how these circular maps or these spherical maps become the vertical maps. This will give you an idea. These don't line up perfectly but I can show you how these were pulled. OK, you line up those two things down here in the core. If you make a mark on the staff line—the vertical line going up—at each point where a circle crosses that line, right, all the way up. And then you take the circular one away and you get a spectrum, right, of... a cross section of where those spheres are. And then if you pull apart the Kathara grids where you do the D1, the D2 the D3 of Earth and then the Density of Earth which equals the D1 level of Urtha, then the D2 level of Urtha and I don't think we have the D3 level of Urtha on there. We only went up five to the D2 level, the Telluric, the physical level of Urtha.

That will give you the spectrum that we're working with and where they're located in relation to each other, right? It shows you from the Core up because it's the same structure, that 15 level structure that, and each of them have characteristic things, because you will always have on the Ma 8 level, you will always have the subterranean temples, all right? Whether it's on D1, D2, D3, wherever. If you have, on the, I think it's the 6.5 line between the top of the Aquifers, or the outer liquid core and the bottom, the lower part of the mantle and the 6.5 line, you will always have a set of gates called the Aquifer Gates. So, once you know this there, when you put them all together, you can tell...you'll get literally a vertical map of how all of these things interface with each other.

Now when you do it this small you can't even see what's happening down in the Core but as you go up, this would have meant this was the D1 of Earth over there. This is the D2 of Earth. This is the D3 of Earth, planes of Earth. Then you have the Density 1 of Earth or the same thing as the D1 of Urtha, all right. That should be Etheric there. OK, it's Etheric-Atomic of Urtha. Then you have the D2 physical level of Urtha. So, it's showing that they're getting bigger and bigger, right. The spheres are larger and larger as you go out because Urtha is much larger than Earth. It shows you here when you put them all together, if you stuff all that information together in one vertical line, it will show you where Urtha's crust is. Here's Urtha's little houses and stuff on Urtha. It will show you the Ma 8 middle mantle of Urtha where the Adashi temples are. That's where we're projecting to. It will show you various fields.

We haven't even had time to get into...these would be the Urtha Aquifers and down here we have the Earth Aquifers, right? They connect with each other. It would also be very interesting to find out where our little physical field is because that's down here. This would be our mental body planes. This is where we get the Cloud Cities and those kinds of things. And there's Ocean Cloud Cities as well. These have to do with the Aurora platforms as well. But, we get an idea of the interface between these matter levels of these different, these two star bodies. This used to be a star as well.

Down here it's called the Adama flame level. On each level you start with a Nada, the level one which is the Nada crystal and then the level 2 is called the Adama flame. It is like a photo flame field. It's a light field and it's the inner core light field. So, ours, Earth, is way down here, way down in the center, ya know, the center of the Earth. Here's where Urtha's is. That would be it's level 2. That is the field we're in, right here. We're in its Adama flame level. That's one of the reasons they call us the Adama races, right...the races of Adam.

The way they have woven the stories on this planet is really sad. They left just enough to keep us engaged where the DNA could feel a truth in it and then twisted the rest so we didn't know the difference. That's ending now. Well, they'll keep doing it but we're not buying it anymore, that's the difference and what's nice is that finally, finally the real teachings that show the whole spectrum that show why it's worth it and, I'm just really excited that we're being able to bring these back on the planet and in an active way where we're projection and that's preparing us to learn how to heal the bodies enough where we can slide to the areas we're projecting to.

Right in through here we'll end up having the Aurora fields where they will activate, where the new Earth is being born literally as we speak. It is merging...its frequencies are coming into activation through the RashaLAe Template. And everything births through the RashaLAe Body Template. That's the inner part that births out the outer set or the outer hologram and it is in the process of being born and by 2047 it will be fully born. It's going to be a lot faster than that though because they're doing the rapid activations.

There's a lot more I want to talk about, about how when the Aurora platforms come together. There's a huge amount of information but I don't want to take up your journey time tonight because it's important to get that journey done because there's other things to do tomorrow and it's good to let that set, the frequencies of that activation set. Now...and again, if you fall asleep during the journey that's OK. It's not going to change the fact that you got there. You'll still have the memory imprint but you may not remember it consciously until later if you go looking for it, you'll find it.

There's also, this is just the beginning of the journeys. There will be at some point, whenever they tell us it's time to put together and refine them in a way that everybody can use them, where there's going to be sets of CD's, ya know, meditation CD's that really, where you can use them at home in the privacy of your own space where, if you get to a point where you can start real slide practice where your body might disappear, you want to be able to do that in the safety of your home where nobody might notice, right? (laughter) Because it can get a little strange...you start disappearing while you're driving your car because your car is still driving, right? Those kind of things.

They may teach you how to bi-locate first, which means be able to literally be aware in 2 spaces simultaneously. That's a bit of a challenge and personally I find it too much work. Just take me already, ya know, get me up there, put me back. That kind of thing. I would be very happy if I could get myself up there and then put me back I would be very happy. But, sometimes people will get the split focus where you learn to focus there and hold the focus here at the same time and I don't know if they're going to take us...that's the slow way in my opinion. I don't know if they're going to take us that way. Probably not with how fast the programs are evolving, but if you get that effect at certain times, know you're getting slide training early and not from me. Well, maybe from me up there. Azara's awful busy up there but there's other...many, many others. Like I said, many of you have your own incarnations up there that will lead you home.

So, this is just showing you an enlargement so you have a little bit of idea. We'll get into what these are. We're still, where's our surface, let me find our surface. This, if we take that big, big long map, right? And just take it to about here and enlarge it so you can see what's happening down in the Core. This goes to about here. There's still all this to go so it's a very, very big vertical map that is gonna take an awful lot of artwork to do but, there are crystal beds. We have the Nada crystal, the Nada Core crystal that is in Earth's Core. Well, there's a Nada crystal in Urtha's Core too but the proportional sizes are so different that our Nada crystal is this little area down here but there's here, these huge...and they're Selenite crystals. They're not iron like Earth's core crystals. These huge Selenite beds...and if we find, it's a little bit hard here, here is where our surface Earth is. Here's our crust, right here. So these are the ones in our mantle, these are the crystals in our mantle.

They've already started to find some of those in Chihuahua, Mexico they have found these, these caverns of amazing huge like sky scraper size Selenite rods. They're just the beginning, the top layers of finding these crystal beds. They are Urtha's core crystals and it's really neat just to realize how close things really are and they are physically manifest here on our planet, all right. And their core light field that surrounds their Nada crystal is the light field. It is our Ra 10 light field that we're walking around in here. It's the space between our objects and that kind of thing.

[CD 8, Track 3]

Where our sun and our moon fit in this? I haven't got those diagrams yet but they're there too. I keep trying to figure out if they're rotating...if they make it outside of Urtha? Like, if Urtha manifested, right? Would our moon be inside of it or rotating outside of it? I'm not sure. It all depends on how far the orbit is and how big the Urtha is, so I haven't figured out, they haven't told me on those things yet but at some point I'm sure we'll get that. Where is our Sun, our Sun, our little Sun—Sol—in relation to the size of Urtha? Would Urtha be touching it? Would it be so big in this, ya know, compared to this space? Like if it blinked on right now, where would it be in relation to our planet, in relation to our Sun. I don't have the answers to those yet but it has to do with sizing and proportions all over the place.

But in the meantime we can understand that those huge, giant Selenite rods that they're finding beneath our Earth crust, they reach up into the crust but they are, they go all the way deep down into the mantles, into the Earth's Aquifers. These they're just finding. They are physically manifest and they are part of Urtha. There are ways to access those to go down and at certain shifts and turns of the projection body that you can follow the Aurora paths up and come out in the Adashi temples. So, they take us sometimes down in order to access gates that are down in, that connect to Earth so

you can get up on the Aurora platforms and ride the Aurora platforms up so you can get out from under the NETs and under the Hibernation Zones.

I think...I'm not going to get into these too much. There are more, many, many more diagrams that explain in more detail these layers but there's only two things I want to get across to you before you journey, and, two main things. See we have more diagrams that pull it apart easier so you can see it better, like these that will show you in relation to Earth's Core...this is where Earth's Prana seed would be but it's also where Urtha's Prana seed would be because they're linked, right. They're both...they're linked Core to Core so Earth and Urtha's Prana seeds would be here.

This is where we had the Shala 13 gate, the Urta 14 gate and the Ruta 15 gate and the Hibernation Zones were created by, in 9562BC when the raids, the Fallen Angelic raids caused the reversal of Urta 14 and Ruta 15 but they didn't get Shala 13. And that's been secured now so they can't. That is where the host is coming through. From Shala 13 they were able to anchor the An-Sha-TA-Sa host passage from the Aquareion matrix all the way through so it's literally the respirator tube that's stopping Earth's Prana seed from going into compaction and starting her Bardoah cycle. So, things are going pretty good comparatively to what they could have gone, all right. So these are just showing the maps.

Again, what you saw over there, but, these little arrows, just because we need a very, very long mylar to show this, it's showing where the Aurora platforms would be. You have the Aurora 1 platform. Now if our, let me find our surface Earth. Our surface Earth is here. This is where those Urtha crystals are underneath our surface and down below those we would have the Aurora 1 Safe Zone. It's the Aurora 1 Platform. It's the subterranean Earth between upper and middle mantle. It's called Ah'RU-NE'wa, is the, the name of the safe zone location that is the access point, the Ah'RU-NE'wa and that is...we began to journey there in Peru when we went to Caral we went and journeyed through into there. But we've been using that even before. The Access Key Journey actually goes down in through there and goes down further to take you back up higher because sometimes you have to go down in order to get up, all right? That's what we do with the Aurora zones.

We have here Aurora 2 Platform. Now the Aurora 2 Platform, if you look where it is, here's surface Earth, here's our Ozone layer, here's our thermosphere. It's in Earth's thermosphere so when we look up it's actually in the clouds and sometimes you can see little bleed throughs of either this platform or the ones that correspond to the OZ Hibernation Zones. We start to see a bit of cities in the clouds and stuff like that and sometimes it gets very vivid where it really looks like a mirage in the clouds and sometimes it depends on where your frequencies are keyed, whether you're seeing the Oz band or whether you're seeing the Aurora band. But these clouds would have a pinky tint. All right, they're in the thermosphere and they would look more pinky than what you might see coming from the Hibernation Zone Oz lands.

So this one is called Ah-SA-LE'-Yon. Ah-SA-LE'-Yon are the Aurora 2 Platform Cloud Cities. We go up from there and we have the Aurora 3 Safe Zone which is in the Van Allen Gap, all right. That Aurora 3 Platform are the Ocean Cities because they're connected into the Aquifers of Urtha, all right. They're the Ocean Cities. They are the Urtha D2, they are physical, Aquifers in the Van Allen Gap. The name of these are called Aquafereion and that was the place where the Aquafereion, where the humans were brought from here and the Aquari came down from Urtha in order to create...that was like a meeting zone where they could create the Aquafereion hybrid races that were then seeded from Aquafereion back down onto Earth to create the Kristiac genetic upgrade here when they seeded the Aquari line humans here in the Aquari line cloisters.

So, there's one more up from there, it's called the Aurora 4 Platform. These are called the Winterlands. The name of this one is called, let's see if I can say it, Da-Neu'-A ShA'-va. It is just outside of the outer Van Allen belt above the D3 upper Telos Hibernation Zone, so it's above Telos. And this plugs right into the Adashi Passage that goes into the Adashi Temples.

Now what's going to happen, there's these also...notice there's a word Ecousha. We have Ecousha 1, Ecousha 2, Ecousha 3, Ecousha 4. These are platforms that are on the AdorA side that, in an emergency, yes, they're starting to brew, could be opened up to cause more, much more rapid activation of these Aurora bands. These Aurora bands, each one of them have the capacity to expand out to become 3 dimensional reality fields, all right. So when they are activated,

they actually merge with each other. They merge much faster if the Ecousha sites that are in the AdorA side are activated first.

It will create rapid activation of both of these and there's corresponding layers of the RaSha bodies, of the RashaLAe bodies in the Aquafereion shield. When they merge they open up a Slide Aone, an Aurora Slide Zone. So you have one and two merge, when Ecousha 1 activates. That activation...I forget when we did that but that's already done. I think that's the one we finished in Peru. We have Slide Zone 1 open. The next one is for 2 and 3 to open. Ecousha 2 has already been activated. 2, I believe, yep that was Picchu. We did that there too.

Where did we do this one? We did that at the house at the ShAlon 7. There's a place here called ShAlon 7 that they had us buy it as our house so we have a mortgage on ShAlon 7 but at least it's secured. So we were able, that connects in to the Ecousha 1 Platform, right.

The Ecousha 2 Platform connects into Machu Picchu and that's one of the things that we did when we were in Peru was activate that one so now these are in the process of merging. So, Aurora 2 and Aurora 3 platforms are merging to form the Aurora 2 slide or the Second Slide Zone. You have Slide Zone 1, Slide Zone 2, Slide Zone 3 is here. We are going to begin the process of activating 3 into 4 so we will be working with the Ecousha 3 frequencies. I don't think it will fully activate now.

By the time Classes 5 through 12 will each work on the outer RashaLAe body rings instead of how you were supposed to be the inner Rashallah Council then there was the middle RashaLEa Council. At this point all of those are activating so what the remaining tribe classes of Tribes I are going to do are activate bands, rings and spans 5-12 on the outer, the RashaLAe body level and that will begin the process of bringing these all into 3 dimensional outer body manifestation where they become physical fields where you can slide to once you get your DNA to the point where it can slide. So, we'll be working on this.

They'll tell us more about what we're doing here tomorrow because there's a bunch, I'm going to be in transmission most of the night getting the program for tomorrow because there's a bunch of security clearance stuff that this was to get you up to where that would make sense so, I'm looking forward to finding out what else we're doing.

But, this is to give you an idea of what we're doing. When these merge, and each one, each merger is called an Aqualene Sun Activation. So, there are 3 Aqualene Sun activation levels to bring the 4 platforms together and they form a full-on 3 dimensional reality field that is actually larger than what Earth's field alone...it holds Earth's template as it originally was in Amenti when it came through as a host, but it also has part of Urtha's field in order to allow the Aquafereion link to be maintained so it can still hold the An-Sha-TA-Sa passage. So it actually is bigger.

It will be bigger than what we know our physical Earth to be here and it will be physical so it is a physical slide zone. It is a new Earth birthing right around the one that is dying. And this one isn't dying yet, it's still on respirator but it is a terminal diagnosis as far as what this planet will do. But it will Bardoah nicely as long as there's Angelic Humans left here that take that seriously enough it will Bardoah nicely, be able to go back through, not do space dust and it can take them with it when it goes.

So, it's a big thing that can be looked at simply and we're trying to do that so it doesn't end up exhausting for everyone before ya get to journey. This gives you an idea of what you're doing when you're journeying. The journeys will take you through whichever layers are needed. We're getting to the point where, when you do Ring One Access it, you're accessing the Adashi 7 Temple that runs on the 7 Fire Chamber Lines of Earth. You'll be moving through that one starting with what we call Floor 1 which would be Ring 1 access, all right.

We will be progressively working up from that. We're already to, we did Ring 4 journey in Peru which was early. It wasn't supposed to be until this class but they did that in Peru. We will be, I believe, accessing Ring 5 tomorrow in tomorrow's projection which is the projection that goes with your class and the projection that you're doing now is the Access Key Journey so you have the keys to be able to go on those projections.

One little bit I want to show you more just so you know where these fit. This gives you an idea in color. This is a mural they had us paint on the wall of ShAlon 7. What is it, 8 feet high by, no it's, it's like 8 feet, ya, OK, up. It's 8 feet high, and this was a photograph taken of it and the photographs were horrible. I had to piece them together. So then after I made a color photocopy of the nasty photographs and then had to use colored pencil to try to at least bring the color out. The mural itself is much nicer. It doesn't show this part. The mural goes to here and then like our couch is right there (laughter). It's a projection room. It used to be called a living room but it's now a projection room and it's got a mirrored doorway right across from the moon area so you can...

They're going to teach us how to mirror walk at some point. I know that. But you don't want to do that until you know how to get around the Slide Zones because there's all sorts of things that slide in through mirrors. You have to learn how to seal mirrors. But, anyway, this is just to give you an idea. When you're going to...these pink clouds go with the Aurora 2 Platform, the Cloud Cities. When you see these bits here, these white with Aqua clouds, they go with the Aurora 3 Platform. These here, they're like a sapphire color blue, these are the Ecousha 1 ones coming in from the AdorA side.

This stripe here is representative of, I forget which Hibernation Zone it is there, but OZ, the one that's in relation to OZ because the purple indicates it's beginning to transmute because it is. It's going to begin transmuting with the frequencies that are coming in on planet. This was an interesting map. This shows an etheric Machu Picchu because in the AdorA side there is a mountain that looks very much like Machu Picchu in Peru that is its counterpart and there are gate links that go through this. And I wanted you to see the color version because it is from the color version that we were given the maps of understanding how the passages run. When we talked about the Astura passage. I guess I could put this right over this.

Here's where we started to understand how the passages run. This would just be the 7 passage, right. This would be the Astura 7 Passage. Let me get these lined up right. There's my mountains right there. All right. So, we talked about the Seeding 3 Astura Passage, that would be Astura 7 passage, pardon me.

This is ShAlon 7. This is our little house that's in Scottsdale actually and we didn't know why it was important other than it was ShAlon 7 and it was connected to all sorts of important stuff. Buy it. OK. How are we going to do that? You had us buy one in Colorado that we're not living in, ya know, like, can you like manifest a lottery or something? Somehow we managed to get mortgages on these two places. I mean, can you imagine being us and trying to go to a bank and saying "Hi, we teach ascension. Would you mind giving me two mortgages?" Ya, right. I mean we have, ya know, very good records. Az is an amazing business person as far as he takes very good care of the money that we look at as the Beloved's money and we don't go buy something because we want to live there. No. That's a grid commission.

[CD 8, Track 4]

They said buy it. We had to. So we knew somehow the money would be there. Well, the mortgage was. There's some people, those interface people that, ya know, take your case to the banks and the banks say yes or no. Somehow they did something magical and between what Az had done of handling the finances very properly and everything squeaky clean everywhere and ya know, it always has been. Looks good and the income level is enough where they gave us a mortgage on the first place. And then they told us we had to get the other one and weren't going to live at the first place. It's like, great. We have a lovely, beautiful house up in Colorado that I haven't seen since Christmas but right.

Then we've got this lovely little tiny house down here, but we were able to get that mortgage only because we ended up with the first one, and, it was funny, went to the same people and the interface people were fine about it. They sent it to the same company, the same Mortgage Company and they said they can't have it. And they said, what do you mean you can't give them another mortgage? You just gave them one like in May or whatever. Said, well they shouldn't have gotten that one either. They said, well ya did give it to them and ya can't just say they can't have it on this one. And somehow they managed to put it through there and give us this one too, grumbling about it.

There's all sorts of weird who knows who and who's motivating who to do what up there. But they did a Guardian "slide in" on that one, so that's how we ended up with, well you know, we'll be mortgaged for the rest of our time here with no

problem. As long as we pay them, the sites are secured. ShAlon connects into the Astura passage this way. It goes from ShAlon 7 to Phoenix. This one is actually...if you look, ya know, this is a sphere we're talking about, from that ShAlon 7 site it goes down into a place underneath, a place called Caral in Peru, all right. This is where they've just recently, in the last like ten or fifteen years or something, discovered a bunch of temples or pyramids that were buried in the sand. So we had to go there to activate this. We did a projection journey down there to activate that.

Then there are a series of temples that used to be, some of them used to be physical. These are ones that were from Seeding 3 so they were more recent. They actually go up a line from Caral up to Cuzco in Peru. So we did several activations in the Sacred Valley. The Sacred Valley activations opened this part of the Astura Passage. Then we went from Cuzco...oh, and then this connects into the Ozone Layer and moves through it so you can get into the Ecousha Platforms. So the Ecousha Platforms could be activated from there.

This is where they were intending to set up and activate us on Cadeucus so we could be carriers of Cadeucus. And it didn't work. There's one shaman and his crew that will never like us probably if we ever go back to Peru, but it worked out well. We just didn't show up. We were planned for a sacred ceremony, "Payment to the Earth" it was called. That doesn't sound friendly at all, ya know, but they said, "Wait 'til right at the last minute. Don't cancel because they'll just set something else up." So they thought we were coming. They thought we were falling for it and literally like 2 hours or so before we were supposed to go, we cancelled. "Everybody was sick with altitude sickness. They just got to Cuzco, you know. We're tourists."

Then we showed up on busses right at the same site to do an 11:11 activation that we'd had an agreement by this other guy that later we found out was the guy whose property the shaman was going to bring us to which we didn't know when we started, right. We ended up there, we had an agreement with him, we pulled up with the busses. It was like nobody's in at the Inn. They wouldn't answer the doors. So we're there, we had to back busses out this mountain road, ya know, but we did the activations right on the busses and guess who appeared. He was standing there like, like, standing there outside the busses glaring at the busses. It was the shaman guy that was supposed to do the ceremony so he had put the word out to not let us in on the site so we did it on the busses anyway.

So we called it the "Bus Brigade" and the Bus Brigade got this site open. I think that was on May 26th. And it was like nobody had any notice. All of a sudden the busses are pulling up. We're in the little van in front, totally backed in ya know, like stuck because the busses are all behind us at this point and there's no really place to turn around. And we just put out the message, ya know. "Run it now on the busses." Darlene's running back ya know to the busses, "run it now, whatever it is, run it now," all right. It was the ring tones. We had to do the ring tones and the span tone type things that we'll get into tomorrow. So it was just really, it was a funny trip. Nobody got hurt. That was very nice. I think we all handled altitude well and such.

And we went over from the Sacred Valley in Cuzco over to Picchu to open this passage here, all right. When this one opened it also opened this branch that goes up here into the Aurora 2 Platform and it activated this, the Central Chamber on 7. So we had this part activated then the next part came in and that's where we get into, let me find the one that goes right over it.

This gives you, anyway, a rough idea of, on the Astura line...it's not perfect but it gives you....You need to look at it straight though. Because remember it works as a code too. That's close enough. It shows you this is surface Earth, right. This is going down into the Aquifers. All those, the black and white layers on the platforms correspond going up to...it shows only up to the A3 layer on the maps in color. And this is the surface Earth line. This would be taking you down into the Aquifers and going all the way down into Core here where the Core Gates would be down here.

But this is what the...this little guy was the Astura passage from the Seeding 3 races, right, and it goes up where you don't even really see the top of it because the papers not big enough, all right. This is the Spanner loop. Each of the Astura Passages has a Spanner loop where that, remember it just came to here before? So once we had Picchu open and Cuzco open, Spanner 7 loop could open. Once the Spanner 7 loop could open because we were activating with the NaVAHo codes from Seeding 2, we were able to open the Seeding 2 passages or begin the opening of the Seeding 2

passages. These are the Krystal Heart passages. They are much, much stronger frequency and we're in the process of completing the upper layer activations of 7.

We were only going to do 7 except if they continue the Cadeucus activations we will have to follow them and we will have to activate, if they activate like number 4, we'll have to activate number 4, that kind of thing. Hopefully, please, I think, well I think it can be done remote because that's, I think that's part of what I'll have to ask for sure, but I think, ya, I'm getting nudged, that we're not going to have to run all over the place like we have been for the last 10 years trying to head off activations, ya know, the pass and fix what the others were breaking and that kind of stuff.

That's where the AdorA groups come in from the Ecousha Councils from the other side. Some of us will be called to assist with those but it won't be like, ya know, "everybody buy your plane tickets. We've got to run here, we've got to run there," ya know. No, no, we're not going to do that this time. So, this gives you an idea of that.

I'll show you what the Cadeucus thing is just so you have an idea of what these are and then if you're still surviving, if you're still awake you can do your journeys. And if you fall asleep in journey that's OK. (to Az) You might want to give them time. They're going to need time to use the bathroom quickie. If they want to have time to maybe run up and get their pillow or something. If anybody wants their pillow or their blanket in a minute as soon as I finish this bit, yeah, yeah. (to Participants) It's worth staying up late for and we'll let you sleep later tomorrow morning, OK. So, if you don't mind.

All right, now, I'll show you what the nasty old Cadeucus Seal looks like if I can line up my mountains again. Let me find my mountains. (discussion with Az about graph alignment) It gives you the idea anyway of what the Cadeucus seal does, alright. It's meant to run on, not these...well they'd love to get ahold of those if they could. If they could get ahold of the Krystal Heart Passages, they'd love to have that power. That's not going to happen.

But what they're doing is they're hijacking the Astura passages, like before they had their Spanners activated, they were hijacking these and reversing the currents in them and using them to sustain the NETs so they literally were hijacking the natural ascension passages between here and Urtha. When we activate the Krystal Heart it begins the process of purging the Cadeucus so this is good but what they've done is activate the Cadeucus to what's called the Cobra Stance which is where these, they de-polarize part of this and it opens this into a very strong reversed current that looks like a cobra hood, that's why they call it the cobra activation. And what they do is do this.

There are 6 of these. Their tails reach through, now this runs on the 7 line, goes through the Earth's Core, its tail would reach through to the 1 line, the 1 Fire Line in Earth's grids. So they literally use them to control the shields of Earth by the RashaLae body fire lines and our Krystal Heart chambers also do that. I don't want you to look at this one for very long. I'm not going to help them have any of, ya know, in case anybody who, ya know, we're all starting to clear that out of our system and the last thing we need to do is stare at it for very long. I want to put the good one back on with the color just for a minute. Where did that go? Yea, we'll go back to the happy one. This is what we're activating. There, just so when we're staring at something. The colors are good. They help to imprint what layers you're aiming for. These take too long. Anyway, you get the idea.

So, I wanted to get you to the point where you understood what these passages were, what they might look like in relation to Earth. What these layers in the atmosphere might look like. When you're projecting out, aim for the pink clouds, you're aiming for Aurora 2 platform. When you're aiming for the Aqua-white-blueey clouds, you're aiming for the Aurora 3 platform. They haven't showed us yet what imagery, and these are encoded imagery. This is a 3 dimensional...well, it's painted. It's not 3 dimensional, it's a 2 dimensional painting on 3 dimensional walls. Actually 3 walls in our room have this mural that wraps around and we were told to do it.

It had to be done before Peru they said. Great. Just got done with another workshop and we've got two weeks before Peru, you want me to paint a mural that size? Ya, that was not easy but we got it done because it was a code that was needed so this works like some of the other codes. It's not as pretty and fancy as the flame codes and stuff that Sue can do on, ya know, with the lovely blending and stuff she's able to do, but it holds the math enough to actually give you the encoding. It activates more quickly the corresponding layers in the RashaLae bodies.

It's also a projection map where we're going to have a version of them that we're going to put out where you can actually use them with like whatever CD ones that show you different projection journeys where you can actually, you won't have to, you'll have a key to put over it like that but you can also take it off so you can just look at the map itself with its colors and aim for certain things. So, these are...we wanted you to see how the technology is evolving with these, where these passages are, what these have to do with what and there's one thing more I want to show you before I leave and let you guys go on a quick break for bathrooms and pillows. We'll talk about the eye things tomorrow. I won't even touch that right now.

This, thanks to Az, bless him, will give us the first idea of when those Aurora platforms merge and everything, these all are on the Astura passages and then the Krystal Heart Passages. Now, if we remember, this is just one passage, right, that's running on the Fire Line 7 in the planetary grids. This is the first time we've seen, first of all, what the Astura ones look like. If you put the 12 of them together, they form the Gyrodome.

Now, this is showing them, we don't have the one, he doesn't have the one done yet that shows the Krystal Hearts put on top of those as well which is going to be really gorgeous. You have it done? Oh. Because this is, he just got it done. Yea, if you take just the Astura passage, right, before it has its loop...that was the Astura A that we've been having as the Azurite A, part of the AP logo and everything for a long time. I don't know if a lot...it's built right on the Kathara grid, it runs specific through the specific gates in the Kathara grid.

Now, if you take, this is actually the second one. If you put its loop on, its loop is there, right, that's the Spanner loop. OK. OK. I would rather explain it this way even though you had to create it in CAD that way you'll completely confuse me. Right. I know. You can explain that part if you want. I just explain what I'm seeing, then you can take it from there if you want to but I suggest saving it, that explanation for tomorrow. Just to know, we knew where the loops went in relation to the maps but to find the exact angles of them, Az was saying this is how he discovered what that was but the loop would look like this. That's the spanner loop, all right.

So, the Astura passage becomes a Spanner passage that has the ability to link in through so you can go from Earth to Urtha in it. And this is the loop passages that unite in the Aurora field. These are what will activate to form the Aurora Earth. This would be the Earth here as it is and these would be the fields that correspond to Urtha. And I managed to analyze it enough where, once we got that far, putting in exactly which spheres were where.

This is the first actual, um, structural representation of the Gyrodome field and that's showing it on just the Seeding 3 activation level. That's without the Krystal Heart passages put in. It's really gorgeous. This is the surface Earth, this would be surface Earth here. This line here that is made from these, right, that's where those spheres link through each other. That, there's a, it goes 2/3 up into the inner Van Allen belt from the crust...actually it will go from the crust out to 2/3 up into the inner Van Allen belt and that will be, that is where the new Earth is being born. That's where the slide zones will be. So they're very close. They're not, ya know, you don't have to go way out into space in the space shuttle to reach them. They're quite there.

And they are birthing in, they are in the process of birthing in as we activate the levels of the RashaLAe body and the Aquaferion shield we are keeping up with what is now going on auto-pilot thanks to the AdorA side taking over the activation levels of it to make sure it doesn't crash. This will be the Gyrodome field. Here we have Urtha's crust layer will be here and Earth's crust there. And here we have the Urtha's Coronosphere would be the outer. This shield was put in when the Amenti rescue mission was set. It was to allow for those interfaces to occur. So this is the first representation of "what is this thing called a Gyrodome?" It becomes a gyrating dome actually, it's actually a gyrating sphere but it creates this inner layer that can shift to allow alignment of misaligned gates here.

You can pick up a gate here, one of the Spanners here or even Spanner 7 is what we've been using, Spanner 7 here and then it will shift you into an alignment with 7 over there. Normally you would have 12 and 6 and 3 and 9 right, and it would go like a clock. That's what Urtha's gates are still like. Earth's 7 is upside down, remember? Because it has pole shifted where it didn't belong. Seven would be here now and a, not down there so we're looking at 7 upside down but 7 upside down plugs conveniently into the 7 Kathara center which is the, Planetary Star Gate 7 on Urtha.

So it actually, they can use that gate to hold it so that's what they're doing right now because it makes it stronger and fortifies it. But I do believe they have said that because they are activating the Cadeucus networks which each of them run on one of these axis, and they are trying to hijack the Astura passages, they will have to activate the Krystal Hearts on each of those progressively, hopefully as slowly as possible. Once we get 7 in, if we can hold that, to hold the Gyrodome that would be good. But, they will have to activate those and that will, um, it will bring in frequencies not only from this side, from the EtorA side of Earth and Urtha but also from the AdorA side which you'll see a little bit more about tomorrow.

So, I just wanted you to see, I was so, so thrilled, "chuffed" as they say in England, about...chuffed means kinda thrilled, ya know, as I would in America-speak translate that. That we finally were able to see how these passages fit in and what the geometrics were of this because this itself will become a code. These are going to be some beautiful codes. And at some point they'll give us more on what, what spins in which direction and that kind of thing but basically these inner ones, which are the loops linked together, and they form what would be the Meajhe field like a Radial Body Meajhe field, and then these would form the Trion field. So I think these go clockwise and I think these go counter clockwise to form the Radial Body field that a 3 dimensional reality field can manifest on.

So the new Earth is being born through the Gyrodome field that was part of the Amenti host all along and now is the time that it's activating. We will also see tomorrow what it looks like when we plug in on each one of these the Krystal Heart passages that will run on each of those. We're not going to bother doing it I don't think for the, for the Cadeucus set. We'll show you where they are as far as they're not on every one. There's not a Cadeucus head on every one of these axis. There's only 6 on the axis because they go through the core and they hit, with the tail, they hit the other one to control the shield.

So, this is where we are. I will stop with technicals now and, um, you can, ya know, a, we can take a vote. They could if they wanted to come earlier and journey in the morning. What, it's not essential but I think I would rather you do it tonight but that's my opinion. I won't inflict it on you. Tonight? Ok, yea. Because even if you end up, ya know, sleep, doing part of your sleep on the floor in journey, that's a good place to be, even there. And you will have some record of it, you just may have to go back up and say, can you help me remember what happened the first time? All right. I know I met an advisor. Hello, who are you? I'm up here again. Right? You can do that if you fall asleep so I'll be quiet now.

They said it's better to do it tonight. They said they leave the option depending on how many people were up to it but there seems to be enough of the shields up to it so let them go if they're up to it, yea. Well our guys are on standby. They're like, come on girl, ya done yet? No. Done yet? No. (laughter) Yes, done now.

So, I will hand you over to a, Az and he's going to, to I think, give you a break so you can run for pillows and bathrooms because it is, it's a lay down journey so if you want a pillow or blanket to lay on, don't be too conspicuous carrying it outside because they don't like it when you take your pillows and blankets out of the rooms. As long as you remember to bring them back they won't say anything but it's not great to like wave them in front of security kind of things, ya know what I mean? Pillows, downstairs, got fat all of a sudden, ya know what I mean? Got your pillow in your, yea. It's that kind of thing and then they, Az will run the journey from there. I've got to go back up on line to get tomorrow's transmissions in for the new stuff and I hope you enjoyed the presentation today so far and Thank you, thanks for being with us.

Stand of the Sacred Heart: Briefing and Introduction

[CD 9, Track 1] Az

Az: Hello again.

It's been quite of...interesting time since we were last together. And we've come to understand the significance and purpose of our being together this weekend. I suppose you could say that the bad news is that before we go to sleep again we will have performed quite a feat as a better-than-human buffer shield for an activation which is an explicit head-to-head response to the intentions of the Fallen Angelics that are occurring in the equivalent to Earth time now. During

the course of today, later on today, in which, and in short, an attempt by the fallen groups, largely the Knights Saxony, the Bourgha-Buddhara, the Thetans, that kind of collective of people, things, beings, are going to undertake an attempt to activate the Cadeucus Seals which Ash referred to yesterday, which I tend to think of more in terms of a Cadeucus shroud as in a death shroud which is really what it tends to convey...a little more of the significance and meaning of what that thing is.

It's of such a gravity, that if successful, it would likely lead to something close to an instant pole shift. And on an experiential level what it would do also is it would effectively open the Hibernation Zones, which if that were successful it would suck in every conceivable life form that was energetically useful to the fallen groups.

So...viewed from, as it were, the kind of negative purpose, the negative connotation, the hairy scary part of it, in essence that's what the challenge to Kristiac principle is about. It's why this group is gathered together, responding to it in relation to the Aquafereion Races and Councils. It is part of our task. It isn't strictly and entirely ours because our buffering role is not really at all negative. In fact, without it, it would mean that the Kristiac response, the frequencies coming from the Kristiac response would be so intense that there would be a risk of frying various components of the, certainly of the planetary grid and of the relationship with the New Earth.

So, we are not...we're not leading a charge. We're performing a very important role in relation to that. The response is coming as I said from the Aquafereion races. And that is indicative, or if you understood a little better that underscores the significance of this entire thing because they're obliged to meet, if you like, force with force. The gravity of it is just immense.

However, having got rid of the so called negative element, there is a further product in the process that is greater, deeper, wider, charged with joyful emotion in a lot of ways because the product of what we're going to do and what the Aquafereion are going to do actually entrains, leads to, involves, brings about a co-creative process in which our stand, our 24 plus 2 stand directly leads to the creation of the Meahje field and the inner circle of the stand is responsible or related to the Meahje.

The outer ring of our new stand configuration will relate directly to the co-creation of the Trion field and the Aquafereion races will hold the handle on the creation of the Reion field of New Urtha, Aquarius. That, if I need to remind you, if you have those things being brought to pass, means the creation of the Radial Body of New Urtha. So, a direct product of our work is not simply to address that which is negative but from out of what appears to be negative, springs forth a disproportionate potential for positive, alright?

So, if you don't follow anything else I say today other than where to stand, the essence, the strict essence of why we're here, what the purpose and what the objective of our collective efforts are, I've just told you. There's a tidal wave of technical information that is still pouring in, washing all over us, washing us down our bathroom sink. We struggle to find something to hold onto at times, you know, when the rush is so intense, and you think, ya, I've got to reassemble all of this and then help people understand some of it in the next five minutes, which is a little, bit absurd, but anyway.

I have managed to describe pretty accurately the whole reason for our being together. Now what remains for me to do is to spend an hour or so now just going very ponderously through how we're going to do it, essentially. So this section now is really a briefing on the new stand which is the Stand of the Sacred Heart. So we've moved from the Cloud Walker Stand and some of the methodology but not all of it, that we have been using in 12 Tribes up to this point, alright. And the renaming of it is because of the new Astura and the Krystal Heart of Aquareion passages in the planetary grid that we have now established which we now are going to utilize which, to some degree, at this point we control.

We don't have full control. We have counterpoints in the fire line which is where the Cadeucus seal lie in relation to our control points which is why the Fallen Angelic groups can attempt to do what they're going to do because they have access points, right. We have access points and that's why the meeting, if you like, the need to buffer and transmute some of the frequencies because of the intensity of it all is so important because if that weren't to happen then it would damage the grids of both Earth's that we will reset and New Earth, and to some extent Urtha, because of something I've forgot a little detail.

As far as the Beloveds are concerned, the effect of what they're going to do is they're going to open the Sirius B Temple Cluster and if...I sort of remember but if I need to remind you the location, the first element of the location of those Crystal temples is beneath our feet, right? Just below surface and the other component of that band of reality connects with the lower fields of Urta, alright? So the Beloveds are responsible for opening the Crystal Temples, the Sirius B Crystal Temple Cluster and that is the key access point that they're going to use, alright. There's nothing that we have to do, I'm just telling you that as a "by the by." (meaning, "by the way")

Now then, um. I hope I haven't screwed this up. Our understanding of this, we sometimes simply follow what you would call straightforward guidance but we didn't know when we started to work with the consequences of the Peru activations that the Astura, in its modified form reflecting the opening of the spanner gates through the closing of the Astura tip here, alright, we didn't know that that was going to bring us to what is effectively an Astura Shield or a network of passageways which corresponds to the Planetary Kathara Grid.

And we showed you yesterday, I think, how that fitted over it. On the one hand the process in a way was really quite, I often think they're a bit silly. But the beginning of the process was simply in wanting to show Sue Climpson how to update the Astura and I looked at it as it was when the Spanner Gates were not drawn in—the opening of the Spanner Gates creating this loop, OK. I wanted to understand as precisely as I could how that loop should be drawn and the first time I asked, it was, you need to use another Kathara Grid in order to, you will see the points when you use a Kathara Grid drawn, as it were, next to this one. What I didn't get then was that it needed to be drawn out in a shield form. In other words, 12 of them drawn out at 30 degrees to each other. And then by using the first Kathara Grid drawn and laid into this, connected into this at 30 degrees gave the technically accurate shape of the loop which is just a little bit off the same loop you'd get if you drew it with another Kathara Grid exactly sitting next to it.

Now, having got that far, then the whole idea of the Astura Shield was born and the need for it was so urgent that I went back and brought my computer in to class yesterday in order to follow the line I was getting about that. And even then we didn't understand, either, what this is becoming in the course of the weekend which sometimes happens.

The Krystal Heart of Aquafereion and the passages that this relates to was a significance that Ash introduced to it which then next led to the next step where, first of all it was fitted to the Kathara Grid in an accurate way and then it needed to be brought together with the Astura. Now what we're seeing the beginning of the critical passageways of the stand or the technology behind the stand that we're going to be using later on today, so, just to show you, and I'm showing you this because this is a code and you need to be exposed to the code before you do the stand. There's nothing technical for me to tell you about it, just so you can look at it, you can absorb the frequencies that it carries.

[CD 9, Track 2]

And having taken in a little of that spice we now get to the point where we have both the Astura passages and the Krystal Heart. Now, when these are brought together in the way that they are here, this is known as the Shield of the Sacred Heart, ok? And the Shield of the Sacred Heart is the geometric basis that we are going to utilize to bring our stand to a climax today. So, having reached this point, which was reached at about quarter to 5 this morning on my part while my Beloved snored gently on herself, having fallen asleep over her pen for the nth time, bless her cotton socks, um, we've had to take the geometric basis of this shield and then understand how we use it which means understanding where we stand and what we do when we're standing where we stand, alright?

And that's been frantically going on up to the moment I walked through the door. Ok? So, we've just been pooling information and trying to get it down on paper, adding bits, ya know. Ash has been sticking in things about spin speeds and I've been sticking things in about what tones we use and where we use them and stuff, and we've had two pieces of paper going on. Sometimes the same, sometimes different until finally we had one that had everything in it that we agreed was the correct stuff, so, correct in the sense that it got everything there.

Ya don't need that one. And this one, this one is messed up and I don't like it with the black on it but it's just showing you, it's really just showing you the shield in another way. It's really messed because of the wetting from the other sheet. Anyway, you've been exposed to the code and you will have absorbed as much of the frequency from it as you can, so, I

will now go on and we will, I'll just go through these things and explain them best I can. And then we will do a little, ya know, a little physical rehearsal of everything.

So, we'll go through all this again but I will take the overheads away and just talk you through it. So, this is what we call the Part One of the Cloud Walkers SEda Psonn Circle, which is prep for the main stand, I mean this is prep for Part B which is what you would know from past times as an RRT. And because of the relationship that we have now in the grid work that we do with the Elemental Kingdoms, this first part is very much to do with invoking the support of the Elementals and the Aquafereion elements that work closely with them. So, we work with this Part A because it opens the Urtha-Shala 13 Gate which is crucial to what we're doing, and the Krystal River flow.

Structurally speaking, just to remind you of where we are in the room first of all, because this is upside down to the way the room lies out. South is here. Right here in front of the screen and North is at the back of the room. So, you have to see the diagram in that way. We will be splitting the group of 24 into 4 equal parts, but they will reflect the composition of the male-female and androge roles which, incidentally, has changed since yesterday in view of the new Sacred Heart Shield Stand that we're going to be doing.

And while I'm thinking about it, and if I forget to say it, talk about it later on, we have to shift it to an inner ring of 12 females, an outer ring of male and androge if I remember right, but I do know that we have to have 6 androges and not 8, and that will imply that we change one of the other groups to six...it's in my notes so I'll double-check it in a minute.

But anyway, the 8 and the 8 and the 8 approach is not relevant to this particular stand. And I did mention yesterday that certain things, we thought that the stand as it was, was going to be tweaked, ya know, significantly enough to avoid the Knights Saxony people from compromising what we're going to try and do so obviously the detail of that was being kept 'til late, you know, late in the proceedings prior to our actually doing it. Although as you've seen the scale of change is much more significant than we'd imagined, alright? But that's one little detail that I was carrying forward. I didn't think it would be changed but which now has.

All right, so, basically then once we've assigned your roles and I will pay attention to that later on about the changes but we will find, we will finish up with balanced groups of 6 people in each of these positions, giving us our 24 with either myself....um, last time we did a stand it was...seemed appropriate that Ma'a and I actually conducted the stand from center point as opposed to both Speakers being present which is, that's the first time it's ever happened. Whether the both of us or just myself, or just myself with Ma'a and the crowd, doesn't matter to you, doesn't affect what you do. It just affects what I do. Alrighty?

Now, the way that we set this up is that we have a witness that represents each of the prime elementals so that in the South position we will have a Crystal which we have one now that has been fully charged at ShAlon 7 as a result of the consecration or official opening of what we amusingly refer to as the elevator or the atrium as you hear it described. That crystal is being incorporated for the first time and that will be in the South position. The candle is positioned in the North and I have forgotten to bring it so I'm going to have to find one. Um, (to Participant) you brought one with you? You think of everything. Thanks. Excellent! I'm very impressed with that. The water witness sits yonder on that side of the room and the, you can use, if you're doing this at home and there is a whole area referred to improve...as transcripts which presumably you've read, where this structure is recommended for use in your meditative practice and other forms of energetic work when you're at home.

So, if that's the first time you've heard it just bear in mind that as I'm describing this, it's not only a prelude to a Stand of the Shield of the Sacred Heart but this is the beginning of a defensive as well as aggressive, in the appropriate sense of the words, energetic structure that you should be incorporating into your personal practice whether it's for meditation, whether it's, if you're setting up a space in which you facilitate healing with others or things like that, alright. It's very significant and very helpful to you, ok?

Now, one small practical thing, I won't set the witnesses up during the rehearsal but I would just like it if one person in each of the groups can take responsibility for the witness. In part A, the witness is positioned, as it were, in the center of each of the four circles. When you come out of part A and you're preparing to go to the main stand, people move around

the room and I just want that one person just to move the witness to the outer edge of the ring. Not under the table but just so it sits, as it were, close to the perimeter of the human ring that is created, alright? So, we'll get to the point of someone being, just moving that around in the appropriate way at the appropriate time. Now, um, this is not complicated. There's only one thing that remains for me to point out to you and again, when we get the assignments sorted out that will be when making a note of the elemental command tone becomes significant because not only will you use the elemental command tone that corresponds to the location you find yourself in during the first part of the stand, you will actually take that elemental command tone with you when we leave this shape, this configuration, and you move.

I mean a person in this circle could be located in the center ring of Part 2 here. What I'm pointing out or stressing is that when you move at the end of Part 1 into Part 2 you take the same Elemental Command Tone with you wherever you go. All right? So, you, you'll need a little um, what the Americans call a little cheat sheet so you've got your tone on it and keep it handy. It's the simplest and easiest way. So, while we're in this position, how do we do this? We get the witnesses out, put them down in their approximate position by whoever's taking care of them. The assigned group of people go and sit in a circle facing into the witness, alright.

You'll have your command tones in your pocket ready for when you need to use them and then what we do, having got ourselves positioned, got our command tones in our pocket ready for use, we open the stand formally by performing the Krystal River Prayer and Invocation, we follow it with 12 rounds of the Aurora Psonn or Be-TU, Ok? Then you do your rounds of command tones and initially we will be working with 3. Now the number that we do tends to occur in the moment, but we've worked with 24 and 48 the last couple of occasions, Ok? Then we do a little bit of soul rip...let whatever's going on come out, Ok? And then finally we just close part one with the Um-Shaddl-Ur. Ok?

[CD 9, Track 3]

This is only going to be here for a brief moment. This is the configuration that was the last of the Cloud Walker Stands, which we are not going to be working with, ok? The principle of the stand is common. I haven't come across anything that is fundamentally different but the stands are to facilitate SEur Pillars that represent certain configurations of frequency in a collective shield. And that collective shield links through the Astura...in this case the Astura and the Sacred Heart passageways through the planetary shield and those parts of the planetary shield that are accessible. Connected to those shields, whether it's defensively in terms of the attempt to reverse Density 1 shield, which is what, is one part, one technical part of what's going on this weekend, alright, or whether it's to form the link with the shield that is formed, for example by the Cluster of Crystals, the Sirian B Temples, ok? But it's through the SEur Pillars that these connections are made.

And that is how the conduits of energetic translation passage and so on are actually affected energetically over what in 3D language would be over vast distances in space and time, ok? That's there just to show you where we used to be and if you think that looks complicated, here we have Part 2 configuration of the Sacred Heart Stand or alternative the Sirian Edon Stand of the Krystal Heart. Now, the key locations within the Shield of the Sacred Heart which is what all of this is, ok? The key locations that we're going to be working with are numbered clockwise 1-12 and then you have these peculiar numbers 1-12-10-8-5 and 3 which is, you can only say that's irregular in its structural form in the way you look at it it's not purely symmetrical like every other stand we've ever done but, the reason, there's a reason why and that is because each of these lines represent the Astura and the sacred heart passageways. They are brought down through a simplification.

This is a simplification of what is inherent to this structure, ok? It is a simplification not only of the structure but of the significance of how we're going to actually affect the stand and how the SEur Pillars are going to be created from it and what they do because if you look at this little simplification here you'll notice each "C" represents a line on which there is a Cadeucus Seal thrust coming to meet with the central Cadeucus Seal. At the opposite end of every line you'll notice that there is representation of the Sacred Heart Shield which is a component that we own and control, ok?

So, in every case if you look at this you'll see that there is a Cadeucus Seal access point on every fire line and we are occupying the corresponding opposite end of the fire line which is, if you like, part of the buffering component, but the large part of the main thrust. So the SEur Pillars are being created to open the conduits to run the frequency, right, which

is going to block and transmute the frequency that's coming from the Knights Saxony group. The Bourgha-Buddhara and all those guys, alright, and that's the role that we're going to play in relation to it. And that will account for why you have these odd positions around the edges because they account for these things, ok? So, that's why they're that way. That's the way they are. Now, so, over here is a little summary of point 12, block 6; point 1 block 7; blocks point 3-9 and 5-11, 8-2, 10-4 and so on, alright.

The lay down of this is the same. We're working South to North of this end, ok, so the 12 points are at this end of the room and the 6 point is over at that end of the room and so on, ok. There isn't, as far as I'm aware, any reason why any of you need to remember what individual number you are. At this point all you need to remember to do is to carry over the elemental command tone form the first part as I've already mentioned to you.

Now, aside from getting you into these particular positions which actually is, from my point of view is much less difficult from the kind of stands we've been working with. What happens...essentially we have a Still Point Spin which means that everyone is going to spin in a direction that accords with what it is they're representing, whether it's the EirA, the ManA or the ManU, ok?

And, when we do this, the Still Point Spin is not literally standing still but it's actually doing a rotation very slowly. It's not any kind of high-speed personal physical rotation, alright. And then, once we've done this, and basically I just keep an eye on the duration of the time and ask you to stop when it feels as if we've accomplished the establishment of the beginning part of the SEur Pillar. Once we've reached the point where that feels strong enough and consolidated, then I will tell you to stop spinning the Still Point and you start to circle walk, ok? The inner circle works CCW from 6, which from 6 will go in this direction. So that's up there going that way I think. And the outer circle goes CW from the 12 point. So really, I mean they start moving at the same time so everyone starts to move at the same time in a purest kind of fashion. The 6 point and the 12 point are triggers for the rotational action but since anyone begins to move, everyone else moves, it's simultaneous.

Ok, the note that Ash is making here is saying do 12 circle walk-arounds so in other words everyone will have done 12 laps around the whole structure. And while you're doing those you will do as the Cloud Walkers Stand do, is you would then recite the elemental command tones you brought from the first part. So it's the point where you're doing the big rotation, when you're walking around the room that you perform the elemental tones all the time.

The one thing that I learned about this is that you would continue doing your command tones when you're coming to the end of your 12th lap and maybe you're over here and, you know, you're coming to finish it, you'll be aware of the fact that these people here will already be stopped because of the time it takes for a tiny circle to rotate, people around the edge were getting a little bit tense and thinking they were doing the wrong thing. You're only concern is to complete 12 laps doing your tones, maintaining a reasonable spatial difference, keeping the integrity, in other words, of the distances that you're a part, you don't want these guys catching up with these guys. You will try and walk at about the same pace and try and keep that structure present. Oh, and by the way, these points are pairs of people, male and female and when the outer ring rotates we suggest that you link arms when you do it so that you're walking almost in step, side by side. Out here there are pairs, male and female. In here there are individuals, ok?

So, the point I was making from the kind of bit of stress that was occurring in other Cloud Walker Stands was simply that people were sort of almost wanting to run. You know, they were bringing agitation into it, which is not what you want to do when you're trying to keep a SEur Pillar stable. You just want to be relaxed, ok, and know that you can't possibly race through these guys thinking you're doing the right thing to get back to your stop point at the same time they do which is...but people got tense. I mean people do care, over care about doing things right and sometimes they do the wrong thing because they want to do the right thing. So, just stay relaxed and just keep on moving at your normal pace until you return after the 12th round to the point of origin and that means the outer ring will certainly be moving for a longer period of time than the inner one. Just don't worry about it. Just do your thing. Just do your thing nicely.

Ok, now there's some stuff that Ash added at the end before I came out the door and that is to do with the inner ring of 12 females corresponds to the NET 1 Iron Gate. I can't... The inner gate group, the Iron Gate group, they work to keep the NET 1 Iron Gate clear. It's the Sirian Circle working with the Ecousha 1 Current. Yeah, and that corresponds to the

Sirian Crystal Temples and that inner ring as I've already said I think is referred to as the Sirian Ring and it comprises 12 females representing EirA. And when the females in the middle ring are doing the Still Point Spin which basically means you're actually just rotating in the correct fashion very slowly. And if you remember the earlier RRTs, we would actually call the merkaba spin speed as we were doing the rotation and we're going to be doing that again from today.

Or maybe just this specific stand, I don't know. I mean neither of us know whether that's the case. So the 12 females will be calling or reciting 35, ok. 35 is the number that the inner ring of females, which is the rotation per trillionths of a nanosecond or something really ridiculous and that will refer only to the bottom spiral. So when the females in the center are performing their Still Point Spin, they're actually performing a bottom merkaba spiral rotation of 35 and intending that the upper part of the merkaba is simply held constant, still, alright? And that's done by intention.

The upper...there is no rotation command at all for the ring of 12 females in the middle and before you begin you simply state the intention that my upper merkaba will remain still, will not spin. It's not receiving, it's not bringing in any information, it's not being asked to do anything but remain still. And the point of concentration is the bottom half of the merkaba which is the 35 number so you're just repeating 35 and your awareness is on the lower merkaba spin speed. OK. That's all that is required of anyone is to focus on 35 lower merkaba spin speed, ok?

On the outer edge we have the 6 ManU or androge and they will be working upper and lower. The upper spiral CW spin speed is 400. The bottom spiral CCW spin speed is 140, so the (Az says males, but he means androge) will be running 400 upper, 140 lower, ok? Alright? (Participant asks question.) Now I'm talking about the, yes, you're right, androge. 400 upper spiral, 140 bottom spiral. And the corresponding male ManA work the top spiral only in the way that the females in the inner ring were working the bottom spiral only.

The same approach pertains to the males and their concern with their top merkaba spiral rotating at 400, ok? Now both the ManU and the ManA carry a direct relationship to NET 2 and that is the Rust Gate and they were working with the outer Ecousha 2 frequencies and the Aurora Slide Zone and the relationship with New Ascension Earth and the coordination of the Gyrodome and the Van Allen Gap. The Aquafereion races will handle entirely the clearing of NET 3 at Kathara Center 8. And they will be accessing the Temple Cluster and the Van Allen via Ecousha 3 Tenerife En'-TU-ha'-VA. So, there we have it.

(Participant asks question) The inner ring? ok. So, this ring here is comprised of 12 females, ok? Oh, as far as body position is concerned, everyone faces inwards into the middle. So, this ring stands, when it's beginning, when it's setting up, it stands facing in. The pairs of male and female, um, male and androge, stand side by side facing in, in each of these particular points, ok? And we'll find those once we get this guy set.

[CD 9, Track 4]

And, I think they have to stand in a particular relation to each other, just a minute. I either heard Ash say something about it or I read it. OK. Now, I remembered right. The androge will always stand on the left of a male in these positions. So the androge is always on the left-hand side when looking in from these places. The androge role will be held by the left position in relation to the male standing to the right of them in every one of the points, ok. So, before we go any further I just need to review some other detailed notes, but, we have 8 androge roles whereas we only need 6 which means we have to move 2 of the androges out. Sorry? Um, so, we need all together, 6 androge, 6 male and 12 female, ok.

Participant: I'll move from androge to female. That leaves 7 androges.

Az: Well, we, um.

Participant: I was a female/male....so

Az: You're a female/male? How'd it feel? (laughter)

Participant: It's very good for me but I'm willing to go back to being a girl.

Az: Well, I think the thing is that we have an abundance of females, don't we? What did we have before? We had 8 guys, 8 androges and 8 ladies, right?

Participant: Right. We need 2 androges to go to the females, right? And 2 males to go, or, two female/males.

Az: Well we have 8 males so 2 of the males will either be females or androges, yeah?

(Participants talking).

Az: So, where are we?

Participants: We need one man to be a woman.

Az: Well, I happen to be a woman today but I'll be in the wrong place. Ok? So we're good? We're sorted? Alright.

(Participants talking)

Az: Androges tend to turn in any direction they want to. Yeah. No, not when you're doing the initial spin. It's the walking of the rotation part. Sorry? I was being asked whether or not a, what happens when people are supposed to be spinning, what happens to those who are linking arms? And the thing is that there are no arms being linked at the spin phase of Part 2. The linking of arms only occurs when the whole rotation happens which is the rotation and the spinning are a different thing.

Participant: I'd like to ask for verification on something. So as we start in our still spins and we're intending our 35 and we're repeating our elemental commands at the same time and...

Az: No. No Linda. The...it's just, this happens, this is normal. The elemental commands go with the rotation, the walking around the room, ok. So that goes out of the problem area that you were seeing. And when you're doing the spin, you literally have a relationship only with the speed of the part of the merkaba, depending on what role you're playing. Either the bottom, the top or both, alright? But you're not doing anything else at the spin point, but concentrate on the instruction to the appropriate part of the merkaba that the individual is working with, nothing else. And just body control as you do a little bit of rotation which is partly why we're not encouraging anyone to do any of that quickly. And then the rotation is a separate part, ok? When you do have a linking of arms of the androge and the male as they walk around the room and they do repeat their elemental command tone from the time they begin their 12 laps until the end. And they keep on reciting the command tones until they return to their start point at the end of the 12th lap and that will mean the people on the outside ring moving more slowly will be the last to stop walking around whilst the other people are in the middle of, reach that point a minute or so previously.

Participant: When the females in the middle have finished their 12 do they stop toning as well.

Az: Yes. When you complete your 12 and you come back to the point you began from you just stand silently and wait for the rest.

Participant: Is it only the androgynous that are thinking upper, lower, CW, CCW, you have the 400 speed so it's only the androgynous that are having their merkaba going both at the same time?

Az: Working the top and the bottom? Yep. Yes. I'm recollecting my notes but yes and absolutely almost 100% sure of that. And I'll review the notes too when we're doing the rehearsal I'll go back over everything and double check things. I think at one point somewhere I may have said CCW and pointed out direction, which was not the correct one, but I'll get back to that when we go through it. There's another question?

OK. So, are we ready to play? Alright. Well, from this point we'll put the projector away and, yes?

Participant: How do you know where in the first part where you go to, which circle?

Az: We're going to sort that out now. Because we, we're going to do a walk through of the whole thing, OK? I mean we won't do the Krystal River and all that in full or anything like that. I mean we are actually going to go through the motions of where we go to begin, what we do while we're there, where we go to, what we do in between going from one place to another, ya know, so that we're clear. Did anybody put a line in it? Just a minute. Did anybody put a line, a little bit of masking tape? Good show.

Participant: Um, before the projection...(can't understand the rest of this)

Az: OK. Well in order to do, in order to do that Linda we need to establish who is going to be in which of the 4 positions so you know which tones to take with you.

Participant: (can't understand)

Az: There is, there is a point this evening where we have to do it but we don't know what the time is. The literal. Um, what, yea, this is just, yea, this is just to get you in a familiar, relaxed way. Um, this is a question about tonight. The last information that we were sharing about this is that the stand will be done and then it will be immediately followed by the journey. So that when you're done with the stand we think that you'll be asked to lay down in the Shadra position you used yesterday for Journey One, so you'll go back to the exact positions you were in last evening and you'll go into your own journey right after the stand's over. That's what we're anticipating at the moment subject to any final adjustments.

Participant: So, if there were different percentages of androgynous, etc. in both of those conditions, so, do we switch back if we went in a different position in the ring for the journey to being...

Az: No. Do you mean...

Participant: I was a man last night and I'm a woman now. Do I go back to being a man when we go to the journey?

Other Participants Answer: Yes. Yes. To the same position.

Az: You deprive me of a joke there actually. (laughter) Yes. Whatever you are you are all the way through. Whatever, whatever you're going to be, right. Let's, suppose say that you're going to be a, a female today. From the minute that you go to your appointed position for Part 1, you are that role. And you are that role and do whatever that role...is required of that role from that moment to the time you're done.

Participant: The journey, however, required a set up of androge, male, female or androge, female, male, etc. So that doesn't work out when you do the percentages that you've just made for the...

Az: That's right.

Participant: So it doesn't matter when you lie down what you are, you just lie in the same place.

Az: Yep. Because, you don't know any other, any other Shadra for the combination that we have. There'll be no harm if you use the configuration, the Shadra we used last night. You know it. You can go there easily. It won't compromise or affect, limit or reduce what happens during the journey because of it, alright? All right?

Well, let's see what we're going to see. Um, alright, so um, in terms of self management all we need to do is to get 2 of each type in 4 positions in the room to begin with. 2 female, 2 male, 2 androges. Times 4 is 24, right?

(Participants speaking and setting up)

Az: Well, for part one we have 4 groups of 6 people. Alright? So we have 2 of each representing males, females and androges in each of the cardinal points, ok? So, the first thing to do is to prepare for part one of the stand with having 2 male, 2 female, 2 androge in each of the 4 cardinal positions in the room.

(Set up continues with many people talking at once.)

Part 1: Elemental Master Command Stand

[CD 10, Track 1] Az

We've got to get started on the Krystal River in 6 minutes exactly, and not less. (Room gets set up by participants for the next 3 minutes.)

(CD10, Track 1, 3:39)

Ok, well, um, we're so close now I'll just, just tell you that there's no way that we could have warned you as we went along. They've held off and they've held off and they've held off, allowing the others to assume that we would use a

characteristic time like 12:12 or 11:11. What we're doing is we're running everything up the tail of the Cadeucus Serpents, ok? And it's no surprise now to hear that we're actually going to use their harmonic, 9:11. And literally two minutes before I came down here it was Az, get your tail down there, Sunshine. We're going to use their harmonic. We're not going to do the predictable thing. Just the same way that we have to change the stand, for reasons related to that. They want us to ride on their harmonic which is why I was told to come down. I had no idea why, so I couldn't tell anybody.

Participant: We're ready. (More preparations, people talking)

Az: Let's get straight to it. We've got 10 seconds to start. Straight into the Krystal River...Right now.

**The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation
Performed by Group**

Az: Ok. We're going to close with the Psonn of Aurora today. So, the next thing to do, there will be a round of...24 rounds of the Elemental Command Tones that you have. We'll start 24 rounds on 3 so we'll be close together approximately. And speed up as you progress through the 24. So, on "three" then...1, 2, 3

(Participants speak Elemental Command Tones)

Az: Breathe easy for a minute. Let's do 48 rounds of the HUB tones, Um-Aah-UN. On three then. One, two, three.
Um-Aah-UN (Repeat 48 times)

Az: Just relax and breathe easy and as you're maybe inclined to do any emanations from your collective, your inner, middle or outer fields. Let it rip. Whenever you feel ready. Or sit and hum your favorite songs.

(Participants sing individual soul psonns, quietly and gently.)

CD 10, Track 2

Az: You do nothing more about it, but it might be appropriate simply to remind you that the link of the SEur Pillars we're creating will form with the Sirius B Temple Cluster which lies somewhere beneath _____ Nothing else to do _____.

Ok, 6 rounds of Um Sha'DI.

(Participants sing Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' TU)

Az: Just breathe for a moment. In a few moments we're going to take our attention to the Ring Tones and Span Tones. From the top of the page to the bottom of the page, 3 times over, using the first prefix, Yamu.

We will pause briefly and breathe again with each set of three. And I will remind you of the prefix of the next three when we get to it. So, beginning at the top of the page with the NaVE Harmonic RashaLAe Ring Tones beginning with line 1, prefix Yamu on every line: Yamu Na-da Ta-Ur; Yamu Adama Ma-jha and so on. We'll quicken, not too much, but we will quicken as we go through each round. The second will be a little faster than the first and the third will be a little faster again, but not rapidly so we get falling over our tongues. We'll quicken just a little bit. So on "three" we'll get straight to it, Yamu Na-da Ta-Ur. One, two three...

(Participants speak Ring Tones and Span Tones 3 times with prefix Yamu)

NaVE-Harmonic RashaLAe "Ring Tones"

Density 1 Solid Core (Cloud)

Density 3 Mantle (Crystal)

Line 1 1. Na'-da

7. Ta'-Ur

Line 2 2. A da' ma

8. Ma'-jha

Line 3 3. Jha'fa

9. E-na-ka'

Density 2 – Aquifers Liquid Core (Flows)

Density 4 Atmospheric (Wind)

Line 4 4. Tao (TD-ow)

10. Rha

Line 5	5. E'-Da	11. Sha
Line 6	6. Jha'-Da	12. Lha

Density 5 (Vapors)

Line 7	13. Kha	14. Tha	15. Ra
--------	---------	---------	--------

Na-VA-Ho-sa Transharmonic RashaLae “Span Tones”

(Crystal Orbata Bands, the .”5 scale”)

Line 1	13. Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-A'	14. Ra-tha	15. Tha-ka
--------	--------------------------	------------	------------

Line 2	12. Kha-La	6. Ta-jha-Da'
--------	------------	---------------

Line 3	11. Lha-Sha	5. Jha'-Da E'-Da
--------	-------------	------------------

Line 4	10. Sha-Rha	4. E'-Da Tao (TD-ow)
--------	-------------	----------------------

Line 5	9. Rha-ka	3. Tao-jha'-fa
--------	-----------	----------------

Line 6	8. Ka-ma	2. Jha'-fa a-da-ma
--------	----------	--------------------

Line 7	7. Ma-Ta	1. Adama nada
--------	----------	---------------

Az: One breath, hold. And exhale forcefully. Breathe easy for a few moments.

Second round prefix is Cömū. On 3 again. One, two, three...

(Group tones with Cömū prefix 3 times.)

Az: Inhale. Just hold that. Forcefully out. Breathe easy again. So, the third prefix is KAmu. This is the last round of three before we close Part 1 and assume positions for the Part 2, Sacred Heart Stand. One, two, three.

(Group tones with KAmu prefix 3 times.)

Az: Three deep, hold and out breaths. Hold. Exhale and hold. In and hold. Out and hold. In and hold. And out forcefully.

Part 2: Stand of the Sacred Heart

Ok, first if the individuals who are looking after the witnesses would just slide them out to the edge, roughly in a position outward facing...keep the alignment. Now if you use the approach you used this afternoon, keep everything simple. If the ladies occupying the positions, 3, 6, 9, and 12, assume their positions first please... Once the 4 ladies are in position, put the other ladies corresponding to the numbers between, take up their positions please. And then the special forces unit, numbers 1, 12, 10, 8, 5, 3. “hup.”

(Group arranging themselves)

Due to the circumstances I have to say, this is a very special gift. Because both of us are very closely related to what you call my dear friend Ma'a. And if ever...if none of you have ever seen Ma'a before, you put a green...pale green cloak around this face and take your glasses off...pretty close. Except his head would be sort of___. But that's alright. We have an understanding.

Now then, what we're going to do now is the still point spins which is a bit of misnomer because we're going to rotate very slowly and gracefully in the positions that we're standing in and I will tell you to begin and does anyone need

reminding about your spin speed information? Is everyone happy? Ok. Alright. You'll continue to do this until _____ generates sufficient quantum in the SEur Pillars in the Stand so, I don't know how long that will take. Maybe as much as five...so far this is working really, really well. We're really generating a lot of power.

So then, ah, what's going to happen next is simply I just, just, we'll start spinning and do your thing and then stop spin and you come back to the positions you're in now, ok...before we do the walk. So, I should greet you more formally.

Knights of the Sacred Heart Stand start spin, please. (Group spins for several minutes.)

Just a little bit more. Another minute, possibly.

I'm not telling you to stop yet. Continue to spin. But when I do call stop spin, stop as cleanly and as crisply as you can facing inwards and silently so the SEur Pillar integrity is maintained as much intact as possible.

(CD 10 Track 3)

Ok. Stop spin and face inwards please. Just three slow, gentle, deep breaths. Just in and out. Breathe out into the pillar. Small ones and the _____ one. Inhale long, slow and deep. Breathe out minded that there is a large merkaba spinning above as much as there is one below. This is the third exhale. We'll do three more like this, just like this. (everyone breathes) One more inhale and exhale.

Just breathe easy for a few seconds more and then we'll commence the circle _____ rotation where the inner ring ladies rotate CCW and the outer ring rotates CW. Try to maintain a steady movement. There's no rush. Don't go anywhere. The outers will link and stay in their relative positions that we talked about this afternoon. Try and keep spatial distance as you're moving, doing the rotation. You two can just step back and the circle isn't quite good so just tidy up like I was mentioning. You're not being told off but just try and maintain the integrity of the structure that we're using. Ok. Would you mind facing the direction you're going to rotate before you move anywhere, ok. Outer rings if you can link arms please. It's important. It's not _____ on Ash or Az's part, it's something the Beloveds asked as _____ (a gesture?).

Ok, you're going to do 12 complete rotations. I will count the inner one if you want help with that. Um, and of course the outer ring will be called the last circuit. They will take a little longer to return to their start points, depending on where they are when I say so.

So, the command tones you used during Part 1 are to be used during the circle walk. Now, OK, don't rush. Walk as gracefully, better than a cat walk. Like an Aquari cat walk model. They float. Except like tonight when I had to go up to temple to find something out which was rather important, um, I've never seen it so busy. People were whizzing on their invisible skate boards. It was just a hive of activity. It was such an atmosphere, quite interesting. Not dissimilar from our own.

(Az explains something to a participant)

So, alright? Knights of the Sacred Heart Stand, commence rotation and toning.

(Group rotates and tones, gradually picking up speed.)

Good job. Alright, you Knights please sit in the positions you're in exactly.

And now we do the Shamu.

Again, it's three rounds. Shamu prefix this time. Just the way we did it before, which is very, very...it's as if you've been doing it for many, many lifetimes. It's very good, very good. This is going really well actually. Alright, on three then. With Shamu as the prefix. One, two, three.

NaVĒ-Harmonic RashaLAe "Ring Tones"

Density 1 Solid Core (Cloud)

Density 3 Mantle (Crystal)

Line 1 1. Na'-da

7. Ta'-Ur

Line 2 2. A da' ma

8. Ma'-jha

Line 3	3. Jha'fa	9. E-na-ka'
	Density 2 – Aquifers Liquid Core (Flows)	Density 4 Atmospheric (Wind)
Line 4	4. Tao (TD-ow)	10. Rha
Line 5	5. E'-Da	11. Sha
Line 6	6. Jha'-Da	12. Lha
	Density 5 (Vapors)	
Line 7	13. Kha 14. Tha	15. Ra

Na-VA-Ho-sa Transharmonic RashaLae “Span Tones”

(Crystal Orbata Bands, the .”5 scale”)

Line 1	13. Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-A'	14. Ra-tha	15. Tha-ka
Line 2	12. Kha-La	6. Ta-jha-Da'	
Line 3	11. Lha-Sha	5. Jha'-Da E'-Da	
Line 4	10. Sha-Rha	4. E'-Da Tao (TD-ow)	
Line 5	9. Rha-ka	3. Tao-jha'-fa	
Line 6	8. Ka-ma	2. Jha'-fa a-da-ma	
Line 7	7. Ma-Ta	1. Adama nada	

(Group tones 3 times with Shamu prefix.)

Three of those hold....hold (Group inhales and holds, then exhales and holds.)

Imagine somehow that you and we together on our next inhale are drawing a huge conduit, a huge pipe, massive, massive, massive, massive massive, give it a pull. (inhale)

And on the exhale push it out through the top of the merkaba, as it were. (exhales)

Hold. Big breath in and join both ends in the middle of this room.

Hold, the next exhale represents a huge, huge horizontal spherical dish exhale breath.

Out you go. (everyone does big exhale)

Hold. Now rapidly in, hold briefly and another horizontal exhale Forcefully and_____.

Hold. Really build charge. This is a major activation breath. This is completing our part of everything. Right palm on the floor, breath _____ before the exhale. Still horizontal but much thicker than a ruler. Out you go.

Keep your hands on the floor and just breathe gently. Down, out through your palms.

Switch palms. Left on the floor. One long, slow deep breath. Up through the left hand palm, into the AzurA and hold.

Hold the breath. Bring both palms to the AzurA. Right palm on the AzurA first. And just exhale gently.

Ok, 12 rounds of the Psonn of Aurora. (Group starts singing Psonn of Aurora.)

Just hold it. The base pulse rhythm running through this shield is much, much faster than that. OK, just let it happen. Don't be self conscious. Let yourself feel what we've created, because it's much quicker, I mean it's really, ya know, it's wanting to go. So, we'll pick up and continue. I think you've got 9 rounds to go.

OK, so 9 all together. A bit happy because we've done very, very well. This is something to feel really, really good about. So let's put it into the singing, alright?

(Group continues singing Psonn of Aurora louder and faster.)

Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun (6 times)

Ashalum-Ta-Eckasha Deh

(Groups repeats one time.)

Thah-A'jha in'ta DO'-A (3 times)

Knights of the Shield of the Sacred Heart arise. Job done. Well done. Very good. Yes. As was once said, in British military Anglo-Indian, _____ (laughter)

You are free to jig, dance, sing, sit quietly, get coffee or water, but not wine or beer yet. And I will endeavor to bring herself down to bring more technical insights into what we've just done. And whether we've made more progress than the technicals or not I don't know but I am seeing the Eye of god emerging in our hotel room (laughter) And I'm told um, there's a journey we have to do as well, so, it's what, 10:20 now?

(discussing logistics with participant) Would you mind putting what's left of the witnesses on the table over back here so I can take them away later? Or don't forget them, more importantly.

Before I leave you in this particular strange capacity that _____. Might I just share a complement with you from both myself and Ma'a, Shabbi, (sp?) who's a Bhendi friend of mine, and a legion of other people. I just want to say that um, you did a great job here...very, very put together, very professional, the way that you formed the ring tones was superb. A lot of you have not seen them before. You've contributed beyond the call of duty to something that was not just_____

successful, very enjoyable and from their point of view a delight to watch (laughter).

So, graciously...(Az applauds and then group follows with applause.) No, you did it. I mean they're just really, I can feel how pleased they are with the progress of everything. I was aware of the fact that you were a really tight crew. A smashing job. You were right on it. Thank you again.

Group: Thank You.

Sunday Night Lecture

[CD 11, Track 1] A'sha

Good evening everybody.

Participants: Good Morning

A'sha: Good morning, whatever it is...good evening. It's still evening in my world (laughs). It's been a very, very long day of transmission. We've got like 9 or 10 new graphs out of it. I wanna thank you, on behalf of Az and I, but also on behalf of the Beloveds, for your patience and tenacity in sticking around. A lot of people that have been around a long time, particularly at some strange workshops like Virginia Beach and stuff...Usually, the later it gets past the time we'd like to be able to give the workshop, it usually means the more intense and really cool the information is, and (chuckles) what I got hit with today was just amazing. I'm hoping it's the most significant material that we've ever, ever been given, and I'm hoping I can do it justice in trying to speak it to you for the first time. Because it's so far over my head, I'm kinda going "ok, pace me," you know (laughs) like, "Please Pace Me," because it's...it's amazing information.

The reason why they wanted us to suffer through the waiting to get to where we had this graph sequence done...and the reason they couldn't do it before because it was all on Security Clearance, but they can do it now because the frequencies, because of what you did with the Stand, which has worked wonderfully, we can do the other part of it. And if it weren't for the fact that you did that Stand, we couldn't have had the rest of this data flow come in.

So we had certain parts of it they couldn't have given me before. It was because you did the Stand that they were able to open those frequency lines into the Aquaferion Shield. So this is something...this is something all of you assisted in bringing here. And it is a gift that... it's going to lead to a gift, let's say. It's a sequence of graphs that, as all graphs are, they are encoded, very intensely encoded information within them. Even just seeing them fly by. Even if I can hardly articulate all the stuff they explained about them, you still have...they're like flash cards, where you've got the frequency and you've picked it up in your field, which will assist in the activation of the things related to the graph.

Now, there's a series of them that take us into understanding a little bit more about the RaSha Body, but more significant, they teach us about a part of the bodies we, perhaps sensed existed, but never knew any technicals on. And it is called the "Spirit Body," which is different than...it's, it's connected to, but it is different than the "Light Body." It is the Eternal Part. A Light Body would be finite in and of itself, if it weren't for the Spirit Body.

And we are being...they said the reason they wanted this information in tonight, and they couldn't get it in before tonight, before you did this first part of the activation...and they keep saying the "first part" of the Stand. The second part of the Stand is a "lay down." It is a journey, and it is an amazing journey that they're gonna take us on.

I don't know what it looks like, cause whenever they give me a "rundown," even a quick one, it starts to activate that Journey in my fields, so it's kind of like I'd leave without ya, right (chuckles), you know where I go up in frequency...and they need to synchronize our activation, so I don't even know what it looks like yet. It's gonna unfold live, but it's called "Journey through the Eye of God to the Heart of God." On the end of that there is a Gift they said we are going to be given that belongs to us in the first place, that's been a very, very long time since we had. It is a gift that was extended to the races on Earth only twice before. Once was at the end of Seeding 1 and once was at the end of Seeding 2, except in Seeding 2 there wasn't time for the gift to be received, is how they put it.

So we are being given a gift that has to do with RashaLAe Body Activation, but expedited RashaLAe Body Activation. It has to do with something called "Opening the Kristiac Flows." We have Core Flows, we have Inner Flows, we have Middle Flows, we have Outer Flows and then we have Kristiac Flows. This gets into where Spirit dwells. So I hope this...when we go through this information, we'll pick up where we left off, where I'll show you where the Cousha Crystal begins to form. Because this is where we begin to understand...we already got an understanding of where the Light Body Structure forms, which is the, you know, the Outer Structure on which the Domains form.

There's a structure that that is connected to that is behind the Creation Point Door, still within the Consciousness Field of Source, but it is still individuated like you are. So it means that when you go into Light Body Structure, there is a ref...it's not even a reflection, that implies a reversal, and it's not. There is an invisible companion that is yours from the moment you leave Source. Every atom has it; every Universe has it...an invisible companion that holds the Eternity of every memory imprint that ever occurred in the Experience of that Consciousness Flow when it went into Light Body Manifestation.

This is the beginning of understanding how Physics really work. We won't get a lot of the Physics part tonight, I'll...just enough, they gave me just enough to make me nuts (chuckles), in order to show you where these things are going to go. Because right now the Physics aren't what's most important, it's understanding the larger framework of where Physics and God come together.

But you will see...we were beginning to see where the Forces of Gravity come from, where the 4 Primary Forces here come from. Where does the Strong Nuclear Force, Weak Nuclear Force, Gravity and Electro-magnetic Force come from? They're gonna take us to the point where there's actually the birth of all of those things—the Birth Point of Light

and Sound. And in that understanding enough of that structure and how it's connected to the Light Body Structure, we will begin to understand the RashaLAe Bodies even better and be able to activate them at a very, very expedited level.

By the end of the Journey that we take, we will have the opportunity to, if we choose to receive the gift that is being offered...and it's being offered by the, let's say, not by the Beloveds, but through the Beloveds. They are facilitating our reaching the place where that gift can be reclaimed. It was the gift originally given to us as we left Source for the first time. It is a part of our energy that has always been in Source, on the other side of Creation Point Door. And on that other side (chuckles), we have our Eternal Imprint.

And there are certain things...we've talked about lots of different currents that come through when you activate them in the bodies, we bring in...we've brought in everything from the Kundalini to the KeeRaShA, to the Khundaray, and then we went into Heliotalics, and then we went into the Neon Aurora Currents. (chuckles) I mean we've been bringing currents in all over the place.

These are not just currents for the Outer Domains, not just currents for the Middle, the Inner or even the Core Domains. These are the currents that exist beyond the Creation Point Door, the first Creation Point, that when they are open and activated, they actually unite all of the Domains of the Bodies and bring the currents all the way up from the RaSha to the Rashallah, to the RashaLEa, to the RashaLAe...and open them into the RashaLAe Bodies.

This is where we began the process of um, Cellular Transmutation. And what this is gonna look like as we progress in it...you won't like bang, zoom, get it all done tonight...but it is...we are getting the gift of the Flows being opened...the Kristiac Flows being reopened...our Creation Point Door being opened. So we have those Flows available to us to begin the Cellular Regeneration Process that will be needed in order to be able to take bodies with us anywhere. Right now, bodies are stuck on Earth.

One of the first things that had to be done before these Flows could be opened, was we had to break through in our own...in the Aquafereion Shield and in our own bodies...we had to break through the gates that go with the hibernation zones, which were the iron gates of the d-1 etheric, the gates of rust of the d-2 Physical level of hibernation zones and the d-3 gates of steel. By the end of this too, by the end of the presentation here, you will see how...from the first Partiki we'll come right back to actually, your eyes, and how you can even see the Light Body development and your Spiritual Body development in your eyes. So it gives you a little bit of something to watch for as you grow.

Because what is happening in your eyes is also a direct reflection of what is happening in your Chakras, your Auric field levels and your atoms. So we're going to begin to...part of the reason they would like us to understand the eye part...they're only going to give us a bit of that, but so we understand when the Flows open, what begins to happen in the body that is reflected in the eyes...probably so we don't scare ourselves to death. When you start to see you know, like certain, like rings appearing in your eyes...and they'll flash in and out for quite awhile. If you start to get eye burning...some of you may already have that, we've been having it for about 3 years in, progressively, where you just get periods of all of a sudden "boof," the eyes are HOT and, and it's almost like they, somebody made a desert across, you know, the front of your eyes and they burn.

These kind of things, these are part of the new frequencies coming in, literally, where the Pineal is starting to activate in a way that allows the currents that we've been running on the etheric levels and on the atmic levels—the d-3 Mental Body and the d-1 Etheric Body. They are starting to meet in the middle, in the Physical Body, and in the Emotional Body Structure which is connected with the Physical Body Structure.

So, when...with the eye things as I like to call them, there's also been effects that we've had, probably for about a year...little bursts of where all of sudden it feels like your eyeballs swelled up and they're too big for your eye sockets...those kind of feelings. And, and it's just very strange, or just odd feelings in there. This has to do with the fact that we have been opening at least the Outer Flows, you know, progressively since we've been working with technologies for the last 10 years, and we're getting little bits of "yes, the DNA is starting to respond to the frequencies that are coming in on the overlay and through the template."

When we begin these activations, and this why I will qualify this with the following statement (chuckles), again, “you are always invited to participate in the techniques that we give. However, you’re never obliged to.” If you don’t feel comfortable with it, if you think ‘well, maybe I’ll try that later and see what happens with the other people’ – uh, you know (chuckles), that kind of thing. We are beginning the process where the Bio-Interface will occur. I don’t know what this is going to feel like for any of us. I know we get heat flashes, we get cold flashes, swelling eyes, burning eyes, various parts of the body doing weird things...spleen going crazy on occasion, but it clears within about an hour so...especially if you lay down and shift consciousness out of body.

So we have been living for awhile, some of the effects of transmuting the DNA mess that is in our bodies. Nobody ever said it was gonna be fun. We don’t expect it to be, but whenever it’s not too bad, we’re very grateful, and it hasn’t been too bad. For the last 10 years, with the frequencies we’ve brought in, it’s...and we get hit with them first because we’re standing in the center of the Shield...that’s what the 3 Speakers do. Our biggest job is to anchor the frequency, whether we ever open our mouths to speak it is, you know, like it...that’s not even necessary, actually. So, we get hit with it harder so I don’t think there will be any, you know, side effects and those kind of things. But we can’t promise anything. This is the point where DNA, chemical DNA, interface is going to begin occurring at a more rapid level.

If you feel you’re ready for that then when we go for journey...you can still go for the journey and it won’t, you know, if you’re scared about the DNA thing you can wait, but once you’ve got there you can go and receive the gift on your own or work with your Bhendi Trainers for awhile and that kind of thing, until you feel you might be ready for the gift, because the gift is a big one. It is opening, literally, the Creation Point Door into the entirety of your Spiritual Self. With this you will get your Memory Crystal back. With your Memory Crystal there is a record of everything that your Consciousness has ever moved through as an individual, and also as part of a Collective, whatever Collective Wave you came out of. That can be scary for some people. Because you might find out you were really not very nice in Atlantis, or got totally possessed and body snatched in 6 life times and “how many does that leave me out of my 1728?” (laughs) You know, that kind of stuff.

If...the important thing is, if you receive the gift and choose to, you know...I really hope everybody goes for the journey, because the journey itself won’t start that level of very rapid cellular transmutation that they said the gift will. But if you feel you are ready to begin the bio-process where there’s a process by which “matter” is “re-spiritualized.” We are in the Outer Domains that are a Dominant Atmic Force...Atmic is the one type of energy that you’ll see toward the end of this presentation, that has zero portions of itself behind the Creation Point Door. It’s only connection to the Creation Point, to Source, remaining, is the fact that it is connected to the other types of Matter that do have portions of themselves in the Spiritual Bodies, or behind the Creation Point Door.

(14:04)

So we are in the most dense domains and in the most, let’s say as far as frequency-wise “far away” from the “Spiritual Body.” When we begin to turn around and come back home in “ascension,” which is what ascension is...turning around and coming back home, it means we have to re-spiritualize the matter of the body, or leave it behind. Most people on this planet don’t even remember that you can re-spiritualize the body. The people in the New Age Movement have talked about it a little bit and most of them have been doing it in a way where they don’t give you a whole lot of information...they give you just enough to activate stuff where yeah, you’re gonna transmute all right, you’re going to transmute yourself right into a Black Hole or into a Hibernation Zone. And that’s the stuff they’ve been running.

We’ve never countered it or tried to because there was stuff we had to learn first and stuff that had to activate first. We’re at the point now, with the activation of this stand that you just did, that the Aquafereion Shield (CD 11, Track 2) can go to that point of opening the Core Flows into the Aquafereion Shield, and anyone connected to it...and later, anyone hosting through it...will be able to access that Pathway to go get that gift. But it’s always a personal thing. It’s not something you can give to another person. It’s a gift that Source has always held for you, and it will be up to you to go up and get it and receive it

I don't know what the Journey's gonna look like as they move us through that, but what I need to do is get you through the graph sequence that will help you to understand what those parts are so when we say we're gonna Journey to the Eye of God you know, Journey to the Heart of God...where are these? (laughs) Right? That kind of thing.

This is where you get to begin to understand the...not just your Light Body anatomy, but your Spirit Body anatomy. And that is where your Eternal Kristiac Consciousness lives. Now, I will be able to give you a very rudimentary understanding of this because there's a lot of technicals on every level of it...a little bit of which we've gotten through just enough to show the parts and how they apply to the other things we've been talking about. But this is new for me too. I've taught ascension for many, many eons in many, many places. I've...almost could teach ascension going up the Vertical way on the Outer Domains and then crossing through from the Eckas and stuff in, in my sleep...but I have a bit of experience with HUB, but this one is a whole new level.

I've been an assistant to teachers before in other "End Time Dramas" where they were teaching...and they were usually the Unspoken Ones that would come in and transmit in direct cognition. So this is the first time I've ever even seen anybody try to speak it with words. So I will try to transmit the cognition...there is a direct cognition that is just so big, words or pictures can't even hold it or touch it. I will try to bring as much of that into myself, and Az will assist me, so you've got like 2 you know...then it goes to the power of 3 (laughs), so you have...we'll transmit to you so there's information that you can pick up this way, as well as this way (gesturing?)—listening and watching.

So the listening and watching to what goes by and what we're speaking will be just the little entry point to a massive amount of data. Your Bhandi Trainers and your Greeters will be able to assist you much, much more with that process because they are already living in a fully biologically Kristed state, so they know what all of that means. And they can hold a whole lot more information in their cellular record, their bio-cellular record, than we can down here.

So with that I will just begin kind of um, real quick running through these...I'm not gonna go heavily through stuff that we've covered before, but just wanted to remind you of, when we talked about where Creation starts, the Light Body Creation starts, where Source creates the first Partikl and then the second Partikl in the same place at the same point of Creation. And the second Partikl splits the first Partikl, creates the Triad, all right. I just wanted to bring you back to that point because what we've learned from there, we learned Light Body Structure that talked about how through that process the birth of the Tauren was created.

Through the Triad sparking, first, once an Atmic spark then rotating up and making an Etheric Spark then rotating down and making another Atmic Spark, then rotating up and making a 4th Spark, a 4th Etheric Spark...and then, everything pulled in and the Tauren births out, right. Well there's a whole bunch of stuff that takes place in that little tiny space between when the 4th Spark is made and the entire thing pulls in, before the Tauren births out...cause I do believe they happen simultaneously. What's going on, on the other side of Creation Point Door is very interesting. So when we get through this little bit of intro to this, I will come back to that point so we will go...the point where the information, the new information's going to fit, is right between where the 4th Spark was made and everything pulled in, before the birth of the Tauren. The same process happens once for each of the Domains, but this is the first one that we're talking about. Each of the Domains would have a structure similar to the one that we're going to see at the end of this sequence.

So from the Tauren we learned about the Geleziac layers, the 15 Geleziac Layers and we learned um, about the entire evolution of the Light Body Structure, which is the manifest Light Body Structure. But where did that Light come from in the first place? How did they become "light"? That's what we'll find out when we find out what happens behind the Creation Point Door, before the Tauren is actually birthed back out, all right. Next one please.

(graph)

From the Tauren and the Light Body evolution, we went through the whole cycle where we learned from the, from the Triad to the Tauren, all of it went up to the Seed Atom and that leads...the Seed Atom formation leads into the birth of the RaSha Body layers, which are the Dark Matter Templates and the Par-TE'-KEi Templates. And then from there it creates the Outer Levels or Outer Sheathes Light Body Cells. We've learned all about that stuff before and talked about it forever and ever.

Right here is the little Triad, and that is the point that, when we talk about the new sequence that goes before the Tauren is born, this becomes a Crystal. And that is the first point of understanding what happens beyond the Creation Point Door while the Tauren is getting ready to be birthed out, all right? Next one please.

(graph)

We've learned that from the whole StarBorn sequence that took us up to the Seed Atom formation, the RaSha Body Templates—the Rasha Body on the Core, the Rashallah on the Inner, the RashaLEa on the Middle, and the RashaLAe on the Outer. We learned that that Structure was formed, and it's just a, a large version of the little PartikE that was inside of the Tauren in the first place. This is connected to something.

These RaSha Bodies are 2/3rds manifest, 1/3rd not manifest, all right, in terms of how we think of manifestation. There's a...behind...if you look at the Creation Point Door and what comes out from it would be considered "manifest," not "materialized." There's a difference between being "manifest" and "materialized." But, what comes out the Light Body Structure is Manifest, and there's a structure behind it that is considered not manifest, therefore in "Spirit form." But Spirit form still holds the image and consciousness...part of the consciousness field, of what is manifest on the outside. So it is still differentiated from the entirety of the consciousness Field of Source, so individuality is still there. So you still have a bit of difference in identity, you don't just get blurred into a Sea of God and forget you existed kind of thing.

So anyway, these particular Templates that we call the "RaSha's," they have 2/3rds of themselves outside the Creation Point Door and 1/3rd of themselves behind the Creation Point Door, all right. When we get out into the Light Body Structures that build on these, they have—the Light Body—have about 3/3rds of their selves out. So they're not fully Atmic...the 2/3rds and 3/3rds are referring to, as far as if you added up all the parts that were behind the door and in front of the door, and how much behind and in front of the door, you would get a general average that would place the entire Structure...like the outer structures of the Light Body would have a certain quantum of frequency that had to do with how much energy thrust is going outward from the Manifestation Point, to how much is being pulled backward, all right. Because there is force that's called "thrust" going outward into manifestation, and then there is counter-force, and this is where the Spirit Body comes in. It holds an equilibrium balance from the Creation Point.

So these are about 2/3rds manifest when you add up their entire quantum. When you add up the Quantum of the Light Body Structure that builds on them, they are pretty much fully manifest, but they dip in and out of this structure. And this structure dips in and out of the structure behind it. The structure behind it is what we're gonna learn a little bit about at the end of this graph presentation.

So we learned about the RaSha Bodies. This is the part of our anatomy that we are activating. But we are not just activating it on one level, we are activating the entire stream of them—the Core Domain, the Inner Domain, the Middle Domain and the Outer RashaLAe Body Domain—because when that full structure is activated, Core Flows that come from behind the Creation Point Door can open, and not just burst in and then it's shut until the Whole Cycle's over. When the entire cycle, going all the way out to the turn around point is over, that's when that First Creation Point Door all the way back inside, opens again. And that's when these Krist Flows, what they call the Eternal Life Krist Flows up the Spirit Body, can fully open and re-spiritualize or bring more of the stored thrust—the thrust that has been stored in Spirit—back into the Atomic Structure.

So not just the part of the Spirit that did manifest into the body...not just that can go back, but the Atomic Structure can go through transfiguration, which means it can transfigure and turn back around and still be manifest but progressively de-densify its matter state. And then if we're, if we're going to get to the New Ascension Earth and assist in its birthing, we need to do that to a degree. We don't have to do it all at once and like, you know, poof ourselves into like ghost form or anything like that. But there's a progressive process of Spiritualizing the Matter.

It started out Spiritualized and it still is Spiritual because it is connected to a Spiritual Body. However, when a thing goes to...it hits the "end cycle" all the way out here...if a thing can not re-spiritualize its matter, it goes into a Fall. And that is what is happening with this Ecka-Veca System. The Aquaferion Shield is the host here that allows for the Re-Spiritualization of the matter of the people who are connected to the Shield. And it is because of that, that we actually

can be...I wouldn't say the vessels...a part of the huge group of vessels with which the New Earth is actually being birthed.

With what you did in the Stand today, you actually participated with a huge group of Aquafereion Races and Kristiac Races all over the place, to get together and hold enough frequency to literally birth a Radial Body Structure, an Outer Radial Body Structure that was connected to...you know, that goes back to Source, of the New Earth.

So the New Earth is literally forming now as, once upon a time, this system did. This is very similar to how they assisted in creating the Host of when Tara fell and, you know, what it took to put together the Solar System from the pieces, to make a small Solar System out of the pieces and take that and Host it into a living, you know, Light Body Manifest Structure in order to hopefully regenerate it. What you just participated in was at the same level of what was taking place when they Set the Amenti Host in the first place from Tara. So that's pretty big. And even though the Amenti Host wasn't successful, this one has a lot more going for it because first of all, we're not trying to take a whole Solar System. Second of all (chuckles), there's the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passge.

It was not possible at the time to hold the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passge in and that's part of the reason why the Amenti Rescue Mission didn't have as much potential for success as what we're involved in now. It has to do with the Cycles of StarFire. The Aquafereion or Aquareion Matrix, the Parallel Adjacent Eckasha, who are holding the main force of the Amenti Rescue Mission, they were going into a StarFire Period. They had, you know, they couldn't hold a host line out here to anything temporarily, while they went through their StarFire Cycle. So they set the host, but then they had to leave, in order to come back again and maintain the host. And that gave an opportunity for messes to be made in the Amenti Host and believe me, they were almost from the get go.

From the time you know, it was set here there...it was a, there were you know, we were attacked, Earth was attacked, the Sun was attacked...it was a mess. But they have been with us ever since. They were with us in Seeding 1. They assisted in...well, trying to stop the Electric Wars, but that didn't work because they were...it was too late out in the drama. They tried in Seeding 2 to stop the attacks and the warring and to dismantle the mess that was being put in the grids that would ensure the failure of the Amenti Host. They got a lot out in Seeding 2. They did evacs...they even came in, in well, orbs (chuckles). They didn't need space ships, they orb in. We'll learn a little bit about "orbing" by the time we get to the end too.

But they orbed in and took out masses of people who were able to go, but they had to be able to go into at least a hosted Orb state, which is a hosted RaSha Body state, where certain levels of the RashaLae Body have to be able to activate to get you through certain ascension passages. And they took a bunch out and took 'em to uh...they couldn't take 'em directly to Urtha because they couldn't open the Urtha Gates or it would have allowed Urtha to be compromised and fall, so they actually took them out to Procyone.

And there was a whole line of Aquafereion Angelic Humans that were raised on Procyone when they...they were the remnant of Seeding 2 Angelic Humans and the NavAHo Races...the Aquafereion NavAHo Races. And of course, Procyone fell because they were attacked, and they...you will find certain lineages that look very, very much like what the Procyones used to. They had whitish-blond hair and various colors of eyes in the blue to like pale-violet spectrum. And very, very pretty almost perfect, hominid-type forms...they could breathe air or water, they could turn into Light and back, all that kind of thing.

The ones that we call the Beli-Mahatma, that are running the Hibernation Zones, have the image of the Procyones because they were part of, well, their forefather's were part of the raids that took down Procyone. And Procyone did fall and the life field is actually no longer there. There's nothing going on, on Procyone at the moment. It's still rehabilitating, but it's going to fall with the rest of the fall parts of this Matrix.

So this is Seeding 3. This is the end of Seeding 3. Hopefully we won't be around to watch another Electric Wars cause it wasn't pretty. It was actually fascinating, but not pretty. I remember this wave coming when the Red Pulse was coming, and it's just like, everything stands still...time stands still. And a part of you just disengages, cause you know it's not

gonna feel nice when you get hit with that, so it's almost like you Bardoah yourself real quick and at least hang out up here. You can still watch (CD 11, Track 3) cause you're kind of trapped in this System, and you know you're going to go back and shatter, and you're going to have to revolve through the Elemental Kingdom. I remember starting out as a Crystal Cluster and having to go back up through the Systems.

So those things...there are times when many of you probably have seen things like that in your incarnational Memory. When we go to get the gift tonight that will have attached to it your Memory Matrix, be prepared for that. And there's a part of yourself and your Greeters and your Bhendi Trainer People that will actually modulate it. If there's some things that are so horrible that if you open the Memory now it would just wipe out your Neural Networks you know, that it would be such a deep level of pain or fear or something...they won't let that happen. They will assist you in buffering that and let you know in pieces.

In fact, once we get our gift tonight it would be a good idea if...and remember this cause I'll probably forget we said it, but they're just...reminded me right now. That when you get this gift, you can kind of like hang it in your field and, as far as the Memory Crystal part of it goes, and when you next project up, you know when you glide up to visit with your Greeter, your Advisor person, or your Bhendi Trainer, ask them if they would slowly unravel it for you. Where they can actually take you into what look like theaters, private theaters, viewing rooms...and they will literally suspend the Crystal in the air and it will rotate like, a little Crystal will rotate and a 3-dimensional holographic sphere will open up, where you can look right into it, like as if you're looking in on the Living Memory Matrix, and you are. It's actually giving you a window into that space-time frame, all right, because nothing ever goes away. That time frame did exist, does exist somewhere. So these Memory Crystals actually give you direct access to the places from which the memory was imprinted, even though you have expanded beyond them if they were in the past.

If they are future memory, it means that some part of your Consciousness experienced certain events in the future...if, if what would be future from here...that does not mean you necessarily have to experience those events. And it is good...this is why it's good to work with your Bhendi Trainers when you're going to play with your Memory Crystals, because you can get stuff that'll scare you to death. You might see like...let's say, let's say if we...you, you know you're here and then you see a future event and you realize the host didn't work and this didn't...you know, and everything is crashing and we're all stuck here, all right.

There is that probability. It is not one we're going to see, but, if you think it is, you'll actually energize that one and draw yourself into that Base Pulse Rhythm all right. So it's good to work with the Bhendi so they can help you. It's like, is this the event horizon that we're on, you know, and the answer to those type of ones, is no. But there are certain forces in the Hibernation Zones who would love for us to think so, so they're actually helping to plant memories that aren't...our future Memories...that aren't even real, just like they plant past memories. So there's a whole bunch of "holocaust scenarios," particularly involving Indigos (chuckles), right, because they're really upset with us for opening the Host...um, that they are trying to Seed into our Epigenetic Overlays, so it creates the image of them and will give us the visions of them as if...and they will feel real, right.

We need to learn to differentiate and the Bhendis can help us do this. Because we will be fed "future scenarios" to actually manifest on their behalf, the Hibernation Zone people's behalf, and we need to be careful of that type of head-games. Because they are head-games, but they're Biological Head-Games. So, the event horizon we are moving forward is literally, the New Earth promised in the biblical times. It is a "new heavens and a new earth." It is the Kristiac path...we've shown you what that means compared to other things. And, you know, we've given enough information...the Beloveds have given enough information to provide a pretty darn good argument compared to any belief system on this planet as far as "how does it all work?"

So it's not as if you've just been saying "oh, just believe this and have faith and follow us," we've never said that. We've said, "here look at this...what do you think about that?" (chuckles) So when we go into the Krystals and we go into our Memory, just realize, some of it will actually be real Memory. Others of it will be coming from the Hibernation Zones or from other life times where you got stuck in messes, where somebody's trying to feed you things that aren't real...either from the Past, or the Future or Both, to try to Make you Think you will fail. That you "can not be Kristiac," that "you're so

messed up you'll never make it," all right...the thing to start with is: Don't Believe Any of it. They wouldn't be giving the Teachings if there wasn't a second chance being given here for everybody, even for people who've done the worst of the worst, metatronic-ed themselves to death...there is still the ability to get back to the Edons through the Path of the Ring of Fire.

We're not taking the Path of the Ring of Fire and we feel very grateful for the fact that we don't have to, but we'll assist those who really want to go back to the Krist and the Eternal Life circuits to understand what that's about before we leave. You know we're going Krystal Spiral and Krystal River and that's what we're training you to do. But it's important because, gosh, when you start to get that Memory back, you can...it's hard enough dealing with the Memory from this life for most people. You know like, what your parents did or didn't do, what your teacher did in school, what somebody might have done to you...horrible things you might have experienced, emotional pain you've been through, or even dumb things you did yourself cause you didn't know any better...or even if you did know better and you just were so pissed off you decided you were gonna do it anyway (laughs), right.

There's a thing that we're gonna learn how to do progressively along with these kind of teachings, they are going to give us the technicals, but they're going to give us some Spiritual Teachings too. One of the core and first things with Spiritual Teachings is to ask yourself one very simple question. Whatever thought that was or emotion that was, was that a fallen angelic response or a Kristiac response? Because it will apply to one or the other...it will have shades of this or shades of that, but if you weighed its Quantum Energy, it would either have more Light Side or more Dark Side.

And you can learn to stop your mind. And that means stop other people playing with your mind, long enough to say "is that thought form a Kristiac thought form or is it something a fallen angelic would want me to believe?" You can get a hold of yourself this way. If you're saying "I just feel miserable, I, I just...(sighs)...I'll never make it." Now, would your Kristiac Self want you to believe that? Or would a fallen angelic want you to believe it? (chuckles) That's a no-brainer. So you can learn, if you can just step back, and there's going to be a step back place...ok, I didn't know that (chuckles). There's going to be a "step back" place that we can, once we get the gift, we can step back and (A'sha sighs deeply and slowly) breathe the Flows and then ask ourselves questions like that.

There will be a Spiritual Development as far as "conceptual Spiritual Development" Program that eventually is going to come out of these materials, as well as understanding your anatomy and what to do with your flows and how to breathe and all that kind of stuff. We'll have that, but there's also an "ethics level" to this, a level of consciousness and understanding. Right now we've all been operating on almost an "auto-pilot" from the Emotional Body Imprint and the Mental Body Hibernation Zone interference where it's very hard to tell what's right from wrong, honestly. Because you get some areas, we still have enough "oh, well that's obviously wrong and that's obviously you know, a good thing, and that, obviously not," but there's a Huge Gray Area in there that is hard to tell the difference anymore cause we don't remember anything to compare it to. We don't remember the original model that we were taught once upon a time.

When we get this Memory Crystal back that is the First Crystal, all of those Teachings will be in there. The First Ones, when we left Source, all the stuff we knew right then before any choices were made of pushing the envelope and "let's try seeing what fall is like" and those kind of things that happen when you get out in the Outer Domains. So you will have a record of them. We will also try to bring some of that out, but the record is actually in the Spirit Body. And the Spirit Body has never died, never fallen...can't. In fact, when Bardoah occurs what happens is the "spiritual essence" that is left in the matter body, if it can't transmute the matter body and take it with it, the Spirit pulls out, the Matter Body and the Spirit separate, the Matter Body separates from the RaSha Template, and the RaSha Template, with the Spirit Essence or the Consciousness, pulls back in to the Spirit Body, all right. That's the natural Bardoah process for something that can't take its Physical Body with it.

And eventually, the physical bits get broken down and come back in a space dust cycle—a StarFire cycle... they come back in. But we're, anyway, we're...(chuckles) they're telling me "hurry up"...ok, I will. I'm getting heat rushes here, they must be starting something. I'll get you through these real quick. I gotta take my sweater off. Could you hold that please (mic)? I get really, really hot when they come through. I guess they're better than the cold ones...used to get cold ones

with certain frequencies, were cold when they came through, and it was like "I'm frozen." Ok now let's get back on diagrams so we can get to the last sequence of them. There's not a huge amount here, which is good.

So that's the RaSha Body Structure that we've been talking about and that we are activating...next one please.

(graph)

It is that, that gives birth to the Outer Layer Light Body Structure that we started with, which is the Eukatharista Body all right...next one please.

(graph)

We went over the fact that there are the 4 Domains that start with first Creation Point, and that's the point from where we're going to pick up our gift. These are the flows that come all the way from what's behind the door, all the way out through to our RashaLae Bodies here. And as we progressively integrate these frequencies through our RaSha Body Structures, and then into the Outer Layers of our Light Body Structures, it will re-spiritualize the "matter components" of our Light Body Structures, so they're capable of entering StarFire or at least some degree of it.

If we can't get all the way up to the light quotient, which is a Joule count, if we can't get our Bodies up to a Joule count that would allow us to ride Urtha's StarFire Wave out, that's ok. That's what the New Earth field is about...it gives people a whole other Cycle to be able to re-evolve in that space...to build the Light Quotient, you know, slowly where you don't have to worry about dropping the Matter Body.

So what we are doing and when I talk about "opening the Flows"...if I say "opening the Core Flows," it would be Flows that have to do with the RaSha Body. Opening the "Inner Flows" would be the Rashallah Body, opening the "Middle Flows" or the "Edon Flows," would be these- - the "Edon" Flows. Opening the "Radon Flows" would be these, right, out in our Outer Domain where we are.

These are the Kristiac Flows, the first Kristiac Flows...these come from what is called the "Heart and the Mind and the Eye of God," and that is the thing that occurs in Creation from the Point where the 4th Spark was made before the Tauren Light Seed is born. And it is a thing that again, happens when the next cycle is born, when the Core creates the Inner, when the Inner creates the Middle, when the Middle creates the Outer and again, when the Outer fulfills itself, goes back and collects all that energy, returns to the Spiritual Body so it can make the Quantum Leap to go into the Return Cycles, and then manifest back out. These are considered...the Eyugha Cycles are considered the Cycles of the Lower Heavens, and these are the Cycles of the Higher Heavens, because at this point you have your Memory back, you understand a lot more about Creation...about where you were and why you did what you did, and that kind of thing.

So it's an exciting point, even though we're going through this, what will look like a small drama by the time we get up here, it will look small (chuckles). Don't let it feel overwhelming right now. Is that something your Krist Self would think? Or is that something an FA would want you to think (chuckles), right? It can look overwhelming 'cause we feel very small here, but there's a part of us that has never been small, it has stayed large, from the First Point of Creation, and that is our Spirit.

Our Spirit is different than our Soul. Our Soul is a Light Body Structure that the Spirit uses, just like the Over-Soul is, just like the Avatar is. They are all anatomy of the Light Body, which is the stuff on the outside of the Manifestation Point or the Creation Point Door. But the Spirit is something different. That is the fully eternal part that is never compromised and can never be compromised, and it is the part that always sits in the space with God Source. It is always in a State of God Consciousness that is known as "Kryst Consciousness," TRUE "Kryst Consciousness"...and that is K R Y S T...hmmm, yes.

"Christ" means something else when it's spelled with a "C," and that was a translation that they did on purpose to make the distinction, all right? These Teachings have been taken and they have been used and abused and stories were made up about them to use them in order to snare people. The parts of us that, that when we talked about the first sparks, there's a whole section that talked about the "Ah-la's" and those kind of things...that was taken in one direction

that I won't mention, that's pretty obvious. There were other parts taken in...the stuff when we talked about the "bud" Structures...into the Bhud stuff, all right...that was taken in that direction. We have the "Christian" stuff obviously, you know, they took a lot of it, but what did they do with it? They promise you ascension but don't tell you what it is. They give you a bunch of rules to follow and different clergy to kiss up to as if they had your key...if they had your Key, they probably wouldn't be here. You know what I mean? But they told you nothing. And that is a blasphemy of the worst kind...to take the Holy teachings that would set people free, and use them to ensnare them. We're breaking out of that right now.

Means we can go any place and you can look at the little seed of truth that might be in all of those stories, but realize they are stories, fiction stories, that evolved around an Eternal Truth. And these are the beginnings of returning the teachings of the Eternal Truth. So we're preparing to go back on a Journey, back here, and we're going to be able to open the currents progressively...and it's really neat what those currents do once they're opened. So, once we see what they are, then we'll understand what they do when they get out here. Next one please.

(graph)

When we talk about the RaSha Bodies, say the RashaLae Body, it's interesting (chuckles), now, the big body's tilted on its side here because we've been looking at the RaSha diagrams, 15 Rings and 15 Spans this way. Now if this was the RaSha grids you've been looking at for whichever level of your body, and remember there are 4 embedded, but I am only showing 1, the biggest one just so we can see what's around in the center...it's already hard to see with just one. But this would be the size and proportion of your RaSha Body, right...that manifests outward the Light Body structures we've been dealing with in the Kathara classes all right.

And what's really cool is the RaSha Bodies are at a 45 degree angle to the Light Bodies on the Outside. So our outside Matter Body and the Light Body Structures around it, would be (CD 11, Track 4) like this...where are we...let me turn 'em...all right, let me get that right, let me get my angle right. Now, this is stuff we've been learning in the Kathara classes...this is the grid that we've been looking at as our Density Grid right? Look where our RaSha Body is (chuckles)...Remember the Mentor Space? (chuckles) Guess who your Mentor was? It's the Level of Consciousness that you have in your RaSha Body and that was always in that layer of creation.

So they've been teaching us about RashaLae all along, even in the Kathara classes. But we were dealing with the outer Light Body, Manifest Light Body structure and the outer Matter Form that forms on that, and that is directly controlled by what the RaSha Structure is doing. Whatever is in the RaSha structure, which is the Dark Matter Template, will manifest out here. And it really isn't "dark matter," it just looks like it from here. It is the force that science can tell is, they like to refer to it as "vacuum energy" sometimes...they can tell it's there because of the way, because of the effect of something invisible that is obviously affecting things that are visible. And that's why they call it "dark matter."

But it is a different type of "light spectra." If it were "dark matter," it would be, I believe, fully beyond, behind the Creation Point Door, where it wasn't in manifest expression at all, and it is...it's 2/3rds out in expression. This would be the part that's like 3/3rds out in expression, and it's connection to Source, to be able to go back home to Source, is through its RashaLae and then through what the RashaLae leads back into.

The RashaLae leads back into the Seed Atom Layers, Seed Atom Layers lead into the Core of the Light Body, you get to the Tauren, then what? Then you get that place that is where the Tauren and the Creation Point meet the Spiritual Body. So these are all connected together. And it's literally one big set of spheres within spheres within spheres. The whole experience of space, time and matter is actually manifested within it. If there had been more time, once I got these diagrams down I started to get little scribbly ones that begin to show us this flow...I think I'll probably be introducing those...I don't know if they'll bring them in for the next Tribes Class or if they'll bring them in for the August-Phoenix workshop, but they elaborate on the little bits of information that we got about the Eiron Point and how manifestation is projected outward, and then comes back in.

These are...the anatomy that we'll learn tonight has to do with where that comes from and where that circulation, where the hologram is actually manifested from. At the end of that information we would find that we would...they'd probably

give us some beginning techniques of direct manifesting...of learning to manifest little things or conditions in our lives. To learn to use those flows consciously, but first we have to open them...and what we're doing now is opening the Flows. Tonight we will be opening the Flows to get our manifestation power back.

And the reason why we've been cut off from that for so long is we've been cut off from that particular part called the "spirit body" since the Core of this Planet and this Sun have undergone the trauma in Seeding 3. Now, Seeding 2 had the same problem. They had a point where it could have gone in a better direction, but it didn't. And the compromise kept building from Seeding 1 to Seeding 2 to Seeding 3, where you know, the Planet is going into its fall cycle and will Bardoah.

We, at this point though, can open the Flows going back, And when we do this, we will be able to go into that state progressively of opening the Flows that will bring to us first, God Recognition, then God Realization, then God Actualization, where you know yourself consciously in both places at once. You know yourself as "The Eternal," wherever you walk through your days, you know you are walking as a hologram, and you know you can feel, in direct cognition, that wholeness of the part that has never left Source with you...so you know you're a walking embodiment of Source. Which is not the same as saying, "oh, I'm God"...there's a lot of that garbage going around in the New Age Movement. No, what they're saying is "my EGO is God," all right, and there's a big Difference.

Because it's not about that stuff..."oh, I'm perfect"...yeah right, let me see ya levitate (chuckles), ya know, go ahead. You know what I mean...you're so perfect go ahead, levitate, cause if you're perfect. If you're perfect and in "perfect God Actualization," you will be able to levitate, you will not die, you could fly, you could throw little balls of light up in the air and juggle them...you could do all sorts of really neat things if you were really in God Actualization. So there's a lot of garbage going around out there as far as what and what that isn't.

There was another graph that I didn't have time to do tonight, but when we get through these things...there was a simple scale...I think they're going to introduce it in the next...you know, one of the next classes um, that showed, of the entire Consciousness Spectrum of Knowing, once you know this structure of from where we are, the Light Bodies, the RashaLAe Bodies going back to what are the Spirit Bodies and all of that. What are the percentages that can be understood or comprehended from where? And it was really funny cause there was, like, you know...a line about this long...2/3rds of it can't be understood while you're in an individuated form (laughs), right...as far as "understanding God" and fully knowing God, right.

But there was a decent spectrum of that 1/3rd down here (chuckling), of while you're in a manifest state, and they broke it down into, say a 48-Strand Being, a 24-Strand Being, a 12-Strand Being, a mutated Being, a Fallen Angelic Being...and they were at the bottom of the spectrum. As far as literally off the Zero Point, that when you get to full Fall, as Full Fallen Angelic, they just can not cognate it anymore. And it was funny because it was also the scale of freedom. As far as Freedom and Joy and Expression, the lowest level was at the bottom and the highest level was at the top where you are in full At-ONE-ment with Source.

So we're climbing our way up the Freedom Ladder (chuckles), that's why we call 'em the Freedom Teachings. But we don't...I don't have that particular diagram, but we'll, we'll get that. Just know it's there and we are working ourselves (chuckles) up that ladder. So, this is just to let you know that when we're talking about the RashaLAe Body it is actually a smaller structure in relation to the bodies we've been dealing with in the Kathara Manual and those kind of things.

The Light Body Structures...there's a larger body behind this, however. I haven't plugged in the sizes of the spheres that go with the Spiritual Body behind the Creation Point Door yet, cause we've got to line all those up on each level to find out actually where, what is, in relation to itself. But I do believe they're much bigger than the Light Body Structure. They're either at least the same size or bigger. And I think they're bigger, as far as when we bring them out proportionally, but that's a lot more graphing to do.

So you've got the RaSha here and then you've got the larger Light Body Structure and the Outer Matter Structure...and then you have behind all these, through the other side of Creation Point Door, you have your Spiritual Bodies...next one please.

(graph)

And you've got your Mentor over your shoulder, which is your RashaLae Consciousness (chuckles). That's just another one showing the same thing...I just tilted the other one to...so, yeah. Now, all of that in activating RashaLae is about being able to activate the Krystar Krystal Capsule within your Auric Body. Also within your atoms, because once...when you go into a Krystar Activation...Krystar Activation is what you need to make the turn around. You hit a certain level of Quantum Thrust, which is Joule Count, as far as units of stored heat energy thrust. You have to have a certain Joule Count to be able to make the StarBurst within yourself that will allow your matter to make that turn around leap.

So as we're activating, you will also get this Structure, this Krystal Structure...I believe it's a 12 faced Krystal. It's 12 or 24 and I haven't had time to analyze that one yet. I think once upon a time we knew that, but it got stuffed someplace like one of those "yep, came through, never had time to deal with that, on to the next bit" kind of thing. But your atoms would literally have one of these inside of the nucleus and several layers of the Crystalline Capsule around it. It is crystal, but not hard like a rock. It is crystal that is made of a different Density of Matter, but it is a vehicle that allows the body to stay intact when traveling through Quantum Leaps like that. It is a body that is capable of going through space-time travel, and it is a body that is capable of ascension.

So this is what we're building. This has to do with the Core Flames and the Sacred Heart Passages that actually literally activate in the Outer Light Body Structure because the RaSha Body Structure inside of that has activated. Now there are activation levels, that as you're coming out in the Domains, that you can activate for that Domain and get to the next one, and that Domain to get to the next one. But to be able to go back or...you can go back under certain circumstances, you can go backward, but to be able to make the Quantum Leap in Frequency to you know, Joule Count...to be able to go up into the Adashi Cycles, you have to open the Flows, which means you have to have gone through the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer. So the only place you can make that Leap is at the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha Cycle, you know. And that's when we get into the Shamu NaVA Hosa, which is at the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha, and that's what we are participating in right now.

So we are activating the Krystar Krystal Capsule ascension vehicle and that fits into the RaSha Body structures kind of like this. But these structures here, I think...cause they had me use these proportions and you would have your little one in here, you're little RaSha, that would run from the...it's 12 Point would be at the 9 Point in your Kathara Grid here. So you'd have a small one of these and then this larger, expanded one of the RaSha Structure. And I have a feeling that is the template that emerges from the Spiritual Body on the Spirit side. All right...that the, on the other side of Creation Point Door, but they haven't gone that far yet.

They just had me show the relationships between the Krystar Krystal Capsule and the Alon, ShAlon and KAylon Rings that are associated with the RaSha Bodies and the Fire Chambers so you see that they all go together. And when you're doing the Cycling of Prana Exchange with the RaSha Bodies, it is actually, you know, running through specific parts of the...it's like walking around in a big sphere that is manufacturing Quantum. It is replicating Quantum and that is how the Light Quotient is built or the, the Quotient, when I say "light quotient" that's that term that's thrown around a lot in the New Age Movement. And what it refers to really is the "UR Quotient."

I'll just touch on it a little bit when we have a certain graph up to show you where, what UR's are about and where they go. I won't go heavily into that cause we're still breaking down all the Quantum thingys, but you'll see where that translates into "OM Power," and where that translates into Joule Power, all right. So we're talking about "joules," those things that make up calories. So this has to do with what types and how many of what kinds of "calories" that you're actually having in your body.

It's at this point that they'll probably be giving us some suggestions as to what types of consumption habits will assist us and what would actually deter from us. Right here where most of the food on this Planet is poisoned anyway, all right, so it's like you can be picky and the whole bit...a lot of people go "well I won't eat anything with a face." Well I guess you don't see the faces on carrots then. Because vegetarian people...nothing against them...if you feel better vegetarian...some blood types actually feel better with, you know, a vegetarian diet, but a little bit of protein from animal

sources actually assists in building the Quantum Joule Count, when it actually helps to ground you in your body enough so you can take your body with you.

And there was a whole movement about, you know, tripping people out and making them feel “oh,” you know, “they’re doing terrible things by eating animals.” That was by certain forces that would very much like it to have us float up slightly out into the Astral where we can’t anchor in our bodies, because it’s much easier to snatch ‘em that way. And there was a whole push behind that, just like there was a whole push behind the anti-smoking campaign. I wouldn’t endorse smoking for anyone, it has its things...yes I cough, yeah, but I’m still in my body (chuckles), all right. So it helped me, during certain periods, where I wouldn’t have had enough frequency to keep stuff off me. Because boy, if they wanted to snatch a body, with a big mouth like mine, teaching what I was gonna teach (laughing), they would have loved to have taken me out. And the smoking did keep it toxic enough, so I am saying that smoking is toxic, but I kept it toxic enough where I could transmute it...so far...and where they couldn’t come in for any period of time because it would make them sick.

So there are certain things, you get to a certain point that consumption habits...like I’m going more toward vegetarianism, but not because I make a distinction between the value of an animal life or the value of a plant life, or the value of a Human life, or a value of any life. They are all equally valuable. They are all being horribly abused on this planet...I mean, what we do to vegetables is pretty disgusting. Did you ever see those things they sell on TV to make, you know, chop up your salads really nice and stuff? Did anybody ever ask the vegetables what they thought about that? And they are not already fully dead. Anybody Bardoah a vegetable before they cook it?...no. Anybody clear the Soul out of a pair of Shoes, that once upon a time was a skin on an animal?...no...those kind of things.

They just took away the Teachings that once upon a time we knew how to...there was a place where certain agreements were made, where once we became mutated where we couldn’t do breath...we couldn’t just breathe, all right, and have our Mana Count and our Joule Count sustain us, where there were agreements with certain Soul Groups that would come in that would allow for the consumption. Look at how animals behave toward each other. There are certain...it looks horrible to us, you know. You see the little rabbit running for its life and, you know, the big thing coming after it and grrrah...ready to eat it, that kind of thing. It might look messy on the outside, and it often does when you get into the wild kingdom, but there are soul agreements about that. Because there is something to the fact that what you eat, you take a part of the Template into you.

Some things want to be consumed in a way where their next evolution will be part of a larger Template. So I’m not saying that everybody’s gotta go that way, or that every rabbit has definitely chosen to go that way. And I’m not saying it’s all right what they do on the mass production and horrific slaughter of animals on this Planet.

Once upon a time, at least the Native Americans, once upon a time, knew how to do that...where they made the whole spiritual ceremony about it and the one that didn’t get away, was the one who had made the agreement...they met them in the Astral first. They made communication with the animal Soul, whoever was ready to leave, so it was all in agreement. What they do now out there is disgusting, it is. But it’s just as disgusting for vegetables.

We’re probably gonna get some suggestions as we move along. I wouldn’t say even necessarily this year, but we’re getting to the point where it’s going to be important to support the biology in certain ways...and sometimes they’re not ways like you have to go be vegetarian, quit drinking, quit smoking, and like you know, just turn into an exercise maniac, those kind of things. You don’t have to do that. There’s a balance that’s actually more important. But they’ll be giving us suggestions in order to help Feed our Light Quotient and to neutralize the other things we will be purging. Because we are going to be purging those gates from, you know, it’s not just bang, the Gates are gone. It’s a beginning of a Cycle of Clearing off those distorted energies.

And it’s gonna start with something we’re gonna do in our Journey tonight, which is a Reclamation. We’re going to go back, after we go and get our gift...our gift will give us the power to be able to go do a very quick visit to the Hibernation Zone and find the part of our own consciousness that is stuck there. Actually we go to the control of it, which is the Atlantian ones in the lower d-2. That controls both of the others. If you can pull that part out, you’ve got the 3 dimensional levels, and we’re gonna take ‘em over to the New Earth Field, all right. That way you don’t have to put ‘em

fully in body where you're gonna have all their reverse mess to try to clear. We're gonna take 'em over into the New Earth Field and I think our Bhandi Trainers are going to help with what they do when they're there. But we'll be able to meet them. They will be healing there, that part of ourselves will be healing there and we will regain that Quantum once we learn how to slide, all right.

So we're doing a big thing tonight as far...well (chuckles), you did a big already tonight, you began the process of opening the Flows of the Krist. Anyway, next one.

(graph)

If you recall, we're activating the Krystal Heart of Aquari Codes or Aquafereion Codes. These are passages that exist within the Earth's Body. They are part of the Host Shield, as you saw with what you did with the Shield Activations. There's a lot of technicals that go with these that at certain points they'll give us more information on. They do plug into the colored maps and those kind of things.

These are each "chambers," each one of these is a set of frequencies or "flows" that come down and activate. And this here is, once these flows are fully activated, these are all ascension chambers. And progressively they activate within and around you, and as your body's matter "Spiritualizes" to a certain level, you'll be able to travel up them and go into Krystar Activation. That will allow you to go into first, you'd be able to go into the "slide zones" and then eventually there's another set of these that go up from...this one goes up to Urtha. The next one goes from Urtha up to Sirius B in the Edon Level. The next one goes up from Sirius B in the Edon Level to Andromeda in the Inner Adon Level, and then from Andromeda there's a whole bunch of different places you can go. So that's the "mid-way station" where you can go back to the Aquafereion or Aquarian Matrix if that's where you came from, but if not you'll have access to understanding where you came from and what your evolutionary options are to getting back, once you get there.

So these are big things, but they're also things that happen in our bodies. As we're activating these in the Planetary Body through the Aquafereion Shield, they will be activating within the parts of our own templates that carry the Aquafereion Codes. We have little versions of the Aquafereion Shield right within our bodies, within our DNA Templates, and within every structure of the body system. So we're gonna see a little bit about what these have to do with those Krist Flows, the Eternal Life Krist Flows that I've been talking about...next one, please.

(graph)

We've mentioned, this was the Stand thing that you used...this, with the Krystal Heart Passages, the 12 of them that go with the 12 Fire Chambers or Key Lines of the Planetary RashaLAe and also the Planetary Light Body that builds on that. And you have your Astura Passages...they were the Seeding 3 Passages. These were the bigger ones from Seeding 2. This is the Gyrodome, but it is also what is referred to as the Aquafereion Shield, so that is what the Aquafereion Shield looks like...its Geometrical Structure.

And this is the Shield that anyone that responded to the Aquari Code call has a part of it. You would have some version of it...portions of the Codes that go with it. And when we all come together we form the big one that is capable of sustaining a Planetary Host Field. And when we are individually, we have like a small version, but it's a sub-harmonic version where it wouldn't...well, if you tried to run the whole Shield in yourself, you'd just blow yourself up.

So we get our own proportional size of the Aquafereion Shield. But we're going to be activating, as we work with these technologies, the Aquafereion Shield within our own bodies and this is going to bring to us a very rapid potential for cellular regeneration, working with the Core Flows and the Krist Flows. Because this particular Template is designed to be able to open all of the Flows all the way back to the First Creation Point. And it is called an Adashi Configuration, which does allow for enough quantum to be generated in the Matter Form, where you can make the turn around going into Krystar Status, so you can make the turn around to enter the Adashi Return Cycles. So you have 'em inside of yourself too...next one

(graph)

(CD 12, Track 1)

Now if we look at this, it's a bit messy cause these don't come out very good when you photocopy them. These were...this was again, this was the colored thing behind here where you have the pink cloud layers and the moon and this is the surface Earth. And this was showing how the Krystal Heart Passage, the one we opened for Spanner 7, in Peru, how that flows in relation to the different layers corresponding to the different Aurora Platforms and the different layers of our atmosphere.

This was showing the part that we activated in Peru, right, which was part of the Astura Chamber. Now, if the others, the fallen angelics from the Hibernation Zones, hadn't made the choice to activate the Cadeucus Network, we would have simply left it at that and done a sub-harmonic activation of this. But because they have, you know, they have chosen to activate the Cadeucus, which the frequencies you set in your Shield tonight literally are creating the buffer field that will transmute on contact, those frequencies.

You were lined up with their "fire lines," so we would be able to...where you wouldn't get hit with them, but the frequencies that you were allowing to run through you that allowed the Sirian Krystal Temples beneath our feet that are connected to Urtha's Sirian Temples, because they're Urtha's Core Krystals, allowing the Power to come from the AdorA side from the AdonA Krystal Temples of the Aquafereion, to run through and actually just create a buffer. And as the frequencies were coming in and they were trying to go through the Core, if they activated the head on one side...activated it's rod, went through the core to try to take out what's on the other end of it as far as the "fire lines"...we were sitting on the other end of those fire lines...and just opening the Rings of frequency that would transmute them.

So they're having a bit of a problem with activating their Cadeucus Seal. The Beloveds have said something interesting about that. And they haven't said this to frighten us and they haven't given any time frames on it. They said, with the Activation of the Cadeucus Seals, the fact that they chose to do that meant one thing. They don't care if anything survives on the Planet anymore. They're most interested in just rolling the fields over to get the Quantum into the Hibernation Zones.

So that...what they were going to do, what they were going to try to achieve with activating the entire Cadeucus Network was to create, literally, rapid Pole Spin Reversal and flip into the Hibernation Zones, which would have been devastating. It would have just wiped everything out on this Planet. They have said the frequencies that they were generating in order to do that, we have the power with the Activation Levels of the Aquafereion Shield and a lot of help from the Aquafereions on the AdorA Side...we've had the power to transmute most of it.

But, there will be some level, an EtorA Level Shield won't be able to fully transmute, so there will be some over run from...that we just weren't able to transmute. That has a potential to cause earthquakes. And they said...they haven't described the technicals as far as "what grids are connected to what...and if there's going to be one, where's it going to be." They haven't said that and I think it's because they're not sure yet. They have to see where, what runs, what transmutes, at what level to see where the build-up might be occurring. But they said if it does happen, we will have brought it down to, a level of somewhere between a 9 and 9.4...brought it down to. They didn't even say, they said "off the charts" basically, if we hadn't worked with creating the buffer zone.

So we're still, the Beloveds are working with us on what the Aquafereion from the AdorA Side, to try to transmute whatever, so it doesn't go there. If they can prevent it from occurring, they will. But that's still iffy and that all depends on what happens with the energy work, what the other side does next, what they choose to do next. So we're kind of in the middle of one of those, but if we go out there and a week from now or even a month from now there's a big one someplace, go "oh, know where that popped up from. That popped up from what happened in Peru," and not what we did, what they did.

When they activated the Cadeucus Seals it was meant to activate the Big Ankh that is a False Rod that runs through the, you know, horizontally through the Planet, and it is meant to create just a Pole Shift Role Over. And they don't really care what "matter's" left standing, what's broken, what's not when they get to the point where they activate that. So, so far so good, we're still here, we ran the Shield.

There's a part of the Activation that your Stand did that will be finished with the Journeys, because as we go for the Journey tonight we will also be bringing back the opening of the Flows here into the entire Aquafereion Shield. That will allow a greater strength of transmutation potential, as far as transmuting the energies that would build up and start ricocheting around the layers of Earth's Core that would create the "big one" scenario that the others have set in motion.

So we're giving a gift to the Earth as well as receiving a gift for ourselves when we go up to get the Flows. But this is just to remind you that, you know, all of this plugs into literally the layers of the atmosphere, the Vertical Maps, as we call them, and right down to Earth's Core. This is the full Astura Passage that we are opening, and now because of the fact that they activated the Cadeucus Network, we're not just opening Spanner 7 on its loop, which would have been that (referring to graph), with a sub-harmonic of this. What we're activating now is the entire Strength of several ones of these that correspond to being right across from where the Cadeucus ones are, and we're opening the Full Spanner Loops on each of them. So it's not just Spanner 7 that's opening now, it's the entire Set of Spanners. And that's big. I mean, they've told us for a long time that we were lucky we got Spanner 7 opened...now I see why, with the Cadeucus Ones lined up all the way around them.

But in order to transmute the Cadeucus frequencies so they don't ... if they hit a "critical mass" of frequency release, they will take the NETs and first make them roll, which will start some really weird stuff happening in the Van Allen Belts and that kind of stuff. As well as, with the Magnetic Fields running through Earth's Crust. And that has to with like navigational things...we're already watching stuff beach itself by accident, birds doing weird stuff...that will get a lot worse. That will be one of the "signs" that the NETs have started to Roll.

And what they want to do is they make the NETs roll this way, like tubes first, and then they start them as rolling tubes this way. And you get 3 rolling tubes, one for each dimension, you're going to pull what they're ensnared, in where you want it to go. Now, they can only do that if they activate the entire Cadeucus Set, which looks a little bit like this...it follows the path of the Krystal Heart Passages in that the 2 Snake heads are up here. I have...I don't have it in this set, but I think I have shown it before...where the 1 snake head comes this way and this way and it comes down like that. And the other one comes this way and this way and comes down like that.

And when they activate, they started doing the "Cobra activation" which takes this whole parameter that would normally be the Passages and the Energies associated with the Krystal Heart Passages. Once they activate the Cobra Level, it means they're activating a bunch of the 7 Headed Serpent Cadeucus Set all at the same time so they can generate enough frequency where they can tap into certain portions of the frequencies from these Passages and start pulling them in, not just from the Astura Passages. And it will literally create a "Rolling Blanket" called the "Cloak of Cadeucus" that hangs in the atmosphere through the Van Allen Belts. And at that point, that's the point of no return. If that ever happens, that will be 3-day evac notice because it's like "get out now, while you can."

So far so good, we've managed to head them off at the pass. They're not happy with us you know. With you, they don't blame you guys...you just show up and come to workshops. Who they blame are the ones at the center of the mouthpieces...that's basically me and Az and Mac, right (chuckles). We get a lot of "flack" let's say, from various Sources and Forces because of that, because we really upset them. However, I don't care if they're upset at this point because what they're trying to do is just anti-Kristiac, nasty, evil stuff. And I don't use the word "evil" lightly, but if you take the word "live" or "live" (she uses both pronunciations for same spelling) and turn it backward, you get "evil." And that is what they are doing and they are trying to turn Creation inside out for their own uses, and it's just not going to be allowed. So we're doing really well.

What you did tonight was amazing. You've created not only, began the process of Re-birthing a Hosting Planet that's going to help billions of different life forms by the time its done and goes through Its Ascension Cycle, but you're also assisting in protecting what's left of this Planet from this nasty "Cloak of Cadeucus" and what it can do. So we would just all like to thank you very much for being here with us cause we certainly couldn't do it alone. This is a huge group effort. And every one of the Tribes Classes, and every one of the people who've participated in the grid work, you know, when we do the workshops, everybody deserves a thank you for what you've been contributing, because every one of you are vital.

(graph)

I wanna show where this fits. By the time, if we wanna go through the Krystal Heart Passages...there'll be a time when we can and when we do, these Fields that were the Shield that we activated for the New Earth will also—the Aquafereion Shield—will activate in our Auric Levels as well. In here somewhere you have your Krystar Krystal Capsule, so these passages of Energy Frequency, they will be beautiful currents flowing through in those configurations. Running through, that will be linking not just your RaSha Body to your outer Light Body, but each Layer of them going back to the Core Flows.

This is a very special Shield. It is an Adashi Cycle Shield. It is the Krystar Shield, one Level of it. There's other Levels of Activation, like there's a certain Level of configurations that you need to activate once you're in Adashi 1 and you're gonna pass into Adashi 2 Cycle, one step closer to home. There's a whole other set of frequencies that activate. So, you will at some point be this beautiful glowing person, who if somebody does auric reading, they'll see you coming and go "what is that?" (laughs) "I never saw one of those," right (chuckles), that kind of thing.

But by the time you get all of them fully turned on where you glow like a light bulb it'll be time to take up residence in the New Earth Field at least. But this is what we're aiming for. It will show not only in the atoms, but it will show in the whole Light Body Configuration...your chakras will begin to have that configuration to them as well, which is very good. It means you're opening the Flows all the way back to Source through the entire structure, and that's the only way you can get your atoms out too, all right. There are other ways that if, you know, if your body is going to die...if you're not going to make it through a full transmutation where you can take the body with you, which is a transfiguration actually, you still can get yourself out.

But in order to get yourself into the full Krystar Cycle to ride a StarFire, you need this configuration of frequencies open in the body. So it wasn't just a Shield that you made for the Planet and for the New Earth, it was something that's in yourselves as well, that you're bringing into activation. It was part of the gift that you have always had with you, that long time ago forgot that was left at the Creation Point Door.

Now, oh boy, here we go (chuckles)...this is the part that, "oh help me"...let's go back to little balls at the beginning of Creation (laughs). We're back to that point where we saw how Partikl 1 was formed in the Consciousness Field of Source and then Partikl 2, same thing as Partikl 1...was put in the center of it and split Partikl 1 and created a Triad. And then all of that made 3 Sparks, then it made the 4th Spark and then it all went back in to birth out the Tauren. But hold it right there...went back in...and did a whole bunch of stuff before it births out the Tauren.

Now I will try to describe this information. Some of it is so technical. They just put little bits of this to see, so you would see where some of this goes. Because what it does is give you Gravitational Force vs Thrust Force and all of that when you break these down into Quantum. We didn't have time to do that, but they showed enough of it to give you an idea, right. Joule Force versus "G" Force and those kind of things, and what it takes to get a body into a neutral gravity state that will allow it to go into not only levitation, but also full transfiguration into a different time cycle.

So this is ...the little technicals are there just to let you know where this is going. Eventually we will have the formulas at least to the degree they can release them here without giving the FA's, you know, something they could really cause more harm with. But we're ...this is the place where space, time, matter, light and sound and Eternal Life begin. And it's right at that point before the Partikl births out, but after the first 3 Sparks were made at the first 4 Sparks and what happens First...oh boy.

I didn't even have time to fill in, like, you know to give myself reminders, and just remember if I trip over this and your going, "uh, I kinda get it" and that, right, me too (laughs). So you're not alone, I will do my best to try to explain the new material.

We had Partikl 1 right, and Partikl 2's Quantum. Now Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 formed the Triad. The Triad did its phase cycle up to 4th Spark, but at that point, it pulls in to the Creation Point, and at that point where it pulls in, Partikl 1 and its Quantum and Partikl 2 and its Quantum and the 4th Spark and its Quantum, pull together and crystallize, all right?

So we have the Quantum of Partikl 1, that was an “atmic”...we’ll see a little bit later what “atmic” means compared to “etheric” and those kind of things...it was considered an “atmic” Partikl. It was fully expressed. Partikl 2 is considered...is a base encryption of “etheric.” This gets into the Original Encryption versus the Reflection Encryption when we get into pre-Partikl Creation that I couldn’t even remember right now to explain off the top of my head if I needed to.

But we have Partikl 1 is an “atmic” encryption and Partikl 2 as an “etheric” encryption. And these are quanta of radiation, ok, quantified radiation. The quantified radiation is actually expressed in terms of the first, what is considered the first quantum. And that would be called an “Ec,” all right...that is the sound of one hand clapping, the first Partikl Phasing. It won’t do it on this one (trying to clap with one hand), but (CD 12, Track 2) the sound of one hand clapping, is the sound of the “Ec,” the first Spark.

And this goes back into the stuff that was pre-Partikl Creation and how Source focused its Consciousness into a part of its own Consciousness Field and thought...uh, went from “thought gelling” into literally forming the e-Ta-UR’s that became the Ethers...this is how Partikl form. And somewhere in there, there was an “Ec” Spark. And the Ec Spark is the first original quantum released that begins the process of Partikl’s forming. So an “Ec”...you can spell it E-c or E-c-k, doesn’t matter, is the first, what the Krist Teachings call the First Quantum.

Now, one Partikl has a quantum of 360 Ec, and that means it is a Full Spherical Identity, all right. Now, 360 Ec equal...let me see, I’m just learning this stuff too. I’ve been going nuts with this for ages. (quiet discussion with herself) You have one Positive Charge Ec is called an “OM” ok. So here’s where we get understanding between Ec’s and OM’s and what are called Yon’s, all right. It’s actually spelled

“Y-a-n,” but it’s pronounced “yon,” so like “Yanas,” but we spelled it with an “o” to get the sound right so everybody’s not calling them “yan’s” all right? Cause if we put an “a” there it’ll end up being you know, people will remember it as “yan’s.”

But we have OMs and Yons, Partikl 1 with its 360 Ec. One Ec, if it were a positive charge, would be equal to the power, the thrusting outward power, of one OM of “el ec tri city” right. If it had a negative charge, it would be called...the Ec would be called a “Yon” and it means it would have an ‘x’ worth of “pulling back” toward Creation Point. It is through the inter-play of those even tiniest units that make up tiniest units, all right, that we get the Quantum Measure of Electrical Force or Thrust going Outward versus Pull coming Back from Creation Point.

It’s the pull coming back part that creates the Spirit Body, while the Force going Out, the Thrust going Out creates the Light Body, and they are linked together at Creation Point. So as the Light Body is preparing to Birth, through the birth of the Light Seed, there are these other things birthing. I don’t know exactly at which point Tauren pops out, but this is what’s going on behind that, that starts before the Tauren comes back out.

First we have the Partikl 1, Partikl 2 coming together with Spark #4. Now each of those has a Quantum of 360 Ec, all right. Ec, again, Positive Ec is expressed in OMs...1 Positive Ec = 1 OM, and Negative Ec, which is the Force pulling back to Spirit is a...are Yons. So a Negative Ec would be considered a Yon.

Yons end up getting into the gravitational pull. This is the stuff that actually creates gravity...the relationship between the 2 of those forces that create the force that’s called “Gravity” here.

So you’re basically dealing with a manifesting force or thrust going outward and spiritual thrust pulling backward. And it’s all taking place within the Consciousness Field of Source, but it’s creating force and counter-force. And there starts to become motion in relation to this...motion and polarity.

Now we’ve talked about, and thrown the word around here and there, things called UR’s and RU’s. This is where we find out where, if I can read this it would be nice...12 UR’s is 15 Positive Ecs, which are OMs, right, times 12. So there’s a Quantum that would be here...I believe that comes out to be 180 OMs. What this means here is, 15 Positive OMs which are 15 Ecs with a Positive Charge = 1 UR. 15 Negative Charged Ecs, that are called Yons = 1 RU. So these are literally electrical terminologies that are used to explain the relationship of Quantum Physics to the Science and Art of Spiritual Creation, because there’s a Direct Relationship between the two, from the first Creation Point onward.

So this is just to give you an idea of how the electrical units work. When we talk about Prana joules, they're a positive force. They're actually a stored positive force of thrust. And then we store up Prana Joules in the Body, in the atoms, in order to be able to go through the Transfiguration when it's time to go through an Ascension Chamber, all right.

There are other things called "Eira" units that are actually the... I think they're connected to Gravitrons. They haven't got that far yet, but the things that carry the gravitational force kind of thing. I just wanted you to see these go into heavy physics as far as where these primal forces were made. This is the stuff that happens in the "vacuum." Science likes to say, "well, stuff came out of vacuum energy," like "whatever happened in that spot that is a vacuum to us cause we can't see it," right. This is that spot. This is behind the "dark matter" templates, all right. The "dark matter" templates that aren't as "dark" as they appear from this side are formed from these particular things. This is where the Spirit resides.

We've talked about before the Light Body Structure being the "House of Many Mansions," all right. And it is, but that is the "house"... where is the "home"? The "Home" is where the Spirit dwells all right. Without the Home, the houses mean nothing, and they are finite and the consciousness would be trapped. But because those houses were created with the intention and the structure of "Home" within and behind them, that the whole thing can be Eternal. So we are finding out about where the Spirit dwells, behind the Creation Point Door.

We're finding out about the Force... we found out about the force that thrusts outward and cycles, expands and contracts within itself to go outward to Form the Light Body Structures. But now we're learning about the other force that counter-balances it, that allows a continual flow of Eternal Life and Perpetual Motion between Source Consciousness Field and the Outer Reaches of any Manifestation.

So what we have here, we're gonna see... these are just little quanta. I don't have to go through all those. What's important is to get the idea of an expansion that is taking place in relation to the Creation Point Door. If we were looking at these, imagine... and it's a little bit different than that cause it's actually, it's a 12-point projection. We're just looking at one, as if there was a set of "fire lines" from the first point where Source focused. We won't get into the other 11 that are part of that cluster right now, but we're just looking at one line, all right? If we're looking at this one line, let's call this the "zero point" line. This is as if we're looking at... not a 'top view' looking down on something opening this way, but as if we were looking at spheres in a side view. As if there was... this was an outside of something and this would represent the Creation Point Door, right... like any point on there, that would be the door, and this would be what's behind the door. So let's say this is the Side of Spirit, right, and beyond all of that you have the Consciousness Field, the Huge Consciousness Field of Source.

But you're going to see where Individuation remains part within Source as Spirit and manifest part out into Light Body Structure. This is before you get to Light Body Structure. Starts out with what the first Partikl and the second Partikl that form the Triad, and that 4th Spark that the Triad made, coming together because a bit of a vacuum opens and pulls them in a little bit, because the Partikl was first created out here, so it's completely outside of the Creation Point Door. When this one came through (*reference, Partikl 2) it had the encryption of "etheric" and it came through, took its place, split and they did their phase. And it's at that point that the Sparks actually... the Quantum pops open the Creation Point Door again, allowing for this to occur. That 4th Spark and Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 fuse into a Krystal. Because the amount of heat and pressure that is generated when those little quanta of radiation come together, they crystallize. So the original part... the Original Triad actually crystallizes and forms what is called a "Cousha" Krystal, all right?

It's a "C-O-U-S-H-A" and there's various types. There's Ecoushas... Shacoushas... all sorts of different names that go with them. But a Cousha is a Cousha is just depends on what Domain you're talking about. Because the first one, you have the Cousha Point, where the first Cousha Krystal was formed. This is a series of things that will go through every time that a Seed Atom is born in one of those Domains... right before it, the Cousha Cycle occurred. The Cycle through which the Cousha is born has to do with the Prana Cycle, which is the NaVAHo Cycles.

So when you have... once you're past this point there's a reflection of this process that takes place and expands the Spiritual Body along with the Light Body Structure, outward through the Domains. This we're talking about now would be the first point of expansion, before the Tauren is even born out. But there are other ones that come out from here and they're directly connected. The Cousha Cycle occurs, it is the NaVAHo Cycle, the Prana Exchange Cycle. And it is

through the Prana Exchange Cycle that enough Quantum is built where this occurs from the Inner Domain. Let's say we have...the Core Domain starts, births the Seed Atom through the Outer Light Body process, Seed Atom goes through its Eyugha Cycle, which is the Outer Light Body Cycles, ok. At the end of the Eyugha Cycle there is a NaVAHo Cycle.

Through the NaVAHo Cycle, the Outer Light Body and the RaSha Template interact with the Spiritual Body and they go through a process... they hit the NaVE Harmonic thing and then they go through the NaVA Hosa part of the Cycle. Through that, that is the Birthing Cycle of the Krystal that will be the Seed for the next Domain out. It is a Memory Krystal of everything that came before it.

So there is a point, this first point where our Memory of everything that came before, which means from the First Point we left Source, it starts here and it would be held in this Particular Cousha Krystal. And in a while we'll see where they fit into the Structure of the RaSha Bodies as we know them, because they also fit into the Structure of our Auric Field Levels and they also even fit into our eyes and all sorts of things, as well as our atoms. (10:55)

But we have the 3...first Partikl, second Partikl and the Spark 4, that's 3 quantum of 360 Ec each, all right. So you have a quantum here of 3 times the 360. I'm not gonna go into all of these, how many Yons, how many...but this is where you find out how much power is held in a unit, ok. There's gonna be a set of replications that occur here and this is what I want you to understand most rather than the quantum involved right now. You can see the quantum expanding because of the size of them increasing. What's important to realize is this is how the literal Primal Forces, through which Light Quotient or the ability to come back to Spirit through the accretion of Joule Force in the body is created.

Through these processes that happen here we end up with Joules on one side, joules representing the stored positive electrical potential that can be brought out of storage in order to re-spiritualize the matter. And we also have the Eira Force, which is the back-pull force. And we have the ManA Force, or the Manifestation Force and that interacts with the Eira Force which is pulling backward, and somewhere in the middle of there you get a differential force. Where there is...because if you have for example, this is what these things show, if for example...I'll use some of the bigger ones cause they're easier to see. If you have, for example, a thrust or going-outward force of power of 4 Partikl, ok. And you have a pulling-back-to-Source pull of 2 Partikl...if you take 4 minus 2 you get a quantum differential of 2, which would be the Materialization Force...how much was available, how much Force Thrust Quantum was available for Materialization.

There is another part of this that if you end up with a negative number, you start to get into "G" force, all right, Gravity Force. Because it is the EirA Side, the Spirit Side, pulling against the manifesting side that actually creates the Force of Gravity. And there are certain types of matter that form that are capable of doing "zero gravity," where they actually balance out. And it's at that point that it can go back through and go fully into Spirit to go into a Krystar type activation, for Adashi Returns.

So there's a whole bunch of Physics stuff that they'll eventually plug in. We don't have to deal with all that tonight, just know that it's part of this Structure. So this isn't just the lovely structure of showing us a part of our Spiritual Anatomy...it is the most Spiritual stuff you'll get as far as, this is the Real thing, but it also has its direct very physics equivalent, and it always did. There was never a separation between Spirit, Consciousness, God and Physics.

So we have the Cousha Krystal forms from the first Triad crystallizing with that 4th Spark...that creates one quantum. Now a series of interactions inside of it take place and that creates a set of replications. This is very interesting cause this is where a "step out, step back, step out, step back"...and when I'm talk'n "out" and "back," step out into manifestation, step a little bit back into Spirit, step a little bit out into manifestation...it creates the structure for various different types of matter.

Matter can be what we call matter out here, be it "etheric," "telluric," "atmic"...they all have different qualities and this is where those qualities start to come into distinction. The distinction starts with, first of all, how many Partikl does it have? What is its Partikl Power? All right, if one Partikl is a Quantum of 360 Ec, all right. That would imply that if you have 4 Partikl you'd have 4 times 360 Ec's right. Now if you had a positive Partikl, it would be 360 OM's, right, because Positive Ec's are OM's.

So you'd...right from the beginning be able to start to tell what your electrical quotient (CD12, Track 3) was, as far as the energy that is being...that you actually have manifest, and what part of it is actually available for materialization, or what part is stuck and stored some place, or being pulled back into Source. So there's a whole set of Quantum Calculations that go with this.

The Expansion I want you to see leads to something called the "Eye of God" that is actually fascinating. This is a place that exists inside of the first PartikE of the first Tauren, and it is created...I'm not sure exactly at what point yet the Tauren births out, but this stuff happens before the Tauren births out, all right. Those 3 Partikl, uh 2 Partikl and...1st Partikl and the 4th Spark form to create a Base 3 unit or quantum of energy. They start interacting with each other and they pop open the Creation Point Door and form something in the center that is called an "Eiron." That's why the Creation Point is often referred to as the Eiron Point.

The Eiron has a specific amount of Quantum just like the Partikl and the Sparks do. Each of these has a 360 Quantum, the Eiron has um...let's see, what is its quantum number...it's got 60 Positive OM's and Negative 60 Yon's, so it's neutral right. Which means it's in that point of Zero Gravity Space, and has 1/6th of itself in manifestation and 1/6th of itself behind the Creation Point Door in Spirit Form. So you'll see these things...how much of a thing...first you have to know what its Base Quantum is, all right. Then you need to know how much of it is out in manifestation and how much of it is pulling back, and that's when you can start...get understanding the size expansion.

That's how...they showed me the Quantums by showing me what size expansions to use, using spheres. All right, because I hate math...the more I do this stuff the more I hate math, actually, as far as this stuff goes, cause "oh no" (chuckling). But, these expansions are specific to each other, so the sizes of things are all based on the size of one Partikl, all right, which is a particular quantified energy that has 360 OM or Yon potential, depending on what kind of charge it picks up.

So we have...the first original crystallizes with its little Eiron point at the center. The Eiron point is 'x' amount of ...I won't even go through...like don't worry about how many all of these have. Here's where we end up though, with the creation of what's called "Divine Variable Constant," which is it Equals one OM of Power of 3 and a 1/3 Partikl. So you have the Power of 3. The Quantum of the Eiron that pops through from the Creation Point is 1/3 the power of a Partikl.

So if you take the power of one Partikl, which is 360, divide it by 3, you'll get the power of the stored quantum of the Eiron, all right. So this is where the Divine Variable Constant of 3 1/3 comes from. And that's, you know, the entire Creation Sequence...we've always talked about things that come out of the 3, and that is the Link to Source. This is where the whole Spirit Body evolves, as well as what becomes the Light Body in front of it.

Now when that crystallization occurs and that little thing pops out the center, it's a little quantum of energy first...it pops out the center and that opening of the Creation Point causes a bit of pull-back, so the entire set pulls back in and gets crunched and heated and that's how it forms a Krystal. So what was just a little bit of quantum, equal to a 1/3 of a Partikl that came out from the Creation Point Window, actually gets crystallized also in the center, as a little Eiron. So we've got now a Krystal, a Cousha Krystal with an Eiron.

When it pulled back in to Source Energy Field, what it did was do a times 1 replication. The first original became a Krystal. The second one, which is the first replication of the original, still had the quantum of 3 Partikl...now if you notice, this was the Creation Point Line...what's on this side is in manifestation, what's on this side is in that Spirit place. This is where Spirit forms, this is how Spirit forms. All right, the Krystal was had one 1/2 of its quantum out in manifestation on the outside of the Creation Point Door, and the other 1/2 inside, so it was neutral...it's standing 1/2 and 1/2 in each. This forms a type of "matter" that's called "Ketheric Matter" all right. It's part "atmic" and part "etheric."

With the Replication of that quantum, when that crystallized and pulled in, it replicated the quantum from the Source Field behind it and it came back out...this came out too...but it came out and they're the same size with its times 1 replication. It's the power of 3 Partikl...now the center stuff didn't replicate, just the 3 Partikl Power did. So the power of 3 Partikl times 1 = 3 Partikl Power, right? Part of this is on the outside of Creation Point Door and part of it is behind it.

The part's that's outside will form the Manifestation Force and the part that's behind it will form the Spirit Force or the Back Pull.

So this one would look like this...if this is the Creation Point Line, if the Creation Point is right here it has 1/3, it has the power of 3, all right, so the power of 3, that determines the size, right? But you have one part of itself manifest, one part Partikl Manifest. Now if you divide 3 into 3 you end up with 1 being, if you wanna break it into 3rds...they're all broke into 3rds which is driving me crazy, mathematically too, on rulers especially. But, you have 1 Partikl's Power on the outside and 2 on the inside. This forms a type of matter that's called "Ethereic Matter."

This is the stuff that once we get into the Outer Forms, that form the d-1 Fields, and I believe probably the Density 1 Fields as well. So Etheric Matter would have 1/3 of itself manifest and the other 2/3 of its quantum, whatever that quantum was, on the other side of Creation Point Door in Spirit. There's a certain point where those quantum interact with each other and again pull through the Creation Point Door and pop out again. This time it is a times 2 replica...power of 3 Partikl times 2 = 6 Partikl.

And this time, instead of being 1/3 out, it steps out 2/3. So that means you have Power of 6 Partikl, 4 Partikl outside the Creation Point Door and 2 in Spirit. This forms a different type of matter, and of course that would have its different OM quotient and its different Yon quotient. This is where you start to get how much is outside versus how much is inside, where you start to get the natural tension that allows for Creation to become Perpetual Motion unto itself. There's a quantum equilibrium balance that is established by what's on the manifest side and what's pulling back on the Spirit Side.

So we have here the formation of what's called "Telluric Matter," all right. This is the Base for Telluric Matter. Telluric Matter will have whatever its Quantum is, it will have the 2/3 of itself on...actually, it will have a specific, it will be a Power...it will be the Power of 6 Partikl, right. Telluric Matter Units would have the Power of 6 Partikl, and it would have 2/3 of that Power on the manifest side and 1/3 of that Power in Spirit.

Again, they interact with each other, pulls in...now there's probably a different configuration. If you look at each of these circles as we go, each one of those are 3, all right. So it would be the Power of 3. 3 and a little bit of that one is on here, but that would be your 6 Partikl and 4 would be over here, 1, 2 3 and one more here and then you'd have the 2 over here.

There's also a structure these take that I think they're going to show me at some point, as far as this is where you get things like the Reuche Configuration forming, all right, where those kind of things are first formed through this, but we didn't have time to go into that as well. What we want to get you to is to show there are 7 Layers of this Expansion. So we've gone through the first, and we call them "R's." R's refer to "Replica," all right. Replica 1 is a "times 1" replica of the original quantum, and you know it has 1/3 out.

Replica 2 is a times 2 replica, which means the Power of 3 Partikl, which was the original quantum times 2, gives you the Power of 6 Partikl...2/3 of it are outside in manifestation and 1/3 of it is left in Spirit. The next part is called "Atmic Matter," this is a times 3 replication. Replica 3 comes in, comes back out and this time it is a 3 steps out all right, all of its quantum is actually out on the manifest side of Creation Point Door. Its only connection to the God Source Fields at this point is its connection to this and what came before it. You'll see these...these actually are all embedded with each other in very specific ways that are determined by where they are. If this is the Creation Point Line, where are they in relation to that?

This forms a Structure when you put these all together with how far out or how far in they are that you'll see. The Structure on the end of this is called the "Eye of God" and it is a fascinating Structure and it's where we're gonna go visit tonight.

(graph)

All right, next one...can we slide this up a little honey, please...I just wanna go here for a minute. Down here you have the 4th replication. Its replica 4 times 4, Power of 3 Partikl times 4 = 12 Partikl. This one has 2/3 of itself in manifestation...um...this one had 3/3 of itself in manifestation (referring to last one discussed- Atmic), this one has a

bigger quantum but it has 2/3 of itself in manifestation and 1/3 back in Spirit. All right, so it moved all the way out, now the moving back is starting, right.

This is like when we get into the Outer Domains out here, where we've moved all the way out, now it starts moving backwards, stepping back in to Source Field, all right. So this one is times 4 replication, Power of 3 Partikl times 4 = 12 Partikl. You have 2/3 of 12 are in manifestation, which means 8 Partikl Powers in Manifestation and you have 1/3 in Spirit, which means 1/3 of 12 is 4 Partikl in Spirit, ok. So that's this one. Next one...and this will get into "G" Force and all sorts of stuff that eventually they'll help us learn how to "float" first probably, before we "slide."

Because it all holds the Key to finding that magical anti-Gravity thing where you can literally levitate, you can have control of your Elemental Command, your own Body Force.

(graph)

All right, next one is the times 5 replica...its Power, replica 5 is times 5...Power of 3 times 5 ok. That would give you the Power of 15, and this is done half and half...1/2 is in Manifestation and 1/2 is not in Manifestation. So you're 1/2 behind the Creation Point Door and 1/2 outside. If you divide 15 by 2 that is what, 7.5...so you have 7.5 Partikl Power in manifestation and 7.5 Partikl Power in Spirit. And notice, the Spirit Body's growing all right...there is more quantum going over into the Spirit Side.

This is the part of the Eternal Consciousness Field of Source that is retaining an individualized imprint in Conscious Energy of whatever is manifesting on the outside of the Creation Point Door, all right. This is referred to as the "Holy Spirit" or the "Holy Ghost," sometimes...the Invisible Companion that accompanies all First Creation and Kristiac Matter.

Next one is a times 6 Replica and it gets interesting after this, it gets real interesting. This is the graph that was...I, I really...I was throwing pencils at one point..."I can't take this anymore," you know...I do this sometimes, but you'll see...it's not bad once they're done and cleaned up, they're not too bad to read, but when you're trying to get this stuff down and go, "2/3 this, this goes 2/3 that way, that's a dotted line, that's not a dotted line...wait a minute, which was number 3?" Right, you'll see when we get to the "Eye of God." I remember going, "Can we please hurry up?" And they said, "Don't rush God." (much laughter) And I said, "All right, all right"...(laughs)...They were being funny, but it was like "all right, all right."

But I guess if we're going to go visit there it would help to have a bit of a picture to have some idea of where we're going, that's why they wanted you to see this part of where your Spiritual Body exists, and its connected to the entire of All Creation. This is the point where, the part of yourself that never ever left, that is always with you but it is always with God too.

This is...we got the times 6 replication here...its Power of 3 Partikl times 6 = 18 ok, Partikl Power. It has 3, Power of 3 Partikl, in Manifestation and the Power of 15 Partikl behind it. Ah...this is where you start to get some Quantum that might have something to do with the 15 Rings and Spans that form later, of the RaSha Bodies that are 2/3 out and 1/3 in Spirit, all right. Next one please.

(graph)

If I can get through these next 3, 4 graphs, it'll be great, and then a Journey to boot. Now, 7th replication is a times 7 replication, but it does some interesting things, all right. It is the Power of 3 Partikl, but remember we had 3...I mean the Power of 3 Partikl times 7 but done in this way. Remember we had 3 Partikl outside the Creation Point Door and 15 Partikl Power on the other side...well it basically does a 3 times 7 = 21 Partikl on the Manifest side...Power of, right...and a Power of 15 Partikl Spirit times 7, which is 105 Partikl Power, on the Spirit Side.

Now they form this Structure that is called what they call the uh, forms the first of the 7 Suns all right. This part is referred to as the "Heart of God." The first Polarity Equilibrium is born. This particular structure, and I'm sure they all have names...this one is called the "Allurea," all right. These are how the Partikl form, you have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Suns. Each one of these are a replica of the 3 (CD 12, Track 4) Power in the center and the 15 behind it and it forms what are called the First 7 Suns. You know, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. It's got 3 and a 1/2 Suns on one...on Manifestation Side and 3 and a 1/2 on Spirit Side.

These Create a Field that begin to spin and Create a Field interacting with each other...they also expand and contract. Right now, when they first come out, they're in contraction. These start expanding out, where this and this will come out at the same time, and the thing breathes, and as it breathes, it starts Sparking and generating Quantum within itself. So the Fields that are generated, the first Equilibrium Polarity Fields, that these are from which like Gravity and those things would form, are...it's referred to as the "Heart of God" Field, because it forms through the expanding and contracting of those first 7 Suns.

And what happens with the Allurea is really fascinating...next one, please. And there's a lot more to go with this, but this is enough to give you the basic idea of the thing you're going to see at the end of all this.

(graph)

I think the explanation might be down in the corner. Could you push that up a little bit first, so I can see how to explain this again? All right, let's see...oh yeah, we're gett'n into lava here, yes, because we're gonna find the "love" tonight (laughs). Ya know, for a long time, because we've been teaching so much of the Physics, people are going, "but where's the love"...the love is always there, it's always present. Yeah, well we're finding out a little bit more about Exactly Where (laughs) is that Love. All right, now if I can explain this, this is going to be great.

All right, oh...right...so the 7 First Suns come out and then I think, yeah...no...I'm trying to figure out if it's those that polarize or if they pop in once more and make another replica and polarize. But either way, we end up with...yeah, ok, it's the original 7. Those 7 Suns actually, because of the phasing that they do together, pull in a little bit and then come back out, but split their quantum and polarize into an Expanding and Contracting Set, 2 Sets of 7 Suns.

All right, so you have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7...3 of them are in the Manifest and they're at a different angle than the rest of them, so you're starting to get a new Direction of Energy Movement as well as new Configurations. It's going in different directions, not just out and back. Now you're getting ups and downs happening on the Manifest Side and on the Spirit Side. So you got 3 Suns out, 1 in the center and then 3 on the Spirit Side and that's one set of them. And the other set, now this is in Expansion, and while this is in Expansion the other set of 7 are in Contraction. So one's Expanding while the other is Contracting, like a dance. This is where the "heartbeat" of God Source starts, where there's literally the "thump, thump...thump, thump" happening.

It is also where the First Sound and Light are born, as well as Life. This is what...this is the Part of the Entire Creation Structure that comes through and becomes later the Tauren that will...that allows for Perpetual Motion and Eternal Life, the constant Ebb and Flow between the God Source Body and Spirit, and the Manifest Side of it.

So, got the 7 Suns that are expanded, then we have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and there's 2 actually in the center here, but they're in the same place and they create a dynamic within them that allows for more quantum generation. What is also interesting is that is the original 7 Suns...they build quantum and come back out and do a replica, just a times 1 replica, and that replica splits and forms another set of these...would be here, and another set would be here. So what you have is the Original Set of 7 Suns and the Allurea...whatever you wanna call it..."cell," I guess it's called...Cell of Consciousness. Then, the other one that came out and polarized, creating 2 Polarity Fields and also creating the 90 degree angle relationships that are inherent to the Phase Sets and all that kind of things...creating that in the Manifest Side of the Creation Point Door.

This one is called the AdorA and this one is called the EtorA. So this is where we get the AdorA and the EtorA energies. These Phase Cycle and at certain points move together because of the quantum they hold and the polarity it has, they move together, form one big sphere and Spark. And that Spark...this is the beginning of having our relationship to the AdorA Side, where the AdorA are the higher frequency side on the Manifest Side and the EtorA are the lower frequency side on the Manifest Side. This thing also spins...it leaves sparks but it also spins, so it begins the spinning motion, both clockwise and counter-clockwise I believe. I don't know which part...this, this one might spin counter-clockwise and that one spin clockwise, or I don't know. I don't know what the spins are yet.

But it's enough to show you what was that one little set, the original divine constant of 3 and a 1/3 where you had the first 2 Partikl as quantum plus the 4th Spark and then that little bit of 1/3 Partikl quantum that came through as the Eiron.

From all of that evolved these Structures that form what literally is the First Template from which Light, at the center, and electro-magnetism and Sound are born. This is the point where the First Fields, they're the Fields of the Allurea, form which become, and they expand outward, the Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La, right. Remember the Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La ah-Dur-um-et-ah-Dur, the UM Flame, the et, the AdorA...this is when we're singing those songs that they're connecting, beginning the process of connecting us, through the RashaLAe Level of this. Now we're going back to where those were actually created, where the first Vibrations that were the first, what would be considered "audible" or Manifest Sound. Because this is the Manifestation Line, right, where you're coming into Manifestation, and they have their other side of themselves in Spirit at all times, just like any Light does.

Now at the center here...actually, first Light is created here with the sparking of the AdorA and the EtorA which sends a backflow back, and all sorts of things happen that I don't understand here yet, but this "La Field," it creates a backflow return that I believe is the "Va Field." And the Va Field picks up some of the La and you get what is called the "LaVa" or the "Love," which is the Consciousness Field that they refer to as the "Blood of the Kryst" all right. And it is not red blood, it would be Krystal, it would be a kind of pearly white, heliotalic type blood instead of red blood.

All of the rituals that used to use the "body and blood of Christ," right, well once upon a time people knew what that meant and it wasn't red, no. That blood was the white frequencies...it would be considered what all the frequencies together with the heliotalics in them. In all of our original ceremonies, whenever any time where wine or something like that was drank, it was always white, not red. The "reds" referred to the metatronic stuff. They put that in the rituals, yeah, they did a lot of combining our Teachings with their intentions.

So even in, when we were doing baptisms or something, or marriages...in the beginning we used to do the wine ceremony but they told us always use the white wine, so we did. Now we know why. It has to do with having a resonance with this, which this is what we're going to begin to open. We're going to go, when we go on our Journey, we're going to travel through whatever Path...the Beloveds know...to get into the Point of First Creation. Riding a wave in where we can go in to this Creation Point, and you'll see what it's part of in a minute. Because remember, this is like the 7th Stage, this is on the "7th Day"...there was not Rest (chuckles), right. If you look at them as the first 6 days of Creation, those ones that tell you the 7th day was rest, they end up with a Bi-Veca Code all right, with a finite light, with finite manifestation. But on the 7th Day, God was very, very busy (laughs), right.

And this is what emerged, where you have this Spirit Body evolving and that has been evolving through those replications, and then you have the EtorA, the AdorA replications...so they look like this too, but they're here and here. And you have the Allurea which was the original Set, and all together I believe they form...I need to look up in the corner, but I think it's the AmorA, all right. And it is the carrier of the LaVa. All right, the AmorA is the Carrier of the Love. Yes, can you bring that down a little, honey, please. Thank you, I need to see up in this corner for a minute.

Yes, the 15 Suns of AmorA...now if you notice between these, it is the formation of those Suns. They start generating fields between them as they rotate, and this is where you get...first you get the first 7 you know, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Fields...and then...let's see, how do they end up with the 15? Because we ended up, this ends up as...Oh, I know, this is replicated so you have a 7 Set here, and then you have a 7 Set here. When they Spark, ok, when they make that Spark of Love, the "LaVa Spark," they literally create...the 7 and 7 come together and form 1 more Field around them. They create the 15 Layer structure and that is from which the RaSha Body begins to emerge, while, somewhere out there we're having the birth of the Tauren getting ready to happen, right? I don't know what point that happens yet.

This is the...this, this...there's a lot to this. There's a lot...I'm just gonna try to direct...all right, there's a feeling I have I'm gonna just try to send out as the Direct Cognition Wave because the words just aren't touching it real well. (pause...and Ash inhales and maybe holds... then releases breath. There is silence and pause, and she does this again...)

[CD 13, Track 1]

So there's a bit of a wave of extra information that has a feel to it that has to do with these. This, this is very special, because out of this you will find the Eye of God and eventually we'll actually be able to see the Face of God...eventually, not tonight...we've only got to the Eye so far. But this is the Structure that is the underlying Structure and the most

important thing is, this is the part, the reflection of the Manifest...or it's actually not even, not exactly a reflection of it, it's the invisible companion of the Manifest. This is where Spirit lives. This is where all that extra Quantum of Energy that you're gonna need to be able to make the Krystar Body activate so you can go fully through an Ascension Passage back into an Adashi Cycle.

That's the difference between the false Ascension Teachings that are out there that don't teach you diddly compared to what you really need to do, in order to go back through a Full Ascension Cycle that does take you Home, and not just shatters you so you can go back into the Edon and then pop yourself out again and try. Some of the other Ascension Teachings, they can get 'em going up and down the Outer Light Bodies but that is not Full Ascension, that's just inter-dimensional travel, all right.

There's a difference between Ascension and simply Space-Time Travel. Space-Time Travel you can run around in the Outer Light Bodies all you want, but you are not gonna get home that way. Home is being able to finally enter Adashi Cycles. Whether you do it from climbing the long way up 'til you get to an Ecka, and then from the Ecka you work your way, you know, out through the Light Body Structure, and then you can work your way down in through the Edons and such. You can do it the long way or you can do it the fast way, which is the Krystar Activations, which is a natural thing that everyone has an option to do at the end of the 4th Eyugha or the Ka-LA Euygha. 1:43

So where it all started and where the other part of our quantum and our Consciousness is, that we need to join with the Consciousness that is out in Manifestation, is our Spirit Body. And that is the part that is... we're here, we are part of our Light Body. Our Light Body is a Structure that manifests within and it manifests around us. This is the Spirit Part of the counter-part to the Light Body and our Consciousness.

So we have Spirit. This is the all-knowing part that never forgot. This is the part that we need to, as we go through the process of what's called re-spiritualizing our matter, it means bringing back these Consciousness Flows, the flows of energy from these flows back in to the Light Body Structure and back in to our Consciousness and in our bodies. And that will progressively move us through the Transfiguration of our Atomic Structures into what is known as the "Krysted Body." These are the "Krysted Flows" that open up what is Beyond the Creation Point Door, the originally Spirit Body, so the Spirit Body and the Matter Body can join as one in order to retain a body image, but go on to the next higher levels of evolution through the Adashi Cycles and return home.

What we're going to be doing tonight are beginning the process of opening these flows, not just ones on the outer body levels that we've worked with before, not just the ones on the RaSha Body levels that we've been working with, but these are going to where they first formed, where those were first uttered into the Kryst Core. This body, the whole body is referred to as the "Living Body of the Krist" all right. The Living Body of Krist births and opens the Flow of Love—LaVa all right. It is the La field combined with the Va Spark, and this is what allows the Eiron Point to open and close, that allows for, at certain periods of time when the LaVa is released, it will go through and open the chain between...once the whole Light Bodies are manifested, there is a certain level of currents that comes through the LaVa at its core, that will open up all those bodies to each other.

So the Core and the Inner and the Middle and the Outer can all open together right back into the Eye of God and the Heart of God, and from that quantum in merging the Spiritual Bodies with the Atomic Bodies, that full transfiguration ascension can take place. And that's what we're entering the process of doing tonight. We're going to go for a journey that I don't know what it looks like yet, but I know sort of where we're going. We're going to where we can pick up the gift that will allow the LaVa Flows to open from the body of the Krist, which means it will open the doorway to the spiritual part of your anatomy, the full Spiritual Body, not just the Light Body but the Spiritual Body as well.

It is because of the presence of the Spiritual Body that the Light Body itself is not finite. There's a...a finite life is built on a Bi-Veca. If it was just the Bi-Veca it would have a finite life span because it can't keep replicating and sending energy back and creating a circulation. What is built in here, and this is where the hologram actually forms—the core mechanics of the physics of the hologram actually form where you get an equilibrium balance of quantum, begins to form.

Notice this is the Creation Point line. You've got part...you have half of Consciousness in manifestation, half of it in Spirit and they create a balance between Manifest and not-Manifest, which means between the thrust going outward and the pull coming backward that sets in Motion, or Perpetual Motion, that allows for the continual flow. And that's all because there are 3 sets of quantum that work together and all the math that we've ever used with this stuff, 33 and a 1/3rd, 11 and 2/3rds, all of this comes down into when we do those quantum break-downs. It would all appear in here and you'd see why, but there's a whole lot of stuff to it as far as how many OM's and how many Yon's and how many UR's does that make and which units carry that, and when it gets to the point when it's in the Outer Light Body, what do you call that here? Well, I know one of the carriers that are supposed to be the carriers of the LaVa Flow is the et la ka ta ra or "electra-ion" all right, the electron.

This is where the birth of what the unit is called the "electron" is actually formed. This is not the birth of the metatronic electron that we're running around with half of now. When we begin this process tonight, we're getting a gift that will allow us to bring back the Love Flow or the LaVa, the La and Va Flows, from the Spiritual, direct from the Center into the Spiritual Bodies, back into the center of our Electrons, which begins the process of healing the Electrons, because our Electrons right now are not doing the right thing polarity-wise. Their quantum and their charge are messed up because of the matter base being messed up here, because of the Hibernation Zones and all of those things.

So we're being given a gift that probably, right now...I, I can't even...I know it's huge but I can't even wrap my brain around it as far as wow, from this point forward our Electrons will carry something different that allows us to heal things more rapidly, that allows us to do all sorts of neat things. And it's not just our Electrons...it begins the bio-interface that allows all of the RaSha Body structures, all of the Light Body structures to begin coming into activation and union within the physical body structure.

So, and it's not all at once, so it doesn't just blow you out of Matter, right? It will be sequenced in a natural order...that is what all the Krist Teachings do. Energy's not going to be released if it's going to create a back up and harm the thing. It's only the twisted teachings that will cause those kind of interactions. We'll still get a little aches and pains here and there because we still have twisted parts of our bodies. I mean we go through a lot of that you know. For a while there "Advil" was like breakfast, but, not anymore. We went through those phases and they're gone. I will, I will...not yet? Ok, I won't talk about those. I'll talk about something else...that in a minute...there was something that dawned on me and they said don't introduce that yet here, bring that back later. Ok, it has do with the gates and just so if I forget, remind me...the Iron Gates and stuff and what they connect to, more so in the body, like what areas they affect.

Ok anyway, we're back here in the Body of Kryst. This is the Blood and the Body of the Krist, all right- the Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La a Dur Um 'et a Dur. And this is where the LaVa is born, the Eternal LaVa Flow, the Eternal Flow of Love through the Krist, from the huge un-quantifiable Consciousness Field of God Source to the quantified Krist Body, and the natural flow of Love between them. We are opening the flow of the love back into the electron so we can begin the process of healing our electrons.

And again, that's the AdorA, that's the EtorA...when they phase together they Spark and they create, I believe, the Va and it picks up, there's a whole process by which it picks up the La and becomes the Love and begins to flow and circulate to form the fullness of the Krist Body where it's a full circulation around it, so it's a quantified quantum at that point. So at that point, expansion can occur because it's not receiving continual influx. It's not, it's almost like it's not anymore in a place of quantum potential compromise, where if there was too much force this way it would go flying off, you know, into manifestation and never return until space dust or be sucked back in to Source so it never got to manifest itself. This is the point of quantum equilibrium. And this is also the point where these things, when they phase, they create what are called Transfiguration Waves and they are the Core Waves, or we call them Plasma Waves as well, from which Electro-Magnetic waves forms, so it also the Birth of Electro-magnetism.

These are Transfiguration Space-Time EM Waves, so this is the generator of the EM Force and the EM Force is carried in the Electra-ion that is formed by the LaVa as it sparks with the AdorA and the EtorA in the Allurea, in the Body of the AmorA, right. I think that's enough on that one. Can we go to the next one please?

(graph)

Right, colors will help at some point with this. Oh, this one was making me nuts. All those spheres that you just saw, as far as the Creation Point Line, the Zero Point, what's on the Manifest Side of the Door and what's on the Spirit Side of the Door in the Body of the Krist or Kryst. (Note to reader: when A'sha pronounces the previous word to rhyme with "mist," it is written Krist. When the word is pronounced to sound like "Christ," it is written Kryst.) And each one of those expansions, like for example, this one here is the original Cousha...the one that looks like a little sun around it...that was the original 2 Partikl, plus Spark number 4, plus the little Eiron that formed in its center. This was replica 1, cause the first Partikl was half in and half out of Creation Point Door...or sorry, Cousha, right. But the First Replica of the Cousha was only a 1/3 out Creation Point Door and 2/3 back, right. So this one is the Center Axis for Cousha 1. Here's the Creation Point Door, the Zero Point, right.

Then we go into number 2 expansion that was 2 times the quantum of the original, right and it was 2/3 out and 1/3 in. So, here's Creation Point Door again, here would be the Replica 2 right. And we get to the 3rd Replica, which was 3/3 out or all the way out the Creation Point Door all right, and this would be its center line. I'm just showing the center lines so you can see the relationships of where the center of that sphere is in relation to it.

When we go through all of the replications, we go through 4, right. 4 is...these will be much easier to read in color...4 is here, right...it goes, and I forget what the numbers that were on 4, but all those spheres that you saw there were put in on their centers in relation to the center as far as how Far Out and how Far Back they were. It gives you a Construct of Spheres within Spheres. They're at the Heart of the Kryst Body and they're literally the way energy moves back and forth through these Core Krist Flows from the Spirit Side to the Manifest Side and back again.

Eventually, after you have all the interactions taking place on the Outer Light Body structures, you know, we have the Prana Seed and the Seed Atom and they all end up going you know, sending energy back to the Eiron Point that goes back into Source. Well, this is how it goes back into Source, through the Core Flows.

But there's only certain periods at certain cycles that enough quantum is actually sent back where the entire thing opens these Core Flows that run outward into the manifest and open here, also, going back outside the Krist Body, right directly to the Consciousness Field of Source. So at that point, whatever the structure is here, it actually becomes infinite potential because it is open again, it's direct open connection. It's still quantified as an individual within the Source Body, but it now has the beginning of the opening of the flows. And eventually those flows all open where there is no distinction, where a being can walk around in a fully Krysted state in whatever form it chooses, but be in full conscious At-ONE-ment with that energy.

In this lifetime, in this kind of form, you can't really imagine what that might feel like and it's only when, if you get to be like a Solar System for example, and you're a huge spherical identity with lots of little spherical identities rotating around you...after you go through a lifetime like that, there is a point where you can choose full integration. Where you can choose to wrap this up, turn it into a spark of Light and just merge with the Consciousness Field of Source. However, if you like being in an individuated state, you can...these are Eternal Structures...so you can keep your individuation, you can get to a certain point of evolution where you can actually pull the entire structure in and back further and explore the Domains as Source with Source, in ways that I couldn't even attempt to fathom, not yet describe here.

But for now, it would be nice just to get these flows back open again so we can find the other half of ourselves which is our Spiritual Bodies. We found our Light Bodies and we found the Consciousness that's stored in (CD 13, Track 2) the Light Bodies, as far as the Soul, the Over Soul, the Avatar, the Rishi, all those Layers. We've even found our Dark Matter Templates and our RashaLAe Body Identities and its levels. But now we're going to find our God Bodies, the part of us, our Spirit, the part of us that is eternal and living and it has our full memory record and it is...this is the place of a Return to Innocence. We're going to help our Electrons return to innocence as well.

It is a place where, whatever karmic muck we might be carrying with us, or whatever planetary muck we might be carrying with us, this is the place where nothing is more powerful than these frequencies. And they are the most rapid healing frequencies. It is a Return to Innocence, a Point of Complete Forgiveness...but you also have to work with them where you learn how to forgive yourself too, you know, you still work in honor of the Krist. The reason this gift is being given to us for, you know, as far as the Aquafereion Shield people and the people who come in on that call, is because

of whatever we might or might not have done in our life, we did something right, here and elsewhere because we still have enough of our own frequencies left. We still kept trying to serve the Krist. We still remembered enough, even if it was only by name...even if we couldn't remember what the body looked like...even if we were embedded in other religious twists on the Krist, at least we still responded to what that meant. And because of that, we have evolved enough now that we can activate these flows.

So what we are going to be doing is activating these layers of flows. Each one of those spheres that form the Eye of God within the Kryst Body, which is 1/2 in Manifestation and 1/2 in Spirit...each one form a Current of Frequency, the Core Krist Flows. There are 7 Eternal Flows of the Krist. The most powerful one is the LaVa or the "Love" and this is where we're going to be taken on a Journey tonight. I don't know how long it's going to be or not. I know it's already late...it was late when we started.

I hope we find that this was worth it. I mean it was just the most amazing stuff that, I can't even articulate that part of it...I think it was cool...I hope you think so too. But, we're going to Journey to the Center of the Eye of God and we're going to have some type of experience. It will be an experience in symbolic form, right, where...we still think in pictures here. We still think in words. When you get up into these layers, it's all direct cognition. It is beyond where you have linear pictures of things, but all of that will translate into things characteristic of the domains we're in. So we may find someone, you know, coming to us...it's not gonna be a little guy with a white beard and you know, it's not going to be the "throne of god" type thing, right. Even though this refers to those things that were described that way, you know, as far as "thrones" and "before the mantle" and all of those things.

We're going to have an experience that allows us to pick up a frequency from here and bring it back with us. That frequency will begin the process of progressively opening each layer, wider layer, of the flows. And it's really cool how these flows fit in to a part of our manifest anatomy as well. So remember, this construct, if you look at these, these are meant to be like tunnels right, they're like "tubes of energy," flows of energy. Each one comes from the sphere that it's connected to, right, from the Layer of the Kryst Body that it's connected to.

This one here is the 7th expansion when it's in its expanded state...somewhere in here is when it contracts it pulls in to that big...so that one's expanding and contracting, which means it's making currents and sparks...it's making Love (chuckles), right, making LaVa...that just fell through actually. I got it, ok...sometimes it's like, you know, you get it first and then I go, "oh yeah, that's what that meant," right.

Ok, this flow here, this outermost one, they call this the Allurea Passage. It allows for Transfiguration back and forth, into and out of Spirit-Krist/Kryst Body, for orbiting, sliding and spanning, and ascension. So we're going to begin the process of opening the Love and progressively it allows for that to come out into the RaSha Bodies, and that allows it to come out into the Light Bodies, and that allows it to come into the Matter Bodies.

We're gonna do it the fast way is what they've been saying, where, remember these are connected...these flows are connected directly to the electron. We are going to anchor directly into the Electron Body through some part of the anatomy I don't think I know yet, but I'm probably going to find out through the Journey that we're going on...I just got that feeling. I don't know what that's called. I got shown something.

We're going to anchor this stream into our bodies on whatever its natural anchoring point is, and I'm not sure where that is; they'll let us know. So, we can begin the process of opening all of these flows, which is progressively bringing, re-spiritualizing, the matter that each layer of both our RaSha Bodies and our Outer Bodies are made of. It's the process of bringing in the flows that allow for Krystar Activation and Ascension...next one please.

(graph)

What gets neat about this construction, the Eye of God construction, (Discussion between A'sha and A'zah). Ok, didn't have time to do it yet, but there will be a time where I take out the flows so see the structure...it is just like the structure of a human eye, right, or more the other way around...the human eye is just like the structure of the Eye of God.

What's interesting is when you take this structure, and this is just showing the larger bodies around it, but remember that one 7 Expansion had the other 2, the EtorA and the AdorA part of itself, and the Allurea. What you end up with is one big

eyeball, and coming off at 45 degree angles, 2 other ones right, just like the structure of that other more complicated diagram before we put them all in the center. I just didn't show those here or you wouldn't have been able to see the structure of the eye.

There's literally places that correspond to the lens layers, the retina...all the pieces here. What's interesting too is there's these things here that, the ciliary body I believe it is...that's where we get those lines in the iris of the eyes you know. If you don't have really dark eyes you can see that there's like star type effect in there. They become important because they're directly connected to these flows and they're directly connected to the RaSha Body. And as we do RaSha Body activations, once we get the Iron, Rust and Steel Gates down, we'll start to be able to see the reflection of our atomic healing and our RaSha Body activations taking place in our eyes.

Sometimes it'll be more like a "pulse through" on occasion, and that's when you might get like the "heats" in the eyes, or sometimes it'll be cold or sometimes your eyes feel swollen. Or sometimes it's just you felt something and it felt neat and you like run over to the mirror- "did it do anything yet?" – you know (chuckles)- "did that blue ring appear around my pupil or inside my pupil yet"- you know, that kind of thing. So there are certain things you will see that correspond to the activations of these flows within the body and we'll get into that in a minute, but the structure itself, the structure of the Eye of God is the structure, and this is what our eyes do with light. If you took the other 2 parts of that 7 Body, that form the 15 when they Spark, the 15 Layers, or the 15 um...I don't know even what they call them on that layer/level before you get to the RaSha 15 Layers, the Template for those let's say. (7:57)

Once you have those 2 coming out here, it looks like you have 1 big eyeball and then 2 coming out this way...this is our 3rd eye. We have this construct in our own selves and in our own head that is connected to the 2 other eyes that are manifestations of it. And the same processes or very similar processes by which vision works here and where light comes and goes, is actually the same process by which the flows come and go to create the holographic experience of Space, Time and Matter.

There is something that the eyes do that we don't realize yet, they are, they are direct...they've always been directly connected to the RaSha Body structures, the Light Body structures and these Core structures. We don't always have the Core flows running through the eyes, if we don't have the other parts of the RaSha Body opened and the Light Body opened as well. We're healing these conduits so we can begin to bring right into the body, and that means right into the pineal, so they will manifest in and around the atoms, but also in the eyes and the other physical body structures.

And if our eyes are gonna begin transmuting and healing and the light is going to start showing in our eyes, it's also going to start showing in our atoms, in our organs and the rest of us, you know. So they're kinda like a good indicator that will become, not yet, but they will become a good indicator of processes. And it's not gonna be all of a sudden, "my eyes turned, you know, this lovely color and my starbursts are all out and that means I'm going tomorrow," you know.

However, if we do get the 3-day notice be expected for some rapid bio-changes, right, where they will, if it ever goes really bad here. Even if we never get to speak with each other again, you know how to get to Adashi now. All you have to do, if you can't even remember the Journey that's all right, just put yourself in one of those Fire Water Krystal shaped capsules (Ash breathes in and out), blow it out to an Aqualene Sun and go vertical (laughs), right, push right, breathe and push, and you will get there. Just remember that you're aiming for a specific floor so you don't go flying out the top and I don't know where you end up if you do that (laughing), right. So if we ever do get 3-day, we will be on our own, but not on our own if you know what I mean. There won't be time for everybody to contact everybody here, but that's why, just in case there's ever a fast pull of the Aquafereion Shield, we'll all have enough of a conduit line open with them where we won't get lost in space and we don't have to be afraid of that.

But anyway, we're gonna learn a lot more about the structure of the eyes, in relation to the structure of the Eye of God. Tonight we still have a Journey and it's gonna be 7:00 in the morning if I don't get done with this. So, I just wanted to introduce you to this. We are going to be opening the beginning of these flows, which is the LaVa Flow, the Flow of Love. We have found the Love and we have found the Spirit, indeed we have. It's always been there all along...kept trying to tell people it was, I just couldn't exactly show them where it was yet in relation to the Light Body structure. Now we can, now we get to reclaim our Spirit, and it is the Eternal, the "Holy Spirit," and it is also the place that is the Living

Memory Matrix for everything that has ever...that we've ever experienced from the point we left, is always recorded in there.

Because there is a flow between the RaSha Body and that part of our Spirit Body anatomy behind the door.

So there's a whole recording process that takes place. And the one place that all of it will be stored in is that Original first Cousha Krystal that this all evolves out of. And that first Cousha Krystal is here. There's one of these for each of the Domains as we go out. As the Light Body structure is building itself, then it hits the end of one Light Body Cycle on the outside, and it goes through another NavAHo Cycle which is another First Creation Cycle of the Eye of God construct, the Heart of God, Eye of God, all of that for the next level out. So we have a series of these Cousha Krystals that hold our whole memory imprint.

They also hold the Key to what's called "Orbing," which is being able to activate your RaSha Body and your Light Body structure enough, and spiritualize your matter enough where you can keep your body, turn it into light and literally Orb. You know how you see Orbs floating around sometimes and people photograph 'em? Well you can Orb even if you're not Kristiac, but you can't Orb the way Orbing is supposed to be done. You can do false orbs by using finite light configurations, which a lot of the Hibernation Zone people do. But a full Orb allows you to...there are levels to orbing, where you first have to activate certain levels that correspond with certain chakras, certain points of the RashaLae, then the next levels and the next levels.

Orbing...the ability to Orb occurs when you open the flows. And Orbing is not just being able to project with, you know, to glide, it's being able to slide or span. It's being able to take your physical matter with you and move it through Space-Time locations, or through Ascension Passages. And if you're moving through Space-Time Locations on the Kristiac currents, instead of using the reverse light currents just to hop around in Space-Time, you can go just about anywhere.

So we're beginning the process. It's directly connected to the Eye of God that is, we all exist within this Massive Structure of the Cosmic Krist, but we also have it. We are a reflection of it, even down to the Structure of our eyes...next one please.

(graph)

Ooh, currents are coming in, ow. You know, when the currents come in, the spine ones, I, I've been feeling lately...it used to be I could feel an expansion to about 'here' of the central vertical column. Now it's going out to where it, it's like almost under my armpits. Pretty soon it will out like this, so if you get funny feelings...when your muscles first get used to these flows when they start flowing up and down the spinal column in your central vertical column, your muscles kind of go, "owww, what's that," you know. It might feel good when it's happening, or, and then when it stops and slows down...you got enough in it'll, you know, stop and back off, that's when the muscles go "ow, ow" and you feel like you have rigor mortis for 3 days.

So if you get some of these symptoms they are part of the natural process of expanding the atomic structure. And, you know, they're not detrimental. But we've always said that if you have any problems that are worrying you, you know we don't tell you not to go to medical doctors...I just wouldn't try to explain DNA Activations to them (laughs from Participants in background), or about the Eye of God. Because they'll probably think you're nuts unless they happen to be informed about those kind of things, right. But, you know, if things are bad enough it is all right to get medical treatment for stuff. Like it is all right to take, if you're getting really, really bad headaches cause your eyes feel like they swelled to this big and they're ready to pop out of your head, yes, take something to alleviate your immediate symptoms. But there are weird little symptoms that we've experienced so far. They don't last a long time but they're not a lot of fun, so that's part of getting the gift.

Now, all of those Eye of God Structures are connected directly to...they are, by the way, I believe considered...the Krist Body is considered I believe 1/3 out as an entirety even though certain parts of it are further back behind the line and certain are in front, as far as manifestation goes. As a collective quantum it is considered 1/3 out (CD13, Track 3) of, into Manifestation and 2/3 behind.

The RaSha Body is the next step out, where it is the 2/3 out and 1/3 behind, and the Light Body structure would be the 3/3 out and nothing behind except its connection directly to the RaSha Body that's connected to the Spirit Body, or to the Eye of God, the Kryst Body all right. So, what this is showing you is again that 15 Layers or 15 Rings of the RaSha Body. There's a fascinating structure here that I'm not gonna try to go into too heavily because there's going to be a lot more diagrams you need. There's one little piece up here I want to show you up at the top.

Where if we look at the whole structure of our RaSha Bodies, we have Rings. Now there's rings within rings and there's 4 sets of embedded ones all over the place, but if we take the entire template behind them, and I have a feeling we found it...Yes! Thank you! All right, that's where those diagrams fit together. You know that first 15 Layer thing that was created by the phasing of the Eye of God with the AdorA and the EtorA and the Allurea? Right? It created that first 15 Kryst Body Set...this is what that looks like. And it's the RaSha Bodies that form from that and grow up from that.

So this is actually large I believe. I think it's the big, big Spirit Body template and more so behind this, the door, where you have the RaSha's coming out as smaller than the Light Bodies, probably coming out to fill a certain level of its diameter. So I just got that connection. But it's the exact same structure of the RaSha Bodies that we've been working with.

Now, we go down to the Core. If we look at that Core as where the Tauren is born at some point in that process as the Spirit Body's building. And I think all that happens and then the Tauren is born. I think this and the Tauren, yeah, ok thank you. I'm gettin' it as we go, right, so that's why I'm going "yes, thank you" all right.

The Tauren...as the Tauren births out after it goes through the 7 Suns replications to form the Krist, this, the Krist Body and the Tauren birth simultaneously, where you get the Spirit Body and the Light Body seed and the RaSha seed birthing out simultaneously. So there's some huge diagram that would have all of those shown together on center, but for this one we're just looking at how those frequencies when we open the Core flows, if we look at just that 15 Set of the 15 Rings and 15 Bands of the Krist Body...and I think there's a couple more. I think there's 2, the 2 invisible ones or something, beyond this. Yeah, I was wondering...I was just remembering something coming in through in another graph and I was wondering what those 2 other layers were that were out there that don't fit into the 15 anymore. That's...they're part of it, that they'll teach us about later.

But when it comes to activating the Krist Body, if we want to enter first of all Adashi 1 Cycle, there would be a level of activation that the Krist Body would be on for the Core Cycle first of all. That would correspond, like the Core does, to Layers 1, 2 and 3. It would also correspond to Layers 1, 2 and 3 of the RaSha Body Layer all right. So the 1, 2 and 3 Layers would represent the Core Cycles, Cycle of the Tauren and all that stuff.

The 4, 5 and 6 Layers, I believe, correspond to the Inner Cycle, the Adon Cycle. The 7, 8 and 9 Layers correspond to the Edons. The 10, 11 and 12 Layers correspond to the Radons, and that's where we are, all right. We have our own embedded smaller 15 dimensional RaSha Body templates, but the big one that they're a part of is this. And when we activate a Full Krist Body, we're opening from the Core, all the way through the Inner Domains, to Middle Domains, to where we are in the Outer Domains and ours right now correspond to 10, 11 and 12.

There are another set of domains that go with...when we, when we fully activate these domains, we would go into the, I believe, first Adashi 1 state, which is the Krystar, Starfire State. Then there's still other states beyond that where we'd go into Adashi 2 Cycle and Adashi 3 before full return to Home.

What's fascinating about this is, these...they are connector lines, and they haven't given me the name for these yet. But when we remember the Fire Lines or the Fire Chambers, Key Lines, whatever you want to call them...of the PartikE, the little partikE inside the Tauren and also the Par-TE'-KEi Fire Lines in the RaSha Bodies, the Kryst Body also has these too. And in between them, they work as fire chambers...they have Alons, KAlons and ShAlons and they phase and generate quantum and quantum joules, all right.

But they also make these...and maybe these are considered Spanners too, I'm not sure, but they're lines of force that link the layers together and progressively develop. What's fascinating about this is, if say like, right now you, in order to

be out here in the Outer Domain it implies you have...just like it used to imply that if you're in Density 1 it implies you had to have come down from Density 2. That's in the Outer Light Body structure, but all of that implies that if you're in an Outer Domain at all, it implies you came through an Edon and before that an Adon. So you have part of your Consciousness stored in each of these places. So your full RaSha Body structure includes the Krist Body Structure, so it means you have an Edon Self, a self still in the Gardens of Edon...a self in the Middle, a self still in the Adons, a self still in the Core and a self that is the Spirit Self that never left Source in the first place, all right, so it's still there.

When we're out here and beginning...if we start this cycle, we're birthed out here, we birth out through what is called the...I forget the name of this Cousha but I think it's considered Cousha # 4 by the time we get out this far. So remember the Cousha Krystal is that first crystallization of the first Partikl 1, Partikl 2 and the 4th Spark that starts that whole Eye of God Configuration.

So there's an Eye of God Configuration that's kind of like at the Doorway, like the Door Keeper, at the Doorway between each of the layers. So you have the Outer layer and then the Edon layer that it came out of, well there's this little Cousha Krystal at the Door. That Cousha Krystal is the Seed for the next Domain out. So we have other Cousha's and all the way back through all of them, we end up with the first Cousha Krystal.

As we go through Krist Body activations, we are activating the layers of the Cousha Krystals. There's a lot, gonna be a lot more to this, and I'm not gonna you know, go on forever on it, because I could and then we'll never get to the Journey cause we'll all be asleep by then. But I want you to understand that right now we are in these areas of 10, 11 and 12 Geleziac rings of the Krist Body. There are these lines of force that as we accrete the frequencies into our body, that are associated with these bodies, these lines of force start to activate in our auric field and in our RaSha Bodies.

And these areas here are where the Cousha Seals exist. It's hard to see here...this was one done fast, but each one of these places has...let me find my Cousha line-ups cause somewhere I have them.

I have them clearer on a different sheet. All right, for example this would be Cousha, I believe that's 4...all right, Cousha 4 corresponds to the Outer Domain right. So the next domain out from the outer would be the Adashi 1 Domain, all right.

So we have Cousha 4 Krystal is right here. The one before it that corresponds to the Edon...now the Cousha 4 Krystal represents the Krystal that was the Seed Krystal for the Outer Domain. The Seed Krystal...and I'm doing as best as I can with this cause it's all new to me, just so you know. So if I, you know, if I ever correct anything I've said in this workshop as far as which one goes with which domain, that kind of thing...I will correct it in future workshops if I need to. But I do believe the 4th one is the Seed for the Outer Domain, which corresponds to the 10, 11 and 12 Layers. That part I know is right.

Then down in here you have on the...this is what's at what's called the "9.5 Span" right, the "Ra Ka Span" right...they're same names for those. Down here in the 6.5 Span, between 6 and 7 Rings, this is where the Cousha Krystal for the one before is located. So that's where the Edon Krystal would be located, from which the Edons were born right. If we go forward, we are here and we're accreting the frequencies associated with these Rings and Spans. And we get out to here, a set of 3 frequencies, frequency bands, and here there's another Cousha Krystal...this is the Krystar Cousha Krystal, or the Seed Krystal for the Adashi 1 Cycle, all right.

So this is what, when we get through full activation of these layers, in order to fully activate that, we would have to integrate these layers of our Outer Domain, open the flows of the layers of our Middle Domain, open the flows of the layers of our Inner Domain and our Core Domain and go back and open the flows to the first Eye of God configuration with our, where our Full Spirit Body connection point is. That would allow for activation of this Cousha Krystal, which is called Cousha 5. That is the Cousha that allows for the...these bodies, to de-polarize and blend into one large light field that allows you to have enough Quantum Thrust or Joule Thrust to be able to go into an Ascension Return Cycle. And then Re-manifest your body when you get there. But you have spiritualized the matter.

As we progressively turn on the frequencies of the RashaLae Body into the Light Body, etc...we are progressively spiritualizing the matter body. We have been spiritualizing the Light Body for quite a long time. Then we started turning on the next closest connection to our Spirit Body, which was our RashaLae. And now we're going into, literally turning on

the Krist Imprint, the Kryst Imprint of the Kryst Body, that is on the other side, a little bit deeper in towards Source, to the...you know, from the RashaLAe. Cause the RashaLAe is like between the Outer Light Body template and the Spiritual Body that grows from the Eye of God Level of our full anatomy.

We have a lot of anatomy as far as our bodies go, so as the Cosmos. What's interesting about this is too, if in this structure our physical body forms, right. Which means somewhere in this structure our physical body forms. Our Outer Domain...the focus of our Outer Domain levels are these 3 Layers, the 10, 11 and 12. These form what we would consider, and get this...there's a step back...our d-1 level of the Outer Domain is behind our Cousha Krystal, it's inside of it. And this has to do with how Cousha Krystals form in the first place...there was a whole, big, long story...but it ends up where you end up with the, I believe, part of the replica and...yeah, part of the replica ends up inside of it. Cause remember the Cousha Krystal itself stays 1/2 and 1/2...1/2 out in Manifest and 1/2 in Spirit, but the first replica of it that would become the d-1 Etheric, pulls inside of it and leaves only a 1/3 of itself out and 2/3 of it back in Spirit.

So if you looked at that Eye of God from the front, as if you were looking at it from the side structure before...if you looked at it from the front it would look like the replica 1 was inside of the original Cousha Krystal. So you see in that same configuration here, when the...what would be replica 1 of the frequencies that came from in here, replica 1 that forms our d-1 Etheric, we would then have our Cousha Krystal. So it appears that our Cousha is between our d-1 and our d-2. And that's consistent on all of the Domains.

Their d-1 level, their Etheric Level is one step behind their Cousha Seed, so there is this layer that needs to activate and this is connected to what's called the real Ketheric Template, all right, as far as frequencies go. Because the Cousha is a Ketheric Structure, it is 1/2 in Manifestation and 1/2 in Spirit, and that would qualify it as what's called "Ketheric Energy." It's 1/2 Etheric and 1/2 Atmic.

So we had the d-1 level of our Etheric Body that corresponds with our DNA Template as well. Then we have our Cousha 4, which is the Seed for the Outer Domains. Then we have our d-2, which is Telluric Level. Now the Telluric Level that corresponds with the 10th Ring here...the Telluric Level would be...what was the number on that? That's the next step out...I can't remember the percentages of how much...how, how much is in Spirit and how much is in Manifestation. I think it was like 4 to 2 or something. 4 in Manifestation so it would be like 2, yeah, Power of 6 2/3 out and 1/3 back, something like that, yeah.

Ok, then the next one would be our Atmic Level. This was the one that corresponds with that 3rd one that's all the way out, the sphere is all the way outside of Creation Point, and it's only connection to what is behind it is through the d-2 level or the d-2 sphere and the d-1 one, behind the Cousha. So we have our d-1 Etheric, our d-2 Telluric, our d-3 Atmic Layers and that corresponds to the planet and our 15-dimensional Universe as well as our selves here. This is how these matter bases form.

What's interesting is you go up one from here, we also have what is the d-1 Etheric level for the next one up. This is the Adashi d-1 or the Krystar d-1 level for the Etheric Level. And then we have the Cousha Krystal for that and then we have its d-2, which would be its Telluric level that feels like the physical one when you're focused in it, and then its d-3 layer.

All right, the same thing going backwards, it has that same configuration, the Etheric d-1 stands behind the Cousha, which was the original Krystal, then there's the d-2 Telluric and the d-3 Atmic. And then you would have the Ecousha Etheric d-1 for the next level out. So we're progressively activating these levels of the Krystar Body and the RaSha Body and our Light Bodies that go with them.

And when...there's all sorts of huge information that goes with this that I'm not gonna wear us all out with tonight, but what I do wanna explain is, there is a configuration of a 3-dimensional body that manifests with each of these, all right. Just like we know ourselves walking around in our 3-dimensional bodies here, we experience our selves as physical, (CD 13, Track 4) well there is a...what is experienced as a physicality level or a holographic level of all of these, each one of the domains. And what's interesting is they overlap.

If the Core Body, let's say went...it goes from Zero to Somewhere, it goes from the Zero Point out to Ring 6, all right, that's the Core. Now the Inner Body from the next one out starts at 3, which is like in the middle of the body before it,

right. So you have 3, Ring 3, is where the Inner Body starts and it goes from 3 to 9. Then the next body out would be the Middle Body, the Edon Body, that goes from 6 to 12. Uh oh, we're out here too...means our Edon Body is partly with us. It means we're 1/2 of each, right. Our physicality forms from 1/2 of each frequency set.

Now, here we have our Outer Body, Outer Domain Body starts at 9 and goes to 15. Starts at 9, but this one went to 12, so where our feet are would be where like the chest of our Edon Body is, like we're standing on it, right. The bodies evolve out. It's as if each body was a sphere. They wouldn't be spheres like this, not touching each other, they would be moving through each other.

What that construction, and the same thing with our Krist Body...if we go from...the Outer Body I believe is the one that goes from 9 to 15, the Krist Body goes from 12, right. Where's 12, 12's here....12 out to what's called the Ariea Field all right. And there is layers in the Ariea Field too that are beyond these layers, but they're not considered the Geleziac layers, they're different. I believe they're the Sound Fields.

So we, and this, I was not expecting this, as far as knowing, realizing, I'm 1/2 in Edon and 1/2 in Hell actually (laughs), at the same time. No, just joking about the Hell part. But, it's fascinating, this is showing us what, in the natural Kristiac Structure, what is supposed to be running through each layer of the bodies, what type of matter from which Geleziac Radiation Level of the entire Krist Body and RashaLae Body.

Also shows you which chakras are supposed to be processing what, and that's what came out interesting. It also shows you that there will be Cousha layers between certain chakras, all right. When those Cousha layers activate they will take with them...the Coushas hold the memory imprint for the thing just before it and they collect the memory imprint of the thing they seeded, all right. So these are bands that are in our auric fields, that are in our chakras, that are in our DNA, that correspond directly to, you know, the Chakra System that correspond directly to the RaSha Bodies.

So we were able to pull from this, even just looking at our own Chakra Set, what's supposed to be running through it...where the Cousha's are. Because when the Cousha's are directly connected to this Template and the RaSha Template are what the Outer Body Structures Manifest on. And I'll show you the next one, please.

(graph)

That's just to give you an idea of that, of how that works. There's lots more I'm sure they're gonna give us on the structure of the Kryst Body since we're growing one, all right. All righty, somewhere around here we get Chakra 6 is actually the center of all of this. Because you can take these down, we've got...all right, our Chakra 4 is at the same place as the Edonic or Edon, the Middle Domain's Chakra 7, so right here is my head from Edon, all right. It's at the same place as the Adashi Chakra 1 (Laughing). I don't even want to think about that actually (all laugh). There's an old saying about, what did we call that? We had a proper name for that English expression (laughing) about having your head in something.

What did we call it though, the cranial-rectal syndrome? (Ash and participants laughing) Right, yeah it's, it's an expression I've not really heard much in America, but it was great...a lot, around in England at least. But we called it the cranial-rectal syndrome, and it was usually not meant as a positive thing. But this puts it in a whole different light. It's basically, you know I didn't even catch that before I was doing these so fast I didn't think about the parts involved with this.

But our Edonic head would be at Chakra 4 and our Kryst Body um, private parts would be at Chakra 4 (laughing), so we're kind of looking out our underwear (lots of laughter). I think that at least gives us an idea of the proportional size increments of growth that are involved with them. I must be getting tired, so I'm just gonna lose it, right.

This shows us our embodied chakras or what they call the 7 embodied chakras. We always say that there's at least 8 of them that are embodied...the ones that run through the head at an angle, the 8 and 9. But the 7, the usual ones that they play with on chakra charts, the 7 embodied chakras would be from here to here, and they all correspond directly with specific Rings. The other diagram that shows them like, you know, on the Span Diagram, that shows exactly where they connect. But you can pull it out into direct information and what should be running through each of the chakras.

We're going to be introducing a chakra healing system that assists, I don't know what they call it yet...has to do with the Krystal Heart something or other, but they're going to teach us how to create more and more rapid activation of bringing those Core flows that we're going to go and open into the Shield tonight. And this is a gift that we're being offered and we're going to not only give to ourselves but in our receiving it, we bring it where it's available on planet to other people. So we'll be able to teach other people how to use these frequencies. And if they choose, they can open them with themselves.

We can't give them to them, only you can reclaim that gift, but we can teach other people how to use the currents and how to begin chakra healing with them and those kind of things. There's going to be a whole system of chakra healing that has to do with this. And I think they waited actually, before giving us...they've been telling me about it for 4 years now, they've been telling me, "there's a chakra healing system coming."

But I think they were waiting to find out where the drama went to see what type of chakra healing system was going to be needed because unless we were...if the drama wasn't doing what it's doing now, we wouldn't need a full Krystar Activation as fast as possible. But because we are in evac mode as far as the shield goes, and we have to hold the Aquafereion Shield, they will be giving us the most advanced chakra healing system.

Chakra healing means healing the auric fields, healing the localized Light Body areas as well as the big ones we've been working with for a long time. And this will begin the process of atomic healing as well, where they're going to teach us how to use the chakras and things, how they interface directly with the currents that are opening from the Core Flows. So once the Core Flows open, then you can start doing the full Ring 1 flows, Ring 2, Ring 3, all the way up the entire Krist Body Spectrum. And that, at certain points, that would pop you into the next level, right, that's how we got out from Edon. We ended up birthing out through the Cousha here, because we finished filling in the frequencies when we were in the Edons.

What we're going through the process now at the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha Cycle and moving through what is now the Shamu NaVAHo Cycle. At the end of that, that is the birthing cycle of the Krystar Krystal, the Adashi 1 Krystal where we get to turn around. So there's a whole bunch coming here. This shows where Seed Atoms pop up in this process, where the Yunasai is, where the...I think, yeah, is this unit UmShaddEi?

I can't read my writing, it gets all mucky on the little copier we got.

Anyway, in this chart...we'll be refining these, you find you have the Cousha Krystals and the Seed Atoms run in a similar place, they link chakras. These are manifesting spots in our body, and we're bringing them consciously into manifestation by opening the flows directly, so it moves faster instead of it taking like 500 more years for any of these frequencies to start moving through our body, cause we don't have 500 years left here.

They won't start, if they had rolled up over into the Hibernation Zones, we would never be able to bring these frequencies into our bodies. So it is a real gift, the fact that we're still here and still kicking and the Beloveds are still talking to us and showing us how to heal so we can get home. But between these chakras and the Span Lines, there are different spots. There are certain spots called Eiron Creation Points. This is where Eiron flows, this is where these Core flows will open, not just coming out of the Center, but bands of them will open as Eiron currents within the different layers of the Auric fields, within the different layers of your body within the different...I don't know which ones they are yet, but layers of the orbits of your electrons, as well as the LaVa in the Heart of the electrons. There's other things that will happen too, as the flows open.

So I just wanted you to see the magnitude of this stuff, but also understand when we talk, we can't exactly Journey to the Eye of God unless we have a clue cause everybody's gonna try to like picture this, probably like the thing you see on a dollar bill. You know like, "all right, something big like that, big eye in the sky" right. It's much more than that. It is the Core Creation structure to which our Spirit Body that has always been alive and kicking is right there connected.

So this is just to show you where this work is going, how it shows how each of these link to other things and form the full spherical identity of the Krist Body. And each Cycle of the Eyugas coming outward and then the Adashi's coming backward, fill in sets of frequencies that exist within that eternal template of the Krist, that was created at that First

Creation Point in the first place. So we were just, we have been Krysted all along, our Spiritual part has always stayed there. Now we're just returning our matter and our selves to it. Ok, next one please, we're almost there.

(graph)

Flows are coming. I wanted to show you this really quick too, that same diagram that you were looking at before that showed the Krist Body, which is the same structure, the 15 Ring Body. If you look at this as a big eyeball and realize that that same structure manifests not only...you could also look at it as a big atom, all right, that you could plug in the parts of your atoms into this. But what this is showing are the eyes. These star things, which are those spanning links that start linking together each set in a Density Set. Now if we look here, this was the Edons right, 7, 8 and 9. Here's where we are evolving now, right. Our main body structure, even though part of it is actually stuck down in the Edons and we perceive, then we perceive it as Physical, we are in these Bands, evolving the Frequencies of these Bands in this Outer Domain Cycle in this Space-Time Location. The fact that we are here implies that, all right.

When we look back here, this is where we have the d-1 Etheric frequency of this reality field and our Cousha. Here we have the Cousha from the Edon, this would be the Edon Seed, this is our Radon Seed ok. Now the space between the Cousha from the Edon, the one before, that's where we were. And where we are forms the expansion and contraction diameter of the pupils in the eyes, all right. So technically we can, these are maps of, these are Iridology maps as well. And you can tell, once you know what to look for and once you get the nasty Gates down that are blocking out the frequencies in the body, and that's reflected in our eyes as well.

What a lot of people will find right now is, if this is the area of your pupil, all right, this would be the natural area of the Iris going all the way out to here. And then from here to here would be pupil. And from this area out here would be the whites of the eyes. The whites do see too, actually, when they're turned on properly. I think the cones pick up much faster light, actually, the cones in the whites of the eyes. You can see, that's where you get that peripheral vision where you see stuff moving and you try to look at it and it's not there.

But anyway, this would be the band that corresponds with Cousha 3 that goes with Edon. This is the band that corresponds with Cousha 4, that goes...that is our Seed here. Here we have our d-1 Etheric that corresponds with our DNA Template, right...would actually be registered in this band here. So the outer most part of the pupil would actually hold the content of that information.

Now at a certain point, when this Cousha gets activated, and this one is called the Blue Sapphire Sun because its frequencies, it looks blue, like Sapphire blue as opposed to, it's not the Aquari Blue. That one comes in out here. But the...this would be blue, it would create...when this is activated, which is the Ketheric Template for the 3 Density Levels of the d1, 2, 3 body on our Outer Domain. You would see a blue, a bluish cast coming right here, just in a band on the outside of the pupil, between the pupil and the iris, all right.

These stars, these star configurations that some people can see, they're actually Spanners. And they're manifest in the body as those ciliary or whatever they call them, where there's a set of them for each of the Etheric, the d-1 Etheric, the d-2 and the d-3. Now these here would be the ones connected to our d-3 Atmic level, which is also connected to the Mental Body, which is the DNA overlay or the chemical Epi-genetic Sheath right. It's also where the Ego Net is. So that would be where, in this area somewhere is where we would find those Steel Gates. The Steel Gates actually manifest here as a dark band, that actually make the Iris smaller than it would naturally be. And most people, especially if you have lighter eyes, you can see that there's a dark band between the Iris and the whites of the eye. When you go into Kristiac State and you clear the rest of this stuff, turn on all your stars, all those ciliary things come together and they form, literally, star configurations where the star gets more distinct in the eye and it grows.

And at the same time when you activate this, when you get to the point where you activate at the 12.5 Span Level, the c-5 Adashi 1 Krystar Seed Krystal, at that point...and when you can start to tell, they said these 2 things will be one of the first things you'll be able to start charting and watching. Cause you'll see times when...sometimes you'll feel a little bit of a heat burst like in your head or in your eyes, sometimes just your eyes. You will begin to be able, if you look, look real quick in the mirror, you might be able to catch the burst of blue that comes in around the pupil. Or you might, it'll be later

once we activate, fill in these frequencies, which we couldn't do until we took down the NETs that went with each one of these, which we just started today.

But we'll begin to see what looks like a little aqua halo forming and coming through between the Iris and the Whites of the eyes. All right, these little signs are showing us, it's actually happening in the atoms in the same way too, and they would be happening in the chakras. But the eyes are the most easy thing to see. They're more than the "key to the soul," they're the key to the Krist and the key to your first creation point. Cause technically, you would have, it's like what appears as "black" is where you've been before and what appears as "iris" is where you are now and where you're headed...and that's kind of what it looks like as far as how the eyes are read.

So all of the things that you can read in other levels of the body, you can actually, once we learn how to detect them, can be seen in the eyes. Much of this has been blocked because of the NETs. We had the d-3 NET that created that Band that we still have around the eyes there. That implies a blockage in this layer of our Light Bodies and our RaSha Bodies, all right. When we began the processes that we did today with the Stand that you did, you've begun the process of first taking down, not these, but down here when we get to the d-1, the Etheric ones...on these little stars, that if your pupil's a bit more contracted...or they'd be the stars that first show. Above, there's a little dark outline around the stars, that is actually...and the fact that they're not clear looking stars yet, they're not, you know, they're more the ciliary bodies are more fragmented and spread out where they're kind of like "hairy" look'n and they make not quite a...they should look more "star-like."

Well, there's a band around them that is the Gates of Iron. The ones most prominent are the ones that go with the d-2 level, and these create like almost a rusty brown area around the 2nd points of the stars. So you'll see some...like you have nice little stars in your eyes, but you'll see a little bit brown or darker outline and it tends to be a little bit "rusty brown" color. That corresponds with the d-2 level of the NET. So that will be transmuting and shifting as we progressively clear those things out of the body.

The d-3 one again, it stops the...these don't even manifest, so the points you mainly see are a bit of these and a bit of these. You don't see any of the green band or anything here cause none of this is activating cause you have that Steel band. This will be the last to go where it'll look like more light coming in beyond the star points. First it will seem to get lighter and then there will be times when you see a little bit of a haze of a blue glow. And it'll come in fast sometimes, like Etheric bodies do where you'll see it and then it's gone again. It's not just gonna come in and you're gonna have these like wild blue eyes that you better wear sun glasses cause people will think you're an alien, right. It's not going to happen like that, you don't have to worry about it.

Another thing about this is, you can tell all sorts of things about what other, what's happening in the rest of the body with the eyes, particularly once these cloaks come down where we can actually start to see what is happening in our eyes. For instance, with the Gates of Iron, they connect with the d-1 Etheric level and that connects with the Alon joules in the body form, in the Krystal body and the RashaLae body form, which are the Blood Krystals, all right. So these correspond to the plasma in the blood, all right. So we would be able to see, once we learn how to read...in this area of our pupils, the status of our "joule count" in our body and in our blood.

We'd also, this is also means our blood is going to go through a healing of some sort as we bring down these Iron Gates. The level 2 ones, the d-2 ones that are the physical ones, these correspond to bone, all right. So I believe it's bone morrow and also probably the manifest bone. So if you get some bone pain and that kind of stuff, there's a certain kind of bone pain that comes in waves like pulses and then stops. This is transmuting stuff in the bone that doesn't belong there that's built on metatronic type bonds where the structure didn't bond properly or create the right shape of geometrical bonds of its elements and atoms because of the mutation.

So as the Krist Body frequencies come in and begin healing of that and setting the right structure, there will be periods of waves where there's a purging of the structure that is no longer right anymore and transmuting that energy. I know I've experienced bone pain with that, usually in my legs. Once in a great while just everywhere, everything hurts, my hair hurts you know that kind of stuff. You just go through those like, as if you had a flu, but you really don't, it's the body experiencing a purging cycle in relation to the new frequencies coming in that are actually healing.

So I wouldn't doubt that as we move through the Gates of Rust stuff, which are the Atlantean Gates that connect to the Atlantean Hibernation Zones, we may feel Physical symptoms with that. Because, particularly because it is the d-2 level which connects to the Telluric energies that are the ones we experience as solid and physical, all right. Then the other ones...and that was also, that would also correspond to the emotional body, right. Oh boy, this is where, you know, you have popping miasms left and right kind of thing. But you would be able to see the state of where you were going with the emotional body and what type of things were taking place in the Telluric level by this band in the eyes. And then by out here, you would be able to see what's happening with the d-3 levels.

The d-3 levels correspond to the Epi-genetic Overlay, to the EGO and to the, who was out there, Shamballah was 2. That's to the Telos and the Olympus I believe, d-3 level Hibernation Zone, Cloud Cities. This is where their Gates show and we're going to begin the process of bringing those Gates down. They connect to the KAlons in our System. KAlons are the skin Krystals all right. These, the d-2 ones connect to the ShAlons. ShAlons are the bone Krystals and these, the Gates of Iron from d-1 Etheric are the blood Krystals, as far as I remember my Krystal counts when we were doing the Sacred Sex stuff that talked about Alons, KAlons and ShAlons.

I don't have the material to actually double-check it right here, but I'm quite sure that Alon = blood krystal, ShAlon = bone krystal and also bone marrow and KAlon = skin krystal. I know KAlon's skin, it's just the other 2 I wasn't sure which were, but I'm pretty sure that's exactly how it goes. So you'd be able to read stuff about your blood, your bones and your skin, literally, from those bands in the eye. So this is just the beginning of showing you how all these parts plug in together.

There's also something else neat that occurs as you become, you know...re-spiritualize the matter body. We showed the Krystar Body in there before, right, with the Krystar Capsule and your Physical Body there with this lovely Aquafereion Shield running through it. Eventually, when you go into full activation, you would see the configurations of these frequencies coming through the eyes. So not only would you have stars in your eyes, but you'd have Eternity Loops, right. So there would be new configurations that would come in and birth in with the birth of the Krystar Krystal, with the Cousha 5 Krystal.

And we, because we are carrying the Aquafereion Codes that allow for the activation all the way back to first creation krystal, we would begin to have configurations like this, not necessarily in this color, but with our eyes. There's a whole different thing that goes with color and what that has to do...it has to do with what are the dominant frequency sub-harmonics that you're functioning on in that lifetime that are right now, genetically inherited. And there are ways that actually, there will be times when we hit certain levels of activation when we're getting ready to actually do Krystar, that our eyes would change color. And they would pick up, they would go aqua, at least while we were in the state of getting ready to disappear into light and then come out elsewhere.

So there's a lot of changes that would happen biologically as we move through this healing of the regeneration, and we're just starting that. And we'll start it with a Journey. You've been very, very patient with us tonight and we all appreciate it very much. We did promise you a Journey, and we'll try to take you there uh, the, whatever the quick, direct route is as opposed to the long, meandering one because it is so late, but we will get you there. It is one that requires the strength that is created, because it's an amplification field that is created when we do um, what they call "Shadra," which is you know, the group geometry. It allows for the precise lineups of frequencies that serves the anchoring point...it empowers...every individual gets empowered by the next one, by the next one by the fact that they're there, without ever having to join your fields together where you might pick up any compromise.

So they are asking that we go into the Shadra formation. I will leave you to that, I'm gonna go get a drink of something and shift gears and pull my back, back into alignment before...cause they're gonna come in Live with this. And we will go on the last part of our wonderful Journey. I wish I was here physically for when you guys did the Stand, I really wanted to be, but um, I had to get those 9 charts done.

Journey to the Adashi 7 Temple, Floor 5 and Hibernation Zone Reclamation Introduction

[CD 13, Track 5] A'sha

We are going to go on a Journey tonight. And we're going to go for several reasons and for several stops. One of the things that we are doing is a completion of the Stand that you did earlier. There is a part of this Journey that is the completion of that Stand that has to do with opening the Ecousha 3 Tenerife Passages Flows into the Aquafereion Shield. And that begins the process of merging the Aurora 2 Platform with the...no, (A'sha sounds surprised) the Aurora 3 Platform with the Aurora 4 Platform, ok. It's another expedition of frequencies coming in to strengthen the host field that we are holding on this Planet in order to prevent, as much as possible, damage from the Cadeucus Seal Activations. So that's something that in our personal journey as we're going together to do a personal journey, it will be one of the things that's accomplished through that as well, just by the fact that we pass through the particular sets of conduits and frequencies that we move through to get to where we need to go.

[CD 14, Track 1]

We're going to go to a few places. The first one that we're going to go to in a moment or two will be the Adashi 7 Temple, Floor 5. Floor 5 would be a, kind of like a little bit brighter than sky blue, color blue. When you get there the floor will look like a kind of a milky Selenite Krystal floor with a sky blue frequency showing through it. And we are going to meet a group from there that you will find that your Greeter person, your Aquafereion Greeter person will be there, but they are going to bring us to meet another group as well.

The group that we are going to meet, and it's the first time that they have come in, in a large group to join us, and they are going to be with us in frequency here as well in the room. They're a group known as the AdonA Ecousha Councils from the AdorA Side. And they are going to come over and they are going to lead us on a Journey, because through the Passages of the AdorA Ecousha Passages we will be able to take a very special Journey, a Journey into the Eye of God and into the Heart of God, and into the Heart of the Kryst Body.

And that is where we will be able to receive a very special gift, the gift of Eternal Love, or the LaVa, the Living Blood, Krystal Blood of the Kryst Body and of the Krystar Body Activations. This love is not just for us, it is also being brought here to assist in the healing of all of the Life Field on this Planet as rapidly as possible. It is a living energy of the Krist, the part of ourselves that have always been behind the Creation Point Door, our Spirits that have been in the home of the Kryst Body. Our invisible companion of the Krist will always be there and it has always been there, and now we're going to get reacquainted with that by going through from the Adashi Temples, we're going to go over into the Passages that take us through into the Eye of God. And from that point we will pick up a gift if we are ready, and if we are not ready, if you don't feel that you want to activate the gift, let's say. If you just want to pick it up, take it home, check it out, look at it for awhile, get some other opinions, you can do that too. So that will be your option when you get there. It's not something that you have to participate in. You can go and just be a sightseer if you'd like.

But going through the passages will give an expedited activation of the RaSha Bodies in general and also of the Light Body structure. It is the beginning of the spiritualization of the Atomic Body structure. When we come back, those of us who chose to receive the gift, will be able to go on a Journey in, before we come "here," back home, to the Hibernation Zones. Where we can...we'll be going to one Hibernation Zone in particular and that is called Atlantis. It is the Physical d-2 lower Hibernation Zone. We will be going there by a certain passage that is a secured passage that no one can harm us in. And we are going there for one purpose, to find the part of our own identity in energy that has been stuck there. It is the part of our own Light Body structure that has been stuck there.

With the power of the LaVa that we will pick up, the Love of the Krist, we will be able to be, for the time we are there, impermeable to being harmed in any way. And we will be able to pass on that safety net to the portions of our self that are there, and we will be able to lead them out to safety. We will then go from Atlantis to the New Earth Ascension Field, that through the work you have done today and the work that those Tribes have done before you, we have begun the birthing process of the New Ascension Earth in the bands that we've seen on the maps and things, we know where that is in the Aurora Field.

So we will be taking ourselves that we reclaim...it's a Reclamation, it's kind of like a Soul Retrieval but a bit bigger actually. We're going to bring that portion of ourselves over into the safety of the New Earth Ascension Field, and there,

there will be...they are already inhabited by certain Consciousness of the Krist, certain of the Aquaferion race lines are there setting up camp basically, getting ready for the Sliders.

So we will leave our, that portion of our self, in the New Ascension Earth Slide Zones, so it can undergo healing so we don't have to take on the distortions in that part of our Light Body, into our own bodies, because that will make it more difficult for us to activate rapidly and clear our own DNA rapidly. So that part of our selves will be able to clear in the New Ascension Earth.

And from there we will come back and we will continue to bring our gift with us, and we will give a very, very special gift to our atomic structure. We will bring in the LaVa or the Love into the center of what we refer to as the "control element" on, in this Outer Domain Field. And that happens to be the element of Hydrogen. Hydrogen here has, for quite a long time, been missing a neutron in its nucleus. In bringing back the LaVa Spark, we will be able to have the power in the atomic body to open the Eiron Point within the center of all our Atoms, starting with the atoms of the control element, Hydrogen.

We will begin the process of re-birthing the neutron within the nucleus of the Hydrogen atom, and that will begin the process of the simultaneous birthing of the LaVa within all of the other atomic structure within our bodies and within the Aquaferion Shield. Hydrogen is also, as most of you know, a key element to what we call "water" here. And in this beginning of bringing the love back in to the Hydrogen, we will be taught, not just here, we will begin the process of bringing the love back into the waters and the fluids within our body as well as the cellular structures.

We'll also be developing technologies or bringing them here that will allow us to use that LaVa current once we have enough of it flowing within our own structure and we start to get our Joule content up, our thrust potential. We will be able to use that thrust potential to heal quantities of water. We won't be able to heal the entire oceans of the Earth. We won't be able to do that level of healing right now. There are times when we could, when we come back, and there may be times to do that here, but we will start with learning how to work with water as an agent and carrier of the healing force of the Krist, of the original LaVa spark as it runs through electrons. And it starts in electrons by first going into the Eiron Point windows that have been closed in the Hydrogen atom, and that has kept the others closed, all the other atoms closed.

We will open it in Hydrogen. And when it opens in Hydrogen, it will open in the others, and from the nucleus of atoms, there will be a little Starburst, like a little firework show of frequency that leaps out from the center of the nucleus, where the Protons and Neutrons are, out into the electron rings. And it will start with the first little arc that goes from the spark of Love that opens inside where the Neutrons should be in the Hydrogen Atom. And goes in the Hydrogen atoms, the elements, and goes into the electron that is orbiting around the Hydrogen nucleus. (7:43)

(Starts to bring in Azara)

So that is the first step and from there, when we get done with that, there will be a final, let us say "surprise," all right, surprise, at the end and then if you're still awake you will be able to go probably to breakfast. But hopefully it won't be that late. So we will begin our Journey now, but that is basically where we're going. We gave you a rundown, a quick verbal on what the trip is going to be because some of you will fall asleep because the hour is very late and we do understand you are tired. But at least you had an idea and heard a bit of it before you went under so your conscious mind still has a recall, and that will assist in...see, you will record the memory of going here, but whether you remember it consciously, that can take awhile if you've fallen asleep during it. It's still there, but it may take a bit to access it.

By letting you know the places we are going, you will be able to at least have an anchoring rod to access the memory that you will pick up here. You will get a Memory Krystal that has belonged to you. It is a Memory Krystal that is your first Cousha, the first Cousha that has the record of everything that you have experienced since your first point of passing through the Creation Point Door into first Manifestation. So, we'll begin our Journey now.

Journey to the Adashi 7 Temple, Floor 5 and Hibernation Zone Reclamation

[CD 14, Track 2] Azara

Just relax and try to take a little bit more slower breathing to lower the BPR, the Body Pulse Rhythm...the base pulse rhythm is a little bit high in the Shield. All right, we will now take our Journey quickly. This will be a fast part of the Journey. We could take the scenic route, but it is late and we want to get to the most important part of the Journey, which is back to the Spirit and back to the Love of the Krist.

So a very fast way, since you already have the access keys and some of you have had more from other activations since, we will simply inhale and hold for a moment. And while you inhale, visualize the Fire Water Krystal, the beautiful Fire Water Krystal around your entire body, as if you are resting gently inside of its interior flame. And exhale downward quickly and push out at the same time around you, the Sphere of the Aqualene Sun, where the Aqualene Flame shaped Krystal expands to be a very large Aqualene colored projection Orb. It's not a full Orb activation, but it is enough to do a projection. And it is enough to get you up to Adashi 7 the fast way.

So now that you are all sparkling like Aqua Suns in a Shield together, bunch of Spheres within a larger Sphere of the Shield, I'm going to ask you to inhale and hold for a moment again and then simultaneously exhale forcefully downward through yourself and push your sphere upward as if you're going up through the ceiling.

And imagine now that you can see that there was a spiraling current that the Shield caught and you're all moving and spiraling upward very, very quickly up into Earth's atmosphere. And now you're going very quickly over to the left a little bit and then back up to the right a little bit, and then all of a sudden we're all going to pop up together through the central, it's like a hole in the floor of the Adashi Temple, and we're going to go (quick, strong breath to demonstrate) up through as a Shield, and then 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. And now inhale....and slowly exhale.

And now rest for a moment and as we slow this, the base pulse rhythm of the Shield after we've climbed up to the 5th floor of Adashi...imagine now that if you were lying down in your projection, you can imagine now that you are standing up in the Adashi Temple 5th floor. It's Adashi-7 Temple, 5th floor. There's a blue light coming up from beneath your feet, a nice comfortable looking blue light. It's not too bright but it's not too dark.

Now, if we move backward, imagine we are moving our Spheres, our Aqualene Sun Spheres backward a bit from the center hole, elevator hole that we came up through. We all kind of move away from it in, still holding a circle formation and looking at the hole, but moving backward from it. Because there's going to be someone else coming to join us here, and at the same time that they come in, you'll notice that behind you, behind the circle that we are forming around the hole with our backs outward and our fronts looking toward the hole, we are going to feel the presence of our, either it will be one or the other, either your Aquafereion Greeter from the Access Key Journey or your Bhendi Trainer...it will be one or the other, but not both this time.

Try to feel the presence of them with your physical body as well, as it's here, but as if they're coming up around the back of your RaSha Body that you're projecting in, your RashaLae Body Sphere, your Orb. And now in a moment, we're going to see a Burst of Light come upward through the same elevator shaft hole that we came up, and it's just like a large hole in the floor of Krystal that you can see down. It's not a dark elevator shaft, it's always oscillating with Light, but it's going to have a StarBurst come up out of it in a moment. In a moment...the Starburst will also reverberate to the center of the Shield in which you are lying on in the room.

There it goes...all right, and now, as if coming down like fireworks that went up and arced and then came back down to fall to the floor, this beautiful, multi-colored Sparks that are making arcs and when they hit the floor they are both coming in here, into this room, but also into the projection room that we are in, in the Adashi-7 Temple. What these Sparks are, are not "what's," but "who's." This is one type of shield projection that certain race lines or Kristiac race lines are very, very good at and we'll get there eventually, but we need to build up to the Frequency needed for that.

But what you will see now is a whole bunch of Sparks. Imagine you can see up in the image of the Adashi Temple up in the floor, you can see these multi-colored little Sparks and they're very, very tiny. They're only like maybe a...spheres of an inch or so across, and they're kind of like landed on the floor in a spot and they're just kind of twinkling there. And in a moment, they're going to re-manifest because what they are is our Projection Crew. They have come in from what is

called the, um, Ecousha Council Chambers on the...of the...it's the Ecousha Council of the AdorA that are on the AdorA Side.

They've come for a very special reason. They've come because they are going to take us with our, either our Trainer or our Greeter and we...there will be one assigned to each of us. So we will again form a Triangulation where we will have one person that is from the AdorA Councils and either our Trainer or our Greeter, and ourselves in RashaLAe, and we'll form a Triangulation. In a moment we'll have a Spark that will come up to meet us and sit below our feet, like roll over to where it's in front of us, and that will be the one who will manifest momentarily to, to meet you that is from the AdorA Council.

The AdorA Councils are the singers. You can hear them sing in the electricals very often when you have certain frequencies open in your fields, even when you're in 3d Physical. They love to sing through fans, and they make beautiful, beautiful music when they do.

So imagine now that there is a spark standing in front of the feet of your RashaLAe Body and at the same time, imagine that same spark replicates itself and brings a little spark of itself down and is positioned right above your head, just a little spark. They'll all be different colors, so everybody will have a different colored spark. Some will have the same, but they won't all be the same.

All right, now inhale for a moment and hold (she inhales and holds)...and imagine that you are extending your right hand in RashaLAe, outward over the Spark. You can do it with your physical if you want, extending it out in front of you vertically if you want to, or horizontally, sorry. Then exhale a bit of current downward toward the spark.

That is letting the AdorA Ecousha Council know who you are, and which one you are. Because we are all known there, every member of the Aquafereion Shield in the entire spectrum of the domains is known by the Ecousha Councils. It is their job as the, as the full memory keepers. (9:04)

All right, now in a moment they are going to pop forward into their manifest form and it will simply be like a thin Pillar of Light shooting up from the Spark and then standing there, this Pillar of Light. And it gets wider and wider and it's spinning, part of it spins like in one direction, part in the other direction. And then slowly the spin slows and you start to see a form come. The form before you may seem very, very primitive in certain ways, because they, they do not have hair there. In fact, they spent most of their time not in what we would know as a, a physical manifest form. They spend their time, this particular group, as Air Hydra. I don't know if you've seen images here of some of the very, very deep ocean creatures that have their own interior light and they live in the very deep depths of the ocean waters here. All sorts of Hydras and different things that are amazing in shape and beautiful in color.

Well, this particular group are of a race of, of a Kristiac race of those from the AdorA side and they, they swim through, through air as the underwater ones here would swim through water. There's all sorts of different kinds of them in this particular group, but see if you can get a visual while you are there, on the particular one that came to introduce itself to you. Because if it introduced itself to you in this way, by coming to you as a spark, it means that you have some of your own DNA Template and RaSha Bodies have corresponding frequency codes. (11:01)

There are a few that are actually in hominid form as well, which is a, a hybridized version between the AdorA and the EtorA Side, so they are somewhat like Aquafereion and they are somewhat like the other beautiful creatures of the sea, but that swim in the air. They are internally lighted, though. They seem to glow gently.

Imagine too, that as these beings manifest before you, in your RashaLAe, imagine that you can feel a presence of them manifesting where the spark had landed above your head. They won't step on you and they won't touch your energy field and they won't do anything to you, but try to feel their presence for a moment. They've come here to join us as well. They're in a state of bi-location so they can assist this Shield as well. And the sparks that are the beings that are growing into the beings that are the reflection of their selves in Adashi, are going to float up above, not directly over your head, but form a cluster in the center area where all your heads are pointed together. And they are going to float up to about ceiling level, so as if there is this beautiful shield of undersea/air/water people that are lighted from inside, forming a large circle of energy up above you on the ceiling.

They're going to assist you. They have the Key Codes that will allow for a rapid transit through the center points of the Krystar Body, so you will be able to travel into the Eye of God, in order to pick up the gift of the LaVa of the Krist.

You can do this with them by simply imagining the diagrams that you've seen, that show the 15 Rings and 15 Spans. And if you can remember the last information we covered of the large one that corresponds to the Kryst Body. We are in the 10, 11 and 12 Bands here in the Outer Domains and we will move. As we travel, we will literally go down the center and we will be led by the AdorA Ecousha Council who have all of the opening keys. They can take us directly through on a direct line. And this is a gift. This is not a gift given very often. It is the only time in Seeding 3 and it was given once in Seeding 1 and Seeding 2 on Earth before, both in the "end time cycles" of those. And both of those times, the gift of going all the way back was not...it was not time for that yet.

We are in the Ka-LA Euyugha Cycle now, and it is time where we can open all the way back, not just the one that pertains to the outer domain or the Edon Domain. So in a moment, we are going to rise the shield in the room physically with them, as well as rise our RashaLAe Bodies in their shield. Imagine now that you inhale, and don't worry if there's anyone sleeping next to you, that's ok. Inhale and hold for a moment...And we're going to exhale and imagine, imagine that your physical bodies are actually starting to shift up a bit, as if there's a shield under you that lifts you just a little bit up off the ground, as if somehow you feel a little lighter. And imagine that your physical bodies, together, are floating on the shield up to meet the ceiling level, where the AdorA are waiting for you. (15:01)

There will come a time when your shield does actually rise with the physical as well. But for now, we will make the link of taking some of the Physical Levels with us and we are going to move those now, up to Adashi to meet the RashaLAe projection parts of ourselves and their shield. Then take one more inhale...and an exhale to project up...propel us upward and imagine a little bit more of ourselves that we could bring out of our body, with the help of the AdorA, has now gone up to merge with the part of our self in AdorA.

We are going to now, try to feel the presence in RashaLAe of your Greeter or your Bhendi Trainer and try to imagine that your right hand of your RashaLAe Body is taking the hand or appendage of your Bhendi or your, um, or your Aquaferion Greeter. And your left hand is going to simply reach itself out in RashaLAe and turn its palm outward and there one of the AdorA that is with you and serving as your Guide, will touch your palm gently with whatever its natural appendage is. It may be something like some of the really pretty little, um, ah, sea creatures that have, sort of like pretty octopuses that are see-through and translucent with Lights inside of them. There are a number of those present, so those kind of beings.

So one little, just a little soft touch of their appendage will touch your left hand, and they will link one of their other appendages with your Bhendi Trainer or your...the other Greeter in your Triangulation. And you will form a Triangulation, so each one of you will be part of a Triangulation and stay within the shield. And we are going to do something that is the first beginning of a process we're going to learn how to do progressively more physically. But this time the slide we're going to try is going to be an invited slide over into the AdorA side. So we may access, because we have been invited to do so, the AdorA Passages into the...the Core of the Kryst Body where the Eye of God is. (17:36)

So in a moment, imagine you are in your Triangulation. Imagine that everyone in your Triangulation and every in the shield up there in Adashi sits down now. They sit down holding the Triangulation, but it's not a tall one where everybody's standing up now, everybody's in sitting down height in the shield.

Imagine that in your Triangulation, the three of you put your heads together and bend forward a little bit into your Triangulation, while still keeping your appendages touching. Now, in this space we are going to inhale as a group...hold for a moment...And then we are going to slide very quickly to the right on the exhale and use our thrust of breath to push sideways, the entire shield we are on.

Now try to see a veil that we have partially passed through. We are actually on the dividing line, where we are still part in the Adashi Temple and there is a silvery veil through this doorway, it looks like an arch doorway with no door on it, but it has a veil. And on the other side, the other side of the shield, of our shield is...and try to feel the sense too, because our

shield has started rotating, so everybody's spinning in and out of what's behind that door. And that is the door of the, um, AdorA Side in the Ecousha Chambers of the AdonA.

Now we're going to take one more breath and slide the rest of the shield again to the Right, to get all of the way through the veil...and exhale, and slide...And breathe gently. Now try to open your RashaLAe Body Eyes. You can lift your head up out of the slide position, that's just to keep everything a bit more intact and pull your energy together so it doesn't get discombobulated a bit in the slide. It's a little trick you learn when you're taking your body through too, you know, jump and roll. But for now we're sliding together and we have slid the shield, because it was being guided and directed and steered by the AdonA, over into the AdonA Ecousha Chambers.

The energy feels different here. Try to see if you can sense a bit of difference in your RashaLAe Body. It is lighter in terms of weight of energy, in terms of weight of the air. And one of the first things you might notice, is there seems to be a choir sound, and it's the air that sings, they are the atoms that sing there. See if you can hear a bit of that sound.

When the AdorA frequencies come into the EtorA, they tend to bring some of that hum and sing of the atoms, and they follow electrical lines, so you may find them coming out here as well. Now we are going to, because this is a rapid Journey, this is a lovely place by the way, that if you would like to return to this place, just remember the coordinates of Adashi-7 Temple, floor 5, and the silver veiled door. Those 3 things will be all the coordinates you need to put yourself in your flame and turn the flame into a Sun and blow it up to the 5th level of Adashi, and then simply, mentally knock at the door, and ask for the person who you've met this time to come and greet you on the other side and to move you through, because you can get AdorA training.

If you happen to be of the AdorA Matrix, because some people are direct incarnates from that side. If you are, you will be able to pass through on your own. If not, you will find that your AdorA companion will come over and speak with you and teach you how to develop the gene code that would allow you to pass through on your own, so you can come and visit there. So that will be a personal experience that you will be in charge of choosing to, you know, initiate on your own, in the way just described.

But for now, as a shield, we are going to go together, and it is time for the big Journey, the big and sacred Journey. The Journey is so sacred that we are about to go on, as far as what has been available on this planet for so very long, that words can't even touch it. So we won't use a lot of flowery words, we'll simply take the fast track through.

Imagine now that you can see our shield together, our group shield in RashaLAe, with the group of the AdonA floating above it and anchoring a, a beam of multi-colored light that looks very like pearlescent rainbow with a lot of white and silver running through it, a big column of energy running vertically that the AdonA are anchoring right through the center of the shield. It's going to come down into this shield too, and down into Shala 13 at Earth's Core as well.

Now with this beam, this is a, a tunnel Journey, where you're going down, down into the depths of Creation. We're going to go down past the Edons and down past the Adons and the Inner, and down to the Core, and down to the First Light Seed. And we are going to come out at the place called the Eye of God, in an area called the Allurea Field. This is known as the Allurea Passage. So in a moment, that big pillar of beautiful pearlescent light, that is running vertically through our horizontal shield that we're laying on in RashaLAe. It is going to lift up as if a top, and the shield will lift up with it. And we'll see that this makes a very large staff column that goes all the way up and all the way down to the point where we can't see it. (24:16)

What this is going to do next, on direction of the AdonA, is they are going to lift the shield up with the center staff running, and then they're going to tilt the staff downward to the right as if they are going...pointing it downward as if you are taking a nose of an airplane that was pointed up, and bringing that pillar down, down until there is an opening that looks like beautiful, opal Krystals. And at this point, with the nose or the top part of the chamber, the staff pointing down, you will have your shield at this point as if the "wings" kind of tipped upside down with your backsides sticking up, as the back point of the pillar sticks out from the center of the shield. So you're like a disc rotating on a staff and we are all facing the...we're laying down in our shield, but the shield is now facing down this beautiful tunnel of what looks like

beautiful opal fire, of all different color opals. These are the Fire Krystals, the Aurora Fire Krystals that are inherent to the natural structure of Krystal Body.

And there is going to be one...we are being guided with this, and we are not driving the shield this time ourselves because we don't have all of the codings with our shields yet to be able to do this Journey all by ourselves. But, the AdonA are asking us to help them with thrust, which means to use our breath to help them push, because they're carrying us with them and that taxes their fields. So they are giving to us, and they are asking that we assist in the process. So what we will do, as we are waiting in the opening, we are going to go through this lovely, um, circle of sparkling, opaline Krystals, opaline Aurora Fire Krystals. And once we get through that, we're going to speed and go faster than the speed of light, to all of a sudden you have no visuals at all, because you're literally going faster than the speed of light. And we are going to go through very quickly. We are at the opening right now that will lead us down, through, into the Core of the RashaLAe Body, outer RashaLAe Body template. And from there we are going to speed right through, very, very quickly...going from the RashaLAe Body to the RashaLEa Body, to the RaSha Body, to the Rashallah Body, to the RaSha Body, and right back to the first Tauren and the first Ecousha Krystal.

But before we can go to the Ecousha Krystal, we are going to stop at the Tauren, those set of 3 little Partikl together. So to drive this shield now, they are getting ready and there, there's going to be a, a frequency burst that comes into this room as well, because they are anchoring this place to the Eye of God in this activation, in order to help heal the elemental field here, not just our shield, but as much of the healing that can be extended to the life force that is left here, will be.

So now we're going to inhale...and hold for a moment...and now push and imagine the speeding downward starts going down the Core, through the opaline Krystals, our shield is flying, it's picking up speed that's going faster and faster and faster. (Azara speaking very quickly here) It's going faster and faster, ooo, it's passing through now, it is passing through RashaLEa. Oh, right now it's going to go 'pppp,' there's a pop, it's passing through into the Adons now, into the Rashallah. There's going to be another "Pop" in, right there, and then we are going to pass through into the Core and then as we approach the Tauren, all of a sudden, we've gone so, so fast we can't see anymore. There's no, no visual anymore at this point in, in experience, it's all direct cognition. But we'll begin to feel the sense of speed stopping. We're getting slower...we are going so fast we are getting slower, as if all motion is very, very slow.

And now in a moment, we are picking up Base Pulse Rhythm actually, as we wait here. The AdonA are going to take us and something very interesting is going to happen, where as we pass through the PartikE, because we must pass through the PartikE at the center of the Tauren in order to get back into the center, where we'll be able to enter the Eye of God of the Krist Body. (29:03)

As we begin to feel a little pull on the shield, as if the Eye of God is calling us from the Spirit Side, something interesting first, happens to our shield. It s t r e t c h e s out suddenly, and it's no longer a disc-shaped thing with bodies laying on it, but it becomes what is sometimes referred to as "spaghetti-fied," where it is stretched out long as if a beam of Light. And as a Beam of Light, it seems to be s l o w moving-light. We start to feel as if a tractor beam, coming from the Krist Body, pulls us in to the center of the PartikE, through the Tauren.

On the other side, as we're approaching the Eye of God, let us stop there for a moment, for at that point, we can collect the rest of ourselves and pull the rest of our stringy, spaghetti of our energy in, behind us and re-manifest ourselves as persons lying in RashaLAe on a disc together.

Now imagine in your RashaLAe, as we hover at this point before, before entering the Eye of God, let us look into the Eye of God. For this is a very sacred place here. This is a place of a Return to Innocence. So for a moment imagine that you, sitting up on your shield in RashaLAe...and everyone turns to face forward. Whatever part of the shield they're in, they all face one direction, that is the direction in which the Eye of God is. It doesn't matter which, left or right, just wherever you are in the shield, just imagine that you are turning to face that one point.

The first thing that you may notice, is visual comes back again. Where, the BPR is slowing down enough now where you can get the quality of vision back. We can't yet see the whole face of God, but we can see the Eye, the Manifest Eye of God.

Try not to impose an image of what you think of, of "eyes," as far as how they look...where the whites are, where the pupils are. This Eye is an Eye of Pure Energy. It is the never blinking Eye, the never closing Eye. It is the Eye that knows only Love. So when you look toward this Eye that will also look toward you, realize that there is no judgment of you here, no matter where you've been in your many, many bodies/lifetimes, no matter what you might have done. All is known, in the mind behind that Eye, but it is not judged. This here is the Point of Forgiveness.

God Source does not judge you. God Source wishes that you remember enough of the Laws of Krist so you don't create unpleasant circumstance and consequence for yourself in action, but you are always forgiven, like prodigal children can always come home, and are Deeply Loved.

So when you look toward this Eye, before we move into the center of it, try to feel a beam of what appears to be pearly energy...kind of colors of pearls and opals mixed together, a beautiful silvery, milky white-like plasma, but mixed with lovely pale-heliotalics. And a feeling about it that is the presence of Omni-Present, Omni-Potent, Eternal, Unconditional Love.

That Love was the medium through and by which you were born, from the mind of God, through the Heart of God and projected out into Manifestation to enjoy the Holographic Journey of Life from the Eye of God. Try to feel that Love, for now we are going to travel as...with the Shield through the Tunnel of Love. (33:55)

The Love is the LaVa vibration. It is a particular form of geleziac radiation Consciousness, a particular state of manifest consciousness of the Manifest Body of God Source that happens to be part of the structure known as the Eye of God.

Imagine now our shield is moving toward that Eye of God, all as one, and realize how big it was, as if it looked small before, it seemed like a small point, but as we get closer to it we realize it is a massive, circular doorway that is just bright and shining as a, a tunnel of this beautiful plasma, heliotalic, opal-type energy. So now we are moving and we're moving forward and the AdorA will take us through.

We're moving slowly, but not at a crawling pace. The shield is floating through this tunnel of the most amazing frequency. All you can feel and see around you is this beautiful, glowing...it's bright but it's soft at the same time...kind of milky, pastel colors with flickers of rainbow, gentle rainbow flicking by as we move forward.

In a few moments, this Journey down the Tunnel of Love will be complete. And we will emerge at a very, very special point. We will emerge at the First Creation Point. There is an energy that is known as the Eiron Energy at this point. There are three tones that the AdonA will utter, some of us may hear them, others may not. They are vibrations that will allow for the Eiron Doorway to turn into a lovely, glowing vapor flame that is very easy for our shield to pass through.

When we pass through the Eiron Point, we move in to the body of what is known as Spirit. (Azara pauses briefly.) Let us inhale and gently hold for a moment. (pause) Now exhale slowly as the shield moves through the Eiron Point. (pause) When you pass with the shield into this space, again it is a place where no visual or actual words or even sounds is directly felt, not in the entry way. There are other places in Spirit that is very lively with Light and Sound and things, but in this space that is the Still point, the Still point of Eternal First Creation (spoken in reverence with very soft voice).

Let our shield sit at this Still point for a moment and see how much of its stillness you can feel. This is a point that since you have been here once, feel the stillness of a loving eternity and a loving God Source in a loving Spirit around you everywhere. Here you are forgiven, you are clean, you are cleansed, you are free, you are loved, you can choose to become again whatever you would like to be, starting with where you are. You can move and transform yourself. Let here, any limitations of self that you thought you had with you and were yours and your...were chained to them, let here the Love of Source wash them clean.

In a moment, we will move past the Still Point and into a Field that is known as the Field of LaVa or the Field of Love. It is the Krystal Blood of the Krist. It is not red blood, but it is the same type of milky, heliotalic, pastel rainbow light

substance. It is more than light, it has a texture. The texture of Spirit that is very different than any texture you will feel in the matter worlds.

As we sit in this Still Point, before we leave it, know that you can enter this point at any time you like, by asking for the AdorA person who assisted you to get you there. And then, they will show you a way, personally, that you can use to get yourself there, through this Passage, on your own. Cause it's quite individual for every person and the, the um AdonA of the AdorA Ecousha Councils are very good at assisting you with the, the easiest access way. So that would be left to you going to Adashi to visit them once, asking them you know, to come through the silver membrane on the door, and to just please explain to you how it would be the best way for you to get there.

But for now, we're back in the Still Point and we're going to move into the LaVa. (Sounds like a combination of the words "Love" and "LaVa.") This is going to be interesting, because our shield is going to expand outward, as if it's growing outward from the Middle, so we're not moving the shield out of the Still Point, but instead, we are expanding it out to the layers where our bodies are lying are actually extending out past the Still Point. Try to feel...there's a warmth, there's a warmth coming up from beneath you as the shield spreads out and enters the LaVa Field. (40:16)

The LaVa is a beautiful energy, the feeling of it...there is nothing here in this world to describe, but it is silken energy, like the flutter of gossamer wings, the warmth of a warm breeze. Like the nurturing arms of a Loving God Source in Consciousness, enveloping you and welcoming you home. (Many pause points between the previous words...expressed gently and slowly, all of them)

Every one of you has a piece of yourself on this side of the Creation Point Door. It lives within the realm of Spirit. It is your invisible companion. That companion is you. It's the rest of your energy you had to leave there in order to get small enough to come out into Manifestation.

Imagine now, that there is a phenomena taking place up above where your shield is, where you are in the LaVa Field sitting on your shield. And imagine that all of a sudden you see a tear drop shaped 3-dimensional tear drop shape that is pale-silver gold and surrounded with the LaVa energy, but you can see the silver-gold come through it. In this Eckasha shaped 3-dimensional tear drop that's coming down...this is known as the "Mana rain"...stick out the left hand of the RashaLAe Body. You can do it in the physical if you'd like to, too, because there is an equivalent coming to the physical. But stick out left hand for the Mana rain, and imagine you can feel it. It's bigger than a grapefruit, it's round part has a bit of substance weight to it, yet it sings and vibrates in a lovely way. Inside of this drop of Mana rain, there is something that was left behind of you, the original "Holy Ghost" of you. The original Core Pattern of Encyption that was yours as you moved through Creation Point Door into the Eckashi Cycles on your way out.

You may take this Krystal with you now, in its Mana rain droplet. The Mana rain with the LaVa around it will protect it. You don't have to use the Krystal right now, but it is your Memory Record. So imagine now that you will take this with you when you go. Imagine you are hanging it just in your, in your Orb with you...put it wherever you would like to, and just remember there's the Mana drop there that has your First Encyption Record.

And now, there is one other gift, and this is a gift that if you would like to begin the process of the body healings as well, then not just take it, but follow through with what we say after that. If you would just like to receive the gift, but think about whether you are ready to move it into the physical body yet, you can put it with your Mana Record and then at other times, go to Adashi and ask your, your Bhendi Trainer or, or your, uh Greeter, to work with you to understand those things better if you don't feel comfortable with them. But for those of you who want to bring the, begin to bring the Love of the Krist Body into the atomic structure, we will, this time, put out in RashaLAe, our Right hand. (44:32)

And imagine now that coming just from somewhere in the LaVa Field that we are sitting in, there is what appears to be a long stretchy, as if a drip of plasma, and imagine it is coming in one small drip and it lands in your right palm and it just kind of makes a little puddle there. And it's very pretty plasma, it is the same color as the LaVa Field, for that is what it is. It is a quantum of LaVa, a quantum of love. LaVa is very, very powerful stuff. You don't need a lot to go a long way.

Now, if you would like to simply save this gift of love from your Spirits and from God Source, and save it for, to think about what you want to do with it...and you can come back to get more once you've got the first bit. You can put that

with your Krystal if you want to, with your, um, Memory Record in the Mana Rain. If you would like to begin the process of body activations that will bring the LaVa into the atomic structure, then simply inhale and use the inhale to pull the LaVa from the Right hand, up through the right arm, first into the AzurA of both your Physical Body and your RashaLAe Body, and then use the exhale to push it outward into the Fire Lines, 12-point push out spark.

And imagine that that LaVa quantum has broken itself into 12 Fire Lines and is now expanding out through the Fire lines of your body, of your RaSha Body and of your Krystar Body. Notice as you do this that your Aqualene Sun Orb that you've been traveling in RashaLAe in, turns a most beautiful color of pearlescent, heliotalic light, but still with some Aqua showing through.

We'll bring this gift back with us and we are going to come back rapidly as we went down rapidly. In fact we'll come back so quickly, it will like a slingshot, we won't even feel the little pops that we go by the layers. We'll find our self passing through the Ring of Fire, of Aurora Fire Krystals as we come back out into the Outer Body Domain. But from there we have a very special retrieval to do. So in a moment, let's inhale, and on the exhale the AdorA will direct our shield out and all the way up to RashaLAe Level...now.

Now we are floating on the inside of the Ring of Fire Krystals and when we pass through those, the shield, we'll be going back into our RashaLAe Outer Domain body, still on the AdorA Side. For a moment just think about the path that you have taken, try to remember little bits of it, like the tunnel, going through the LaVa Tunnel and its beautiful light into the Still Point. Try to remember that much and you will be able to get yourself back there whenever you need to. And it is a very special place to go and meet your Spirit. Spirit is always with you, but it is a place where you turn your attention to Spirit fully. Step back from the manifest illusions, and you can talk there in direct cognition with your Spirit, where your Spirit and God will hear you and assist you in whatever you are asking assistance for.

So know that you can go back...it's not a one-ended Journey where you go once and you can't return. It is the first of many returns. But now we have something to do. We are still on the AdorA side of the RashaLAe Body, and from here we can use the Ecousha Safe Passages. And there is a direct link...oh boy...hmmm, direct link, into, through the Ecousha Networks, into the Atlantian d-2 control Hibernation Zone. This link is an etheric tunnel that comes into the upper Hibernation Zone 1, known as "Oz." It is a hole in the Oz layer that forms a passage, a safe, secured passage up through the Oz Hibernation Zone and up into the d-2 lower Hibernation Zones of Atlantis and Lumeria, where those places still physically exist on opposite rotation of particle spin. They are reversed fields. They're unnatural configurations.

We have a part of our consciousness trapped in Etheric d-1, in Physical d-2 and in Atmic d-3 Mental State in the Hibernation Zones and we will use the power of the LaVa that we were given, with the guidance and protection of the AdonA with our shield, and each one of us will simply, when we move in to these Hibernation Zones, there is a particular set of gates. They are called the Rusty Gates of Atlantis...we will pass through the Rusty Gates of Atlantis as a group. And there we will simply utter to ourselves inside of our head, a particular tone, and it is the tone of "Un"...just U-n. You don't have to do it out loud, but in your head. It will be a call to those...that Un Sound will carry out your personal encryption and there will be a response of an "Ah," that comes back from the encryption of any part of your energy that is stuck and trapped there. (51:19)

So let us now move through. We are sliding the shield through another membrane-like thing, into what appears to be a passage of LaVa, but of a different color. It feels like LaVa, but it's not as strong as the LaVa we felt before, but it's not a bad LaVa, it's just not as full as that of the full Krist. It is a pink LaVa. And we are going to move through this little LaVa Stream, through the ozone hole of the "Oz" Hibernation Zone, Etheric d-1 upper, and we're going to move upward, and it comes out almost like a, like a sewer passage would, where you pop off the lid and you come out and you're in the street. But the street we'll be in is a little bit off the main street that leads to the Rusty Gates of the Atlantian territories of Hibernation Zone 2.

Our shield is settling now, and we are going to go into cloak. The AdorA are, are good at this. They will teach us how to cloak if you want to, that's another thing you could learn from them. You could learn it from your Bhendi too, but the AdorA like to do it with Sound and it's, it's quite fun. So you can ask them that when you're on your own Journeys. But

for now, they are going to sing a Psonn that you may hear rippling through the shield, or you may not, it's still there if you don't hear it. But that psonn will create a screen that makes our shield invisible. And it also, because the power of the LaVa, we can pass through the structures of the Iron Gate, or the, the Rusted Gates.

What we will do by passing through the Rusted Gates, we will stop actually, right in the center of them. Imagine them as big, old wrought iron type gates that are all rusted, and they're so rusted that they actually smell like rust. And they have that funny, oxidizing rust smell. We are going to stop the shield right in the middle of them. We are in "cloak." And now we are going to watch as the AdonA do the center pillar thing again, and they are going to create a very large pillar in the center of our disc shield, and parts going to go flying upward and the other part flying downwards. So again, we're like a top, spinning on this large staff.

And now is the time to utter in our minds, the Un Tone. And it will have with it your encryption, because you are the one who sent the vibration. (pause moment) Try to feel if you can sense an Ah Tone coming back. (pause moment) If you can't it's all right, it is coming, they don't have a choice. What you're doing is making a bio-link to the part of your energies of the Telluric energies that are stuck there and trapped there, as if they were in a "Matrix" hologram movie as virtual reality.

They have been warned already that you are coming to retrieve them, and they are very glad. They've been waiting many, many eons actually. Some parts of us have been stuck there in other lifetimes too, so we are not just getting the one that looks like us, we're offering a retrieval for all of the parts of ourselves from any of our lifetimes that were connected to these dramas, to bring it out. It's not gonna come into our bodies though. No, this is a time when we pull out our Mana Rain drop, with its Memory Matrix Krystal inside our Cousha and we simply let it float in front of us in our shield, and imagine all of these little cords coming onto it. These are all the cords of the pieces of yourself that were stuck in the d-2 Atlantian dramas, a part that of yourself, of this lifetime, that was, that's connected to the part of your own fields that were reversed into those areas. They're all coming home into the Mana Rain.

Who they are and what they are is all being recorded and remembered in that Krystal, so they are not forgotten either, those parts of you that are part of your Joule count, part of your consciousness, part of your family of Self. You are calling them home. And notice now, this is a quick retrieval, retrievals usually need to be, because after a while, even "cloaks" get spotted because they leave a blank spot, where you can't see the frequency that's there, but eventually somebody notices that frequency you might normally notice isn't there either, as if something is blocking it, but you can't see what's blocking it. So we're going to be leaving very soon, but first we're going to do one more inhale, and what this is going to do when we do it, it is going to bring downward what looked like Iron Gates, right into the same space as the Rusty Gates that, where our shield is right in the middle of.

And at the same time there are going to be a, uh set of, of Iron Gates coming up and Steel Gates coming down, that is Steel Gates come down and the Iron Gates come up. And they're going to meet at the Rusty Gates, and right there, they are getting ready to fall and rise. (brief pause) And when they hit the point where they come into register with the Rusted Gate, I will ask you to inhale and hold for a moment.

Almost there...ok, now inhale and hold. Hold for a moment, and when we exhale we're going to blow out one very, very big Aqualene Sun that turns into a ball of spinning LaVa, love...and 1 and 2 and 3, exhale sharply.

Imagine you can hear...now you can't see the gates anymore, but we're still spinning. It's as if a sphere of Love is spinning around us, LaVa protecting us. But imagine you can hear the sounds as if gates were bending and burning in fire. And you know how the sound of metal when it's in a big fire, of like big buildings, it goes "rrrr" (she offers a few creaky sounds to assist imagination)...all these sounds are happening as these unnatural structures that were created with the atomic kingdoms here, or the elemental kingdoms, are coming down.

It will free us in the Aquafereion Shield progressively and step by step, from the hold of the Hibernation Zones. And now we're going to literally take the fast way out and blink out and blink over. We're going to move very quickly in a moment with an inhale and then a quick exhale. We're going to move the shield over fast, to the left, where we will enter what

looks like an Aqua fog that is a sphere that is the birthing New Earth, Ascension Earth Domain. And we are going to get out of Atlantis and hopefully never have to return.

All right, in a moment, let us inhale now please (silent pause as they hold), and now a 1 and 2 and exhale sideways, left. Imagine you're passing in to the lovely Aqua fog. This is the birthing vapors of what will soon be a star, called Aquarius, which is the Aurora New Earth Ascension Planet. It is a Planet that will have a corona sphere, as living planets are supposed to. So we are moving through the vapors that were set in motion in its birthing.

There's already things taking place there. There are what we call, called "receiving stations," that are very populated there...there are buildings and things in certain areas of this. So we are going to slide the shield as if we are going down, as if we came in from outer space and we're sliding down through the atmosphere. And there's a little landing pad that the AdorA are very familiar, or AdonA are very familiar with. And they are going to land our shield there. It is a receiving station that is connected to the ShAlon 7 receiving station here, in the Aquifers. And here, we are going to let go of the portions of ourselves that were brought in from the Hibernation Zones that we have in the Mana Krystal.

You can take the Mana Rain and its Memory Krystal with you if you prefer, but you can also leave the whole thing there. But if you would like to take the Krystal with you and leave the others there so they can begin their process of healing and be received in as inhabitants of the New Earth Ascension Field, simply imagine that the form of your Mana Rain drop doubles and one part of it moves away from the pale-yellowish one that you have. And the other, it changes color as it moves, and it turns into more of an Emeraldy-blue-green Krystal, a darker green, not the light Aquari color. And that Krystal you will set down. Imagine you are setting it down in your shield. And that Krystal will get planted in the new birthing shield of the New Ascension Earth. And there are those there who know how to help grow these Krystals and help the parts of Consciousness that are in them to evolve. And you will eventually meet this part of yourself and you will know yourselves as one. But for now, that part needs to heal and get the reversals from the Hibernation Zones cleared from its fields. And now, we can come back here and do the final gift. The final gift is bringing back to the Hydrogen, something that was stolen a long time ago, bringing back to our electrons, something that was stolen a long time ago, and that substance is Love, the LaVa that we were given the gift of as we went through into the Eye of God.

Now, let us imagine that our shield is rising again, and it's going to shift over now, to the right and it's going to shift in and pop in, right hanging over the ceiling where our physical bodies are lying in shield. Imagine now our shield is landing, coming in to register with our physical bodies. Now, if you have chosen to not just store the LaVa that was given as something to work with later. If you have chosen to begin the physical part of the Returning the Love to the atoms, there is a way to approach this, and what we are going to do is first, have your Mana Rain Krystal that has your Memory Matrix in it. That is where the LaVa was stored. Imagine that you use your right hand and put it in front of the Mana Krystal, that can be stationed anywhere in your field, but imagine your hand in front of it, your right hand in front.

And imagine that the original quantum of LaVa that was given to you kinda squirts out into your palm again (silent pause). There is a very special point on the physical body that is not very often talked about and eventually we'll talk about it more, but it is a point that exists between Chakra 1 and, which is the base chakra, and Chakra 2. So it is down there on what you might call the line where the "privates" hair grows. If you are planning to do this activation, this is the Hydrogen access point, Elemental Control Point through the Hydrogen element.

You're going to take the LaVa in your right hand, it's a little ball...imagine that you pull it together and make a little ball of lovely plasma, heliotalic, rainbowy LaVa. Imagine you can feel the heat of it...it is a bit warm, as you squish it up and bring it closer into itself. And now place with your physical hand, place the palm with the ball in it right around the pubic line area, where the hair would grow, where it would stop actually, between where the hair is and where it would stop.

Just leave the warmth there for a moment. (pause) And in a moment we're simply going to do one breath, but it is a very special breath. It is a breath that moves at an angle. We're going to inhale up and we're going to draw the LaVa ball from this spot where the palm is, all the way up through the body and toward the back, and it's going to come out in the area where the head hooks onto the neck at the Hypothalamus area of the brain, that's in the back in the brain stem area...back in that area, so we have the back of Chakra 9.

So in a moment we will inhale...inhale now and push the LaVa ball up quickly. It will now enter the spiral of Chakra 9 and come from the back of the head and into the front and into the Pineal. And in a moment, there will be a small but lovely burst of LaVa as it amplifies within the body's networks of the RaSha Bodies and your outer bodies. In a moment there will be a plasma burst of LaVa and it will come out the tiny center point, if you think of your eye as, as little versions of the RaSha Bodies. From the Pineal there is going to be a, 2 currents of LaVa sent out from the eyes. It will be in a moment. This will go on its...this has a timing thing, so I can't tell you when it will happen, we'll let you know when it's getting close, when to expect it.

As the Love hangs in a ball right now in the center of the Eye of God within you, an Eye of God that has been dormant for a very, very long time, realize your direct connection with your Spirit and with God Source and the Krist is now opening directly. The plasma burst will be any second now, so inhale for a moment please...and in a moment we'll exhale out your eyes... 1 and 2 and now, out the eyes, 2 Streams. 2 Streams of Love all the way out as far as you can imagine.

Now notice those 2 streams somewhere out there met with each other and came back round, down underneath your sphere of your body somewhere, and came back up and are now going to gently move through into the back of the tailbone area and make a loop right through to the original entry point. And as a final thing to imagine is what will now be set in motion through re-igniting the LaVa within the body, the LaVa of the Krist within the body, the blood, the Living Blood of the Krist.

Imagine that you can see just one of the Hydrogen atoms that are in your body of the molecule, well, the molecule, the atoms of what you would call Hydrogen, the element Hydrogen. And imagine that this little spark there comes through and pops up from underneath it all the way up through it, and that little spark ignites the LaVa within the Hydrogen elemental control, and that will take it All through the rest of the atomic structure. It will begin what is called the Symbiosis Relationship of the LaVa. It is also the relationship that allows for the body to have a Symbiotic Solar Relationship. It's called the Solar Symbiosis Cycle that allows you to not exactly work like plants, but to be able to convert some of the radiation from a sun light into usable Joule energy.

This is just the beginning of a healing and we are going to stop now. We are done and we are back because somebody keeps trying to get in the door out there, and I imagine you guys are very, very tired if you're still awake. We have gone on a very long Journey but it's a very special one. I hope you've enjoyed the time with us. We have enjoyed the time with you. You have done an amazingly wonderful job with your stand and thank you so very much on behalf of all Kristiacs everywhere. So we will simply say good night and good morning, and good God...we've opened the Passage Home. And thank you very, very much.

12 Tribes - Class 6

Phoenix, AZ

July 21 & 22, 2007

12 Tribes Class 6 Orientation & Lecture

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

[Ash] ... It must have been the original frequency burst that hit me in the door as hot when I came in, because of the heat you were generating [laughter] ...

[Az to participants] Can you take one of these and pass them around please... and one of these and pass them around. This particular sheet I'm getting out to you, you will understand a little bit later, where it fits and how we use it.

[Ash] ... so I'll be ... oh, I can hear it over the thing-y, as well. And it still goes into the computer directly as well...

[Az] Yeah and we can also play the...

[Ash] Oh that's wonderful, because what we've been doing is I had to get microphone elbow during these 12 Tribes groups but nobody here got the benefit of it because it wasn't being amplified to use so I was having to speak more loudly than I want to but it was going through the computer. Now they've got it setup where it goes both ways so it is amplified as well. So if I'm speaking too loud at any point just kind of cringe a little and say, turn it down because I'm used to just having to like kind of not quite shout them so people hear them.

Alrighty, anyway I would like to welcome you to Tribes Class-6 and there is a lot to cover but it feels like you guys have already covered a lot on your own. I do know with each of the 12 Tribes Classes that you know, the first one was the first so there was no transcript to send back to anyone but we have been trying to keep people updated with transcripts from them so you would know when you came in a bit about it, so we didn't have to cover the same material over and over and over. The Tribes Classes are a very special set of classes.

Is there anybody here that hasn't read any of the transcripts and just has no idea of what a 12 Tribes Class is or any of that kind of thing? Oh yay, [laughing] that saves me an hour as far as talking about things that I get really tired of talking about...

[exchange with Az] What? Didn't get what? Alrighty.

So I have my little list.

First of all I'd like to welcome everyone and hope you all had a safe trip in and a comfortable trip in. You are getting an itinerary passed out there. I love it when we even get to the stage where we can pass out an itinerary which means we have some clue as to what is going to take place during those two days of a Tribes Class. Because a lot of times most of the Tribes Classes have run on Guardian Time, this is only the second totally, totally... yeah where...

We have given up a long time ago attempting to have any control over the timing of workshops in general because we only frustrate ourselves and add more frustration to the shield of people who have to wait, alright. We don't control the time on these. The time is controlled by several factors and those factors are monitored by the Beloveds when they bring in transmissions of information. It has to do with the state of the planetary grids, what type of information – be it security clearance or not–what is happening on the planet, with the planet and with Urtha. So it's, we are all being taught I think, the beginning of Divine Patience when, you know for the last several years of workshops, just going out of control as far as time goes and you can say, "Do we always have to be late?" And they said, "Late for what? Who are you late according to? The Sextant Clock? Isn't that the clock you're trying to break your bio, you know your bio-network free from?" It's like, "Yeah, but it is still frustrating if you're supposed to have something at 2 o'clock and it doesn't happen till 10." You know what I mean? They said, "We're working on it."

So this time we do have an itinerary. Again it will always be subject to changes in timing that may occur that we don't know about yet, that the Beloveds will let us know about. In the last class in Class-5 – Class-5 was hilarious – well, we didn't get as far as having an itinerary to give and hand-out to people as far as time, but we had a basic parameter, so we could at least speak what should be around this time for the next block, or the next block.

We ended up in the last Journey until 8 o'clock Monday morning. We got in trouble with the hotel because we only had the room technically till 6 Sunday night cause that is what we thought they were all going to end on right. So we are not allowed to run until 8 o'clock Monday morning but we did manage to get it till 12 o'clock Monday morning or like midnight

right. So if that would be tomorrow we can go all the way up till midnight. We try to be, you know courteous toward people's flight schedules and things like that but because of the Guardian Time that has been running on occasion we have weird ones, you know, 8 am departure in the morning on Monday.

This one won't be like that because we do have to be out of the room by 12 midnight on Sunday. So fortunately the only other Tribes Class that did manage to have an itinerary was Tribe Class-3 where we got a basic breakdown of times. You have a similar one here. We'll do our best to stick with these times, but it depends on if there is a new download of transmission that takes me 4 hours longer than they said it was going to happen. That is what happened last class but it was exciting and it was worth it.

They introduced in the last class a huge amount of information, new information on something called the "Eye of God" construct and the thing that we would call the "Spirit Body." We've talked about Lightbody structure, we've talked about the Dark Matter templates of the Par-TE'-KEi body structure. But in the last workshop they began to make the distinction between those structures and what they refer to right now as the Spirit Body. And during this class probably tomorrow because they are going to have us do it backwards where we do planetary RashaLAe first, so you understand what is taking place for the planetary grids and those kind of things, so you're ready for tonight, because tonight there is a big Stand and for those who want to participate in the Stands.

These 12 Tribes Classes are active classes, they are not just something you sit and you listen to lectures. You get that but you get to actively participate in direct gridwork working directly with the Beloveds.

Everyone in the 12 Tribes Class – you've probably seen this in the transcripts a million times at this point – responded to a call that was put out very vaguely, there was very little description about what a 12 Tribes Class was going to be about other than it had something to do with possibly Spanner Training, whatever that was.

There was a frequency underneath that call that it was called the Aquari Call and it has to do with people responded to that, that have within their own gene codes, the Aquari gene or the Aquari Line Human gene, or Cloister. There is Indigos and there is 12 Strand Humans with the Aquari Line gene as well. This particular calling was put out – it was put out in 2006 so there would be time for registrations and all of those things and then the class orders were done by lottery on the computer which means the Beloveds could do them the way they wanted, without us at all involved. We didn't choose your places or anything like that.

You came, you became interested in these classes because of something that kind of nudged you. On a conscious level you might have had one set of reasons why – you said yeah I think I'll try that. But there was a reason why you even came across the opportunity to do that in the first place and it is because you are a part of what is the Aquari Line family.

The Aquari Line family have particularly specialized coding that go with gates that have to do with the Krystal River complex. I think – when I say Krystal River does everybody know what I'm referring to? The 3 Eckashas combining their Krystal Spiral? OK good so I don't have to deal with a lot of that too, that's good right.

So the Aquari Line coding means that your incarnational heritage is descendent from one of two places--either the bio-regeneration interventions that were given during Seeding-3 between 11.500 BC and 10.500 BC in this Seeding, or they go back to Seeding-2 which would be called the NaVA-Ho codes of the, you know, the Krystal Heart NaVA-Ho Passage Codes that were of the Aquafereion hybrid regeneration lineage, that was a combination of the Bhendi Aurora Races from Urtha with the Seeding-2 Angelic Humans and Cloisters.

So those 2, people that carry those 2 codes were the ones that were moved to participate in the, you know in the 12 Tribes Classes.

The 12 Tribes Classes are interesting because... well, they were supposed to do one thing over a longer period of time. This has to do with RashaLAe Body activation which are the Dark Matter Templates. This has to do with the crisis situation that this Planet and this Solar System are in now, as the end result of the Atlantian drama.

Wait, they are asking me to do something, hold on, excuse me.

What? ... put the Code up ... OK.

They [Beloveds] want a visual hanging out there, so you can see it while I talk about these things.

I think I'm alright on this one. I have to dig it out, because that was supposed to be last. Here they go again [laughing]. It is like they find me right, like 5 minutes before I'm supposed to walk out the door... oh by the way there is a mylar sequence for this segment.

Hah, what? I throw it together really really really fast and then we get here and they turn it upside down anyway.

Alright they want me to put this up... OK they still go at the end, I'll start with this one first.

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 00:09:51]

Alright they wanted me to put up this one. Some of you have probably seen this cause I think we've used these in some of the other workshops. This is the Krystar Vehicle. All of these things that have to do with big Planetary and Solar Galactic dramas also have to do with your own personal Krystar Vehicle and we will, through the course of this week-end we will learn the next step in what that means. We are going to learn about something called the... - new words – the Dha-LA REi-sha Adashi Return Cycles and what they are and we are going to participate in yet another acceleration.

We had the first acceleration of the entire Krystal River Host program when we went to Peru in May and there was a big time jump done there because certain things that the FA's are doing that are – well, they're trying to close down the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage in order to – An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage, I think that is how you say it, I always get that word confused – in order to stop any potential of ascension from here.

There has been progressive escalations in the drama on the FA side. There have been more since the 7th of July and since the 17th of July it's gotten bigger, so we'll be giving you updates on this. But it all comes down to activating the Krystar Vehicle. We'll learn more on the personal level tomorrow, but they wanted me to put this code up now... let me find the front. Which is the front of this? Alright, 6 goes that way, it used to be page 6, so it goes this way.

They wanted me to put this up. This is an image of various things, one of which is the Aquaferion Shield. It is also as we will go through later after – there is a series of beginning activations that everyone of the 12 Tribes Classes has to do. It will be, we'll go into what exactly this is made of and this in relation to, the relationship between Earth and Urtha because it is not just something that is small in your body, it is something large around the Earth's body and around and within the Earth's body and within Urtha's body. So we'll, you'll find out what these little figure 8 shape or eternity shape things are because they are actually passage sets, they are gate sets. Each one of those little figure 8 configurations...

[to Az] I didn't bring my pointer, do we have a pointer?

Each of the little figure 8's are 1 Spanner Gate. So these are Spanner Gates, each one of these and these are what are called the Astura Passages. The Astura Passages are the passages on the Planet through which the Seeding-3 Aquaferion Races were seeded. They are the Ascension Passages out to Urtha and they are smaller than the ones that were used in Seeding-2.

Seeding-2 had the NaVA-Ho Passages which were the larger ones, the full Spanner Gates. So the Astura Passages form the smaller Spanner Gates between Earth and Urtha for the Seeding-3 lineage, and the larger ones, that they have recently had to begin the activation of in Peru are the NaVA-Ho Passages, which are the 8-shaped ones and they are quite complex. We'll look at the structure of how this fits in the Vertical Maps, we'll look at the Vertical Maps and those kind of things this afternoon, after we are done with an initial series of things. We'll even touch on them before we get into the initial activation series.

There is a run of techniques that need to be done even if you've done them before in other classes or workshops. They need to be done in the sequence as the Shield, because what these 12 Tribes Classes are, that are different than any other classes that we have done, they are what are called Shadras.

A Shadra is a group geometry that is set very specifically by specific codes being placed in specific positions within the Shield. So everyone that came to a particular 12 Tribes Class had codes that went with that particular Shadra Shield. So

when we work with the Shadra Shields we're able to create – they haven't even given me a number on exponential amplification – so it assists everyone there, your fields don't blend, they never do, but together you form an energy field that is stronger than anyone could anchor alone and it allows you to go higher faster. It also brings together the proper codes to activate piece by piece the portions of the Par-TE'-KEi Bodies, or the Dark Matter Templates, that correspond to each activation level of the NaVA-Ho Passages.

And only since Peru have we been working with the NaVA-Ho larger Passages from Seeding-2. That is because there was something introduced also in Peru called the Cadeucus network and this is a network of implants that I believe were set in Seeding-1 Atlantian period by the Urantians – I think that is how that's pronounced. These were an FA group that were trying to plug into the blackhole technologies and take over. What's new, the story of Earth, but these particular, the Cadeucus network, we'll look a bit at that when we go in this afternoon, when we go into planetary, you know, seeing the planetary structure of the Gates and the Vertical Maps.

The Cadeucus network is meant to take the energy from the Seeding-3 Astura Passages and to polarize it and reverse part of it and create a containment field. And at a certain point an activation called the Cobra activation of the Cadeucus – if you remember, if you think about a Cadeucus, it's that medical symbol with 2 snakes entwined on a staff. We'll see how that fits into these and how these fit into the Vertical Maps. But in the Cobra activation of the Cadeucus Seal it literally allows the polarized snake heads of frequency let's say to depolarize and form one large field like a cobra hood and that begins the process of activating the NET's.

We've talked before about NET's. You've probably seen when I speak about the NET's, the D-1, the D-2 and the D-3 NET's that were created, containment fields that were created by the progressive creation of the Hibernation Zones and those kind of things. We'll cover that again too when I go into anatomy, planetary anatomy.

But the Cadeucus Seals are meant to activate the NET's in a way that first it makes them stay stationary but spin as tubes of energy. And then at a certain point when you have the 6 outer and the 7th head of Cadeucus activated – these are the 7 heads of the serpent, or whatever, or beast, I think, I don't know what they called it in the Bible Revelations, this is what they were talking about. And when the 7 heads are activated, that allows for not only the NET's to begin rolling onto themselves but they begin to spin this way. They have the ability to pull the rest of the Lightfields here in the Matter Domains into very rapid pole shift where it's literally physical planetary pole shift – within 3 days. Once that network activates they can turn it into a planetary pole shift in 3 days and drag all of the Matter- and Lifefields here very chaotically into the Hibernation Zones.

The Cadeucus network was meant to do just that, to capture the rest of the Lifefield here, whether or not it's alive doesn't matter to them. It would have been an advantage if they could have gently blended them but at this point the Fallen Angelics that inhabit the Hibernation Zones – that we'll look at the structure of more later – have a vested interest in dragging in the rest of this Lightfield into, you know as quantum, into the Hibernation Zones. If they were able to do that it would break the Krystal River Host, it would break it out of Earth's Core where Earth's Core can no longer hold onto it even through the Aquafereion Shield. And not to mention it would wipe out everything, there would be nothing left alive as we know it here.

This particular Cadeucus network, we just became familiar with it and I'll learning about it too. Az and I are learning about it. They had begun activation of it in Peru. We didn't know about this when we walked into the Peru experience. This was a riot, because there was a set-up that we didn't know about until the end as being a set-up.

We were supposed to have a sacred ceremony called "Payment to the Earth"... [laughing] with a shaman, a local shaman person. Yes, and we were supposed to ride a horse back to this like remote place, and all of us were going to sit down and get zapped and cadeucesized—right?—so they were actually going to whack us, our group, with something, so we could carry it to the sites, cause we knew where the sites were that needed to be activated that had to do with the Krystal Heart Passage that goes with Spanner-7, so they were going to have us carry it into Spanner-7.

And we knew when we first saw it on the itinerary, like months before, "...that's not going to happen, but we'll just let it be there." Because it was—surprise, we actually cancelled like within hours of when we were supposed to show—it gave them no time to set another trap. It really ticked off the shaman, though.

Then we did what was called the bus brigade, where we had the buses—at what, 11:11?—up this very strange hill, because they wouldn't let us on the sacred sites at that hour when the activation had to be done, and we did a really quick drop-it-and-run in the buses. I mean it was, it was one of those events, right? By the time we got to Machu Picchu, because this was in Cusco before, by the time we get to Picchu the word had already been put out, and they had, they were tracking us, when our group went through, the security people were tracking us. Yeah, I can do this like really interesting air headed barbie blond thing, and I did that to one of the security guys who was just like walking with us and was pretending he wasn't, and insisting maybe we needed a guide. And I said [Barbie blond voice] "That's alright, we don't need that, but if you would like to come and sing with us, there's a really sacred site up there and you can come sit down and sing ..."—right? Oh God.

It worked, we managed to get a major Cluster Stand done, which means 12 different groups at 12 different specific locations on Machu Picchu site, without looking like you're having a group, because you're not allowed to do that and we had no permissions to do that, right? So this, it was a really hilarious trip and after the fact of the Cadeucus stuff where we were going to be hit with Caduceus they let us know, "oh by the way everything worked out really well, by the way this thing is called the Cadeucus Seal right and you're safe now."

They didn't let us know, well, it wouldn't have been good to take a group into a situation where an "oh they are going to be chasing us with this Cadeucus activation to try to get..." literally get a hold of our Aquari Line bio-templates in order to use and reverse ours right individually so they can have us drop, you know drop the nasty to activate the Cadeucus network. That would have freaked people out, it would have scared them and if you're scared you buy right into it and that is just the vibe they need. So they tend to, if there is something big and scary, they often will let us know everything right around it and then tell us what we overcame as soon as we are done [laughter].

They would love to be able to tell everybody everything all at once, however they also know where we are in our consciousness here and how sometimes what appears to be a small technical thing to Urtha people can appear as a huge massive catastrophe when viewed from our little gene codes down here on Earth. So they tell us as much as they feel that we can handle without losing our field balance so we can keep our field balance long enough to get to the next level of strength in the Krist. So, Peru is kind of like that.

In Peru is where we first found out about the Krystal Heart Passages. They had given us the code right before, they had me draw this code and that is all they told me, it was a new code. It was the most powerful code we ever had and it was the first one they called directly an "Ascension Code" and later we learned it is also the exact shape of what a Spanner Gate looks like, a NaVA-Ho Spanner Gate looks like.

They wanted us to put this up here now so you can add the frequency of its shape and its math can be coming to you now. They also wanted me to do this where you see that with the Krystar vehicle...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 00:22:07]

Now these work as codes too, let me line these up right, not only on a large planetary level that we'll see later but also on the personal level. When we get full activation of the Krystar Vehicle on the NaVA-Ho Seeding-2 Passage Codes, our fields will literally have these activations.

Now when we first started with the, even with the NaVA-Ho Passage activations in Peru, we were still working with just Spanner-7. They told us from the beginning that Spanner-7 was the only one left viable to activate the other Spanner Gates and this was because we didn't know then, because of the Cadeucus interfaces to them, that it would create Earth changes so they could only activate Spanner-7 because the others were so compromised.

Now when we were in Peru something was happening that we didn't know until we got home where somebody send us the footage. The day that we arrived, we arrived like the day earlier than the entire group... yeah, on May 21st is when

we arrived, there were mass sightings in daylight and they were on TV, and people speaking in Spanish narrating the UFO's in the sky, over Lima, over... hm, somewhere Mexico City wasn't it?

[to Az] Was it Mexico City?

[Ash] And somewhere in Chile... yeah. We didn't know until we got back and the Beloveds confirmed it, that they had given fly-by's.

They had told us in the beginning, and I think it was 2000 we were talking about it, that if it was going to go into a period of imminent Earth changes, where there was going to start to be volcanoes and more quake activity and more rapid melting of polar ice and more rapid depletion of ozone, all of those kind of things, that they would give us fly-by's and that the most likely place for those to happen would first be in the area of Mexico City because of Popo whatever I can't pronounce – Popo... whatever [laughing], the volcano.

[Az correcting] "Popo something,"

[Ash] yeah, I just call it Popo for short. There is a massive volcano breathing down the neck of Mexico City is at its base. And it has been relatively dormant so far, I mean it is not of the more active troublesome ones on the Planet, but because of the way the grid networks are set up and because of the way the Spanner Gates run and the Astura Passages run – not to mention the Cadeucus Passages that interface with those – it is one of the most vulnerable places on the Planet that if the Cadeucus Wars, as they refer to them, broke out with the people – not with us here – but with the people from the Hibernation Zones – this is where we get into a Red Dragon versus Green Dragon agenda conflict fighting over the Cadeucus network. If that happened, that would be the most vulnerable place, one of the most vulnerable places, and that would be most likely where the first fly-by's would occur. We not only got them in that area but we also got them simultaneously in Lima where we just arrived to do the group work and somewhere in Chile that I haven't even know anything about yet.

So we did get the warning as far as, they are preparing us for a period of more upscale Earth changes than we've seen. It has been really docile on the planet compared to what has been happening energetically here.

Since the year 2000 when the Stargates first started their opening cycle and the chaos that broke out right after that with the War Edict and all of that, it is amazing the place is still here. It is amazing that it hasn't blown up frequency wise with all the flying frequency that has been going on. But most of the world out there goes on its natural way and it seems like nothing is wrong and the New Age movement people teach their Light-Love & Clueless... everything from Archangel Michael to Thothian Paraclete --Hibernation Zone stuff right--and it just goes on as normal.

But there is going to be a point in time, and we have been giving a warning, they haven't told us how many years warning, other than the fact that still in 2008 there will be the first gamma burst from the Sun. This has to do with the fact that on the 25th of March because of what the Bourgha Fallen Angelics had done the Solar Core Gates went into compaction and entered what is called the Solar Bardoah cycle. It's a rapid cycle of closing of the Prana Seed and progressive detachment between the Outer Lightbody and the RaSha Bodies. And it goes for a period of time and at the end of a Bardoah cycle – and this applies to solar systems or suns but also to bodies. There are a series of waves given off they are called the Ring Waves or Bardoah Ring Waves that are gamma ray bursts that are given off as each part of the RaSha Body separates from its corresponding part of the Lightbody.

And when they are through, when the entire bodies are separated, then the Core does its final separation. And at that point the Lightbody becomes a totally finite entity, it is no longer connected to its RaSha Body and therefore is no longer connected to its Spirit Body that we'll find out about more in tomorrow when we talk about the Ecousha-TA network and the Eye of God construct of the Spirit Bodies.

So our Sun – and this was a big change in the entire drama as far as how long who had to do what as far as keeping ascension passages open. Before the plan was to activate the Gyrodome, called the Aquafereion Shield together, the Aquari Humans together, so they could together activate their shield that would allow activation for the Gyrodome Field or the Aurora Field between Earth and Urtha that would keep the ascension passages open and allow for the Host to be brought in from the Aquareion Matrix and the Parallel Adjacent Eckasha.

Now, since March 25th with the compaction of the Sun's Prana Seed, its Core Prana Seed, its Bardoah cycle has unfolded. Its 1st Ring Wave will be the Ring-1 Wave when its 1st level, its Level-1 RaSha Template separates from its Lightbody Template. There will be a ring burst that comes from that, a ring wave burst and that is still due in somewhere in the Spring of 2008. That will be a gamma burst of some sort. It will be a pretty bad gamma burst if it weren't for the fact that we have enough Aqualene Sun.

Now Aqualene Sun is a frequency that has been progressively activated through activation of the Spanner Gate sets that allows for Kristiac frequency to come in and form a buffer field with the Aurora Field. We'll see where these things are, we'll see more diagrams when we get into the specifics this afternoon.

But we are facing still the gamma ray burst coming in sometime Spring in 2008. It may be mild, it may be mild enough where nobody notices except the scientists and the government makes sure they don't report it. If it's not so mild, people like amateur astronomers and all that notice it and you can't shut them up, so they come up with a cover story of how bad it's not, alright. Each... it's about, it's not exactly a 12 month cycle, in fact the cycle, how long it takes between one gamma burst and the next, and the next and there will be first 12 and then a set of very 3 rapid ones. Each one successively is stronger and also there is a progression of how fast they come, where one might be slow and not too strong. The second one might be twice as fast, like, the time, well actually the time between 1 and 2 might be cut in half between 2 and 3 so there'll be an increment like that as well. That would be on a normal Bardoah cycle.

We're undergoing a Solar Bardoah cycle in which we have a war between the Hibernation Zone crews that we can't see, and the Wesedrak Matrix that is in the Parallel Eckasha. So there are things going on here that will affect how fast, or not, the Bardoah cycle of this Sun occurs.

Science here knows about star death, as they call it. They know that some day our Sun was going to die. Well if it didn't, if this system didn't heal and fulfil its pattern, yes that is the natural course of spacedust return for a system that has fallen. But the science, in their estimating of how they estimate periods of time of star death, it has to do with how much hydrogen fuel is left at the centre of a sun and that has to do with how much mass the sun has etc, etc. What science doesn't recognize yet is, when a Bardoah cycle is forced, when the Prana Seed that is at the Core – the Core Gates are called the Prana Seed – when they close and compact it begins a very rapid hydrogen burning cycle where it burns its fuel up much, much faster than a slow closing of the gates, which would be a normal Bardoah cycle that wasn't forced.

Our Sun was forced into a Bardoah cycle by the Bourgha of the, our Parallel Eckasha Fallen Bourgha Matrix. They used what is called the Bourgha Time Rip Triangulation that runs through our Universal Veca's E-Umbi lock, they used that in order to try to take over this system, in order to raid Urtha, in order to take it all down into their Matrix. They've got a consequence from that because the Aquari Races of Urtha put up, put up with our help here, a deflector shield that prevented enough of the frequency from hitting the Sun and going right through into Mercury-Venus-Earth. Because what will usually happen in a Bardoah cycle, if you make a Sun's Core Gates close there is almost an immediate communication that takes place between the Sun and any of the planets or stars that are in its orbit. And it immediately sets in a chain reaction of "Close the Gates" and they all go into Bardoah together.

Solar systems go into Bardoah together, and they, when they finish a Bardoah cycle which, depending on the size can last a long time or not – we had about a 1000 years I believe, 500 to 1000 years when it first started – to evac everything out of this system which was a decent amount of time. But that has been changed now because of the accelerations of the Caduceus activations to – there are 250 years left and at that point our Sun is going to enter what is called the Nova cycle.

The Nova cycle can last a long time, but, by that point when it starts to go Nova, there is no out left for any Lifefield in the entire Solar System that is connected to that Central Sun, if the Central Sun is going Nova.

And during that period the gamma bursts coming from the Sun – there were different types of gamma bursts – and they will literally just fry everything around them. There will be a point in that cycle where the Sun plumps out, or expands, to like a red giant and fries particularly the first three inner planets in our system, those kind of things. So we were hoping that the Nova cycle wouldn't engage until the 500-1000 year period, which would have given everyone more time. But at

this point because of the Cadeucus activations we've got 250 years and that's when the Host has to be done here. That is when you can't get anything out from here anymore and that's when it goes bad quite quickly. Now it won't explode, implode and explode for probably a couple million of years, but it will be uninhabitable in this system at that point.

So we're a part, being a part of the Tribes Classes, means we are a part of this huge – compared to us, I mean, I just think of the scope of this drama and a long time ago I could have run and put my head under the bed, just like "I don't want to do this anymore, I don't want to know." But that wasn't an option at that point, it wouldn't have helped, it wouldn't have helped me, it wouldn't have helped anybody and it wouldn't have helped the Planet.

So we are a part of a huge drama. We are not THE driving force, we are not a bunch of people praying around pretending we are God saying we can fix this, we can save this. We are assisting a huge team of Kristiacs from 3 different Eckasha Matrices and each domain level from the Core, the Inner, the Middle to the Outer Domains of those 3 Eckasha Matrices. So we are a part, and a very needed part of a large team.

If it weren't for the Aquaferion Shield here, the collective of people that carry the Aquari codes with them, the Aquari Human – when I say Aquaferion it refers to the Aquari Lines combined with the Angelic Human or Angelic Human Cloister Lines, you know the Indigo Lines, so it's a hybrid, Aquaferion is a hybrid. And if it weren't for us being on the Planet the option for this Host would not be here, it would have gone into full Blackhole Fall a long time ago.

We would have been pulled in in fact in 2003 when Parallel Earth was pulled in to the Wesedrak Matrix during the Hethalon, we talked about that way back then. Fortunately there has been enough Indigos functional here – and I say more Indigos because most of the work was pitched at a frequency that just left most Angelic Humans going like this ... [laughing] yes those workshops they scare me to death, you know, that kind of thing. Because we started the top and worked our way down as far as knowledge and frequency went, where with the Angelic Human imprint it works better if you start at the bottom, right where they are, and try to bring them up.

So this was, all this information since 2000 was geared at first at waking up the Indigo Cloisters, you know the 24 to 48 Strand potential people.

Hm, this is interesting we've got them [Beloveds] live, they always do, but they keep interrupting me

[to Beloveds] What? What do you want to talk about? OK there is something, there is an act... one of theirs, OK... right. Happened to what? ...

[to audience] We've got incoming in the grids in about a minute and a half.

[to Beloveds] Alright what? ...

[to audience] OK for anybody who hasn't seen I think we've showed the Aqualene Sun image – they want me to shift gears cause they said we need to do quick to blow something back that is coming at us. The grids are under fire already, yeah sheesh, um OK we're alright but we've got an incoming. I believe it was in the Easter Phoenix workshop that we showed the Fire-Water Krystal image that was embodied so nicely in that paperweight. If there is anyone who hasn't seen that, that's alright but for the following thing if you don't know what that looks like just imagine a flame-shaped, pretty, aqua-coloured Sun, but a flame-shaped Sun around your body when we do this next thing. If you remember what the Flame looks like, try to focus on that image ...

[Az talking to Ash] ...

[Ash] Oh you've got it here, thank you! I thought it was upstairs, yay!!

Alright, so if you haven't seen it, they are going have us do a quick protection field so nobody gets the stuff that's going to be coming ... uuh it's like black, uuhh it's like I can see... wait a minute... one, two, three, four, oh Jesus coming in at at least eight directions, oh boy [giggling].

Alright I think we're getting some training here. You know this is why you guys, you seem like one of the power teams because of what you guys had moving here when you first came in, it was really intense and... hello... OK that's alright.

[Ash to a participant walking in the room] Hello...

[someone in Audience] Welcome. Just on time! We have incoming, George, sit down... [laughter in audience].

[Ash] I would not want to be walking in right at the moment you just did, because you probably will be getting busted jokes, you know, about it, because we just got done saying we got interrupted by the Beloveds because they said there is incoming stuff, that there is an attack by the FA's that is coming in the grids, and that they are going to have us do a certain activation, and it had nothing to do with you. They're saying it had nothing to do with you... [more laughter, Ash and audience]. You happened to walk in the door right after I said "...and it's incoming." Don't worry about it. But if you're wondering why everybody is chuckling at you while you walked in the door. That was bizarre timing. OK.

[Az] Let's get to ...

[Ash] Yes we'll get to it, we're alright, yeah, they'd have us breathing already if it was....

Alright, this is strange, usually we don't have to deal with this directly in 12 Tribes Classes, but at this point this class is going to be participating in something quite huge from what I've got a little bit on. Alright, what they are going to ask us to do now just for a moment to set the protection field, both personally and it will also – because you are in a Shadra or a group shield – it will assist not only each individual, but will amplify, by the fact that you're all together in a shield. And this is real simple, it's

Hold that image of the Aqualene Sun Fire-Water Krystal in its form, flame form, imagine it here at the AzurA... inhale and hold for a minute, and they are going to let us know when the mucks are going to fly in a second or two and then we are going to blow really hard and aim toward the centre of the room. Just [breaths out]... blow frequency of the Aqualene Sun out at it as the tracer lines will come up from us... of beautiful Aqualene colour.

One and two and on three, 1, 2, 3... NOW... [group strong exhale breath].

Nice... OK.

Now just breathe normally, that worked really well. You had a good grid site here before as far as with the singing that you were doing when we came in.

Now what that just did was as soon as it hit, the streamers all connected into one that came, they let go of the people who send them – like little pulse streamers – and then made this huge – going up, I can't even see up into the atmosphere and going down into Core – spiral that looks like the frequencies inside of that, inside of the Krystal. And then it just expanded out and formed literally, well last time I saw it, it was around the room, I lost track of it at this point, but it created this shape, huge around the whole room and around the whole shield but it is still spreading. And as it spreads this way, this part of it is spreading out right from the room horizontally, it is also spreading up and going way up into the atmosphere. Oh this is neat, OK. Alright they just said, just so you know that was just a little example of some of the things, interruptions that we might receive during this particular class.

There is a reason. They said they might as well tell all of us, including me [laughter], I don't know either. I know little bits about it, I knew new words that I don't know what they mean yet alright. This has to do with ... [interacting with the Beloveds] yes I can pronounce it if I read it, the LA HE de Sala Chamber. This is what is evolving on our wall. It's the next mural code at ShAlon, OK, the LA HE de Sala Chamber.

I'll know a lot more about the technicals on that, but the fact that this is, it is a particular Chamber that ... [to Beloveds] go ahead guys... does what?... It links not only the 12 Spanner Gates that run between Earth and Urtha but also the 12 Spanner Gates that run between Urtha in Density-1 and Sirius-B in Density-2 Edon levels, alright. So this is activating two sets of these, there will be this one and there will be another set coming out from that.

When we were in Peru, we activated what was called the LA HE de Luna. LA HE refers to "Safe Passage Way" alright. Luna referred to Moon or referring to Earth's Moon and there was a series of activations done in Peru that allowed for the Spanner-7 to open and the Spanner-7's Luna Passage to open, or LA HE de Luna. Now that we are on activations that not only Spanner-7 is activating but all 12 of the Spanners down here, 1 through 12 are being activated, it will at a certain point during our workshops – and I forget which point it is, I have to, they'll give me...

[Beloveds] Don't worry about technicals on that now... OK, they said that at a certain point not only will one LA HE de Luna open that goes with Spanner-7, that one is already open, but the other remaining 11 will also open from the shield activities that you participate in, you're assisting in anchoring it here.

The thing is it will anchor whether or not we attend the class. It will anchor whether or not we choose to participate. It will leave us out of it if we don't want to participate but the more these frequencies anchor without the Aquafereion Shield participating to stabilize the frequencies cause our Shield can hold those frequencies and synthesize them. Earth's Shield alone can't, they are too high frequency and Earth's Shield is too damaged.

So we are actually, our collective Aquafereion Shield is a buffer. We get an advantage from these frequencies coming in, when they are coming in from the natural Kristic side. It actually will assist us in more rapid bio-regeneration and potentially, at some point, even beginning to at least halt, if not begin to push back, the aging process and the deterioration process of the body. So we are getting some advantage from it. But at the same time we're protecting Earth from getting hit with too much frequency.

At this point the frequency is flying, the others got the Cadeucus activated. In order to not have us go into pole shift, this planet go into pole shift, with us sitting on it, our guys-- it's not even us that are activating it -- they are activating the full set of Spanner Gates that will, you know of 12 Spanner Gates here, that will prevent the Cadeucus network from taking us into reversal into the Hibernation Zones.

And there has been something, there is something that happened on the 7-7-7, on the 7th of, that's a particular harmonic, the 7-7-7 and it just happens to connect with the harmonic of Spanner-7. That was the day that the Green Dragon group actually went to war with the Red Dragon group of the Hibernation Zones and they took over and activated the big, what we call the Big Ankh of the Cadeucus network.

There is a large ankh... the Cadeucus network, if you think of the Cadeucus shape, of the snakes -- and I talked about how the cobra activation happens where the snakes depolarize and become one head, it actually forms an ankh. Alright, so these are the old Ankh networks from the various periods of Atlantis. There is one massive one that runs through as an artificial rod through the Planet and that one was activated on 7-7-7 by the Green Dragons and they activated IT on reverse spin. Now IT was designed to spin reversed to natural in order to pull the natural into reverse, into the Hibernation Zones. Well, the Green Dragons don't want to go in the Hibernation Zones because the Red Dragons are controlling them. So what the Green Dragons did was activated the Big Ankh on ITS reversed spin, reversed to ITS natural spin which is organic spin, which is interesting.

That means we're not going to roll. Earth is not going to go on a pole shift, the Hibernation Zones are... and they are going to get pulled into here. That can't be pretty! That can't be pretty! It's like "heads up, ET's incoming, right?"

Now our guys, the Aquari and the Kristiac Races, had nothing to do with that, alright, and we couldn't, it would have been a spiritual violation to stick ourselves right in the middle of the drama. However if the Green Dragons did indeed succeed with doing that, we couldn't stop them without blowing up the Planet basically, so stopping them was not an option, but it is kind of like, well if you are going to root for one of the FA teams that was the one to root for, 7-7-7.

This was done by the way through the Live Earth Concerts on the 7 locations on 7 continents on 7-7-7, yeah, we'll talk more about that, but-- it is activated. Ideally it wouldn't have been activated at all. But since it is, it is now activated on a reversed to ITS spin and that means its' on organic spin and that means the Red Dragons are going to be very unhappy about this, because they are going into a rapid pole shift.

And it also means all sorts of weird stuff for this Planet, because it would cause chaos with everything from climate to earthquakes just having them roll into us. It is like a Lightfield that used to be part of this field all of a sudden coming on-line with all its nasty inhabitants.

You've got the Zetas hanging out there, you've got all of these guys. We've been told that maybe, they may do official disclosure by 2015. It won't be our guys disclosing. And if we ever have official disclosure on this Planet in this drama, you will have instant martial law, globally. And you will have instant ET, warring ET control. And our guys aren't planning to be here for this, right.

This is not our fight, this is not our drama and we will get out as many Kristiacs as we can and that is what the Slide Zones are for. So at the moment we've again gone through another acceleration where it was all right by the Peru time to activate the one Spanner Gate, Spanner-7, that was the one that ran through the Peru network and up into here, up into Arizona, and then it goes up into Colorado as well, but now...

Now that was enough to stop activation of the Cadeucus head that ran on the 7 set, so we got control of the 7's, we got Spanner-7 fully opened through opening the NaVA-Ho Passage from Seeding-2 which wounded one of their heads of their beasties, like it says in Revelations.

Then we went into the last Tribe Class, which we did a whole different type of Stand. This is where Az had to, bless him, he has got these done during that Tribe Class that was like you know two day period and all of a sudden it's like "here, we need these because these are the Stand Shield you're going to need this." We were using the Monadic configuration before when we were running the Stands, the Shadra Shields. This time we had to use this Stand in a particular way because the Hibernation Zone people were, they were not too happy about the fact that they didn't get an easy Cadeucus activation by using 7, you know the 7th one, by just using us as carriers. They didn't get us, so we put in the right codes, so it went under Kristiac activation. So they, during the period that the last Tribes Class was in, in June, they activated the rest of them, the rest of the smaller ones around it in order to try to, well, blow our Spanner-7 out and re-activate it on reverse, to get the entire thing activated.

We did an interesting Stand that they weren't expecting where we'll see – on other diagrams that I don't have here for this set. But we'll show you that, we talk about Fire Lines, the 12 Fire Lines in... let's just say RaSha Body, I haven't shown you those diagrams yet but I will get to that too.

But these 12 Fire Lines, each one of them will correspond to one of these little Kathara grids on here.

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 00:50:12]

If you see the little faint Kathara grids on there, the central column of each of the Fire Lines – a central column, one of each would be a Fire Line – now there are 12 Kathara grids, they are interwoven with their 12 central lines, 12 Fire Lines, and it is on each of those central lines that the Spanner Gates are running. Now there are certain ones – and it's not just easy like all 12, there are 12 heads, it's not a 12 headed snake the Cadeucus thing right. It has 7, it has 6 around, and 1 running through the centre. So there is this offset, where if say, our Spanner was here, and there would be another one corresponding, say, I think it's 7 and 1 would connect to each other, if were looking at this as a clock, and that is 12 and that is 1 and that is 7, you'd have 7 and 1 connecting through the centre well they would have, say – and these numbers aren't right, I'd have to go look at which ones they had the Cadeucus heads on. I think they had one on 7, and its tail would go through once it activated and take out 1 as well. So they only have the 6 heads out here to take out all 12 of the Fire Lines, and we've been going through, what they have tried to do in the last 12 Tribes Class, during that period was to activate their 6 heads, or the 5, which would have given them strength to override our activation level on the 7th one that we won in Peru, and then they would have been able to get the central, Big Ankh head activated.

We did a Stand that allowed, where their head would be, we'd cross the line and we would be in a position on the opposite side, so we catch them by the tail and push back, we were running frequency and pushing it back. If they were on line 7 and shooting to 1 to take control of 1 and that whole grid. We would be on position 1, pushing Kristiac frequency back through the Core, and we're holding them off at the Core.

That began what was called the Cadeucus stand-off, and that has been running since the last 12 Tribes Class. Where it wasn't hurting us, we are just helping to anchor the frequencies here and good thing too because that was probably going to be enough to start rolling and shaking and things. Not full roll but quaking and shaking and things as far as Earth changes. The Aquafereion Shield, because we can run these frequencies naturally, because our bodies are keyed to them, we can buffer it so Earth doesn't have to suffer the consequences of too much frequency.

So we actually had people positioned on the tail-end of each of their heads so when they activated their heads, the Kristiacs just activated their own frequencies through the Spanner Gates and pushed back and held them off and created a field that was just a bit stronger. Not so strong that it overpowered the Planet or us, our Shield, but strong enough to stop their activation.

Now this really ticked off the Hibernation Zone people because they weren't getting what they wanted and it also gave the Greens a chance which was just like a fringe benefit on the green side. It wasn't something that was part of our plan, but it was because we were holding off the Reds from doing their activation. The Greens figured out a way to go after it directly and they made some agreements with the Wesedeks, who are fighting with the Wesedraks over in the Parallel Eckasha Matrix, they are both fallen groups. Well the Wesedeks are Green Dragons and the Wesedraks are trying to attack them, and they made deals with some of the Hibernation Zone crew that are on the Green side and a few others.

So everybody is dancing, as far as the Fallen Angelics. They are switching sides like nothing I've ever seen. It is just ridiculous. Who is on who's side? At this point I don't care (about) the play-by-play, who cares. You got Reds and you got Greens. And one day you might wake up as one, one day, or the other one, because they keep making deals.

But the Greens at this point were able to link enough of their grids together or their sympathizers grids together that they did a full on blast through the Triangulation, through the E-Umbi Time rip and hit directly the 7th head on enough frequency to activate it on ITS reversed spin, which is organic spin. And of course our guys, well gee we don't mind if you do that. You know if someone is going to activate the bloody thing, it better be that one than the other, right?

So we've also, we're negotiating agreements and it's like, it would be best on the Green Dragon side if they agree with negotiations because if not – there will be negotiations – that it would be catastrophic for both sides if the Green Dragons have their thing activated now. It is going to pull the Hibernation Zones in here. It will create massive fast ET invasions. It will create chaos, climatically, and that kind of stuff. It is not Kristiac to allow that to happen. So we've told the Greens, well if you win, we'll protect it for you, we'll keep it on its natural spin, as opposed to the reversed spin. We'll keep it on organic spin, and we'll slow down the spin.

So what our guys are doing are opening enough of our gates, our Spanner Gates systems to generate enough frequency. You can't stop this thing once it's activated, or it will just blow up the Planet.

So you have this large Ankh running through the middle that is part of an anti-Kristiac system that is activated but on the reverse of itself. And the Greens were hoping to pull things in to the Wesedak area by doing that. I don't know if they'll still get their wish, but one thing that can't happen is a very rapid merger of those two fields. If it goes on and just does its acceleration because the faster it goes, the faster it will go, it just you know, progressively accelerates. It will create chaos here and the Beloveds have an obligation that they take very personally to make sure the Lifefield, as much of the Lifefield, especially the Kristiac Lifefield, that you know can get out, will.

So they will run their gates in a way – and I don't even know what the whole thing is called yet, but part of it is manifesting itself in paint on my wall at ShAlon-7. It's a new code set just like some of the ones you'll see in a little bit. But anyway, they are doing it again, hold on...

This is hard by the way, when I'm in one train of thought, then I get like a tap on the shoulder and the brain saying "Yo, can I talk to you for a minute?" Hold on. Oh this is a lively one. I can hardly wait till we do the Stand. You see the Stand is going to be tonight. A lot of times we had the Stand like on the second day so we're going through it from like what, from zero to like a hundred, as far as knowing what stuff is by this evening, so you can get through an effective Stand understanding what it is.

[w/Beloveds] Hm alright, what? This isn't incoming it's upgoing? What? Watch, OK. They are asking me to watch with my inner vision. You can do this too. I mean when they say watch that means I close my eyes to see right, where I can see more clearly with my eyes closed. They are saying to "watch in the centre of the room, it is not an incoming, it's an up-going..." alright... I don't know what anyone else is seeing, but I'm seeing a tube that looks like it's made of flame, very pretty flame, but it's pale gold, it's not aqua colour at the moment... OK, they said now, if you can become aware of

the tube – as you call it, they said “tube” as I call it, it is not tube, it’s a Chamber. OK, they said it’s a Chamber. Hm, in a moment... the tube went up, from something that we did with the Core Gates. Urtha’s Gates are activating alright, Core Gates with Prana Seed are activating. It is sending up this golden tube that looks like lovely slow moving pale gold flames and what is coming down the tube is what they wanted to draw our attention to. Or who is coming down the tube... Oh! there are my swimmers, there they are! I was wondering why I was spending the last week and a half drawing very intricate swimming position bodies of pale aqua people that are on my wall... [laughing] ... our wall. They are coming in, OK.

What they want us to know is, some of the stuff, this is all just new right here, I didn’t know about this. I knew something was up, though, when I had them on my wall. [more laughter] We are in the middle of putting them on the wall, painting them literally. There is a whole new big code coming, and it has these lovely aqua coloured swimming Aquaferion. It’s an Aquaferion infusion. They are beginning, they are not just assisting us from up there, they are coming in to assist. So they’re going to hang out with us, not with anybody directly personally right now, but you know just like with the Shield. They are providing protection but they are also going to provide something else that we’ll know about as it goes along. But they wanted us to catch the moment when the first Chamber opened. And we’ll know more about what that means by the end of the workshop.

Great! This is how my life works by the way [laughter]. I’ve like six conversations at once and it’s like OK I’m trying to do this, oh yeah and this is over here, yeah and OK, pay attention to this, now back to that, right? I usually put it in writing right, so I can keep track of it because one thing will go like that. Whatever we just said, I will probably forget by the time we get to the end of this segment, and then I’ll remember again when it becomes significant, which will be Sunday night, because the big Chamber opens then.

Ah what Chamber? Is that the one, that is that LA HE de Sala. Isn’t it? Yes [laughter]. I’m getting a ... y e s ... but there is more to it. So anyway. This has nothing to do with the introduction I was planning to give, the orientation. This is another one of those dis-orientations, oh God [more laughter]. But actually what is interesting is, most of the orientation I was planning to give was actually needed in the other classes. You guys didn’t need it as far as the sequence of getting you up to the basic summary of things that we’re going to learn and at least with the orientations what I will try to do is to “tell them what you’re going to tell them,” you know, that kind of thing, and then, next segments we will get on to like either activations or “telling it to them” and then we never get around to “tell them what you told them.” That is what the CD’s are for and the transcripts. There is never time to recap so people will remember what exactly did we just do. Yeah I wish there were time for that.

[to Az] How are we doing on time because I know they have activations scheduled in ... 2:20. What time am I supposed to go to?... 2:45 OK, good, right.

I’m going to try to stay, somehow, on at least relative time schedule. We can all probably laugh at that statement by Sunday, but I hope not. We’ll try to give you as much warning if there is changes and trying to see what to put up next.

Oh, they are taking me completely out of my sequence.

[to Az] Thank you, they are taking me completely out of my sequence here.

[A’sha re-arranging diagram sequence] Hey more diagrams! What order I don’t know... [laughter]... I don’t know where it is. They are changing it completely. Yeah, they want that and they want that and they want that. We are starting at the end, aren’t we? Probably we are going to build up to the end. OK, I’ll put that sheet in the beginning... If I ever had any attachment to ego as far as the presentations style and that kind of stuff, I would have died in this job long ago. Excuse me while I ruffle my mylars. Right, it’s one of those, but that’s alright. There is a flexibility that is required the more you get into genuine spiritual teachings you learn to drop the rigid structures that you kept yourself safe with in the world, or that somebody else kept you in prison with in the world. I’ve had to overcome a lot of those.

They want me to start with this one, or the other ones I just lost, and there, OK. There we go. I should take a ...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:02:33]

First of all just for clarification sake they wanted to... just a locational thing on as far as we talk about the Krystal River Matrix. This is just a locational map to show you in the, this is the Eckasha-Aah I believe, yeah. And we've seen these in the Eukatharista maps, the Ecka maps of the God-World Gates. Everybody seen those? Good, good, alright.

This is our Eckasha system, Eckasha-A here and this is our Eckasha system here, this is the Parallel Eckasha here that is where the Bourgha Matrix is that fell. They fell a long time ago, I think it is in the first or second workshop transcripts where we got into more of the history on it. We also talked about it, I believe, the history line we gave in Easter 2007 in Phoenix workshop. So that has been talked about.

But the Bourgha fallen groups are from this Matrix. They tapped into our Matrix. The Eckasha is not fallen, neither is ours, but the Ecka-Veca system within the Eckasha is fallen. So that is where when we talk about the Bourgha Matrix where they are in relation to where our Matrix is. This is our Eckasha and over here is our PCM, our Universal Veca and its Parallel. So they tapped into our Ecka and that is what started all the problems over here. They tapped in when they fell about 945 billion years ago, I believe it was 9.. no 950 billion years ago, ages ago. Way before any of our Fall of Lyra and all that, it was because of what happened in the Bourgha Matrix that culminated in the Fall of Lyra 250 billion years ago and the local Inter Galactic history that we've had in our Ecka-Veca system.

When we talk about the Krystal River cooperative we are talking about 3 different Eckashas. We are talking about the Kristiac Races of our Eckasha, the still remaining Kristiac Races of this Eckasha that is called the Adjacent Eckasha. Now the Adjacent Eckasha is where the Wesa Matrices are. This Adjacent Eckasha was called the WesaLA Matrix.

The Wesedraks and the Wesedeks were – or the Red and Green Dragons if you want to look at them that way, were the ones that fell, entered Blackhole status in their Veca system but their Ecka did not fall. So they still have viable Lifefields here, so there is still a team of Kristiacs working from the Eckasha levels, and also the Ecka-Veca system in this Matrix, in their Lifefields primarily.

Then over here is the Parallel Adjacent alright. The Parallel Adjacent Ecka-Veca system, is Parallel to the Adjacent one, so they call it the Parallel Adjacent Eckasha.

This is the Aquareion Matrix. This Matrix has nothing fallen in it. I don't know exactly how many of these type are born in every cluster as far as the Lightbody structures go but they are what are considered a Control Matrix. Not controlling you, but they are composed of consciousness that never loses, it never takes free will, it agrees before it comes in to one of those systems to never take free will to the point where it feels it needs to take on First Creation and Source itself where they choose the option of non-fall in order to – even if everything falls around them – there will be one left that at least holds the original template that has the ability to assist, at least evac out the rest of the Eckashas around them. So they are in that sense a fully Kristiac system that was created Kristiac and never lost any of its Kristiac potential.

They, the Aquareion Matrix, has various races involved with it. At the HUB level – remember we are on the Outer Domains, the Aquareion Matrix Outer Domains. If you would go in you would have their Edon levels, in the Middle Domains you would have their Adon levels, the Inner Domains, on the Inner Domain HUB's, they are called the An-Sha-TA-Sa Races. And there is a connection that was put in very, very long time ago into this system. When the Bourgha Matrix fell and went after our system, there was a passage that was set between their Matrix and the WesaLA but also between ours that is called the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage, An-Sha-TA-Sa [pronouncing slower] Passage, there you go.

That is like a respirator line in the event that this system was going to go down. Now there are only certain parts of our Ecka-Veca system that have the ability to anchor the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage and they are the 3 – 6 – 9 Star Systems of our Universal Veca System which means in Density-1 that is Urtha and Earth is hosting in it, fortunately. On Density-2 it's Sirius-B. On Density-3, it's Andromeda and part of Andromeda called the Aquinous Matrix [correcting] Aquinous Matrix.

So there is a Host system that will allow for, first of all anything that originally began its Journey out into manifestation from the Aquareion Matrix, cause there is lots of us like the Aquari Line Humans, we originally started over there. So if we were going to go Home on let's say what is called our Adashi Return Wave... Our Adashi Return Wave wouldn't be the return wave from these systems. We couldn't ride a full Adashi on these systems cause we have different codes. So

for something to go into the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha cycle, into the turnaround where you go back, begin the process of the cycles back into Source, you need to follow the lines of evolution that go with the original path you took out – it's a radiation signature thing and ours, the Aquari Line Humans – that is why we couldn't stay here forever even if we wanted to.

When you hit the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha and an Adashi cycle is taking place and you are going to catch the Ascension Waves, you need to follow where they go and they will begin our process of bringing us from Earth to Urtha, from Urtha to Sirius-B, from Sirius-B to Andromeda, from Andromeda over back into our Home Matrix.

There are others, many others here who are from this Matrix and who would go through into – many of them would ride with Urtha directly into the Middle Edon Domains of this Matrix. So there is a lot of different pathways that are... we're coming into connection with now because we are at the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha cycle which is the end of – there are 4 Eyugha cycles that we'll talk about later – and we're at the end, the Ka-LA Eyugha. And at that point it is the Turnaround Point, and I just wanted you to see where, when we talk about these Matrices where in the maps they are in relation to each other. When we talk about the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage. [repeating in slow] An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage, I can do it when I look at it, but I get tongue twisted off top my head.

Anyway with our link to their Matrix, there is a Passage that runs not on the outside, it runs on the inside. It runs from their HUB level – the An-Sha-TA-Sa HUB's through into our Haah-TUr HUB's and out from our HUB's to our Edons, our HUB Inner Domains to our Edons Middle Domains and out to our Outer Domains in those 3 areas of the Urtha, the Sirius-B and the Andromeda.

So we're in the process of working with the Krystal River. The Krystal River is... when we refer to Krystal River we are referring to the 3 natural Kristiac Spirals remember the First Creation Spirals we talked about starting back in Tenerife workshop in 2000, what was that 6 I think, February? Yeah, we talked about the natural Creation Spirals, the First Creation Spirals of frequency that come out from Source. The Krystal River is the 3 of those from 3 different Eckashas. Not from this one, not from our Parallel, the Fallen systems of our Parallel Eckasha, but from ours, our Eckasha level and our HUB's and what is remaining there even though our Veca, or Ecka-Veca is falling. Again we'll be in a similar situation as the Bourgha here once it's all done but we aren't falling completely yet.

So we still have our HUB's and our Edons that are fine – and they never fall anyway. And we still have a Lifefield here that is evolving out, so the smallest member really, let's say the least powerful ally in the Kristiac Race of this Krystal River Matrix of the 3 Eckashas is ours, because you know we have most of the damage.

Over here is the next in strength which would be the Kristiacs of the WesaLA and over here is the one that has full Kristiac power which are the Aquareion Matrix. So this is the Krystal River flow. It involves these 3, but not just the 3 Eckasha levels. The 3 Eckasha levels but also going all the way in to the Edons, to the HUB's and to the Core. And by the end of this drama they are going to end up opening the Core Flows of every one of them in order to try to keep the stability here for, well for immediately to get us through the Cadeucus activations and then to keep the Ascension Passage open over here for the 250 year period before our Sun enters its Nova stage where it will send frequencies that if they didn't pull the An-Sha-TA-Sa Passage back, if they didn't pull it back out, it would stay in like a respirator into Earth's, in Earth's Core. But it would progressively pick-up the frequencies, the different type of Nova burst that the Sun would be emitting, and that would actually back trail up to them and it would begin causing fall and erosion of their Matrix and that can't be allowed to occur.

So there are 250 years left for the Kristiacs to get as much of the Lifefield out of here that they can.

There is also an interesting thing happening that I'm just starting to understand bits of. It has to do with a choice that Earth made, Earth consciousness itself, because I know I've been going through a period where I had these deep mourning waves because I love Earth you know despite all the nasty stuff that's been done to the poor thing. And Earth is a Soul, a Being, it's a Spirit and I felt close to that Spirit in many, many different lifetimes, not just to Urtha but to Earth itself. And Earth was a part of Tara and I had a great love for Tara, too. So I've been experiencing, I was thinking that's probably not just me. I wouldn't doubt there are waves of grief that have been moving through the Indigo Shield itself, of

just feeling the loss of someone very dear. That someone very dear is dying before your eyes and you have done everything you can to help. And I had these really remarkable set of experiences that started, where – I'm used to people you don't see talking to me alright and I'm used to making sure which lines I can talk to and which ones I'll bounce off because I know they are not the right signature. And all of a sudden I got this really interesting presence. It was coming in through the Beloveds line, the Kristiac lines, and they said someone wants to talk to you. OK, you know what I mean, who is on the phone this time, because you get a lot of incoming for various different reasons.

This was completely different "feel" it was really "big." It didn't feel like it would have a body shape like a hominid or anything and there is just Love, HUGE Love that radiates. What... who is this? What is this? No, it's a who. "Who is this?" I throw to my Councils ? They say: "Who do you think?" The first thing it said was: "Well, I'm not Sanat Kumara" [laughing], which is what some of the New Agers like to call, the name for the artificial Earth Soul on the Metatronic code. I said: "OK, good, because I don't want to talk to Sanat Kumara." [more laughing]. I said: "You feel like the Planet, but like you're still alive, you feel like an Earth I once knew." And it began a dialogue with me. I'm sure the Beloveds were facilitating it, because it was all direct cognition stuff, and they had to slow it down so it could come out in words.

And it basically said to me. "I am the Soul of the Planet that you call Earth" – and Soul is more like Spirit now that we're learning the difference between Soul and Spirit; Spirit is bigger. The Spirit of the Planet identified itself as this: "I am the Earth, I am going through these things, but I want you to know that I made a choice. You are mourning for me because you feel I have been martyred. You feel I have been abused and victimized." And it said: "I do not play the victim/victimizer game, and I need you and those like you to stop mourning for me and start understanding for me." I kind of go: "OK, [in a crying way] what do you mean you're not victimized? They are almost blowing you up." [laughing] And it said: "From your perspective, I can understand how you feel about that, and I appreciate that you love me enough that, you know, that you would feel such sadness at thinking that I was departing. But I am not departing anymore..." "Alright, what does this mean?"

It said: "I made a choice. There was a Lfeifield that was so beloved to me here in this drama." It said: "I could have stopped this drama any time. I chose. I could have blown the implants out, I could have done things to my climate to shake the Lifefield that was harming me, off... like fleas. At any time I could have changed this. I was aware of my destiny and the destiny I was choosing in getting the drama to this point. I made the choice out of love for the Lifefield, who the longer I could give them to be as good as they possibly could or as bad as they possibly could, the longer they had to bio-regeneses that they still might be able to ascend again. And that was more important to me then ascending in the usual way myself, and in not martyring myself." And I go: "What do you mean you are not martyring yourself?"

And it said: "I already did that, been there, done that. I've been an Ascension Planet, I've experienced the Kristiac return. I came back out with a whole Collective of Consciousness that became Solar System in our Ecka-Veca System." It said: "Our system chose to be a healing system and to explore other things." It said: "Do you think when we were in smaller form that we were not confronted with the potentialities of Fall and the striving of making sure you don't, and getting back on Adashi cycles? We've done that before, and it's wonderful, and it's the best path. But you get to the point where you realize you're never, ever separate anyway and when you realize that, the thought of spacedust return is not frightening to you at all. Sometimes you will choose it, if it allows the First Ascension for Lifefields that are a part of you."

And the Earth was communicating with me about this, about... "Please don't add to the suffering that I am experiencing, because everything that hurts on my body, on my planetary body, I feel as a part of my own pain. When you are in pain because you think I am being trashed, or you know, being killed or harmed you were not understanding first of all "death" and you are not understanding me. I am not in pain in the way that you think."

I was really relieved, but I kind of like go "Oh boy, I gotta grow up fast [laughing], this is a big one right?" Cause I am still going: [crying tone] "Oh they are killing the Earth. No, they are not killing the Earth. They are killing... what? I'm confused." My emotional body is going "...don't know what to do with that yet right, I should be glad right, happy, happy." I'm not quite there yet, but somehow I don't feel the grief as if it were something grabbing your lungs, where you can't quite breath right, because I was feeling it very deeply.

So the Earth itself is extremely wise and it is making a Kristiac choice. It allowed the drama to go so far, but only so far. It will allow itself to go to the point of, it knows its Sun is going into Nova cycle at the end of the Bardoah cycle. There is a little something... a little "window of opportunity" for other than spacedust return that occurs right at the transition when the Bardoah cycle ends and the Nova cycle begins. There is a window that opens from the Core Prana Seed that compacted, it temporarily shatters and opens a door all the way through to what is called the Eiron Point, through the Prana Seed all the way back to Source.

If a consciousness wave, say the Spirit of a planet that is embedded within the molecules of itself can pull itself out, it can ride through its solar last Bardoah wave and bring everything out with it. It is called the "Passage of the Ring of Fire." The "Ring of Fire" refers to that opening of the Eiron Point that occurs right when Bardoah ends and Nova begins in a Sun. If it was just for a planet itself – because a planet can explode too – it would be the same type of thing, but it's our Sun that is going, you know finishing Bardoah in 250 years.

So in 250 years, Earth has a very definite plan. It is intending to get out any of the Lifefield that does not want to go back by way of spacedust. It is going to get it back out into, I believe what they call a Dha-LE LU-ma cycle. A Dha-LE cycle is a... how do they call it, a doorway back, a step back. Now what is different, now "Ascension" means you finish the whole cycle and go up into the Adashi Return cycles. If you are in a Ka-LA Eyugha, to get out there and finish that cycle meant you had to be in the Edon cycle first in that particular domain. It will allow the consciousness to ride a Bardoah Wave without its body, it is a death transition, but where the Spirit stays connected with the RaSha and it can ride RaSha out and back through into the Edon levels where it will have to birth out again to pick-up the pieces of its atomic structure that were left, that still hold its encryption.

So it will require, when Earth chooses this, and Earth has chosen this, it doesn't want to do the complete explosion spacedust, wait for ages till the next StarFire cycle and that is a very slow accretion process. Earth is choosing to use itself as the Host by which any Lifefields that will not be able to make it out as far as the ascension goes, they will be able to make it back through into the step-back period where they will – actually the consciousness re-connects to its Edon level Self and then from there rides the same time wave out again. Because if all things were happening simultaneously right, there is an Edonic Self that was the Self like for Earth say before here. Now it would be Tara there because Earth is a part of Tara. All the planets in the Solar System were a part of Tara before it exploded.

Earth has the ability to ride out and take the consciousness field of this Solar System, the Amenti Consciousness Field that can't make it in ascension back through where it will have to re-incarnate out again and try that game over again. And hopefully do better where it will possibly make the choices the next time where they will be able to go into ascension.

That is one thing Earth was very clear about and it's saying it did not want to miss that opportunity and it would not let anything stop it. It let the drama go so far but it will not allow to go to where itself as a Consciousness and Spirit gets trapped here and has to go to spacedust return.

There is a whole bunch of people that would have been on the Fall Path, let's say, including some that were very beloved to us, that are going to be assisting in leading the Path of the Ring of Fire. One of them is Jeshua, he didn't say in what form he is coming back in. They told us a long time ago that he was choosing to fall because his twin was falling and he would go with her before he would leave her in that because at least he could help there.

The scenario is much better here because if anyone is capable of leading a Planetary and Solar System Consciousness back out through the Step-Back cycle, it would be Jeshua, because he had achieved a position, he had almost fulfilled the position in his lifetime that was referred to as the Dha-LA Ka-LAah except it wasn't the end of the Ka-LAah cycle yet, or the Ka-LA Eyugha, he still had stuff to finish. He hadn't finished it then because of the timeframe that he was in.

So this, they just let me know this last night that the persons that will be heading the Path of the Ring of Fire are – they will be coming through on very Christian things, because he will pick up the mess that they left behind, that is how they put it. They said he will pick-up the Jesus stories the whole bit that has been twisted into the Christian religion and to the

crucifixion and all that. And they will just take it from there – because those people are not going to listen to anything that we're teaching them about ascension. The people who won't listen to the teachings about full ascension are the ones who can't do it. The ones who don't have the gene code to make it through in a short time. So that's OK.

There are all sorts of groups. There are also some that will be in all of the major religions. There are little groups, they will be the ones following people like Dalai Lama's which are Dha-LE LU-ma's, which is different than a Dha-LA. A Dha-LA is the one that goes up in the Ascension. A Dha-LE is the one who steps back through the Ring of Fire in order to do it over again, because they weren't able to make the Ascension.

The word for instance like Dha-LA Lha-ma refers to one who is the Guardian of the Dha-LE LU-ma which means they are teaching people to go through the Step-Back Path in order to be able to possibly have the potential of ascension again. We are following the Dha-LA Path here which is the full turnaround Adashi Master Path. So they wanted you to know that too. I didn't know they were going to bring that through. They told me last night and I was going "oh good" because I know I felt really bad about the last day we left off where that he was choosing to go into the Blackhole Fall system with his twin in order to help there.

At this point the Consciousness Field here, even though they will be part of the Matter Body that after 250 years this Matter Body is going to literally, its Spirit is going to leave. Not just of Earth but of this Solar System. It will pull out through that last Bardoah Wave of the Solar Gate and in that period anything that chooses to stay after that, it is, it will be living in a state of complete separation, because at that point the Earth will go through very fast Bardoah which means it will do its gamma ray things. It is bad enough when the Sun is beaming at you but when you're sitting on a planet that is beaming them up at you... It is not going to be a place where a Lifefield will be comfortable for very long, even a Fallen Angelic one.

So there will be a point that will be a long time after, that this whole system its body goes back as spacedust. There will be a point in time when the ones who stepped back will have to step out from the Edons again and pick-up the remains of this cycle, get it through Starfire and bring it Home. But most of the crew, of the ascension crew here will ride the Dha-LA cycles out into the Adashi cycles.

So there is going to be two paths. Theirs will probably never acknowledge ours, because then the people that they are trying to reach would ask us questions that would be too big to try to explain. Can you imagine like say a Catholic Priest or a Protestant Minister trying to explain any of this to one of the people who are still very fundamentalist into the Bible. Or imagine one of the, I believe they call them Imams, trying to teach the people in the Muslim religions about how Allah fits into all this? There is just too big a gap right now. So there will be factions of peoples on this planet that are still – even though they are not following the full-out Ascension Path that our teachings are about – that are following a version of them, and they will probably have their apparitions of Virgin Mary's and their holographic inserts, whatever it takes to reach them, as far as the Kristiac Races that are assisting them into the pull-back stance, the Ring of Fire.

Earth wants to do that with them. They will stay with Earth until that 250 year point. Part of the Ascension Crew's – that is us and others – job will be to assist them to have what they need to get out frequency-wise because they are not capable of running the gridwork that is necessary to hold this Host here. So we are part of a really big program. And it's kind of sad, we can kind of like smile at the other people who are on the Ring of Fire Path, and they kind of smile at us and they go "Heah [scary heah] what is that frequency?" because we'll be carrying a lot more frequency in our fields.

But it's better news than we have heard for quite a while now, as far as the paths, and it is also good news to know that there is somebody quite capable that's coming in to handle that Ring of Fire Path. It also means you won't end up trying to teach them in a Blackhole, like it was very close to what was experienced during the Christ period itself, where you try to teach – we were almost Black Hole mentality at that point, even though we weren't Black Hole status on this Planet.

So it is very good for a whole bunch of people that were connected to that whole crew of us that were Ascension Teachers and Trainers and Indigos. We are actually out of a School that were called the Adashi Masters, you know, all of us, and all of the Azurites were actually part of that. So the Azurite code itself that became part of the Indigo code is,

they all carried the Adashi Master potential, which means they all had a little piece of Aquafereion alright. It implies that Azurites from the beginning have had a bit of Aquafereion coding in them from that other Matrix.

So we have a different path Home, but at the moment our paths are all together, because we're all on a Planet that is in a Solar System that is going through Bardoah and there are certain things that we need to do, part of which is open up what is called the Aurora Slide Zone.

The Aurora Slide Zone is an energy field that from the beginning of the Amenti Mission, 550 million years ago when Tara exploded. The Amenti Mission was set in our shield, the Earth's Shield, that part of Tara, was set into Urtha USG-3, and a part of the shield was set into Sala USG-4, that became our Sun, and our Solar System was hosted in through those two – if you look at a Kathara grid, the 3 and 4 positions. Our Solar System ended up being a smaller plane put in the larger shield of the natural Density-1 shield there. So what we are doing now is trying to show quickly enough by giving simple things like the Vertical Maps, I'll show you where these start from, but I want to show you this one first.

[to Az] I'm a few beyond already? Yeah, once they get me talking I never shut up. Where am I? There we go, alright...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:30:27]

Now in their pretty form, the Vertical Maps look like this. This is actually on our living room wall. It's a mural, this is actually not a very good thing of it, we're going to get it professionally photographed so that you can get the colour nuances, because they're much better. I had to do that with coloured pencils to pick-up the photograph colours. But this part of it, actually our living room stops here, and this would go down under the floor of ShAlon-7 that is why they had it on the wall at ShAlon-7. But this shows, each one of these layers correspond to something very specific, but we use these as projection codes.

These are maps, you can go all sorts of places. One of the Journey's takes us up through this gate and the pink clouds and up to, what's the name of it, Ah-SA-LE'-Yon I think, the University layer on what is called Aurora Platform-2. So all of these are map coordinates that plug into this...

[to Az] Not that one yet please, this one...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:31:25]

If you wanted to look at them, somewhere there is a top... right. In technical form you would have a Vertical Map starting at Earth Core. Now I'll show you how these form later after we get through the activations. Then the evening session will cover how these Vertical Maps form from what is called the RaSha Body or the RashaLAe Body of the Planet. So we have Earth's Core – it's the same place as Urtha's Core, because Urtha is a larger Star body, and Earth is a small hosting planetary body inside of it. So actually when we look up in the atmosphere there are parts at a different ARPS that we do not see. We are inside of a larger stellar body and that body is called Urtha.

So if you take the Core where they meet, if you have two spheres, they are aligned on the Core. Our Gates and Urtha's Core Gates, which are our Prana Seeds, are connected to each other. And if you take it from Earth's Core going all the way up, well, at some point you run into, you are going through the levels of the Mantle – we'll discuss the levels of the Mantle later, this has to do with the RashaLAe Body structure and the 15 gelazic layers and such – but you end up with what are called Aquifers and they have to do with what are called the Liquid Outer Core. You have the Krystal Inner Core and then inside that you have the Prana Gates going up past the Outer Core Liquid Aquifers.

You go into the stages of Mantle. This is in Earth's Upper Mantle. These are actually the Core Krystals of – like here is Earth's Core Krystals – these are the Core Krystals of Urtha. Which means Urtha's number 1 level down here would be here, that big compared to Earth's. These they have just started to find them beneath, in the Upper Mantle in places like Chihuahua, in Mexico. They are literally huge Selenite Krystal banks that are being found deep in the Upper Mantle of the Planet, and they are just starting to find them.

Then we have going up here – here would be surface Earth. Earth Crust, here the Ozone layer. So this is where our reality field is taking place. If we keep going up in the scale of, alright that is what our surface of our Planet is, now we are going up into our atmosphere right, going up from the surface of Earth, up to the Ozone layer. Now we go up into what's called the Thermosphere, moving progressively upward, like going all the way out to the Exosphere to where we finally end up at the Magnetosphere. But, when you combine that with the Urtha Body and show where they interface at a different ARPS going all the way up from there, just like the Core was interfacing right under our feet in the Earth's Upper Mantle, the levels of the atmosphere are corresponding with the Mantle layers of the Star Urtha.

So what it means is, we have--just like we have a Mantle--we have a Mantle of a Lower Mantle, Middle Mantle and an Upper Mantle that are under the surface of Earth. We have that on Earth, well they have it too, and these interface with layers in our atmosphere. So if we project, if we learn to "glide" up in projection into the atmosphere using very specific coordinates that are on the maps and in the codes, we will be able to make the ARPS shift and begin to enter what are called the Adashi Temples that are in the Middle Mantle layer of Urtha.

These correspond with... where, where do you correspond with on Earth? I forget. This corresponds with the Magnetosphere, so these are out, they use by the way -- you can't see it on this one, we'll get into the structure better later – but they use the Van Allen Radiation Belts and their positions as actually markers to tell where the relationships in the atmosphere are between the Urtha planes and Earth's atmosphere in relation to the Van Allen Belts. That is something that can be measured from here, you know, science knows about how far up the Van Allen Belts are and stuff.

So, when we talk about Vertical Maps, they are not just pretty pictures on walls that are codes. That map literally corresponds with the technicals of these, and this one came off a spherical map, a map of spheres. We'll show you this evening how that--it is not really very difficult--how you get a vertical map. It's just a cross-section of the spheres within spheres within spheres, that are formed by the RaSha Body structures of both Earth and Urtha together, put together.

But it gives you an idea, a very simple idea, of looking upward. Ascension is much closer than we ever thought it might be, because the first step is going to Urtha. Now our bodies right now because of the mutations, couldn't make it through an Urtha Gate directly alright? There is an area of frequency in-between the sphere that is Earth and the sphere that is Urtha, the larger sphere, that is called the Aurora Field. It is a field that was set with the Amenti Host Mission that allows part of the frequencies from Urtha to blend with part of the frequencies from Earth. So the templates, there will be a piece of the template of Urtha and Earth put together in this Aurora Field that once it was activated, it would form an intermediary half-step field, where it wouldn't be as high radiation as Urtha, but it wouldn't be as low radiation or fall radiation if it goes into reverse, as Earth. This is called the Aurora Slide Zone.

The Slide Zone activates through a process of activating what are called 4 Aurora Platforms. First, these Platforms--which are like planes that exist in-between certain layers of the Mantle and going up in the atmosphere--once these activate, then they merge through what are called the Ecousha Platforms, that have to do with the AdorA side. And when, say, A-1 or Aurora-1 and Aurora-2 merge, they form an Aqualene Sun Field, they open up a Slide Zone. The first level of a Slide Zone, which is a 3-dimensional reality field that has part of the characteristics of Earth and part of the characteristics of Urtha, on that level.

When the next set, when Aurora-2 Platform and Aurora-3 Platform first activate, then merge through their Ecousha activation, that will open Slide Zone-2. And again it's another 3-dimensional set, it's like walking around on, we're in a 3-dimensional planet experience here. These are versions, they will look like versions, they're referring to the whole structure of them, as when they are activated "the New Earth" or the "Ascension Earth" because it will look like versions of Earth but without the fall problems that are happening on Earth. It is the first evacuation way out.

And one of the things we are learning to do is to first glide to go get training and meet personally our own Adashi Advisors and Trainers who can teach you personally and you can learn to get a secured line with them, so you can go visit the Adashi Temples anytime you want and talk to them and ask them what do you do next, you know what do you do with this. You can go to visit here to get your own direct training on how this is done and eventually you'll be able to begin what is called the "transfiguration of the body form."

We've just entered the cycles where that can happen. It means the atoms in the body begin their natural Kristiac de-densification cycle and we are preparing for that. In that process – now you would have to hit a certain level of de-densification to ever get all the way up to an Urtha Gate. We wouldn't have time to do that now. So the first levels of transfiguration we're moving through – they have to go through, they have to go with the Krystar activation levels – are learning to go from "glide," where we are taking the consciousness, the mental body field up to where we begin to be able to take the physical body into "slide."

Slide would be able to make the ARPS, not just with your mind but with your body as well, to where you could physically, eventually visit these but you would first go into each of these layers where you would have the reality field of Slide Zone-1 that would be like the Density-1 Slide Zone and this would be the Density-2 Slide Zone, then the Density-3 Slide Zone... So it would give you 3 densities of Holographic Host Field that look more real actually than the Planet does and then you would be able to cross over to the Adashi Temples directly and actually walk on surface Urtha.

Urtha is a Star. It has its Corona sphere turned on. But that doesn't change the fact that it has a Lifefield even more lush and biological than we do on Earth.

Earth has a problem, it's supposed to be a Star too, it is supposed to have a Corona sphere and it is only because of the grid damage that it doesn't have a Corona sphere on. Science here thinks that nothing could live on that, because it's too hot. They don't understand the relationships of frequency between natural types of biology. We, this kind of biology, you can't take into full Corona sphere. You have to take it to a Modulation Zone, where it has a chance to turn on more of its natural Krist codes and evolve to the point where you can go up to this level.

So our first part of learning about ascension is learning about the most local passages, which are the ones that will be the Slide Zones, and we're having a very rapid activation at this point of the Slide Zones. When we referred to before the Gyrodome...

The Gyrodome is the complex of the Host, it is a Kristiac technology that was put into Urtha and Earth, to Sirius-B and to Andromeda in this System by the Krystal River Tri-Matrix Collective in order to allow for the activation of these Aurora Fields, to allow for full activation of the Host in the event that this System did fall.

This System is falling, and that was determined as of Morocco 2005 period, May 2005 when the Density-2 level Staff reversed. And that is when we got the official notice that the Ecka-Veca System is going to fall. So now it's like, OK, Evac Time, how do we begin this process?

So we're learning not only about the full spectrum of what ascension really is –and we are going to learn some more about that tomorrow when we get into more information on the cycles themselves and how that has to do with like the personal body in First Creation sequence. But we're learning about that, but we are also learning how Evac occurs in that Ascension cycle.

It is hard enough to learn about, you know this is challenging enough to down here learn about just the natural Kristiac Ascension cycles. OK--come out for four Eyugha cycles, and then you go through this, this and this. Then you turn around, you go back through the Adashi cycles and there is all sorts of words and whole bunches of information that go with just that natural process.

Then you throw in a Falling System which we're in, and how do you do that, and how do you allow for the Krystar activation to still occur, while you're under this evacuating system, and how do you participate as one of teams that are actually running the Evac for people?

So we're kind of, of those teams, and I just look at it some times and go, oh boy I really wished they would just come in spaceships or whatever it is they fly, come down and take the microphone please... please, and I'll be glad to sit in the audience. But at the moment we're the best that they can do because our radiation down here with all the twisted grids, would be toxic to them as well.

They will come in, in certain form, and I have a feeling...

[talking to the Beloveds] OK, that is what that was about, you're going to rap it up on there before we go into any of the other bit aren't you? Yeah, then I give it to you.

Remember that Chamber... OK, activation of this thing called the LA HE de Sala Chambers, this will allow for a Frequency Modulation Zone to open from the Aurora Fields down into here where they can come in. They can come and help directly. What this might look like I have no idea, possibly orbs in the sky like we had over in Peru, I don't know. But this, it will also allow more direct access for any of the Kristiacs here to be able to make faster passage into it. There is a whole lot more to this, but there is an excitement there about it. They will be able to come in and visit once these Chambers are open and to assist us more directly in this.

And part of it is to protect us from the war of the Dragons as they are saying, the Reds and the Greens Dragon Races are going after each other over the Hibernation Zone issues and who is controlling the Big Ankh, and right now we're kind of the sitting ducks in the middle of it that are protecting the, well, we are trying to protect the Planet from having itself rolled into the Hibernation Zones, which the Reds perceive as all of us assisting the Greens. Which we are really not, we are just trying to get out of here, just trying to keep the Ascension Passages open.

Yeah, so we are going to get reinforcement, we are going to get support. I don't know what that means yet, but it means one thing, one of the many things it means they're saying, is a very rapid opportunity for the regeneration, the genetic regeneration, and they are going to begin teaching us. They already told us they are going to teach us some technologies that go with that, but something, by the end of this workshop in the last Journey we'll be given the next level of Gift, they said. Because the last time when we were given a Gift in the last workshop where we began the healing of the hydrogen, the core hydrogen atoms in our molecules in our body that started the process from the core out of the cellular healing. So we are going to get another type of Gift like that, and by the end of the workshop when we do that final Journey, that's when I'll probably know what that means. In other words, there is a lot of information incoming on this workshop that I have no idea about. And they are trying to give us a basic run down. These little bits that I've showed you that go with this...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:45:22]

Now see these, these two aren't proportional, so I can't exactly put this over that... [re-arranging graph] oops got upside down again... there we go where is my name, I can tell by my name, here we go...

Basically you have, let's see, Earth's surface will correspond with, where is our surface, there is the surface line, so that layer will kind of correspond there. And this only goes up to the Aurora-3 Platform. The Aurora-3 Platform on here, this area here, which is in the Van Allen gap between the Inner Van Allen Belt and the Outer Van Allen Belt going up in the atmosphere, that corresponds to that layer of blue-turquoise clouds on this diagram. I just want to get through the last couple of bits, just so you see the basics of how these things line up. You'll see more of how they line up when we get into the more technicals this evening.

But, this band of clouds here will correspond with the Aurora-3 Platform, this pink band will correspond with the Aurora-2 Platform. This corresponds with something called the Ecousha-1 Platform that opens into the AdorA side – we're on the EtorA side of the Creation Matrix and this would be at the AdorA side. And then this I believe corresponds to, the purple, I think the purple corresponded to the Ozone band and to where the Hibernation Zones are beginning to transmute.

And down here is our surface, and like when we look up in the sky, and like the light domain that we are inhabiting now. When we go down below here, this is where you get into the Mantle layers, then down below the Mantle layers is what are called the Aquifers or the Liquid Core areas. Down from that you would have the Solid Krystal Core of the Planet, of Earth.

There is a correspondence, there is another mural – they having me do murals instead of canvases. They said I'm going undercover as an artist, get used to it. That's what they basically said, because these are coded art that actually – well people can look at them and it will begin the process, if they have anything Kristiac that can still pick up a Kristiac frequency in them, it will begin the process of activating whatever parts of this they have the ability to access. So it will

be artwork that can go out that people don't have to go through all these classes to get all the complicated heavy stuff. They can just look at it and go "Neat, oh I like the way that makes me feel, it's kind of expansive," you know how people do with art, or, "Uuhh I hate that!" Well you don't have to go there... [laughter] that is all right. But, there is another piece to come that would have to do with the Aurora-4 Platform.

Each of these places correspond with site locations. These were just the maps being shown for, well, it applies, you know, across the Planet going up in the atmosphere. But the ones they were showing us connect into the Spanner-7 set where we have ShAlon-7 which is, well anchored and opened in Scottsdale right around this area. It's all the Phoenix grids, the Mesa grids are all connected into that.

[to Az] This one... because this has the words on it. When you line one up that is always fun, oh yeah, just line up the mountains on this one...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:48:48]

This would be Spanner-7 Gate. You have the Astura Passage. These layers correspond to that more technical looking Vertical Map that showed where the Aurora layers were and all that. So all you are getting here, is you are getting up to the Aurora-3 level. There would still be the Aurora-4 Platform that would take you into the Adashi Temples that are in the Middle Mantle of Urtha, and that kind of thing.

That are part of the mural that has to be done at the Alon-7 site which is in Colorado. That is the other property they had us do. And they link the sites. They also had us get these mirrors, they are going to teach us eventually mirror-walking, the right way because you can get in a lot of trouble playing with mirrors, because they are connected in the Hibernation Zones if you don't know how to calibrate them.

So they are calibrating them in through these, and where you get passages, where there will be a point in time where, if you got your bio-code up to the point where it can make the radiation shifts and shifts of ARPS, you can simply walk through a particularly calibrated mirror and end up in one of the physical places in the Slide Zones. So eventually they are going to teach us how to do that, but first we have to work with the body.

Now this is just showing you how one Spanner Gate, this would be Spanner-7, how it connects in. Down here, this little house here, that is the ShAlon-7 site. That is the little place that they had us get in, over in Scottsdale. Thank God it was in southern Scottsdale and not northern or we wouldn't have been able to afford it at right. So the prices are better down there in southern, the further north in Scottsdale you go it seems the bigger the houses are and more expensive they are. But that is the house. They haven't showed us where yet our house in Colorado fits in, but it connects in to up here someplace.

So as far as the Spanner-7 Gate system, this whole network here is what we dealt with in Peru, the whole Astura loop and all of these, you can't see them right now, I'll look at them more closely, we'll talk about them, what in Peru is open, because you enter Caral of which is like more toward the coast in Peru. We went to Caral because that was the Cradle of Civilization for the Aquafereion Races where they were first brought in, the NaVA-Ho ones, I believe were brought in there weren't they, that was there... yeah, that was NaVA-Ho's and that was Seeding-2.

There are temples now that they are finding, they are similar to the pyramids in Egypt, that they are just really unearthing in the last 20 years. So it's not like a big tourist site yet, but it is kind of like, you know, medium tourist site in Caral. We went there to activate these grids and these two. We did an event in Caral that we were able to open these links here of this whole set-up. And then we went up to Cusco, we actually did the Sacred Valley tour and there were several complexes that plug into Cusco, and here Cusco plugs in to these. So we are able to activate, from Cusco, begin the activation of the Spanner loop.

This was Machu Picchu, where it came over and of course if doesn't sit right up above the mountains in Arizona, it is just showing you kind of like in condensed form, how this thing frequency wise connects these sites into these sites, so

Machu Picchu connected in through here. This takes us up into the Aurora-2 Platform and back down into Cusco. This one goes up into where, somewhere up here the Aurora-4 Platform is, and I have to read it closer, I need my glasses for that. Hm, here we go...

In this area is where the Colorado house would fit, and this is just on Spanner-7, we're opening up all of the Spanners at this point, because you might as well, because there is going to be Earth changes anyway, so at this point they will gently activate the Spanner Gates. They are also, through the activities we are doing this weekend, we are going to -- now that the Green Dragons have the Big Ankh of the Cadeucus activated in the centre of the Planet -- we are going to put that under protection so nobody can take it in reverse and create a real mess.

We're also going to slow it down, where the frequencies we're anchoring will allow the Beloveds to slow down how fast it pulls the Hibernation Zones in here, which will spare us a lot of ET invasion very quickly, and it will progressively give them the ability also to open those, the LA HE de Sala Passages, that will allow them to come in. And I wouldn't doubt if they'll start making contact with us individually and personally, or maybe if we are lucky, one of the groups sometime or something.

I don't know what, but I do know that they have said at times we would have small -- they said a privatization order was coming through as far as certain types of information will no longer be appropriate for direct public release, because that will distract people from what they need to know most. And what they'll give in the big public workshops are particular types of things that deal with the regensis. You know how to understand what is happening, they'll keep you updated on the Sun, and those kind of things, we are not going to hide that kind of material from people. But they are not going to focus on who is who in the drama and all of this stuff. We did enough of that, most people didn't want to hear that anyway right. But what they will bring is the rapid healing technologies working with the Krystal River frequencies in order to help people to get their fields able to do, first glide, then slide. So that would be the most important thing.

There'll be other small groups that are, they're going to invite on occasion. They haven't showed us how to set this up yet, but they are like private invite groups that will do little things in small groups. And that's probably during those type of things that we'll end up with some kind of contact, somewhere, at some point. You know I guess rather than taking like 300 of us all at once, they'll deal with 6 maybe, 12 the most. I don't know. So we haven't been given the format of that, but we do know there will be those type of classes at some point going on.

We also know that the 12 Tribes I set are doing the work now that was supposed to be done by I and II together. Each Tribe Class, we had the 12 Tribes I set of 12 Classes and the 12 Tribes II set of 12 Classes. Then 12 Tribes III was going to be putting the people from I and II together, and putting them into what was called the Outer Domain full RashaLAe Body activation.

12 Tribes I Class set that you're Class number 6 is part of, were supposed to be on the Rashallah Councils which were the Inner Adon Councils. Then the 12 Tribes II Classes were on the Middle Edon Councils. And you put them together and that would activate the full RashaLAe Body.

At this point, because of the expedition of the entire, the need to open the Spanner Gates fast, the Rashallah Council, the Inner Council which is this set of 12 Tribes groups, they have already gone past. They fulfilled their own activation. It wasn't supposed to be done until May, and they've gone on. The AdonA activated the whole RashaLEa set, so the 12 Tribes II Classes are going to be re-channelled to something else because that's done, and what you're finishing now from 6 on, well from 5 on -- it actually started once we did Machu Picchu, and we finished Ring-4 there, so...

We had Class-5 was the first point that we started, Class-5 activated what was called Ring-5 on the RashaLAe Body, not just the Rashallah Body. So your class will be involved with activating Ring-6 on the RashaLAe level Body. We're participating right now in what is called the "Calling of the Shaman." It is the Sha-mu NaVA-Ho cycles, we'll talk more about the NaVA-Ho cycles and the Ecousha cycles that have to do with the Eyugha cycles when we get into tomorrow's things.

But I just wanted to give you a run down, a touch base with certain pictures, with certain ideas and an update on where it's gone since the last time you heard, which might have been Peru or 12 Tribes 5 Class.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 1:56:42]

One more thing before we shift and we go into technique mode is I want to show you, when I'm talking about the Cadeucus network, to give you an idea.

[to Az] I'll pull this out in a minute but just to show you where this one fits... so again just line up the mountains, these little guys over there, it goes right there right at the mountains... line up the moon that will work, yeah that gives you the idea.

You see this Cadeucus mess right. That is a Seal of Cadeucus. It also has the 3 crosses inside of it that run the NET fields, and they are the things that when they are activated, they grab the NET fields and make them start spinning so they can begin the process of spinning the rest of the Lightfields here into the reversals of the Hibernation Zones. It's a mess.

And again here is ours right, around it. So this is what, these were the Seeding-2 Krystal Heart Passages. This was the Seeding-3 Astura Passages. The Caduceuses were made to actually take over these, the Astura Passages. Astura Passages were actually, they were used for Seeding-3 but they came in as part of the Amenti Shield alright, they were here since Seeding-1. The Caduceuses were put in during Seeding-1 and then shut down. These were put in when the Aquafereion got involved once the Caduceus's have been involved because they have the power – the Krystal Heart Passages – have the power to override this and blow it out basically because they run higher Kristiac frequency from Urtha directly in.

So what we encountered in Peru is we're trying to activate Astura, the Spanner-7 Astura Passage and loop. They are activating this monster and they are trying to activate it in our Shield and in our bodies to use our bodies to take over, let them take over Spanner-7 so then they could use the power of our Spanner-7 to activate the centre Big Ankh that runs through as an artificial rod on the Planet.

That didn't work, fortunately, this is where timing, sometimes, has everything to do with being really responsive to your moment, because if we had been more worried about people getting upset, because they didn't get that shaman experience that was on the [itinerary] and we showed up for that, it would have been a mess. People would have been hurt. But because we listen to live action all the time, kind of like having, you know, a sports things on in your ear [mimicking sports reporter]... "and so and so did this, now they are on this base, now they are on this base, right?"... except you're supposed to interact with the sports game. I have to look at it with humour. But because we were, we listened and said, OK, well if people get ticked off at us, well, too bad, we were not going to bring them into something that they are not supposed to be a part of and we cancelled the shaman journey and yes the shaman was not happy with us. It didn't cause any dire things or anything, but he was not pleased.

But we avoided having this activated in our own bodies. Now, if we have, still in our bodies, the patterns where we showed this in the beginning... we are finishing up where we left off where...

[to Az] Where is it, the pretty coloured one with the Aquafereion Shield shape, there it is... that one alright...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 2:00:08]

If we have in our bodies this, so if that is a natural configuration, the Aquafereion Shield in our bodies corresponds directly to the passages, to the Astura Passages, the 12 Astura Passages and the 12 Krystal Heart Passages that run on them. It also implies that this, because we are on this planet, would have manifested within itself also the Heads of Cadeucus within our own bodies, and we could actually have ourselves rolled on in to the Hibernation Zones with activation of that. That's what they were trying to do to the group shield when we went to Peru, and because they

[Beloveds] opened Spanner-7 enough with the Krystal Heart Passage, NaVA-Ho Passage, they stopped it and we got 7 on ours so we can begin the activation of all of them. We're participating in activation of all of them.

But we have in our own shields – and it's not just the Aquafereion Humans that have it, it's all Humans -- anything on the Planet has a basic Astura Shield, because it came in on the Amenti Mission. So you would have in your basic shields and in your basic core of your DNA template, you would have the Astura Passages, at minimum, and that is only if you came into the drama in Seeding-3. You would probably have dormant one of these, but whether you could activate them or not would depend on whether you were Aquari born or not. But the Astura ones, everyone would have. And everyone would also have the Caduceus Seals.

So we are in the process of, beginning the process of healing our bodies by clearing the Caduceus Seals out of the natural templates. And these would be, you could imagine, like the little tiny shield at the core of our larger DNA templates and our larger shields. So these are like little control core. And the natural one would look like this, and the unnatural one would have the Heads of Caduceus in it. And the Heads of Caduceus are being activated in the planetary grids at this point, so there is stuff that is going to start affecting people.

They have said we are entering the period of the plagues where some people will actually get healthier and stronger and find amazing immunities to certain things and be able to tolerate more like intense solar radiation and actually use it for cellular regeneration, and others will be getting progressively more sick from it. The ones with the Caduceus running in the fields will progressively have problems. The ones with – you know the more of the Krystal Heart codes you get activated in your system, the stronger your system will become, the more cellular regenesis you'll be able to do.

So we're involved in a huge drama. We are going to start probably seeing within the next couple of years, possibly as early as next year, some interesting effects that kind of bring it all home, where it's not just theoretical stuff anymore and close your eyes and you can see the energy, but we are going to probably be seeing more physical stuff in the next 10 years than we really want to. But it's not to the point where they are telling us to like, you know, run for the hills or stay inside or start stocking that underground cavern of yours with food. They are not telling us to do that yet. So they will give us a warning if there is going to be a time when absolute chaos hits, they would let us know that, alright yeah it's time to start stocking up your food cabinets and you know, those kind of things with non-perishables and get one of those nice little like automatic water sanitizers and those kind of things.

There are all sorts of little precautions you can take just in case society goes weird, even if it's only for like a week, especially if you live in the desert. A week without power for example out here, it would make lot of people nuts because of the heat, if it's in the summer, you know. If you happened to be in Colorado when that happens, and you freeze to death, right? So they'll let us know when it's time to start paying more attention to those things. They are letting us know that that time will probably come, at this point.

As far as the activations we are going to be doing, we are going to be using this configuration. The Stand we are going to be doing, that Az is going to teach you about, has to do with this configuration, and that's going to be done tonight and there is a bunch of stuff that he's going to get you through before your fields will be able to do the Stand.

I will say one thing with the Stand, this is called the Sacred Heart Stand, it's the Aquafereion Shield Sacred Heart Stand, and that refers to the Sacred Heart Inner Flames and the other Flame Codes that we have been used before... among other things. The Sacred Hearts of Aquari, which are those four heart shape things that you see on the bigger code. I don't know if I showed that, did I show that?

[graph/code]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 2:04:38]

The more detail on the Hearts of Aquari Passage, it's full coding looks like this, and each of those things has to do with Chambers and fields that open, going upward.

[Az interacting w/Ash] Oops, is it... yep, it is, I have it reversed.

This one is kind of funny, though, because this one, it actually doesn't matter if you reverse it because it's exactly the same on both sides. The writing matters though. So that is the Krystal Heart of Aquareion it is called the Ecousha-TA Ascension Code, and there is a lot of detail to this, each thing, this is like the Krystar vehicle is actually right here. This also corresponds on the planetary level on the larger ones on the Spanner Passages with what is called the LA HE de Luna or the Safe Passageway through the Moon level.

There is another one, because there will be a set of this, another one of these that its bottom would be here and its top would go up further that link Urtha to Sirius-B, which is the number 6 Star on our Universal Veca System. That one, this position, which ends up here I believe, is like the second level of Krystar activation and that one refers to the LA HE de Sala.

So when we are participating in the opening of the LA HE de Sala, which will be the culmination of all the activations we do, and then the final Journey that we do tomorrow night, the last thing that we will do, that is opening the second level of the Aquafereion Krystal Hearts, but not just on number 7. We are going to be activating the 12 on the first layer and it'll open 12 LA HE de Lunas to make the Grand Lunar Window, which is a field that opens around the Earth completely and from there we'll open Spanner-7, only Spanner-7's LA HE de Sala, and then there will be other things after that to activate the rest of the 11 other Solar Passages.

So we are going to finish opening the Lunar Passages, and we'll be opening the one Spanner-7 Solar Passage. Not Sol our Sun, the bigger one that our Sun is hosting in which is Sala, which is also still Kristiac and still StarFire able. So there is a whole big thing going on here, this has to do with making sure that there is enough, that the Beloveds have enough power to hold the activated Ankh so it can't be taken back by the Reds, and so it doesn't start going so fast that everybody crashes into each other, and we end up with absolute chaos here.

So, it is through these processes of opening these various Passages and Chambers that the Beloveds will be able to control the activation level. They can't shut it off, but they can control the activation at a level and keep it on what would be organic to natural spin of the Cadeucus network. They can't stop it from being activated, but they can try to control that activation in a way that it can be used at least for neutral purposes, possibly for assisting in amplifying the healing. Once you can get it, it's supposed to reverse the natural pattern, if you reverse IT, IT will actually give power to assisting in the natural organic Kristiac pattern. So there is something up with that, we'll probably know more about that, you know by Sunday night.

Yes?

[participant] Ash, in all the codes that we had before I always see the pattern of just beautiful symmetry on both sides, one thing I – I know you are probably going to tell me that it's supposed to be like this, but it is just so unsatisfying to myself. On the top part of the code, you see that top vertical line, the short vertical line on the right hand side...

[Ash] Yes...

[participant] It looks like there needs to be one on the other side...

[Ash] There is, it's just hidden behind this swoop. It's a Chamber running down through the middle...

[group] Aaaahhhhhh...

[Ash] Think of it in 3-dimensional terms. Think of this as a set of Chambers like round pieces of very wide spaghetti within round pieces of spaghetti but they're actually heart shaped passages. Heart shaped passages... yeah, this is wrapping around it, this goes behind it and this is coming down in front of it and this is actually running through the middle of it. So this is actually a 3-dimensional form. So it's really there, it is just hidden behind, you know, as if... Yeah, I keep seeing them as if they are like rings or something or made of metal, where if you saw lovely pretty pale silver here or something. And this part wrapped around this lovely tube that was running down the middle. It's a 3-dimensional form, and these, all of these are like Eckasha shaped spheres, they're flame spheres so and these are chambers that run off them at their precise width. And up here, they open up into various layers of the maps, the reality fields, you know the

Aurora Platforms and those kind of things. So, we'll get into a little bit more on this. I have one that shows various parts of things, because we got some of the technicals on that in Peru. But, yes, it does have symmetry, you're just not seeing the hidden part. Does that make sense?

[participant] Well, can I get up and show you... I'm not competing with you...

[Ash+participants laughter]

[participant] It looks, it looks like there should be a line here, and that shouldn't be there, you know what I mean?

[Ash] Why?

[participant] It looks like it should, I don't know, I'm sure it's right it's just plays with my...

[Ash] Alright, I know, take a ribbon, imagine a ribbon... you know how, for example, they use that little ribbon for all sorts of everybody writes things these days? Well, if you took a ribbon and you were just wrapping the ribbon around a central post, there is a curve to it, you're still seeing it in two dimensions. It's actually a ribbon that would bend back around this way and flow down this way, so that's one face of the ribbon, but this one is over it. This one is behind, if I shaded this you'd see it better, I'll be able to like shade here and shade here to show that this is behind this, and this is in front of this, but behind that. So you're just seeing the two-dimensional image of it, just in linework. Eventually, especially if Sue does them with the lovely stuff she is able to do with the computer, you'll be able to see the full dimensionality of it.

[other participant commenting more on lines and more laughter in audience]

[Ash laughing] Everybody needs more lines...

[first participant] Yeah, I just had to ask.

[Ash] Actually, this should make everybody happy, that for now all we're using in the focuses is the, you know, in the meditations, is the plain eternity figure 8-shaped. So you don't have to worry about the [po?] right now, but I'm trying to show... I just want to put the regular one on here. You see I've never had anybody have a problem with that before. I find it fascinating, it's like 'hm'... What would that do...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 1-sat 2:11:21]

[to Az] They are not the right side, please, thank you.

Now one is smaller than the other, but you're basically seeing a looping tube. Imagine you're walking through a circle, like a big laundry hose comes to mind in your dryer, big dryer tube, you know those like accordion type dryer tube things and you're walking through it, but it is, like, when it's wrapped right, so it's wrapped like...

[participant] You're wrapping around a tube...

[Ash] Yeah, yeah there is a tube here, and there is another flexible tube that's wrapping around it. Some of it goes behind it, some of it comes in front. So you're dealing with a more rigid tube and a flexible tube, and they are tubes. There are tubes you go up through the centre, but you can also run them this way, but this is mainly the energy current tubes that come down, and this is the elevator. It makes an elevator to each of the different stops going up the Aurora Platforms. So there is a lot to them, but I hope that helped a little bit. It doesn't help putting the two over, but it just shows that it does go on the map.

But really that's just the, that line has to do with the centre tube, the sets of centre tubes and with the flex tube wrapped around it. Does that help? The flex tube? I keep seeing that white dryer tube, you know that you stick between your wall and your dryer vent, you know that.

[Az] When you talk about the ribbon that's confusing when you talk about the flexible tube.

[Ash] Well the ribbon was a flat version, a tube is more accurate because they are tubes of energy that bend and flow.

[laughter]

OK, I think I will let you take over now, darling. It's time I'm probably way pass time right.

Am I?

[Az] Yeah we are going to get coffee break...

[Ash] At what time is the coffee break supposed to be?

[Az] 4 o'clock, we moved it from now till 4 o'clock [laughter]...

[Ash] Oops, OK. Well, what do we need to do first? Actually those are all right, as long as they're, you know.

[Az] Well, there is no kind of need to...they didn't have to be seamless.

[Ash] Well is there one? Can you get through the first one before coffee break?

[Az] I'll try, anyway, till you come...

[Ash] Well, don't break it in the middle of a technique is what I'm saying.

[Az] I wouldn't do that.

Anybody need to take ?? like urgently [laughter – to Ash] You finished, right?

[Ash] Anyway, I'm doing what we are going onto next will be the Krystal River Initiation, Introductory Activations, 5 Technique Sequence. And that takes about an hour and 15 minutes I believe.

[Az] ... An hour probably...

[Ash] An hour, and somewhere in there we've got a coffee break thrown that is going to break up that sequence, so you can have part of it before the coffee break, and part of it after that. That won't affect the activation level.

[more interaction between Az & Ash on schedule/coffee break and more laughter]

[Ash] I wanted to see what they are, what the 5 Technique Sequence is. I had it written out but it's not on this one. I want to see what it is, I have a little list of it where I see them all at once... oh, the long one first. Actually you can do this one, you could do that one before the coffee break. Well, see the coffee is coming in a half an hour instead of now, well supposed to, they said it was, right? OK, you can get this one done. I think some people need to stretch or run to the loo, I'm not sure which, but [laughter]. Anybody that really has to go, go a quick five, but, like, you'll have a break within 25 minutes, they are going to bring the coffee in with cookies. Do they do cookies? I think they do the cookies, something like that, yeah. You don't have to, but we do want to get through this one, yes, it is the long one too. Even if you just get through this and this and wait for this, you can break that one in any part. So then we'll start that.

These activations are necessary to participate in any of the other shield activations that go on from there. And then tonight there will be the Stand, so Az is going to teach you about [laughing] God help him, he's amazing with this, I couldn't do this if you put a gun to my head I couldn't do it, doing the physical Stands.

Again, I will say my last bit that anybody that doesn't want to participate in the techniques or anything, you don't have to. It's never an obligation, and all you have to do is simply say "Block it, I'm not interested." You don't have to participate, but you know you're all welcomed to. Your codes will be missed if not, but somebody from the Aquafereion team upstairs would have to fill in, if you choose not to. So nobody is going to be upset with you or anything. There is no pressure to participate, but we hope that you all will.

I will say goodbye for now and turn it over to Az, bye I have to go and get my sequence for tonight...

[participants applauding]

It is important too that this evening this activation has to start at 7:17 so the Stand itself. You have like an hour of what is this Stand and practise, and then from like 7:17 it needs to start, because it is being done on the harmonics to interface with, in order to, you know splice into the harmonics that the Green Dragons used to take over the Ankh system. So we're going to splice into that and then run it on Krist currents. And it is already going on the natural organic spin, so it is important that we keep somewhere around 7 o'clock, 7 to 8 that Stand needs to be. Even if I have to shut up or something in between that. I will shut up now...

[participant question on 7-7-7 and 7:17; full question not clearly audible]

[Ash] Yeah sort of, it's more intense than that. The 7-7-7 was when the Greens took over the Ankh and put it on organic spin, which would be normal organic spin for us which is the reversed from what the Ankh's were made to do. And the 17th is when the Reds tried to overwhelm the Ankh and take it back, and they did not succeed, because we've been interfacing with the Spanner Gates, beginning the process of interfacing to stop them from reversing it back to reversal spin. So we're going to take it from there this evening... something like crash course for the teacher as well ...

[more interaction with participants but not audible]

Five-Technique Sequence

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 2-sat 00:00:00] Az

Are we all here? I don't want to mislead you, but I think you know I get uptight about schedules, I have grown past that point. But with an eye on the Guardian Time oftentimes which I know is there, I tend to watch to keep the time as close to the timing as we can. Because if we consume time now we're going to exacerbate, which means make worse, the Guardian Time effect that I know is waiting.

[participant] OK

Alright? That's why I get pushy about stuff, it is just in my nature anyway. Sorry that's part of my shield that I can't get rid of anytime soon. Don't laugh, you got them too. All right, there will be somebody coming in with coffee and I'll try and just have them wait just a second, or whatever, when we are in the middle of something, don't worry about that.

Ready, and I will just reassure you too, that even though we're getting tightness coming in already, the stuff we have to do as far as the Stand is concerned is, this Stand is simpler than anyone we've done the last few weeks. It doesn't mean to say that it's less important, but from just the rehearsal it is not going to be a problem.

Right let's go...

[to Fraz] So are you recording at the minute?

So just for the sake of the recording we are now going into the mechanical prep for the rest of the, of what we will be doing. We'll go off record now because the beautiful transcribers have got this down paste to copy and paste from this point forward. They know where we are as far as the recording is concerned so you can cut the recording up.

[Technique-1]

The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation

for Krystal River Activation and Amplification

PART- 1: Um-sa'-TA Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

The Krystal River Prayer (Sanctification)

(Rei-haVA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO means -RE-ha-VA'-ah = Flowing River UN-Krys-ta'-LO = made of Kristiac Eternally Living Krystal of the ONE Source; together = "River of Flowing Krystal" or the "Krystal River")

DE-va' en-TUR'-A E'-Sta-en-taO

Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

E-Rha'-HO e-Te-na Ha'-VA

e-TU- TO'-RA en-cha'-hA NU'-vO-et-TA en-Ta-rO

SE'-va blen'-A OOUr-tU- en-Ka'LA

DA-hE-NE'-va A-sa-Lah'-sO en-DU-e'thra Don Aquari

DA-hE-U'r-tO tra-DE'-Lha Ur-en-Ta'-RO de'-Ha'ah-TUr

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta en-ta-HU'm UN-KrystaLA (UN-Kris-ta-LA')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Aquious (Ah-QWE'-us)

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta AquaFarE (Ah-QWa-Fah-rE')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Aquari (Ah-Qair-E')

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta Ha'ah-TUr

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta AdonA'

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e-TA'-ta EyanA'

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta Eieyani Ma'a Hoo-et-A

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta oo-Sha' LA'-zun dU Rho-szet'-TA (Kristiac Councils of the Rosettas)

Cum-sa A'-HO DUr-e TA'-ta Ute-AurorA' (OOt- ah-RO'-rA')

(Kristiac Councils of the Aurora-Guardians of the Spanner Gates)

Bhendi-Dur'O -ah-MA'-Jha Ute-AurorA (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') Aqueion (Ah-QE-on)

(Urtha-AquafarE "Blue Dragons" –Aquatic-bird-blue-humanid)

Bhendi-Ha'-LA E-Sha-NU'-a Ute AurorA (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') Aqueion (Ah-QE-on)

(Urtha-AquafarE "Gold Dragons" – Winged-lion-biped-humanid)

Bhendi-Ra-MA' Ra-tha-jhen-tU Ute AurorA (OOt- ah-RO'-rA') Aqueion (Ah-QE-on)

(Urtha-AquafarE "Purple Dragons" – Breatherian-white-humanid)

Breathe

Bring forth now the Krystal River of Eternal 1st Creation

Bring forth now the Healing Waters of the Edons Umshaddhi

Bring forth now the Gentle Wind-song of the Sacred Yunasun (Central Sun of the Yunasai Inner Domain Seed-Atom)

Bring forth here the Radiant Starlight of the Eternally StarBorn

Let the Krystal River flow unto my doorstep

Let the Krystal River cleanse and heal my Soul

May the Krystal River Love-song All-embracing

Emerge now from my Krysted Krystal Core

to softly call me HOME!

Breathe

(Repeat 3 times)

DE-va' en-TUr'-A E'-Sta-en-taO Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO

(Repeat 3 times)

Ashalum-Ta-Eckasha DUr

Breathe

PART- 2: Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO EL-em-en-tl en-E-vo-Kl

The Krystal River Elemental Command Invocation

Kristiac Sanctification and Salvage-Rite of Reclamation

(for Krystal River Stream Activation, Location Clearing & Healing Facilitation)

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister, Emerald Order,
Holy Order of the Yunasai, Sacred House of ONE

In the name of the Councils of KrystalA' (Core Domain Councils)

In the name of the Councils of Krystal River (Eckasha Radonic-Edonic-Adonic Tri-Matrix Co-operative)

In the name of the Councils of Aurora (Tri-Matrix Races of Aquareion)

We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Sha-A' Da a-moor (Eternal Wing-Song –jah-sas/gasses/air)

We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Jha-et'-A Dur-a (Eternal Flame of Divine Fire –vapours/fire)

We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the Aah-QuA'-el (Eternal Water Flow –fluids/liquids/waters)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the et-a-LA'a KrystalA' (Eternal Foundation Stone –en-tara-ferma/solids)
We call upon the Kristiac Powers of the E-Ta-Ur' Sha-LA' (Eternal Fire-Ice –Ethers 1st Radiation)

(*Note: "Command" means co-creatively direct with God-Source)

We now Command with the entrusted Powers of Aurora Light,
We now Invoke the Eternal Krysted Sun...
to Co-create, Release and Renew this PLACE (can be a location, being or circumstance in space-time manifestation)

We now Declare in Eternal Sanctification...
This PLACE, this LAND (or "body" or "circumstance" in healing applications), and ALL within...
Into the Kristiac Protection here-in set...

... that the Spirit of Urtha-Sala Rise, the Power of Urtha-Sala Heal, and the Wisdom of Urtha-Sala here within Preside, in the name of the Eternal Krist of 1st Creation and by the Divine Vehicle of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO (Krystal River).

In Co-creative Krist Embrace, with Absolute Humility, Absolute Love and Absolute Fore-giving,
And only in Absolute Service to the Eternal Krist and IT's Ever-Loving Healing Devotion to ALL LIFE EVERYWHERE,
We BANISH NOW from this Sacred PLACE...
all that is unwilling to receive the Absolute Cleansing of the KrystalA,'
within the Covenants of Divine Right Order and Divine Right Timing, as ONLY Eternal God-Source can know.

In Loving Kristiac Service we offer Release and Host Arrangement to All those present whom are in need and seek to HEAL within the Sacred Cleansing Field of Urtha-Sala and the Eternal Divine Flows of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO.

In Kristiac Reverence, Joy and Gratitude for the Unceasing Love and Mercy of the ONE-SOURCE Most-Divine, we END NOW and COMPLETE this Kristiac Sanctification and Salvage Rite of Reclamation...

In the name of the ONE-TRUE-SOURCE-GOD-ETERNAL ("God-Source")
In the name of the KRIST-DIVINE ("the Eternal Krist")
In the name of the Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO (Krystal River).....

In the name of the Councils of KrystalA' (Core Domain Councils)
In the name of the Councils of Krystal River (Eckasha Radonic-Edonic-Adonic Tri-Matrix Co-operative)
In the name of the Councils of Aurora (Tri-Matrix Races of Aquareion)

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister, Emerald Order,
Holy Order of the Yunasai, Sacred House of ONE
And in the name of _____ (your common or spiritual name spoken) - the Eternally Kristiac 'I AM THIS I AM.'

(Repeat 3 times)

Ta A'jha-in'ta DO'-A

Close with 3 rounds of the Psonn of Aurora.

[Six or Twelve more rounds of the Song of Aurora, in increments]

Psonn of Aurora

BĒ TŪ ě-Te - Ta ét - A

Jha - Na - TĀ OO - et' Tá A

BĒ TŪ ě-Te - Ta ét - A

E - Sha - Neú en - Aah Sha LA

Ish - ma - tá eL' - eN TĀ - DUR eTh' - A

DĒ Sa - Lá èn - `tesh A - DUR Ā

Să - Neu - eń LĀ - Ta - Lus ...Jhá ...en DĀ OOT ah LĀ HĒ

MĒ Ta Blen DĀ SŪ NŪ ah Kāe

[Technique-2]

Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation #1

[Needs Ka-Sha Key Code for Induction. See Phoenix Workshop, October 2005]

1A The HUB Core Tones

Adjust your breath trying to slow the speed down to half of your normal breathing rate. We're going to tone the HUB Core Tones in sets of three. (Repeat 12 or 48 times)

Um - Aah - UN

1B The 7 Primordial Creation Tones

Continue with 12 rounds of the 7 Primordial Tones of Ceation. (Repeat 12 or 48 times)

Ka - Ra - Ya - Sa - Ta - Ha - La.....a - DUr um - et a - DUr

2 Shields Activation Command

Once through, out loud preferably but you can do it mentally if you wish.

Esh – wa – en’

Ta – Aah – Ka’

UN – Esta – A ta – jhen – Ador-A

Ra – Sha- Ka’ – VA

DUN – A – Ha’ – VA

Khem Ta ShWE at – UR Ka – LA’

jhe’ – Na UN – Aah’ – Sa

Ka – Rys’ – Taah – LA’

3 Veca RA-Sha-EL Activation # 1

Focus your physical eyes softly on the pentagonal Ka-Sha Key for a few moments...

Inhale long, slow and deep, Arcs up, using the breath to draw the energetic signature of the Ka-Sha Key into your AzurA... and hold the breath ...

Exhale forcefully, using the breath to push the Ka-Sha Key down to Chakra-13 at Earth/Urtha Core... and hold the breath, lungs empty... preparing to take a series of 3, 1/3 inhale breaths...

Inhale a 1/3rd breath to draw the Ka-Sha Key up from Earth/Urtha Core and into the E-Umbi... and hold the breath... squeeze your CVC around the area of the E-Umbi...

Inhale the next 1/3rd breath (to 2/3rd lung capacity) drawing the Ka-Sha Key up from the E-Umbi and into the AzurA... and hold the breath... and squeeze your CVC around the area of the AzurA...

Now take the final 1/3rd breath using the breath to move the Ka-Sha Key up from the AzurA to the Rajhna centre at the 3rd Eye location... Arcs up... hold this breath, lungs full... and squeeze your CVC around the area of the Rajhna... prepare to take a top up breath to really fill the lungs...

As you take the top up breath, give the mental command “Command Starburst.” Do that extra breath now, and at the top of this inhale, hold and squeeze the CVC all the way between the Rajhna, AzurA and the E-Umbi.

Rapidly exhale the Ka-Sha symbol down to Earth/Urtha Core and hold the breath lungs empty...

Now... take a long, slow, deep breath using the breath to draw the Ka-Sha Key up from Earth/Urtha Core and into the Eye of Kanatareiah between Chakra-3 (Solar Plexus) and Chakra-4 (Heart centre) at the tip of the Sternum... and then just relax and breathe easy...

4 The Merkaba Command

Now the Merkaba Command follows. And again it is a Command that we use only one time out loud.

Ek – Ta’ A–Un’ Ma Ra’ Ka Ba’ – Ha–yUN’

Again just relax and breathe easy for a moment before we move on to opening the Veca Density Hub RA-Sha-EL Body.

5 Opening the Veca Density Hub RA-Sha-EL-Body

This final step involves the use of the Haah-TUr Command just one time, followed by a Ka-Sha Key release breath. We use the Haah-TUr Command 3 times out loud, which is as follows:

VhA – yahN'

Khum – Na'

Aahu – jhwen

Haah – TUR'

Now take a long, slow, deep breath, Arcs up...hold the breath for a moment. Just hold and what you're going to do on the exhale is to push the Ka-Sha Key from the Eye of Kanatareiah, at the tip of the Sternum, down to the E-Umbi, 1" below your navel.

And then just relax as the key moves into the E-Umbi. Observe, sense or feel that the Ka-Sha Key begins to spin within your E-Umbi. And this Key, being conscious and aware of what you're doing together, will spin in its own direction according to the content of your personal shields activating their Natural Hub Encryption which is already carried within your own personal shields.

Relax and breathe easy for a moment.

[Technique-3]

The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven

[The Kan – Tar - RiE'ah Um - Shaddh - Eie Gate Command]

[The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven - English translation]

Respectful appeal to the inner & outer 1st expressions of the UN/ ONE

Request to fill with the Eternal Spirit & Sound/ Light/ Seed of the God Source/ One

The many Passages of the Lower Worlds of Density Matter Manifestation

Opening the Vacuums/ Voids/ Veils (spaces between) of the Bodies of the manifest

To receive the Eternal Living-Light of the Highest Heavens expressed

Giving as Gift to Ah-aL-aah (the inner 1st Flame) the opening of the Doorway to the high Inner-Ecka Core ("Core of Creator")

Parting the Veil of the Ethra Doorway

For the entry of the 1st Expression of the UN/ ONE

[The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven - Anuhazi]

Ah – aL - aah / Aah - LAEA' ("aLay")

Jshwa - E' La - Khem'

Dah –aah' Na'-SA

UN veir' - tum AB – Da – La - Sha' — NA

UT' Ra - VA' - TA

(Tah A'sha Inta DorA - 3 times)

["Ench-allah"] ha' - DA - ECK' - Va

Neu – a DU - E'thra Sh - e' - sa

aLE' - A

(Um ah A trA E'na A Eckasha - 3 times)

[Technique-4]

A-Da'-Ma E-TUr-Na Psonn ("Song of the Adama Eternal-Flame") Commandment

(Mentally Command entire sequence 3 times)

E-Na-Ka' ... Ma'-Jha ... Ta-UR' ... E-YU'-Ka ... Ke-'tha

Jha-Da' ... E'-Da ... Ta-OR' ... E-YU'-Ka ... e'-tha

Jha-Fa' ... A-Da-Ma' ... Na-Da-OR' ... E-Ta-UR'-na ... At'-ma

(Audibly Command entire sequence 3 times)

E-Na-Ka' ... Ma'-Jha ... Ta-UR' ... E-YU'-Ka ... Ke-'tha

Jha-Da' ... E'-Da ... Ta-OR' ... E-YU'-Ka ... e'-tha

Jha-Fa' ... A-Da-Ma' ... Na-Da-OR' ... E-Ta-UR'-na ... At'-ma

(Audibly Command entire sequence 3 times)

E-YU'-Ka ... E-Ta-UR'-na

A-Da'-Ma' ... Na'-Da-Or'

[Technique-5]

StarBorn Flame Codes

Code Induction

The Yunasai with Inner RashaLAe Flame

Inner Flame 'RashaLAe Sacred Heart' Encryption

Core Flame 'RashaLAe Wind Song' Encryption Code

The Rosetta Code

The Reuzetta Inner Elemental Reuta Root Cell

Lecture 2

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

Hello everybody... we're off to a bouncing start. Well, in the next hour I only have like this many diagrams to go through, right.

We did mention it was a crash course in Ascension [laughing] God... alright what we want to cover first is the Planetary RashaLAe Aquafereion Shield Sacred Heart Stand, the Cadeucus, and the Luna DhaLA REi-sha Passage which is new to me too. The Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Passage, that's a new one.

In a nutshell, if you take the 12 LA HE de Luna Passages, one that opens for each Spanner Gate and you put them all together and activate them all, a BIG one opens and that is the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Passage OK, and that is necessary to activate before you can do any of the next level up ones, the Urtha into Sirius-B set that are the LA HE de Sala Chambers, before any of those can open which we are going to be doing tomorrow. We have to have the Big Luna Window open to put it in very simple terms.

So what I want to do is to bring the pieces that I've talked about all over the place. It was kind of interesting because you guys were at a whole different space, you didn't need the boring, you're already up to a certain level. So the sequence that I had in mind for starting, for the orientation, just kind of went out the window. And they were just pulling graphs, and here do this one and here do that one so. It was a little bit like, great where are we? I don't know, lots of stuff.

This should bring it together in terms of Planetary RashaLAe. A lot of times we'll start with RashaLAe anatomy and then go into planetary, but because tonight there is a big activation on the Kristiac part and we need to be able to meet that 7:17 Stand date, we need to get you to where you are familiar with more of the Vertical Maps. We've seen bits of them fly by but just to have a bit more rounded understanding of where they came from, where they come from and how they are a direct manifestation of the planetary level of the Par-TE'-KEi Dark Matter Templates.

So what I want to do is start with Par-TE'-KEi Dark Matter Templates briefly. The stuff you'll see going by very quickly, probably. Well, I don't know, I say quick and I end up on one graph for 45 minutes. Hopefully I won't do that cause I just ride the wave, you know I don't think about what is going to be said, I open to the flow and that has to do with everybody's energy field in the room where the Beloveds I think assist in finding an even mean, you know an average mean where we can reach a frequency that everybody will be able to pick-up you know, the information on, so they'll understand it.

Because the mental body is key in understanding, in being able to integrate the frequencies that we are working with. If the mental body doesn't know any of this, the mental body stands between your emotional and physical body and the rest of your higher identity and anatomy. So if your mental body is blocked with little tiny concepts and you don't have a series, a sequence of understanding – that's why we do the graphs, they are like a sequence of understanding in frequency, that you pick them up with your eyes but you also hear a translation of them with, you know, with your ears. It gives you an opening for them.

So we try to find the average mean, we did, we were all over the place with the – the Beloveds were all over the place with the orientation. This one will take you very quickly through the beginnings of how the RashaLAe Body comes to be. They'll be more explanation on this when we get into RashaLAe Anatomy in general and the First Creation Cycles tomorrow alright. So we'll be doing that part tomorrow. But we will kind of like skip the part that started here and this to this and then right there, something big happens and it ends up with this. This is called the RashaLAe Template because you need to understand the RashaLAe Body and RashaLAe Template in order to understand the Vertical Maps enough to understand you know, what we are doing with projections and that kind of thing.

So the part that has to do with – and we went through the StarBorn Cycle and then the LifeBorn Cycle happens. LifeBorn Cycle will be tomorrow, that's how the RashaLAe Body Template got there alright. So there is you know data on that too, but we'll skip from - here is what it's a part of, certain things happened and this is the structure that we're talking about and this structure creates planetary structure as far as the structure of the planes that a single stellar body would have, or a planetary body.

And because Earth is a hosting system, which means Earth's body is inside of a larger star body that means there is a set, there is a Par-TE'-KEi Template and its manifest Life Fields for Earth D-1, 2 and 3 in Density-1, and also for Urtha D-1, 2 and 3 Density-1. So it has twice as many planes as you would normally have and if that's not bad enough half of those planes are reversed because – into what are called Hibernation Zones – because of the Threshold grids and things that we've been introducing for ages now on the Fallen Angelic technologies of Threshold and all of that, the BeaST machine and all of that.

So we have, once we get through this you'll be able to at least see where the pieces fit together, see where that fits in with the Passages we've talked about, the Krystal Heart Passages and the Cadeucus network and that kind of thing. And you'll see where that fits in with the Aquafereion Shield structure which is the Stand structure that you'll be using you know, to work with, to anchor the frequencies that will open all 12 of the Luna Passages in each of the 12 Spanners. So this is the first layer of what you are going to be doing tonight with the 7-1-7 activation.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:05:57]

So I will start here. I always cringe when I see this diagram, because usually there is a very long series before we get to planetary, but we're going to hop it right to planetary pretty quick.

This we introduced in Tenerife long time ago. This just happens to narrate the beginning of the 1st Partikl, the Creation Sequence when Source created the 1st Partikl. There is a whole bunch of stuff that goes before this on pre-Partikl Creation that happens in the Consciousness Field of Source and how thought gels etc, etc. I can't even find that one, I have to find the typeset, I can't even find it.

But then it brought us up to this where – then there was the 1st Partikl and then there was the 2nd Partikl coming into the 1st Partikl splitting Partikl 1 forming the Triad, the first phase set right. So this diagram is just showing the phases of that bit.

This set of diagrams led up to the creation of the Tauren Light Seed if we'll recall.

After the Triad was created, by splitting of Partikl 1 by Partikl 2. Then the two split Partikl 1, phased together, made a Spark, and then the Partikl rotates and a Spark goes back to Source, so Back-Flow Return Spark comes back out and forms one of the – what are called the 3 E-NA.

So this is how we started the beginning of the Light Seed, the Tauren Light Seed from which the StarBorn Cycle emerges. Just wanted to start you there, I'm not going to go through all these phases right now, they are covered quite heavily in a number of other things. But that created the Tauren.

The reason we want you to touch base here, when we are talking about planetary with the Tauren, is because to understand the planetary fields we need to remember the first time we saw the information about the 15 geleziac layers. The first time we saw this is when creation of the Tauren, when you had the Partikl Triad set making 1, 2 and 3 Back-Flow Sparks with their Back-Flow Return Sparks, the 3 E-Na or the 3 E-Na-Ka, and then the 4th Spark created what was called the PartikE.

So these were things we learned about, way back when we had the Tauren and the Tauren phasing that create the Keys, the Harmonic Keys and all of that. The most important part in understanding planetary is to – remember that this is first time we saw the 15 layer geleziac structure, alright, where we had the Inner layers and the Outer layers, inside and outside of the PartikE that were part of the Tauren Light Seed. It is that particular 15 geleziac layer structure that ends up as the Core Template of the Par-TE'-KEi Body that is much, much bigger.

The Par-TE'-KEi Body occurs not at the point of the Tauren formation but after the Tauren goes through its StarBorn Cycle and gets up to the point of creation of the Yunasai, the first Seed Atom, the Inner Seed Atom. It is at that point, right after the Yunasai is created that the Yunasai goes through a phase cycle and it creates a larger construct of Light, which is actually considered Dark Matter because it's a form of matter that is not perceivable here. It's very light onto itself but science doesn't perceive it here, but it perceives its effects, and it is what science refers to as the Dark Matter. You know they know there is some kind of Dark Matter out there because they can see by the effects of things that you can see, that there is something that is influencing them. So there is some kind of Dark Matter or vacuum energy or whatever it is in their Big Bang theories and all of that.

This is talking about that part that science doesn't see. When we talk about the Par-TE'-KEi Templates, they are a stage in the natural creation cycle before we ever get to a Big Bang that creates the Outer Lightbody structure and its matter

forms. You have these other structures starting with the Tauren. There is another set that we'll learn about tomorrow that even before the Tauren is born, that is where the Spiritual Body Seed is planted that is called the Ecousha, so we'll talk about those.

Right now I just want to get you to planetary RashaLae as quickly as possible and that starts with the 15 geleziac layers that we first saw in the PartikE of the Tauren... [Ash taking off jacket] here comes the wave, heatwave... OK, next one please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:10:24]

If we remember after the Tauren was created, the Tauren goes through phase cycles where it creates Sparks that create Harmonic Keys, the Keys form to build Takeyons so there are sets of Takeyon cycles. And each Takeyon cycle whatever quantum has been generated by the Tauren forming Keys, which are Sparks, the Tauren pulses, it contracts in and makes Sparks and then pulses back out and contracts in. It makes and collects Sparks which means it is generating its own quantum, additional quantum, just with the quantum that were given by Source. And each time it finishes what is called a full Takeyon cycle or a full set of Key cycles, the Tauren and its content actually pop into Source. They go through the Creation Point Door and then they replicate. Source will give back the amount of energy that was sent back to it as back-flow, so they replicate.

And there is series of replications that we've talked about before, where it went from first the Triad which started the phasing that formed the Tauren, then the access 1 that was the Zero Point access over here, and then there is an expansion of the Lightbody structure that starts with the Triad that is on this access. And then when the Triad makes its, does its 3 Sparks then it finally makes the Tauren, it comes into formation of the Tauren, where the Triad pops in and then pops back out again and forms the Tauren at this axis, so there is a 45° CW rotation in each expansion as well.

And this is where we get the sets of Takeyon cycles or Harmonic Key cycles that progressively build quantum and allow for the replication and quantum building. That is the difference between an Eternal Life System built on the Krist Code that allows for the specific mathematics of replication that you, because it allows for passage back through the First Creation Point Window, back into the Consciousness Field of Source.

And with Finite Light Systems and Life Systems the Creation Point Door back to Source does not open because there is no back-flow given back to Source, there is no back-flow return returned again to Source. So this is where we, we got into this information in Tenerife February 2006 I believe that was.

So this just showed, we went from the Triad to – you know the Triad went through its Phase cycle, birthed the Tauren. The Tauren goes through a whole set of Key Generation cycles and pops out, doubles itself and makes the Diad. Then that goes through its Takeyon cycle and makes the Miad. Then that goes through its Takeyon cycle, pops out again, replicates, makes the Monad. And the Monad makes the Amoraea Hub Cell. And the Amoraea Hub Cell makes the 144 PartikI Divine Blueprint. And the 144 goes times 12, makes 1728 Edon Cells.

So this is where we have the progression of the StarBorn cycle or the Light Body formation.

That is, and it all started with that Tauren and that's where we first saw the 15 geleziac layers. So we get to here and after this whole series called the StarBorn cycle of quantum building and then replication from back-flow and back-flow return, we end up with the formation of the First Seed Atom called the Yunasai Seed Atom, it's the Inner Domain Seed Atom.

From that point – tomorrow we'll cover more heavily what happens to create from that point the entire RaSha Body structures. And from the RaSha Body structures, later the Big Bang occurs. So there is a sequence that you will see that has to do with that. What we want to get you to today though, is the structure of the RaSha Body so you see how that applies to the planes. So when we're dealing with the Vertical Maps and the things that have to do with planetary grids, you understand basically where it came from. You know you'll get more fill in on this information tomorrow but you at least know where it plugs in with you know, the entire program. So we are at the point where the Yunasai is created the First Seed Atom...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:14:12]

Then we had the LightBorn cycle which is the Tauren is born, that brought us up to the StarBorn cycle which the Par-TE'-KEi...the Partiki Seed Atom and the Rosetta were born. This is where we had the Yunasai and what was called the Rosetta. That was information covered at the end of the StarBorn Cycle where the 9 layers of the Rosetta um, spheres were formed from the first 9 expansion cycles or the first set of Takeyon cycles.

And I always wondered, what happens after that? Because that was like 9, usually everything is in 12's or 15's from what I've seen. So we got up to the birth of the Yunasai, then they gave us this whole new information when we started 12 Tribes Classes that went into what was called the LifeBorn cycle.

It is through the LifeBorn cycle, and the LifeBorn cycle starts with that Rosetta and Seed Atom that were created through these, going into their phase cycles and what is created from them. We end up with a Pre Bang, a Little Bang, a Middle Bang and through that you get the birth of the Par-TE'-KEi Template.

The Par-TE'-Kei Body, the Par-TE'-KEi Body 5 Elemental Planes, the Prana Seed and the AmourA RaSha Bodies. So this is where the Dark Matter Templates, these are all referred to as parts of the Dark Matter Templates. All of these occur before the GodBorn cycle in which we have the Big Bang and that is where you get the birth of the Eukatharista Body and the Outer Domains form and then the birth of the – what is called the 7 Suns HUB and the Outer Eukatharista.

So there is a whole set of expansions and replications, and sometimes when these come through they come through with all of the quantums on them, and which is ManA which is EirA which is Prana. They are all different types of geleziac radiation with different quantum alright, with a different base quantum.

So the information can get very, very intense. Some of it will be covered in other of the Tribes Classes and the transcripts more thoroughly than this one. This one is going to focus on the new stuff, as each class will. So I just wanted you to see that we left off with the birth of – from the Tauren births the Seed Atom, the Yunasai Seed Atom and the Rosetta, and then from the Seed Atom and the Rosetta phasing we end up with the LifeBorn cycle, we go from StarBorn to LifeBorn.

So it's LightBorn, StarBorn, LifeBorn cycle and that is where we get the Dark Matter Templates that are collectively called the RaSha Bodies, but there is actually the RaSha Body of the Core, the Rashallah Body of the Inner Domains, the RashaLEa Body of the Middle Domains and the RashaLAe Body of the Outer Domains. So this cycle that we'll see tomorrow, that we go through the LifeBorn cycle, this happens for each of the domains. So each of the domains has its Dark Matter Template that lead to its own Big Bang, that leads to the birth of what is called its 7 Suns HUB and its Eukatharista Body.

So there is a Eukatharista Body map of the God-World Gates that goes with each of the Four Expansion Domains. The Four Expansion Domains together are referred to as the Eckashi Expansion cycles. At the end of the 4th cycle – now each one of those are referred to as an Eyugha...E y u g h a. And the Eyugha cycles the last one out of the Outer Domains when that cycle is completed that one is called the Ka-LA Eyugha. The one before it, the Edon cycle is called the Sha-LA Eyugha alright, then there is the Aah-LA Eyugha and then I believe the other one is the Rha-LA Eyugha, first one going backward.

So when we get all the way out to the Ka-LA Eyugha and the completion of it, that is the point where we enter what are called the Adashi Return cycles. There are 4 cycles coming out and then there are 3 cycles back, where Outer Domain goes back into Middle, Middle goes back into Inner, Inner goes back into Core, and then the whole thing goes in to what is called Full Krystar Activation, which is a whole level we're just learning about.

They are trying to get us to make the turnaround, they are trying to get us through that part you know, then we can get the rest of it. Once we get through into the Adashi-1 cycles and we're out of here, then it will be time for Adashi-2 cycle training. But they are at least trying to show us the entire circulation and all of this information is part of it. Through this entire process we end up with the Par-TE'-KEi Templates that are the things that lead up to the Big Bang and whatever is taking place in the Par-TE'-KEi Templates will govern the form of the Light Body structure itself. These are the

mathematical radiation templates that are holding together and forming the Outer Light Body templates of the Eukatharaista. So we're going to look at these and we will look at them more tomorrow, but we'll look at the structure.

[to Az] Can I see the next one please, I want to go fast I want to get to the hard stuff.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:19:08]

OK now, remember we saw the 15 geleziac layers. Well, there are 9 that way, 9 Inner and 6 Outer layers, but all together there are 15 layers, geleziac layers. This, the first time we saw it was inside of the little PartikE that was in the centre sphere in the Tauren Light Seed. Well, when the Yunasai gets done with its phasing thing, it goes in and replicates and does a large replication, a whole set of them. You have 6 pops, 6... I forget what they are, that's the stuff I was just explaining to you that starts the LifeBorn cycle. We'll see what that is tomorrow. I think it 6 pops, 6... something rather...

[participant] 6 bangs?

[Ash] No we don't get the bangs yet, there is booms, there is bangs. [laughter]. There is little bangs, big bangs, before we get to the Big Bang that science is talking about. Yeah it's right on here, I just passed it by but I didn't look at it very long. Where are they? [looking for graph].

Anyway I don't even have them on this, it is just basically the Pre Bang, the Little Bang, the Middle Bang alright those are the things that occur that we'll talk about tomorrow that by the end of them produce this.

This is if the Tauren was a little tiny thing, the Yunasai – now remember the Tauren was the little tiny thing in the centre of the Yunasai, well the Yunasai is a little tiny thing in the centre of this larger body. This is where the Dark Matter Template or the RaSha Body forms.

The RaSha Body is – this would be a sphere, not a flat thing, not a disc, it is a sphere, it is spheres within spheres within spheres. Each one of them has a characteristic type of geleziac radiation, the beginning of what becomes matter. So each of them, this is where we begin the formation of what is called Elemental Command, where the Core Elemental Programs that form elements and molecules and atoms here, actually form here in the Dark Matter Templates first.

They are also Fields of Consciousness. It's not just energy radiation, it's Consciousness of Source expressing in individuation as a form of energy radiation. We all came in through these templates, which means we all have them. There are parts of ourselves left all the way back from the Core Domain, from the first moment that we as a Collective Self came out from Source. And as we progressively moved out through the domains we had to break ourselves into smaller pieces in order to fit into the smaller densities that were as far as the.... It's like our frequencies expanded out and diffused, so we had to diffuse ourselves into more number of forms. And as we go back into the Edons we bring that Consciousness that is our Selves back together.

So this is just trying to begin the process of showing you that we have the 15 geleziac Rings. These would be these layers, and it is the RaSha Body structure starting at the Core and going out to the 15th Ring, and in-between them there are what are called Krystal Bands or Spans alright. These are krystalline spheres that form from part of this geleziac radiation layer and part of the one next to it, combined to form a krystalline layer between them. When we work with RashaLAe Body activation be it planetary or personal or both, what we are doing is progressively bringing into activation each of the Rings and then each of the Spans of the RashaLAe Body, in order to allow full activation of the RashaLAe Body

When the RashaLAe Body fully activates on its domain level -- say if you're dealing with the Outer RashaLAe, full RashaLAe Body -- you activate all of the Rings and all of the Spans in-between them and you end up where the divisions, the polarity divisions between each of the layers progressively depolarize. The entire thing merges into a large Sun Field of energy, like Living Light energy. And when that occurs, the RaSha Body pulls into what's before it, it pulls into the domain before it and it is attached to the Outer Eukatharaista Light Body structure. So when the RaSha Body

pulls back into what was right before IT, it pulls the Light Body, or the matter structure, back into the RaSha state. So, you literally disappear in physical matter – well, while you go through this, and then you pop back out.

You can learn to travel this way. That is part of the things that when you get into being an Adashi Master, you will know how to do. It's called Orbing. Orbing occurs when you get control over the RaSha Body and you can at will choose to activate or de-activate it – and there are certain breathing techniques that are called Prana Exchange breathing techniques, that are the beginning of learning that process – where you can activate various layers of the Spans.

I believe it is when you have 3 Spans activated together, it forms a 3-dimensional field or Light Field. That you can take into a small contraction that will turn it into Light. You can turn that part of the anatomy into Light and move it elsewhere as Light and then pop it back out somewhere else. So being able to transport oneself from one time frame to another is one of the things that activation of the RashaLae Body does.

The RashaLae Body has, it's actually a very complex structure. These things are called Alons, ShAlons and KAlons. These are Rings of krystalline Photo Generator Cell Krystals and they go through a cycle of phasing, through which quantum is built. And it is through the phasing of these and what are called Keylines – these are referred to as the Keylines or Firelines or Fire Chambers, they all mean the same thing. There would be Keylines in the little tiny Tauren, but when you're talking about the larger RaSha Body they become Fire Chambers, where the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons come together. The KAlons come down and the Alons come up and spark the ShAlon and they progressively build quantum. And as that quantum builds it progressively charges the, it sparks the Rings and then the Rings sparks charge the Spans and as the Spans charge – at a certain point you got all the Spans charged and that is when the entire RaSha Body can pull in for its replication. It will pull into the next level in.

So if you're on the RashaLae Body it would pull into the RashaLEa level which is the Middle Domain, right. And that means it will pull into contraction, into consolidated concentrated form, the matter identity of the physical, and you can then move that around.

Now if you are going into the Ascension cycles there is a whole more complicated process. If you're doing an Adashi turnaround, you have to generate a huge amount of quantum with the RashaLae Body. The RashaLae Body is the first step activating that, and that is what we've been doing progressively.

Each of the classes of the Tribes Classes has been progressively – starting with 1– activating one of the Rings of what started as the RaSha Bodies or Rashallah Bodies, which were the Inner Domain Bodies. Because of the expedition from Peru onward we're actually, we had the Beloveds activate the complete Middle Domain RaSha Body that Tribes II set was supposed to do, and the rest of the Tribes I set are now activating the full RashaLae Outer Domain Bodies.

So you're Class-6, and it means, these Rings have been activated by the classes before you, and this is the Ring that you'll be directly involved with activating in the large Aquafereion Host Field for this planet's RaSha Body. There is also a lot of other things that we're in the process of doing that by the end of the workshop I hope to understand.

But if you can understand that these spheres within spheres are the Dark Matter Template and from them the Light Body structure manifests a replica, a bit larger replica of the same 15 layers. And it is more complicated than just 15 layers, as if that weren't bad enough. There are 4 sets of 15 layers imbedded within each other. If we are going to remember the embedded Kathara grids that we've seen in some of the Kathara work, where you have the D-1 and then you have the D-2 and the D-3 and then the Density level right, they go in sets of 4.

So if you imagine 4 of these diagrams sized to the Kathara levels. If you had 12, the 12th layer being where the top of the Kathara point would be right, and then you have to take 4 of those and expand them and put them together, you will start to see where the interfaces of the planes are. The planes are formed by the interfaces of the 15 geleziac layers in their four expansions. There is a process by which those four expansions occur that has to do with the LifeBorn cycle that we'll talk about tomorrow when we get into more of the anatomy part.

But for now, if you can understand, we have the 15 geleziac layers and we have in Density-1, we have one for D-1, D-2, D-3 and what is called the Density grid. Interestingly the Density grid of Earth corresponds to the D-1 grid of Urtha. And

then Urtha has its D-1, D-2 and D-3 levels. So there are these interwoven sets of 15 geleziac planes, of 15 geleziac layers or Rings that form the planes of existence. Each of them have a bit of a different quality of matter, a different type of matter.

On the D-1 layer we have what they call the etheric-atomic layer. On the D-2 we have what is called the telluric-atomic layer and on the D-3 level we have what is called the atmic-atomic layer. Each of them have a little bit different characteristic, as far as density versus not density. And each set of them – then you have the D-4, D-5 and D-6, you know when you're going up a 15 dimensional structure. They all have a version of those sets of 3, plus the Density-1 around it.

So this is just the beginning of understanding the structures of the RashaLAe and how they form the matter structures of the Light Body and the matter that forms from the Light Body. But understanding this will be enough to begin the process of understanding the planetary layer. All of the 15 geleziac layers form – these are still the RashaLAe level. Once the RashaLAe Body in the First Creation sequence when the RaSha Body – the first one would be the RaSha Body – is first formed, it does its key phasing where its Alons, KAlons and ShAlons build charge, build quantum and phase and they get to their passed through back, you know back through Creation Point. And then they come out, and they create the Big Bang that creates the Outer Eukatharaista Body that we've seen in the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates alright.

So it's the phasing of the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons of the RaSha Body, the Dark Matter Template that creates the structures inherent to the Eukatharaista Outer Domain Bodies that we've seen in the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates.

Next one please...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:30:13]

This is just a real quick down on the cycles, where we have the Core cycles. If that is God-Source, this is the Eckasha Expansion cycles where you have the RaSha cycle, and that one is called the Ra-LA Eyugha I believe, I don't have the Eyugha names down there. Yeah that would be the Ra-LA Eyugha, yeah I forgot to put it in. I believe it's the RaSha Body and it's the Ra-LA Eyugha cycle and then that creates, that is from where you have the Tauren creating up to where you have the Yunasai Seed Atom that is the Seed Atom for the next cycle which is the Inner cycle.

The Inner cycle or the Inner Domain is the Rashallah cycle. This is the RaSha Body that your 12 Tribes set was supposed to activate but now you're all the way up to activating this one, because they finished this for us and they finished this one, because of the expedition you know of the entire drama. So here you have the Inner Domains, here you have the Middle Domains, and this is where you would have the birth of the UmShaddEi Middle Domain Seedatom.

And then you have the cycles that go with here. These were the Aah-LA Eyughas, so you have the Ra-LA Eyugha, the Aah-LA Eyugha. The Sha-LA Eyughas of the Middle Domains or the Edons, they're the Edon Domains and then they would give birth to the Yon-A-Sa Seed Atom that would give birth to the Ka-LA Eyugha Cycle and the Outer Domains Light Body set.

It is when you get to here that the turnaround occurs, so you the four Eckashi Expansion cycles, and it's at this point you hit Krystar activation in a normal ascension. You would hit Krystar activation and begin accreting the frequencies. It would actually open the doors in the Seed Atoms that go back to the doors in the RaSha Bodies that are called the Prana Seeds, that go back all the way to the first Creation Point in each of the Domains. They begin to open between all of them, so all of the frequencies from each of the Domains are no longer polarized and separated from each other.

They progressively merge into a very high powered, high quantum frequency that allows enough thrust for the turnaround into the Adashi Cycles.

And at this point these are known as the Dha-LA REi-sha cycles and you enter a state of Dha-LA REi-sha, where there is 3 different ones. You have Adashi-1, Adashi-2 and Adashi-3 and I believe Adashi-1 is called the Dha-LA Ka-LAah, which means you finished the Ka-LA right and you've integrated all of that. The Dha-LA Sha-LAah means you've

integrated this, this and this and moved there and then the ... what is the last one, there is a funny name to that one, it is not Dha-LA Ah-LAah either... it is something like that, they didn't give me that one actually yet, the correct spelling. I have like 3 versions of it so I have to get that on.

But there is a Dha-LA cycle that goes with each of the Adashi Return cycles, and where they bring you is back to Source. And when you get back into Source – during this process out here, these are densification cycles where matter started out as consciousness, and it begins the process of within the Consciousness Field of Source going into manifestation and becoming a densified substance, still within the Consciousness Field of Source alright.

So you had the structures of matter first starting here and there would be more of this in what they call Spirit which is still within the Consciousness Field of Source, yet individuated. It's like a template behind our Light Body. We'll learn more about that one tomorrow too, it is called the Ecousha-TA Complex.

But here you would have say, 1/3 Manifest and 2/3 of the consciousness in Spirit form. You would come out and get more dense, you would have like 1/2 of the consciousness in Manifest form, the other 1/2 in Spirit form. You come back out to this layer, you would have 2/3 in Manifest form and 1/3 in Spirit form. And when you come all the way out to here you end up with 3/3 of the consciousness in Manifest form and none in Spirit form, but connected to the Spirit forms through the other cycles.

This is why the Ka-LA Eyugha is the most difficult cycle of all of the space-time cycles to evolve through, because it has the most density quotient and the least Spirit Body quotient. They are still part of the Manifest Body of Source, but this is where it is very easy to get lost in space-time and that is what happens when falls occur. This is the only place that falls can occur. They can't occur in the other domains because the consciousness is just open and cognates its relationship to Source at all times. So it doesn't get into issues about having issues with Source you know, it's in a continual state of Love and Knowing of Source.

Now when we get to the Ka-LA Eyugha and you survive a Ka-LA Eyugha and you get through to where you can make the turnaround, you make the turnaround by RashaLAe Body activations that progressively open the Seed Atoms and the Prana Seeds between, or what is called – in the centre of the Prana Seed there is a point called the Eiron Point and that has to do with the link to the cycle before it.

So you progressively open these by accreting the frequencies associated with each layer of the RaSha Bodies, and once you accrete all of them you are able – actually once you accrete these two fully together and get them online in your body, you go from where your body is 3/3 Manifest density and zero Spirit back into de-densification, where you go to 2/3 Manifest Body and 1/3 back in Spirit alright.

When you move from this cycle onto this one – which we don't have to worry about right now and they'll teach us how to do that better once we get up there – then you would move from 2/3 Manifest and 1/3 in Spirit to 1/2 in Spirit and 1/2 in Manifest. Then here you'd move into 1/3 in Manifest and 2/3 in Spirit, and then when you back to Creation Point, you'd be ALL in Spirit.

They are going to teach us more about the Spirit Body, there is something special about this magical structure and it's a structure that occurs that is called the Ecousha-TA Complex. It occurs right in that little point where remember Partikl 1 was there and then Partikl 2 came through and split it, and they formed a little Triad. Before the Tauren forms, before that whole thing, there is a set of things that occur right there that form what is called the first Cousha Krystal, and each of the domains has this.

When we are talking about Ecousha-TA Platforms we are talking about these Core Krystals that actually sit between the Tauren, which is the seed for the Light Body and Source, and this is – they'd be considered the seed for the Spirit Body.

So there is a whole other part of our identity and energy and consciousness, that at each stage of Light Body formation forms in a different type of matter that is still within the Consciousness Field of Source, as opposed to within the Manifest Body of Source. And that part of us is indelible no matter if you fall, or whatever you always, that part is always there. And it is a living memory record, it holds memory of every thing that a being has gone through or experienced in the cycle. And some religions call it the Rainbow Body, I believe Buddhism refers to it as the Rainbow Body.

There are certain processes of Bardoah or death passage where a being would choose to leave the body, and then a few days later would actually start shrinking and it would shrink into nothing, except maybe like a hair left behind, because the being took its energy progressively even though it left in Bardoah. If it couldn't ascend, it would take itself back into the Spirit Body state and then have evolutionary choice from there. But if you leave any of that behind, you will at some point have to come and pick it up, and that is why there is an advantage to trying to take the Ascension cycle out and take your body with you, so you don't need to go back and pick it up.

When we talk about the Ring of Fire Passage, instead of going up this way where you'd de-densify the matter that you have in order to allow your physical body to make the transition here, you can also do a Bardoah here and take the rest of yourself with you into an Adashi cycle.

But the ones who aren't going to be able to, the ones on the Planet who will not be able to genetically make that shift even through a Bardoah, the Path of the Ring of Fire is going back through the Eiron Point, so they would be able to pass back in to the Edonic levels but at the point of passage – and this happens when I talked about when the Sun finishes its Bardoah cycle, there is that last Bardoah Wave that goes backwards and it sends a stream of energy back, a stream of Spirit back--so it will allow the Spirit Body to actually take the consciousness that is in the Matter Body and take it back with it into here. But it will still have to come out again and pick up the energy signature its body left behind in another cycle until it makes the turnaround.

So you can get kind of stuck out here in a Ka-LA Eyugha. That is why there is a lot of – in the Hindu religion I believe they talk about how the Ka-LA Eyugha can be really brutal. And it can be, because there is a lot of consequences. You can get stuck back and forth, back and forth, back and forth and this, depending on the system you're in. And when the teachings are available even in a Ka-LA Eyugha – Ka-LA Eyughas are not hard to run if you're not in a system that has progressively made sure the teachings were no longer available.

So we're walking around out here blind since Atlantis, because they have taken the teachings away and they shut down the gene code enough so we can't pull them directly from the Ethers. Normally we wouldn't need books because it's alive in the atoms, in the air. Every molecule carries the knowledge of these things, except you can't receive it if those receivers in yourself are blocked and that is what the DNA mutation did here.

A lot of the frequencies couldn't even come to Earth, because of that blockage that are in the planetary template as well. So it's been a long time since we've had the full teachings of the Adashi Ascension cycles.

There has been a lot of false teachings on ascension here and some of them are just really hokey and stupid. Others are sinister because they pretend to teach you a lot of technical knowledge where you really think you know it and the whole bit, but they don't string it together for you. Why? Because if they string it together to First Creation, it doesn't work. There is not one paradigm out there that anybody that is representing them... we said "Come on, let's just talk about it publicly. We'll both pay for the venue and just have it free to the public, free public debate." Nobody is taking because they won't take on the physics that are involved, because we show it with the physics and we can show it with the spirituality where these cycles are.

So we're in this cycle, all this has to do with the RaSha Bodies, which are the Dark Matter Templates that control and direct the Outer Lightbody structure of the Matter Body structure. What we are aiming for as far as the Aquari Line Humans and any Kristiac being of any form on this planet that can still get out through an Ascension cycle, our teachings will always be geared mainly toward this.

We will also assist in leaving behind some of the teachings that those that are working the Path of the Ring of Fire, the return here. We will leave behind for them enough step-down teachings for the Angelic Humans who aren't going to make it out into an Adashi Ascension.

Indigos have a good chance, Cloisters have a good chance, Aquari have an excellent chance but Angelic Humans, particularly Leviathans who have been hybridized with the Fallen Angelics progressively, they may have as their only

option -- if they want to continue in the Living cycles and not go back in Spacedust Return -- they will have the option of the Ring of Fire. But at least it's an option. That option wasn't available before the way the drama was falling at certain points. So it's again one of those things, it got so bad it got better for you know, for some people.

So this is what we're in the middle of. We'll talk more about these cycles tomorrow. We'll find out where the NaVA-Ho cycles fit in because you have a Eyugha cycle right. Then after the Eyugha cycle there is a NaVA-Ho cycle and after the NaVA-Ho cycle, there is an Ecousha cycle and then there is the next Eyugha cycle. So it's a bit complicated, like what happens in-between.

When you get here you finish your Eyugha right... oh you're going to go to the next Eyugha -- not yet. First you are going to have a NaVA-Ho cycle that has to do with RashaLAe Body activation and building charge, then you're going to have an Ecousha cycle that has to do with creating the Cousha or the 1st Partikl for the next domain out.

When we get to here, we'll have our NaVA-Ho cycle and that one is called the Sha-mu NaVA Hosa. Once that is complete which is full Outer RaShaLAe Body activation and progressive opening of the other RaSha's into it, we will go into an Ecousha cycle that creates the Seed Krystal, or the 1st Partikl set that are the Krystar set, that are the set from which the body of our first level Krystar Body which would be going into the Edonic ReishaLAe Body of the Dha-LA Ka-LAah state. That is where here, where we are now coming to the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha, we are finishing in your class and your set of 12 Classes here we are finishing the RashaLAe Body activations here that will finish the NaVA-Ho cycles for this set. And then there will be the Ecousha cycle in which the seed, the Ecousha Seed which is like the Triad of Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 for the next domain is formed. This is where our Krist Seed is formed.

So we are in a very important point in the cycles and that is what we will be working on personally, that's part of the healing. Through the formation of the Kryst Seed we begin the process of what are called the Three Transfigurations.

The Three Transfigurations have to do with 1/ going from 3/3 Manifest and 0 Spirit into 2/3 Manifest and 1/3 Spirit -- that would be Transfiguration 1. The next would be the Transfiguration 2 and then Transfiguration 3. So there are Three Transfigurations on the way back into Source.

Once you get back into Source then you actually come back out as a fully spherical identity, or a Krystar or a Krysted One. And a Krysted One can enter and manifest in any of the cycles at any point in time. It can pull themselves in, it can pull themselves out, they can orb, they can do whatever. You are an Adashi Master at that point where you can choose to not come back out, but you'll have an Eternal indelible imprint in the body, in the Manifest Body of Source, that at any time your consciousness can choose to interact with any other cycles.

So it's worth going Home that way as far as you know, you get Home as spacedust, your energy will get back to Source because you'll ride on the natural currents of the Kristiac cycles, but you just won't have your Memory Template intact anymore. So your individuation as identity will no longer be there. You will not cognate yourself as an individual.

When you get back through these cycles and have managed to hold and activate your whole template, you have massive cognition. You have your entire Memory Template and because of it, you can interface with any space-time. It is almost as if you can close your eyes and see all these spheres and everyone of the spheres are infinite lifetimes in different time-space locations and just by projecting an image of yourself in whatever form you like, you can put yourself in there and go run around in the drama or go help in the drama.

So it's a lovely state to be in, the Krystar state, the fully Krysted state. There is a word for that the Dha-LA something or other. It's not Lha-ma either, that is the other way. The Lha-ma, the Dha-LE Lha-ma's are the ones that are actually training people for the Ring of Fire Passage, the Guardians of the Dha-LE LU-ma knowledge. So the Dha-LE LU-ma goes this way and there is a lot of people who need that, so it is a legitimate base of teachings. It will be different from ours. It teaches detachment, one of the biggest things is detachment from material things and physical things, particularly a body.

Because when you go through this cycle, there is a point at passing through the Ring of Fire -- and they call it the Ring of Fire for that reason really -- the mutated template will shatter. So temporarily your template shatters and if you weren't

catching the wave of Bardoah going out, a natural way of Bardoah going back out, it will actually shatter and you do spacedust. But that is what it's not, you have to drop the body in order to go back in these cycles. It is a re-incarnate into who you used to be, kind of thing, back into your Edonic Self. And then you have to come back out again. But it is a legitimate path and it is much better than complete shield shatter of spacedust where your Individuation and your Memory Template is gone. You're still consciousness units, Partikl units floating about out here, and you'll be caught on the larger planetary or universal cycles that do go back in Adashi.

So anyway the Lha-ma teachings – the word Lha-ma refers to Guardian alright, the LU-ma is this Passage, the Passage of Illumination alright. The Adashi is the Passage of Ascension. There is a difference between Illumination and Ascension. So many teachings will favour the intellect and getting you into a state of detachment, perhaps a state of Nirvana, in order to space yourself out enough so you don't care if you need to shatter temporarily while you go through here. But if you're going through on a natural Bardoah Wave, your template will be held long enough to connect with the template you had to come out from. So you will connect to your Edonic Self before it came out. So you will get your perfected self back, but there is a lot of fear the body experiences as fear around the Ring of Passage because of the shatter of the template thing.

The body registers that as [screaming ah] aaaaahhhhh right. So there is a whole set of teachings about overcoming fear of death, overcoming fear of loss, getting into a space where you're not affected and freak yourself out when you're going through that. Because if you don't freak yourself out and you can ride a natural wave that's going back in, if you can keep yourself calm and your consciousness stable, you'll be able to go through the shatter, be held in that field wave that is going back in, and re-attach yourself to your perfected version that was in the Edons.

But to get to Ascension, you'll still have to come back out and do another cycle and a Ka-LA Eyugha you know because you can't jump from here to here unless you get up here. Then you can jump down but you can't jump from these up to these, you have to progress out.

So anyway that is a little bit on that, we'll talk more about the cycles tomorrow.

[participant] Sounds like Groundhog Day...

[Ash] Sounds like what?

[participant] Groundhog Day...

[Ash] oh God [laughing] the movie. I wonder if that had something to do with that Groundhog Day where you just couldn't get out of that day that was, right, he kept doing the day over and over and over until he got it right. Did he ever get it right? I think I lost... did he? Good, I don't remember watching the end of the movie. It's like I got tired of watching the same day over and over and over.

It reminded me too much of my life sometimes. Do you ever go through where you see these patterns in your life, and they just go over and over and it's like the address will change, the persons will change, the job will change, but within like six months the same old pattern that drove you crazy the last time, that you ran away from to get to the new place... it's there again! It's like Groundhog Day but a different level.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 00:50:06]

Anyway, we go back into again the Par-TE'-KEi Body that is the RaSha Body. There are all sorts of things on the Par-TE'-KEi Body. This one, I want to show you the Prana seed. When we refer to core gates, like the Core Gates of Earth, and Urtha, all manifest Lightbody structure, has a set of core gates that are referred to as the Prana Seed. This is because they generate Prana Sparks. There's a natural process that after a Eyugha cycle, on any one of the Eyughas is completed, the RashaLae Body, or the RaSha Body, goes into activation of the Alon, ShAlons and KAlons, and it generates Prana Sparks. It generates Prana Sparks as a backflow to what was before it. And that creates a Mana return.

So, there's a Prana in, Mana out cycle that begins, and then that builds with, more frequency builds through the RaSha Body, and then it ends up with making ManU sparks out here, and then ManU frequency goes in, and it sends out what

is called Eck frequency. It is the Eck Spark frequency that allows the whole RaSha Body to go into its replication contraction, which means it can pull in and it pulls in as Lightbody. So, at the end of an Eyugha, any of the Eyughas, you will have a NaVA-Ho cycle. In the NaVA-Ho cycle it would be the process of the RaSha Body activating, engaging a Prana Exchange cycle, and through the Prana Exchange cycle, the RaSha Body and therefore the Lightbody built on it and its matter form, will be infused first with Mana, and it will begin generating Prana and doing Prana & Mana and Prana & Mana Exchange as a breathing rhythm, and then that will build to ManU and Eck exchange, and that will build enough charge to activate all of the Rings and all of the Spans between them, and create depolarization of the entire 15 geleziac layer structure, and that will allow the entire body to pop off and pull the physical body into demanifestation, and recharge and replication.

So, this is the way that things birth out into the next layer. When you get all the way out to the full expansion of the natural mathematics inherent to the Krist code, you hit that turnaround point and the next place to rebirth out to when you get through full RashaLae Body activation, is to rebirth out into the Adashi-1 cycles. And, yes you can take your body. Will we be able to? It depends on how fast we can clear the mutation and how fast things hold here in this wacky drama we are in the middle of in the Ka-LA Eyugha end. But, there is still that potential, and while the potential is there, it's worth working for. Because it is not like you have to drag it through. You might have to drag it to the gate and throw it through.

There's a process of healing that will take place as you gain these frequencies in your body. So, there's a chance of healing things. If you're like, "I don't want to take my body. I'm so sick of my body, I can scream!" If you have a body that has given you trouble in this lifetime where it's not the way you like it, you can change it, you can leave it behind, but there are ways in the Adashi cycle to do a Bardaoh but not go back. You go forward in an Adashi Bardaoh. So there will be those cause there are people who just really don't want to take this body with them. They might remember a body they had in a different life cycle. "That was my favorite one. Can I take on that image with this coding?"

People who are working this path in this life will have their final body pattern. The people who are drawn to this path will have their final body pattern that is capable of doing an Adashi cycle, or they wouldn't be drawn to it in the first place. You don't have to keep the body if you don't want it. You can reincarnate into a higher level. There are what are called the AquaFarE Races that are offering to allow us to incarnate into their domains and those kind of things. But, you can take a physical body. Our first place to take it is to slide. And understanding what slide is... slide is the first part of ascension. The first thing is to get off a falling planet. To help that planet as much as you can. Earth already knows what its doing. It knows darn well it is planning to do the Ring of Fire Passage with anything that has the guts to go with it. It will take them through, so they can go back into the Edons, and still have to rebirth out, but it's better than spacedust. Earth will not allow itself to go spacedust and I do believe that's a consensus in this Solar System.

So, it's not just Earth. So, there's going to be a cooperative effort of some sort between the consciousness that composes the planets in this system, as well as Sol, our Central Sun. So, it's not like... the, that Earth communication was trying to explain to me, try to perceive it in larger terms, and "Don't put the misery of your misunderstanding of what I'm doing onto me, because I feel your pain and it adds to mine. I'm not in pain over my decision." So, if we can remember that, as we're moving out, we're not abandoning anything. We're perfectly welcome to do the Ring of Fire Passage if we want to. If you get to the point where you could bring your body through and go forward, you have the choice to take it the other way if you want to.

I believe Jeshua is doing something like that. Because, he wants to lead out the people back into the other cycles. So, he will do the Ring of Fire Passage, and he's nominated that. But, what we're doing are teaching the ones to do the Adashi, that will take you through into as high a level as your body can hold, like progressively, as you move forward in the future, as high a level of the RaSha Body activation to the Krystar activation that you can hold. At certain points... we are beginning the process of assisting you to connect with the Adashi Masters from the Adashi Temples of Urtha, so you have someone personally to discuss things with. There is a place you can go at your own free will, like whenever you want to, and learn to project to.

So, we are teaching you to first glide, which is project, and next we'll be teaching you to slide, which is where you start the process of going from 3/3 Manifest density, to biologically 2/3. Now, that doesn't mean you shrink away and get skinny either, necessarily. It's a different change. I'm just beginning to understand. We've just been told we're entering that point where that begins. At that point, we have a choice to leave. We've been given the option to... well... die the bodies and go up and assist that way. [to Az] But, I can speak for both of us, right? [Az replies, inaudible]. We've chosen to stay and continue teaching in physical form, and undergo the processes of de-densification. We did talk about that a couple of times. They talked to me about it and I passed on the message.

Anyway, we're entering that cycle, which means the Indigo Shield is entering that cycle. So, we chose to stay, cause what are we going to do, become voices in your head and you're not going to know if it's us or somebody pretending it's us? Exactly. That's not going to help. So, we might as well all stick with it together. There's going to be periods where we see people on this planet in the next ten year drama leaving – some of them in droves. Some of them the Ring of Fire ones, actually getting a different way out before the full wave. So, there's all sorts of things that we're going to see that we need to just like, if you're perceiving the Earth and going "oh my poor Earth is dying," it wants you to re-perceive it. You need to learn to re-perceive those kind of things and look at it differently. If we see somebody dying, yes we might miss that someone, but that's an "us thing." We're missing them. Are they actually being harmed, or are they being set free to their next level? We need to keep that in mind as we move through the end of this Ka-LA Eyugha, because it can get very, very weird and it might.

I want to go back to the 15-geleziac layer structure, the fact that there's a Prana Seed at the center. When you take this structure into the structure of a Manifest Body, such as a sun or planet, you have four sets of these 15-geleziac layers that interface to form the matter planes of the planet, and at the core you will have a Prana Seed, and the Prana Seed connects back into the Seedatom for that domain, and the Seedatom connects back into the Tauren for that domain, and the Tauren connects back in to the Creation Point for that domain- which is the Ecousha Krystal for that domain. And, that connects back into the domain before. So, there is a whole set of these. Boy, when we want to understand the Creation cycles, we had no idea what we were asking for, as far as detail. The stuff has been very detailed. We will talk more about this later.

When we take this into beginning to understand planetary structure in relation to the 15 geleziac layers, we have the 15 geleziac layers. Each of them has a name. The name has to do with the audible tones associated with its Core Vibration. You know how sound is a vibration. So, when there is a vibration to every sound you speak, these tones are the Core Vibrational Signature, or Encryption Signature, radiation signature of vibrating radiation energy, corresponding to each of the 15 geleziac layers. There is a point where, I believe in one of the activations... is that tonight? Yeah it is, isn't it? You'll be using something called the Ring Tones and the Span Tones. The tones that will be used are specific combinations of the tones that go from the number one geleziac layer, all the way out to the number 15 geleziac layer. Each of them have their own. Let's see if I remember them.

We have the Na-Da' is number one. The A-Da-Ma' is number two. Number three is the Jha-Fa.' Number four is the Tao – t a o. Number five is the E'-Da. Number six is the Jha-Da.' Number seven is the Ta. Number eight is the Ma. Number nine is the Ka. This is where we have the Ka-Ma... we talked about the Ka-Ma Sutara, and things that had to do with these geleziac layers in our own bodies. When you get out to ten, it's Rha – r h a. Here is the Sha, eleven. Twelve is the Lha. So, we got Rha Sha Lha. And 13, 14 and 15 is Kha – k h a, Tha – t h a and Ra – r a. So, these are the Core Encryption Signatures of each of them.

When we want to do manual RashaLAe body activation, and rapid activation, we will use in a certain set of combinations that you'll see when you do what are called the Ring Tones and the Span Tones. We will use the tonal combination of these going outward for the Rings, and then the combinations, the tones that would go with the Spans in between them. So, if you had, for instance, Ring-8 would be the Ma tone, and Ring-9 would be the Ka tone, you would have the Ka Ma tone with this Span. You have the eight here... this would be Span-8. This is the 9-Layer, or Ring, you'd have the 9-Span.

So, it goes like 8, 8.5 is the Span, then 9 is the Ring, then 9.5 would be the Span, and the Span will combine the tone from above and below it. So, when you work with a part of the techniques that involve the Ring Tones, the RaSha Tones... oh, they have a sheet of that? Oh, excellent! So, that's what they are corresponding to. Using the sets of core radiation signatures to bring those corresponding layers of the RaSha Body into activation.

And we've been doing them for... there's a set of them that are used for the inner Rashallah body cycles. They were called the ... actually, they're for the core cycles before you get to the inner cycles. They were called the Yamu NaVA Hosa tones, the Yamu tones. Then the Comu tones went with the inner Rashallah body cycle. The KA-mu tones NaVA Hosa tones went with the middle RashaLEa body, and the Sha-mu tones are the ones that we'll be using, go with the outer RashaLAe body. So, we are going to be using the Sha-mu tones. There's going to be something big done at the end of the 12 Tribes. I don't know what it is but... [Az says something, inaudible]. I think we are. [Az...] Yeah. I have to see, they'll tell us. No, we're going to use the Sha-mu with this one. I could tell when we walked in the door before they even said anything. The energy that this group is generating is just like- off the charts. Oh, electric! Yeah.

So, when we use the tones, just understand what they are directly connected to. They are not just words made up. They are tones that correspond to the Core Vibrational Encryption of the radiation signature for that layer of the RaSha body, and that layer of the RaSha body controls its corresponding layer of light body structure, and those corresponding layers of light body structure are what create the matter density planes of which matter forms are built upon- the atoms, the atomic structures.

So, when we look at the structure of the 15 geleziac layers and our rings and spans between them, we can also see that they go in sets, where at the core you have the Krystal Core, or the solid core, and that would be the set one, two and three. Then set four, five and six are called the liquid core, or the Aquifers, the outer core. This corresponds to what science tells us is inside our planet. There's also something inside here called the vapors, that are inside the hard core krystal. This is like... in Earth it's an iron core krystal, and there's vapors inside of that, and ethers.

So, we have first the one, two and three layer of the solid core. The four, five and six layer that collectively form the Aquifers- which are the liquid core. Now, the Aquifers become important because it is a connection through the Aquifers. There are doorways through the Aquifers that allow an opening between Earth and Urtha. So, Earth and Urtha are opening the Aquifer Seals, where their liquid cores are going to be opening to each other. So, this is how we're using the Aquifer Passages to move through gates that are structured from here, and there would be another whole set of these 15 sets that corresponded to Urtha. So, we're passing through the Aquifers in order to access the various planes, to get upward to go all the way upward through into, first, what are the Aurora fields, and then all the way up eventually to a Full Span that would be the surface level of Urtha. Because, there are some that will make it to a Full Span. To be a Full Spanner means you will activate the Krystar Body fully, if your gene code can do it, and you would be able to move between Earth and Urtha surface. So, you would actually be able to walk on the surface of Urtha as a physical being. You would be able to downstep your frequency and bring it back here and go back and forth.

Most people, before you can get there you have to first learn how to slide, which is enter the mediation zone of the Aurora field, that is not as high a frequency as Urtha in radiation, but not as low a frequency as Earth. So, there would be a part of clearing the mutation in the DNA on the way to Krystar activation, which gets you into slide.

First, we get ourselves into glide, where we are projecting up into the Adashi Temples of Urtha, and from that point, we will be able to pick up the frequency through the projection to bring it back into the body to progressively heal. We will be able to bring it back in progressively. They will teach us how to use the Adashi Temples eventually. They are teaching us now how to get there, and how to make connection with one of the Aquafereion races that will serve as an advisor person... they will start as a Greeter, and if you like them, they will work as your Advisor, just like presidents have advisors. Not, like somebody's going to tell you what to do. It's like, "well... these are the conditions I'm aware of, and it looks like this, and if that's what you want to accomplish you might want to try this." That kind of advisor.

Then, there's something else you'll meet there. They're called the Bhendi Trainers. The Bhendi Trainers are Adashi Masters. They are full on masters. They are full Aquari line races- Aurora races. Where, the Aquafereion are part human or Indigo. They were the ones that were from the regenesis experiment. The first line of them were raised on Urtha and

not on Earth. Their children were brought here to seed the Aquafereion lineage of Aquari human on Earth. So, they would meet us first. They are most like us in form. Or we are most like them, really, in form. That's why they are the Greeters. The others come in very interesting forms. You have the E-Sha-NU'-a lion people. I think that's where the Beauty and the Beast thing came from, actually. The E-Sha-NU'-a. They are winged lions. They are upright, and more intelligent than most people here. And they speak. Not just roar. [Az] You have five minutes to tie this one up.

Ok, anyway. We'll get into those later. Five minutes. You have to be kidding. This always happens. I can take 25 minutes on one diagram and talk nothing about it. [Laughs] It just starts the wave, right?

Anyway, we have the solid inner core that corresponds to Rings-1, 2 and 3. We have the Aquifers or the outer liquid core corresponding to Rings-4, 5 and 6. We have the three layers of the Mantle, the Lower Mantle, the Middle Mantle, and the Upper Mantle- that correspond to the 7, 8 and 9-Rings. Here, is where we would have the crust. It comes in- the surface crust of our planet would come in right here, and that would be at the 9.5 layer, which is a Span, as opposed to a Ring. It's a Span. It's a krystallized Span. We are walking around. This would be surface Earth, right here. This is just showing one grid though. And because we've always said that we perceive the D-2 Telluric realm as the physically solid one, as our consciousness is stationed in D-3 you perceive what's directly a dimension below, as physically solid.

So, from our mental body consciousness that we are experiencing the five sensual perception from, let us see this as the D-2 grid. Remember, there is also a D-3 grid, and a density grid up around that, and inside of it, there would be the D-1 grid- each one of them with 15 geleziac layers- each one of them, forming parts of the core. So, they would each have their solid core, their Aquifers or outer liquid core, their mantles, their crust level, surface level. Then when you get out from here, you have what is called the Ra light field. Now, the Ra light field here is actually the space between objects. The light field is around us- the radiation field that we are walking through. This goes up to, I believe, our Thermosphere. That stops at the Thermosphere. Then we go into more outer layers that would go up into our atmosphere. So, the Thermosphere that science has identified - I don't have all the mileages on how many miles up what is - but the Thermosphere would stop here. This is where all our weather takes place, it's down in this area. This is where all of our manifest forms that we know of, are.

Then we have these two other layers of the atmosphere. Then we come out here. This would be the natural Coronosphere. This would be a part of the atmosphere that should be burning like a star, and it's not on Earth, because these frequencies are blocked by something called the NETs. Because we don't have a whole lot of long time left here, there's going to be more on the NETs that I will cover tomorrow. I will show you what I mean by them. But it takes quite a while to discuss the NETs and how they effect the DNA. What I want to get you to - am I ever going to get through these? I will though. Wait- let me see. I need to show this one quick.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 1:10:39]

This is just to show you quick... that's just showing, say, the D-2 and D-3 level. Let's say D-1 is so small we're not going to worry about looking at it right now. D-2 is the level we perceive as solid. So, right here would be the D-2 crust- which runs 9.5, which is running through the Rajna and E-Umbi. So, that would be the D-2 crust. Then you have the D-3 grid. The D-3 grid forms the mental body. It's made of atmic matter where the D-2 matter that we perceive is solid, is made of what's called telluric matter. The D-1 is made of etheric matter. So, they are all atomic. We have a correspondent of the D-1 etheric layer, the D-2 telluric layer- that we see as solid- and the D-3 layer that is the atmic layer. It's just a bit less dense than D-2 telluric, but it's more dense than the etheric. So, these are just different states of matter that coexist to form the experience we call three-dimensional existence.

On this 9.5 level is where the crust is. That is the surface of D-2. The surface of D-3 would be the 9.5 on the D-3 grid. That runs through the Rajna and on the bottom the E-Umbi- the locks on the kathara grid system. This circle, here, would be the D-3 crust, which means the mental body crust. There would be a part of ourselves that is manifest in an atmic state in the mental body of Earth, and there would be corresponding structures there, where, say if you had a tree on planet Earth, on D-3, you would have a mental plane. There would be a mental plane that held that thought form, and

it would be in less dense matter than here, and that thought form would actually assist in forming that 2-D solid form of telluric matter. It would also have its equivalent in D-1.

So, we call this the mental body crust, where there is a version of Earth that is the mental planes. You might have experiences there sometimes, where you find yourself as almost like here, but weird stuff happens, like doors are on the ceiling, and like you're in your house but you're in a projection and you're in your house, but the door is on the ceiling. Why? Just little alternations. But, you're in the same space. You're connecting in with the mental plane. There's also other problems with these planes that have to do with the fact that in the natural structure of the RashaLae body, and the light body structure that manifests the planes from this, there have been mutations done to the RaSha body layers by progressively assaulting the light body layers, and at this point we have part of each of these on the D-1, D-2 and D-3 levels, going in reversed spin, which means they've been split and polarized, and it forms what are called Hibernation Zones.

They are at an opposite angular rotation of particle spin, but made out of the same matter in the same place. They are supposed to be part of our natural light fields here, but they have been hijacked through the BeaST technologies and the Threshold technologies, and they are actually controlling us. They have these light fields, the ones that are still left natural, in what are called the NETs. Static NETs. Those NETs that are formed to split and polarize the fields of the natural light body and RaSha body structure, have created the Hibernation Zones of... this is where you have the D-2 one, for example. You have an Upper and Lower Hibernation Zone on each of the levels.

On each level you have what is called a NET. You have the D-1 NET, and the D-1 NET splits the D-1 light body field, and that gives above and below the D-1 NET you would have a D-1 Hibernation Zone- that would be an etheric Hibernation Zone. On the D-2 level, the level that we would perceive as physical, that system has been split with the D-2 Net. The D-2 NET creates a Higher and Lower Hibernation Zone. The lower Hibernation Zone is where Atlantis and Lemuria are. They have physically been ripped out of the light body manifest matter structure up here, put on opposite rotation of particle spin, and they create weird anomalies, where they used to be visible here in the matter base, and they are fully manifest and fully inhabited elsewhere.

They are inhabited by Fallen Angelics who have progressively raised races in order to inhabit there, with the intention of eventually activating the three NETs, and pulling us all in with them. When you try to project... when people go into astral projection out there... there are classes out there that teach to remote view and astral project. They have no idea what they are sending people off into. This is why we didn't teach this at first. Because, if you don't know how to get through the natural structures and side-step those Hibernation Zones, that is exactly where you go. They'll show you all sorts of things, images of Christ, they'll tell you about Mary Magdalene. They'll tell you all sorts of lovely stuff. Whatever... just to get you there. Why? Because every person they can get hung up there is another energy system that will be twisted, that will assist them in pulling the whole thing into the hibernation zones.

This is where the Zetas are hanging out, by the way. This is where their main bases are. They weren't from there originally, but that is where they are holding out- in Atlantis. These are all connected to like the Thule Society people, and the people running Montauk, and the Philadelphia Experiment. These are all involved with what's called the Bourgha and the time rip technologies. They are all connected to the Threshold technologies that we've talked about, and they are all connected into the BeaST.

So, we have got some friends and we have got some not friends- very, very close. Fortunately, all of this is existing within the larger structure of Urtha. That is going to be good until 2047, because in 2047 Urtha is going Starfire, a natural Adashi Starfire, where it is going to pull into its Adashi cycle. Earth is still going to be here. The Aqualene Sun Gyrodome fields that we're activating will hold Earth from going into fall, once Urtha goes into Starfire- 'cause Earth cannot Starfire. So, it will hold Earth for 250 years to allow for that final passage back through the Ring of Fire, so Earth and whatever is left on it can go through that way.

Anyway... one more thing that I have to get to really fast. I need to keep this sequence, because I will go back to this. We'll explain more about these tomorrow. This is beginning to show you where on those spherical maps... and again, it's just showing D-2 and D-3. It's not showing the D-1, and it's not showing the Density-1, that corresponds to the larger

grids. This will show where the ... through the interfaces between the layers, the embedded grids of Earth and the embedded grids of Urtha, where the next density grid for Earth would be in the same place as the D-1 grid for Urtha. When you put the fields together, you can start to see where, in relation to Earth, and our atmosphere, where our coronosphere should be, all of that, where we are in relation to Urtha.

Urtha's surface is up here. That would be Urtha's crust. Its 9.5 layer. Here you have the Adashi Temples that are in Urtha's Ma-layer, or the middle mantle layer. When we project, this is where we're going. We're going into the Adashi Temples from down here. How we're going is through a series of platforms, or Safe Zones, that are created through the Aurora field that was put in as part of the Krystal River host through the Amenti Host program in the beginning, when the Earth shield was set.

The Aurora-1, Aurora-2, Aurora-3, Aurora-4 Platforms allow us to jump through the Hibernation Zones. The Hibernation Zones go above and below each of these. These three tube like things - that I just showed a cross section on this way, but they go all the way around the spheres - these are the NETs that I was talking about. These are the things they have been trying to start rotating so they can pull us all into Hibernation Zones. Up above and below a NET - that's the D-3 NET - above it you would have the upper D-3 Hibernation Zone and below it the Lower D-3 Hibernation Zone. They all have names. I forget which ones are which, but we have Olympus up there, we have Shamballa up there, we've got a whole bunch of things that have been channeling to us for a while. We even have Oz in the Ozone layer, which is really sad. That's one of these NETs here, and I think it's the D-1 upper forms the Ozone layer. The Ozone layer is not natural. It's a part of the Hibernation Zone structure. At the moment, yes, it's blocking out solar rays, so we don't fry, but we wouldn't fry if we had our Coronosphere turned on, because that transmutes the energy that would come from the Sun.

So, anyway, we jump the Aurora Platforms. The activations we're going through activate first and then merge these Aurora Platforms to form what is called the Gyrodome field. The Gyrodome field, or fully activated Aurora field allows for a set of... each one of these platforms, like A-1 and A-2 are combined, and form a Slide Zone-1, which itself will be a three dimensional system- the lowest frequency one. Then Slide Zone-2 would be from Aurora-2 and 3 Platforms activating and merging together. Slide Zone-3 would be from Aurora-3 and Aurora-4 Platforms activating together. They each form a three dimensional field.

There's another field up here that takes you directly to Urtha's surface, that they are not talking about yet, but it's there. First, they want to get us into slide, where we can biologically begin the process of sliding. That means literally being able to raise your body's frequency high enough through RashaLae body activation, to be able to disappear from here, pull in just a little from here, and reappear there, and be able to move back and forth. And when we can learn how to slide, we can go and teach others, come back here and teach others how to slide too, and get as many out into what is called the ascension Earth, or New Earth zone - you know the new heavens and new Earth stuff in the Bible that were talking about this- as far as the ascension Earth- the place where ascension can occur from. The version of Earth that it can occur from is in the slide zone. That is what we mean by activating the Gyrodome field. So, there's more to talk about, and who's on first and where is Atlantis again- and all those, have to do with the slide zones. I just want to get them to where they see where that plugs in to the vertical maps.

[Talking to Az about mylars]

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 1:21:18]

Just so you know, so you understand how the vertical maps are formed. [Talking to Az about mylars] You get the idea. If you take the circular maps of the spheres of the RaSha bodies, this is how the vertical maps form. If you take and mark off a dot on the line, on the staff line here, where each sphere crosses through that staff line, and then just take that line with its dots... if you make that line, if that was the staff line going just from the core upward, or in any direction upward or downward, starting from the core, and you mark off a dot where each of those spheres, or layers, rings, cross through... it's actually the spans that you're seeing crossing through, it would give you the vertical ascent of those layers.

It's a cross section, going from the core all the way up. Now, if you did that for D-1, D-2, D-3, Density-1, which is Urtha's D-1, then Urtha D-2 and Urtha D-3, and then you put them altogether, you get a Vertical Map. And Vertical Maps, when you put them altogether, look like these. We're up here someplace. We have Urtha's surface. Urtha's mantle is in here. We have Urtha's surface here. We'd have the Adashi Temples in the middle mantle here. We come down and we have Urtha's Aquifers, liquid core. We come down here further, here's where we have Earth's crust. Then we go in and have our Aquifers inside. Our core.

Actually, no, this is... wait a minute. This is the mental body. We'll look at it closer on the other one. This, I believe, is our surface Earth crust. That would be the mental body plane. This is the physical Earth plane. The D-2 physical Earth. We go down further, down to Earth's core, where Earth and Urtha's core meet at the same place. We'd also find that our little Adama layer number two on the Urtha level is actually the light field that we're walking around in. So, this light field that's on our surface, that our surface is made of, is actually the small D-2 Ring of Urtha's set. The D-1 set, I believe.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 1:24:24]

If you look at a little bit closer cross-section of this... ok, real quick. I'll show you these and we'll go over them when we get into this again tomorrow. There's a lot more to talk about anyway. I'm going to get to where you understand... there's a lot ... what? [Talking to Az] There's a lot more to understand about it, so there's plenty of talk time due tomorrow. This would look at it a little more closer, if you just took this little section down here. This whole thing that went up to Urtha's crust, and you took this little section from here to here. This would take you... if you enlarged it ... from crust all the way up, just to this part, would take you to here. This is all the stuff going on.

These krystals are the Na-Da krystals, or the layer one Urtha krystals, and they're in our upper mantle. These are ones they are finding in Chihuahua, Mexico- the huge selenite rods. They are absolutely massive. They are like skyscraper size. And it is extremely hot down there as well, from what I heard. Underneath these, going down through these, there are doorways that run through these... on each of these layers... each of the layers have a characteristic something on the 6.5 layer, that goes between the Aquifers and the mantles. There will always be a set of doors, or gates, and that would be on the D-1, D-2, D-3, and D-4 level. That means in the D-2 level there are physical passageways that will lead between the krystals in the mantles and going down through them and into the Aquifers, the liquid Aquifers, and if you have the right frequency in your body, you can pass them. These are the way- when we start doing journeys- we are using these maps. Often we will go down... the first one will actually take you down, in order to get back up into the sequence that will take you up... so you have to go down to the core to access the gates that will take you up to the Aurora Platforms. In between here you would see Aurora Platforms. I'll show you real quick what that looks like, and bring it on to the stuff we started with.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 1:26:36]

[Talking to Az about mylars]

If we looked at that as the Vertical Map going up, these are the Adashi Temples. That's Earth's core down here. This is our surface Earth here. This is showing where the Hibernation Zones are, and NETs are, going all the way up to the Adashi Temples, and up here we get into the krystal temples. These are the Sirius-B Krystal Temples. They are manifest in the upper mantle of Urtha. They connect just like Urtha's krystals are right under our feet, well Sirius-B's Krystals are right under the feet, if you're standing on Urtha. They are right above the Adashi temples. So, this is where it links into the whole An-Sha-TA-sa Passage from Urtha. Before we get there, we need to be able to get up here. That's where the Aurora platforms come in. These are the four Aurora platforms. They each are different. We'll get into which ones are cloud cities - because they are literally like cities you will start to see manifest in the clouds. And yes, there are gates. We used to be called Cloud Walkers because people would see us go up and disappear in the clouds. We would start out physical, start walking up, de-densify and go out in Seeding-2.

We used to be able to do that a little bit. So, there are these cities that are the Aquifer cities, which are the underwater cities that correspond with the Aurora-3 platform. There are what are called the Winterland cities, that looks like snowy space up there with large mountains and lovely blue skies. They each have names. These are the Aurora-4 platforms. When we do Aqualene Sun activations, RaSha body progressive activations, what we're doing is the rapid expedited part opens what are called the Ecousha platforms- that run in between each of these. There's Ecousha-1, Ecousha-2, Ecousha-3 and Ecousha-4. The Ecousha platforms open up the AdorA side, which expedites the process of these two on the EtorA side, which is the side we exist on joining, and merging to form a full three dimensional field.

So, you have A-1 and A-2 merge to form a three dimensional field, A-2 and A-3 merge to form a three dimensional field, A-3 and A-4 merge to form a three dimensional field, and A-4 merges with something else they haven't even talked about yet, going up to Urtha's surface to form another one. This is the process. This is where we get into the gate structures, as far as the gates, and that's where I wanted to bring it back to because that's where you're going to take it from.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 1:28:55]

Remember that all plugs into these. I'll just put that on for two seconds. I'm sorry I'm not leaving you much time. That plugs into these, which we'll look at a bit closer tomorrow, but that is the structure of one spanner gate set, and the spanner gate sets run up through those platforms, as do these. That was the Caduceus. I just wanted to show that for two seconds. Remember the Caduceus that's stuck in those too. I'm hurrying. I'm hurrying. I know you need... [To Az]. This one is that same map showing you where the hearts plug in on that particular symbol, right where you would have the heart platform, the four hearts of the Krystal Heart Passage. One Krystal Heart Passage would plug in on these layers.

This also shows you... this shows you where the Caduceus' are, however you say that... heads. They would run this way. It is only showing half of them, cut in half. It shows you what it is effecting. This shows you where the Van Allen Belts are. This shows you where all of these things are, going up in the vertical maps. So, when it comes back down to what you're doing tonight, we're getting into the activation of both the Seeding-2 Astura Passages. This is how they are formed. You have one Spanner Astura Passage.

When the spanner is opened on it, its loop activates. When you put two of them together, it starts this configuration. When you put the 12 of them together, one for each of the fire chambers in the planetary shields, it gives you the Astura set, and the Astura set... then this one is showing you by itself the Seeding-2 - the Asturias were from Seeding-3 - from Seeding-2 were the larger NaVA-Ho Passages, the Krystal Heart Passages. That's how they sit on the 12 fire lines. [Aside to Az] One of those alone would be this one over here. That's where you get the 12 of them together. You put the Astura Passage and the Krystal Heart Passage together, you end up with this configuration, and if you put all 12 of those together, you end up with the shield- the Aquafereion Host Shield. This is what you're going to be assisting in the activation of. This is all of them together.

There's a configuration of shields that we're working with, and Az will take it from here, because this is where it gets into his specialty. I'll tell you one more thing about it. When we get into this shield, this is that that you just saw, but showing more like the kathara grids that are lining up, where you're not seeing the full pattern as much, but you have the 12 of these, and you have the 12 of these, running together. Here's where Urtha's crust would be. Here's where Earth's crust would be. This is two thirds up into the Van Allen Belt over here. This is the Gyrodome. This forms the Gyrodome field. This was just showing like how one would work, but there's also a larger... the whole set of them forms a massive set of these around and within the entire Earth and Urtha. That would be full Gyrodome activation.

Because of the recent stand-off over the Caduceus main Rod, the large ankh that artificially runs through the center of the planet, they are activating all 12 of the Krystal Heart Passages, and that's done through a stand that's called the Sacred Heart Stand. Before we were using- in the other workshops, up 'til [class] four, we were using what was called the Cloud Walkers Elemental Command Masters Stand. This is a bigger one. This was the one used in [class] five,

where you have 12 people here, and then we had two on each of these. This was called a six span activation of the Sacred Heart. It only activated the six spanner gates connected to the tails of the Caduceus,' so we could push back frequency to build that field. But, at this point, there's going to be one person on each of the 12 in the outer ring, and one each of the 12 on the inner ring.

Let's see if I can remember this. I can't even read this. The inner ring does what? Okay. It's in small writing and I can't read it. I can read it this way. The inner ring has to do with what's called the Sirian circle, and that one connects with the Earth Sirian krystals. These are the connections between Urtha's krystals that connect into Sirius-B, that open into Urtha's krystals under our feet.

So, that inner circle is literally connecting with the Sirian krystals, and the outer circle connects with the Aurora slide zone sets. So, we're actually activating the Gyrodome very quickly. This was supposed to take years to activate, but we are progressively activating it as fast as possible to get all of the slider gates open. They'll be more to talk about on what exactly are we opening, tomorrow, when I come back, but I've got to get this to Az, so he can get you through this somehow, so you guys can do the stand tonight, because the combination of the stand is... what is it again? The Luna DhaLA REi-sha. Which is... each one of these has ... that's what I wanted to show them - the lunar passage.

On each one of these spans, there is something called the LA HE de Luna. Which when the span fully activates, it will open this window... this window here... it's like that shape you see a lot in the Inca buildings' windows. This is a field that allows for these chambers to open. So, it is a window that allows you to go into, through one level of Krystar activation, up into what is beyond on the next level. And again, these all plug in to those layers - the Aurora platforms and slide zones on the map. So, each span has one of these. We opened Span-7's when we were in Peru. What we're doing now, and what tonight will accomplish, is activating the whole set of 12 of them. When that happens, there's a big one that activates in the core of Earth, that would kind of be like ... if you took this diagram and that diagram and put them together... it activates the big window that would run - remember the window runs, and you can't really see them together because there's too much ink all over, but the window would run this way.

It is the big lunar passage. When that is activated, it allows for the beginning activations of the Sirian set- that go from Urtha to Sirius-B - that allows for the activation of the LA HE de Sala- the solar passage. It's funny, because right now, in progress on our other wall, in our other room, we have a massive code evolving, that has this amazing kind of... it looks like an exodus of people moving into the center of a sun, and coming out into what look like Aquifer fields, and floating and swimming and being happy.

So, now we're finding out what the murals are about. That's going to be a code. This is the process of opening the big lunar window, by opening all 12 of them. So, by the end of this weekend, we will be opening the Span-7 first Sala window, and that's the Sun that goes with Urtha. Not the Sol window, because Sol's window is blocked because its Prana seed is compacted. So, this is opening a whole new set of passages, that I'll know more about by the end of tomorrow. We'll all know more about it. But it's something exciting, and it will allow for much more rapid interchange and communication, and probably slide, with the Beloveds, than we were planning on having to do, even at Peru. So, it's another expedited activation. Again, if you don't want to play, you don't have to. But, if you feel like you're part of it, please do. I'm going to shut up now and hand it over to Az, because he'll never going to get through this if not.

So, I hope that gave you enough of a crash course to be able to say, "okay, this is a stand." We'll talk more about that tomorrow. We'll get into anatomy tomorrow, a bit more, so you see the sequence by which the RashaLAe is created, etc. Then we will bring it more into new information, oh Lord, help me, that means the schedule is getting messed up.

I'm going to say bye, and I've gotta go do something, because what they want me to do while you guys are doing that, they've been having me back on my cardio program, and they want me to be next door running on either the treadmill or the elliptical, whichever it is that will get heart rate up consistently, while you guys are running the stand... while Az is running it with you. I don't know why. I mean, last time I was up in the room. They had me on live transmission in writing last time in the class five. So, this class - I don't know why, but I've gotta go put my sneakers on and run. Run, yes. I wonder if I get bored on the treadmill if I can go like around the pool and do laps. But they are going to do a two-point anchor. You guys are anchoring and they are also anchoring something through me directly, that's going to link.

So, this is new. They haven't asked me to do that one before. Now, I know why last week they kicked me in the proverbial bottom and said, "time to start your cardio again. When? Now." So, I've been doing the gazelle and the bouncer. Thirty minutes of sustained activity. Getting my voice back though. So, I'm gone. Bye. I will see you later. Good luck. I know you are going to do excellent. I'll probably hear the room reverberating from next door.

[To Az] They said 27 is all right too. Just make sure it ends in 7 - 17 27 37 47. Any of those- whatever. Okay? But the 7 on the end is important. The 7 in the front- the 7 on the end. The other harmonic is negotiable.

[Az] We can go to 7:17.

[Asha] You're going to be ready by 7:17? Bless all of you for getting this, because if I were sitting here I would be glazed. [Inaudible as she's walking out of the room.]

[participants applauding]

[Az] We can do this. About tomorrow... you still need time to do this, but... this is one of many shadras which we've used before... because of the composition of the work that we will be doing this weekend, the old information is not useful, but will help you understand what we have to do.

I want to tell you what is needed [difficult to hear].

When you do your journeys tomorrow, this is the geometrical structure you will use. I'll turn it around. It goes north and south. This is south here at the end of the room, and the north is over there. Now, when you come into this position tomorrow, these little round things here ... the stand we're going to do - there's 12 females right here around the center, aligned with the cardinal points. So, when the ladies come into the stand, they will assume the south, north, and the east and west positions, and then the ladies will fill in in the center, before the androges and the males come around the edge. That's the way we'll set this up.

So, tomorrow when you get into your three journeys, you will assume these positions lying down on the floor all the time. The krystal will be in the middle. There will be enough of a diameter here so that the heads will almost look _____, about four feet diameter right in the middle of the room, and then the people on the outside, when they are in position, regardless of whether they are male or androge, when they are in direct position with those individual types of people, at this point the head is around about the side of the knee position, so it holds the geometry. It's very simple and quick to get down, all right? So, that's what you will do tomorrow.

All you have to do is to nominate four ladies who will represent the cardinal positions, who will go down first, then the other eight ladies will come in between them, and once they've done that, everyone around the edge can come in as long as the male, androge, male, androge, male, androgen _____ around the edges.

Now, we've only got 20 minutes before we begin. We can do this. This is easy. When we come to rehearsal, I am not going to go into any explanation other than to describe what we do. Well, all right, let's leave it like that. Okay, just remember, north is at that end of the room. South, where this arrow is pointing, is right here. West and east. What we're going to do is to divide the group of 24 up into four groups of six. In each group will be three female representatives, any group of three, it doesn't matter. But in the north - south cardinal points there will be two androge people. That's two, plus two is four, leaving one and one to go into these positions. Again, it doesn't matter which positions you use. Now, obviously and logically, the males _____, so here and here we have two androges and one male would go there, one would go there, two would go there, and two would go there, right?

You're okay with that? So, one male there, one male here, two androge here, two androge there, three females there, three females here. Because, there's only one androge left to go around. There's going to be one androge there and one androge there... which means two males have to be there and two males have to be there, with the three females. I'll remind you as we go on. I'm just giving it to you very quickly.

Now, what you are going to do is to sit down, quite close to the edge of the room, once the tables have been moved back right back against the wall, shove the chairs in that way, and that means... and we've done this five times before... the circles that are formed then are literally within a comfortable space away from the chairs in the room, on the four cardinal positions. In the center of each of the groups... everyone faces into the center. There is a "witness" representing the four cardinal elements that corresponds, so in the north position there is a candle. Down on this end we have the krystal, which is a Peruvian one which is highly charged, which will be in the middle of this one, and the representation of water will be this one, that goes over here, and when we change from part one of the stand to part two, that thing has to be transferred to the middle, where I'll be.

So, we have Carol ___ who is in charge of people, and _____. This is _____ [inaudible]. Just break off a little bit of the stem like so, like those _____.

So then, the last remaining thing that I need to do is... [inadible] the command tones that correspond to each of the groups. Whenever we had a less hurried rehearsal, we had time to allocate people to the actual positions they are going to be in. So, you don't know where you'll be yet. And until you do, there is no point of making a note, but you'll have to write down your command tone, because you will need it, in part one and part two. So, I will actually want you sitting down, I will read your command tone to you, as a group, and you can make a note. That's the quickest and simplest way to do it.

Now, the one remaining thing which is very important is this part here. Now, whatever combination of six people, in any of these positions, when you go to the stand part two position, regardless of where that may be in the stand part two position, you will move from wherever you may be in one of four places to somewhere else in the stand. You take the command tone with you wherever you go. So, once you leave this position, and maybe you're standing on the inner, or the outer over here, you'll take the command tone that went with this group to the position you're occupying over here.

So that's part one. We have 15 minutes. We'll be ready. Any questions on that stage, before I go on?

[Participant] Can you go over that again? [laughter]

[Az] Who said that? [more laughter]

So, I just forgot something. When we're in this position, these are the things we do. We do the Krystal River, we do the Aurora song 12 times, we do the command tones three times, we do some of that yodeling, that soul song thing, we'll keep it brief tonight, and then we do the Um Shaddai. This is span one, part one. However, for five and this one, we're going to go into the ring tones. So, before we break this position up, we stay seated and facing inwards, and what we do is we actually perform the ring tones, which is on the handout I gave you with the itinerary. The one thing that is different, that you may have heard Ash and I in conversation, is the push for us to use the ShA-mu tones for the very first time, and we are going to.

So, while we're sitting down in this position, what we do do is we do one, two, three, four - Yamu, Comu, KA-mu, and Sha-mu - not ShA-mu, but Sha-mu - that's one, two, three, four, while sitting in this position. Now, we use the fifth one, the ShA-mu, to close the stand part two. So, we will only go one, two, three, four on the sheets you've got, which will take us as far as the Sha-mu, not the ShA-mu. The ShA-mu we'll do at the end of part two. Bear in mind that I'll be directing you and keeping an eye on you, reminding you about your rotations, telling you what the spin speeds are while we are doing the Stand, so you don't have to memorize all this stuff. I'll tell you that. So, that's that.

This stand is really easy. If you go back to what I said about the shadras and where we'll pull this together when we come out of the four positions around the room. The first people I want to see moving, are the four females who are going to come and occupy the cardinal positions. Alright, 6, 12, 3 and 9, which in the correct lay-out in this room would be that way. This is position six here where the krystal is, 12 is up there where north is. So when you move out of the four positions, I just want four ladies to come and stand in the middle of the room... _____ because that little guy right there _____. The four ladies will come and stand somewhere about here, which is a stride and a half away in each of the directions. Then, the other eight ladies will come and do their best to make a perfect circle, working with those four people. After that point, we then have the outer circle set up, which will be about the _____ where an androge

comes and stands here, one stands there, one there and one there, and then just fill in the rotation androge, male, androge, male and go around the room _____.

All you need then to do, physically, you should be able to look through the two, and then the third ring, and I expect , trying to take the best alignment you can manage alright. So, if you're occupying one here - over here is where one would be - and there is a one in here, and opposite one on the hands of the clock is a seven, and on the far side of that you'd have a corresponding number, so you'd be able to look right through it, and it means the people on that side can look back this way to you. And you want to see as straight a line as you can. I can't do that. It would take forever. But you guys can. When you come into your positions you will be looking for the line that concerns you _____. I can keep an eye on how spherical it looks, but beyond that I can't do anything else.

The internal ring, which is entirely female, there are two parts I'm sorry, they're is a still point spin, where you rotate in your position standing. And then another one- which is a rotation. So, when you're standing, at the still point spin, in other words you've come here, you've made your two circles together, you've got them lined up, and then I'll call the start on that, right? The females rotate, as you'd expect, counterclockwise, and in the old days, if you remember, we used to actually chant the spin speed. So, the ladies on the inner would rotate counterclockwise, _____. They would be using 35 as their speed. Ok, I'll remind you before the end.

Whereas, those people in the outer ring comprise androge, and the androge have to rotate clockwise upper section- counterclockwise- lower section, and their speeds are 400 and 140. And the androge people will also _____ as they are inclined in the moment... they are going to focus on the upper and focus on the lower. Focus for 50 or 30 seconds or whatever they are moved to do, the upper 400, the masculine, and the lower is the feminine with a counter rotation of 140. The males in the outer ring will concentrate only on the upper, rotating clockwise using 400.

Now, that will go on until I get something that might happen... with "herself" cranking out like mad out there its all right, jokes about astral play ... [group talking among themselves].

[Participant] You just concentrate on the number?

[Az] You just mentally... 400, 400, 400. If you're an androge, you're 400 clockwise masculine _____ 400 male, 400 clockwise rotation. The androge is using a different speed. The female is counterclockwise lower merkaba 140. And the male male males are using 400.

Now then... so we go on doing that, then spinning in position, until the charge is built sufficiently, where I will ask you to stop. And you will just come to a stop, gracefully, bearing in mind that you are creating a pillar. Don't have it fall down. And you just come to a stop gently.

Then, I will then... we'll do a circle walk. The inner circle of females will rotate in the room as a circle counterclockwise. The outer circle will rotate as a circle in a clockwise fashion. And you will do 12 entire circuits, so to speak, and I'll count the circuits. It's about 48 and while you're doing that, you'll be using your command tones, over and over and over again. So, whatever command tone you brought from part one, in this situation you will be using it when you're doing the rotation and walk all the way around. We have six minutes to go.

[Participants ask questions and Az answers briefly]

[Participant] Do we have to move tables right now? Then we better hurry.

[Az] Absolutely. Thank you for absorbing all that.

Apart from the Command Tones, the pieces of papers you'll need to reference to it, is the Krystal River Prayer, the Psonn of Aurora, and your Ring Tones.

[Group assembles]

[Az] Come on guys. You're creating a circle. Energetically speaking this is a piece of geometry. Look at the witness, come back from it and sit a distance away from it. Move three to four feet. You should all be sitting in equal rhythms. Three feet over...

[Group continues to organize]

[Az] We are just about in time, I'm going to give you the Command Tones, be quite please.

The guys sitting around the candle, your tone is: E-shaw-TA'-Tum-Na

The guys sitting around the krystal, your command tone is: Da-TA-NU'-Ra-Ā

You guys sitting here, your command is [flows/water]: Ah-Beh-DE'-TE-ah

Your guys' tone is [wind/air]: Ē-Da-SĀ-Um-Ka

We now we commence the...

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3-sat 2:04:52]

Opening of the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Passage – Part-1

The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation

[12 Rounds of the Psonn of Aurora in increments]

Psonn of Aurora

[Group recites 2nd time Command Tones]

[flame/fire] E-shaw-TA'-Tum-Na

[krystal/urth] Da-TA-NU'-Ra-Ā

[flows/water] Ah-Beh-DE'-TE-ah

[wind/air] Ē-Da-SĀ-Um-Ka

Um – Aah – UN [48 Rounds]

Allow Soul Expression free form... [Group sings Soul Songs]

Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun [3 times]

[Group starts Ring Toning sets of 3 for each Ring Tone using Yamu 3x, Comu 3x, KA-mu 3x, Sha-mu 3x]

Ya'mū Na'-da Ta'-ur

Ya'mū Ada'ma Ma'-jha

Ya'mū Jha'fa E-na-Ka'
Ya'mū Tao Rha
Ya'mū E'-Da Sha
Ya'mū Jha'-Da Lha
Ya'mū Kha-Tha-Ra
Ya'mū Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
Ya'mū Kha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
Ya'mū Lha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
Ya'mū Sha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
Ya'mū Rha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
Ya'mū Ka-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma
Ya'mū Ma-ta Adama Nada

Cōmū, etc. KĀ-mu, etc. Sha-mu, etc.

Stand Part-2

[hard to hear]... stand up 4 ladies... nobody else...

One here, one here, one here, and one behind. And just slide the witnesses out to the edge of the room but not under the table. The witnesses are part of what we're doing in part two, so don't be shoving them out of the way. Just move them to the edge. Now, if we can have two ladies filling in the spaces right here. Everyone else who is not part of the center circle, step back to the edge of the room for a second_____

Now, everybody is standing pretty much in a circle... This gives you an equal distance from that point. Shuffle your feet just a little bit to make a distance away from _____. Not bad. Now then ladies, if you can take one deep stride backwards, you should move your fairly perfect circle back with you and notice the ___ positions. Look around you. You're good, you're good, you're good. That's pretty decent. Now then... now the other people are going to make the outer circle and get lined up in a circle too. Now, everyone on the outer, should line up with any of the line going all the way through. You need to come in from the edge, Brian, because you are going to be rotating. You need a little bit of body space, so come in a little bit. One and a half strides from the person- just imagine four foot from the person on the end. It's good? Yeah, that's good. Step in. The distance is about four foot, line up. Look through to the opposite corner, and get your line straightened up. You're all feeling good? Everybody happy?

[Participant] It's only females in the middle... everybody else on the outside's okay, right?

[Az] On the outer, you'll be rotating, male, androge, male, androge... [continues to organize stand/group geometry/Shadra]

I will remind you that the ladies' rotation ... you will rotate on the spot to begin with. You'll rotate counterclockwise, which means this way, counterclockwise in this room, and you are going to be running 35. The androge people have a choice. They can rotate, but they must use those directions_____. They can do this if they want to start. They can do this if they want to start. But, they have to do the opposing direction spin, and they will be using when they rotate clockwise in the male direction 400, and when they use the female direction counterclockwise, 140. The males would use the normal

clockwise rotation and use 400 as their speed. And what you do to begin with is simply that. You rotate on the spot slowly and gracefully, counting your speed either out loud or _____. It doesn't matter what you're doing. For the inner, counterclockwise, just like this. The outer, if you're male you're going to go clockwise. If you're androge you can use either direction freely, as long as you use both, and the speeds associated with them.

It's almost time to go now. I can feel it coming. Keep going. So, the androge need to rotate in the direction a little more frequently than they're doing. A little bit more. Ok, bring yourselves back to the positions you started in. Just check the quality of your circles and your spaces again. Make any adjustments you need to, bring the alignment back. I'm going to send you off on your walk, and when you come back from your walk, come back and try to assume the quality of position you're in now, when you come back, after you're done with your rotation, ____ the spin of the rotation. And during the rotation or the walk, you're going to use your command tones. The rotation or the walk, will actually take you around the room 12 circuits. You two count, you for the inner, and you for the outer, because the speed of rotation is different for the small one and the big one.

The inner circle of females is still maintained ____ in a traditional female rotation. Regardless of the fact that there are androges amongst the males on the outside, you use the male spin direction, which is that way. Now, you're going to do a rotational walk. Try and maintain the count structure that you hold now. And as you do, face just for a minute the direction you will walk in, guys that way. You have your command tones from part one ready?

Start the rotation at this point. Fraz on the end is going to do the count.

Okay, command tones ready?

Knights of Aquari and Aquaferion! Walk!

[Reciting **Command Tones**]

[flame/fire] E-shaw-TA'-Tum-Na

[krystal/urth] Da-TA-NU'-Ra-Ā

[flows/water] Ah-Beh-DE'-TE-ah

[wind/air] Ē-Da-SĀ-Um-Ka

[**Ring tones** set of 3 with ShA-mu prefix]

ShĀ-mu Na'-da Ta'-ur

ShĀ-mu Ada'ma Ma'-jha

ShĀ-mu Jha'fa E-na-Ka'

ShĀ-mu Tao Rha

ShĀ-mu E'-Da Sha

ShĀ-mu Jha'-Da Lha

ShĀ-mu Kha-Tha-Ra

ShĀ-mu Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka

ShĀ-mu Kha-La Ta-Jha-Da'

ShĀ-mu Lha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da

ShĀ-mu Sha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao

ShĀ-mu Rha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa

ShĀ-mu Ka-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma

ShĀ-mu Ma-ta Adama Nada

Inhale and hold ... exhale. Inhale and hold. Exhale. In and hold... and on this exhale, imagine sending the breath vertically above chakra 14 and all the way down to Urtha core. Exhale.

Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun [6 times]

Knights of Aquari and Aquafereion, good job!

Lecture 3

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

Hello everybody. I hope you had a good evening. Actually had free time last evening. We didn't run into all sorts of bizarre hours. We are trying to get the tribes classes somehow under somewhat schedule control, so at least we know what we're doing and people know what they're doing when. Last night worked out well. We'll see how today goes.

We have a lot of graphs to cover because what we're going to- last night when it ended up, leaving off with the technicals we started, we had gone into the planetary RashaLAe so we understood the vertical maps a bit and those kind of things, and I promised you I would go back to those so we'd talk about the NETs and those kind of things.

But, before we do that what I want to do is give the next segment, which is the RaSha anatomy in the eternal creation cycles, and then we'll come back to the graphs that we saw yesterday. We'll go back into planetary from there and look at the NETs and things in relation to that. Once we have the body of knowledge about the eternal creation cycles. 'Cause this is where you start to see the sequence of which creation of the RaSha body is part, and what that creates after, after the RaSha body is created. How that creates the big bang and the matter body systems. And once you understand that format when we talk about Krystar activation and ascension, it'll make a lot more sense as to what we're referring to and then we'll bring it back to the ascension maps which are the vertical maps. So, we'll do that.

As far as, I wish I could have been here with you when you did your stand yesterday. It worked perfectly as far as what the Beloveds have said. I was, when I went over next door, it was really funny because they had me come in and link with you while you were doing the Krystal River. And then I was supposed to go over and start the cardio and they were going to run, ya know, anchor through me and anchor, ya know, anchor through you guys here. And, got over there and the place is like crawling with like teenagers and children and all of the cardio stuff is tied up. One there's this little tiny kid going da,da,da,da,da,da,da. And I'm like, I go aaahhh, ya know, aw oh. So, I had to move. I had to run so, and I'm not used to jogging. Whenever I jog I do it on the rebounder ya know, to save the knees kind of thing.

So, they had me running the eternity shape of the Krystal Heart. Two laps around the pool, running, one walking, then two laps around the thing down that end then walking once, so I had to do several of those and came back and finally they were off the machine so I was able to go in and finish it up with the machines. And then they had me go upstairs. I don't know at what point you were in your round but they had me go upstairs to our room and go right into what I refer to as the AB sequence. There's this set of exercises that we've been putting together progressively, part for the top, part for the middle and part for the bottom of the body that work the axiatonals, and they had me go into the half hour AB set right from that.

So, like a sustained hour of cardio and intense kind of stuff, which was new. They never had me do that in conjunction with a stand before- so you, I wish I could have done with you here during the more fun stuff actually, but they said it was very successful as far as the activations. They not only activated on two points, once they anchored my point then they ran it around all over, and it was really funny 'cause somebody stole my key to my room when I was in the gym, right? So I not only had to go there, but I had to run back up, I was going to run back upstairs, realize that I don't have the key so I had to run over to the lobby, so it's like they had me tracing this line, doing the figure eight thing and then going back to the cardio machine for the anchor point, and then coming back over to the lobby, then running back upstairs to the room- so it was a bit strange for my part of that stand. But it has been successful.

They have explained that the Luna DhaLA REi-sha Passage- that big Lunar Passage, it has opened and it has a membrane, what appears as a silvery membrane over it. So, literally this thing is around the planet at this point. This is a big one, not just one that can be accessed from the planet but it is literally around the planet connecting the planet to moon and through moon. And there, when we get through the second journey, 'cause you guys are going to be the first class I think to do three journeys, I think they're the first one's, aren't they? Yeah, the 2nd Journey, which is the Journey to the Eye of God one. When you do that, that will release that membrane. All right? And that will prepare for the last Journey that will be a live one, it will come through live at the end of the evening, and that's where we're opening the first of the LA HE de Sala Passages. The- on the Urtha level- the Solar Passages.

I'll know more about what all of that means right before, because while you guys are doing dinner, they're going to give me the transmission on that part. But what I want to get you through now is the basic RashaLAe body anatomy. It's kinda like the crash course, but it's enough to show the sequence, where things come from so you understand the ascension cycle and where the body parts that we talk about fit. And then, bring that back to looking at the planetary RashaLAe again, and looking at the Nets and also the Aurora fields, so we see where they are, and understand a little bit more about what Aqualene Sun activation levels are, 'cause that just has to do with RashaLAe body activations that create activations within the light body field that progressively activate DNA in the atomic structure and those kind of things.

So, we'll try to wrap it all up so you'll have a clear understanding. A lot of you probably have a decent understanding already from reading the transcripts, so at least this time you'll get to see the pictures, because a lot of this, I can imagine trying to hear the words, especially when I'm tripping over words, I think that's a that. I'm not sure. Of trying to imagine what I'm talking about, because you only, the transcripts, you don't have the diagrams.

I won't release the diagrams until we have time to, first of all get the entire sequence down so we know like where page one is and where page 200 is, 'cause there's probably 200 diagrams at this point with all this material. And then we have to go through every one of them, not only correct and fine tune the art work, even in black and white, but then type set it all and go through all of the text and get more text.

So, it's going to be a while before there're available. We won't release them without them being proofed, ya know, because if there's any distorted material in there, and I've always said when we're doing these diagrams and we're getting them through a lot of times the new stuff will come through in one of the tribes classes and, ya know, I've got it down as best as I can. It hasn't been through our, ya know, checking it and double checking it kind of thing. So, that's as far as I know it looks like this. When it's in full, published form we'll be, we know it looks like this, where we have quantum's down and we have all that stuff that makes you go insane.

So, in the meantime I do apologize that nobody gets pictures. And once in a while through a big workshop we'll try to throw some of the pictures together with the qualification that this is a rough diagram, right? So you have some idea. But, I hope that what you've read with the transcripts will be assisted by seeing the pictures go by, and seeing the same story probably with more detail- or told a little bit different way. It usually comes out different for every 12 Tribes group.

So, we'll just help put the pieces together. It's really a fascinating story. It is the story of eternal life creation and I found that when, as they gave me the pieces to this, I've just been progressively more excited. It was just so great to see the whole thing fit together. How all the pieces fit together, 'cause all of it plugs right back in to what we learned in Kathara 1, 2 and 3 and we see where that sequence of anatomy fits in.

We thought that was heavy-duty anatomy. We didn't take it down to 4, ya know, 4 domain levels and then take it up to 3 ascension domain levels, so, anatomy is huge and we are microcosms of the macrocosms, so this, when we see this structure go by it applies to our own personal selves, as well as it does to the cosmos. It also means that we are never alone, that we are always, our individual selves are part of a collective self that came in and progressively broke itself down into smaller pieces in order to go outward into the domains. So, we have this entire family tree of consciousness that we are connected to. Some of us in this room may be connected all to the same one. Maybe somebody, I mean everyone in this room may be connected to a different one.

Consciousness of families come in on waves- waves that come through the Krystal Spiral from Source. There are certain types of waves where, when you have, an Adashi cycle complete. Goes through Starfire, goes through 3 Adashi sets and then back into Source. Whenever a Krystar is born, that creates, first of all, an inflow back to Source before it comes out as the Krystar. With the Krystar birth there is an outflow again. There will be another wave of consciousness sent out into the manifesting domains and, so there are waves that come and go waves of consciousness.

There are waves of manifesting that come on the end of a backflow wave that was an ascension wave that went in, so we're all part of these cycles and when we come in we never come in alone. We come in as a collective self, a large self and that large self holds multiple simultaneous incarnational memories that correspond to each of the domains, which is quite fascinating. It's not just in the outer domains. We have our 1728 selves. I don't even know the number when you combine all of the other domains with that how many are in each domain and that kind of thing.

So, as we move into Krystar activation and bringing in the memory from the core, from the inner, from the middle and from the outer, 'cause that's what it will be about as we progressively go through the RashaLAe body activations that open the doors between each of the RaSha levels. It will bring those memory matrices back to us so we will find various parts of ourselves.

When we are, when we go through into an Adashi turnaround into the first Adashi cycle, we actually will carry with us a full consciousness of all who we are in the simultaneously manifesting space-time, and they will still stay there. Everything is actually- it's almost as if you could say all action occurs within a still point and actually exists as a still point, like a scalar point on a scalar grid that is actually not moving. The process of moving is the process of consciousness passing through these sets of standing waves that create the experience of evolution through the domains.

So, at the end of the entire cycle, 3 Adashi's and you're back home, there is this direct cognition comprehension that happens where all motion is understood as being an illusion created by the eternal stillness, and all space-time is also experienced as an illusion, but it's an illusion you can consciously, at that point, enter into and out of.

So, there are levels of states and cognition that come with each of the frequency sets that we bring in with RashaLAe body activation. The first one's we'll be bringing in besides the one's corresponding to the Ka-LA Eyugha of the outer domains, will be the Edonic set that go with the Sha-LA Eyugha of the Edon middle domains- so we'll begin to get what a lot of people like to refer to as a cognition, or a sense of the radiation signature of your perfected self, your perfect self, out of which this one was born. And it will have a resemblance to who and what you are in this lifetime.

It's almost as if you, here, are a thought that was envisioned by that self there and through a certain process that is inherent to manifesting through thought cognition, we were born into the outer domains as a manifestational expression of that thought of the self that we were in the domain before. So, when we begin to meet ourselves and bring more of our Edonic selves in, it brings in a level of consciousness of realizing that whatever the confines of this self were in this life time, that you may have set as parameters, why you chose the situation to be born in, what country you're from, what nationality, what your parents are, what your job you have, all of those kind of things. You were studying certain things. You were looking at certain things trying to develop certain frequencies or pull in certain frequencies into active alignment.

Now, when you start bringing in the Edonic self, there is a sense and it's not, now I have, my experience with it so far isn't that you so much, like, get an image, Oh, that's what I look like. It's more an energy image that you sense, oh, that's what I feel like, and when you can begin to bring that sense of that's what I feel like into the self that you are now, and start to feel it a bit in your body, it actually begins the process of healing the parts of your body that diverted from that original blueprint.

In the Edons you can't fall. In the Edons you don't get convoluted and twisted like you can out here in the Ka-LAs- because the Ka-LAs are 3/3rds in manifestation and zero thirds in spirit where, in the Edonic level you have two thirds in manifestation and one third in spirit, so there's still a direct spirit connection. So, the consciousness doesn't go to sleep. It doesn't lose its connection to Source or lose sight of what it set out to explore.

So, as you begin to bring that in, that part of yourself in through RaSha body activations you will progressively be assisting yourselves to remember the original memory imprint that belongs to them. And it's funny, the Edonic self, is smaller. It's not like, when we're coming out, right? If we were going, you know we start small and then expand outward, we would be in the largest sense here, the one right back before us would be a smaller self, so it's like a little self that's inside of you that you carry around. A little imprint that is your perfect divine blueprint within you.

We'll be bringing that online. I don't know why they went into that because they hadn't even talked to me about that. That just came out live, which means it probably has something to do with what we're going to be doing later this evening in the last journey. Somewhere around there I'll probably find out why we had that little talk, all right? That was with them because I always go OK, OK, I'm listening and the only thing that I remember is a little bit of that.

OK, there's something that they haven't told me yet that they were going to be teaching tonight late, what was it? I have no idea what I just said. It just kind of came out so fast when it does have to go, all right, wait what was that? That's why to slow it down with the hand is very helpful. I would never be able to remember any of these things if we didn't commit them to writing so that's why we do the transmissions. They're the slow, long way, but it sticks at least so I can teach it. If I verbalize it, I mean I could sit there with a tape and heaven knows what would come out and what state I might be able to reach when I'm not, like, anchored and having to put a pen on a page.

But, I would not be able to remember it. I would still be conscious. I would be aware of it, and I would understand it when it came through because we don't trance and that kind of stuff, but as far as retaining any of it, it would be still floating up in my higher chakras and not anchored down in through the hands and past the 4th chakra. And there's something about that, that it needs to anchor past the 4th chakra for it to stick in your memory, and that has to do with probably from the 4th strand down to the 3rd and that kind of thing. So, we do it the long way in writing. I guess I'm ready to start here.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 00:15:04]

Yeah, here we go. We had to go through this whole sequence. Every time I do this sequence they put it in a little bit different order and add a little bit more information here and there, and it is the first creation sequence that starts with the birth of the Tauren through the triad. Through Partiki one and Partiki two. So I'm just going to go through a real quick summary first of all of the stages we're going to look at.

We're not going to spend a lot of time on these two stages. A little bit on this one but not a lot on this, because we covered that pretty extensively. I believe the most extensive coverage I think was in the Tenerife 2006, February? Right? I think that's when we covered the Tauren, the birth of the Tauren most fully, and whatever was right after that. I can't remember what workshops we did at this point and when but, so there is a whole body of information pertaining to the Lightborn cycle.

We'll just touch base on one of the diagrams that apply to that and that's where you get the Tauren light seed born and that has the, the PartikE, in the middle which is the first photogenerator cell that has the 15 geleziac layers, all right. We're going to go through that quickly then we'll show how it plugs in again to the Starborn cycle and that goes from the from the Tauren going up to where the seed atom, the first seed atom of the Yunasai is born, with the Rosetta cluster forming.

The Rosetta, with the Rosetta cluster of the light cells that were born from the Tauren. And all of those together create the Yunasai, but the Rosetta cluster stays with them. The Rosetta cluster doesn't go away just because the Yunasai was born. So, we'll see that bit and what we need to get to is this one. This is where we start understanding RashaLae and its significance, and if this gets any longer, this sequence, I'm going to cry because they keep adding more pieces, right. Because, they'll jump. They'll give key points, right, that went from here to here to here and then like next workshop they'll give a few more diagrams in between those diagrams, so it's expanding from within itself kind of and we have a few more bits in this now.

This is the Lifeborn cycle, where we went from Lightborn to Starborn to Lifeborn and this is the pre big, pre big bang or the pre bang, the little bang, the middle bang. It's the birth of the Par-TE'KEi template. The Par-TE'-KEi body, the Par-

TE'-KEi body 5 elemental planes, and the Prana seed and the RaSha AmourA RaSha body and that's the 4-sheathed body, all right. This is where we end up.

The 4-sheathed body when we're covering this part- you can think about something we're going to talk about later, briefly, that has to do with the Nets and the DNA templates. We have talked about before, DNA template, chemical DNA and DNA overlays as being things that are different from each other, and we've recently learned through this body of material that the D-1 aspect that's made of etheric-atomic matter is referred to as the DNA template. The chemical DNA is the part that is composed of telluric-atomic matter, the D-2 matter form and the DNA overlay is composed of D-3 atmic. Those things are formed by this 4-sheathed body, the 4th sheath is the outer one that corresponds with the density level Kathara grid, and they haven't told us what that is but there's probably a control for the DNA in there.

Now, the D-3 level of the DNA, which is the DNA overlay. We've talked about different types of overlays especially the Indigos take on so they can assist with other races evolution and that kind of thing. You know, we have Annunaki overlays, we've got Drac overlays, we've just about everybody's overlays. The overlays are what science here is now calling the epigenetics, which is a chemical coating that's actually on the DNA itself, on the chemical DNA that they're, science here is finding may be more important than the DNA itself, because this chemical coating seems to tell what gene sequences and what genes to turn off and on and what to do.

So, it seems to be the controlling element, and what we've been talking about all along is DNA overlays, science is now coming out with articles in the science mags and stuff that are talking about the epigenetic overlay. So, we call that the ego level, all right? And it's also the D-3 level that's connected with the atmic-atomic mental body. So, these connections all come from the beginning process of, we'll see here of the formation of the 4 sheathed body. We have the D-1, the D-2 and the D-3 sheaths. So the D-1 is the template, the D-2 is the chemical telluric manifestation and the D-3 is the overlay.

And then there is the Density-1 around it, and they haven't said a lot about that other than the fact that it exists, but it is like the, I think it is the density control and that has something to do, ah, OK, thank you, with what we'll talk about later tonight after we get done. After I get done here you go into the first journey, I go back up and re-sequence the stuff on the Ecousha Krystal stuff that comes after this, that will plug into where that 4th sheath comes from. But the 4 sheaths start here in the RaSha body, at a certain stage of RaSha body. All of these in the Lifeborn cycle are considered the dark matter, Par-TE'-KEi templates, and what science here calls dark matter.

They're not dark, they are made of a form of radiation that does not register here with the instrumentation that is, that exists in the outer domains. Does not register as light but it is still a radiation field that is a light field or perceived as a light field from certain perspectives, particularly from the Adashi cycles.

So, we're going to go through this bit and find out about the dark matter bodies. The dark matter bodies are important because they control, well first of all they birth out into manifestation the light body structure, and the full light body structure. They, these are what lead up to the big bang. Now, the God born cycle comes after the Lifeborn cycle. The God born cycle is the big bang cycle, and there are several phases to the big bang cycle, but through this we get the birthing outward of the full light body structure and it's within the light body structure that currents that were generated from here, actually begin to accrete and form quarks, and they accrete and form atomic structure and elements and the core elements that everything is manifest on here.

And the templates back here that form what are called the elemental commands, the RaSha bodies form the elemental commands. These are what direct how those quarks will form, how those quarks will get together to form protons. How they will get together to form, ya know, atoms and how atoms will structure themselves to form elements and compounds.

The core encryption or mathematical design, geometrical mathematical design upon which manifest things like subatomic particles and atoms are created from, exist here within the structure set by the elemental commands that are part of the Par-TE'-KEi bodies so this is why they want us to understand the Par-TE'-KEi bodies and collectively they're referred to as the RaSha bodies, even though because they all have a RaSha heading, but they start with the core level

which is the RaSha body. Then they go Rashallah, inner, RashaLEa, middle, and RashaLAe, outer. And it is the RaSha bodies that we are working with when we are working with the Adashi ascension techniques. We're not just playing with light body, we're playing with the template behind the light body, and the bodies behind the light bodies, and these connect to something that later they're going to give me more on because they just started this in the last class where we talk about the Ecousha-TA matrix and this is where the spirit bodies come in.

Now it's all made of the consciousness of God Source, but certain parts of it qualify as light body structure and from light body structure you get frozen light, which is matter, all right, or slower moving light, which is matter. Behind that, you have the radiation bodies that are a form of light but they don't appear as what we know as electromagnetic frequency out here.

So, we have those and behind those there is something that actually links these three together and that's where we have the spirit body and I wonder what it's called. They haven't called it anything but the Spirit Body yet but I'm sure there is a type of energy it's made of, a force that it's made out of.

But, there's some kind of secret in here. I felt really excited when they started to give it because we're finally finding not only the light body structure that our matter is formed on and what controls that behind it and its connection to God Source. We're finding the part of ourselves that never left at-one-ment with God Source, and that is always behind all of these things, but this is where I feel this little Oh of excitement, and I get like little hairs raise on my arms just a little bit.

So we're just learning about this and you will be the second group to use the Journey they gave in the last class, which was Journey to the Eye of God and this had to do with the Ecousha Matrix and the formation of the Spirit Body. So, we're going to find out where light and spirit together form matter, and they're going to teach us something tonight that I don't know about yet, that has to do with the next level of accessing connection with the Spirit Body that we have.

And somewhere in that Spirit Body is our Eternal Living Memory Matrix where there's something there we can heal ourselves with more rapidly, I can sense that much. So, anyway, once we get through these then we will take it to the next step further, the Krystborn cycle. This is where we get the, they call it the silent big bang and we, in this part we end up with the Eukatharaista Body of the Ecka map of the Godworld gates, that's the outer light body structure, and here is where we go into the Krystborn cycles, all right. So, this is just very vague on the original summary that was given a while ago.

So, we're going to look at these and what, we'll start here really quick, look at those and then to look at these, and then to go up to how they come out in the God Born cycle, and then we'll take it from there back into the planetary level of it, so we can see how some of our structures that would normally- we would normally lead from here after we finished our Ka-LA Eyugha, be able to go into the Adashi turn around- how some of the things on this planet and in this solar system have been blocking our DNA so we aren't able to make that.

And somewhere in there they're going to teach us the next step in healing the next piece of ourselves, so we do become slide able. And what we are doing when we do glides, which are the projections with the, we're taking our RaSha bodies and we're taking our consciousness here, and we're moving it with our RaSha bodies into projection.

There will come a time when the RaSha body can pull back and it will pull the physical body in into light form, and then into the RaSha space, and then you can literally take the physical body with you. So, you first learn to glide, then you can learn to slide and when you can fully pull the RaSha body in to the Yunasai, or to the seed atom behind it, you will then be able to pull yourself into full RashaLAe, and that's when you can go into full Krystar activation by opening the doors between each of the domains and bringing all those frequencies, and all the memory matrices of the parts of yourselves that still exist simultaneously in those spaces, and bring all that cognition in. And it gives you enough quantum, 'cause every frequency you pull in from each of those domains is a very specified quantum of energy, of radiation that gives a certain type of thrust.

They started with the spirit body stuff that has to do with if you have this much going into manifestation, that would be the manifestation current, and then this much going back into spirit, say if you have 1/3rd in manifestation, 2/3rd in spirit, there's a ratio between the two that actually creates the gravitational force.

So when we start to understand these things, we start to understand the real forces of nature, which we're just getting into, but at some point we learn where levitation comes in and I really still have this dream of mine to be able to get everybody to levitate, 'cause it's so cool! You know, I can't do it yet either but I did have somebody tell me once that they saw one, one, before the walk-in actually, before I walked in, Katie's body was sleeping on the bed, it was actually 2 feet above the bed. Now I don't know if that's true or not. I have no memory of it, but someone said they witnessed it so I don't know.

But, I do know we can and I remember being able to do it in other lifetimes and I'm having huge Sadhi experiences where we're teaching people in groups to do it and like literally floating around and it's like, it's better than helium. You know how you get heeheeheehee on helium? When you're able to do that, there's such a sense of expansion that comes with it, and a sense of freedom and problems on this plane, even if you happen to be in it in the 3D world seem very, very small once you get to the point of self where that can be done again, 'cause you realize you can reclaim your body.

So, I'm really hoping at some point we get to do that, and it starts with understanding the connection between these bodies and then when we go into the Ecousha information that tells us about the Ecousha Krystals and their connections to these and the spirit body and the differences between them. The push of manifestation to the pull back of spirit and it gives you a ratio in between, and when you hit zero point ratio, you get rise, all right? So there's numbers involved with a lot of this that I'm just getting, but I at least be able to get the concept across to you.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 00:28:00]

So, anyway, we'll start with there really quickly. So this diagram I started last night's series with this too just to remind you. I won't go through every one of these stages again. This was covered in Tenerife, I believe. Um, this just starts ya know, first Partiki second Partiki came through the same place as the first Partiki split the first Partiki created the Particum and the Partika, hooked onto the second Partiki and that creates what's called the triad.

That's the triad phase set. The triad, the Particum and the Partika come together, make a spark that's equal to the quantum of the Partiki. That's the back flow spark, goes into the first creation point at the center, and that creates a back flow of the same quantum back outside. And this is where we get progressively, that happens three times to form the 3 balls that you'll see in a minute, as the Tauren, and a 4th time something happens where the whole thing convolutes in and then pops back out and that's where you get the 4th photogenerator cell, the PartikE at the center.

And that PartikE is here, and I just tell you something, a little bit, give you a little clue as to what we're going to get later tonight 'cause we're going to go back to that one again. Right in here before this births, this is the Tauren, that after it tries to make it's 4th spark, 'cause the first spark of the Partika and Particum, they spark downward and this has to do with up quarks and down quarks and stuff too but I won't even get into that, but they spark downward, it's the backflow spark goes up this way and then the backflow return comes down this way so it's there.

Then it rotates, it rotates 180 degrees and it makes a spark up top. This is where you get atmic and etheric sparks. Then it comes back down and it makes another spark set down here, but this one bumps that one and it pushes it out in that direction. Still sends the other thing swinging up, makes another, tries to make the 4th spark up here and that creates a contraction that actually makes the 4th spark go in and create with some other things, with some other parts of the triad, the PartikE photo-generator cell.

The PartikE photo-generator cell is the first one that has the 15 geleziac layers, the 9 inner and the 6 outer layers, and this is where we get the structure that later, on a huge level, is the structure of the RaSha bodies.

But there's something that happens that we'll talk about later tonight that in here, when the triad is at that 4th spark point where it makes the 4th spark which would be the second one for the etheric, something happens and a convolution occurs and, because of the frequencies a level of quantum has built where it makes the whole thing pull in to Source, all right.

So the whole triad, Partiki one, Partiki two and the spark sets it generates, pull into Source and they come back out but when they pull into Source, whatever pulls in as backflow gets replicated, and this is where we get the formation of the first of what is called Cousha Krystal. The first original Triad of Partiki one and split Partiki 2 actually goes in and comes out as a condensed krystal and a replica of it comes out as a Triad and it is that replica from which the Tauren births.

So, it's in that little imprint of the Cousha, and a Cousha happens at each domain creation cycle, all right. Where the first Partiki of that cycle, Partiki one and Partiki two, end up while they're in split form, combining with the 4th spark and with a replica of the 4th spark and coming into a little 3 point triad in a little core krystal. That core krystal holds the memory imprint of everything that came before it so in each domain we have one of these.

So, we have these memory krystals and they're called Ecousha Krystals. The first one's called the Cousha and then each domain has an Ecousha coming out from it and the process of Krystar activations has to do with progressively activating the Ecousha Krystals in our body that correspond directly to what are called orb fields in which our span fields, 3 dimensional span fields, within our auric structure and also our RaSha structure so they're all connected.

So, we'll go back to the Ecousha structure later but I wanted to show you where it plugs into this creation sequence and it's from the Ecousha that an imprint starts to build. The Eye of God starts to build. So, the Eye of God actually comes between that 4th spark before the 4th spark of the first triad comes out and births the Tauren, there's something that births behind that first and that is where the Eye of God and the spirit body stuff come in that you'll see later tonight that's the new stuff that we're just getting in.

So, anyway, back to the birth of the light seed. So, we have the spirit seed that birthed first that they didn't even talk about 'cause it's more complicated probably, so, that births out and then all of that process brings out the Tauren. Which is the Tauren light seed. That's the beginning of the light body structure, all right. The Tauren is what is called a phase generator cell in the center the 15 geleziac layers. The Tauren, because of the polarity involved in these, these are called the 3 E-Na, E-Na-1, E-Na-2, and E-Na-3, these two are atmic and that one is etheric, and they rub together and at a certain point the rubbing together, it creates sparks and generates quantum and it makes a convulsion occur so it starts to contract and expand.

And every time it contracts these little balls pull together like this and they make bigger sparks and then they expand back out. This creates the first what are called key generation cycles and, let's see, do I have the one? Yeah, I think I have the one showing the, do I have the Tauren showing tiny there? No. I don't have it in contraction phase.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 00:33:20]

I just wanted to show you, I can go to the next one. That's all right. I can just show you this one too if you were just looking at the PartikE, they would be the 15 geleziac layers and there's a specific ratio between them as far as like they're, it's built upon the krystal spiral expansion. I believe that's a 1.5 expansion.

If you take a Kathara grid, right. If you're going to do it times 2 expansion, you take one Kathara grid, take a center line, take one Kathara grid, take the little one, put it down below, and another one up above, and you get a times 2 expansion and that would be the size of when you do the embedded ones, where you have the top and bottom of the little Kathara grid hitting the Rajna and E-Umbi points in the next one out.

This one, it's a spin expansion, and it's a different size because the 9 point of the, the 9 point on the larger one is the 12 point of the smaller one and I think it's a 1.5 expansion and they're just getting into that one. So there's, is it 1.4?

[speaking to Az] The root of 2? Is it really, because I was trying to figure out exactly how much is that 'cause it's bigger than this but smaller than that. OK. See, they do it with me in pictures as opposed to numbers, and they said that's a times 2 expansion. Take two of those, right, and it makes the next size up because they know I don't like numbers,

But anyway, the proportions of these spheres within spheres of even the geleziac layers is not random, and they're not all the same or equal. It is built on the expansion the spiraling expansion, of the krystal spiral, which makes a 45-degree turn for each of the kathara grids. So there's a little one at the zero point in there and, lets just say here, and then you'd have one, two, three and they all expand out this way.

So there is, we'll look at the spiral without all the spheres on it later. So, this is just to remind you of stuff that you've probably seen before in when we talked about the creation of the Tauren light seed back in Tenerife. We had the 15 geleziac layers and they are part of the Tauren. They exist within the Tauren here, all right. So, this area here would be the inner, the inner 9 and then the outer, going up to 15, extends all the way out into the field that surrounds the entire Partiki units of the Tauren.

Now, the Tauren is a specific quantum. Each one of these sparks or back flow sparks or the Ena's have um, they are the quantum of one Partiki and Partiki have specific quantum. When we get into pre Partiki mechanics it gets into UR's and RU's and I forget how many whats are what but I think there are like, oh wait a minute. See, I won't even try to touch that yet because I think I have it written down in some of the Ecousha stuff, 'cause they broke it down even further to the smallest unit which is called an Eck, and we get into Ecks and Ohms and all sorts of things that have to do with electricity here, so anyway. These have specific quantum just like these have specific sizes and relationships to each other. Next one. Thank you.

If we look more closely at the 15 layers they each have names. Up here there's actually each of these names is, of each of the layers, is described as what type of ether gel it is. What characteristics it has. Some are solid, some are more liquid, some are frozen, some are hot, and this is where we start to get, I have a bigger one of these someplace. I think I need a big chart of it but I don't have that. But, anyway I won't, if I can find the bigger one where I can actually read it I will go through these briefly just so we can remember those in relation to the, when we get into RaSha body structure.

'cause the same characteristics will apply to the layers of the RaSha body that go by the same names of the original ones that came, the original geleziac layers of the PartikE. And we have, going from one outward, we have the Na-Da, it's called the Na-Da-Or but it's referred to as the Na-Da- that's its main tone. Or it refers to light unit, all right. The A-Da-Ma, the Jha-Fa, the TaO, the E-Da, the Jha-Fa, so that's 1-2-3-4-5 and 6.

Remember before on the planetary level we talked about 1, 2 and 3 would be the solid core and 4,5, and 6 would be the aquifers or the liquid core and 7,8, and 9 would be the mantle and then the 9.5 span right between the 9 and 10 you would have the crust. This is the Rha field, so you have Rha 10 coming inward to Ka 9 and you have the Rha-Ka, the rock, crust.

So, there's even a krystalline crust between these. This is where we get the 9- the original layers. We also have between them the geleziac layers and they form the krystal orbita bands. They are called orbita bands in the PartikE, and this is just a microcosm of what later becomes a macrocosm of the RaSha body structure and each of the spans or bands, what later become spans that start out as krystalline orbita bands between them, will have the characteristics associated with the geleziac layer below it and above it, so it will be like a combination of those two things so it's a different type of matter already.

So there you have 3, out of the 15 you'd end up with actually 30 different types of - I wouldn't call it matter yet because it's not matter yet. This is a stage of consciousness becoming light, let's say, but not quite light as its known out here yet. It has electromagnetic polarity but it's not like EM waves like we think of it. That's way after we get to the big bang.

So these are stages of types of light and radiation that science here has no real way of detecting other than watching the fact and theorizing that there is a dark matter somewhere that's influencing the formation and movement of matter that they can see or light that they can see.

So, this just gives you the names of them. When we get to a- going out to the 7,8, and 9 are the Ta'-Or, the Ma-Ta, or actually the Ma, I think, I can't remember that. We just call it the Ma layer at this point, 'cause they shorten some of them. Ma-Jha, I think it is, the Ma-Jha layer is a, and they just call it the Ma and the Ka is 9. It's something rather Ka. See, they were longer words to begin with, and the most important thing is to hold the core encryption and that's why they shortened the Ma-Jha to just Ma because that holds its main core encryption.

So when we use the tones they use the simplified tones most of the time. In between them you would just have the combination. The bands in between would simply hold the tonal combinations that go with the combined tones, the main tones of the one above and the one below it, so they have the same, the names of the two combined and that's where

we get the ring tones and the span tones later in the RaSha bodies. But it all started here with the PartikE, Par-TE'-KEi, PartikE, PartikE- ya I get those two. They're spelled different and I have to remember the big E goes with the big RashaLAe body. Right- the spellings.

But, anyway, we get to 10,11, and 12 we have the Rashallah field and then 13-14 and 15 and we have the Kha-Tha-Ra field, and there's different parts of this where we got into the E-YU'-Ka or the yolk of creation and all this kind of stuff. This stuff was covered in the Tenerife workshops and probably some of it I think, in the sacred sex workshops also 'cause we did a lot of the stuff on the keys there. So, the information on that level of detail is there, but I just wanted to show you this in relation to the sequence that builds up to the RaSha bodies, which builds up to the big bang.

Now from those 15 geleziac layers they actually form from the bands. They form the first in the PartikE, they form the first density layers where you have, and these refer to the elemental commands. When we were playing with the elemental commands, ya know, the cloud commands, krystal commands, all those things, the ethers, the earth, the waters, the air and the fire. Those commands start with the geleziac layers and the groups of 3 bands between them on the PartikE.

When we get up to the RaSha body, we'll notice a difference because here it starts with- we have solids at the 4, 5 and 6 stage I believe, and liquids end up at the 7, 8 and 9 stage so there is an inversion here. There's a difference between the PartikE and what comes out and manifests in the larger body because in the larger RaSha body the sequence ends up as, you have the first three make the solid krystal core and, you know, 1, 2 and 3, and then 4,5 and 6 become the liquids, and then 7, 8 and 9 become the mantle, right.

So, there's a bit of difference here and it becomes the, what would be the layers or the rings between them that form the elemental bases, instead of here, where the bands between them. I get rings, bands, spans, layers. All of that is enough to drive me slightly crazy. When we're dealing with the PartikE, we're basically dealing with the layers, geleziac layers and the krystal bands. When that becomes the RaSha structure, as you'll see, they become the layers become the geleziac rings and the bands become the spans all right, the krystal spans. So, did I say that right? Bands become the spans, yes.

Then later when these manifest outward into light body, full light body structure in the outer domains from the RaSha's into the Eukatharaista bodies, the, here we go with the three of them together. The layers, rings end up becoming the fields, the auric fields and the things between them which were the bands and the spans become the shields so there's a progression in this pattern being replicated outward through the dark matter templates and then into the light body templates. Just wanted to show you those.

What they've referred to as what's beyond 15, say we have layer 15 here, what's out there? We have 15.5 band. They've used the .5 in between them like for the bands, they count them as the .5 so if you have layer 13 going up toward 14, you'd have 13.5, all right. So, if you have layer 14 and layer 15, between them would be 14.5. Then you'd have 15 and then something that defines it as not being there anymore, right, because you only have 15 layers and it implies there's something that stops there, which implies there might be something around it at least a vacuum, right.

And, in-between that whatever the something is in the 15 you'd have 15.5. So the bands you'll see when we talk about the bands and the spans, they run on what's called the .5 scale where the full numbers will run with the layers and rings scale. Now, there's probably a lot more to that that I don't even know but out here they call this, they simply refer to this as the Oriea, not the Ariea. Arieas refer to sound in the outer manifestation levels. These are the Oriea, dark light vibration fields. So they call this, what is around that is the Oriea, the Oriea. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 00:44:57]

Got to move faster through these so I can get to the real complicated part that drives me nuts. I'm not going to analyze the key cycle, not here. I did a decent job of that somewhere and I think it was in, a, 'cause it's very hard to speak this one. There's a lot of detail to this but what I want to show you is what it is. We talked about the Tauren, right. That's just

showing you a little version of the Tauren and we're giving you a larger version of the PartikE inside of the Tauren, all right, so that, this here is actually that little center ball inside of the Tauren light unit.

What this is just, this whole sequence is showing you, you have your Tauren. When the Tauren pulls together, the three E-Na pull together and spark, right, that's a contraction phase. That's what this looks like when it contracts, right, when they go eeh, but they can't all pull together into Source yet, because they get in each other's way, right, but they spark and overlap and run through each other and create friction which creates sparks. When they go in it's called a pulse, right. It contracts in and it makes a spark and then that spark releases it, so they go back out to this position and when it releases, that spark releases into 12- it breaks down into 12, what are called key lines. So one pulse creates a spark that then goes phhtt, and becomes 12 little sparks on the key lines so we first see the appearance of key lines.

They're called key lines 'cause it's where harmonic keys are formed. These are geleziac radiation units that progressively form to build up larger things. This is how quantum is built by, this is why they call the Tauren a photo generator cell because this quantum that is happening right here is coming from the rubbing together of what's already there.. Source hasn't given any more energy to make these next levels of expansion happen.

These are becoming self-regenerative. They are generating their own quantum because of the specific mechanics involved with the krist code and how much of this quantum, how much of that quantum of radiation at what polarity create the structure of the Tauren that allows for the contraction where sparks happen, and then expansion where the sparks break out into little 12 point spark bursts. And you end up with one- would create 12 sparks. You end up with 12 pulses, you create a set of 12, 12 point sparks so you'd end up with 144 sparks after 12 contractions/expansions of the Tauren, all right?

Now those 12 sparks, once, this is the beginning of what is called a takeyon cycle, all right. Starts with the sparks. You have 144 sparks formed by the first 12 pulses. The next thing that happens is, there's a larger contraction and its very detailed stuff. You see all this tiny print? These were large sheets with very detailed mechanics of this does this and then that does that and that goes over here and that does that. I'm not going to try to remember all of it but I can give you the basics.

Those 144 sparks with the next contraction, when they finish, when the 12 pulse hits, there's enough quantum generated that it makes the whole thing pull in to the center a bit firmer, and it pulls these sparks all in together into forming sets of what are called harmonic keys, where you have an overtone key that is made, which is called the ManA key that has a base $33 \frac{1}{3}$ power of Partiki all right, and a basetone key that has $11 \frac{2}{3}$ rd Partiki power, that's the ManA carrier and the EirA carrier.

These go through a process that I can't believe I got that down because it was enough to twist my mind in many mathematical knots, but once it was out it wasn't too hard to understand. I'm not going to narrate it now but these are, this is still some of the stuff, it's still in the Tenerife stuff on the big diagrams, but it's called resolution of the keys, and this is where the quantum resolve each other so they can go into storage and this is where that ManA breaks down. Where the ManA key that had a base $33 \frac{1}{3}$ rd power- it's the power of how many Partiki is how to look at it, base $33 \frac{1}{3}$ rd. So, it would have a base of $33 \frac{1}{3}$ rd Partiki power, OK? And this one would have base $11 \frac{2}{3}$ rd Partiki power. And that together is a harmonic key with its overtone key and its base tone key.

Now, these do something interesting. The ManA breaks down and it forms what is called the Mana and the Prana. So when we talk about the word Prana, what you'll see later in relation to Prana seeds, this is where this type of energy first starts to occur is when the ManA breaks down through this process of quantum resolution that, key resolution, that breaks down the $33 \frac{1}{3}$ rd base ManA. The ManA gives to the EirA basetone on an equal amount of energy so it gives away, oh, and by the way, the ManA has a positive charge where the EirA has a negative charge.

The ManA gives $11 \frac{2}{3}$ rd of its quantum, an equal amount, to the $11 \frac{2}{3}$ rd basetone, so it gives that away to bond with the base tone key that creates a situation where, what was the harmonic key with the larger ManA key and the smaller EirA base tone key, it creates a situation where you have the ManA becomes $11 \frac{2}{3}$ rd positive charge that bonds with this one is called the quantum equilibrium key, and that bonds with this to form, eventually this becomes the Shalon and

that becomes what is called the Alon joule. All right, so this is where we have joules, those units of heat and work that science talks about here. It all starts way back here.

So, the 11 2/3rds of the ManA goes to bond with the 11 2/3rds EirA, and it leaves what's called the quantum differential, with is 21 2/3rds, and that is the Mana. All right, so this would be the base quantum of how much power each of these types of different currents have, so when key resolution happens, those keys go into storage in their new form where you have the base tone key now holds part of the ManA in the form of Prana, and when that ManA releases, becomes mana, it releases the other part of itself to become Prana which has a positive charge. Later somewhere in this cycle, the Prana breaks down into Prana Ki and Prana Chi so we have, this is the beginning of breakdown of the main primal currents that everything else is built on and they all started with the sparking of the Tauren and self generation by friction and compression and expansion of the energy radiation units that were there from the sparking of the original triad.

So, when we get through into quantum resolution there are a million more steps by the way after these diagrams that we never, they, 'cause that's enough to understand keys. We need to move onto bigger stuff at that point. But we got through to where, ok, we had these forming, going into quantum resolution of the keys. There's still harmonic keys. There are 12 of them still. There's still 12 of them and these keys begin to form takeyons, all right, where you have a set of 12 harmonic keys as this thing keeps pulsing it goes through another cycle. It forms, it will bring these keys into one, the 12 that form the first, the first 12 keys will contract into one and form a takeyon, but that will happen in a set of 12 where the more this thing pulses and makes more sparks and makes more sets of harmonic keys, one set goes into resolution as the next set is being born.

You end up with a set of 12 takeyons. I explain that much better because it's all in little tiny print. The writing is on those, but the sequence isn't finished that's why it's never been published, because after we get through these five or six stages to where we end up with a takeyon cycle, understanding the basics of how spark generation builds quantum and progressively that quantum builds, first there's sparks and they go to harmonic keys, then the harmonic keys get bigger and form takeyons and then- which is the process of a takeyon cycle, and then at a certain point of quantum generation of the takeyons, they all pull together and there's enough quantum there to actually pop open creation point door and they go into creation point door through the original point the first Partiki was created on, pull in through creation point door, replicate the quantum and come back out replicated.

And this is the process by which the light body expands from the Tauren. By which the Tauren starts, the triad forms the Tauren and the Tauren, through its pulsing and spark generation creates takeyon cycles by which the creation point door opens and whatever's given in as back flow, which would be the whole thing pulling in, gets replicated again and comes out first times 2. And it comes out times 2 for a while and then it goes into a times 3 replication and then times 12 replication and this is how you get the formation of what eventually becomes the Yunasai seed atom.

So I'll show you that in a minute. So it starts here. There's a bunch more cycles of things that they go through. The keys do this then they do this, they go through oration, they go through ordination. Oh there's a whole bunch of stuff. That was in the sacred sex workshops, one of them where you got into oration of the keys and this just gives you an idea of all of the many diagrams that look like that and all of those are big ones, right.

All of these stages, that was key resolution we talked about, all right, that kind of took you up to around here. We didn't, they kind of skipped over these to get you to the point where you understood takeyon flash point. A takeyon flash point is when you've got the takeyons formed, they've reached a certain quantum after the keys build up to form the takeyons, reach a certain quantum that's when the flash point happens. When they actually flash off because the creation point door opens because there's enough quantum generated to stimulate it opening.

It opens and the whole thing disappears back into Source and brings back out an equal amount of itself with itself when it rebirths out and that's what a takeyon flash point is. So you have all these things that actually happen to the keys after they do resolution there's all these other diagrams and huge explanations. This stuff was really technical in the explanations of the keys did this, and then this quantum did that and this one over here and that one over there, it would have taken me another 6 months just to get from here to here so they kind of jumped from here to here to let you know that the keys undergo resolution, because if we didn't know that we wouldn't have understood where Prana came from

and I think they put that, they took us that far so we could understand how the ManA breaks down to form the Prana and the Prana and the Mana actually. So ManA becomes Mana and Prana.

All right, and then we jumped up to here. Then there's all of these other things that have to do with how those keys go into opalization and this has to do with how auras form around the Tauren and all sorts of things which is very detailed stuff. It's detail that is interesting and someday, if we ever get to write a whole book on it we'd love to have every bit of the detail 'cause it's amazing, this stuff is just amazing but it's enough to show you that this is the process by which quantum progressively build up.

They not only form the light body structures you'll see that then form the RaSha body structures, but these other things that occur actually start creating fields around these light body structures and within them and also currents, all right? Where if you have, I'll use, as an example, at one flash point if you have the whole thing go in, whatever the whole thing it is, be it the Tauren, let's say, it all goes in and replicates times 2, comes back out, itself comes back out and so does its replica. It's times 2 replica comes back out so you have the next cell, now on the next pulse they both go back in, come back out. You keep getting an extra replica of the first one or the one before it but by the time you get up to three, and it's kinda complicated story, but you end up with this extra replica.

The first replica ends up as a set of what are called opalized krystals that are stored within the light cells, and then after that gets replicated again, those, the replicas of those become spark currents that begin the flow of the krystal spiral and become the base for the currents that later come out and form the electromagnetic waves all the way out here in the outer domains, all right.

So, there's a whole lot of information that goes with the key cycles. The key cycles are significant in the fact that when we get into RaSha body, that is much bigger and we haven't got there yet, it looks like this and it works like this. It has its own version of key generation but instead of having key lines they're called fire chambers and what is firing at each of those chambers has a set of what look like the keys that are called Alons, KAlons and ShAlons.

Alons would be the carriers of the Prana. They would be the things that once upon a time were part of the KAlons. The KAlons carry the ManA and the ShAlons carry the EirA current or the base tones so there's these structures that were set back here and these mechanics as far as numbers and quantum distribution and types of energy or radiation are formed here. They are manifest in a larger form when we get to the larger RaSha body structures and it is those through what's called the Prana exchange cycle that begins the process of being able to activate RaSha body and being able to build enough quantum and to bring in the quantum from the other parts of yourself in the other space time systems before, where you can bring them all on line and have enough thrust to make the Adashi turn around because it takes a lot of frequency, it takes all of the frequency from the core all the way up to make a full Adashi turn around into a full ascension cycle.

It's all about light body accretion and bringing in and turning on, because it's already there but you need to be able to turn it on in your physical body if you're planning to take it with you or at least in the part of your RaSha body that would come out of a physical body in bardoah. You need to build a certain amount of electrical thrust to be able to make the up and spin that will take you into the next higher frequency cycles of the Adashi cycles.

So, they call it, they refer to it as light quotient. What's your light quotient. What they're talking about is the power of how many Partiki are you carrying in your field. And if Partiki can be reduced down to, OK, one Partiki has, I think one Partiki has the equivalent of 360 Eck, part of which are Ohms and part of which are, what were they called, Ohms and Era, I believe, and these forms UR's and RU's, all right, so you can take it back down, so literally we're talking about electrical content or how much electrical, electricity or potential electricity is stored within your body that will allow you to make this very electrical transfiguration into the higher cycles.

Existence in manifestation is electrical and electricity is really Ecktricity and it has to do with Eck which is the smallest unit or the first sound of one hand clapping of the Partiki first phasing- the sound of the sparks by which Source consciousness turns itself into manifest expression. All right, anyway, next one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 1:00:16]

I go on tangents sometimes and I'm just like were you ever coming back from there? Right? I don't know, OK. So, if here was the triad, we've looked at this one to the other night very quickly. If that is the triad, and that's the one that sparked to form the Tauren, and then right in between here and here is where the Ecousha stuff will fit, where we find out where the spirit seed forms before this births out but it's on the other side of that, still in the body of Source but still individuated. We're not just free floating in a consciousness field of Source.

So, the individuated identity is still alive within Source of whatever that is manifesting through this light body structure. So, triad, Ecousha will be in there, creates, births Tauren. Tauren starts its pulse phasing where it generates sparks and creates takeyon cycles. So the first takeyon cycle of spark generation creates the first takeyon flash point, pulls in, the Tauren pulls in and comes back out. It comes back out but it comes out also with a times 2 replica. That's called the diad. So now it had the power of three Partiki. We're not going to count the PartikE on these, right, we're just going to, that's the photo generator cell of the center, but its base was three Partiki was its divine constant, all right, that becomes what's called the divine constant.

So, when the Tauren replicates, it comes back out and it has itself with its 3 Partiki but it also has a times 2 replica so you had three. $3 \times 2 = 6$. The diad. The diad is shaped like this, but it's actually 1, 2, 3 and 1, 2, 3 where the two center ones are in the same place but there's actually 6, so it went from 3 Partiki to 6 Partiki. Power of 3 Partiki to power of 6 Partiki and it expanded from this size to this size. This is where we get the spiral expansion happening that we'll look at a little bit closer in a minute. All right. That goes, the times, this one again goes through a takeyon cycle, its pulsing cycle and it builds more quantum because it's bigger now. It has 6 Partiki so as they rub together they're making more sparks or more, sparks with more charge behind them, more electrical Partiki thrust in them.

When they go in and birth back out they do a times 2 replica so you have 6, 6 become twelve and they split them up where they go 6, 3, and 6, right. This one is called the miad, so you have 6 positive charge, 6 negative charge and the 3 divine constant in the middle 'cause it always stays in the middle right, the three of the Tauren always stays in the middle. This would be the three and three with the three in the middle.

So, the progressive expansion goes this way. We've covered this pretty heavily in other things so I'm not going to take you all the way through each one other than to say that each one of these is a takeyon cycle which is a key generation cycle which generates quantum and reaches a certain point called takeyon flash point, pulls in, allows for replication of that quantum, then it births back out as the next larger set of like body cells.

And each one of them can be measure in the power of how many Partiki it carries and each Partiki, which we won't get into right now, has a very specific quantum of Eck or Ohms. I believe an ohm is a positive Eck by the way, and there is an Era that is a negative Eck and they form what are called Urs and Rus and they are what build up and form a Partiki, so its all mathematical.

So, when we get to here we end up with the triad creating the Tauren. That creates the diad, that creates the miad, that creates the Monad. The Monad, these are all still times 2 replicas, the Monad creates what's called the Amoraea cell. These are light body, these are like light cells growing outward from that center point, right. The Amoraea creates the Adon divine blueprint and that has 144, so the Adon had, all right, this was the first times 3 where we went from, we were doing times 2 replicas up to here. At that point enough quantum is being generated by the sparking that you have a times 3 replica occurring when it goes in on its flash point and it comes back out.

So, you had the um, a, no actually, do I have that wrong? That's a 48. This is still a times 2. That's where it goes times 3. Sorry about that. All right, this was the 24, the 12-12. This becomes the 24-24 so it goes 24 times 2 is 48. That has the power of 48 Partiki and it gets bigger, right? Come down here, there's a times 3 where the 48 times 3 gives you the 144 which is called the diving blueprint, all right, and that goes back to connections to the 144 sparks or the 12 pulses that made 12 sparks.

So, there's this whole quantum-building thing, and it creates- these are spheres within spheres so they're light body cells, all right. And this is the beginning of where your matter comes from as far as you have to have a light body before you would even have a matter body 'cause all matter forms within the light body structure and of it's substance, all right. So the 144 then goes through a times 12 replica and becomes 1728. That's where we, that's called the Edon and that's where you get the 1728 cells of the Edon and then that goes to a times 12 replica and becomes 20,736 Partiki of what is called the Rashallah, all right. Then there's something else happens and its right in here, all right, we go through what is called a flame cycle. This has to do with the currents that are spiraling out from the center that we'll look at briefly in a minute or two, and after that flame cycle what is called the Yunasai or the first seed atom births out. The Yunasai is the seed atom for the inner domains, all right.

This is just moving from the core where the Tauren was the first seed of the core, out to the first seed atom of the inner domains, all right. There's also a thing that happens before that happens. It has to do with how it's happening on the spiritual side and the Coushas that we're not going to go into now but we may later. I don't know if they're going to give me that part yet but its coming. I've seen glimpses in print and just like oh no, more detail.

All right, but, all of this is built on the specific proportions of the Kathara grid and all of those spirals that you saw the, of the takeyon cycles, ya, I'm doing that one. I won't go into that, ya know that. That's published somewhere isn't it? Isn't that published somewhere? That, what is that, in K2-3? OK, that one that gives you the information on the ah, this one on that, that guy that shows the Kathara grid. I think that's in K2-3 manual. Yeah, so that one, that is for someone, so if anybody wants to look at that, that is there. It's not in one of those, when are we going to get the graphs pile. All right? Through that set that you just saw there's a progressive expansion of currents coming out, of spark pulse currents coming out. These are, everytime a replica happens, the ones before it still get replicated again and the first time they get replicated over their original to form the light cells, they'll form a set of krystals, and the second time they get replicated over the point where they form the light cells on the krystals that they will form a current.

It'll break down into sparks and will form a spark pulse current that begins what's called the Krystal Spiral. The Krystal Spiral would start here at center point. And remember this one that the axis over at this way would be the zero point axis, all right, that would be where the triad was. And this would be considered the seed cycle and through that seed cycle the Tauren was born on this axis. So, axis 1 would be the Tauren axis. And it went from being this size to the Tauren being this size.

This is showing the same thing you saw with all of those, those, I think there's 9 of them or whatever graphs brought out, you've seen them all together as actually they exist. So the light body structure forms, each one of those things forms one around the next around the next around the next, so the expansion happens this way. When you look at just the expansion rate that's taking place what you'll notice is a mathematical relationship based on the Kathara grid where the one after, right, if you take the Kathara grid and its 12 point is here. You go to where its 9 point would be, that would be the 12 point of the one that would be the smaller one inside of it so there is, you start with the bigger one to get the size of the smaller one, and it's from that smaller one that the rest come out. Every, you look for what would be the 9 point and then you find the 12 point on the next expansion and that's how they showed me how to build this and this really actually holds the mathematical template of the expansion ratios of energy and quantum as they go.

But, what you would see here if the light cells were on it, would be the progressive thing that you'll see in a minute that forms the Reuzhetta, which is where the core currents start to flow out of and it, the Rosetta and the Yunasai cell that forms, but the Reuzhetta stays. The Ruezhetta is the cluster of all of those original light cells that formed and kept replicating and coming back out, replicating and coming back out. The Reuzhetta are the ones that keep the currents

flowing because when they keep replicating they're already there and they're already have the set of krystals stored within them called the Aurora krystals.

They don't need any more of themselves and it's inherent to the pattern of the Krist code that once that quantum is reached in one form of manifest form, the others will break down but still go outward and that's where the outward going Krystal Spiral comes from is the breakdown from the extra replica currents of the light body currents, because it will, the light body, starting with the Tauren, it does keep going through pulse cycles and it will keep building more quantum.

So, what it does is, it begins the out flow cycle that progressively expands at that ratio and this is the Krystal Spiral that you could say it carried Chi, all right, or energy because there's also the Fib of No Chi spiral that is a spiral that doesn't even have a relationship to its own center. This one always has a relationship to its own center which is the first creation point. This one allows for its back flow cycle which is the counterclockwise spiral to occur, and it's through the two of them that circulation going outward from Source and coming back to Source can continually occur.

So, I think in the Tenerife workshop we started with kind of exposing the Metatron, the Fibonacci spiral and the lies that are told by the Metatronic teachings because they are actually all built on that, and that's all their anti-kristic teachings are built on the anti-krist code, metatronic code, which is the code that Threshold and the black hole machines and the BeaST machines are built on. They are the codes that have created the mess that this planet is in, as far as creating the NET fields that have harnessed us and they are the reason why that this system, this entire 15 dimensional matrix is falling.

So, there's a big difference between the krystal spiral and the fib of no chi spiral or the Fibonacci spiral and the numerical sequences. They haven't given me the numeral sequence, I've been asking them well, OK, if the Fibonacci does this, there must be an equivalent of what ours does but I don't have it yet, and I don't know why. There's something that I need to understand yet that must be a whole set of diagrams on something they haven't talked about that will make sense with that and then they will be able to give it to me.

But, it does show the expansion rate by just the sizes of just the Kathara grid expansions. Anybody that's good with math can figure those proportions out and I believe Noel did and you, [speaking to Az] did and some other people did, too, so I'll let you guys teach that part because I don't like math.

I just wanted to show, touch base again with where the first currents start and we're still dealing with the Tauren and how the Tauren, through its pulsing and generating sparks creates progressive replications of its own quantum to build the light body cells. Those light body cells, you know, specifically will begin to create what becomes the Rosetta, which continues to make currents. Replicas that then break down into currents that come outward, and it also creates counter spiraling currents that come back in that will allow for return. That's where you get Eckashi outward currents that form the Eckashi cycles and then the Adashi turn around cycles that will ride the other currents coming back in clockwise.

So, the ones coming out, come out clockwise, and there is a certain point when we get through all of those we get through the formation of, here we had the Tauren, this would be access one, the Tauren. Here would be the access of the diad, the miad, then the Monad, then the Amoraea, then the Adon, right. Then we're moving into the 6th cycle I think here, yeah, 'cause they consider between one and two is takeyon cycle one. That would be the takeyon cycle of the Tauren, and then the takeyon cycle of the diad, so takeyon cycle one, takeyon cycle two, takeyon cycle three, takeyon cycle four, takeyon cycle five, and takeyon cycle six takes you up to access seven which is the birth of the 1728.

Then it goes into what is called the flame cycle where quantum that has been stored in those krystals I mentioned before briefly, the Aurora krystals that were stored in each of them from the extra replicas, they fire and activate and will allow for the frequencies of the light body structure to bend back down. I don't have all of this. There's a whole set of diagrams on the flame cycle that shows how these currents split when it keeps going into expansion. The next set come back down in and they pick up all of the opposite polarity frequencies from the other spiral in order to get the whole side. This is where we get into the EtorA side going outward and the AdorA side going back, back in to Source currents, and once all of those pick up a large cycle called a flame cycle happens, where the entire thing pulls back into Source, and then comes back out in a huge replication.

So, the replication keeps growing and expanding. We also know this in different terms as what we would call the Reusha-TA reset cycle, all right, as we keep going. So, this forms, this is a takeyon 6-cycle, where there are 6 takeyon cycles. Remember one takeyon cycle is a set of harmonic key cycles that end up in a takeyon flash point which is a replication which allows for replication of whatever cell number you had before is now replicated. And a takeyon 6-cycle would look like this.

These are how the Eyughas form. All right, the Eyughas are formed by these. We talk about the Eyugha space time cycles, they are the light body cycles of space time, so we have, this is where it all started with the axis on which the triad was formed, that Partiki one that got broken down by Partiki two and started to phase. That's where the Tauren was born and that's the cycle of the Tauren. Then this would be where the diad's formed, the cycle of the diad, etc. all the way up to when you get up to here.

So, in other things like Cosmic Clock and different workshops we've talked about cycles, 6 cycles, and this is where they plug right in to literally they are the cycles of spark and quantum generation that have to do with the expansion and contraction of Source. What this gives you as far as structure, light body structure, by the end of just this much of expansion from Tauren all the way up to the final phase when you have the 20,736 of the Rashallah unit, that pulls in and replicates, births back out and it creates this structure- the 30 cells of what are called the Yunasai inner seed atom.

Within the Yunasai, there are the flames. Now these flame shapes, I just want to remind you briefly about the things before them- which were these. See the flame shapes, created, yeah, I can't tell. Yeah, the outward going Krystal Spiral, when it combines with the back spiral, right, at that point when they meet here, and then they go through a flame cycle they fully meet up here and they form this unified field that comes out as a flame shape. Then, they interact with each other and I believe this one, the outer one, spins up clockwise until it's at the one axis again, right. So, you have like axis zero, which becomes the 8th revolution and then the 9th revolution is back to axis one.

So, this one spins up this way and this little guy spins counterclockwise that way and it ends up with a shape and the birth of the Yunasai that looks like this. This is where these flames and when we work with the flame codes it's where they come from, all right. It creates the cells. Here are the cells of the Yunasai within those are that whole set of cell structures that collectively are referred to as the Rosetta cells, and there are the flames. And this is the image you get when you have those currents forming, the currents from the krystal spirals coming together meeting.

They also activate and there is a whole sequence in one of the workshops we did that showed where we get these lines that are coming in between the cycles, are other flows that open, but it forms the core flame and the inner flame of the Yunasai seed atom and the Rosetta. The Rosetta is the current generator where it continues to do its sparking and at

particular points in the cycles of its sparking reaches a quantum where it will pop back into Source and then just bring an out flow of spark currents back outward feeding the Krystal Spiral.

And I do believe they call the spirals of Ah-aL-aah and Aah-LAEA' and that has to do with the names or the tonal vibrations of the first- when we had the first 3 Partiki back flow sparks being born from the triad when Partiki two came through Partiki one, Partiki one split, Particum Partika came together, sparked, made a back flow spark. The first one to come out was the Ah-aL-aah, all right?

And this is where the teachings in the Muslim religions were coming from. Some of them, once upon a time all the religions on this planet came out of these teachings. These were the teachings. There was one original legion of the Krist and they were broken down into re-legions in order to use the information and every one of them has taken parts of it, and distorted other parts of it, to use it as control dogma to control people, and keep them locked in.

But, we have what are called the winds of Ah-aL-aah, or the outgoing ones and Aah-LAEA,' the ones that have to do with the other atmic spark, that, were the third, would have been the third spark in the formation of the Tauren, and that has an opposite polarity. That has the negative polarity. Not negative in meaning or intention, just negative charge to positive charge. The winds of A-aah / Aah-LAEA' and I believe Aah-LAEA' was the one that was the, you would consider the female charge, the magnetic charge.

So, these winds form the currents of the inner, the core and the inner flames. This is known as the Sacred Heart doorway, and when we look at the heart codes that we've been using, the krystal heart codes that are literally ascension passages, they connect with these and I have a feeling, they haven't told me yet but using- its exactly this shape that they had me use. They had me take, when we were drawing that code, to take it right from these diagrams that were built on the mathematics. So remember, these were built on, these aren't just pretty flame shapes drawn; these were built on the specifics of this particular shape that has to do with the Kathara grids.

So, it's all proportional, and I believe the 4, when we see the 4 hearts of the krystal heart of Aquari code, it refers to probably the core of the inner, the middle, and the outer together. And those 4 sheaths in the code that go with the 4 hearts that look like kinda 4 tubes with heart shapes on top, each tube probably carries the currents of one of those domains is how I think that works. That's new stuff that I'm just getting little dribs and drabs of right now, they might give me more later.

I wanted you to see where all of that goes back to this, and then we'll see where this goes into. This is just to show you really quickly what that looks like, more so. This is thanks to Sue Climpson. She has a lovely job with bringing them to life. We'll show her what colors, they'll give us the colors and she'll put them in on the computer. So there's spheres within spheres and this would be the flame, you know, the sacred heart passage and there's actually one going this way and one going this way. There's a heart upside down and a heart right there and at the center is the creation point.

And, this is just the process. This whole thing is called the Starborn cycle, all right. This isn't the Lightborn cycle yet. This is another version of the same thing that is showing you more. It is showing you the other flows that open up between each of the takeyon cycles, and there is a whole set somewhere in one of the workshops a while back that we did that explained all of those little petals on the flames within the larger inner flame and the core flame. The core flame is still in there too. And there's the sacred heart passage again. That's the Purple Heart right there. And there's like a doorway

that goes up in through it. So, these are the core formations that start right at the beginning of light body formation that everything else is built on.

Ah, hopefully somewhere near them how bad am I doing? [Speaking to Az] 20 minutes over and I'm only, oh my God. OK. Aw-oh. Well, if we have a coffee break there, yeah, because I do need to get this stuff done before we get them into the Ring-1 Journey. Ok, All right.

Can you deal with like coffee break and lunch break being stuffed together?

[participants] Sure...

[Ash] Ok, because I've got this many more to go before you're supposed to be able to go for lunch, right? Right. It's not going to happen in five minutes. Oy! I'm going to need a break in 10 minutes after that anyway.

What I wanted to get you is show you all that stuff of the Starborn cycle that we have covered before, what happens after the Yunasai and the Rosetta are born- because this is where the dark matter templates of the Par-TE'-KEi bodies come in, and this is where that original for that we saw on the PartikE, the little tiny thing inside of the Tauren, actually becomes the large structure of the larger body at which, the center of which the seed atom is a little tiny thing, all right. So, these are structures that are getting bigger and bigger and bigger. They start out little tiny ones and they're growing and growing and growing.

What happens next is interesting. Here's where we get into the Lifeborn cycle and that's the one of the Par-TE'-KEi dark matter templates. All right, we had the Lightborn cycle that took you up to the birth of the Tauren. You had the Starborn cycle that took you up to the birth of the Yunasai and the Rosetta and now there's all this wacky stuff that happens with the Yunasai and the Rosetta, 'cause they phase cycle of course and at, they put this simply so we would understand. Well, the Yunasai does its pulsing and that of course, the Rosetta and the Yunasai would be rubbing and making friction with each other, making sparks with each other, building quantum by doing that.

They hit a certain point where they pull the whole thing, pulls into Source and when they come back it starts with what they call the 6 cracks. Pow, pow, pow, pow, pow, pow. Six cracks, all right. Each one times 2 of the next and this is where you get the structure of embedded Kathara grids where if you look at it, if you look at the center line here and you take the first little Kathara grid shape, right, and how tall that is and if you put its bottom end and stood it up on top of the center line and then put another one of itself down here where you've got two of them, it would give you the size of the next one.

All right, so that's considered a times 2 replication and it does that 6 times- so it goes 1-2-3-4-5-6. Now, if you draw a sphere around each of those Kathara grids, what you end up with are the 6 I didn't have room to do it here so it just kinda shows you that this little dot here would be number one here. So, the size of that here is the size of that at the center of here. It would expand them out to where you have six rings. These become the six inner rings of the Par-TE'-KEi template, so you have the Na-Da, the A-Da-Ma, the Jha-Fa, the TaO, the E'-Da and the Jha-Da, because they carry the same tonal configurations and qualities of radiation, geleziac radiation, associated with the little PartikE that set the template for it in the center of the Tauren.

So, this is where we get the first 6 layers, 6 cracks. Gives you the first 6 layers of the Par-TE'-KEi, didn't say body yet, template. Then comes the body later. So, we have the Par-TE'-KEi first 6 layers, then we have 6 cracks, 6 pops, pillars of powers. These have extra cells with them, phase cells which expand and contract like this, and like this, and make more sparks, so from the 6 pops after the 6 cracks. Pop, pop,pop,pop,pop,pop, you end up with 6 more larger and more intense layers around this one, OK. So, this whole thing here would be way at the center in there, right there.

So, you get 6 rings out from there and they would be the 7-12 layers, all right, of the RaSha bodies. Remember the RaSha body is building up to become a large replica of the tiny PartikE 15 geleziac layers. So, you have the Ta, Ma, the Ka, the Rha, the Sha, and the Lha- and that's just with 6 cracks, 6 pops and now the next one is the bing, whatever, the bong boom- whatever it is. We didn't get to bang yet, right. This is all trying to get through; they wanted us to understand the concept of these things are happening before the Big Bang, right.

These things are happening before the Little Bang and the Middle Bang, which happen before the Big Bang, so there's all these stages of quantum building, going back to Source, coming back, replicating, more quantum being generated. This is what an eternal life system does, all right, where a finite light system that is broken down from an eternal light system, can no longer spark generate in that way. Can no longer send back flow back to Source and therefore can no longer get renewed from the back flow return given from Source, because the circulation between manifest and non-manifest has been cut, and that's what the Metatronic teachings teach by the way. They teach you how to build light on two spheres instead of three and that is the core difference. This is not built on what's a vesica pisces they say is the formula for light. It's the formula for artificial light. It's the formula for the black hole codes. You want to bring something in a black hole, do it in a bi-veca code instead of a tri-veca. A tri-veca has three spheres that interact with each other. A bi-veca has two. The bi-veca has its place. It's a stage that three comes into to two to come into one in a natural creation cycle but as a creation template all it does is create finite life field that can suck energy off other things but it cannot have a relationship with Source.

Anyway, back to here. After we have the 6 cracks, the 6 pops, we're up to 12 layers of the first part of the RaSha template. The next are the bing, the bong and the boom and these are, right, bing, bong, boom. Oh, its funny, by the way on the pops its not, I think it's a times 1.5 expansion as opposed to a times 2 expansion which means the Kathara grids are a little bit smaller and you can tell that by the way the balls are like running half through each other. So, this gives you the proportions between the rings, all right. It's actually showing you the proportions. How wide each band is in relation to each other band and that kind of thing, and the last three will give you the bing, the bong, and the boom- will give you three more, and those are again times 2 expansions. And the times 2 expansions you can tell because they look like the embedded structure where you have the top and bottom points of the little Kathara grid will land right in the E-Umbi in the bottom, and the Rahjna locks in the next one up, and that's the times 2 expansion rate. So you end up with three of those there. That creates the 13, 14, and 15 layers of the template, all right.

Now, we get into Big Bang. This was just, and Big Bang is, well there's actually a Little Bang, Middle Bang, and Big Bang. I don't think they broke these down. I think there was a stage they stuck in between them. So, this is when we first got it. I'm not going to summarize it from here because there's a whole bunch of stuff the put in here and this is what I want to get to too.

Finally. All right, this is what the structure is that we have to look at that is referred to as the RashaLAe body template. I believe we're still on template or are we on body because body is different. Yeah, that's the template. Alright. And it's the phasing of that template the RashaLAe template, or the RaSha template, that will create the RaSha body all right, as it phases it builds in and as it builds and builds and builds eventually it will go in and replicate itself again bigger. So the

RaSha body would be bigger than the template, right. So this is the template. They're all structured the same, they'll look the same, but, you're still having spheres within spheres within spheres expanding out around each other and getting larger and making larger and larger light structures.

So, we have the, what is considered still the Lifeborn cycle and this is stage one, the formation of the Par-TE'-KEi template and that was from the 6 cracks, the 6 pops, the bing bong boom, right, yeah. That created those 15 layers. Then there's, oh and at the center of this, what is this bit? Oh no. Now, I get into Cousha here. This is where the Ecousha krystals, they get into Ecousha krystals just a little bit in this, and that was old stuff. I'm going to ignore that until we get into the new stuff on Ecoushas later. Next one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4a-sat 1:29:55]

Now, what happens next is the Par-TE'-KEi body. I need the top. I need the words. The Par-TE'-KEi body forms from that as that does its phase where the cells that are on vertical come together this way, and the ones that are on horizontal come together this way, so it's doing this and doing this phasing, right.

And every time it phases, all of them spark together and make quantum and build quantum. And when that pulls into center, it bursts back out, and what it forms is this: the Par-TE'-KEi body, which at the center...

Lecture 3 cont'd

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 00:00:00] A'sha

... I believe- is where you would have your- I'm not sure of how big an expansion this is. They didn't get into how big this is because at this point I'd be needing walls to draw like how big what next is to the next to the next but its not, in the center of this, no this one, all right, thank you. They just reminded me. This one actually comes in at the same size as the template. This one doesn't do a times 2. It comes in and replicates but it replicates the same size, and it has to do with the math involved and the quantum's that are involved.

So, I'm pretty sure this is the one. See this is the stuff that's why I won't publish it until we know exactly which one is which 'cause if you're going to say it right, especially if your saying it in writing, you know I do my best to explain it to you as I'm learning it because I'm learning it through these processes too. But, what this gives you is the template comes out and it gives you the spheres within spheres of the Par-TE'-KEi body or the RaSha body, and with that it gives you these which are Alons, ShAlons, and KAlons. These are, they're ASK and also Orons [ASKO Sets] out here. These are krystal bands where they have a set of 12 krystals that line up with the 12 fire chambers.

So, here's where the RaSha body becomes like a macrocosmic replica of the little PartikE that was at the center of the Tauren, and these become important because it is these three sets of krystals that phase in the RaSha body and they create very specific sparks that allow for a process called Prana exchange which is the, the Prana exchange allow for the currents that come out to form the light body that goes out beyond this, to connect with the currents that go back to the seed atom and back to the Tauren and back to Source. So, there is a Prana exchange cycle that takes place in the

RaSha body that directly affects the physical bodies that are built on the light body structure outside of it, and connects them directly back to the seed atom behind it, and to the Tauren behind that, and back into Source.

So, we'll talk about a little bit about these and about the Prana exchange cycle. But, first is knowing that the template formed right with the 6 cracks, 6 pops, bin, bang, bong, and template formed and then that popped in and popped back out and forms the spheres, yeah, the same size of the RaSha body itself. And the body itself has these krystal bands.

It still has its, now where we had in the template, we had a replica, a large replica of the PartikE layers and bands. When it becomes the body, here's where the layers become rings and the bands become spans, and so each of the spans is a krystal sphere, right. And each of the layer, the rings is a geleziac radiation layer. And they are polarized and they are actually polarized into sets of, it's three as we'll see in a little while. But the first thing to understand is that they have, in certain of these krystal sets there are Alons that hold the Prana joules, all right. ShAlons that hold the Eira frequency, which is negative charge base 11 $\frac{2}{3}$ strength, and that hold the KAlons which are the Mana carriers.

So, you have Mana at 21 $\frac{2}{3}$ which is the ManA differential that, and you have the Prana equilibrium unit of 11 $\frac{2}{3}$ positive charge, and then you have the, in the ShAlon the Eira at 11 $\frac{2}{3}$ negative charge. So, this is the same thing as the keys were doing way back in the little Tauren, but now they're in large krystals, in sets of 12 large krystals.

Later in as far as in the body formation, there's still stages they haven't showed us of how once we get to full light body structure, how do we get those little matter body structures in the middle of them, and how come one looks like a human and another looks like a toad and another looks like a rock, right? Where do you get that differentiation? So they may answer some of that tonight when they get more into Ecousha 'cause it has to do with the Ecousha programs which are those krystals we didn't talk about yet that form between the Tauren and the triad.

So, anyway, back to RaSha body- RaSha body, Alons, joule carriers, ShAlons and KAlons. There's a process that happens by which the KAlons come down and the Alons come up. Its called key fertilization, and they come up and merge at the ShAlon and this sets in motion a process of more expansion and more light body projection as we'll see in a little bit. So, I just wanted to show you that is the PartikE body, all right. The PartikE body is the part that carries the Alons, KAlons and ShAlon krystal orbs, and also the base krystal orbs that are the, what do they call them here, the spans that go around and separate the layers.

There's going to be a point in time with our RaSha bodies where we can turn on the orbs in sets of three orbs, to be able to orb- which means take ourselves into light form, pull ourselves in and this is where you see like orb floaters that are around sometimes that people say they're going to call in their orbs and that kind of stuff and they call in their elemental kingdom and stuff. Well, they're dealing with smaller versions of orbiting, which has to do with activating certain portions of the auric structure that are connected to the RaSha structure.

Now, a lot of things orb that shouldn't be orbiting and they're orbiting on reverse and what we're teaching you how to do is first of all what orbiting is. How you do pull yourself off into an orb of light in order to move from one place to another, and how to do it according to natural templates so you can get into kristic orbiting. They'll take you further up into Adashi turn around, instead of taking you into Hibernation Zones and things. Most of the orbs that visit this planet are from the Hibernation Zones. All right, they're coming in from the reversed fields and they can activate part of their outer light bodies but they can't activate their Par-TE-KEi templates or their Krist code templates. And if they help you and take you on a journey, they'll modulate your field so it spins reverse to take you with them, that kind of thing. So, you're best off

not playing with those orbs. This is where it all starts. Understanding those kinds of things as with the RaSha body. Next one, please.

Oh, and at the center there is, wait, wait, at the center of it there's something that births out at the same time of the RaSha body and its Alon, KAlon, ShAlon sets and Orons- is this, and that is called the Prana seed. It has what is called the Eira unit and it has a split Prana unit where it has Prana-Kei and Prana-Chi. Prana-Kei carries a positive charge and its, it has 2/3rds of the, say if you have one Prana unit and the Prana unit breaks down, 2/3rds of its quantum goes to the Prana-Kei and 1/3rd goes to the negative charge Prana-Chi.

And this is where we get the kei and the chi energies, all right. They're formed there and they're part of the Prana seed and the Eira is the top one that holds the two together. The center point in that is called the Eiron point and, because of the Eira, and the Eira ion point. This is the creation point that opens the Prana seed and the RaSha structure and whatever's built outside of that back in to the seed atom structure and back in to the Tauren and all those kind of things.

The Prana seed, and this has to do with Prana exchange, at certain points with the phasing of the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons and Orons that are out here at the outside 15.5 layer, at a certain point it will, these will generate enough spark current to trigger these to phase. So, the two Pranas come together, the two Prana, partial Prana units come together and they spark a full Prana unit. So, they make a full, remember Prana has a positive 11 2/3rds base, so they spark a full and it would be half, 2/3rds and 1/3rd of that number would be split for each of the Prana-Kei and Prana-Chi.

So, when they spark a Prana unit that is enough to open the Eiron point or the creation point door, so there's this whole Prana exchange. When Prana backflow goes back through the Eiron point into the seed atom, it will create in the seed atom a Mana out flow return or a back flow return and then eventually there will be what is called the ManU spark back flow spark, that happens at the Prana seed, and that will cause the seed atom to go back even further and spark back even further all the way back to first creation point, at which point an Eck will be sent back.

So, we're actually going Prana in, Mana out and eventually you'll have ManU in to Source and Eck out. And through this process the rings and the spans of the RaSha body progressively get charged. First with Mana and then with Eck, because they get charged with the Eck flow, with the energy, the back flow return energy that comes out. And this is the process of building quantum in the body and building light quotient where the RaSha body is progressively building and storing quantum and that will cause accretion of sparks in the outer light body field to actually build and store quantum as joules in the outer light body structure, and at a certain point you'll be able to fully activate where you could actually take the atomic structure and de-densify it by actually bringing more electricity into it and making it lighter. It would be able to undergo the shift in angular rotation of particle spin that would allow it to make the turn around that would allow it to go into Adashi cycle.

[Participant] By breath we do this? By breathing?

[Ash] Yes, see this is, I haven't talked about it yet in relation to people breathing, but the Prana exchange cycle is the breathing cycle. This is what is called the Lifeborn cycle. This is where the living light begins to breathe and it becomes alive. Where you have the pulsing rhythm like the heartbeat starting with the Tauren, right, with its contraction and expansion, contraction and expansion, begins the pumping of the currents like the pumping of the blood.

And then you have the breathing rhythm starting here, where you have the in flow and the out flow, so this would be considered the breathing rhythm of the RaSha body which is the control, the control breathing, lets say you could almost compare it to the lungs of the entire creation structure- 'cause out from that you will have the light, the outer light body structure of the Eukatharaista body, and this is the part that breathes by opening and closing its little door, and that little door at the Prana seed center, opens and closes by the generation of quantum outside here, that builds up enough to where it makes the door open and allows what the quantum that was built to go back to Source, and then allows all those currents that are happening behind this level in the Tauren, all the way up through the seed atom to actually begin releasing back outward.

So, there's some breathing rhythm that happens with this and yes, when you have Prana in it's a Prana in back flow and Mana out into manifestation. This also has to do with the manifestation process. They haven't gotten into that yet but I've seen glimpses of the stuff that actually teaches you how to manifest stuff eventually by understanding the cycles and whether you make it out of Prana or Mana or what stages of this you have to understand in order to begin to actually be able to embody elemental command in a way consciously that you can actually manifest things or events or whatever.

So, that's part of eventually what masters learn. We have to learn first to master our bodies so we can get to the point where we can hold those kind of frequencies. So, we do the Prana in, Mana out, at a certain point there are breathing rhythms, there are specific Prana breathing rhythms that we have used to activate RaShaLAe body in the entire Aquaferion shield, and you get to the point where have- then you go Mana in, after you do a certain amount of Prana, Prana-Mana breathing, then you do ManU in, Eck out, ManU in, Eck out. So there's a sequence of breaths. This has to do with, I wanted to get you to these breaths because we do need to get you to the point where we can talk a little bit about the NaVA-Ho cycles.

These are the Prana exchange breathing cycles and they also are the cycles that, after an Eyugha cycle- lets say a Eyugha cycle is the expansion cycle through a domain. After a Eyugha cycle there is a NaVA-Ho cycle and it is at that point in the NaVA-Ho cycle when Rashallah body activates or RaSha body for that domain activates, and when it activates it opens the core to allow the flows from the one before to come up through to give it enough energy to combine what was before with what is now in order to go where you want to go to the next one.

So, there's this whole set of things where you have a Eyugha cycle that at the end of the Eyugha will be a NaVA-Ho cycle and at the end of that there's something they're just telling me about that's called the Cousha cycle, which is where the Partiki one and the Partiki two for the next domain out are born. We're at the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha cycle which means we're moving through in fact what you're participating in is the Sha-mu NaVA-Ho which is the outer body or the Ka-LA, the one that goes with the Ka-LA outer cycle, the NaVA-Ho Prana exchange cycle.

When that is done there's this thing called the Ecousha cycle in which we actually birth the seed within our bodies, in our RashaLAe body and our light body structure, of our Kryst seed, that is the seed atom from which, it would be like the Partiki one and Partiki two of the first creation, but on the level that from that creation will emerge the seed atom of the Krist body or the Kryst body that does the Adashi turn around.

So, there's this whole process. Each domain coming out has one and it starts with, this is the first one looking at the first creation cycle in which we got to the RaSha body or the creation of the RaSha body. We're still in the inner domain I mean the core domain here like where we moved, we moved into the inner domain. We've moved through the core where we have the Tauren going up into building the seed atom. And the first seed atom is the inner seed atom, so this

one actually goes with the inner domains, so it forms the RaSha body of the inner domain which is the Rashallah. So, that would be the Rashallah body that we're looking at. And this is where the Prana exchange starts and this is where the first Prana seed is born. Next one please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 00:14:25]

It's kind of interesting to articulate these processes sometimes because I'm just learning them too and going whose on first, yeah know? Aahh! But we're getting there. I'm getting a little better at this. All right, now, I'll show you the same diagram. It's showing a little bit more of the close up on the Prana seed. The Prana seed is referred to as the core gate. When we talk about the core gates of the planet we're talking about the planetary Prana seed. When we talk about the core gates of the Sun or our Sun, Sol, we're talking about the Prana seed and we have said that the core gates of our Sun have compacted and closed, right. Which means they cannot open which means the Prana exchange cycle has stopped.

That point is known as the Bardoah point, where a being or a system, enters Bardoah and the Bardoah will be the separation of the Par-TE'-KEi template from the light body, the outer light body that manifests on it- where whatever is in the outer light body actually will separate ring by ring. Where the Ora levels will separate ring by ring from each ring of the RaSha bodies, where the RaSha will remain as the yolk, and the outside of the creation egg, lets say of light, will separate from it. So, Bardoah is the process by which the Prana seed compacts and closes and the Eiron point can't open anymore, so there's no more flow through the dark matter template into the Partiki template of the seed atom and the things that before it that lead to the Tauren the creation point door, all right.

And that's what like a Bardoah is, and the Sun has just entered that compaction and that's what we're talking about. And so in understanding the RaSha body and a bit of what it does and how it works you can understand a bit of more of what we talk about the Sun entered Bardoah. What does that mean? It's dying, what does that mean? This is the point within the Sun, where it will start to actually burn its hydrogen much faster and it will start to give off ring waves at it releases one ring, ring one, it'll start from the center like ring one will detach. The Par-TE'-KEi template of the RaSha body will detach from the ring one of the light body, and when that is done there will be a burst. A gamma burst. That is what they said is due sometime spring 2008, and it will be a progression from there. The Beloveds on the bigger level are working to slow that process down so it doesn't just annihilate us. They said if there wasn't intervention within 50 years everything would be fried on the surface because the radiation levels would be so bad and go so bad so fast, not only would the polar ice caps melt very quickly, that would be half the problem, not even half the problem. The big problem would be everything would incinerate because it would be so, the radiation would be so intense.

So, when we're doing this work with the Aqualene Sun fields that are being built through the Gyrodome and the Aurora fields and the slide zones, all of this is assisting to buffer the planet. They are also doing, the Aquari and the Kristic races are also doing the same from Sala-4 which is the host stellar body that our Sun is connected to. So, they are putting a field around the Sun to absorb those gamma rays as much as possible too. Anyway, back to RaSha body.

Just wanted to throw that in there 'cause it's connected to the Prana seed, right? In terms of the numbers, the core gates are considered gates 13, 14 and 15 and this, 14 would be the Prana key and that has a quantum of 7.776 all right. This one is the Prana-Chi which a negative charge has quantum of 3.888, right. You put them together it gives you the 11.6667 I think it is, maybe 6666, of the full Prana unit, and then there is 13 which is an Eira unit and that is, I don't

know. Did they give it any quantum? Yea, $11 \frac{2}{3}$ negative times 12, OK, so that just has a bigger quantum. They didn't tell me a lot about the Eira other than the fact that it is there. But these units form the Prana seed and in a planetary system or a large stellar body system they form the core gates.

What we do is we go down through and we talk about Shala-13, gate Shala-13 that is connected to these grids here that we're right on. We go down through and in some of the journeys we go right down through 13 and it allows us to go back up into the Adashi platforms or the Aurora platforms on the way up to the Adashi temples. So all these things are connected to the other things but we're really just on the structure.

Now, we're on the RaSha body, and we have the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons phase sets at their specific span layers, right. Alons are at span 7.5. Span 8.5 holds the ShAlons and KAlons are at 9.5. What this means, remember 9.5 corresponds with the Rha-Ka. The Rha-Ka is the skin, right, the skin of the earth, so these are actually the KAlons, the KAlon krystals are actually part of the rock that forms the crust of the earth.

When it comes to our bodies the KAlons are skin krystals. They are krystalline structures made of various degrees of radiation that are stored in the skin and so they are the skin krystals. We come down to the ShAlons, now this will correspond to, if we were looking at it in terms of the earth, you have the mantle levels, you have the Ma 8 level is here, and I think this is the 9, yeah, 8 and 9. So, this is between the middle and the upper mantles- is where you have the bed of ShAlon krystals.

And down below the joule carriers are, they're at the 7.5 line, which is the Ma-Ta line, all right. So they would be down between the lower and the middle mantles. And they're actual formations of matter or frozen light that hold the structures of these RaSha imprints. So, they first exist in the RaSha bodies but everything in the RaSha body manifests itself outward. This is the dark matter pattern behind the light matter structure of the bodies on the outside, like the physical bodies that we see and the auric fields around us and those kind of things. These correspond, as these corresponded to the skin, the ShAlons actually correspond in the body to the bone marrow I believe, and these Alons correspond to the blood. So, these would refer to the blood krystals, the Alon blood krystals which would be the carriers of the joules and that's the stored Prana charges, all right. There's all sorts of things that plug this into biology as well as to planetology and those kind of things. So, I just wanted you to see where these structures fit.

What I want to get to a little bit is the word Nava. We have what is called a Nava cycle. If I could explain this. They just threw this at me, this extra scribbled stuff here, right. I'll see if I can explain it. They wanted to show me what are called sub-harmonic Nava cycles, and there is larger harmonic Nava cycles that collectively what we have been activating in the- to activate the progressive layers of the RaSha bodies. The smaller cycles, let me see if I can describe this quick without having to read all my microprint. Let's see. All right. Then, one Nava sub-harmonic Nava round, all right, you've got this krystal set, you've got the RaSha body. 12 plus 1 breath Prana exchange is a RaShaLon cycle. It's called a NaVA-Ho-Sa sub-harmonic. All right, we got a number one the Nava. That's breaths number 1 through 4. When you inhale breath one it actually contracts the RaSha body and that causes a spark in ring one. When you exhale that exhale, that spark travels into span one of the RaSha body. So, you make the spark in the ring and then you charge the span around it. So, in the process of this Prana exchange, it starts with the contraction, or the inhale, of the RaSha body that makes the spark, all right. Then the exhale, that takes the spark and pushes it out into the band that goes with that ring.

So, if it's a spark on ring one, it will be in 1.5 span that those sparks would travel. And I'm saying a spark, but it's a spark that breaks into 12, because you've got the 12 fire lines so as you breath you're making a spark, as you exhale you're charging the span. Now, the first breath would charge number one span, right, we would make it in number one ring and then charge number 1.5 span. The next breath, you'd have 4 breaths that would spark 1, 2, 3 and 4 and you'd have bands 1.5, 2.5, 3.5 and 4.5 sparking.

All right that, the first 4 breaths and that cause the sparking and building charge in the first rings and spans 1-4 is called the Nava. All right, now we're dealing with just sub-harmonics in this first bit, all right. The next thing that happens are breaths 5 through 8. These are called the NaVA. The NaVA are referred to as the fertilization cycle because in the NaVA the same process is happening where on the fifth breath, the fifth contraction, it sparks ring five and then 5.5 span gets charged with that spark, right, that would be 5. You get up to 8 and you've, when you do ring 7, all right, you're, when you finish the 7th breath you're charging the 7.5 band. That means you're hitting, you're charging the line that's holding the Alons so it causes the Alons to start vibrating.

When you do the 8th breath, you spark here in the 8th level and when you exhale it, it comes out into the ShAlon band, and when the ShAlon sparks something very interesting starts to happen. It generates, there's something called the ShA-mu, that is at the center that has a positive charge that is the center at the negative charge ShAlon krystals, and that fires when it is struck by the set of the 12 frequencies that come from the sparks. The 12 sparks come out from the 8th level into the 8.5 band. They spark and fire the center point in the ShAlons, and that causes the ShAlon to draw this up to itself and that down to itself. This is called key fertilization when it's in the smaller ones. It's called fertilization of the lons or the RaShaLons in here because these are considered to be RaShaLon krystals.

So, you have the Prana joule or the, what was it, the blood krystal coming up into the bone marrow, and you have the skin krystals pulling down into the bone marrow. So, there's this thing that is taking place in the bone marrow through the Prana exchange breathing when we begin to do this. And this is just, this is at the end of the NaVA cycle where you have breath 5-8 charging, sparking and charging bands and rings 5-8 and its that 8.5 ring that holds the ShAlon that causes the fertilization to begin.

When that fertilization occurs a spark happens. All right, lets see if I can read this quick. All right. When the fertilization begins, the ManU back flow and Eck..... That creates, when the fertilization occurs it creates a ManU spark I believe, and then, lets see we go into this cycle over here. I had to find places to scribble things. Then we go in through breaths, so it sparks at this line, right, when the 3 come together at the 8.5 line, it sparks there. Breath 9-12, we do 9-12 which continues the sparking and charging of 9-12 bands and rings. Then, at the end at the exhale of the 12th breath, you would have what's called the NaVE harmonic. All right the NaVE harmonic strikes and let me see if I can describe exactly what that is.

The NaVE harmonic has to do with the vibration that is sent up to the Orons, and it begins to set them into vibrating, and it begins to open the fire chambers where the bands, where they open as tubes between them. Now, over here, A-B-C-D, this is where conception begins. We went fertilization, fertilization and conception are actually two different things, and this applies to, I don't know exactly how yet, but all of this stuff applies into what happens when babies are made and those kind of things as far as you know, physicality goes, but right now we're just talking about in the RaSha bodies.

All right 13, the RaSha, RaShaLon conception cycle, the 13th breath, so you have, this is, you went through 12 breaths and each one of those breaths charged one, sparked the ring and charged its corresponding band, right. So, when you

get up to 12, the 13th breath, the inhale spark, the inhale of the 13th breath sparks the Prana seed at the center and the Eiron point opens, and it receives the Prana spark back flow. So, the back flow sparks out of the 13th breath, inhale, it sparks the center point in the Prana seed and it opens the Eiron point and that Prana spark that was made goes back in to the seed atom and at that point the seed atom sends back a Mana back flow return spark, and it comes out and it hits the fire line pattern and breaks it into 12, so you have 12 little sparks of Mana that come back out.

Now, there are cycles of this that occur that progressively each ring gets charged. First ring one would get charged with its Mana, right. And then ring, then there's a thing that happens after this, all right we got a Mana charge. Ring one has it, got its Mana charge and then conception occurs. This is the conception point. Conception occurs when the Mana 12 spark set that just came out, fires the Orons at 15.5. So the Mana sparks, ok, all right, that's right, ya, all right, it's not Mana that the rings charge with, watch this. The, I'll explain what this is...

The, when the Mana spark comes back out, ok, the Prana spark when in, the Mana spark comes back out, flies down in pieces down the 12 fire lines and hits the Orons at the 15.5 layer and at that point that is when the Mana hits the frequencies of the Orons and creates a ManU back flow return spark, and that back flow return spark goes back down into the center through the Prana seed and goes out into the seed atom, and the seed atom sends it down to the Tauren, the Tauren sends it back into the spirit body that we didn't talk about yet, and into Source and then an Eck spark is brought back out.

So, an Eck spark is the first core quantum or the first, you could say it's the type of radiation that Source exists as, all right. Some people call Source the Eck, all right. There's a whole religion that was built on that that tried to bring these teachings here and then got hijacked. Yes, Paul Twitchell was very nice, by the way. I have nothing against Paul. If anybody knows of that particular religion the man Paul Twitchell wrote a book about it and he was actually working with some of the good guys and then other people took over the movement and actually killed him from what I heard, yeah. So, anyway, some of these terms you will see even in contemporary religions, like that one, that begins with Eck. You can find it from there probably on the net. I won't give the rest of its name. That wouldn't be nice.

Ok, anyway, what we're doing after this whole Prana exchange process, just one round of it. This is just with 12 breaths. On that 13th breath you end up with, you went through key fertilization then into key conception. At key conception the Mana sparks come out they hit the Orons, the Orons fire ManU, send it all back down into Source, goes back down through the Eiron point of the Prana seed all the way through back to Source, comes back out as an Eck burst, which again will be a 12 point spark burst. So, this would charge the first ring. So there are sets. That would be called one round of 12 breaths, all right? There are series of rounds of 12 plus 1 because it's that 13th breath that the conception thing occurs on, where you end up with the Eck charge for that ring.

Now, I got through that almost. Oh no, here we go. This gets more fun. Just wait to find out how more fun. So, that was just one round of 12 plus 1 breaths or 13 breaths. We call it the 12 plus 1, 'cause its that 13th breath that does the conception and it's the 1-12 that charges rings, that begins the charge, the first charging, the sub-harmonic charging of rings 1-12 that allow for the first conception. Then, there are sets of rounds. There would be the first 4 rounds would be a full NaVa cycle, right, which would be 4 times 12 plus 1 breaths.

All right, so you have 4 of those 12 plus 1 cycles. Then, there would be 5-8 cycle of 12 plus 1, then there would be 9-12 cycle of 12 plus 1 to give you the full NaVa, you'd have the NaVa cycles 1-4, the NaVA cycles of 5-8, the NaVE harmonic being struck at the end of 9-12 and that leads to the NaVA-Ho-Sa. And the NaVA-Ho-Sa is when the whole

light body, or, not the light body yet, the whole RaSha body becomes charged with Eck, right, and the Eck was the end result of that conception point, the 13th breath. The whole, all of the rings become charged with that, and that's at the point where it can, the whole thing can pop off, and pull the outer domain into the RaSha state and pull itself back into the Partiki state, where the seed atom is and those kind of things.

So, this is, as we're building this, we set the Prana breaths in motion in the shield as we were doing the earlier tribes classes, and in Peru, so this is already going automatically, but you can help plug into it by just remembering Prana in, Mana out, Prana in, Mana out, ManU in, Eck out, ManU in, Eck out, and feel the difference. Play with those and feel the difference 'cause as soon as I change within about two breaths from changing from Prana in, Mana out to, even if I'm not keeping count of how many of those I did and how many of the others I did, my hairs start to do funny things on my KAlon skin krystal. When I go to the ManU in, Eck out, ManU in, Eck out, it does something and I don't know what that is yet so you might want to play with that.

What happens after that first cycle I believe, is that the first cycle? Oh, help me. No, after 4 cycles, the first four 12 plus 1 cycles, right, which is a full NaVa, all right, so it's not a sub-harmonic NaVa, this is full NaVa. A full NaVa is 4 full rounds of 12 plus 1. Then, the entire thing pulls in at that 13th breath at the end of round 4 and births out these. These are called what? They are called the NaVa harmonic photo flames spheres of the 5 NaVa and the 5th outer sphere. There's 5, 1-2-3-4 and then there's a 5th outer sphere around it. This one, all right.

These start forming what is called the elemental command, all right. And this is in the RaSha body, so you are still in the RaSha body before you can get into the outer domain bodies and light bodies so this is where we start, and this is the stand positions that we use when we do stands are directly tapping into the RaSha body core elemental commands.

So, the first 4 rounds, the 4 rounds in the NaVa- they create the, they birth the Par-TE'-KEi body 5 core elemental commands the NaVa photo generator flame cells. All right, so there are 5 of those. All right, actually it is this one. It's the one around the center this way not this one. It's this one. See. One, two, three, four, five, right there.

Now, they of course, now as you're doing Prana in, Mana out, ManU in, Eck out, these start phasing too, where they start pulling together this way and this way so they're making more sparks and bigger sparks as the key lines are still doing their things, you know, with the Alons, ShAlons and KAlons. They're still doing their things so now you've got these larger cells that periodically will do their contraction-expansion and make sparks. Well, they build up quantum to the point where another pull back into Source happens, or into, actually they don't pull all the way back into Source, they pull back into the Partiki level where the seed atom is, right, and then pop back out. Where the seed atom pulls back into the Tauren, and the Tauren pulls back into Source, so everybody takes a step back and then replicates, takes a step back out with the replica and a flame.

So, the next one is this. Where you had the 4 outer ones, which are considered the harmonic NaVa photo flame cells, and then the one, the 5th one in the center. These replicate times 2, so you end up with the outer 8 octave cells which are called the NaVA cells, and you also end up with a replica of the 5th one around here so, this is where we get that Monadic configuration that we've talked about for ages. We've talked about this being the Monadic configuration. It goes all the way back to the first set of these that was in, when the Tauren did its phase cycle, went from the Tauren, the diad, the miad and the Monad. That first configuration was seen back there but now it is manifesting in the structure of the RaSha body, and all those other parts are little tiny things way beyond the Prana seed, ya know, so they're little tiny compared to this that would be bigger.

So, this is bigger, but it's still not in the light, the outer light body. This is still the RaSha, the Hub of the light bodies. These, on occasion, just like these will pull in and spark, after, I don't know how many cycles of what do what, but after so many cycles of the RaShaLons phasing and doing their fertilization and conception with the breaths, all right. So, we had these form after the first 4 full, NaVa, the NaVa cycle which is the first 4 rounds of 12 plus 1. These form at the 5-8 rounds in a full, which is called the NaVA part of the cycle of a NaVA-Ho cycle. So, you have the NaVa first 4, NaVA 5-8 and then there's something else that's going to happen, I'm just learning this part too by the way.

So, I would imagine these are phasing. I would imagine these phase probably at the end of 4, like the 4th round of 12 plus 1, and these probably phase, now they're already there 'cause they were already born, so this is like showing you where they were born, but with these breathings, these would, they would do a phase at the end of those cycles. I'm just getting that in. That's just in. So, at the end of the 4th round of the 4 plus 1 Prana exchange breaths you would have these pulling in phase, and then they would go out and spark these guys and at the end of the 8th round you would have these pull together, where these guys would pull together and spark and those sparks would pull in here like this.

And this is the stuff we covered in the sacred sex thing is how the seed atoms work, and our little UmShaddEi down there in our private spots, and how we generate keys and that kind of thing. So, this is all connected to the structures there that were in the sacred sex workshops that had more to do with parts of your anatomy that you never knew you had than they did with ones you were might hoping to find out about, right. Someday we need to have just like a basic kama sutra thing of plugging all that into to ok, how do we do this like, is there something I can use practically here to improve my life, right? [laughing]

But, anyway, so now we've watched the RaSha body go into forming the four NaVa photo flame cells and the 8 NaVA octave cells. These are the harmonic cells and these are the octaves, they just carry different types of charges. And this gives you the 12 main areas of what are called elemental command. Then you have the 13-14 and 15 that form through them, so this is where what we refer to as elemental command comes from. That's why we use this configuration frequently, don't always. When we're using the new stand configuration we're using we're already drawing on them, but we're using it through the Aquafereion shield template that holds the gate connections directly up to Urtha, and to the chain from Urtha to Sirius B to Andromeda to Aquafereion matrix- which is just a more, more energy being brought through on the same pattern but the energy is coming from the same places.

That's why we start with the same- you know, activating the 4 core winds [?] or the 5 core commands. This is where you'd get the ethers, the, let's see if I have them here, the wind, water, krystal and vapors and the ethers. So, that's where that starts, things that you've used before in the stands and then these go out to the other things.

Now the next phase is this when it phases, I think we got into phase now, pulls in and does another and gets bigger.

[Participant] Question from audience - inaudible

[Ash] Yes, these would come first, because when we talked about Reuche pillars, we were talking about the Eukatharista body structure, and that's the outer body that forms after you get through this structure. So, again, that structure's being replicated again outward from here and it does, it connects in to these elemental commands. And these would be in the dark matter templates. These are the things that actually tell radiation what to do the form elements, all right.

They form them here and then on the outer light body they actually come together following that hidden pattern that science doesn't see here to form basic things. To form quarks, where actually sparks get together to form quarks following the programs that are held in these elemental commands, and then those quarks will form various different things, subatomics and protons and they will form atoms and they will form different types of elements and those kind of things. It's all controlled from this template that's behind the matter that science can see and that also- when we talk about, just a minute. I want to bring that up.

As far as the Reuche thing, you're absolutely right it is the same configuration. Am I backwards? Yes. I'm dyslexic. I just want to point out these lines are here not just to show that they're connected, but because what you actually had, remember all these are spheres. You've got vortices spinning now, all right. These are the merkabic vortices that happen within the Reuche so they're inside of the, of the RaSha body as well as in the outer light body structure. And when you bring these two together, when all this would pull into the center, it would bring this vortice, if you forgot about the balls and realized this vortice is going to move down, this one is going to move up, that would form a merkaba, right? Ah, a bi-veca merkaba, I think. Yeah. When four of them went together it would form a double bi-veca merkaba.

So, the merkaba structure we learned ages ago applies directly to all of these things, and it starts actually even further back. Wherever you see balls you'll basically have, spinning balls will create vortices, all right, when they're connected into the bones of the Krist grids and the alignments. So merkaba, what's called merkaba is the outer vortice sets. Going inward to like, to these, these would be called something other but they're part of the merkabic structure. The merkaba would be taking the currents that come from here out into the outer light body circulations. I just wanted to point out that since you brought up that question. It reminded me that yeah, merkabas are there too, so plug those in as well.

I'm going as fast as I can. How am I doing?

[Az] Terrible..

[Ash] I'm always doing terrible.. [Laughter in audience]

Time is on my side. So, anyway, ok, so we are up to how many? We had round 1-4 created those in the 4th round. We're on the 8th round, then we had rounds 9-12 of breaths would occur, and then that whole thing would pop off and come back out in expansion as this. Now this next level of the RaSha is called the RaSha 5 matter density elemental command body, all right, which it means is that template that had the Monadic configuration to it that was born from the 8th, finishing of the 8th round of 12 plus 1 breathing, then you go through with it you would go through, once it was born, you'd have rounds 9-12, and then at round 12, that whole thing would phase and pull in and replicate its quantum and bring out the next expansion.

And the next expansion comes out as sets of elemental command, where, this is where you start to get the breakdown, and here in this template you have the, this was, remember these from the PartikE, the little tiny PartikE inside the Tauren, where you had the density levels broken down where density one would be the 1-2-3 and density 2 would be 4-5-6, density three would be 7-8-9, four, 10-11-12. This was this chart I haven't finished. I just used the one from the PartikE thing. This was showing the ones for the PartikE here, that little tiny thing inside the Tauren.

What this manifests as when it becomes the elemental template or the density template for the RaSha body is layers 1-2-3. This was dealing with the rings. We're dealing with the layers now, layers 1-2-3. These were dealing before, sorry, these were dealing on the PartikE level, with what were called the bands or the krystal bands between the layers, the geleziac layers. Once these translate out into the RaSha structure that we're looking at now they actually, the rings, the geleziac rings themselves go in sets of 3, to form an elemental command. So you have 1-2-3 would form the ether command. Then you have 4-5-6 would form the flows command or the waters, and that's where the Aquifers occur.

All right, you have, see this was different for the PartikE. That's what this bit is, so I'm just explaining what I haven't had time to write on this one yet, all right. Then 4-5-6 would be the Aquifers or the flows commands, the waters. 7-8-9 would refer to mantles, and that would be krystal commands solids, I believe. I'm doing this off the top of my head by the way, so if I'm wrong, pardon me. 10-11-12 would be the, this would manifest as the air commands or the gasses and the 13-14-15 would be the vapors and these would end up as the coronosphere when you deal with it on a planetary level- it would be the level that's supposed to be burning. It's fire vapors kind of like fire water vapors. They always referred to it as fire-water because it has something to do with the combination of the ethers, which I don't understand yet. But, this is basically all of that structure creates the elemental commands. The things behind what science here has identified as elements and atoms and subatomic particles, all of it comes from here. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 00:47:24]

Now what? I'm really looking forward to when this series of them is done, by the way. Not exactly my favorites. And this will show you again something you saw yesterday in a different context, but it is showing where you have the Par-TE'-KEi body 5 elemental planes. So, after the pulsing that this goes with the one you saw before, after the pulsing of the thing that looks like the Monad which are the 4 NaVa and 8 NaVA photo flame cells of the RaSha body, after they pull in at the 12th breath, and come back out as the density template with the 5 densities, you end up with these planes. The 5 main elemental planes that are formed that form the 5 densities. Each of which have what become three dimensions, all right.

So you have the density 5, density 4, density 5 would be the coronosphere; density 4 would be the atmosphere. Density 3 would be the mantle. Density 2 would be the flows or the Aquifers and density one would be the core krystal. And again if you were looking at this on a planet as a planetary structure, you would have the solid core krystal that goes with layers 1-2-3. Layers 4-5-6 would be the liquid core Aquifers. The outer core, the mantle levels, the lower, middle and upper mantles would be the 7-8-9 layers.

Here's where you'd have the surface. The, where's Rha? Rha 10 and Ka 9, Rha-Ka crust and here's where you'd have what was considered the atmosphere, and here's where the coronosphere should be. This is where the flaming Sun part should be. Planets should have it too, and if a planet doesn't have it, it means this is turned off and it means something in here is blocked and Prana exchange is not occurring. It means it is not breathing.

So, things when we look up in the sky and science says 'Oh look at all those stars, nobody could live up there.' Oh, yes they could, because they don't understand how the fields work. We could very easily live in these fields. Our bodies would be built for the natural radiation levels of a breathing planet. Right now science thinks that human beings can only survive and any kind of life could only survive on a planet that doesn't have a coronosphere that isn't appearing to be on fire. But, just because it appears to be on fire in one set of frequencies does not mean there is not a biome right

underneath that where life can go on very merrily, and you won't be able to see it from certain angles of ARPS but you would be from others.

So, there's all sorts of biomes that are hidden within, literally even the planetary structure we have. When we get, back into the physical maps of the planet, the vertical maps of the planet, we'll find that at certain levels like between 6 which is the top level of the Aquifers, the outer liquid core, and the lower mantle at the 6.5 span there will always be a set of doorways there, all right? At the 8 level which is the middle mantle there will always be a set of biomes there, the subterranean biomes, so this is where, there are indeed other things down underneath our feet. There are literally biomes there, people that live there, you get Yeti's from there and a whole bunch of other things from there.

[Participant] Question from audience - inaudible

[Ash] There have been but I haven't checked it recently, so I can't- but they could- to answer the broader question. They could. Whether they're there right now I don't know. I know there's somebody up there that's messing with things big time, yeah. And what science probably never even thought of, you can think about bases on the moon because the moon has a dark side and all that kind of stuff but the Sun is on fire, right?

So, they would have to be, if they were in a biological form, at a different ARPS to the coronosphere but the coronosphere is supposed to be at a different ARPS to the biofield that's under it, so it's a more complicated question. But, there have been as far as I know right now, I wouldn't doubt it but I don't know for sure to answer that question, ok.

So, anyway, this kind of, where am I? All right, back to here. So, there are certain characteristics that would apply with this. All of this starts within the RaSha body itself. We're not even out to how, the Eukatharaista body got there yet, but all this structure is the same structure that you see in the planes when we're dealing with the vertical maps and also when you're dealing with your own personal RaSha structure and the light body and matter structure that is built upon the RaSha. Yep.

[Participant] So people of Urtha have also they're..... [inaudible]

[Ash] ... basically, yes. Urtha would appear as a star and so... [participant asks another question]. Well, it depends on I guess, what angle you're looking at them from, but they would probably appear as Suns, floating Suns to us. But, when we move through the Adashi platforms, or the Aurora platforms up to Adashi, we're actually coming into each other's range of perception. If they look like beautiful floating Suns, I'd hate to see what we might look like, energetically speaking [many chuckles]. With all the mess of energy that we're stuck with, you know, and trying to clear it down here, I bet they're like "eeewwww, yuck" [laughing] you know, "Poor guys, we gotta get 'em out," you know. I don't know.

But we all...the perceptions when you get up there, just like even now as we evolve we slowly get little bits turned back on where you might start, you know, hearing more than what the outside ears can hear. You might start seeing with the inner eyes, those kind of things. All of those perceptions are fully turned on when you're up in those levels, so you see things very different. You can shift to focuses. Like to come back into a little tiny one like this where everything looks solid and physical, where "Oh, that's a wall, I can't walk through"...Yes, you can [chuckles], it's a whole different perception.

But I do believe that if...we would be blinded if we actually like somehow got up there and didn't explode by getting up there too fast and taking our bodies with us when we weren't ready, and then trying to look with these bodies, with our eyes, on these Beings. And just their auric fields would be like flaming suns, and we would be blinded. But we would probably be vaporized before that, so we wouldn't have to worry about it [laughing]. This is why the Aurora Fields are so important, and the Slide Zones. They're giving them a place to step down TO, and Us a place to step UP in Frequency to, so we can meet with each other, so they can help us get to the point where we can clear the mutations, where we could be in those same frequency ranges.

Part of the reasons they can't come down here and run around very much is they just about have to incarnate one of themselves down here...a little piece of themselves...because you put ONE of them on the Planet and it's going to tip the energy balances here so far that it will blow the Planet up. So they're there, but they can't come in. That's what the Aquafereion were created for, where they're part from here and part from there.

So like the Bhendi Races wouldn't be able to come in that way, under normal circumstances without wiping out the Planet. But the ones that half of their codes and half of the Human Code, which would be the Aquafereions, they will be able to. And they will be the ones, at some point, that get us through Slide Zones. They will probably come and do something here to help us like, "Let's go, here's how you do it" - - [Ash makes a squeaky noise and laughs]- - then you go slide through a portal, "Wow, it worked," right, "help my body" [chuckles], that kind of thing. So they are planning to come and visit, right [chuckles].

Anyway, back off tangent [chuckles], all right...yeah, I'm finished with that one. I explained how the RaSha Body is creating the Elemental Commands. And what they break down to are the 15 states of matter that are created by those 5 Elemental Commands. It says "the phasing of the RaShaLons and the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Cell," with that whole thing that looks like the Monad, is called the NaVAHo Elemental Command Cell of the RaSha Body...by the way.

So that thing that looks like a Monad, all of it, with the 4 inside, or actually the 5 inside and the 8 around it and the other 3...that whole thing is called the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Cell of the RaSha Body. All right, so phasing of these within the 5 Matter Density Bodies of the Par-TE-KEi Body...uh, I can't read my writing... [reads to herself a bit].

All right, they create the "Birthing Out" of the 5 Elemental Planes that we just saw on the other diagram before, and these planes create the various states of matter. Where you have the Primary States of Matter, and these are called the "Thermo-plasms." And this is what the Coronosphere is actually, the Density 5 Level of the Coronosphere is created of. They would be the Thermo-plasms and...or the "vapor fields," and they actually have, their Primary ones are Ether/Earth, which are the solids, the water, the air and the fire.

Or the Ether Krystal, what do they call that...flows, wind and vapor commands, flame commands. So these were the Commands that you've worked with when do the, you know, the Elemental Command Stanz.

But these combine their frequency, so these are specific types of Thermo-plasm. And they all fit within the greater category of vapors, right. But there's like a version of each of the vapors and these combine, so you have like the vapor and the gas combine and make a gas vapor. And the gas and the liquid combine and make a liquid gas, and the liquid and the solid combine and make a liquid solid. And the solid and the ether combine and make a solid ether. And this gives you 4 other States, and these would be the Hydro-plasms of Density 4, and they actually create the atmosphere level.

So the Coronosphere is these and the atmosphere is these [referring to graph]. Then it breaks those down into ok, the gas vapor combines with the liquid gas and you get gas gas vapor [chuckles]. All right, gas gas, actually liquid vapor, so these combine then these combined...I'm not going to narrate the whole thing. These combine and then these give you 3. So we went from 5 and they created 4 more and they created 3 more, and they created 2 more, and they created 1 more. And that give you 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15- 15 States or Types of Matter. And they're also 15 States and Types of Consciousness. And these are just at the RaSha Level.

These are the things that govern and manifest outward into the Light Body Level...into the particles and sub-atomic particles and quarks and things that we can see that form and will follow the imprint, the encryption or radiation signature that is held in the dark matter templates for each of these types. This is how matter out here will accrete, or the sparks will become quarks and they will accrete to form these different types of things to out-picture them in the Light Body Structure. All right, next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 00:58:12]

And that gets into...oh, I hate this chart...this chart is not done. This is just to show you that there is, eventually, from those states of 15 States of Matter that are created from the 5 Elemental Commands of the RaSha Body, there are a set of 144 Elements that will...Natural Elements, that would manifest from that. These would be elements that this would be a version of the Periodic Table, the Actual Periodic Table. They're just beginning to show us the, you know, how these things work, but I wanted you to see how that will translate.

There will be a Periodic Table of Elements that start with the RaSha Level and then will, you know, will manifest out. They will give it to us in words that we know...some of them are obviously not identified yet... they're probably not even here because of the mutations. You probably wouldn't even be able to find them, but I don't know. But anyway, all of those, those 5- 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5- they're the 5 Elemental Commands. And they each have a set of Elements that they govern, and I won't get into analyzing this right now, because it's too long ago that I don't even remember it. But it's just to show you that the Periodic Table of Elements, or the Atomic Chart, also plugs into all of this. Next one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 00:59:26]

Hey, we're gett'n closer to the Bang [chuckles], all right. Believe it or not, we're still not at the "Big bang" ok. We're still...what do we do in 6 pops...nope, 6 Cracks, 6 pops, a bing, a bang, a bong...where did we leave off [chuckles]? We didn't get to "Bang" yet. Um anyway, we went from...what we were looking at there was the RaSha Body Structure and the NavA-Ho Elemental Command Cell of the RaSha Body Structure.

Now, with the Phasing of those, there are specific...I don't know what, at this point I have no idea how many Rounds of "what" you have to do, because to get up to the point where the...when you hit the 12th Round, end of the 12th Round of the 12th plus 1 breaths, that's when you had the "birth out" of the Full RaSha Body thingee. Where was that one? I just want to pick up with that...of the Density Levels, where it showed the Coronosphere and the Atmosphere and the Mantle and the Aquifers...and going into the Solid Core that was birthed out from that full Round of 12 prana exchange breaths. And that 13th Breath of the 12th Round [Ash inhales and exhales] is where that would charge.

So this is how they were born and when we're working with "Prana Breathing," what we're doing is actually charging those and turning them back on, getting those parts to start being "on-line" with our Physical Bodies again with our Physical Breath. Cause they haven't given us the chart yet, but there's somewhere where it plugs all this directly into oxygen and carbon dioxide and that kind of stuff, and the exchanges that are taking place between the blood and the lungs and all of that. So there is a level of this that I haven't seen yet, but I know it's there. I don't know when they'll plug that in, but there's going to be some real secrets, because it's all connected to cardio-vascular, heart rate, the whole thing of how it works.

But what we can do is we can start activating the RaSha Bodies simply by using the Ring Tones that we have used. Do people get a copy of those by the way, do we know? They did? Oh cool, excellent. Great. Because you can play with those, right, cause the Ring Tones will, you know, progressively stimulate activation of the RaSha Rings and the Span Tones, to stimulate activation of the Bands. And this will progressively assist...you can play with that cycle too. I don't think I have it written anywhere...It was what I was just talking about...the NaVA-Ho Cycle where it's the Elemental Command Prana Exchange Cycle, where you can simply do 12 Rounds of 12 + 1 breaths. Which means one Round = 12 Inhale, Exhale, Inhale, Exhale...you know, Prana In, Mana Out, Prana In, Mana Out...do 12 of those. And on the 13th let it go [Ash Exhales]...that would be Round 1. You need to do 12 Rounds of those.

And that would progressively get you to the point where at some point, I'm not sure if it will go automatic or if there's anything we have to do to get that Full Cycle of the NaVA-Ho Cell to actually pull and contract and to charge the whole other sphere. But I think we're going toward that because we've been activating the Rings and the Spans. I don't know if we've got to a Full Contraction of the NaVA-Ho, you know that Monad shaped thing pulling into the center, and then energizing the whole next layer, but there'd be a layer after that and then that would energize this, which is the 4th sheathed layer. And then there's a layer that energizes the Light Body Structure, which is the Structure that our Matter here is existing within.

But you can start playing with this, just simply playing with the 12 Rounds of 12 + 1 breaths and Prana In, Mana Out and hmm, all right, they're saying this- "and at breath 4, 8 and 12 use a ManU In, Eck Out Intention or Statement if you're using the words with, you know, as you're breathing, you know, to yourself in your head."

[Participant] 4, 8 and 12?

[Ash] Hm? Yeah, 4, 8 and 12, yeah. Help me remember that please, because I'll forget that when little stuff comes through like that. All right, what next happens is when that whole big thing...um, that big thing of the RaSha Body- the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Cell fully Phases, births out the RaSha Body with Its 5, you know, Density Layers...the Phasing, or the Prana Exchange continues and the next cycle it builds of replication, it pulls the entire thing and comes back and replicates times 4. All right, this is where we get the 4 sheaths body.

Um, we're still in the Dark Matter Template, but now we're getting very close to where the Eukatharaista Body gets born, thank goodness. So, we have...we're still in the LifeBorn Cycle, but this is the RaSha AmourA Body. Um, the RaSha Body Dark Matter Elemental Control Field of the Par-TE-KEi Body, all right, this is what you saw before times 4.

Each one of these spheres is one of those 15 Ring, 15 Span Sets. And this is where we start to get the intermingling of the layers of geleziac radiation that begin to form the stacks of more complicated planes. But this actually forms the dimensions, because the formation of the dimensional bands, where you have the...this one will form the Base for a D-1, or the etheric atomic. The 2nd one will form the D-2 or the telluric atomic matter base. The D-3 would form the atmic atomic matter base. And the 4th one, they didn't say what the matter base is on that, other than I think it's the etheric at the next level up. I think that's how it works when we look at what they told us about the Earth/Urtha relationship.

So this is where we begin the 4th sheath body or the 4 Sets of 15-dimensional spheres in, you know, intermingled with each other, expanding outward from each other. And this is...at this point we have 60 fields and 60 shields and 4 sheaths. And they call them "sheaths" cause like each one of these 15 Layer Sets would have a sheath around it or an energy capsule around it.

And what's interesting with these is, they begin the creation of the Light Body Structure. I don't think they...I think the Light Body comes in here...yeah. Let me see that one. Ok, I just want to show you this one really quick. I'll go here for a minute. If we're looking at just 2 of them together...now there would be 4 of these together...this is showing you this. And this is where you start to see the diagrams coming in on the Planetary RashaLae Body or the stack of the Vertical Maps. But they're just showing 2 of those vertical sheaths. There would be 4 of those. And this would also show you what was like the D-1 etheric, the D-2 which would be...just remember the DNA Template D-1, D-2 would be the chemical DNA. D-3 would be the DNA overlay, or the epigenetic overlay, and then there's the Density Level-1 that would be something around the DNA that I can't wait to find out about because I just realized there is something there that probably has the control for the rest of them, because it corresponds with the Orbs and the Density Layers.

Anyway, that gives birth to this. That was considered the 4th Sheath Body of the RashaLae. It was the...of the RaSha...it's called the RaSha AmourA Body and it is the Whole Elemental Command Template, Dark Matter Template of the RaSha Body. And as that phases and builds its quantum from interacting with itself, it pulls back in and it comes back out and replicates itself. And what it creates is the God-Born Cycle, the Big Bang. This is where "Big Bang" happens.

So little bang and middle bang are happening all between that whole Set of Cycles that we saw, and the formation of the Dark Matter Templates. And now, those...all of those form what are called, considered, the Dark Matter, or Invisible Hub upon which the Light Body, the Outer Manifest Light Body Structure forms. And the first thing that it forms is this is where the, what is called the Base Shield of the Eukatharaista Body forms.

And what first forms are again, it's a replica of the 4 Sheaths Body. You've got 1, 2, 3, 4 all right...first forms a replica of the 4 Sheath Body, but I believe the RaSha one is in here, right...small. So this is again, a bigger replica of it. But here is where the spinning begins, and the spinning is interesting because as it goes pop, pop, pop, pop...you got 4 of 'em out there, or whatever sound it makes, doesn't say. Maybe "bang, bang, bang, bang" [laughs], I don't know, but it's a Big B a a a n n n g [laughing]. I don't know whether it's...it's not a pop because it doesn't have any of those little phase cells of Pillar of Power yet.

So they are the 4 Sheath Body comes out with a...with 4 Domains...and as it's coming out, they start to spin clock wise, all right, at just...from the momentum of it coming out. The spinning creates a Set of Deflection Fields of energy currents going counter clock wise. So in between each, in between 1 and 2, 2 and 3, 3 and 4, you end up with 3 more on counter rotation, so this creates what are called the "7 Inner Suns" of the Light Body, or of the Eukatharaista Body.

There is another Set that will happen that are the “7 Outer Suns.” So 4 becomes 7 this way, because they are spinning and they create a Deflection Field of energy that’s actually pushing off them and going back the other way around between each other. So here’s one and there is the, these are considered the .5 ones. You have 1 and deflection 1.5 and then sphere 2 and 2.5 deflection, sphere 3 and the 3.5 deflection, and sphere 4, all right. So that gives you where you have the 4 sheaths in the RaSha Body, you now have 4 clockwise manifesting fields and counter clock...corresponding in the same place...corresponding uh counter clockwise rotating fields.

This is where you get the separation of the EtorA and the AdorA sides coming in, where we talked about the EtorA Matrix and the AdorA Matrix. So they’re kind of our twins but not in the same way that a PKA Parallel would be. They’re...the counter spin things were literally in the same place as each other. We’ve tried to use the analogy of a plate, the top and bottom of a plate before, but this kind of demonstrates it better, where these are spheres and if our spheres are rotating this way, theirs will be rotating in the other direction.

And the same applies when um, like if we were going counter clockwise, there’s would be going clockwise cause it’s not all, that we’re all clockwise and they’re all counter clockwise. But this is showing you where the RaSha 14th body becomes the 7 Inner Suns and they interact with each other with pulsing and sparking, and they give birth to the next level. This would be the Core of the Outer Eukatharaista Hub...then the next, yeah.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:10:53]

The next one, this is another pop thing, and it does another Set of 1, 2, 3...4, 5, 6 pops. This is all part of the Big Bang I believe. Yeah, it’s the Reisha, uh, the Reisha Light Body Hub forms from that. And this is where you have Phase Cells coming in, the first Pillar of Power that is photo-generator units, like a photo-generating machine. But these are all Consciousness Cells, not just Radiation. They’re Conscious Radiation. So as they’re phasing...these come in this way, these come in this way, and these go up this way and these....they are continually generating Spark Currents.

These are what generate the Spark Currents that will accrete or come together, those Sparks will start pulling together, following the hidden instructions of the RaSha Templates behind them, and those Sparks will come together and form Quarks. And from there, the Quarks and the Sub-atomic units, which I actually think are smaller than Quarks that science hasn’t found, that I know of...um, they come together to form Quarks and those small Sub-atomic things that come together to form the atoms and things that we know that matter is made out of here.

And all of it starts way back there at the Tauren and births all the way up through the Control, which is the Dark Matter Templates, and then into the Light Matter Templates, or the Light Body Structure, in which the Matter Itself Manifests. Cause we are inside of our Light Body. Our Light Body, part of it, are the Auric Fields around us and those kind of things.

So at some point they’ll teach us how exactly do like, why don’t I look like a tree? What, what little template in there, what little radiation signature do I have, and where is it located that is like a little file you plug in- ok, Human, there, right. No, I want to change that to “tree,” put “tree” there. I mean theoretically you should be able to do that, right? [chuckles]

If you could get to that programming center and put in a program that say, you would like to change your body...let's keep it simple. Let's say just, you know, I want to make my body healthier...healthier imprint of what it is right now, right. And you could change one little card that has this program on it and put another one in, and it would manifest out through the whole thing. I get a feeling there is a way to start working with something like that, and it has to do with the Ecoushas, the Ecousha Krystals. Cause they did say they are the Memory Krystals. They're kind of like the "memory card" in your camera, all right [chuckles].

That just came in...oh, I think that's where we're going later tonight. Anyway, if we ever get to later tonight, if I ever get through with this...anyway, we are back out here at the Base Shield that we've talked about. In Kathara 2-3 we've talked about the Base Shields in the Eukatharaista Body, all right. This is before you get all the parts of the Eukatharaista Body of the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates, these are the Base Shields upon which, and in which, they form.

So first you got 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 layers from 6 more pops. That's after the 4 sheaths that were actually the 7 Inner Suns, uh, did their thing and came out, and did 6 pops. Then there's another thing that happens after this I believe. What happens next?

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:13:42]

Ah, right. These phase, those Pillars of Power Phase and again we're getting bigger. These are still expanding out from the RaSha Body, getting bigger.

These create what are...the Pillar of Power creates what are called the "Auras" of the Light Body. All right, this is where what was the RaSha Body before, you know the RaSha Body Structure, with Its Alons, KAlons and ShAlons, its 15 Rings and Bands, right. Now, this becomes the Aura Body- A U R A- of the Light Body, right. First the Aura Body forms and the Aura Body still has its 15 Rings and Spans, but in the Aura Body, the Rings are now called "Fields" and the Spans are called "Shields." So we've got 15 Shields and 15 Fields of our Auric Structure. And that's where you get the 15-dimensional "Auric Field" and all those things that we've talked about from Kathara 1 on.

Ok, now yeah, and that means that there are the Alon, KAlon and ShAlon Sets that are in the Outer Light Body also. I don't know if they gave them a different name, if they're called something different. I think somewhere the Alon, KAlons and ShAlons became called something...they're...that means the same thing but they call them something specific...I guess it wasn't here. See, they're filling in these graphs as we go. But at this point we're at the Auric Creation, where the Auric Field of the Base Shield of the Eukatharaista Body forms. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:15:17]

We're almost done with this series. We're almost at the Eukatharaista...ahhhh. All right, within that Structure, uh, I think this phases again, does it? Does it phase and get bigger? It does, oh lord, ok. That one you saw before phases, builds quantum, pops in and replicates, comes back bigger and that creates this, which is called the Orta Body- O R T A. And this has something to do with the Ort Cloud that they keep saying is around our Solar System and stuff that science finds out there. They're like clouds that are formed in space around things like solar systems, that I think they're visible

because they collect debris. That's why they can tell they're there, but they're like some kind of energy thing that actually creates like a dome around...not dome, but a full sphere, around things like solar systems.

Might be interesting to look up like you know, on the internet or something, about the Ort Cloud, because I know that is something you can find in science books in you know, books about astronomy, about our local solar system and what's just out beyond it. And I think we're in it. I think we are inside of the Ort Cloud, from what I recall.

So this is the Orta Body. The Ort cloud would be formed from some level if the Orta Body. And this is where it went from the 15 layers that are characteristic of the "Aura" to the 5 Density Layers that again, form the Coronosphere, the Atmosphere, the Mantle, the Aquifers and the Solid Krystal Cores. So that same Structure is now in the Light Body Structure, but it's gotten bigger and bigger and bigger from its little starting beginnings of the Tauren and the First Partikl...next one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:17:00]

And finally...one more time, phases, comes back out, and gives birth to the Eukatharaista Body, with its four, with its um actually, this is called the Eckasha-Aah. They didn't talk about it, but there are actually 2 of these, right. This one is the EtorA Side and there's another one that is exactly like it that's the AdorA Side that's top point would be over here. One spins counter clockwise and one spins clockwise. But what we've known is that the Eckka Map of the God World Gates were taking us here, to the top of the Eckasha-Aah. Now, 2 Eckasha-Aah's would give you the Eukatharaista, the full Eukatharaista.

So you're Eckasha-Aah...inside of 1 Eckasha-Aah you have the 4 Eckasha-A, and inside of 1 Eckasha-A you have the 4 Eckasha's. And inside the, each of the Eckasha's you would have the 4 Veca Quadrants and the Eckka. So that is that Structure that we've seen from Kathara um, Kathara 2-3, I think, is where we introduced those, right? I can't even remember which Kathara it ended up in...yeah.

So that is where...this is how we get out to that Structure. And all the stuff we've talked about in Kathara 2-3 about Krystal Body and all those things, they form In and Through these, through the Light Body Structure. They are parts of the Outer Light Body. So all of those Structures have all of this information behind it. You can imagine how many Kathara Levels, if we were going to keep teaching this in Kathara, there would be like Kathara five hundred and forty uh... [laughs], right. And that would just take us to the Edons [chuckles]. So they're going to consolidate it.

I think eventually...I don't know if this is part of it, but they did say a new book will be coming out at some point, and it's the book of the Ka-LA Um Sa Ta RA I believe. And there is the book of Ka-LAah, there's the book of Sha-LAah and there's the book of Ah-LAah, and they are the 3 books of the 3 Adashi Cycles. And they each pertain to specific aspects of mastery. And they hold certain frequency sequences that in reading them trigger the activations in the fields. And they said that to be able to translate them, one has to have gone through and activated those levels. So to get them translated, you know, we would have to get them activated in the field, the frequencies, to be able to get the translation sequence.

But they did say that we're reaching a point where we may be able to do that, and at least for the Ka-LA one. And the Ka-LAah one is something, that's the book of Ka-LAah or the Ka-LA Eyugha Cycle and moving past it to the next. And each one would be about that transition. The only one we really need right now is that one, right [laughs]. The rest we can take them out at the library once we get up to Urtha [laughing], right. So anyway...hoping they're coming.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:19:48]

Now, finally...oh, we're finally done with those...I'm so glad. Ok, now pardon the scribbly mess of these. We have not had time to do, you know, to fix any these. They keep having me paint mural codes all over the walls in the house and then we have to take photos of them and like, with the one we used in Peru, we're going to bring them out to...for people to use, because there's something about putting them on the walls at ShAlon that's extremely important. And then using them as "power codes" for, you know, photos of them, for people to use.

Anyway, what this mess is showing you as I...I think I'll start with one of the ones that are less messy. I'm almost done with this set...really, really promise, honest to goodness. Cause we've gotta get through all of this and we've gotta get through those meditations. What time is it? Aaaahh. Ok, I'm so glad you weren't hungry [chuckles]...I hope you weren't hungry...oh God. I don't mean to do that to you, but I know we have to...we'll be chased out of here at midnight, so we've gotta get through 3 Journeys and this stuff is needed to take the Journeys where you need to go with them.

If this is Creation Point here, right, where the Tauren is born and all that stuff, this would be the Core Domain and that would represent the uh, the Ra-LA Eyugha cycle or the First Eyugha cycle. And we haven't even gotten it into plugging in the NaVA-Ho cycles that are at the end of a Eyugha...we won't even go there yet. But, a little bit we will, but we won't detail exactly where that line is here, and then where is an Ecousha cycle before you get to the next Eyugha, cause there would be 2 more compartments over here on each one of these.

What we first are looking at are we have the Core Domains, the Inner Domains, the Middle Domains and out here in a minute we'll look at the Outer Domains and the Radons, where we are. This stuff is just pertaining, this stuff down here, is just pertaining to these Domains, cause there's more information about these on the bottom level.

These are the 4 Eckashi cycles. You have the Ra LA Eyugha, the Aah-LA Eyugha, the Sha-LA Eyugha and the Ka-LA Eyugha. And this has to do with the KAlons, the Ka-LA...the Sha-LA the ShAlons, and the Aah-LA, the Alons.

This means that in the larger scope of the Full Krist Body Structure that the Inner Domains represent the Alon Shields, where the Joules are held...the Prana Shields. The ShAlon Shields would be the Edon Levels and the KAlon Shields would be the Outer Radon Domains, all right.

So even though each of those Domains has Alons, KAlons and ShAlons, in the larger picture of the Whole thing, they also each represent one of those things...like they would have more of THAT as their Base Energy than the other, in terms of the larger. So there's a lot of information here, but that's where we get the names of the, of the Eyugas...where the, the Ka-LA comes from the KAlons, and the Sha-LA comes from the ShAlons and the Aah-LA comes from the Alons. Because that's the Alon, the ShAlon and the KAlon Shields in relation to the larger body that these form, which when the Whole thing is together, it forms the Krist Body.

These are the Eckashi Cycles moving outward in expansion. Let's see...anything more on this one we need to show? Yeah, the NaVA-Ho cycles, the Prana cycles that go with activating this level of the RaSha Bodies...this level of the RaSha Body is called just the, the RaSha, or the RaSha-A Body.

The RaSha-A um, has what are called the Yamu NaVA-Ho Core Cycles...sorry, NaVA-Ho cycles...the Yamu NaVA-Ho. That's when we were using those suffixes...uh, prefixes...before the NaVA-Ho words. They pertain to...before the Ring Tones and the Span Tones...they pertain to that particular uh Domain Level of the RaSha Body. So you have the Yamu NaVA-Ho cycles, here you have the Comu NaVA-Ho cycles...these were the ones that, that the whole Tribes 1, 12 classes were supposed to progressively activate, 1 each class, one level each class. Ssst...they blew us right past that in Peru, where right after Peru we finished part of this, jumped through that and then did, began this one, and right after that, sometime when we got home...remember they did it...they let us know it was happening actually, they did it in the Atrium that one night. Um, they completely activated this one and picked us up with the Class 5 going into the RasShaLAe Body activations, so they literally skipped over...we'll do someth'n else with the Tribe 2 sets people.

But the Comu NaVA-Ho cycle goes here. This was the KA-mu NaVA-Ho cycle that went with the, with the RashaLEa Middle Edon Domain Body, of the uh Sha-LA Eyugha, right. And over here we have the Sha-mu NaVA-Ho cycle all right. And remember, every...each NaVA-Ho cycle will have a "NaVa," which represents the first 4 cycles or 4 Rounds of 12 + 1, right, Prana Exchange. Then it will have the "NaVA," which runs 5-8, then it will have the "NaVE Harmonic" that occurs I believe at the end of 12, and then the "NaVA Hosa" is when the Whole Thing activates and pulls into center and births out and replicates. And here, it's through these the birth out and replicate process, somewhere in there, is where we get the Ecoushas. Where what becomes a Partikl 1 and Partikl 2, for the next thing out before its seed atom forms for the next level out, that first Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 form and they form at the end of a "NaVA" cycle, a NaVA-Ho cycle, where when you enter I think they called it the "Ecousha cycle." And in that Ecousha cycle, you bring out 1 and 2 and then that is from the Cousha Level of the Partikl 1 and 2, for the next Domain out, that accretes to become the next Seed Atom out and those kind of things.

So it's really a complicated set of how these work, but it comes down to a Prana Exchange that occurs between all of these layers of the Self. So we have portions of our own Consciousness stationed in each of these Domains all the time. We're just a part of a Larger Self that we ARE, and it's not that we get absorbed by it, it's that we turn ON the Consciousness within ourselves so it Expands our knowledge of who we are, and it expands our options of what we choose to do and Be. It's not like being absorbed and somebody else takes you over...that's being zombified, that's what they do in hibernation zones. It's not like that at all.

Going home to Source isn't like that either...it's not going into oblivion where you just fade and meld your Consciousness with Source and you can't tell the difference between yourself and Source anymore. Um, you can do that if you want to, it's an option of experience, but it isn't necessary. That's what the Kryst Body is for. The Kryst Body forms after a person or being or a solar system goes all the way through these cycles, hits its end of its Ka-LA Eyugha, comes out into the Sha-mu cycle, the Sha-mu NaVA-Ho cycle, finishes the Sha-mu NaVA-Ho cycle and then goes through the Krystar Ecousha cycle. That births the Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 of the Krystar Seed, which will carry the imprint of all that went before it, ok.

So these, these little Partikl 1 and 2 Krystals will carry the encryption of all that went before, so it brings forward whatever the experience or the memory of the past was. And it brings forward, brings it forward into the New Birth and

into the New Domain. And it's supposed to be on-line. We should be able to remember the rest of our things. There's a natural cycle of opening and closing that we would normally have our memory fully, fully available and easy to read.

It's because of the distortions in the Planetary Grids and in the Fields that we haven't...we, we don't remember who we were in Edon or what we're doing there, or we don't remember the rest of the way back. So what we're doing as we're doing RaSha Body activations is we're going to be going through the process of Krystar Activation, which means re-birthing the um, the, the Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 of the Krystar Body. And the Krystar Body, the first one, level of it is the Dha-LA Ka-LAA, which means it's a...the doorway of Light that finished the Ka-LA cycle, right.

It will be the body that you live here in...that you can live here in [pointing to graph]. And then here is the first Adashi cycle. So we go from the last Eckashl cycle to the turnaround. And this is the turnaround that you need to generate a lot of quantum to make. You need to open the, the Prana Seeds and the Eiron Points between all of those uh, you know, within all of the Prana Seeds of each of the RaSha Bodies, cause each one of these Domains has a RaSha Body Structure and has a Eukatharaista Body Structure. So each one has that whole set of you know, little bangs that build up to big bangs.

You need to open all of the Core Eiron Points to allow the Eiron Stream, or what is known as the "Eck Stream" to come and flow all the way from Source all the way through, to open up the Eck circulation. Remember, the Eck/ManU In and back to Source, and Eck Out. Eck was the, the, the intense frequency, the larger frequency that charged the entire RashaLAe, and that will charge with its equivalent electrical energy in the Aura Levels of the Fields and in the Orta Level of your Light Body, and all of the other little parts that are like the Hova Bodies and all those things that are part of the other...rest of the Light Body Structure...will charge them all with quantum.

So what we are in the process of doing is learning about the Ecoushas cause the Ecousha Krystals are Keys to opening those Eiron points between them. And that is the Key to getting in the frequencies that can re-set the Divine Blueprints from these layers in our bodies, where we can begin to heal our bodies by taking the mutations that we're carrying in this Ka-LA Eyugha and begin to clear them. Because the templates back here were not damaged and they're not harmed, even though the ones out here were.

So as we begin to open the Coushas here...there'd be a Cousha at each one, you know at each division line that started the next one out. If you can activate the Cousha between these...and these, you can get the imprint from the one before it and the frequencies. So you turning on Sets of Currents as well, coming in from each level, as you go through the Cousha Activations.

And this is why they're beginning to teach us about the Cousha Matrix and what that has to do with the, uh, the Structure of Cells that have to do with the Seed of the Spirit Body before the Tauren Light Seed is fully born, that they...leave it there. All right, they said "leave it there"- "leave it there, we'll talk about it later," ok. In other words, I was gonna go somewhere with that, that required Way to much time to explain something else and they don't want me to go there now. They want to wait 'til I have the diagrams up on the Eye of God. Anyway, the Eye of God is "Cells." They're like Structures again, but on the Spirit Body side. Is that all right? [asks Beloveds quickly after she speaks this one part real fast] Good. [chuckles]

Now...so there's a lot more as far as what we need to learn, a lot more words I'm sure. We've got the Dha-LA Ka-LAAh, and that's the transition, that's actually the State you'll go into to transition INTO the Body that would be for the Adashi 1. That would be Krystar Level 1. Then there's the Dha-LA Sha-LAAh, which means the window, the window of Light um, or

doorway of Light, can be perceived either way- window or doorway of Light. Um, that means you completed the Sha-LAah, which was the return to the Sha-LAah. And the Dha-LA's refer to "the Returns," all right, the Dha-LA Cycles, the Returns. And then there's one more, the Dha-LA Ah-LAah, it is the Ah-LAah Cycle, the Dha-LA Ah-LAah.

And there's this thing that happens after you finish that, which means you finished the Inner or the Aah-LAah cycle. And when you finish this cycle...you go through the Adashi 3 Cycle and you finish that, there's the Dha-LA ...uh, Krys....how do they pronounce that? It's, it's Krysta, the Dha-LA Krysta Body, and that is the, what's being referred to as the Full Krystar Body, or the Body of the uh...manifest Body of Kryst or Krist, as it's often, you know, referred to here. Um, it is 100% in Spirit Form, but it can access and move into any and all of the other forms.

So there is this place called Spirit, that exists somewhere between the Light Body and the Consciousness Field of Source. And that's where we're going to learn more about...and, and the stuff they're going to give me for this evening's class, that has to do with the Ecousha Complex. And that has to do with Forces of things, like Gravity, which is the difference between the Push, or the Thrust of the Manifest Form and the Pull Back that the Spirit Body is giving on it, and whether you have 2/3rds manifest and 1/3rd back. That would give you a different ratio of thrust.

The stuff to find out the numbers is really, really hard because you have to take, first of all, Power of how many Partikl, right. Then, what type of energy is it? Is it a base 11 2/3rds, is it...you know, which would be a, either a Prana or an EirA...it is negative or positive charge? You have to analyze all of the Quantum's, you have to analyze how Many of those Quantum's there are to get the Total Quantum. Then you have to take whatever the whole Quantum is, divide it by much 2/3rds is out, 2/3rds is in...you have to divide that down...the numbers are brutal on this stuff.

But somewhere in there you find the differentials that give you the Gravitational Force you know, and various other Forces of Push and Pull that keep the Manifest Universe together. And it's because of the Pull from the Spirit side that always pulls you a bit, tugs you a bit home to Source that allows for things to not keep going out and to fly apart. That's why you know, when certain things expand out like science says you know "our universe is just going to expand out until it like you know, obliterates itself where nothing just reaches each other anymore you know, gravitationally"...it's not gonna do that. Uh, Fall Systems will do that, and they'll actually hit "space dust return," but on a System that's naturally functioning on its Eyugha cycles it will do the turnaround, and it will expand to that certain level and then start pulling back into Spirit, where the Physical Form gets smaller and the Spirit Form gets bigger. All right, and the Consciousness transfers into the Spirit Body.

So we're going to be learning more about "where is this Spirit Body?," because this is the part of ourselves we've been most looking for. And there's a lot of false teachings out there that teach you all sorts of things about Light and little uh, lovely things about Spirit that if you knew where it lived you might be able to find it in yourself, that really only give partial truths. Finally we're getting the piece that links the whole piece together, and that's the Ecoushas...that hold the Structure of the Spirit Body. It may mirror the Structure of the Light Body, but on the other side...so I have to see what that is.

But I wanted you to understand how all those parts fit together so when we're doing Journeys and those kind of things...I don't need to go through that one, it says the same things [speaking to Az]...unless that's the one with the States. There's one thing I do want to cover, is that States? We have States...just want to get a couple words...no, it's this one, it's the messy one that has the States.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:34:24]

I just wanna show you one more thing, it says the same thing, but the first messier version of it. There's this one thing I wanna point out on this and I think it's on these. Each one of these Domains also represents a State of Matter and Consciousness, and this is where you will see some of the words pop up, all right.

Ok, we have the Sa-dhi State of Edonic Matter that corresponds with the Middle Domains, right? We have the SA-ta - - S A T A - - SA-ta State of Radonic Matter that corresponds with the Outer Domains. When we go back and the Outer blends in with the Middle to go back into the Middle Edons, you have what's called the Sa-dhi SA-ta State. So when you see things like that sometimes or hear them talked about, these are States of Consciousness and States of Matter affil...or like, the Core States of Matter that are affiliated with each of these Domains.

We have the Yuna-SE-da State of the Core Domains. You have the Yuma State of the Inner Domains, the Sa-dhi State of the Middle Domains, the SA-ta State of the Outer Domains, the Sa-dhi SA-ta State of the Adashi 1 cycles, as you're going back through to the Middle Domains. You have the Sa-dhi Yuma State of the uh, this is these 2 put together, of the 2nd Adashi cycle. And this one you have the Yuma-Yuna State, which is the Yuma and the Yuna State put together. And then you hit what is the Krystar State, which is the whole thing...all of you goes back into Source, back fully into Spirit Body and then comes back out as an Eternal Sphere of Consciousness that has the ability to, and at will, enter any of the other cycles at any time, or completely pull itself into Contraction back into Source at any time and bring itself back out.

So there is an advantage to ascension the Real Way as opposed to not. There's one other thing I wanted to show that real quick...and then I think I am going to very quickly call it done. There's one more I think I forgot I had it on the other one...some of that new stuff they were scribbling in. I was scribbling in as they were telling me actually, they weren't scribbling it, I was. This one point here...they were making these little points here. We talked about the word Dha-LA, well here's the Dha-LE all right.

The Dha-LE cycle here...if in a Ka-LA cycle, because a Ka-LA cycle has 3/3rds of its energy in manifestation and zero of its energy in that Spirit Body Form all right. Where the one before it had 2/3rds in manifest, but 1/3rd in Spirit. So this is the first, this is the place where the Spirit connection, all right, isn't directly there unless these conduits are open to the one before.

If, and this is why calamities can happen out here in the Ka-LA, the Ka-LA Eyugha because it, it still has its own connection, it should have a natural connection, but there are periods of times when awareness is not as, as crisp and whole as it would be in the other States. Because the direct Spirit Body is not there influencing the Matter that stuff is made out of, so it's easier to get lost in matter when you're out in Manifestation in these Forms.

If a being can't make the, the Adashi turnaround to go into you know, a Krystar Activation and Ascension, there's two options left at the end of a Ka-LA Cycle. Either they will stay where they are and end up in space dust or they can do a Bardoah at the end of a large like a, like say if their Planet is going through it or solar system is going through it, there would be a larger cycle that their smaller, personal cycle would be a part of. They would be able to ride out that larger cycle without the body.

The body template would actually break down, so it would be a Bardoah/death experience, but the Consciousness and the, the...the Consciousness here would not be cut off from its Spirit. The Spirit that can be found through opening the conduits here, if its body can't open the conduits here, it can go backward. All right, this is called the Dha-LE LU-ma all right. Where we have the Dha-LA States with the "A" on the end, are going Up and into the Ascensions.

The Dha-LE States are the ones who will...that, instead of going space dust and shattering here with the Consciousness stuck out here, they will actually come in, they'll do a Bardoah in the proper way, which means they'll use the proper spiritual things to get, though the body can't hold it, they can open the frequency between these two so they can pass through on the last Bardoah wave of the body. And when...Bardoah, remember, means separating the RaSha, would be separating the Outer Domain RaSha Body from its Light Body Template, right. So then the RaSha Body closes, the Prana Seed closes, all of those kind of things.

There's one point where in that last Bardoah wave of that separation they would be able to ride their Consciousness out and back into the Domain before, and that's the path of Dha-LE- the Dha-LE LU-ma. And the Guardian of that path is called a Dha-LA Lha-ma. Lha-ma means "Guardian" and the Lha-ma word refers to one who did that...was not able to make it out this way, who went back and then who comes back out here but can carry with them the memory of that path. So they are able to teach that path to others and assist others in getting back on that path if they can't come back out to do...if the others that were out here can't do this path.

So Dha-LA Lha-ma's tend to...they will go through it once, they will come back, they will reincarnate through the Ka-LA Eyugha again as Dha-LA...uh, as Dha-LE Lha-ma's, and they will teach of this path. It is something they can give in frequency, the understanding, the knowledge of how to do this path for those who can not make this path. And if they complete their cycle, they will at the end of that cycle be able to enter the Next Ascension. So it is a Huge Opportunity, it is the path of Mercy actually.

So Dha-LE Lha-ma's tend to be teaching this stuff. They are teaching actually what is called "Re-incarnation, where this is all about Simultaneous Incarnation, and accretion and expansion back into the Wholeness of yourself. If you get stuck out here, you can indeed go back where you came from and "Reincarnate" into this [pointing to graph]...now you still have a self simultaneously here. What you do is your Consciousness goes back into it and attaches to it and that's fine with the self that's there, and then you, you become like a thought-form birthed out again into the Outer Cycles and Domains, and hopefully make better choices the next time [chuckles]. Or you can keep going back and forth as a Dha-LA Lha-ma [chuckles], and usually Dha-LE's do once Cycle through the Ka-LA-Eyugha for the second time and then they go, because two times through the Ka-LA-Eyugha is usually enough for Anybody [chuckles].

But some, there's a few that have liked it and actually have just gone back and forth and back and forth and work like walking portals, where they would take doors that, that...the word "Dha-LA" refers to a door or window of Light to the next thing, or coming from...in this case it's coming from. The "Dha-LE" is again, a doorway of Light, but this is to the past, right, stepping back. All right, a doorway to the past, where this would be a doorway to the future, which interestingly, is the past. Cause you notice, they both end up...one in the lower parts and one in the higher parts of the same Edonic Middle Domain, which is kind of interesting. So they're just teaching us about that and I wanted to show you where the Dha-LA's [Dha-LE's – hard to hear difference in her voice] fit, cause It's a new word they've been bringing in lately... understanding the Dha-LA's [and the Dha-LE's].

So as far as that goes, I think we understand a bit about the cycles. We understand all those cycles have to do with the NaVA-Ho cycles. The NaVA-Ho cycles are about Prana Exchange. Prana Exchange is about the phasing of the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Cell in the RaSha Bodies, and all of that connects back into both Planetary and Personal RaSha Body.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:42:12]

On a Personal Level, your RaSha Body and your Light Body have this relationship, which is interesting [chuckles]. Now, we've been looking at...the reason I have your big body tilted is because we've been looking at the RaSha Bodies with their vertical axis pointed up, right, where their top is up. Well this is a RaSha Body with its top up. Now [laughs], it's easier to make sense of this if you turn this, this way right. Ok, its top up is here...this axis goes to the 9 point right, of the Kathara Grids we've been using in Kathara right. This would be your Density Grid, this would be your d-2 Physical Body grid right [chuckling]...remember who lives over here? Mentor [chuckles]...they've been having us work with our RaSha Level Consciousness from the beginning, before...without trying to explain that word or what that word might mean. Now I can see why- there's like 500 pages between them..."mentor" was good enough [laughing], oh God.

But that is the Structure...this is where we actually have that level of ourself, which means when we go into Krystar Activation we're doing a shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin. When the RaSha activates, the RaSha steps back into the Seed Atom and our Light Body steps back and shifts Mentor and it takes us into the reality fields that are on that tilt, and out of the ones that are on this tilt. So we would see a different set of Planes and things that were manifest physically to us.

So it, it's really...it's, it's exciting information that it, finally, we've got enough of it to show the whole circulation that you get born out of Source and you end up all the way out here, and then you get to go back. At some point I'm looking forward to where the Physical Body parts fit in, because I know some of the fertilization and conception of the Keys and the Lons, the RaShaLons...that process is replicated to some degree and it's mutated right now into a Bi-Veca Code in the conception of our Physical Bodies. When babies are made, and not just in Humans, but in other things too...I would believe there's some version of it in plant reproduction as well and even in like, amoeba reproduction, those kind of things.

So they used to say that Humans, naturally, didn't have reproductive organs like we do now, that they were actually a result of the progressing mutation...that we used to be able to reproduce by "budding." And budding is something that science uses to describe, it's kind of like, making off-shoots of yourself, and there's certain single cell things or something that can do that still. And I forget what, what they were called.

[Participant] Seahorses...

[Ash] Do seahorses do that? Who said that?... I don't know...there's something, but I think it's in the micro community, but there are...something that lives under water deep down in oceans I think. I remember seeing a little picture of something really weird and totally foreign and alien looking that lives in our oceans way down. But they reproduce by budding...being able to like regenerate limbs, such as starfish do, would be a part of that process. And that would be the natural processes that we would be able to do if we were not functioning on a mutation.

So one of the things, it's kind of like you might as well enjoy them while you got 'em, because once you get [laughs]...and it doesn't mean you can't make love, it means all sorts of things that get in the way of being able to actually "make love," are no longer in the way. Now you could take this body with its parts and you will not lose those parts when you go through a gate [laughing again], you don't have to worry about ... [laughing]...I didn't want to give a misconception there...I can see just certain guys going [must be making a particular look on her face as many are laughing]..."if I come back will it...could I put it back on?" [laughing and laughing] Right, can you imagine...and girls too. I mean it's like you know...leave your boobies at the gate [laughing], you know what I mean? It's not going to be like that.

There will be a time when, eventually, we would evolve out of things like needing to eat, where we become Breatharian again...we'd have things like that happen first, uh, before we underwent the interior organ changes that would make us look very "alien" to ourselves right now. That will be much later, after you do Urtha and some other places...get to Sirius B and you'd find out you're going "blue," um [laughs], those kind of things. Right, there's certain things that like well, they're very pretty blue-skinned people from Sirius B. And they're one of the line up in your Aquaferion Lineage [chuckles]. We've got green ones on my wall...I'm not...they, they call those the Aquaferion, but every one I've met in the Journey's isn't green yet, so I think they're preparing us.

Anyway, we will keep our parts going through the gates, particularly in Slide, you don't have to worry about those. Um, so enjoy being males and females while that distinction still matters in a body. Because there is a time when eventually, when you go up through like...you can have males and females in any of the Adashi cycles, but the differentiation between those categories becomes less and less. It, it's more of a, a convenience of polarity that's used for energetic things that, yes, for reproduction, but reproduction becomes simpler and there's no pain involved in it, which is really nice. And both mommies and daddies have babies together, they make energy eggs. And then you plant the energy eggs sometimes in water for a while and then sometimes in sand for a while, so they pick up the entire feeling of the Planetary Environment they're going to be living in.

And when those babies come, they, they're...they come out your, the, what your, where we have a belly button, that's where they would come out. And both men and women can birth the energy eggs, but they have to come together in order to make them, in order...and then you know, have a conscious agreement with a new Soul coming in. And then they are literally planted in very special you know, sacred ground, to pick up the energy essence of the entire Planet.

They will come out about the size of, and this is for, for a Being...say if you were 12 foot tall as a parent, this Being would probably be about this high, and would speak like Einstein and it would know whatever languages were on the Planet at birth. Yeah, I mean, it's, it's awesome.

Anyway, it'll be awhile before we get to do that...what?

[participant mentions the Cat in the Hat] ... A whole new view of the Cat in the Hat...

[Ash] Cat in the Hat, I vaguely remember that. I remember Dr. Seuss, yeah, and being like not only a tongue twister, but a brain twister as well, yeah. It's been a long time since we did Dr. Seuss...I used to like Dr. Seuss somewhere back there. Ok, I think that is... enough...I was just reminding us of where that went...and of course, all that goes into Krystar activation. I'll just wrap these up real quick.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4b-sat 1:48:56]

I don't think there was anything huge...what I can do is I will bring in the...when, when I pick up with the Ecousha-TA stuff, after you do the first Journey, um, I will go back into more on the NETs and the things that we're going to be clearing in our bodies, that are also going to be uh, clearing a bit on the Planet because of the activation of the Krystal Heart um, Codes. So I just want to, I'm looking for one here. I just wanna bring you back to all that stuff has to do with the Ascension Maps, the Vertical Maps.

And I don't know if I have the Ecousha Platforms, yeah...when we talked about the Ecousha Levels, the, these (?) 1, 2, 3 and 4 things you see on these Vertical Map breakouts, all right. That link together the Aurora Platforms...and remember, this is going up in our Atmosphere, going from the Core all the way up into our Atmosphere from Earth to Urtha Adashi Temples. This is where our Journey's are going to take us to. You'll go to Adashi Temple 7, floor 1 in the first Access Key Journey. That is one that even if you've done it by yourself, cause some people have them float'n around out there that they really shouldn't. You're not supposed to release stuff from these classes, just because some of it...it'll be dangerous cause people'll think they'll be able to go, but you wouldn't be able to go unless you were in a Shield. Unless you've been in the Shield once, particularly with the Access Key Journey, you don't have enough Quantum, there's not enough Thrust in your field from the amplification that the Shadra Shield gives you.

So that's why we say, please, don't release most of this stuff to people. There's going to be a Way that we'll introduce it to where it's a whole set that people can Use, and it will be released to the public.

But anyway, um, what you're going to do is you're going to end up in, in the first Journey, it's called the Access Key Journey. It is the one Journey that is...it's run from the Live Version that was given in uh, it was the First Journey that was Tribe One's Journey, but given in Class 2. Because the Tribe 1 did the Stand that activated the thing, but they couldn't do the projection yet, because it hadn't fully opened, so the next class got to do...the Tribe 2 Class...got to do the Tribe 1 Journey. So it's the Access Key Journey.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4c-sat 00:05:56]

There is a wave released at that point that is still carried on the live recording from that event that we...so we run that one all the time, because it allows you to pick up that wave in the Shadra Shield together. And it is the one that gives you the access, the first...enough Thrust to access the Aurora Climb, the Climb of the Aurora Fields, or the "A" Platforms, in order to get up to Adashi.

And you get to meet your Adashi Greeter who later, it doesn't say this on this tape, but later that Greeter, if you want to, will work as your, your Advisor, like you're the President and it's your, you know, information Advisor Person. And you'll also be uh you know, encounter a, a Bhendi Trainer. So this is the...where you first make your, your contacts in the Adashi Temples, through a projection Glide.

And these will be the people...if you have any issue with the ones you meet you can always ask for a transfer [chuckles], right- "don't like that one, don't know why," you know, it doesn't matter. Um, but you can get...these, these are the people that will assist you in progressively learning how to Slide. Where we're not always available for everybody and there's too many people to be available for. There are enough of them, where there is somebody that can work with, you know, two of them that will work with each of you. So that will be the Journey that we're going into next.

We'll talk more about the NETs and stuff when I get into the Ecousha Set, and that would be after you do your Journey Set, your, your Journey 1. And then the Journey...oh, help me with the Journey 5...the Journey is wonderful but doing the, the stuff on the Eye of God thing, that was new, new information that we just got last time and it's a bit difficult uh for me. So I have to go back and sequence that while Az takes you through the Journey 1 Set. And at some point you probably at least need a bathroom break. How are we do'n time wise? [something about tables?] Ok...ok.

All right, so I hope that helped. I hope that provided...like it showed where all the pieces fit together so when you do what you're doing, you know what you're doing and you know why you're doing it. And there's an excitement in it and I, I hope that you feel that. There's a lot of technicals, but the exciting part is "Wow! Look how that works, oh this is Cool! We can really do this finally!" Because some part of us always knew this. The Edon part of ourselves never forgot how this worked. It's only us stuck out in the Ka-LA Eyugha that got a bit like, clueless, thanks to a lot of help. Anyway, I'll be quiet now.

[Az] 10 minute coffee break...set the tables back and I suggest leaving them back for the rest of session and sit on the inside of the table because... [table moving chat].

[Ash] Ok, all right, they just told me this by the way...what, what they're going to have me do is combine the uh, the Ecousha-TA part, goes from 4-5, with the other part, the part for the Ascension part that was from 9:30 'til 10:45. They're going to put that all into one information block so I don't have to come back in and that gives a bit more time right there.

[A&A discussing schedule - clamor in back ground during coffee break- mic left on/taping]

Lecture 4

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:00:00]

Hello everybody. Are we on yet? Don't sound on yet. Oh, is that you Fraz back there? All righty. OK. I don't hear anything yet. Hello, no still don't hear anything I think. Is it here? It's over there but I don't know if it's coming through here. Hello, hello. Is it? [laughter] All right, all right. Is that set? All right, great. All righty.

Now, I'm going to try to keep this part brief. Heaven help us tonight. Some information is more challenging to translate than others. The Ecousha stuff is some of the hardest I've ever seen. It's as if you have to go out of body just to bring in the line so if I look a bit spaced out it's because I've been just getting a bit of new information on the sequence they gave us for the last class. The reason why I want to at least get through these couple of graphs for you is because the journey you're doing next is the, it was the 5th journey and that was the journey to the eye, what they call the journey to the Eye of God or through the tunnel of love and or LaVa. And this has to do with the Eye of God construct. And this was all the

new Cousha information that was coming through of the seed of the Spiritual body, and where the Spiritual body actually starts to come into being before the manifestation of the Tauren, but after the first triad is formed and begins its first spark cycle.

Because, there's a particular structure to these diagrams that show the proportions inside as in basic shape of the Eye of God so when you do this journey you have an idea of where you're going, ok. So, what it is you're aiming for, because the journey that comes next is a very special one. It takes you up to- I believe what do they go off from- ring five? Because it was class five and they were doing rings and class the same one at that point, and I think we launched from there over through to the AdorA side in this journey, and then went from there down this really neat kind of like- by pass a lot of stuff, and go right down through the central currents to the structure known as the Eye of God, that is [commenting on mic sound] - there we go. It came back again. That's what I was missing. The echo effect. [laughter]. Thank you. That's like the echo.

So, anyway, just wanted to get you enough through these diagrams, we'll go back to them tonight before we go through the last journey, and there are more to come after it and I'm just getting the words for these diagrams, so pardon me while I kind of flub my way through this, and hopefully I'll make enough sense to you where you can understand what you're aiming for when it comes into the journey part. This is one of the most special and healing journeys that I've ever experienced. It was extremely healing to me when it was coming live through me and I was awake and everything, while we were doing it, which isn't quite the same as being able to zone out and go with it.

You know, I can't wait 'til these are all on tape and we do a whole series of journey tapes where you can take and lay down in your bed and go, right, for hours if you want to. Because, eventually they'll use these as platforms and meet you there and take you on other journeys and show you other things and all sorts of things that have to do with your personal evolution. But these are the beginning journeys. This one which is so healing and this particular space, when you get into this Eye of God space or through the Tunnel of LaVa, as they call it. So, I will try to get you at least to where you have a conceptual idea of what that might look like, and it starts with, and I'm just going to do this briefly.

I'll show you a little bit of the detail that involves how sophisticated the information gets, so you have an idea of just, it anchors it a little bit more into the physics. I'm not going to go heavily into it, but I'll show you a little bit of difference where you start to get what is called a G-force, all right, which is a gravitational pull or the force of gravity that is carried in, I believe, by gravitons here in the outer manifestations. But, where it comes from, where it first starts has to do with how much energy is being pushed, thrust into manifestation, and how much is being pulled back into the Spirit body, and the place they move back and forth through is this point called the Eye of God.

So, I'll try to explain to you, in brief terms, how the Eye of God construct is created and where it exists within the anatomy that we know. All right, and they just gave me a bunch more words to put on charts and I'm going, ok, that's the seed for the Spirit body, that's the seed for the RaSha body and that's the seed for the light body, right. We know the Tauren is the light body, so I'm still in the space of this, so we'll see how far I get with this, but we'll get you to the map to when you're going through this journey you will have a certain point where you go down this flow, and takes you through the Tunnel of LaVa into the Eye of God Space, which takes you through the door of the manifest into the Spirit body. And if you can understand the Spirit body, if you have the consciousness field of Source that is everywhere, and then there is an individuated space in that field before the manifestation parts that become the light body are formed, that would be the Spirit body.

And then on the other side of the door, part of the Spirit body actually steps through the door, and part is behind the door, but still individuated within the field of Source so you just don't go back to Source and go flat, don't have any memory, don't know who you are, you're gone, right? You don't get absorbed by Source- you don't get bored, right [laughter]. Because you're Bourgh-ed, assimilated like the Bourgha do. Exactly, right. So, the Spirit body is the eternal identity imprint of anyone or anything that comes out into manifestation. It does exist within as an individuated space within the non-manifest eternal consciousness field of Source, and then from that and within that field, emerges the manifest side that becomes the light body structure that becomes the matter body structure.

So, hopefully I can get through the diagrams without tripping over myself too much. I'm a little exhausted. When words come in on these it's really rough and I feel like I'm in outer space. I just came down off one of those waves. All right, we are, we've seen this one enough times.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:06:35]

This is just to remind us of, you have Partiki one and you have Partiki two coming through Partiki one, splitting Partiki one into the Particum and the Partika, and that where they start their phase cycle and this one comes this way and this one comes this way, they make a spark here that is a back flow return spark. That back flow return spark goes back into Source through the creation point door into the consciousness field of Source. This is actually before the Spirit body is born, and it goes into the consciousness field of Source, and then Source brings back the original quantum as a back flow return spark, and that's where we get spark one of the 3 Ena sparks that eventually form the Tauren, etc.

All right, so we get that far. There's a whole series here I haven't even had time to write down yet, so we've got the first back flow return spark. At this point, when this is coming out the back flow return spark, the first one splits what is now Partiki two, was here, right, because we have Partiki one that split. Partiki one actually went back into Source with its spark, and when the back flow return spark comes out, Partiki one comes back out and Partiki two splits, so there'd be and up split, I don't know, I don't think I have that drawn anywhere here. I was showing rotations here of rotations that happen before the next set of sparks, but we end up with a split going up this way.

Now, the ones that split down this way from Partiki one, form what are called the atmic sparks or what become the atmic matter, and the ones that up phase or, that would be called a down phase. And the ones that up phase that form up here from Partiki splitting this way, all right, that means that Partiki two would have its Partika and Particum and they'd come together and make a spark here at top, that would be the etheric spark.

So, we get the etheric sparks happening up here and the atmic sparks happening down here. So, when Partiki two does its first split, and makes its first etheric spark, that spark goes back in as back flow, and then Source brings back out a back flow return spark of an etheric back flow return spark up here, and that would give you the top ball on the Tauren, on that diagram that we've seen. Ow. For some reason I'm getting energy running down my arms that's making them sore. Then it, as the Partiki two had gone back together and came back into the center with itself, when its back flow return came out, again, Partiki one that was here split again so Partiki one was going to go into a down phase again. It does make another backflow spark gets another back flow return atmic spark and then again splits Partiki two. So, Partiki two ends up split up here and again making the 4th spark.

Now, at that point where the 4th spark is made up here, a whole set of wacky things happen and they were giving me the quantum and everything on it was enough to make me insane. Its enough to say for this point on the diagram, from that point where you have an up phase with the Partiki two is split, it makes its spark, it's getting ready to come back in and bring its back flow spark back in, before it brings it in and throws out a 4th back flow return spark we begin to go into this.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:09:39]

This is where a whole set of things happen that create what is called the Cousha, first Cousha Krystal, and the Eye of, what becomes the Eye of God that forms around the first Cousha krystal. So, we're at the point where we have the two atomic sparks from Partiki one, the back flow return sparks out and one etheric spark, back flow return spark from Partiki two, and at that point they all pull into Source and a whole bunch of really wacky quantum replications occur. Big spark happens and everything pulls back into the creation point door, and during that process several things happen, the first of which is, actually several stages of quantum swapping on the other side of the door culminates in the original Partiki one and the original Partiki two, ok, each with their quantum of one Partiki, right, and we'll get into that in a minute, they come together and the spark 4 which is an etheric backflow spark that hadn't come all the way in to make the back flow return yet, right. That, which also has a quantum of one Partiki, because when you split either one of them, Partiki one or Partiki two, you end up with two halves, you know, like the quantum split, and when you put them back together and they spark, they make the quantum of one Partiki again.

So, you have now a quantum of 3 Partiki. You have Partiki one original, Partiki two original of the original triad, and you have got that spark 4 back flow spark, and they condense, they contract into the center and krystallize. Kinda like how diamonds get krystallized by all the heat and the pressure. Well, the original triad plus that one spark, that extra 4th spark of the etheric, come in and they become krystallized as a core krystal. That core krystal is called the Cousha krystal.

Now, the Cousha krystal starts some really interesting things but before we go into showing what happens with the Cousha krystal, first I'll describe two things. One is over here and the next is here. This line that is running down here, most of the time when we're looking at the diagrams we're looking at them as if you turned this and looked at it this way, where you're looking at the balls head on, like here's where manifest is. You're in the manifest and somewhere back behind there through the creation point is Source.

Imagine for a minute that this slide is now giving you a side view, all right, where this would be the stuff coming out on the manifest side, and this would be the stuff going back into the consciousness field of Source, forming a Spiritual body on the Spiritual side, all right. So, the Spirit comes into being as in the process of the light seed being born, which will come out this way at a certain point after a whole bunch of replications of the Cousha. But, the Eye of God forms, it forms several layers of spheres within spheres, some of which are further into manifestation, some of which are further back into Spirit.

And this is the point. This becomes the seed for the RaSha bodies from which the RaSha bodies; the dark matter templates are born. And beyond that there forms a seed for the Spirit body that is the Krystar, and the forms at the same time, well, almost at the same time. It's all in a set of 15 expansions or contractions and expansions that occur at this point that the Tauren light body is also born, or the Tauren of the light body is also born.

So, the 3 come into being at the same time through a whole bunch of almost simultaneous movements, but when you slow those movements down, and look at what's occurring, they are again contractions, expansions and quantum replications. So, when we get into to the first thing that happens after that 4th back flow etheric spark is made, everything reaches a certain level of frequency accretion with that, that the whole thing pulls back through the creation point door and the original triad krystallizes with that 4th spark. Ok, that gives you the Cousha krystal. Now, the Cousha krystal, at its core, opens the little bit of doorway, actually pulls through a little bit more from the undifferentiated Source consciousness field, and that becomes what is known as the UM flame.

We've talked about the UM flame and the divine variable constant of $3 \frac{1}{3}$ rd where we've got the quantum of three Partiki, and the quantum of one third of a Partiki is the UM flame. So, this is where we get the divine constant of $3 \frac{1}{3}$ rd that many of the things that we've talked about, you know, they're all built on that, you, know, divine variable quantum. They call it variable, because the UM flame sometimes pulls back in and closes and it takes the third away, and sometimes it opens back up and puts it back in, so you've got 3 or $3 \frac{1}{3}$ rd, and sometimes it takes the whole Cousha in, so the $3 \frac{1}{3}$ goes away, and then sometimes the whole thing comes back out, so there's different movements to this between Spirit and manifestation.

So, if you understand that Spirit and the undifferentiated consciousness field of Source is all around but the Spirit body forms in this side, more close, where the first Partiki thought forms before the first Partiki was born came from. And on this side of the creation point door, where the first Partiki came from, this is where the manifest side takes place. This is really difficult to draw the diagrams or even to conceptualize them when you're thinking spheres within spheres within spheres which it all is, I think it kind of implies that the Source consciousness field may be spherical but then again it may not be, because it's not quantifiable, and a sphere would be quantifiable. A quantity of energy. And if it were, it would be potentially expendable, which it is not.

So, I think, I don't even know if when you are in any densities out in the outer domains if you can even understand, not to mention conceptualize, what the undifferentiated consciousness field of Source looks like, or is shaped like, but it is the consciousness energy field out of which the rest of these things translate into radiation. Its first expression is radiation of consciousness, which gives us our first energy.

So, we got our Cousha krystal. Now, the quantum, I'm not going to get heavily into these quantum, I just want to show you something that occurs with them. It starts with understanding the first quantum. Up here we have one Partiki, so the energy content of one Partiki, the quantum it holds, is equal to 360 what are called Eck. Eck would be the undifferentiated, not polarized, core energy quanta of Source energy. Now the Eck, there are, if you have positive, the positive Ecks are called Ohms. And, the Ecks that have a positive charge, because a full Eck is not negative or positive. When you have one like an Eck quantum that has a charge that is positive it isn't an Eck, it's an Ohm. So, when you have one that has a negative charge it is called a Yan. Now the Yan would be associated with the EirA energy and the Ohm with the ManA energy.

So, the first quantum differentiation word to define a quantum, would be an Eck. Now, it gets, and some of this ran off the page, because I had it written out there and I don't have it all memorized. We've talked about Ur's before. And, let's see; just let me read this for a second. 15 positive Eck Ohms times 12 equal 180 Ohms. Ok, so 12 Ur's would actually be equal to 180 Ohms, or 180 positive Ecks. So, when we get into Ur's they can be expressed in terms of Ohms, or if they were Ru's which were the other things, Ur's and Ru's went together, they would be negative Ecks or Yans, expressed in terms of Yans.

So, 15 Yan equal one Ru, or 15 negative Yans equal one negative Ru charge. 15 positive charge Ohms equal one Ur, and I believe there are 15 Ur's and 15 Ru, I think, in a Partiki. What it comes out to is you have a quantum of 360, which is a full spherical circulation it's considered a full spherical circulation. So, based on those basic increments of measuring quantum from Source, things become expressed in the power of how many Partiki, and that would mean that could be translated into Ohms, into Ohms ands Yans or Ecks if you just want to look at 360 Ecks, and they break down into, I believe half of them are Yans and half of them are Ohms.

So, from that point, these are units of stored electrical potential, that's how they start in the Partiki, and they're held within the encryptions of the Partiki. We've talked about the first encryption's, I think that was, gosh, was that in Tenerife too? It was way back there somewhere, where we got into the original encryption, the image of and the reflection of, and how Partiki one and Partiki two were created, and all that stuff that I don't even know where it is. But, there was heavy-duty information with quantum stuff on there that told us about encryption in the first place and that kind of thing.

So, this is all happening after that but before the Tauren is born. So, we basically have the power of 1-2-3 Partiki and 1/3rd of a Partiki, condensed into a krystallization called an Ecousha krystal. These become what is called the Ecousha memory krystals, because they hold the encryption of everything that was experienced before them, whatever went before them, so whatever creation stuff happened before we got to this point where the 3 sparks were made, and where the triad was made, Partiki one and Partiki two were made, all of that memory imprint is held in the Cousha krystal. This is the first one.

Each domain has a Cousha krystal, but only the first one is called a Cousha with a C. The others are called Ecoushas with an E. E-c-o-u-s-h-a. So, there's one original Cousha and then there are 1,2,3,4, I believe 4 Ecoushas and then I don't know what they call them when you're making the turn around to go back to the Adashi cycles. We're just talking about the first one here, to give you an idea of the Eyes of God, because the Eye of God structure forms from the Cousha and it forms also from the Ecoushas. So, each domain level has an Eye of God configuration and they all lead back to the original first Cousha Eye of God, which is the one we're starting with.

So, we have- this is expressing here. We have the first Cousha. Now, if this is the line, this is the line in manifest, and this is the line in Spirit- on that side of Spirit that's not manifest. The first Cousha has $\frac{1}{2}$ of its quantum in manifest and $\frac{1}{2}$ of its quantum in Spirit. Its quantum is 3 Partiki so 360, a quantum of 360 Eck times 3 plus the 1/3rd gives you the quantum, and you're just doing it without the, when we're doing the replications here we're doing it without the 1/3rd. The 1/3rd is doing something else in the middle that they just said add up the Partiki, the 3, the quantum of the 3 Partiki. It's in this that begins the process of being able to understand the gravitational force. We have the first Cousha krystal.

Now a series of things take place once that krystal forms and before the Tauren is born. There are a set of- once the original Cousha forms, there are a set of 15 different contractions and expansions and through this process all sorts of interesting things re created including the Eye of God at the end of which the Tauren is born. In this first thing would be the Cousha becomes the quantum that gets replicated, so that is the original quantum. The first replication of the Cousha, the first contraction and expansion, back into Source and back out, creates a times one replication of the Cousha. So, you would have the original Cousha that's half in and half out of Spirit, half in Spirit and half in manifestation. The first replica, we'll call it Cousha rep. 1, replication one, is actually 1/3rd out in manifestation and 2/3rds back in Spirit.

Now it is a times one rep which means the power of 3 Partiki which is one Cousha times one equals the power of 3 Partiki is its quantum, so that it would have the power of 3. Now of that quantum of 3, 1/3rd of it is out in manifestation and 2/3rds is back in Spirit so if you took this way, look at it, the quantum of 3, its total quantum is 3, 1/3rd of 3 is out in manifestation, 2/3rds of 3 is in Spirit pulling that way, Spirit pulling that way and manifestation pushing this way.

There's a differential between the numbers and I don't have them all done, but this one for example was, the power of 3 Partiki times 1 equals three Partiki, that's its quantum. You have 1/3rd of it, 1/3rd of 3, which is the power of one Partiki in manifestation and 2/3rds of it, 2/3rds of 3, which is the power of 2 Partiki in Spirit. Now, to get the differential between these two and this again, you can take it down into Yans and Ur's and Ru's and express them in those terms. I'm not even going there right now but this shows you how that can break down into taking these formula of how many Ohms and how many Yans and that equals how many Ur's and how many Ru's, and how you can actually break it down.

But, what is fascinating about it is to get the G-force, or how much and its not just G-force, there's G-force and there's also J-force, which is joule force, prana-joule force and that comes in with a different thing that they do after this part. But, the first force that forms is- you have this much quantum pushing or thrusting this way, and you have that much quantum pulling that way, so if you subtract the thrust, if you subtract the pull from the thrust, it doesn't really matter which are higher numbers, it will give you a differential between the two numbers, and that will give you the G-force that is actually the force that is holding that- the manifestations built on the manifest side of it, into manifestation.

When you get to a quantum set, and I don't know where that is yet, where you get- there's a certain type of matter because each one of these creates a certain type of matter, you get where you end up with a zero differential. That's where the push or thrust and the pull are equal and you have zero G-force and that is where you have the ability for levitation, where matter is not being held down and held literally and internally from within itself, and there's all sorts of relationships too that I don't know yet, but between how much g-force and size of mass and all of that things that goes into the stuff that science knows here about gravitational pull and those kind of things.

But, it all starts here with the Cousha krystals that sit half in manifestation and half outside of it, and they are specified quanta or quanta of energy and it would be a subtraction, well this one you'd have to do a one Partiki minus 2 Partiki gives you a negative one Partiki would be the g-force, so you have a negative one pull back here.

So, there's a whole formula that goes with this and I'm still trying to get it down and be, it's one thing to get it in writing and it's another thing to try to see it when I'm up here and try to speak it, so I just wanted to show you what starts out of this process. What's most important for the journey that you're going to go in is to have a construct you're aiming for when you go on this journey and where it exists within the rest of the constructs of light body and RaSha body that you know.

So, we have the first Cousha, we have the first rep of the original quanta, which is the Cousha quantum. So you have Cousha rep one is a times one rep and its 3 Partiki times one, power of three Partiki as its quantum and one third of its out in manifestation, 2/3rds of it is in Spirit, which is different from the Cousha because that is half out and half in. This is less out. It's one third out and two thirds back in Spirit. Then, on the next replication, this creates by the way what's referred to as etheric matter base, so that is the etheric matter base where you'd have 1/3rd manifest and 2/3rds in Spirit of whatever its quantum would be.

Now, the next one that forms is the base for telluric matter, what we call telluric matter. Remember that that goes with the D2 stuff. When we talk about etheric, we usually end up with D1 etheric-atomic, D2 telluric-atomic. This is where this starts, where it's a times 2 rep. That Cousha, the original quantum, goes through a times 2 replication on the second contraction and expansion out of the 15 and, again, its 3 Partiki, which is the quantum of one Cousha times 2 equals quantum of 6. Now, this one is the quantum of 6 and its got 2/3rds of itself out in manifestation and 1/3rd of itself in Spirit, so 2/3rds of 6 which would be what, I don't have these broken down. Yeah, thank you. I'm not good at standing on my feet off the top of my head with easy math, but if you get the idea of how the quantum work, it doesn't matter right now what they are but it shows you how they work.

So, you have 2/3rds of 6 in manifestation, 2/3rds of quantum 6, 1/3rd of quantum 6 in Spirit. The next one is a times 3 replications of the original. Cousha quantum gets replicated times 3, which means the quantum of 3 Partiki times three gives you a quantum of 9. This one, or one Ecousha times 3 is a quantum of 9. You have 9 quantum; you have 3/3rds or all of it out in manifest side, and none of it in Spirit form.

This gives you what's called atomic matter. So, it's the atomic matter and that's the stuff that forms the D3 atomic-atomic fields that we talk about. That's the base for that. This gets into- there's probably 15 other levels; of well there's probably 15 states here. I don't have them all yet but I do have the movements that show you the construct that this forms that has the, forms the Eye of God, and where that connects with the other pieces of anatomy that we know.

This one is Ecousha rep times 4. It is power of three Partiki times 4 equals quantum of 12 so its one Cousha quantum times 4 is quantum of 12. Quantum of 12 with 2/3rds manifest and 1/3rd in Spirit- so you have 2/3rds of the 12 here, and 1/3rd going into Spirit. So, these are all giving you different percentages, they would all have a different g-force because they all have a different number of quantum number or number of Ohms to a number of Yans, because the Yans would be the core content, quantum content, that is on the Spirit side, and the Ohms would be the core manifest ones on the manifest side.

So, we have, so far we've gone on through the original formation of the Cousha from Partiki one, Partiki two, the triad crystallizing and then it's beginning its replication phase, times one rep, times two rep, times three rep, times four rep and it keeps going. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:29:42]

Now we have Cousha rep 5 is the times five rep. So, 3 Partiki, the power of one Cousha times 5 equals quantum of 15. Quantum of 15 with half out and half in so, that gives a quantum of 7.5 Partiki power out in manifestation, and 7.5 Partiki power in. This is an equilibrium unit where you have equal on both sides, which means this one would have no g-force. So, I don't know what type of matter this is called, but this would be one of the types of matter, just like the Cousha is a type of matter with no g-force, because you have half the quantum out and half the quantum in, so there's no differential between them. There's no resistance between them because what you're creating, what the differential is, is the amount of resistance between the part going out and the part pulling back. It creates some type of tension field in between it. When they are equal it is balanced. It actually creates a static field where there is no tension either way.

So, there's all sorts of things we're going to learn about that part of it but I'm just trying to show you structure here. So, we have a rep 5 quantum of 15, $\frac{1}{2}$ manifest and $\frac{1}{2}$ in Spirit. Next one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:31:03]

Cousha rep 6. It's a time 6 rep, so you have three Partiki, power of three Partiki, which is one Cousha times 6, gives you quantum of 18. Quantum of 18 with $\frac{1}{6}$ th of it manifest and $\frac{5}{6}$ ths of it on the Spirit side so you have 15 in Spirit and 3, the power of 15 Partiki in Spirit, and 3, the power of 3 Partiki in manifestation.

Now, it gets really weird, if this weren't enough. Here's where the structure called the Heart of God forms, and if I can get through this one without tripping over myself I'll be very happy. Cousha rep seven is a times 7 rep but it's a times 7 of Cousha rep 6. Now Cousha rep 6 was 3 Partiki in manifestation, and 15 Partiki power in Spirit. So, you would get 3 times- on the manifest side you would get 7 times, the 7 times rep on a 3 quantum, so 3 times 7 would be 21 manifest quantum, and then you'd have 15 times 7 gives you I believe, 105 manifest quantum, or not manifest quantum, on the Spirit side.

So, this gives you the 21 manifest and 105 Spirit ratios, here, and it creates, I won't even attempt right now to, just maybe later I'll be able to describe it or articulate it a little bit better, but the form of the replication creates what are, it's called the Heart of God. The first polarity equilibrium is born. They consider this the polarity equilibrium. 15 Partiki in Spirit and the power of three manifest, but it creates what are called the 7 Suns, 1-2-3-4-5-6-7. Three on each side, and one linking them in the center, and this starts a process of seven Suns of the seven Suns etc, etc, and we'll see what that is.

This by the way is called the Allurea [ALL-UR-eA]. We've talked about things called EtorA's, AdorA's, AmourA's. Well this one is called the Allurea and it is the beginning of the- what you would call the third Eye of God, but it's actually the first Eye of God- the third eye. And out of this the other two polarity Eyes of God will come. First, let's see the Eye of God structure before we get into them, and the first original one is called the Allurea. And that's first the Heart of God. The Heart of God forms the Eye of God. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:33:44]

Now, on the 8th contraction and expansion, that was the 7th where the Heart of God formed and the polarity equilibrium. On the 8th expansion, and I'm going to try to read my scribbles here, because this is what they were throwing at me. I had the diagrams but not a lot of the things that go with it. On the 8th expansion following the 8th contraction and a times 3 replication, so the 8th one creates a times three replication of the 7 Suns configuration. First, the AmourA 15 Suns and the Krystallah are born. The Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La and actually eventually it becomes the a-Dur um-et a-DUr, you know, the song, Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La a-DUr um-et a-DUr, that one.

This is where this starts, and its one the, if you want to look at them in creation days or pre-creation, the pre days before the creation days, because the creation days were associated with the light body structures. So, this is before that. So, on the 8th contraction expansion times 3 replication, you end up with the 7 Suns that would start out as the 7 Suns that

285

were in the Heart of God- all of a sudden in the Allurea one, the original one, you have 1-2-3-4-5-6-7, the original 7 another set of seven, 1-2-3-4-5-6-7, and when one expands the other one contracts, and they start phase cycling and generating sparks. Of course, what else?

And if that weren't enough to try to keep track of, these two, you have replica one of the 7 sun set, and replica 2 of the 7 sun set. This becomes the AdorA; the Eye of AdorA and this becomes the Eye of EtorA. And at some point I'm sure they phase together and spark here and put the 7 and 7 together, make another one of these, and what happens then I don't know for sure, but it probably ends up in the next expansion which I think I have.

Before we go into that I want to look at the structure of those, of what occurs, the Eye of God structure that forms, because first there is the first Eye of God. The Eye of God structure is formed by I believe the first 7 contractions and expansions, so the first sets of 7 spheres, and some before the line and some behind the line, that will give you the Eye of God construct. That Eye of God construct then gets replicated times 2 giving you the original third Eye of God, and the two polarized Eyes of God, and this actually manifests right down into our microcosm of our bodies and the structure of our eyes and out pineal gland and all of those kind of things.

But this is literally before the Tauren is born, before the light body structure is born and before matter is born as we know it. So, what we have on the 8th expansion is the times 3 replication of the 7 Suns. It gives you what are called the 15 Suns of AmourA, because you have 14 of them running this way and then there's another one that forms at the center so you actually have 3 at the center, three layers at the center, spheres within spheres, and they are called the 15 Suns of AmourA. And this is where you start getting the 15 pattern happening.

The Eye of God structure, and this structure becomes the template or the seed for the RaSha body and for the Spirit body. Now, they're just giving me how do you define those out, so we've got, on the 8th expansion, now something else happens. We get through the 8th expansion; we end up with the AmourA 15 Suns and the Krystallah. These are these layers that are actually forming around the 15 Suns just within the one structure, and the 3 Eyes of God which is the AdorA and EtorA seeds are formed, and then there's expanding and contracting and then there are the 9-10-11 and 12th contractions and expansions and whatever they do. When you get to the 12th one, this is where the Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ra is born, which is the Krystara or the Krystar is born.

The Krystar is the Spirit body seed. They haven't shown me exactly what this looks like, but it's on the Spirit side of the Eye of God construct, and on the 15th expansion, there's 3 more contractions expansions- that is where the Tauren light seed is born. So, first we were going, they'll probably give me some more on this to show what the Krystar seed looks like, which is the seed of the Spirit body that would be behind the door where the seed of the light body ends up in front of the door between the manifest and the Spirit.

So this, the Eye of God construct that we're going to see is referring to just one of these. What we're going to have is 3 Eyes of God, but lets see what one looks like and what one looks like is what the other two will look like but it's the original one that we're aiming for, going all the straight down to, back into Source, into core, they we're aiming for when we through the journey that you are about to go through. So, lets take a look at the Eye of God and the currents that flow through the Allurea. So, the first Eye of God is the Allurea, and then you have the AdorA and the EtorA and the Allurea.

Now, if we looked at just the first seven of those contractions, and the spheres within spheres that they form, and their relationship to that line between the manifest part of creation, and the Spirit part of creation, that is still at one with the

undifferentiated consciousness field, but it is differentiated within the undifferentiated field, and this is manifesting in light radiation form. So, this is a different form of energy and that's probably why they're just calling it Spirit right now. There's probably something they have to explain with 500 pages knowing how these things go, that explains what exactly is Spirit energy compared to the energies they've told us about and that we know about. What is the difference between it and the light energy?

The only thing I can get so far is that the light energy is ManA based, where the Spirit energy is EirA based, and the ManU energy is the two of them put together which would give you the consciousness field, the base of the consciousness of Source as far as the primary Source energies or forces. But, what this shows you, I had this broken out. There's like a whole set, there's actually 15, I think they went from here on, a set of 15 of these, showing all sorts of different things that aren't even labeled, so I don't know if we'll get to see many of those tonight, but you will see this one a little bit more clearly. I have to get it put on mylar- where I have these chambers taken off so first of all you can see these spheres and how they lie.

But, you have the Cousha, this is the original quantum, and that one would be half-and-half. Half in Spirit, and half in manifestation. Then you have the times 1 rep which is the same size and same quantum of it, but its only 1/3rd in manifest and 2/3rds in Spirit. So, that one is here. So, the Cousha is this one, and this one is rep one. Then rep two, and this is all taking how many, what was the size of it from the quantum expansion and then taking that size and how much of it was in front of the door in manifestation, and behind the door in Spirit. And this gives you the configuration of how the spheres are positioned so you get, I think this is sphere two, here, sphere three is this one. That was the one that was the atomic, that was all the way out in manifestation, and sphere 4 is here, colors would really help with this, - sphere 5 which would be expansion 5, I believe, is this one. Six is somewhere, 6 is this one. It's mostly in Spirit, and 7 expands and contracts.

Remember how it had the 7 Suns within it, and they would expand and then they come back together so it actually expands out and contracts. When it's contracted, it's this size in this position, and when it's expanded it's this size, in this position. Now, each of these spheres generates a current that forms what is like a chamber or a tunnel. A chamber of frequency composed of the matter base that it is, so each one forms a current, a tube of current coming out. And it is this tube of current that we're going to travel down in order to get into the core of the Eye of God, so we can actually pass through this point and go into travel into Spirit for the first time through past the light bodies, and through into the Spirit. And I hope you enjoy the journey. I love it. I wish I had time to go back but except I probably won't return, and just say I just want to stay here. But there's a feel to this like nothing, no other technique we've ever used before, and they said it's just the beginning.

And what these journeys do are utilizing the Eye of God passage which the AdorA have to help us with, to actually access them directly from the position we're in the EtorA side, we have to cross through what they refer to as the silver veil between the EtorA and AdorA side, and I have a feeling it has to do with those three Eyes and the AdorA was on top, and we were on the bottom, and we have to cross up and through but it looks, you can turn those diagram and I've seen it but I don't know exactly how yet, where you can get its relationship to the rest of the stuff when we're looking directly at it so we know what's up and what's down and that kind of thing.

But, we need to actually cross through the AdorA side and through the AdorA Ecousha platforms. Remember how the Ecousha platforms were in between the Aurora platforms and they actually linked them together? We actually had to cross through into the AdorA side and run the Ecousha platforms and they take us on a guided journey down through and what they're doing is actually taking us very, very quickly past the Eye of God for the RashaLAe, past the Eye of

God for the ReishaLae, past the Eye of God for the Rashallah, and into the original Cousha. And these would be difficult to access by ourselves, but once we work with the journey, we begin to open the flows, because once you've gone there and projected there and come back, your RashaLae body has, begins the activation level of those particular currents.

So, what they're doing is actually opening these set of core currents, that are all the way back in the first, behind the Tauren in the creation point, and opening them, and they will start the opening of all the Coushas all the way up so we can get very rapid RashaLae body activation on the outer domains. It's the process of progressively opening up all these currents so you, this is the first 7 currents. You have the first 7 currents that go with the first 7 replications of the Cousha. You have 7 coming from this so each level of the, each domain, would have a set that blends into the ones before, that blends into the one before it, and its progressively opening and activating those core Cousha currents that creates the rapid activation of the entire RashaLae body. To go into full Krystar activation means you would have all of these currents turned on from the Cousha all the way up through the domains, to the outer domain, and you would have all of them open, so it would be like an open tunnel.

Now, there's different names and things that they give to these. They- this particular one here- that goes with the- it's inside of the original Cousha. This is where the creation point door is, and where that UM flame pops up, or comes out and gives you that third extra quantum and then turns back in and takes that away, and it keeps moving back and forth between the creation point door. Between Spirit and manifest, and I don't know exactly what it does other than distribute quantum, and do things in relation to keeping the balances, the Krist code balances, of how quantum works going between the door between Spirit and manifest.

So, what we're going to be doing is actually traveling down this tube, and they call it the LaVa of the Allurea. The Allurea of Love, the LaVa, the love, the Tunnel of Love. And this is where these words actually came from. Its just like we've had, there are different names for different fields, and I think some of them are on, was that the diagram before, maybe, maybe? What was before? [speaking to Az] I think this one I had stuff scribbled on. It might be. We had Allurea, LaVa, eternal flows, all right.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 5-sun 00:46:33]

We'll put this one back on because it has little bits of it. See, these are things that there's millions of diagrams that goes with this series. And this is before you get to the Tauren and the Starborn cycle and all of that, and the RaSha cycle.

Where we had the Ka-Ra-Ya-Sa-Ta-Ha-La forming, we have the UM forming in there as far as the tones. Now these tones come from that core encryption that that particular band or area of energy carries, and that would be its audible tone or vibration, so that's where we get those words. That's where the whole word of Krist came from. Its not that somebody imagined it or Jesus invented it. It comes from these core tones. It's actually the Krystallah or the Christ Allah, as some people like to phrase it. So, its all incorporated, and we've got into the other things I think it was in Morocco where we were talking about the Allahs and the Buddha's, because they were the Bud races and the Bud levels, the light body structure and the Buddha's and all of that.

So, all of these names of what became God, were actually part of these original teachings and part of this huge structure because one God, the God that all of this is a part of, has no names and all names, because all of it exists within it, but

no one name will ever define it, and the sooner people realize that the better. And then they can stop arguing about what name God has, or whether he's a man or a woman or that kind of stuff. E is and E. What is a he and a she put together? It's neither, an E. How's E doing? E's doing fine. I'm an E. I'm an androge. But even that implies a body or a polarity in the consciousness field of Source. Though polarity and all things exist within it, it is not those things either, other than the parts of itself that are manifest as those things. So, it is a different quality. You can't even call it androge. There's something beyond that, that I don't think you could understand from here, but I can feel it. There's a difference even between- there's something even behind androge, when you put the two polarities together. There is something even beyond that, and I don't know what it's called except for Source consciousness field.

So, anyway, back to this structure. This is, I just wanted to take you back, here's where you got the sounds of the Krystallah, and with this there's also this point here. This is the spark point, remember we had the one, the Allurea, then we had the AdorA and the EtorA replicas of the 7 Sun set. These phase together, and their spark point which is here, and their core spark point, which would be here. These create up here, it creates what is called the Va and this is where we get the word Va Ca UM ok? Va-Ca-UM, the Va Ca UM, vacuum.

This creates the vacuum, and it's funny because English is one of the most coded sacred languages, in fact it was brought back from the dead, from what they did to, from what English sort of was in what was sort of the beginnings of English that were in Atlantis, that were part of the Anhauzi languages, and they literally brought back as much of the Anhauzi as they could through the English language. That's why they chose English as the translation language for this information this time. Because English was a language that was evolved and put back together, to try to put back together, all the things that were ripped apart when we had our DNA shredded, and we had the Babylon forever massacre where everybody speaking different languages, because everybody's DNA codes were off with each others. And that's where all the other piecemeal languages evolved. So English is the next step translation.

There will be a higher language, they're actually teaching us that higher language where we're beginning to get the, well they started with the Anhauzi tones, and now they're bringing in the Aquafereion languages which are a step up from English, where you can still say it in English and you can say most of the sounds in most languages, but its taking you into the Aquafereion languages that will take you even closer to the core Source vibrations and sounds and the languages built on them.

Eventually language becomes completely silent on the outside, where it is all direct cognition of energy and sound and images, where you don't have to say a word to each other, you just instantly know and you can share pictures with each other and it's just really neat. It's a neat way of communicating. They'll teach you this when you start to work with your greeters and your Bhendi trainers. If you ask them, they will teach you stuff about how to communicate that way, and how to open that up and it's really neat. You can just hang out there for hours and let them communicate with you in like pictures and show you, like, 3 dimensional holograms of anything you want an answer on, and that kind of stuff, and you can put yourself in the hologram and experience it so you can know its nuances.

There's a whole different form of communication that goes with being a Krysted being, and they're going to begin the process of teaching us that, and part of it will be- don't worry too much if you get pictures or words. Sometimes it will be a feeling, a direct cognition feeling, and that's where you finally go, oh, I understand that, I see that, but I see nothing when I close my eyes, but I see all of it. I get this sometimes, that see-feel thing where you could actually draw it, but you're not even seeing it in images on the inside of your eyelids. Now, when you step it down you come out into light body more, you'll get it more imagery, but a higher form of vision is the see-feel. A higher form of hearing is the hear-

feel, where you're not hearing voices in your head, you're feeling the sound of the voices, and you're able to understand in direct cognition what that is.

So, a lot of the language they do working with is that. The others like to, when you're dealing with hibernation zone people- oh they love to play games and send us visions and send us talk and chat in our heads and sometimes chat out here, and that kind of stuff. Our guys can do that, but its better to learn the direct language where you're getting the full cognition, instead of breaking it down where you have to reduce its frequency which means its understanding, in putting visions on it or putting sound on it.

For these journeys they use visualizations. Some people will be able to see the things we're moving toward. Some won't and it doesn't matter whether you're seeing them or not. You're, if you're engaged with what the journey is doing, you're actually feeling those frequencies and moving through them, particularly when you're doing it in a shield like with the, this is why we start them off in a shield. Once you've done it in a Shadra, in a Shadra shield, you actually have the strength, this shield gave you the strength to get there, and to reach the Beloveds in a way to where they could get us to where they are trying to take us, frequency wise, and that creates the opening in our own RaSha bodies, where those currents start to open and from that point we will be able to go on our own.

So, once we do the Tunnel of Love journey, which is going all the way back into, through those tunnels, those chambers that form from the spheres of the Eye of God, we'll actually be going right back into creation point, and you will be able to go in that space any time you choose to on your own. You don't have to go in the group shield. The group shield is a means of amplifying frequency enough to get you there in the first place so you can trigger the activation and from then on it's yours, and do with it what you want.

So, anyway, the LaVa. This is why they refer to it as the Tunnel of LaVa. It is, the Va comes from here, the Va and the La, that's the step before creation point door, is the flows that come out here, is actually the LaVa UM because the Um flows are the ones, the final ones you pass through to get into the other side but they consider it the Tunnel of LaVa, of La-Va, the Tunnel of Love, and you take a journey down the tunnel of love until you pass through the creation point doorway, and go into the Spirit body. And these are our first teachings on the difference between light body and Spirit body.

Spirit is not the soul. The soul is a small structure within the light body construct. If you remember easy Kathara 1 and 2 stuff, that we have the incarnate Tauren self down here in density one, and then if you're going up the stack on the outer light body, you have the Soul level on density 2. That's a construct, a light body construct on density 2. Density 3 you have the Oversoul. Density 4 you have the Avatar. Density 5 you have the Rishi. That's going up the chain in the light body structure. That's not even getting into the middle domains, the inner domains and the core domains.

All right, I'll hurry up. I just got nudged, will you hurry up. Was that you or them? Because sometimes you'll do that, you'll just send it out my way and I say wait a minute, it's coming in at the wrong angle. It's not them. [laughter] I love that. We're getting good at that actually. [laughter].

Anyway, the LaVa flows. I'm almost done [laughter]. The LaVa flows are referred to as the eternal blood of the Krystallah, or the eternal blood of the Christ/Krist and they are not red, nor are they magenta, unless you happen to be of certain fallen angelic means. I believe they were a silvery white heliotalic that was the color of that inner chamber, wasn't it dear? [to Az] Do you remember? Yes, I thought so.

So, we are going to follow the LaVa flows, the Tunnel of Love, which is following the stream of the eternal blood of the Krist or the Christ blood. This is, once we follow it in and take that journey, when we come back, out we're actually opening with ourselves that frequency within our bodies, so we are bringing the Christ blood in and progressively as we open the levels of these chambers from each of the Eyes of God coming upward, and once you do the core one, the core Cousha, it will start to trigger the same levels in the Coushas going outward, so its progressively opening the Cousha doorways all the way through to open the original core flows right back to Source and right back to Spirit.

And they're going to teach us what to do after that, but its essential to what we're doing tonight to, first of all you had to do the access key journey or you won't be able to access the Adashi temples and you can't get into the situation where you can project through into these structures, without doing it from Adashi. And this one we did I believe from Adashi 5 that we crossed over, it was either 5 or 6 but I think it was 5. We might have got up to 6 that one but I don't think we did. I think we crossed over into the AdorA side from our EtorA Adashi temples through a membrane into the AdorA side and the AdorA- which are a riot, the AdorA are really fun. You get a kick out of the AdorA.

Yes, I won't say a thing about the AdorA, yet, and let people experience what ones come to greet them. I was very surprised at the one who came to greet me, but I won't give any hints on that. I wouldn't want to color any journey ideas. Anyway, we have to get you through this one in order to be able to do the next one that's going to come through live, and who knows where we're going, but we're going to be utilizing the Eye of God structure.

But, we have to go all the way up to, now get this. We were at Adashi temple number 7, 5th floor the last time we did anything. They are going to take us from the 5th floor, I believe cross us over, or do something with the Eye of God from the AdorA side, and then take us over to on still the EtorA side, over to AdorA back to EtorA Adashi temple number 12, the 12th floor. So they, I mean whoa. Talk about- we couldn't do that before, only spanner 7 was the one that was open but now, because all of the spanner gates have been, began their opening cycle, they are jumping us from Adashi 7 over into Adashi 12, and I think we have to do something going through over to AdorA, back to EtorA in order to get to EtorA Adashi 12.

And from there they are going to take us through some kind of journey that has to do with the LA HE de Sala, which is the USG 4 in our matrix that is still doing fine, that is on the Urtha level, and we're going to open some kind of passage there. And while you guys are going to the Eye of God journey in order to get the frequencies open in yourselves that will allow you to do that next live journey, the last one in the evening, I've got to go up and find out where is it that we're going? At least give me some basic coordinates, because what they'll usually do is give me a couple of key coordinates, and then it just kinda runs live as long as I can look at my key coordinated, yea, we're going here, yeah we're going here so I don't get lost and like space out and go to sleep.

Because, its easy when you start getting out, your frequency is going higher, and you're kind of like your 3D body and your RaSha body kind of go mmmm and your 3D body kinda goes [snoring sound] and it would be a real bummer to fall asleep in the middle of trying to run one of these live. Right? Where'd she go? [laughter] So, anyway, this at least gives you an idea of where you're going and the Tunnel of LaVa or Love of the Allurea, first Eye of God, that becomes when you see the three of them together, the third Eye of God.

But, this is the structure, if you look at the basic structure of the human eye, remember this is the side view, right? These are very similar. There's other charts that will come that will show you the different- which ones correspond to the parts

and functions. There are similarities and functions of the lenses of the eye, and the lenses that these form, so that's why they refer to it as the Eye of God, and there are three of those, so you have one that, in terms of our physical body is the big eye, the Allurea would be, it's supposed to be where the pineal is and, you know where the pineal gland is, and from that would come the other two, the AdorA and EtorA, that would give you the two eyeballs that we have looking out this way.

And this has to do with the currents that are running as well, so we'll get into a little bit to at least- they showed us a bit in the last workshop, about how all of this actually plugs into the structure of the eyes, where you can start to read the structure of the RashaLae body activations in the eyes. They had us do something about loosening what are called the Gates of Iron, the Gates of Rust and the Gates of Steel, which are bands that do not belong in the RaSha bodies that are caused by the hibernation zones, and that are actually within the eyes, and also within the body and around the atoms, and those kind of things.

So, we started the beginning of being able to start to see in the- you know how you have that little starburst effects. There's a little bit, even in dark eyes, there's a little bit of a starburst effect, and that applies to certain parts of the ciliary bodies I believe, form the little starburst in the iris. These correspond directly to frequencies that are being accreted in the RashaLae body and the light body, so there will be a certain point where you can start to read certain things about our own levels of activation in our own eyes, but there will be a block, you will not be able to read it in anyone else's eyes because that would be a direct Spiritual violation, so there will be a block, so all you'll be seeing if you try to find it in someone else's eyes is your own projection, and just know that from the beginning, so don't anybody start iridology, oh wow! Yes, this will give you the keys to iridology right, but there, to do iridology in this environment on anyone but your own self would be a Spiritual violation of them, and potentially of yourself, because basically your eyes have to look into their eyes, and even if it's a photo of their eyes, if there's something back there that could harm you, it could come through and zap you right back in the eyes, so you don't want to play that game with people just so you- put the word out- for when people start hearing about oh the eye stuff.

So, we'll talk about the eye stuff later. We'll talk about a lot more stuff later, but I just wanted you to understand this is the Tunnel of LaVa that we're traveling down. Not just the one to the Ecousha seed that formed the outer domain, but all the way through to the center one that formed the first Cousha that takes you right back into the first creation point, and it is to begin opening all of the flows to the Spirit body, so we can begin very rapid RaSha body, RashaLae body activation, in order to begin the next phase of Krystar activation. So, I think I'm done for now, and then it would be journey time and most people have to use the loo. I forget how long this journey takes- I'm not very sure. I don't think it's as long as the first one, is it?

[Az] No, no, it's not. It's a little bit over an hour.

[A&A continue talking off-microphone]

[Ash] ... 12:12 would be a good time that we'll be done [referring to Journey]

All right, we're reconvening at 10, so I've got to go and get the rest of this, heaven help me. I've got to go back to the Eye of God and figure out how to translate the Eye of God. Anyway, hopefully that gave you enough to get there and enjoy the process so you know where you are in relation to the anatomy, and again that is the seed that stands between the manifest side and the- it is the seed of the of the RaSha body which stands between what is in the manifest side, part of which is manifest and the Spirit side, part of which is Spirit. The Krystar seed is the seed that would be on the

other side of the door, and they're going to teach us something about that. Hopefully tonight, I'm not sure but there's a lot more technicals that comes with this information but we'll only get a bit more of them tonight, but it's exciting. I hope you can appreciate the feeling of excitement, the feeling in the air when we talk about this stuff. And I hope you enjoy this journey. I really do. It's, this one is precious to me. Actually I just wanted to cry and kinda like, melt into a puddle and stay that way.

Lecture 5

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:00:00]

Ok. Its weird to have to shift really fast when you just stop a transmission line and then have to go into transmitting out this way. It's been one of those evenings where... I'm not complaining. It could have been worse, with the degree of what we're up to that, of course, we don't get to know until the end, because it's on security clearance when we're up to something big and wonderful, which we are. So, as far as my plans of going into detail of much of Ecousha and much of the other things, that is going to have to wait until a main public workshop, because that will be, a lot of that will be released in the larger workshops that everybody can come to, when we show- and all of the sequence comes together.

What we got tonight, explained a lot of questions to me anyway, because I had no idea why this very strange mural is manifesting itself through me on our wall. We had the one, but now the other room is getting one too. And this one is really strange-looking, as you'll see in some of the mylars soon. We don't have a photo of it even yet, but its drawing is up there, and it's partially painted, and we're on the point of making little green swimmers and, what is this about?

But, we found out what this is about, and it's about the live journey that we're going to do tonight. This is a major power journey, and I will understand more about it by the end of it too, but I will be able to explain enough of it to you if I don't spend the time on a lot of the other things. They've given me enough where I think I can stumble my way through a relatively clear explanation.

The first part of it, and this is what took a lot of the time actually, was, you're getting another copy of the psonn of Aurora here, but it's a photo copy of one that has the second verse and chorus put in, which is a command sequence, and the English translation is also with it, so you know what it's about. We are going to need to sing this and fortunately it's to the same tune, which that helps a lot. And if you inadvertently fall into the BE...TU [referring to the 1st verse of Psonn of Aurora] one instead of the La - Va [referring to the new 2nd verse of Psonn of Aurora] one, that's ok. But, as long as some of us will be able to hold the, I hope some of you will just in case we, Az or I stumble through it. Especially me, because that's hard for me to read stuff when I'm also online.

But, this builds up a certain frequency. Once you have done the Tunnel of Love journey which I hope you enjoyed as much as I did when it came through, and that's just the beginning because you can go back and forth to that space, and the Beloveds will show you other spaces connected to it that we don't have time to get down on paper, but with those frequencies that you picked up from there, we will be able to do the activation's of the 12:12 journey. It is, to my surprise, it is a full journey not only to Adashi 12 temple level 12, but from there they're having us go up to the next set. They're going to have us go up to the spanner sets from Urtha to Sirius B, and we are going to go up to the Urtha level and cross over to Sala 4, so they are sending us right into the core of Sala 4, and we're going to meet some Sirian Blue people, Maji there, and they're going to give us some keys, and they're called the Sala 4 solar keys, and we're going to do something absolutely magical and wonderful with those keys, when we bring them back down to earth.

So, we wouldn't be able to do that if we hadn't had the journey that allowed us to open the LaVa flows within our fields. What begins the journey that you just took- began the activation of the LaVa flows in the RaSha body and in the Auric fields. The next stage of that will be using this song to, the tones here will begin a sequential process of bringing more of those core LaVa flows in, that you just opened through the journey so making them stronger in your field in order to generate enough quantum, where as a group and with the assistance of the Beloveds from all over the place, we will be able to have enough quantum to make this leap.

Because, we are going to have to take what's called the Krystar elevator from the spanner one sets down here, all the way up through the spanner two sets, so that elevator is- I'll show you again when we put them on the board, that little Krystar krystal shape that's in the center of a spanner gate set, right in the center. So, we're going to be going into that one, and then taking that one right up the tube to the one that corresponds to it in the next set up. So, we're going to be actually traveling for the first time in full RaSha. It's not a slide I don't think. I think it's a glide. If we happen to disappear temporarily and come back, nobody's going to notice, because everybody will be going.

I don't think we're ready to do that yet. I would be utterly amazed if we did, but we are at least going to glide up through, and it's going to be through that process that we are able to access the Sala 4 solar core, for what needs to be done. There's one word that's interesting that appeared first in the second verse words here and it was Ka-LĒ.' It says de-Ka-LĒ' now we know Ka-LA refers to the Eyugha and the light body structures that have to do with the Ka-LA Eyugha cycle or the outer domains. The Ka-LĒ,' as they described it is the Spiritualized Ka-LA state, where it is not like a full going into the ReishaLE state of Adashi one where you go into full Starfire.

In that state you would have 2/3rds, you would go from being 3/3rds manifest and zero in Spirit body, to a full Starfire Adashi one would be going to 2/3rds manifest and 1/3rd in Spirit. This is like half way to that. The Ka-LĒ' state is bringing the Ka-LA body or the light body of the Ka-LA Eyugha cycle, from its 3/3rds manifest into a state of half manifest and half in Spirit. This is the point; they're calling it the zero G turn around point. I'm just learning about this stuff too, so it is the Spiritualized Ka-LA body where it literally slides, it is the turn around point for slide as they've called it, and in this song we are beginning the process of calling in the frequencies that allow for the reuniting of the Alons, ShAlons, KAlons in our RaSha fields, and that would create the fertilization, the conception and the birth of the Ka-LĒ,' or the beginning part of the Krystar krystal seed- like the seed atom of that.

And, that is the amount of frequency we're going to need. Now, technically once you get this, I don't know how much of this we are going to be able to activate for the first time around, but at some point it is this particular version of this song that will- which is the second chorus, that will allow us to- when all of those frequencies are fully activated of the Ka-LĒ,' it would mean that the RaSha body would pull half way back into the seed atom, and that would mean that the physical body would pull half way into the RaSha state. And that is the point where a slide can occur, where a physical slide can occur. Not all the way to Urtha physical slide, but into the new earth fields, the Aurora slide zones, that are that halfway modulation spot.

This is going to be a song that we can use after we get opened, the chambers that are going to be opened tonight, through the journey that we are taking. We will be able to use this song to build the frequency in our own fields, that will allow us to then use those tubes or chambers once they're open, to go and meet the Aquaferion directly, and we will progressively setting grids and spaces in our bodies, but also places where we can begin to meet with them where they can meet with us and begin a physical slide encounter between us.

So, this is the first time they have gotten into even close to where we were ready for a slide meeting. Now, I don't know who, if they're going to have to slide down further because we can't slide up that far yet, but the more we work with this song the more it will build in our fields the ability to slide further and further, until we can finally get our whole self, our whole body into a slide, and we can fully meet in physical an Aquafereion that has slid down from the Urtha levels. So, it's really exciting. We wouldn't be able to do this if it weren't for the activation that is taking place tonight.

The reason the activation is taking place tonight, is happening- is because what we talked about before as far as the Caduceus network, the 7-7-7 activation that was done where the Greens got activated the big ankh rod thing in the center of earth, but they activated on an organic rotation, what is a natural rotation. Now, if that's left alone, what it will do is very quickly roll the hibernation zones into us, and I have no idea what that will look like but it won't be pretty, and it will cause, yeah, that alone would cause earth changes. Not as severe as if we rolled into them, but the- what the Kristic move now is in regard to the fact that the Green Dragon FA team did indeed activate it, is to now stabilize it and basically quarantine it, and hold it on its natural organic spin, and slow the spin of it so it doesn't rapidly draw the hibernation zones into here, and cause messes on both sides, cataclysmic messes on both sides.

The only way to do that is to open something called the Sala 4 span 7 Ka-LE solar chamber, and to run that chamber down from Sala 4 gate, over to Urtha 3, gate down to the earth set of the spanner gates, and this will create a network and an activation where we literally have a set of the Ka-LE frequencies. Literally like spinning tubes or tunnels of the Ka-LE frequency- that we will be able to activate, especially because we are the ones being given the keys to bring them down here so this series of channels can be opened.

With that series of channels opened it allows for all sorts of things, much faster slide, much faster bio-regenesis for us, but what it will do is it will harness the entire 7-7-7 network where it will, if that looks like- I'll show you in a minute. It looks like a line that runs through certain points on the earth that are part of what is called the dragon APIN system, that was ages ago that published in Voyagers book. Now, there's an interface network through that that taps into Caduceus control sites and that's what the Greens used. They activated those parts of the Dragon at certain sites, in order to get a hold of the Caduceus and to grab control and activate the big ankh, but on the reverse to what the hibernation people spin that they didn't want it on.

So, we have this thing activated. That whole network that I refer to as the 7-7-7 network, is literally going to become sheathed with this Ka-LE, Sala 4 Ka-LE chamber, and that Ka-LE chamber has enough power, that it will allow not only these 12 spans down here on the Earth to Urtha level, they are activating, but will allow them to have enough power and stability, where each one of them can activate their HUB, Arc HUB cluster gate. And it is the first time that its even been a potentiality that we would be able to get all of the 12 Arc Hub cluster gates open, and they were the ones that we put out with the maps because we were aiming for opening those first. But they will open not only to span 7 but to their own spans, so there will be all sorts of slide zone opportunities opening up for people all over the place, so its really, really exciting. It's another one of those things that got so bad it got better.

Its like the earth change thing, there's some degree of it that's going to happen at some point- at this point- with the amount of frequency that has been flying all over the place. That won't be able to be stopped, but it will be able to be controlled, where it won't be as devastating, or it won't potentially wipe out the life field here, where we will be able to, like, say, heal from certain things if the sun is doing wacky stuff, it'll give us stronger healing abilities. It will also keep the grids more stable as far as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, all of that kind of thing.

So, what we're doing tonight is really exciting and I was really happy because it finally answered a question as to why do I have this really strange looking thing on our wall. And bless Az, he just got a smile and said, ok! [Az] That you live with a bad artist at this point- is like painting walls everywhere, very strange things on them. But, you're very supportive. I'm very glad because normal people might really have a problem living in a house with me. [Az responding, much laughter in audience]. One of these days I might be able to become a person, because if I'm not doing mad, intense stuff on this stuff, now they have me doing walls for goodness sakes. It's like "can I at least do canvasses- they're portable" you know what I mean? You take them around places. But, they did say that these murals that we're having put on the key locations, we are going to do canvasses that tap into parts of them, and those will be able to be windows right into the matrix that they're connected to. They'll go into the large code, and that will connect in through the whole matrices that they are connected to.

So, the one on the living room wall that was the one with the clouds, that one connects into certain aspects- the Aurora platforms going up to Aurora 3. There's still one that has to be done up on the wall in Colorado that goes from Aurora 3 to Aurora 4 and I think up to Urtha surface but then there is this one in the corner of the ShAlon 7 house that is the one that connects into the the core gate of what would be the equivalent of the Shala 13 gate inside of Sala 4 the solar gate up on the Urtha level, so this house is getting very interesting, it's all I can say. It's a little condo house you know it's like, it's independently standing so it's house [?] but it's shaped like a condo. It's very small but neatly layed out where we are not tripping over each other too much. So, it's got two massive, weird murals in progress.

But anyway... this psonn is... the whole thing is an activation key. In fact, right now I think they are just going to have us do the La-Va lines, as opposed to the BE-TU lines, 'cause we have plenty of the BE-TU flowing already. The BE-TU set. There will be times when they have us use both, and they said there is a third one, that will be given within a relatively recent amount of time. I think there are six verses to it. They are each a level of activation of something. This one is to get us to that slide state. So, this was one part of the gift. The other part of the gift we're going to be getting has to do with those solar keys, and usually as we get into the live journey, as that comes out, we find out what that's about, 'cause it comes out on a wave. Like, you do this with this... so we'll be doing that.

What I'd like to do first, is just to say these words for you. I could try to sing them. I will try to sing them, just so you hear them once. Then, what I would like to do, is go quickly to where we left off with the Eye of God bit, show you a couple more diagrams about that, show you very briefly where it plugs into the diagrams that show the core out to the outer domains, and then the Adashi turnaround... how that plugs into the circular diagram that is the 15 layer system of your RaSha body, and a little bit on how that has to do with the Eyes, and those kind of things. Get through that and back to what to what the mission was that we started with- with this workshop, and back to... you just activated or opened the ... what's that called? The Luna DhaLA REi-sha window. Right? And that was necessary.

We were actually going to open the veil that time, because we opened it, and that just still has its, almost like a silvery curtain that is still between the EtorA and the AdorA side. That's going to be opened through the journey that we take, and it's from there that we're able to go up and do all sorts of things. It's a three page scribbled notes with many steps. Live journey. They give me this clue, right? And hopefully I can read my writing. They take it from there, and then they embellish and add, just so I have my basic coordinates. Like one of those little maps you get on the internet, when you want to go from A to B. They just show you the basic ways to go.

The new words go... let me see...

Psonn of Aurora Verse # 2

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:18:26]

La – Va un – Ish – ma Ta'A

OOR – TU - UM en – Tesh DĀ – Sha – LĒ'

La – Va un – Ish – ma Ta'A

Ēs – na – VĀ Ho – en – sa de – Ka – LĒ'

ME – Ta – UR DŪ – et – A Sha – dá – Ā

NE – fa – KAe' en – Tesh ALL – UR – eA

Remember the Allurea field or the first Eye - you're calling on that power, by the power of that. A Sha – dá is a personal journey to God Source. So that's referred to as a Sha – dá. And the Sha – dá – Ā is "I journey onward to God Source." So, the translations are under them, of what these things mean. The next would be...

DĀ – Sa – La Ā' – neu – ReŪ

ReŪ refers to "Eternal Krysted Spirit" domains, okay. So, that is the domains of spirit that are called the ReŪ, R e Ū.

Jha – en TĀ – ish – ma NĀ – DE'

This is the power line, as I called it...

LĀ – TŪ Blen ah' – HĒ Reu – Dha – LĀ'

And that's where you're commanding the opening of the doorway of light, the Dha – LĀ' and that has to do with accessing the set two of the spanners, and accessing the solar gate. It's really, really powerful. If you want, we can try to sing... yeah, they're saying sing, just get it moving in the shield. Then we can go to the graphs and we will come back to it, and then go into the journey. We're going to be late, but I don't think they'll kick us out.... before one.

They will definitely probably, before four. So, we won't even try that. Let's see.

[to Az] Ready to sing, hon?

[to audience] OK, now we'll try this together.

[Group sings Psonn of Aurora Verse # 2]

There's this one that my eyes can't move fast enough to keep up with it. Line 4. [Ash finding correct tune line 4] I did have it.

[Participant sings line 4]

It's actually funny, because it's almost what you have in there is the word NaVA and NaVA-Ho and NaVA Hosa. If you look at the first part, it's referring to calling on those activations, is what you're actually doing, and they mean something. They mean the uniting of the polarities and fertilization of the keys, and then going into conception of the keys which has to do with the sparks and all that. But how the pacing was, and it did fit, it does fit. Let me see. [Tries again]. We have four different versions now [trying to figure out how to sing it].

I always have to go up to the line before it even to get that one with the words we know [sings parts of Psonn of Aurora Verse # 1 line 4 and then...].

Ēs – na – VĀ Ho – en – sa de – Ka – LĒ'

I guess that's what the dot dot dot came out meaning, meaning we just string them altogether.

That's it.

Now, if I can do that in context that would be fun. Want to try one more time? We'll practice a little bit before we do, I don't know how many rounds they are going to have us do before we go into the journey part, so that will be after we get through with the graphs. I am keeping the graphs to a minimum, just enough so we can wrap up the Ecousha part enough, to bring it home into the Eyes, and then show where that kind of fits into RashaLAe activation quickly. Then go into showing the 7-7-7 set, so you can see where this chamber of Ka-LE, or the Solar Chamber of Ka-LE is going to be opening. And it is, that is the power chamber. There's something in this, they even haven't told me yet, that's even more special, and it will probably come out during the journey.

So, anyway, let's try this one more time. I'll let you guys be louder. I'm going to go off the mic and just let you sing it.

[Off mic chatter]

[Group sings Psonn of Aurora Verse # 2 - 3 rounds]

Now, what I want to do is get through the graphology as quickly as possible, to get to the journalogy- the journey. The journey is going to be interesting. It's a bit long. We're going all over the place with this one! Oh boy! Okay.

So, before we do journey, we go back to where we started, which was the Eye of God configuration, focusing in on the first seven out of the 15 contractions and expansions, and we're not going to take that into more structure. [to Az] I think I lost my pointer. I did have one in here. I get really air-headed when I'm on line, and I forget all sorts... oh that's good, there were two there at one point. Yea! Found another pointer.

Back to the Eye of God- and the Tunnel of LaVa. So, when we sing about the Lava, we are bringing in these flows from the core, and they will open and pop the cores all the way up through from the first Cousha and first creation point, all the way up through the ones that correspond with the inner to middle, the middle to outer, and then, going into the next set of flows that would take us into the Adashi turnaround.

I just want to bring us back to where we started. We have the flows that come out. They are like... they are actually like spinning chambers of frequency that are coming out from these structures. On this side is the spirit, and on this side is the manifest side. The flows combine the spirit and the manifest in different proportions characteristic to the quantum, and stuff that we talked about briefly, that each one of these spheres of the Eye of God holds, and the type of matter, the base matter that it forms.

Next one. Just wanted to remind you of the structure, how that structure is similar to the structure of the Eye. In fact, the structure of human eyes, and many other eyes, are formed because the light body actually holds this same imprint, and it manifests itself into the manifestation of a gene code imprint, that brings the literal Eye of God structure down into a manifest expression form in the form of eye structures that ... there's also ones that have to do with solar systems and planets and things. They have eyes too. But, the ones that we're most familiar with are with people and animals. Plants have them too. I always used to say... a lot of vegetarians get on my case because I say it is ok to eat meat too. There is no difference. You are still violating spirit. Because, there's no difference in the integrity between a plant or an animal. Animals have faces, and they say, 'anything with a face I won't eat.' I guess they don't see the faces on carrots. I guess they never heard a carrot scream when you cut off its top.

Anyway, these eyes also exist within plant forms, but they're not as pronounced in the physical form as they are in structures like hominid structures with two eyes. We actually have three eyes - the pineal is supposed to function as an eyeball also. But, it's not as densely manifest. It would correspond with the Allurea and I believe the right eye would correspond with the AdorA, and the left eye with the EtorA. I think that's how it goes, but they haven't taken us that far in the diagrams yet.

Anyway, that is just to remind you why it's called the Eye of God, is because that's what they refer to that, and also is the structure that is behind the formation of eyes, and it creates... it is actually through the Eye of God that the whole manifestation transduction sequence circulates. So, it is also where manifestation occurs. It's a similar process as how the eyes work here, as far as how things exhale into manifestation and come back in - how the hologram is actually projected out and perceived, and then comes back in. So, there are all sorts of things that this material is going to go into.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:33:26]

Next thing I want to show... is without the chambers showing, without the currents showing, that are spiraling from each of the chambers. It shows you the structure better. I just wanted you to be able to see the structure of the spheres better, more closely. Comparing it to the side view of a human eyeball, again. It's like the optic nerve carries the currents, just like the currents come through from the center and there is the main core stream, called the Eiron stream. The Eiron stream connects to the spirit and carries with it an Eck stream back here, that has to do with the undifferentiated consciousness field of Source.

Then you have where the spirit body starts, here. There is actually a connection between where the spirit body stops, and the undifferentiated Source consciousness field is. That is where an Eck stream runs through the Eiron stream, and they combine, and they come through the central La-Va stream. So, there is this Eck stream of living consciousness, of the living circulation, all the way back to Source, through the spirit and back to Source, that when you go into the Krystar activations, and go into Adashi return cycles, those flows begin to open, and the eye structure starts doing certain things. I mean certain parts pull forward and back, and there's all sorts of movements that take place with these spheres within spheres. I've seen just bits of it. They haven't shown me what movement does what. It changes and alters and builds the currents as they're coming out into the light body, or the RaSha body, and then the light body, and out into manifestation, and manifesting into the matter forms that are living within, or structured within the light body structure. Next one, please

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:35:00]

We have an Eye of God structure, and those other things it was connected to - those bigger things, the Eye of God, the Heart of God - all of those things that grew from that on the spirit side, and the seed of the Rasha. That one that ... the first one we looked at, would correspond with here. We'd have another one here, so the first ... actually the first Cousha would be ... this is where the Yunasai is born. The Yunasai is born, the Tauren is born over here. So, this one would actually be over here. The first Cousha would be behind where the Tauren is born.

If the next thing that gets born is the Yunasai seed atom over here, before that happens it would be at the end of the core NaVA-Ho cycle, the Yamu cycle. There would be an Ecousha cycle in which the first Ecousha, or the first outward moving Eye of God is formed. So, there would be another one, and from that would form the other things of the light body - the Tauren... I'm still stumbling with this stuff. I do believe there is another one here that's called Ecousha 1 - that is another Eye of God structure that connects to the original Cousha that is behind the Tauren.

There would be another one here, where we're transferring from - pardon my 'ums - I'm going 'huh?' I'm trying to figure it out myself. Where we go here, from the inner cycles into the middle cycles, where you'd have the birth of the UmShaddEi. There would be an Ecousha 2 krystal, and that would have its Eye of God. So, each one of them have a Cousha krystal, and then the Eye of God structure that forms from the Cousha krystal. And when we're coming out here from the middles, out into the outer domains, where we are, where we would have the birth of the Yon-A-sa outer seed atom. Right before that we would have the birth of the Cousha 3, and the third Eye of God coming out this way. Then there would be another one, when we make the turnaround that, would be the Eye of God structure from which the light body and the RaSha body, that takes us into the Adashi cycles being born.

So, there are a set of Cousha krystals, and altogether the Cousha krystals are referred to the Ecousha-TA matrix. So, we've mentioned that word before, where we had no idea really what the Ecousha-TA did or what it came from. So, it all emanates out of that Eye of God structure that happens before the light seed for a domain is born. So, each domains ends up with its light seed, and it ends up with its Cousha krystal.

So, we're still analyzing all that - what Coushas are where, who's on first. That kind of thing. The key to getting the activations, first of the Ka-LE, where the Ka-LA begins to spiritualize by pulling halfway in to spirit state, where the Ka-LA flame begins to spiritualize, and becomes the Ka-LE flame. It has to do with opening the cores and certain flows of the Cousha krystals that run in those Eyes of God for each domain, opening the other domains, the cores of the other domains and the frequencies they carry, or the flows that they carry, out into the RaSha body and the light body structure of the outer domain. It's through that process that the spiritualization of the matter of the body out here begins.

It begins with the one half one half configuration, that is what would take us up to a slide capability, a physical slide capability. After that point, there would be more, and go into full ... I think you go into full spirit, where you go three thirds into spirit, from one half in, all the way in, and then do the turnaround in spirit and come back out, again in the light body, but of the Dha-LA KA-LAah, where you get to enter the Adashi middle domain cycles up here. So, I do believe you pull all the way in from the half point, the Ka-LE activation, all the way into the ReishA body, the ReishA Krystar body, that would take you three thirds into spirit temporarily, to make the turnaround, and then you'd pop back out, come in here, and you'd go back into the two thirds manifest and one third state. So, you'd still have physicality, but it would be less dense.

So, we're aiming first for slide, for half that, where we would be able to pull half way in, and it would allow for a slide potential. So, we'd still be somewhere here. It would be half ReishA Krystar activation, and that's what opening the Cousha krystal flows are about. Because what they do is... we've already got these RaSha bodies activated. This one, the outer one, the RashaLAe body, is now activated up to six. Actually, the sixth ring will fully activate during this journey, and we are going to take it from six, and then go to the 12:12 to the Sala 4 and all of that stuff that I'll show you in a minute. So, this is another huge leap in what was going to be the activation cycle of the RashaLAe bodies. It's because, again, the Fallen Angelics are playing games with their nasty technologies, and once again, the Beloveds are intervening directly.

The intervention directly this time will be nice, because it will allow for the Aquafereion to actually come in physically if they need to. That means if it gets into something where they're not able to hold it, or the other guys try something nasty, that... once these solar chambers are open, they can't be broken, but how the Earth is going to handle all of that if the other guys do something else nasty, or if the other guys just decide to come in with space ships and start like zapping people, because they've done that before in Electric Wars. They've literally come in from the hibernation zones and from other systems, and just mowed people down with tractor beams, spaceships flying overhead, thousands of people running and scattering like fleas while they're getting vaporized. There were no bodies left. They would turn to vapor instantly with these beams. This is what the Electric Wars looked like. They weren't pretty.

If that happens again, the Aquafereion will come in physically and grab us and take us out. Because, if they came in physically to do that, they could take us into slide, even if we couldn't hold the slide ourselves. We'd need to be in a protection field once we got there, until we could hold the frequencies of where the slide zone is. But, they would actually be able to come in and connect with us physically, and we could literally ride on their shields out, if it got that bad. And they will do that for us. And opening the chambers tonight is ... that will allow that to occur, because they will be able to... they can run a Ka-LE. They can't come all the way down on the frequencies that are down here now. But as long as

those Ka-LE chambers are open, they are high enough in frequency where we can meet them there. We can get into them and they can get into them. So, we can meet together physically, where they could get us out, if we needed that three day evac. Just in case. They are not saying we do, but in case, this is how it would work.

So, anyway, we are activating not just the RaSha body layers. We are now going for opening of the Cousha krystals through the activations that we're doing- the Cousha krystals and their Eye of God configurations. The Eye of God configuration is what gives you the flows, and the Cousha krystal is the little core at the center of it, from which those flows emerged in the cells of the Eye of God emerged. So, we are opening those. Now, let's see. Next one. This isn't going too badly- making sense so far, almost.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:42:34]

Now... if we want to plug in the structure of the Cousha into a structure we're familiar with, which is the basic structure of the 15 geleziac... whatever they are... rings. Layers, rings, whatever... of the RaSha body, and also, when it's on the light body layers, they are the fields and the shields of the light body that go into the RaSha body, where there are the rings and the spans. How all of this connects into the Coushas is interesting. I'm just analyzing things, but I do believe I've got the Coushas ... yeah... where we have these little "c" numbers. These are the bands in the overall whole RashaLAe body. The whole RashaLAe body would include the ones behind it- the RashaLAe, the RashaLEa, the Rashallah and the RaSha.

This is showing on the whole configuration of them, where which seals would be- these seals that are the Coushas. These are the Cousha seals. These are the bands or the orbs that the Cousha krystals would be. Where the Cousha krystals are located, when those Cousha krystals activate, that span becomes an orb, and they control a set of three rings and spans, so they form a three dimensional orbing vehicle. So, the Cousha krystals when activated form a Cousha orb, and that is part of the Krystar configuration, forming the Krystar body. There is a lot of information that they're starting to put into this. The first thing that was kind of fascinating had to do with understanding our seven-chakra system, our embodied chakra system.

We have the seven embodied ones and then we have the others going to 15 up and down, below the body. Well, there was a really interesting thing they started to show me, as far as our seven embodied, which are the materialized chakras. Where they plug in... into the RaSha body. Which means, where our bodies plug in to these bodies. They have ... let me see if I can find myself in this... the radon outer body would be ... these would be the chakras of the Radon outer body. I believe we have one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight... there's seven. Let me just make sure where I am. I don't have all of this down perfect yet on the diagrams if you can even read it.

But what we have, we end up with chakras like one through four, are actually connecting into the RashaLEa body, and chakras ... like half of four and four through seven are connecting into the RashaLAe body. Which means the top half of ourselves are running the frequencies of the Ka-LA domain, while the bottom half of ourselves are running the frequencies of the Sha-LA domain. And it's the combination of the two that create the materialization of the body. There is a similar overlap going upward, where, with the seven embodied chakras, that show you where the physical body structure would be, of the next one out, or the Adashi 1 Krystar body. They do a similar overlap, and I forget exactly how it works, but at one point it ends up where you're ... the head of one of you is at chakra one of the other of you, and it's like you have your bodies actually lined up through the chakra systems here.

So, there is a direct connection between the layers, where the past of you that was the part of you that came from the Edons is actually still here, and if there are blockages here that are blocking those frequencies, that's why a lot of people have leg problems and those kind of things, and there's a lot of sexual issues happening on this planet with all sorts of confusions and problems and cancers and all sorts of things. It's because the natural Edon flows that should be... these chakras should be running, the Edonic flows through the UmShaddEi down here, and they're not. They are circulating split currents from the hibernation zone here, because what they've done is they've split the outer domain layers and literally made two sets of them... they polarize them so they could run a seven-chakra system, but disconnecting it from where it was.

Now, where it was is our past. It's where we were, where we birthed out of to get out into the outer domains. So, our past is literally should be stored in those chakras. As we turn back on the flows of the Edons, we start to get back the function of the lower four chakras, and we will progressively be clearing through the Cousha activations, the distortions that are in the four through higher chakras that are caused by the distortions in the planetary fields here, with the three Nets. So, all of this is connected, and we're all actually one very unified body spreading through these time/space systems. We're not supposed to be disconnected from ourselves in the Edon. It is a bit further out. Our spirit connection is through the Edon, because we are in the three thirds matter outside and in this domain, but that's not supposed to be a problem, and it isn't a problem as long as you don't cut off the connection to the Edons, and that's what's been done here and it was done on purpose, in order to harness and capture this field.

So, we're progressively, by activating the Cousha krystals and the Cousha fields that go around, or the Cousha platforms around them... these connect into the AdorA side, where they allow the AdorA energies to blend with the EtorA energies, which gives you back into a full spirit body energy. So, it allows for a clearing of the EtorA side through the AdorA, to go back to the original spiritual imprint, or the spiritual memory matrix held behind that door.

It is a big process, and I am doing my best to explain a lot of new material that's been just recently thrown at us, and then get to the big mission, before we get kicked out of here by being too late.

There will be ones that show how the bodies fit into this, and this also will show in the eyes. There's one diagram I didn't have a chance to do. Let me see the next one. It's similar to this but I think I have other stuff scribbled on it. I'm not sure which one was the one that had that information but I'll look at this one.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:48:52]

This is the same one I just saw, but I think I shaded stuff. It's too small and it will take too long for me to dissect my writing on here. What you basically get, though, is if you looked at this in terms of one of your eyes, you would be able to actually see, as the part that is the pupil, the part that looks dark, would be the part that corresponds with the level behind. So, that would actually - the pupil is actually the window into the Edons. It's actually carrying the frequencies of the three levels back.

Our current station in the outer domains corresponds to the Radons, and that corresponds to, I think... the Edons correspond to ... let me see where we are... the Aquifers... seven, eight and nine corresponds to the Edons in the full

body structure. That corresponds to the Edons, and that corresponds to the pupil area of the eye. Where we are now in the outer domains corresponds to the 10, 11 and 12 field. It all has its own 15 level fields, but in the huge body, the entire Krist body template, when you put all those bodies together, here is where our now focus is. That's where our top three embodied chakras run.

This would be corresponding with the iris of the eye. These three layers would correspond with the iris of the eye. The little star-like thing that you see that comes out past the pupil and makes these little star configurations, these are the progressive accretion of the frequency rays that correspond with each of the layers of the outer domain Ka-LA body, and at a certain point, when you hit Krystar activation, you would start to... Krystar activation would mean the firing and activation of Cousha five. You would start to get this lovely aqua-blue glow around the outside of the iris, between the iris and the white of the eyes. So, this part here would actually be the white of the eye, and this part here you would start to see a blue glow, and it wouldn't just come in and like glow- it would flicker, like a pulse that sometimes you could see, you can catch a blue pulse coming off, like an aqua blue pulse, the Aqualene color.

When you take that back one step, that's where Cousha five comes in. Cousha four, which would be the Edonic ... the Ecousha five is the Krystar Cousha. That's what would carry the Krystar Aqualene colors. If you take it back one to Cousha four, Cousha four was the one that corresponds to the domain that we're in right now. When that activates that would, I believe that has a sapphire bluish color. It would activate as a ring around the pupil, between the pupil and the iris.

So, you would start to see these activations. And again, they would first pulse in, and eventually, when you're going into Krystar activations... if anybody else that didn't know about this looked at your eyes when you're doing that, it would freak them right out. They would think you're a total alien or possessed or something.[laughter] Because the core flows, right, they would all open in the pupil, and the LaVa flows, and you would get like this white spark, the Krist spark, of the Eck stream, coming directly through the pupils, so the pupils would go white. Then you'd get the color bands, all the way out to around the pupil where the sapphire blue. There's color bands for each of the Cousha krystal layers, as the orbs are activated. And then you get all the star points turning on, as all the frequencies in the current body turned on, and then you'd have this lovely blue/green glow around the eyes. [Laughing]

But, that's right before you pop off, so you don't have to worry about it. You pop off, turn around and get out of here! [Laughing] And these things are very personally cloaked. We all have a personal cloaking device- that nobody is allowed to read that. So, somebody is not going to be able to "what's in your eyes? What's your field activation level?" And there are some people... I won't name names, in the entire huge group, not this group, but in the entire huge group, that couldn't resist the temptation, and I wouldn't doubt that within a week of hearing this, they're having their little "doing iridology" signs up.

We asked them not to do that. It's a spiritual violation when they do. I don't know where they think they are going to get themselves by behaving that way with this material. Do they think no one is watching? Who do they think gave them this material? Did they think we invented it and we're going to get upset with them? Hey, do what you want, except, if you're using this material in ways that are attempting to create a spiritual violation of others for self profit, and that kind of stuff, it has its own karma attached. I mean- you're going to have to explain that to the Beloveds when you say, "can I please come through the gates?" What did you just do?

So, like, can you get through the gate? What did you do with the material? Did you use the material well? It's not up to us to get you through a gate. We showed you how. But, if you're holding the field activation level, you will be able to. If you're not holding the field activation, it has something to do with something you're doing. Now, people who have really tried, and have been doing their best to be Kristic in intent and ethic, they would of course do their best to help, and they would even do their best to help ones that were behaving badly, except they would point it out that they were behaving badly, before they offered the help. Behaving badly, as far as you know it's not Kristic to do that, but can't resist, right? There's a temporary pay-off. Well, you know, I'll forgive myself later. I know God loves me, so... Some people look at it that way.

But, everything effects what frequencies you're running. If you're running something that is against the Krist, you are running something that is on a reversed current, so you are entertaining reversed current within your body systems. So, there is a payoff to employing whenever possible the best feel and concept of Kristic ethics that you can, regardless of whether no body will catch you. Regardless of whether everybody else is doing the bad thing, whatever it is. So, it's just common and everybody does it.

There is a sense that you will have, and it will progressively go as you work with these activations, where you get just a sense of what is Kristic and what is not. There's a lot of stuff that is being passed off as Kristic, even in the churches, that is not. You'll start to just get a feel for it. Yeah... I'm being kind. There's some things that are Kristic that are passed off in the churches, and not just Christian churches. They are in synagogues and mosques and other things. There's a feel to a Kristic ethic. Eventually we'll have more elaboration on that, because particularly the Angelic Humans that want to do slide, are really going to need a refresher course on just basic Kristic ethics and... if you ever do get into a slide, what do you do when you get there? There's certain ways... you're not going to be able to stay there if you attempt to behave in, and you'll actually harm yourself frequency-wise.

Anyway, back to the graphs so we can get back to where we have to get to. This is just explaining the beginning of how in the eyes, as well as in the chakra system in the body, all of this is reflected. We begin to get... we will begin to see confirmations where our own selves will let our own selves see changes in our eyes, and we will be able to see the flicker. They are not changes you have to go, 'did you see that?' to somebody. Because, even if it's somebody you hold in confidence, there is still a privacy clause in the whole creation thing. That is not allowed. We are allowed to understand and see not only into the Soul, but literally into the Spirit of our own selves. We can assist others to do that for themselves. But we cannot look in for them, and tell them what that's about. There's their own levels of consciousness and your own levels of consciousness to connect with there for the understanding that you would need. Anyway, on to the next one...

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 00:56:54]

Now, we take this into when we do the Aquafereion shield activation. When it is fully activated, if we're still looking at an eyeball... you know those little stars that were around the pupil and things? If this entire structure would look like, literally, light in the eyes, it would light up like the 12 spans would actually light up in the eyes, and you'd be able to see them flicker through on occasion. You may at this point start getting what I call the eye burn syndrome, where they'll actually be pulses of frequency that are coming through the eyes. They will be very often very brief. All of a sudden your eyes just burn, ow. What was that? The eye tissue is getting used to these frequencies coming through.

This is the beginning of the re-spiritualization of the atomic structure that your body is made out of. So, the eye burn things, the chakra burn flashes, where you get like heat flashes every once in a while, and you might get just like a blast of heat, that feels like a jet just got turned on, jet fire coming out, sometimes out of the bottoms of your feet, sometimes horizontally out your chakras. All of these things are the beginning process of the re-spiritualization of the atomic structure.

They are regulated by your own Krist imprint, and your own Krist consciousness levels, so they are not going to fry you, or hurt you or kill you. Sometimes they are uncomfortable, but we are purging a mutation too, and you can always say, 'okay, I want to stop. I don't want to do this for a while,' and they will shut them down for you, your own higher levels of self. Because, it is not about pushing you. This is a part of yourself that is already in the Kristic state working with you, and it's supposed to help you to stay comfortable, not to destabilize you and have wacky frequencies flying through and scaring you to death.

So, anyway, at some point we will have literally, now that they're activating on the Aquafereion shield, we will start to get, literally, the 12 pulses coming through, where they'll be on the full 12 axis, and they will begin first the pulsing of the Aquafereion shield, NaVA-Ho passages on the Earth to Urtha level, and then later they would actually expand out in more, where literally the whites of the eyes would start to send those frequencies out. There is a type of vision that I don't even know how to describe it. They haven't described it to be me yet, where there would be an increase in certain types of vision as this happens. Where we'll be able to see things that other people don't see, even with the physical eyes, where, like, I used to call them flashers and zingers, because I was getting this a while back, before any of these things were activating, where you'd see light things, dark things, shadow things, and you kind of like stay away from the shadow things, and don't trust every light thing you see, and put up your Fire-Water Krystal Aqualene Sun around you and blow it out to sun form, full sphere form.

Whenever you start seeing anything, just to make sure, cause if it's something of the Krist, it will have no problem with that. If it's not, it will not get too close, because it will get burned by your field. So, it's a very good way to protect yourself, and the more we work with these, the safer you will be able to make yourself, and the more secure your communication line will become to the Kristic aspects.

[Participant asks question]

It might... I've heard... yeah, the burning eye bits, definitely. I've seen that happen with some people. I haven't got the red eye thing, but I've seen that happen. Those things don't usually last long, and neither do the burning eyes. If you have anything like that, go to an eye doctor, to make sure. Take care of the physical aspect as well, but I'm not one to use myself as an example, because of all the close graph work I've done, my eyes are just, losing it, I can see all your heads and your hair color and your body shapes from here, but I can't see your facial details, so that's how bad my distance vision is getting.

[Az commenting not audible]

[Ash] Really, in the group? OK

[Az] ...Runny eye, hot eye, burny eye, sandy eye, is become quite common in the last three or four months.

[Ash] OK so that's like within our groups? OK, Az was saying the burning eye syndrome is becoming quite common in the last several months within our groups. So, when you have things like that, as long as they're not causing you distress. If they are causing you distress, go to an eye doctor and get topical treatment. You know what I mean? You can get topical treatment for this stuff. You're not going to stop the spiritualization of the matter, but you can soothe the matter a little bit. The matter can get a bit stressed out from the frequencies. In any physical problem, we always tell you, back up the spiritual with the medical support when you need it. Just like if you're having a headache, and you used to take Advil for a headache, if the headache is too bad, don't just sit there and try to mediate yourself out of it for like five hours, and it still hurts, and it hurts worse.

I get to the point where I said, 'ok, I know meditation is not going to fix this' and I will take Advil. Az and I will both do that. There will be physical symptoms. At some point there will be other types that I don't even understand. Okay, we're in that point where we start the re-spiritualization. This is where the matter structure starts to actually transmute and transfigure. What's it going to feel like? Oh goody, but uh oh. We've gone through years now of aches and pains and little swellings here and there, and then they go away again, and weird things that feel like skull fractures, like all of a sudden there will be a crack, and you can actually feel a crack in your skull. You wake up one morning and it's really sore. And then you try to find it the next day and it's not there anymore. The crack's not there and the sore spot is not there.

I get these a lot - these go with these activations, where you're getting activation in chakras 8 and 9. From 9 you might get pain here, but particularly from 8, the top right here is as if you have a little beany of very sore everything. Even the hairs hurt. To even think about touching the hairs hurt. And it will last for a couple of days, or just a day, or a few hours in a day, and then it will go away.

These are part of, very slowly, the matter cells of your body is having the spiritual frequencies brought back in, and they are being gently de-densified. There are physical symptoms, but never refrain from going to a medical doctor if you need relief from whatever symptoms. I wouldn't suggest trying to explain to them that your matter is re-spiritualizing right now, and this is what the problem is, because they will probably send you to a psychiatrist, and they'll lock you up somewhere. But medical assistance in terms of symptom treatment can be very helpful sometimes.

[Participant commenting]

Is everybody running to Hez? Hez is a God-send Hezekiah. He is our family doctor. He was nice enough to take us on his client list. At this point, I just run away from doctors. There's so many weird things that happen. I would hate to see what kind of test they would want to run to try to find out what it is, when I already know what it is. All I want is a band-aid to make it feel better temporarily.

That's the bit of crash course on the rest of the Ecousha, and its connection to the RaSha and the light body structure and anatomy, and now we're back to the mission. This is where it gets really neat, as far as what is being opened and activated on the planet, and what we're being invited to assist in doing. These things are going to open and activate, even if we all decided not to help, but what they would do when they hit the planet would be a lot more violent as far as frequency influx, then if there is our shield here to begin the process. Now, this particular tribe group will be the one that is anchoring it, and it will immediately go out to the other activated tribe groups.

So, it's like a joint effort of everybody that has been in the tribes classes, and it is also through the entire Aquafereion shield, even the people who haven't been in the classes will be part of this activation, because their own Aquari line codes will activate in response to the frequencies that are coming in to the planet. We are just assisting to guide it in, in a way that allows it to stabilize so it doesn't create quaking and shaking and that kind of stuff. But it's an exciting journey.

So, all of that and all the activations we're doing with the RashaLAe body have to do with opening the spanner gates. This is, as we said, one spanner gate. This is one of the ones that leads from Earth to Urtha, and there would be another set on top. See this little outline here of the fat one around it? Well that's this part of the next one up. All right? So, if that is this part of the next one up, that means this part, the bottom would be here, and the top would be going off the page, and the top part of it would be up there.

This is the set that we're going to be going through the, I think we're taking 12 up. I forget what's in the journey. But, we're going from the 12 spanner - we're going to go to spanner 7, cross through to spanner 12 of the lower set, and it's the first time we've gone in spanner 12. That's Adashi 12 temple. Then we'll be going to the 12th floor of the 12 temple, and from there we're going to be taking the Krystar elevator. This little thing here is the Krystar Krystal capsule, and it works as an elevator. It will activate it in your fields, where we're actually traveling up the chambers through the window, through the Luna windows, into the Krystar chambers, and then we're going to ride them up into the next Krystar elevator, and it's from there that we'll be able to access Urtha's thermosphere, and from Urtha's thermosphere we'll cross over into the Sala 4 Sun field. That's where our journey is going to take us. Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 1:06:57]

I won't spend a huge amount of time covering these. At some point, we'll have a full-scale map, but this is to remind you of the vertical maps of the Aurora platforms that merge through what is in-between them, which are called the Ecousha platforms, that connect to the AdorA side. When we do certain parts of these, we'll actually go over to the AdorA side through what looks like a silver veil, and that's when we are crossing through into an Ecousha platform, and that will allow us to go other places through from the AdorA side, where on the AdorA side, there's not all of this mess. We don't have the Net fields running. We don't have the hibernation zones of the split natural fields running. We don't have the Van Allen Belt messes. Here's the outer Van Allen, the inner Van Allen, the Van Allen Gap.

What we're progressively doing, is bringing the Aqualene Sun levels into activation. What this means is we are activating the corresponding Cousha krystal orbs. So, the Aqualene sun activation level 1 opens this slide zone area. In-between here, you would have the Ecousha 1 platform. In-between here, the Ecousha 2, and in-between here, the Ecousha 3. So each Aqualene Sun activation level in the field is created from the activation of the corresponding Ecousha krystal, and that opens in the fields, the ability to go into the slide zones, and these are progressively being activated and it's almost as if they are a dormant template in the Aurora field, and the activations that have been taking place are progressively bringing them into manifestation in a three dimensional manifest form, as if taking an idea of a hologram, and plugging it in and making it real. Because that is what the host field is, the new Earth or the ascension Earth host field, that is formed by the Gyrodome, that is formed by the Aurora platforms blending into the Aqualene sun slide zones.

I'm not going into where is everybody, because this is really hard to read. We have the Nets - this one is called the Derma-Net, the D1 Derma-net. That's the one that controls our DNA template. We have the D2 Intra-Net, and that's the one that controls our chemical DNA. We have the D3 Ego, or Epi-Net. The Ego-Net refers to the epigenetic overlay. That

is controlling the DNA overlay, which is that chemical sheath of the epigenetic that science is finding tells the genes what to do in the DNA.

So, these are the Net fields that have literally our biologies on our planet in harness, and because of those Net fields above and below them form that same dimensional level there is a split field that creates a hibernation zone, and in the Net is the natural zone. So, what is happening now with the large Ankh of the Caduceus thing that is now activating, but on a reverse to its natural spin, which means it's going into organic spin - it is going to spin these things back into the natural order, which is going to progressively drop these Nets, and progressively bring these fields back into here, which means who lives there will be coming to visit.

That's why there is a definite advantage in harnessing the Nets. What we are going to do tonight will harness the Nets. We won't be controlling it, but the Beloveds will, the Kristics will be taking over the control of the Nets, so they can ... they won't be able to clear all the programs out of them, but they will be able to slow down them dropping. 'Cause if those Nets drop right now, we're going to be having Atlantis fall out of the sky basically. Its just going to create absolute chaos with everything from weather to ET visitations, or ET infusions is more like it.

So, they will gently let the Nets... they will try to make it in a way where it's best for both sides. They are not trying to hurt the people in the hibernation zones. Too bad it's not mutual. But they will try to do it in a way that... with slowing down the spin of the Caduceus network by harnessing it and holding it. It will keep the Nets at least stable, so they don't pole shift real fast, and we don't pole shift real fast. So they can keep the ascension things open and they can get the activations of the Hub gates open here.

What comes next, I'm not sure. But this is a really, really big move as far as being able to get all the 12 Arc Hub gates open and the 12 spanners. I mean, there must be something big coming that they haven't talked about yet, I would think, for them to be going this far. So, if you're working with your Beloveds and your connections, and you happen to get a whisper that there might be a three day notice, don't worry about going around and running around telling everybody, okay? Because there will be a lot of hibernation zone ones trying to send you out on that, so you sound like a wacko to people, where people start not believing you. Keep it to yourself. If we're going to have that, you don't have to tell anybody, because the Beloveds will. If they are of the Kristics and of the Aquari lines, they will make contact with them. But you will also have contact being made with you, and be asked to go to a certain place, in the event of that.

In the event that we couldn't like say, 'oh uh, you got three day notice- put it out on the internet.' I don't think we probably would go that way anyway. It would take a lot for them to do that three day notice. It would take, probably pole shift happening before they would do that. Because we are meant to stick around for a while to hold first of all, to get to the slide zones, so we can go back and forth between them, and start helping others that aren't able to hold the frequencies that we can, like the Angelic Humans. Some of them would be able to get out on a Kristic imprint, but not on a full Krystar activation, or even half a Krystar activation. We can become shields to help ride them out, and get them into safe zones, slide zones.

There is still a big mission here for us. I wouldn't hold your breath for the next few days, thinking we're going now. I don't think we are. But in the event we would, we would be going through this network of channels that you'll see in a second here.

I think I need the other one... [aside to Az]

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 1:12:54]

Here we go with the 7-7-7. This little map rough as it may be, was pulled off the internet by my Beloved daughter, 'Zan 'cause I asked her, we knew that on July 7, 2007, the 7-7-7, that somebody had something big planned, and then there was something else big planned for 7-1-7, the 17th July 17th as well. It wasn't until like the 5th or the 6th that they started to explain what was going down. There was a big play going down, where the Green Dragons were planning to activate what's called the Dragon Interface Grid to the Caduceus in order to get control of the Caduceus away from the Red Dragons of the hibernation zones and their friends. This was set up for a while. I think it was over a year this was in the planning. This is when they planned to make it work. The Red Dragons didn't think it would actually work. In fact, they did their best to make sure it didn't. What they weren't counting on was that if it did even for five seconds, two seconds, seven seconds, that because of the nature of the drama, the Aquafereion would intervene immediately and began putting it under protection on the proper spin. If the Greens got their way, and actually activated the thing, to try to get it away from the Reds, that the Aquafereion at that point, would engage the drama directly and stop it from being pulled into reverse, to stop the pole shift and the whole bit.

This was planned- to activate the Dragon grids in order to interface with the Caduceus- at least for a year. Because the activation was done, and very often when you see one of these things happening, there is a big activation being done. This had to do with the Live Earth concerts on seven different continents, that was on July 7th. The 24 hour concerts. July 7th. This is the one that Al Gore was running to 'help raise awareness about the depletion of the ozone.' [laughing] What's really sad is what the Green Dragons were doing, which he was a representative of - not knowingly on a 3D level I'm sure - but let's say the influences that work with him were working for the Green team.

What they're actually doing would expedite all of it, all the stuff that they're trying to help fight, right. Because it would roll the hibernation zones into here, which means it would very quickly deplete the ozone, or make the ozone layer go away, because the ozone layer is being formed by the existence of the hibernation zones. It would very quickly melt the polar ice caps! [laughing]

So, it was almost like it would become a self-justifying prophecy, by doing these things and getting this activation done, because you would find "yes, we told you it was a problem." Yeah, I guess so! As we're all floating in NYC like underwater. It would be really, really hot all of a sudden. Now, I'm sure Mr. Gore didn't know anything about this. It is a noble cause that they were putting out, as for why they were doing this. But those who are behind the scenes motivating the people that were interested in doing this, have a different agenda in mind, which was for the Greens to capture the large ankh and the Caduceus network and put it on the opposite spin to roll the hibernation zones into here.

That is what they did on 7-7-7. So, their concerts were much more successful than most people realize, as far as that whole Live Earth movement. The people that go to these events have no idea how they are being used as little batteries, and they seriously, seriously are. We've had Live Earth, we had Live Aid, we've had live this live that. Everybody is doing live ones now. The idea is when you see a big event - sports events do a lot of this as well - any place you see large masses of people that are generating some type of emotional energy. The sports stuff - or getting really up. They are being used as large anchoring platforms. If we can anchor all sorts of big heavy stuff with just a group of 24 people, imagine what a group of 10,000 can do, say you had a big concert or something where everybody is doing the music, or a big sports event, or a war event.

Imagine what can be anchored through those. So, these things that appear as one thing on the surface, there is always something else going on behind the surface, than what it actually appears as. They are not necessarily bad. Like this one, well if somebody is going to activate it, its better that the Greens do, so at least we don't go into very rapid pole shift which would have happened if that ankh were activated by the Red team of the hibernation zones. So, thank you Al Gore, and the team of the Live Earth people. Yes, they have helped to keep Earth alive, much more than they know on a conscious level.

These sites, these are the sites of the main concerts. We had the New York City one. This one was Rio de Janeiro. This one down here was - they actually had one at the South Pole. I mean, talk about weird- talk about obviously trying to activate grids- who has a concert at the South Pole. But they did. Then up here they had London. Then Hamburg, Germany I think that is. Then, Istanbul, Turkey. And I think that one got canceled, but it didn't matter because everything around it activated, so the site activated anyway. Then, they had down here Johannesburg, South Africa. Then they had over here first Shanghai, China and then Tokyo, Japan, and then Sydney, Australia.

There was a hidden point that they didn't bother having a concert at or not the usual kind anyway. If you take this around and wrap it around the map, it connects here into the HAARP complex in Alaska – you know, the harp that angels don't play - that aerial monstrosity thing, machine, that is part of the BeaST network.

They also made a connection down into Washington, D.C., as one of the unannounced places where they were going to do a concert. I was trying to find out where the rest of them were, where the other unannounced places were, because it would have been very revealing to see where they showed up. All I know is we had some kind of bizarre... and I was thinking, 'you know, why do I think they are going to be in Phoenix?' I mean I'm surprised that there is not something in Phoenix. There were some really wacky things that happened that night that had to do with a big promotion, a 7-7-7 promotion at one of the casinos.

It was really funny, because from our little ShAlon 7 house, on the fourth of July we were not able to see one firework anywhere. We could hear them a little bit in the distance, but from where we were positioned we couldn't see one. Oh my God. On the 7th, this casino let off, I don't know how long those fireworks ran, but they were ripping the heck out of the astral field, the local astral field. They were right, like wherever the casino is, you could see them right over our swimming pool. Our poor dog is still terrified to go outside. She was hiding behind the kitchen counter. She was shaking bodily. It was rattling through the whole house. They did something over there. I don't know if they had one of those little 'join in with the crew' events that connected in, because we didn't have any coverage or anything like that. But they did something over there on the same night. I knew they were going to do something. Because we are sitting there on one of the control grids for spanner 7 and you know they are going to go after spanner 7.

They did, and what this is, this forms a very interesting thing that looks like this.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 1:20:36]

When you link those lines together, moving really in time with where they first started. They would start in Australia, where July 7th would happen first, because of the way the time zones work. So, if you started them there and then go

this way... and then Washington and then over to Phoenix, and then I don't know what time they did this one, because it wasn't an announced concert. It was a different type of activation, where there was the frequency link between here coming out at HAARP. There was a HAARP activation done through this, and it was meant to get control of the Caduceus, because HAARP is plugged in to the Caduceus network. In fact, our whole electrical grid system is plugged into the Caduceus network.

So, there was another link being made through HAARP, down through, I believe through Shasta, and then down into the Phoenix area. They were aiming to activate the Threshold set of glass towers we talked about quite a while back, that have to do with the Threshold grids that were trying to take over the Arc 7 Hub clusters. So, there was this whole network done, and it was brought into activation, but on the correct spin as far as the electricals weren't being pulled into reverse. They are still running on what would be the natural spin for here, which is the spin that the Nets are going in right now. Because if the others had activated it on the reverse spin, those Nets would have started to go in reverse, and they would have started literally to pull this light field apart, and pull it all into the reverse spin.

So, it is a good thing that these concerts did take place, for whatever reasons they had to put out to do them. I thought the reasons were hilarious though, because they were the exact reasons - well they would definitely proved their point that these things needed attention paid to them, because if there wasn't an intervention done by the Aquari races, and it just kept going, this acceleration of even on the proper spin of the Caduceus network, would create a progressive rolling in of the hibernation zones, a progressive falling of the ozone layer- depletion- for no apparent reason, and a very rapid heating of the poles, that would create very rapid ice melts on both ends.

So, it would have created the worst nightmare that the people that were trying to stop these things from happening had ever dreamed of. So, it was really weird. And they do that very often, where they will actually try to ... say they are trying to fix what they are actually trying to cause, and it's very strange.

This network is what our activations tonight are about. This network is connected into this ancient APIN system, the Dragon APIN system. Yeah. They're the ones from Voyagers. So that plugs into that. So they use the Dragon to interface with key points in the Caduceus control network in order to get control of what we call the 7-7-7 grid.

Well... that will take you into our living room. We have a sitting room which is where the other mural is, and this is a very rough sketch of our living room. This is where we spend most of our time. This is the smoking section. [laughing] We have a sitting room that has the other pretty mural on it, that is - everything that you don't want smoke to get on, or anybody that doesn't want smoke near them, goes on the outside of the glass doors that separates the two areas. We had a door put in specifically so there would be a nonsmoking area for people who are upset by that, and for a smoking area.

So this is in the smoking area. Fortunately, it has none of the bright, light pastel colors that would get yellowed very easily. You'll see these eventually when we have pictures of this. But the walls started out - they told us when we got the house - the walls in there needed to be purple. Now, the kitchen is right over here. There is like this countertop and it's an open plan kitchen there. We have a purple kitchen and sitting area. So, it's been purple for a while. What they didn't tell me is that there was another mural going on there, probably because I would have screamed at that point, because it took forever to do the other one in the other room. And I'm really tired to doing murals but they need [?]. It started out with this shape. I kept seeing what looked like a lightning bolt running across our purple walls. Here's our door over here to the pool. This goes out to the pool, which has an Aquifer portal in it, that they are beginning the activation of.

There is a wall that goes over here and there's a corner and the wall turns this way. You've got a corner in the room here, and there's like couches, it's like a set couch set that goes here- a window there. It goes over the kitchen sink that goes over here, and there is a countertop that comes out this way. So, you're in this room. This is what they had me do first. There's my lightning bolt. I knew it was a lightning bolt, but I couldn't really tell the shape of it. Then they showed me the maps, and they had me connect them going in the way the time would flow, and it showed ... and that was my lightning bolt. So, they had me put that up first. This has grown because what it symbolizes is... this grew, the mural grew from the lightning bolt, and each point in the lightning bolt that were the points on the map, they're at the moment, spheres, that they are going to do something with those. In fact, I think they all get a little core of this metallic stuff. I had to learn to use something called variegated metal leaf, to actually run the electricals through the house through the grids. They are anchoring big stuff through this. There is something with this that they haven't told me about yet. I mean- it's alive. It really is- especially this one.

Because we are using all metallic paints, different colors of pastels and that kind of stuff, and literally metal leaf, in order to run the chamber. What was just the line... they had me do the line with the spheres in it... we kept the spheres, they got rid of the center line, and then they drew ... they showed me how to draw this whole chamber. It's like a tube. It's even shaded as if you had tubes stuck together, like at these angles, like one tube would be here, and then it would connect to the other tube here, and another one here, and so this is like going across, around the corner, through the wall.

Then they put this in, and they put these in, in pieces, where I couldn't see the whole drawing. If they just showed me what it was I would have been able to put it up a lot faster. But I'm getting it in pieces. 'What is this? What could it be?' My daughter's going, 'Oh, it looks like the a llama.' Yeah, it kinda does. It has a nose and two eyes, little feet down there. That's the South Pole.

Then spheres started to come and in the spheres dancers started to come, shields, shield dancers. Some lying down. Some standing up. Some using the se'urs in the Shadra shields. Then we ended up with this one, and this one became really cool. It became actually the focus of the entire mural, where running across the corner, literally, where right smack in the corner would be the center point, so it's like half on one wall and half on the other. This runs up this way. This is where they started with the metal leaf, where they could really activate electricals through the actual metal in the substance, as well as the metallic paint that everything is being done in. They also ran metal leaf through the center of the tube... not the whole way, but like in pulses. Then we started getting green divers. People. Lots of... there's probably 50 figures drawn in various, what looked like swimming positions. Some of them are greenish, aqua-colored, and they're coming up and down and swimming up and down through this tube. 'What is this?' I know they are Aquafereion, but I don't know what this is about. We're going to find out what this is about tonight.

This became a large sun, and it was all shaded, and there were a whole bunch of people. If you looked you saw the larger backs of the heads here, like looking out over a crowd, and it looked like an exodus of people, getting smaller and smaller and smaller, going up here, and then they were coming out here, like little tiny ones like as if they were flying... they almost looked like angels with wings the way the arms were positioned. They were climbing up to these stripes that were colored like Aquifers. 'What is happening with this? This is really neat, but I don't know what it is.'

What this is depicting, and the reason I showed you this and went through this with you, is it is the closest thing I can give you to visualize what the Sala 4 Ka-LE solar chamber looks like. All right? It is literally... this is a painting of it on my wall. It is connecting and running through as a tube through all those sites. Somewhere in here you have Africa. Down

here, down around this area is where Johannesburg would be. So the big part of Africa is over in here somewhere. This would be in the middle of the Atlantic Ocean. You have London over here and you got NYC and Washington over here. And there is something coming up in there, and that is where Atlantis went down. That is where Nohasa went down or up, should I say. Up into their hibernation zones.

So, there is more that is going to evolve here. They are not here yet, but right before we left I saw three doorways were opening here. This spot here is where we are. This is the whole complex of gate networks that connect in through ShAlon 7 and into Shala 13, and this is the activation site. From that activation site, we're literally going to anchor, once we get the keys, we have to go up to Shala 4 [Sala?] to be able to get the keys and bring them back down into Urtha core 13 gate, and then bring them up. There's a whole thing... we will all be going over to our house for a while, going through our swimming pool, going through our walls, going through our mirror [?] and then going through a few other places.

So, it is a journey that is opening these passages through the ShAlon 7 space. These passages will interface with all of the ... it will put this whole passage of the 7-7-7 thing that was part of the Dragon, on line with the 12 Krystal Heart passages, and it will allow, because of the 12 when they activate it, it will allow for the Ka LE chamber to hold. This is the chamber that the Aquafereion can come down in physically, and that we would be able to slide up in physically. So, this is the amount of frequency that will allow for the activation of all 12 of the Arc Hub gates.

So, it is kind of exciting. I just wanted you to see how this is evolving. Eventually, there will be a picture of it, if I ever get it done. I mean, 50 bodies, and I'm not going to make them stick figures. They have to look like they are swimming. They are all in SE-Ur positions. You know how gestures are... I mean Seurias. They are all like Seurias. They are actually changing the movement of energy. They were very specific positions that each of these swimmer people were in, as they are going through this tube, and they all represent specific movements of energy.

There are going to be other ones of the Aquafereion, the blue people, the swimmer pictures that are going to come out that key ride in to this, so people can access through a picture. If they had, like say, a painting, one of the smaller paintings that go with it - they may never even see this - they would be able to go through the painting, end up going through the network and plugging right in wherever they were, regardless of whether they were near a Hub gate. It would actually take them through their nearest Hub and into the main network. These would be the three-day evac passages. They would literally use this because that is holding that Ka-LE activation, which is half in spirit and half still in the Ka-LA form, and that's the first thing we would have to do to be able to slide.

[graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6-sun 1:32:36]

So, I just wanted to remind you this of what these looked like- the Hub gates. That's just the one in the Arizona area that's out of Mesa. The center point is in Mesa. There are 11 others on the planet, and they are the things that will be activating with their corresponding spanner gate sets. Once we get the Shala 4 [Sala?] Ka-LE solar chamber open. There we go. Pardon me- I'm just learning these words and these titles for things.

That is where they wanted to get us, so we could then go into the journey that does just that. The journey will take us up literally through the Adashi 7 temple, over to the AdorA side, from there we're going to shift over to the EtorA Adashi 12

temple, and from there we are going to go to the 12th floor of that temple, and from there we are going to catch the elevator and go up to the next set of the spanner gates, and I forget which is which. It says it in the instructions.

So, I hope that that was enough to bring all of the pieces at least together. You're part of a really amazing activation. We're going to do this even if they get ticked off at us because we're here late. It's not too bad. We're only a half an hour late, and if it doesn't take four hours to run the thing... it won't take that long.

There are basically 15 steps to this. That's the scribbled form steps. They usually become like paragraphs once they go on line. Before we do this, they are going to ask us to do... I think... should we do a bathroom run? Yeah.

[Az] Anybody have a flashlight in the room?

[Ash] Yeah, I need to go outside for something. Will you come with me? [to Az]

Remember what they had me to do with the laps around the pool and then the laps around the other thing to make the figure 8? We got to go stand in the middle and do something. I don't know what...

The Journey – Introduction

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 7-sun 00:00:00]

What they're saying is when they get done with the singing part of this - I don't know how many times yet. They are going to tell us. Then, just take the paper and use it as if it were a code, and literally just like put it under ... [to Beloved] what chakra? Chakra 3 area. That would be like the solar plexus area chakra- so, just under your back. It's only a piece of paper. It shouldn't bother you. You can put it under your pillow or your blanket. You don't have to have it right by your shirt, or anything like that.

[to Az] ... that is what I got to find out, there is a pattern that they are starting with the BE-TU ...

[Ash] It is quite late, and we're already past time, so... when we sing this, let's try to keep it low. We don't have to sing it loud, so we don't disturb anybody, and draw any attention to the fact that we're an hour overtime already in the room.

They're going to use the same sequence that they had me run out there. When I had to run the Krystal Heart shape, which was... they had me do two running and one walking, and what they want us to do is ... [to Beloveds] How many rounds of... ? 1, 2, 3 ... OK ... so it will be as if we were going to do six repeats of the entire melody. What we're going to be doing is one round of the BE-TU part. Then come back and do two rounds of the LaVa part. Then stop and breathe for a second or two, probably just like 3 breaths, and then do that one more time.

So, it's one round of the BE-TU song. And then come back and go right from there into two rounds of the LaVa. [Az] That is 6 rounds in total. [Ash] Yeah, and then a break in between there, and then another one round of the BE-TU and two rounds of the LaVa. That's what they would like us to do.

They said we could do more but they can amplify instead, because you know as far as time, they would rather not take a chance on interference with the journey. So, we'll keep it short and they will amplify for us.

The Journey - The 12:12 Journey to Sala-4: Opening the Sala-4 Ka-LĒ' Solar Chamber

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 7-sun 00:03:12]

[Group sings Psonn of Aurora – 1x Verse # 1 and 2x Verse # 2 two sets]

[Verse # 1 – 1 time]

Inhale... hold... exhale. Two more, inhale... exhale... and hold. Inhale... hold... exhale. Breath easy for a couple of seconds

before we go on ...

[Repeat set 2, Verse # 1 – 1 time & Verse # 2 – 2 times]

... and three more breaths. In... hold... and exhale. Inhale... hold... and exhale... hold. Inhale... hold and when we exhale, exhale out the Aqualene Sun from the AzurA point. Now!

And now, if you can stick your papers underneath you, and underneath chakra 3, and get yourselves into positions and we will begin our Journey.

This will start as the Ring-6 Journey. It's officially called The 12:12 Journey to Sala-4: Opening the Sala-4 Ka-LĒ' Solar Chamber.

[asides to Az]

Just relax and breathe gently for a few moments. I just want to recap these really quick- to myself.

I'm going to read these out basically, to give you the shorthand that I have to- just so you hear it run by, because it will help to actually catch it as it moves by. We're going to go from here to the Adashi-7 Temple, Floor-6. We're going to cross over to the AdorA Ecousha-2 Platform, and enter what's called the Gyrodome Spin Gate, to shift to the Adashi-12 Temple on the AdorA side- the 6th Floor of the Adashi-12 Temple on the AdorA side. From there we are going to run the AdorA Spin Gate to the Adashi-12 AdorA Floor-6, then across the Veil, which is like a silvery silk curtain, and back to the EtorA Adashi-12 Temple.

So, that's how we are going to the Adashi-12 Temple on the EtorA side. 'Cause we've been going to Adashi-7 Temple. That's the Span that's open. Then we're going to take the Elevator Tube of the Span-12 up from the 6th Floor of the Adashi-12 Temple, to the 12th Floor of the Adashi-12 Temple, and then we're on the EtorA side still at this point. We're

going to then dive down the Span-12 shaft, to Shala-13 Core, and we're going to pop through the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Big Moon Window. We're going to pop through from the Core, and that's the Big Window that's literally entirely around the Earth now. That will open the Veil between the EtorA and the AdorA side when we do this.

From there, we're going to enter the Krystar Krystal, the # 1 on the 12-Span. We're going to go up to that from the window. We're going to go into that center point on ... if you look at the Span Gate, it would be Span-12. We're going to hit that center point of the Krystar Krystal, that diamond shaped thing in the center. We're going to take the Earth to Urtha Span-12 Elevator, and we're going to go very quickly straight up to the Urtha to Sirius-B Span-12 corresponding Krystar Krystal point, and that is in the Thermosphere of Urtha. From there, we're going to cross over to Sala-4. When we go into these, we're actually entering the Density-2. We're in Density-1 down here. When we get into this second set of the Span Gates we're going from Density-1 into the lower Density-2 frequencies. So, I will leave it there, and then we will just take it from there.

There is heat coming in. Wow. Hold on. It's getting a bit hot over here, I don't know about you guys...

1) We're going to, first of all, take a few gentle breaths, and slow your breathing rhythm slightly.

2) Imagine that you can see the fact that you are part of a Shadra, which is a Collective Shield. Shadras fly. Shadras form Orbs around them, and they are like collective flying vehicles, Ascension Vehicles, traveling vehicles, Gliding and Sliding Vehicles. So, what we're going to do is in the space that we are in right now, that is connected to the Spanner-7 Gate, and the Adashi-7 Temple, we're going to imagine that our shield is going to go directly upward. Our entire shield is going to float up to the ceiling. In a minute we'll do this. We'll do it with the breath. And we're going to go straight up into the sky, and we're going to feel an acceleration, and then literally be pushed, as if a jet were under us, all the way up to the Adashi-7 Temple 6th Floor, and there will be an Indigo type of glow there on the 6th Floor with the the Indigo frequencies.

3) As we prepare to launch the shield, let us all inhale and hold for a moment... and on the exhale everyone push together downward as if you were pushing jets out of your chakras down behind you to launch the shield off the floor and upward into the sky, and imagine your RashaLAe bodies are going with the RashaLAe shield up and... exhale.

4) You'll give it more elevation by another inhale... hold to build charge. And this time, a long slow but intense exhale, that will PUSH it way up, so it clears the atmosphere. It goes all the way up through, to where you can't see it in the stars, you know when you look at the stars, anymore. And exhale slow and deep.

5) There it goes. There was a barrier of some sort up there that is like a membrane that you can't see, but I could feel it. We had to pop through it. We just did. Right now, we're in a position where our collective shield, our Shadra, is on its way. It's right now kind of coasting vertically upward through the Center Chamber of the Spanner-7 Gate, and in a minute, we're going to feel an acceleration, and not even a minute, in a few moments we're going to feel an acceleration that the Beloveds are going to turn on. They are going to turn on some of the frequencies of the Aurora field that will give us a very quick acceleration, and will seem like all of a sudden we just moved so quickly, it's almost as if everything stops for a second, and then you lose track of yourself and the shield, just for a second. It goes whoosh. Way up. And at this point, this is where we're going to pop through into the Adashi-7 Temple elevator shaft and right up to the 6th Floor.

6) The acceleration is coming. In fact, we can inhale, and we'll exhale when the acceleration comes. I'll let you know when that is. Inhale now. Now... [exhale]. Try to remain conscious of the group shield that your RaSha body is a part of. There is a version of you that looks just like yourself, and a version of the shield that looks just like it, that is now coasting through the bottom, let's say, hole of the elevator shaft of the Adashi-7 Temple. There's going to be a little bit of resistance to the shield as it pops through the security membrane, and now we're going to do another really quick acceleration. We don't have to breathe it through. It's just going to go right up. You almost can see colors fly by until you get to indigo. And then the shield is going to slow.

So, imagine now that you can see through your RaSha body eyes, and what you will first see if you open your RaSha body eyes, while keeping your physical body eyes closed, is you see indigo, as if there is indigo light everywhere. It's a pleasant blue indigo, like soft blue indigo light. This is the receiving room of the 6th Floor of the Adashi-7 Temple. We are not going to stay here long. From here we're going to fly the shield, fly the Shadra, and we're going to cross over to the AdorA side, the AdorA equivalent to this same temple, that is in the Ecousha-2 Platform of the AdorA side. Just imagine our shield just arrived, and it's kind of hovering there, and in the center receiving station of the EtorA Adashi-7 Floor-6 Temple.

7) Now, there's going to be a movement over to the right. The whole shield is shifting over to the right. You may feel a bit of it shift, just like a little jittery shift to the right of the entire shield here as well. Try to focus into your RashaLAe perception, and notice that the entire shield is actually now moving from the side of it from this side, on what would be my right... you know where I am sitting, so where my right is, that side is starting to permeate the membrane between the EtorA and the AdorA, and we are shifting over into the AdorA side.

There is still a blue light glow here, but it is a much finer light. It is not quite as bright. It has a sound to it, you can almost hear the air sing over there, and in some of the journeys you can hear the air sing. We are not going to stay here long this time either. We can take any of these journeys and go back to these places once we've been there. But, this one is very purpose-minded, and we need to get to a certain place that's very special, which is the Shala-4 Core.

8) We've crossed over into the AdorA, Adashi-7 Temple. Now we are going to go through what is called a Gyrodome Spin Gate there that's right in the center... of its elevator shaft, where our shield is now positioned.

9) Imagine you can feel now, for a moment, the entire shield spinning, and it will be almost like a clockwise and counterclockwise simultaneous sensation, as if there were two counter-rotating fields underneath you in the shield. We're going through the Spin Gates. The Spin Gates will align us over on the AdorA side, from the Adashi 7 temple to the Adashi-12 Temple.

10) Now, we're in the Adashi-12 Temple. We're still at the AdorA side. We're aligned with the Adashi-12 Temple now, with the 6th Floor. Try to feel the shift in frequency for a moment as the frequency of the shield engages the Adashi Temple-12 frequencies. They are a very different quality than the Temple-7 qualities. They are much higher in frequency and lighter. There is almost a buzziness to them.

11) Now we're going to move from the AdorA Adashi-12 Temple 6th Floor, and we're going to go back from here to the EtorA side, and we're going to shift back through a gateway, a veil, to the EtorA side, and end up in the Adashi-12 EtorA Temple, 6th Floor. So now, imagine... let's inhale here. And on the exhale, we'll start moving in the opposite direction to where my left is, toward the door. Exhale. Try to sense the shield moving back over to the side, and it's passing back

through the membrane from the AdorA to the EtorA side. We're now in the EtorA Adashi-12 Temple, in its central elevator shaft. These are places you can explore on your own, by simply intending that that's where you want to go, and now that you have the frequencies open in your field, it will immediately get you there just by the intention. So, you just set the coordinate, Adashi-12:12, and it will get you to this same place when you're playing with it by yourself.

12) From this place, we're in 6th Floor at the moment, we are going to take the elevator tube straight up to the EtorA Adashi-12 Temple, 12th Floor. So, to do this, we're going to inhale, and exhale and push the shield. So, inhale... now we're going on the exhale push the shield vertically up and go from the 6th Floor to the 12th Floor of the Adashi-12 Temple. Now.

13) We're coming into the central elevator shaft opening of the 12th Floor of the EtorA Adashi-12 Temple. If you try to notice, and just perceive with your RaSha body eyes, that this is not indigo colored anymore here. What you're seeing is a soft gentle white light everywhere that seems to have flickers of heliotalic rainbow colors, just kind of flashing through the air randomly, and sometimes swirling and making shapes like ribbons of light dancing. So, this is characteristic of the 12th Floor of the Adashi-12 Temple.

14) From here, our Journey... there are many things we can do from this place... but for tonight we are going to do something else. We are going to go from here through the Big Lunar Window, the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Window. And to do that, we first need to go from the 12th Floor of the Adashi-12 EtorA Temple... we're going to dive the shield all the way down. We're actually going to angle it down, as if pointing its edge downward, and we're going to very quickly dive down the central 12 Span shaft to Shala-13 in the Earth-Urtha Core, and then from there, we're going to pop through the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha Window, the Big Moon Window.

15) Inhale... and on the exhale we'll do the tilt the shield and dive down- and now- all the way down, down, down through the central chamber and down into the Shala-13 Core, where Earth and Urtha meet, and there is going to be a sensation of a pop in a minute or two. And that's when we pierce the veil of the Luna Dha-LA REi-sha. There we go. All right. The shield is now moving and it's beginning to slide sideways, this time to the right, to my right, again... just try to feel the sensation of it. From this point, we are shifting over to a space that's actually halfway in the AdorA side and half-way in the EtorA side. Like right in the middle of the doorway membrane between them. From here we are going to enter the Krystal Krystal number 1 of Span-12. It's like a krystal elevator that is that diamond shape point in the center of the 1st Span-12 Krystal Heart.

16) To do this we're going to go into that position we are in, half on the AtorA half on the EtorA side, and inhale... and on the exhale just push the shield up just a little bit, like a quick burst. Exhale. That will take us into the Krystal Krystal. From here we are going to do another very quick ascent from the Span-12 of the Earth to Urtha Spanner Gate, into the Span-12 of the Urtha to Sirius-B Gate. So, we are going to go from that Krystal Krystal to the next one up. And we're going to do this by first inhaling... holding... and then pushing a very forceful rapid downward exhale to push the Krystal Krystal upward. Exhale. The breath is like a jet underneath us. Try to feel the sensation of the shield here, and the RaSha shield being surrounded by this lovely krystal, as if you are inside this beautiful Krystal Krystal, a krystalline elevator. It is now coming into register with another one- that looks just like it, but it's of a higher frequency. We're merging with the Density-2 frequencies that correspond to the 2nd set of Spanner Gates that go from Urtha to Sirius-B.

17) Try to feel the frequencies here for a moment. There's an interesting sound. There's a bell sound, like little tiny bells, many little tiny bells. I'm getting in a distance. That has to do with passing a certain membrane, certain planes. It has to do with passing through Density-1 to Density-2, tinkling and bell sound.

18) Now we are going to do ... this has placed us, where we are now positioned in this krystal, our RaSha shield is actually in the Thermosphere of Urtha. So, we have made an assisted or hosted glide all the way up through, past the Adashi Temples, all the way up past Urtha's Crust, and we've taken the Center Chamber of Span-12 all the way up through the Krystar elevator. As long as we are in that hosted Krystar capsule that are offered by the Spanner Gates, we will be able to project in this way. So, whenever you want to go up that high, you can go back through the Solar Gates... remember you need the Krystar image of the capsule around you when you go as individuals as well. From this place, we can access from Urtha's Thermosphere, we can access on the horizontal plane the Core Gates of Sala-4, and this is where we will begin to make the crossover from Urtha into Sala-4.

19) We're going to do this again with the breath, and I'll explain what we'll do with it first before we do the breath. We're going to use the exhale as the propellant again, and we're going to shoot out horizontally forward. The shield will shoot out horizontally forward from its position within the Spanner-12 on Urtha, and there is a tube that runs horizontally, like front to back, in the Krystar Vehicle. We're going to push forward out this tube that extends out forward to backward. We're going to move forward through the tube. This tube will take us directly into the Core of Sala-4, the Solar Gate on the Density-2 level. What we'll see when we do this is we will begin to see frequencies of quite bright metallic gold, but not a heavy one. It's a very light, very much like gold leaf actually. Very thin, but lovely sparkly gold, gold, and running through it, you will see these lovely aqua bluey green swirls and colors. These will be the colors associated with the Sala-4 Gate set.

20) What we'll do first is we're going to inhale and hold for a moment. On the exhale, we're going to shoot the shield up forward through the horizontal tube. Imagine the shield is moving toward, from Urtha's Thermosphere, toward Urtha's Sun. Imagine that you can begin to feel the heat as the shield approaches and moves through The thermosphere... the Coronosphere first, and moves through the atmospheric layers of the Sala-4 sun. It's not hot, hot heat, but you can feel the heat around you as if the Krystar Krystal that's still around you, the elevator, actually gives you a replica in the field, where it stays where it is, but it replicates it by activating giving a host of activation to your own Krystar.

21) We're now traveling with the whole shield in a replica of the Krystar elevator, but we've just traveled horizontally from Urtha's Thermosphere into the Core now. We're approaching the Core of Shala-4. Rest there for a moment.

22) In the Core of Shala-4, we're entering the equivalent of the Shala-13 Core Gate of Shala-4 Sun, and these are what are called Spin Gates. They have the ability to spin around and align you with whatever one of the spanners that you want. We're going to align... we're going to feel a shift, a bit of a spin to the shield to the left, and that is going to align us with the Sala-4 Spanner-7 Gate. We're getting ready to meet some people. They're very special people. They are people that many of us are related to and they are the Maji Indigo Races from Sirius-B. They are the blue people- the Sirius blue people. They look very human-like, except they are blue. They have blue skin, and they are quite a bit taller than the average human. So, we are getting ready to meet them.

23) What we're going to do now that we're aligned with Spanner-7 is... still in the Krystar Krystal capsule replica, we are going to travel up from Sala-4's Core up, the Spanner-7 central column, and we're going to go right up to the Sala-4 Spanner-7 Krystar Krystal elevator. So, we're going [inhales] right up to that center point in the Sala-4 Spanner-7 Gate.

Then, exhale and relax. And hear for a moment... this is the only place we're going to get much of a chance to stop and have some fun on this Journey, because this is a heavy work mission, but it will give us lots of places to play once we go home and we're by ourselves. You can go to all sorts of places through these channels once they're open these Chambers.

24) What we're going to do in this place... and the place is again Sala-4 Sun Spanner-7 Krystar Krystal elevator space, which is that halfway point in the Spanner-7 Gate. Here is where the Sirian blue people, the Maji Races, are going to come in and greet us there. They are coming for a very special reason. They are going to give to us an entrustment. It's an entrustment that we will be taught progressively how to use for various different reasons, 'cause it is a huge entrustment that gives to us the potentiality of a huge amount of both healing and manifestation power, as well as very accelerated slide potential of the physical bodies. They're called the Sala-4 Solar Gate Keys. These have not been given on this planet before to anyone. They have been used by the Aquafereion Races from Urtha, but never by any of the races on Earth. So this is the first time this entrustment has been given here. These are extremely powerful Density-2 Edonic level Keys.

25) Imagine that we're in our shield up there in the center of Sala-4 Sun, and we've moved from the center of Sala-4 Sun up into the atmospheric layers, where the heat would be of the Sun, and that is where the Krystar Krystal capsule is for their Spanner-7 Gate, and it creates like a lovely krystal building, as if we are in this wonderful building made of krystal glass, that's huge, and our little Krystar Krystal, with its shield in it, has just parked itself inside there. We're going to see another vehicle very similar to ours but blue in color, land, and it's going to be landing next to us, over to what would be my right, as if it's another shield settling down right next to your own, and they're actually going to... their RaSha's are coming down here to be with us here, so they have a version of themselves there and they are bi-locating to be down here with us as well, and they are over to the right of this room, to my right of the room.

26) Imagine that your RaSha body has a chance to get up for a minute off its shield up there, while you stay here in your physical bodies in the Shadra shield, and for a moment kind of walk your RaSha body over, and feel your Orb around you, your Aqualene Sun Orb around you, and watch that there's some other Orbs coming from the other shield, and they're coming out, and our Orbs are going to meet each other, and we are people inside of the Orbs in our RaSha body states.

Because this needs to be a rather quick transition and there's not a lot of time for 'hi, how are you' and all sorts of fun things, because a lot of these people we will know directly. Some of them will be our incarnates there. Others of them will be from our family tree. They are going to pass on the Gate Keys to each of us. These will be the Sala-4 Solar Gate Keys. These Keys will look like a sprinkling of almost gold metallic glitter. Gold metallic with the aqua hints floating through it, almost like verdigris- green color floating through gold. Again, it will be in your RaSha body - imagine you're standing in your Orb - and everybody is kind of lined up in between the shields, in a straight line, shoulder to shoulder, and they are facing us, lined up in the same way. We just extend out our right hand and they will drop ... for those who want it. Anybody who doesn't want to do this does not have to. Extend out your right hand and they will extend out their hand, and kind of sprinkle these keys, these radiation keys to the Solar Gates, the Sala-4 Solar Gates, into your palm. You may feel a tingling, or even a hot sensation. They are quite a bit higher frequency than keys we've dealt with before. I'm getting a picky sensation in my hand, actually in my palm chakra.

Now these keys won't absorb into the chakra. They will actually just sit on top of the etheric body. They will just kind of glitter there, as if you have glitter stuck to your palm. We need to make this Journey a rather quick one. We'll say goodbyes now, but we can make an agreement. If you have a desire to meet with the Sirian Maji again, and to work with

them as well as to work with the Bhendi Races or the Aquafereion that you've met before, let them know telepathically now, that you would be interested in contact directly with them through the Solar Chamber, and they will be glad to make arrangements to meet you.

It will probably start in dream state where they will give you some idea of how to meet them in a conscious meditation. You may end up coming through with a meditation where they show you what to do and you write it down real quick, and then you go onto your own projection. So they are very willing to work with you also. They feel a little saddened that there's not more time for socializing in this particular one, but they do understand that it is very important that the work gets done. And it's because of this work that we will all be able to socialize with each other and very much potentially physically, much much sooner than ever would have happened, so it's worth the rush this time in order to open that potential much sooner for us.

So, we've got the Keys. Now, we're just going to keep them as glitter on the right palm etheric body until we get home, and what we've got to do first, we have to get back now to where we have to drop these Keys, and we can retain a replica of them that will allow us to activate the Chambers that they will activate at any time.

28) What we're going to do from this next point is we're going to say goodbye to the Sirian blue people, the Maji, and take our RaSha positions back in the shield to match the shield positions that you're in down here. Now, we're going to go back very rapidly down to Sala-4 Solar Core Gate-13, and we'll do that simply by pushing the shield back down from down the Spanner-7 channel, back down from the Krystar point, down into the Core. So, let's inhale... and on the exhale push the shield downward, down to Sala-4's Core. Just breathe gently for a moment. Now that the shield is settling into the Gate-13 at Sala-4's Core, we're going to feel a sensation of the shield spinning to the right, to align the Sala-4 Span Gate 12. So, we'll be able to take the Span-12 horizontal tunnel back into Urtha's Span-12.

29) So now we are going to take another breath and on the exhale, inhale... and on the exhale imagine that we're pushing the shield horizontally backward, back through the tunnel... now... back through the Krystar tunnel, into the Span-12 point, the Krystar point of the Span-12 Urtha Gate. So, we are back in the Span-12 elevator but still up in the Urtha to Sirius-B set.

30) Now we're going to take another breath and on the exhale again move, so inhale... from this point we are going to exhale and push the shield downward... and gently travel the shield downward down the central tube from the Sirius-B to Urtha Span-12 Gate, to the Earth to Urtha Span-12 Gate. Then we are going to ride the Earth to Urtha Span-12 tube all the way down to the Earth/Urtha Core Shala-13 Core Gate. So, we've made a very quick descent, all the way from Density-2, right down the center tube of the Span-12 set. And right down into Earth/Urtha's Core and the Shala-13 Gate.

At the Shala-13 Gate, we're going to notice the shield spins a bit to the right. This will align it with Spanner-7, which aligns with the ShAlon-7 Scottsdale, Arizona area. It is here that the Spanner-7 point still in Shala-13, that we are going to plant the Sala-4 Solar Keys from the right palm.

Now if you would like to keep a version of these Keys for yourself, you are entitled to do that. It will allow you to activate any of the Solar Chambers any time you would like. Simply, again, by physically stimulating the right hand palm, or just intending to do that. You can send a vibration to it if you can't reach your palm or whatever for some reason, like if you were ever imprisoned and your hands were tied, you could still make it happen. [Laughs] So, you can keep a copy of them, just intend to do so, and they'll simply replicate a copy for you, and the originals will be planted.

31) Now to plant these Keys, we'll imagine that in our RashaLae shield we all get up, and we don't have to do that here, but we'll all stand up, and we are facing each other and facing the middle of our shield. In the middle of our shield we're going to see a little flame, an Aqualene Fire-Water Flame pop up. That Fire-Water Flame will receive the Sala-4 Solar Keys. So imagine that we are all standing looking at the flame, and it's a small flame, like the one that is in the middle of this shield, but suddenly it gets large and it actually grows, and proportionally grows to where it's as big as if it were sticking out the ceiling here, and actually grows to surround the whole shield of our RaSha bodies.

So, all we need to do now, is hold out the right hands of our RaSha bodies and the center movements of the flame what's inside of the flame shape will begin to pull the Keys off, and they know how to put them in and where they go. It will only take a minute and we can breathe gently. The Keys are almost in. When all of the Keys are in, they start to spiral through the lovely spiraling Aqua Blue Flame that's in the center. They start spiraling through it, making it more aqua green as the gold colors mix in with it, so there's now gold flecks running through the Flame. It is very reminiscent of the gold, almost holographic effect that's in the glass representative of the flame that we use here.

32) Now that we have delivered the Keys, the next thing is to activate the network, and this would be the Sala-4 Ka-LE Solar Chambers. These Solar Chambers will link through certain portions of the Krystar Krystal Passages linking those into the 7-7-7 network, creating a sheath around the 7-7-7 network, and allowing for the Ankh system of the Caduceus to be quarantined and kept on its natural spin, and its spin can be slowed so the NETs can slowly come down and assist in the things that we've talked about before, as far as not allowing the Red teams to create a pole shift here, but also not allowing their poles to shift, where their reality fields start to fragment and fall into ours. So, this is the security and safety net. These Chambers are also Chambers that we will be able to pass directly through... all of the places that we went, to get to the point where we could activate these Chambers will be accessible directly through them. And there are many things we can do with them, and there will be other techniques to use them now that we are opening them.

33) But, what we need to do now that we have planted the Keys, and we are still down in the Core of Urtha Core Shala-13 Gate aligned with Span-7, we're now going to go up to ShAlon-7, which is the Scottsdale house. So, in a minute we're going to use the breath to push the shield up to ShAlon-7, and then we're going to go out into the Aquifer, which is the pool where they have a portal set there. So, first we'll go up from the Core, up into the Atrium at ShAlon-7. Inhale and hold... and on the exhale push the shield upward from the Core. And as it moves upward, feel it getting smaller and smaller, kind of like shrinking, where everything, your whole RaSha body and the shield itself is getting much, much smaller, to where it's actually the size of a dinner plate. As you pop up through the Spanner-7 central column into the Atrium of ShAlon-7, the shield would be no bigger than a dinner plate popping in the center of the Atrium.

So, everybody's in mini-form. We've condensed the frequencies of ourselves, and our RashaLAes. And imagine that the shield is now sitting on a lovely bed of blue and aqua colored glass in krystal, that it's in the base of the Atrium at ShAlon-7. Now we're going to move out... we actually going to float the dinner plate sized shield. We are going to float it out, which would be to my right in the room. You're going to feel a sense of the shield floating a bit, out horizontally, and we're going to go horizontally out from the Atrium directly to the surface of the swimming pool. Then we're going to feel the dish sized, dinner-plate sized shield gently sink down into the swimming pool, and down at the bottom of the swimming pool there's a Chamber. So, it's as if there's hole, a nice big hole that is a tunnel that opened in the bottom of the swimming pool, and we're going to move the shield gently down there and just breathe normally.

34) Imagine now you're feeling a sensation of the shield kind of floating, as if all of a sudden it knows its own direction, where you don't have to guide it. It's going to take you for a drive. You're riding with it, and from the Pool Portal, it is going to come up through what is called the Mirror Gate that is on the wall in ShAlon-7. It is a large... in physical it is a

large seven-foot door-shaped mirror with an arched top, and literally has metal gates that open and close over it. So, it's really a physical thing too. We're actually going to come from the pool and we're going to float through the backside of the mirror, as if we are coming through a grey-y veil, and popping to the silvery side and coming out into the room at ShAlon-7 in Scottsdale.

Now, imagine that as a dinner plate size shield, our RaSha shield is now sitting in the floor in our sitting room, which is where the mural with the pink and blue and aqua clouds is located on the wall. Now we're going to go from there. We're opening conduits through the ShAlon-7 network- that will allow for the activation of the wall conduits that will anchor the frequency base by which the Planetary Solar Ka-LE Chamber can be opened.

35) So now we are going to go from this place that we just came through the backside of the mirror, we're going to go back through the front of the mirror, same mirror. We're going to shift the plate sized shield to the front of the mirror going through the reflective side and back out, but we'll go into what looks like a bluey haze on the other side, as we enter the AdorA side of the same space, the AdorA side of the exact same space, and it is connected to the Ecousha-1 Platform on the AdorA side.

36) Now, we're going to go from the AdorA Ecousha-1 Platform that connects to the other side of the mirror in ShAlon-7, and go from there, and we're going to find, there is a small circular sensation of pull - it's like as if there is a small vortex that you can feel pulling on our little plate sized shield, and it's actually going to pull us down as if going gently down a drain, spinning us down a drain, and that is one of the conduits that leads to the ShAlon-7 Pool Portal. So, we're going to pop back up as a shield from the bottom of the ShAlon-7 pool.

From that point, we're going to fly... and this is where the activation point, where we activate the Sala-4 Core Gate link that will open the Ka-LE Solar Chambers, and this point is located at a specific coordinate in the mural code that is on the wall in the ShAlon-7 house. That was that point... it's like right in the corner where the two walls meet and where that sun shape was, in the center of that sun shape. We're going to come in from the pool, and literally float from the pool up and over across the top of the water, across our patio, through our wall, though the corner of our wall, and literally come from the outside in, to that center point. Then, we are going to fly the plate sized shield around in three circles, as if it is going through three times, where it goes out and around out and around out and around, moving through to open that core link point. That will activate the mathematics in ShAlon-7 that are progressively being embodied and coming into frequency manifestation through the art image. The art image - we will learn more about how those images work in direct connection with the gates at another time.

37) But now that this is activated, we are going to come back to where we are. We're going to do this by Orbing. So, we are still hanging out ShAlon-7 mural in the living room, in the purple living room kitchen area. We're going to go back from this spot in the house, and move backward toward the pool and out over the pool. For a moment, just hover over the pool. We're going to take one final inhale breath... and on the exhale we're going to push the shield up way up higher into the sky, but still in the atmosphere. Kind of like low airplane height.

From here, if you kept a copy of the Solar Keys in your palm, you can just squeeze your palm once or twice here, your right palm, to activate them, and you will notice that around the shield an Aqua Sun Orb with gold flecks floating all through it, activates around the entire shield, and there is still a faint image of the collective Krystar capsule carried within that Orb, and at this point it's still quite a small Orb because we're still plate size, we are still dinner plate size, so what we are going to do is fly this Orb from where it is hanging out over the ShAlon-7 house in the night sky. We can see

the night stars around us. We can see the area around us. We are just going to take one more breath and push horizontally in the direction of the Doubletree, and the Orb will know how to get there because we are here waiting for it. So, inhale... and imagine there is a very quick light over Scottsdale [exhale] as our Orb flies over to Phoenix, comes in over the top of the hotel over the room where we are in, and then rapidly comes down, almost like [makes sound] and down still plate size, into the center of where your feet are pointing in the center of the physical shield.

38) And now from the Orb, we are simply going to do one more inhale/exhale, and when we exhale, we'll expand the Orb back out where the disk goes out to its normal size of the disk in the room, so it's no longer plate size. So your RaShaLae bodies stretch out again and fit nicely into your own bodies and bring you home. So inhale... and on the exhale push out and expand the plate size sphere... to the size of the shield in the room. And feel your RaSha body sliding back in gently, as if the head of your RaSha body is sliding from that shield. It kind of started to slide when it was small, and then it kinda grew and popped up and expanded inside of you.

So, now you and your RaSha are home, and you have one more thing that you can do with these Keys. There's many things you can do with the Keys that you just received, the Solar Chamber Keys. But you can begin the process, if you feel ready to, to begin the process of the Ka-LE activation, which is the beginning of the first half of the de-densification of the Ka-LA outer body matter, the beginning of the first transfiguration. If you don't want to do it yet, you can just hang on to them until you feel more ready to do it, but if you would like to do it, you take the right palm. Inhale, and while you're inhaling squeeze it three times, stimulate the Keys, and place the right palm over the 6th Chakra, the Third Eye area of the forehead... and exhale down the right arm and the exhale comes out and pushes them right into the Pineal, and then they travel very rapidly - you can see the Keys like gold dust going right through into the 6th Chakra, into the Pineal, and then notice there are two pieces... two pieces of gold dust... each go out the optic nerves and one into each eye right into the center of the pupils, and then the main part of the gold sparkles, keep going downward, down your CVC, and they go all the way down and they spark the Seedatom at the AzurA, the Yon-A-sa Seedatom, and they go down further and they spark the UmShaddEi Seedatom in the private parts down below, and then they continue going all the way down - there's a little bit of trickle left in them - they go all the way down the Chakra set, down into the Chakra that connects with Earth/Urtha Core. That will begin the process of the Ka-LE activation, or the half and half spiritualization of the atomic structure of the Ka-LA outer RaSha body and Lightbody.

There are many things you can learn to do with these Gifts. Now that you have activated this, we could take the time to... we won't do this tonight, but we can take the time to take you to visit each one of the parts, one of the areas on the planet, that these Chambers are now beginning to open to, because they will begin with the... if we remember the maps that look kind of like, started like looking like a llama, and then went into that strange lightning bolt shape that is the shape of the 7-7-7 line, and it is the shape of the Ka-LE Solar Chambers that are going to sheath it.

It will start with the Phoenix location. It will go from there to Washington, D.C., from there to New York, and from there it will extend down to Rio de Janeiro, from there to the South Pole, from there back up to London, from London to Hamburg, from Hamburg to Istanbul, from Istanbul down to Johannesburg, South Africa, from Johannesburg South Africa up to Shanghai, China. From Shanghai China over to Tokyo, Japan. From Tokyo Japan down to Australia, and from Australia, there's going to be a really quick loop, where it loops around and comes back out in Australia, literally loops around the globe and comes back around from Australia to Alaska over on the other side, and connects into the HAARP network, and from there it makes a quick arc through Shasta in California, and then right back down into Shala-13 through ShAlon-7.

And literally, the moment we dropped the Keys, this began. This whole network just went [makes sound chu chu/chu chu...] So, right now there are thin Chambers of what look like a lovely pale silvery gold light with a core of aqualene color. It is down here, that before too long you will begin to see the green swimmer people. They only look aqua green because of the frequencies they are carrying. These ... oh dear... are the Aquafereion. The Aquafereion are coming in. These are the Chambers you will be able to meet them in. This is the beginning of activating of all 12 of the Arc HUB Gates and the Spanner-12 Gates that connect with them.

We'd like to very much thank you for participating in this. It has spared Earth a lot of moving and shaking that would have occurred from this activation if it weren't for people here who cared enough to help stabilize those frequencies and bring them in the way they should be. So, we've begun a very special process, and we'd like to thank very much for being a part of this process with us. We are home and we are here, and remember the Eye of God Journey, and remember that you can go there any time you want. Just try to remember, call to mind the little diagram that you saw fly by of a funny-looking eye, and know what it means and symbolizes. If you can remember the friends you met from the AdorA side, the friends you met when you went into that Journey- try to call on that one telepathically. If you can't remember how to get yourself back to the Tunnel of Love, use the space whenever you feel you need support. Go there just for fun and just to hang out for a bit, cause every time you go you bring more of that flow back with you, and it assists in expediting the activation within your body, and the de-densification of the matter and the re-spiritualization of the Outer Domain Body.

We hope you have enjoyed your Tribes Class. You have very much enjoyed your group being with us. We'll keep you posted on the exciting things that will probably happen next as far as these Passages being opened. This is huge what they've just done. And it's huge what you're a part of. Thank you very much for being a part of the team of the Original Legion of the Krist. When anybody asks me, what religion are you, I say, 'Well, I'm not a re-legion, I'm of the Original Legion. I am a Kristic, not a Christian, a Kristic.' That's like a Christian mystic, is how it can be taken in 3D. But what it means is representative of the Original Truths of the Original Legion. So, it's kind of like we have an un-religion. You don't need a re-legion if you're a part of the Original One. We would like to thank you for being part of the Original One, whatever re-legion you might have had associations with, or might still have associations with. Cause you can be part of a re-legion but don't give up the First One.

Thank you for being with us. I think it's... well, it's much later than we were supposed to be here, but no one has pounded on the door. It's five to two. [Az commenting on security] They've been nice and not pounded on the door and made us get out. We did get in trouble last time, because we were here 'til eight in the morning. Because the Journey, then, didn't end until, what was it, four in the morning or five in the morning that it started? It was really late when it started, the other one. We've managed to keep in a civilized time scale for this workshop. This was closer to what was originally supposed to be for any of the Tribes Classes. So, hopefully it's a pattern for things to come where we don't have wacky hours everywhere in every workshop. I don't know what to say except, thank you very much. We have a really great feeling of love and comradery with you. We still have our blue friends hanging out, by the way, in their bi-location, so if anybody would like them to come back and just hang out and talk because they didn't have time to socialize where they were - they kept a part of themselves with us down here because they are family to the Aquafereion Lineage and to the Aquari. Most of us have one that we know personally. Even if we don't in the group that came in - if anybody would like to take them with you when you go back to your room, just hang out, and see if they will come and hang out on the bed with you - sit down like- talk on the bed, I'm thinking slumber party, right? You know a kid's slumber party. Don't take me wrong on that. [Laughing] They will not get into intimacies, if you know what I mean.

No, they are not that kind of invisible friends. [Laughter] They are very blue, however, very pretty blue. They are kind of like... the skin is like the blue lady on whatever show that was, that was on T.V. what was that? It was a sci-fi something. Farscape- yeah, the blue lady. But they're much nicer. She had an attitude on occasion because she was really tired of the whole universe. She was a guardian that had been through really rough times. That character was actually modeled on them. There are certain people who have had direct contact with those in various ways, and that's where the characterization came from for the blue lady in the movie. These guys are still with us. They are just collectively known as the Magi. If you want some company to go back with you, or if a couple of you are sharing a room or something and you want to invite a couple back to talk and see what you both can do together, you know that kind of thing, you are welcome to do that. They would like you to know that they are with you and they'll hang out with you as long as you like. For them that's easy. They have a lot of energy. They can bi-locate in RashaLAe and not take away from where they have to be right now. We're just learning to get into RashaLAe. Eventually we will be able to put like millions of ourselves anywhere we want to. We can't do that yet. But they can do something like that. They will hang out with you if you want them to. If you don't want them to say, 'not right now, thanks' and they won't bother you. You have to ask them to join you because they won't impose. They would like me to just tell you that.

[to Az] Do you have anything else you would like to say?

[Az] Just thank you all and keep on keeping on. You've had [?] a great show. Thank you.

[Ash] I hope you've enjoyed it, and I thank all of you very much. I'm excited about what this is all going to do...

12 Tribes - Class 7

Phoenix, AZ

August 25 & 26, 2007

Note to Reader: The Stands, Stand Preparation, 5 Technique Amping Sequence and Previously Recorded Journeys were not recorded for this class and do not appear in the transcript.

12 Tribe Class 7 Saturday Orientation

[Sat1 00:00:00] A'sha

...to a 12 T class. Finally. And thank you again for your patience and waiting. We've been on Guardian Time actually since the last workshop which was the last one here. Which one was that? It was the Hethalon workshop. Pardon me on dates right now. We weren't doing dates. We were doing anatomy and Spirit Body for the last 48 hours but—it's kinda funny. We were doing all right. We were starting to get control of timing a little bit in the beginning of the Tribes classes, but since the last large workshop that, we got done with that I think like at eight in the morning or something like that. It was another one of those Guardian Times because, it's not just security clearance information, it's waiting for certain pulse waves to come through that carry specific data. And the data that they're giving us now is, again, an acceleration compared to what we were, what the original Tribe schedule was.

We were supposed to have two sets of 12 Tribes. One that would go one year and one that would go the next. That was already blown out of the water. The second Tribes set, the activations that that Tribe group was supposed to be a part of, have already been done by the Beloveds because of things that are happening on the planetary and universal level. It has to do with the solar Bardoah and something called the Caduceus Seals in the planetary grids. But we've been trying to get a bit more organized with time, and events just keep blowing that out the window, so I do appreciate that you're still here. And that you're smiling and not growling at me, because I'm so tired I'm almost cross-eyed at this point, but that's all right. When the wave comes I'll be up. I'll be back to my usual mile-a-minute probably.

One of the things I'm a bit curious about is tiredness levels because that will determine how much of this I will intend to get through before I let you go to sleep for the night.

Hello! Hello, I didn't see you there. Hi. You look different. Sorry. All right, Ok. (laughter) Geez. Anyway, how many people are up for like 'til 6am?

Audience: Whatever.

A'sha: Whatever? OK. All right, because by 6 am I should be able to get through this set and then it's time for, well, sleep for a bit, but we've got to cram two days worth into a day and a night and another night. As far as cramming in, 12 Tribes was originally—so we didn't know what a 12 Tribes class was when the Beloveds said, you know, 'We'd like to give these classes. It's about this, and it would be more personal experience, experiential classes, much smaller groups, and that kind of thing.' When we began with the 12 Tribes classes, even we didn't know what they were about and by the second 12 Tribes class, it became apparent they were about direct RashaLae Body training and that's a whole new level of anatomy that we had to learn as well as Light Body anatomy. And it came down to there were, there are aspects of what's called the Rasha Bodies, and one of them is call the Rashallah Body, and it corresponds with what's called the Inner Domains. The Tribe 1 class set, the 12 groups of 12 Tribes 1 set, each one were supposed to activate what was called a Ring and a Span on the, what is called the Aquafereion shield which is modeled after the 15 geleziac layers of a Rasha Body.

The next set of 12 Tribes classes were supposed to activate what was called the RashaLEa Body and the RashaLEa Body corresponds with what are called the Edon Domains or the Middle Domains. We are in the Outer Domains here, the Radon Domains. And once that whole set of Tribes classes were done, we were then supposed to bring the two sets together and there were up to 48 in each class. This one was supposed to be only 24 and then the second group, the second year, could have gone to 48 per class. We were supposed to bring them all together and do a RashaLEa Body activation on the RashaLEa level, which is the level that corresponds with the Outer Domains.

At this point the entire Rashallah Body has been activated on the Aquafereion shield on the planetary level. The RashaLEa Body has been fully activated on the planetary level and the RashaLEa Body—this would normally be the activation of Ring 7, because we're Class 7, I believe. I have a feeling, they haven't told me yet but I don't think we're doing—I think we're just catching up with Ring 7, because I think Ring 7 has been activated.

What they wanted to get me through tonight, we're doing a quantum leap here because we're—after the two sets of classes which was after about two years worth of these Tribes classes and understanding RashaLEa Body and working with the activations—then they were going to move us into what was referred to as Slider Training. We were, in the Rasha classes we're supposed to be able to do the Tribes classes, we're supposed to do what are called Glide Training, which is learning how to project the consciousness in the RashaLEa Body to other places, particularly into the Ascension Chambers that have to do with, are referred to as the Adashi Temples of Urtha. And we've been doing that. We've barreled on through that, and at this point they are introducing things that I think we're about 4 years ahead of what the data flow was supposed to be, which means there's things happening in the planetary grids that they're trying to offset. And they're trying to keep the people that are coming to the Tribes especially, activated to the level where they can sustain activation of their own bodies within the larger Aquafereion Shield, that everybody that got the urge to go to a 12 Tribes class. It means something. There was an undercurrent put under there that anybody who had what's called Aquari- Human coding in their DNA that was like dormant, that call would wake that up just a little bit, enough say 'hmm, maybe I'll try a 12 Tribes class.' So there's nobody that shows up at a 12 Tribes' class that isn't part of what's called the Aquafereion shield and has Aquari-Human genes.

But, we've been doing the planetary level activation of the Aquafereion Shield, which is the race shield for the Aquafereion Humans and we were supposed to go through Glide training which we are doing every...there is a new journey introduced every Tribes class. Some of them are longer; some of them are shorter. The Access Key Journey, which I believe you ran already, that is an essential one and we run it from the first time it was given, because that is when the wave released. And you will still get it because that recording was made at that moment in space-time, so it's more effective than if we read it to you now, or something. So you've done that. That's the initial activation. And there's a set of several different, between Light Body and Rasha Body activations that are needed to pick up the next level of activations that are coming through. And, again, these are all Rasha Body activations, RashaLEa Body activations at this point that are taking place in the Aquafereion Shield.

What I'm noticing now, particularly in the last two weeks, is they're expediting the programs yet again. They expedited them after Peru, our Peru trip which was in May of this year, May 2007. And now they're expediting them again. We'll probably have an explanation of "now why?" by tomorrow's end, but what it has come to is we're getting Rasha training, but it's going into training of what are called the DhaLA's. This has to do with the DhaLA-LUma and that's not Dalai Lama, that's something else, alright. So what instead, what we were teaching in the earlier Tribes classes we're now teaching that in a crash course and getting on to the next level.

We've got a next level as far as even from the last workshop, the last large workshop. We got a new level of data there, and now there's a new level that just came in, in the last two days. This has to do with something that's quite fascinating and I'm looking forward to learning with you more about what this part of our anatomy is. It's also part of cosmic anatomy and therefore cosmic, universal, galactic, planetary anatomy but it's something called the E-LUma-Un. The E-LUma-Un and this has something to do with other things that have the word LUma in them, that all of these things are part of what is referred to as the Spirit Body anatomy.

We have for ages been studying Light Body anatomy. That's kind of like dealing with what's closest to where you are right now, as far as your flesh and your atoms here. So we got our Light Body training and then we went into the Rasha Body training. The Rasha Body trainings have to do with what's called the Dark Matter Template, where you have Light Body that has to do with the manufacture of matter, atoms, quarks and sparks and things as they're known here in science. There is that dark, what science here calls a Dark Matter Template. It's actually not dark. It operates at a different ARPS and it is therefore not visible to science here, but the effects of it are. So science has this theory here about the Dark Matter Theory, or the Dark Matter Template Vacuum Energy, because they can tell that something unseen is influencing the behavior and movement of things that they can study. So when we're talking about the Rasha bodies we're talking about something called the Par-TE'-Kei—not Partikl, but Par-TE'-Kei—Templates and Bodies. And these are the what science refers to as Dark Matter Templates, that actually control and govern the Light Body structure and the Light Body structure controls and governs the Atomic Structure.

We're going a step back even behind that now where behind the Rashes. You can look at the Rashes as sitting in between a place of where, let's say you have God-Source Consciousness Field, you have Spirit Body, Rasha Body, Light Body and Atomic Body kind of in that. And it's not exactly just in the linear thing either. You'll see some of the structures that evolve from understanding the Spirit Body, but we're going into now the anatomy associated with the Spirit Body, because the level of activations that are required in our bodies to be able to hold activation with the Aquaferion Shield on this planet is requiring activation of something referred to the Core LaVa Currents. And they are the first seven Core Currents that come out into manifestation from the Spirit Body. So what we'll do is—because I don't know where everybody is. Some people come to these classes and they've been up to date with the last workshop, and other people have had a little bit here and a little bit there, but there's a lot of gaps. And it's easy to get lost with this level of, kind of like speed learning. It's almost like 'Just put it on tape, and I'll listen to it in the next ten years and maybe get it.'

But, you will get the crash course because once upon a time I had a series of graphs. It did evolve a bit every Tribes class, one or two more, a bit more on one or two, to the point where I could never get them finished in, like even type set or cleaned up, so we're still using the same graph set. But they've—we just finished 15-20 new mylars for this one, and this has to do with parts of the anatomy we started to talk about, that have to do with the DhaLA-LUma doorways and the Spirit Body anatomy and something called the Eye of God, and the Coushas and we're going to start with—if I start there, I thought about that, because that's where my brain left off when I put the pen down and said, 'Ah, we're on the last one,' until tomorrow of course, but, because there's another set behind this that I don't know yet, but I know it will probably be tomorrow evening when we deliver that.

But I would like to probably run you through, as opposed to walk you through. I'll try to run you through, but this tired I can go on tangents, so just somebody nudge me if I'm going on a tangent, will ya? All right. I don't mean to show up tired. I would love to show up all full of energy and the whole bit. But all of the energy just got poured out into the graphs and things. And the understanding, because the graphs come in, but they also leave the data bank, so I can transmit the

energy to you as well as speak it. I might be able to only speak a hundred words per million word topic, but the frequency can still come through. So, tired in one way means productive in another.

But we will start with going through very quickly, kind of like a—when I was sequencing this the last 10 minutes before we had to go out the door, it's like 'OK, got the last block of graphs done. What sequence am I starting with because the mylars are all over the place? So really quickly they're, well 'We've talked about this, we've talked about that, we've talked about that, we've talked about that, that has to do with that and this is what we're trying to do with Krystar activation and the bodies, da, da, da,' and then I could bring you right up into the new material, all right.

So I decided that I will focus tonight on taking you through...it's basically the cosmological structure that's also you are a microcosm of the structure. So it's teaching you in learning the cosmic anatomy, you're also learning about your anatomy and where those pieces fit with yourself. And we will take you up into the new material that's been recent in the last like two or three—one workshop and two or three Tribes—where they've introduced what's called the Ecousha-TA complex and what's called the SEda Cycle.

The SEda Cycle is what happens before the Lightborn Cycle and this is where we start to find out where the Spirit Body is actually born before the Light Body and before the First Light. So we'll learn about what is called the Eye of God and the Cousha Crystal and what that has to do with the building of the Spirit Body and it's from the Spirit Body that the Light Body, or the Tauren, is born. And from there the Light Body structure is born, and from there the Dark Matter Templates are born, and from there the Matter Bodies are born.

So, we will get you to the point where when they tell us more about when the activation's coming through, there's a planetary activation coming in. Well, it's not just planetary, it's solar as well and it has to do with opening the, new word, E-LUma-Un. And the E-LUma-Un, in simple terms, is a little tiny spark of silica, liquid silica, that is at the center point of what is called the Root Cell. In very early days of Kathara anatomy we talked a little bit here and there--the Beloveds talked about the first of the First 8 Cells in the body and what that had to do with the Antakharana currents and running the primal life force currents, and all of that kind of thing.

Well, this...what they're going to bring us to with this Cosmos anatomy bringing it down to our personal anatomy is, there is something that holds the mutation, the death mutation in our bodies, and has all along. It isn't something that could be easily fixed or cleared. It has to do with what happens at fertilization and conception when the baby body is just getting started. And the mutation that is held in the Planetary Core actually manifests in the fertilization process where our first cell, what is called our Root Cell. For an easy word it is called a Root Cell—later we'll find out the big long word that it's called. But the first of the First 8 Cells is mutated and it is because of that that our bodies die and they can't self-regenerate.

It is because of that, that something that is our natural birthright as Kristiac beings, which is this E-LUma-Un spark, has been, not turned off because you can't turn that off, but you can rotate portions of the Light and Matter Bodies' structure out of alignment with it, so those frequencies of those natural currents of regeneration and rejuvenation can't come into the body. When we started with Kathara, we were starting in—like 7 years ago or whatever—we were starting with the levels, the deepest levels you could access with the frequencies that were available on the planet.

At this point because the drama between the Fallen Angelic groups has escalated to the degree that it has and because this...we are now part of a Bardoah-ing solar system, our sun is going into its death cycle and that means certain things.

It means certain things of frequency, certain chambers are opening that wouldn't otherwise open. And it is because those things are opening in response to the solar Bardoah that we have the opportunity to do what is called, in simple terms, Resurrection Healing. And Resurrection has to do with...when you think about resurrection and where you might have heard that word before. And in the old days it had to do with like. 'yeah, they're dead for three days, and if you're lucky, they get back up and walk around, right?'

Well, in most cases any of the healing technologies that we would be going into now wouldn't be given here. Only certain masters that were able to go to Adashi, you know, back and forth to Adashi, would have any of that knowledge, because it was used in extreme cases, particularly if a body snatch was going to be done. And there was huge consequences, say for Soul Groups and things like that, if, say, a head of a Soul Group that had come to bring their Shield out was getting taken over and fully compromised, they would allow for these type of healings and it did used to be, because at the time something called the Sala-KaLE Chamber on the planet wasn't opened. And in the sun, because it links the sun and the planet, and it links into what's called Density 2 Edon levels. Without those frequencies opened it was always a hit or miss, and only in extreme circumstances would they even try Resurrection Healing. It would work on a Kristiac being. If a being had enough Kristiac Template still in there, the body could sustain. And it has to do with something I'm just learning about and they haven't, this wasn't even in the graphs. It's called the Foils and I think they're actually Fa-Els but they are also Foils, like metal Foils, thin metal Foils that have something to do with this template that's in our body. And it's not any of the templates that we have been taught about yet. It's a deeper level of template that has to do with the Spirit Body directly, and it is the part that actually enters into the...when you have a sperm and an egg come together and fertilize that egg, it is not a being yet. It is a potential for a being. And that third element that comes in, the new identity that comes in, it comes in on this particular template that has to do with Me-Ta-Els and Fa-Els and has to do with the Fa Ratio, and a whole bunch of really heavy stuff that I don't have down yet.

But, where in Resurrection Healing they would literally be able to slide the appropriate frequencies, Kristiac frequencies, Core frequencies into the First Cell and literally lift the identity out. But normally that is what happens at Bardoah. If a person is going to die, and their Spirit part is going to leave the other part, the Light Body part that's expressing as matter, that is the part that would come out of the body and go on to wherever it was going onto next.

In the old days when certain frequencies weren't available, some of the Masters would use these Resurrection technologies to try to save the individual, not just physically but also from being consumed in Black Hole Fall, or consumption by Fallen Angelics. It is also something that, if it's successful, resets the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells back to its Organic imprint and reopens the line to that E-LUma-Un spark. And that spark is what allows for a complete open flow between the Spirit Body, the Dark Matter Template, Rashes, the Light Body and the Atomic Body.

What it means in simple terms is these type of healing technologies would allow for the most rapid and potentially noticeable cellular regeneration of the physical body. The reason they're allowing us to begin learning about these technologies is because... well, they were going to teach us anyway but probably in about 4 years when it was time to learn how to Slide. Now, Slide means being able to activate your RashaLAe Body sufficiently enough, that it begins what is called the de-densification, re-spiritualization process of Matter. There is a process that we'll see in what are called the Adashi Cycles, the Adashi Return Cycles which are the Ascension Cycles that the Atomic Body begins to become more Light, all right, in simple terms. And this is a very specific process of re-spiritualizing the matter of the Outer Domain Atomic Body.

So we are entering that process, because in order to Slide, which means not be able to project your consciousness while leaving your body here, which is what we're learning to do first, but to be able to re-spiritualize enough of the matter in

your body where your body can make the... Very specific dynamics occur that are, that naturally occur for ascension, between the Spirit Body, the Dark Matter Template, the Light Body and the Matter Body. So all of this has to do with expediting the ability for biological ascension as well as for spiritual ascension. Not everybody on this planet is going to make it in biological ascension this time, but that doesn't mean they can't make it out in consciousness. We'll be learning more about that too when we learn more about the Foils, and I wasn't even going to talk about that. That's stuff that's like, hanging up here for me, because they've been talking to me little bits about it here and there. I'm going, 'OK, yeah, now where's that in relation to this and what, we know this anatomy and this anatomy, is it there, is it there, how's it work?' That kind of stuff. They say, 'Don't worry. In time. In time.'

I have a feeling we're going to learn something about the Foils, because it fell out of my mouth, and I wasn't even thinking about it at this point. So the Foils and the Resurrection Healing have to do with literally re-opening the point that allowed for your Spirit Consciousness to come into the baby body and to allow that to open back to its Organic Source. Because what's been happening here is we've...this whole system actually in Density 1, particularly our solar system and our Milky Way galaxy with its black hole at its center, it has been trapped in an artificial time warp that was generated by Fallen Angelic Black Hole technologies, the BeaST Machine and Threshold and all of those things working together. And we've been stuck in cycles of reincarnating.

Reincarnation is not a natural process. Reincarnation is actually known as—what do they call it? The path of KaLE-DEma and the Path of...there are several paths of KaLE that has to do with the End Time or the KaLA Eyugha Cycle and at the end of the KaLA Eyugha Cycle there are three options. One of the options is the Path of Ascension and that's the KaLE-Krysta and that's the Path of the DhaLAs, where you get into understanding the DhaLAs, which means Doorway to Spirit Light. That's what that word means and there are different types of DhaLAs. There's a path called the Path of KaLE-RAma, which is a Step-back Path, and it's actually a Path of Rebirth where you go...it's called Ring of Fire Passage and it's not going forward into the natural Ascension Cycles. It's actually going backward into the Edonic Cycles, but it means you would have to birth out into another Outer Domain Cycle again before you had the chance to try to go into an Ascension Cycle again. It's kind of like the long way home, but at least you can still get there. And the other path is the Path of Fall.

And right now, because we are in a system whose sun, whose central sun has entered the Bardoah Cycle, the Bardoah Cycle means there's a little thing inside that you'll see where that is when we get into the Rasha Body. A Bardoah begins, a Bardoah Cycle or a death cycle, begins when what's called the Prana Seed in the center of a Stellar Body or of a person's body closes and compacts which shuts off the flow between the Rasha Body Dark Matter Templates and the Light Body. And then progressively there are a series of waves that are called Ring Waves that release, and in our solar system it's going to be about one a year. We're going to get Ring Waves and each Ring Wave releases one layer of the 15 layers of the Rasha Body or Dark Matter Template connection to the corresponding Light Body. And when that process is finished, there's an end of the Bardoah Cycle I believe is called the Bhar-DhAe.

This is stuff we were just learning. And at the end of the Bhar-DhAe Cycle, the system goes into what's called a Nova Cycle. So our sun has actually begun its death process. In a Nova Cycle, our scientists talk about this as happening in maybe 5 billion years and that kind of thing. What they don't realize is how Bardoah Cycles work. That process of Ring Waves burns up the hydrogen field much, much faster than they would think. And if you don't know about these things, you wouldn't be able to guess by observing how things tend to be out there when you're observing stars and those kind of things. So we will talk about more tomorrow, when we get more into the technicals in tomorrow's session about the big picture as far as the planet and the solar system and that kind of thing.

We're not looking at '3-day evac, got to run, sun's going to explode tomorrow,' but we have about 223 years left to get everything off the planet that can ascend or go back through the Step-Back Path, and some of us will still be here then. Some of us will still be here and look very similar or younger. It depends. Some of us will say, 'Forget it. I'm going, I'm going up.' Tomorrow we'll talk about things like the vertical maps and where's Urtha and Sala and what they have to do with the Path of Ascension

But what I want to do tonight is begin the anatomy, a run through on the anatomy that will allow you to understand the larger planetary and solar pictures better, because this is cosmic anatomy but it is also personal anatomy. And when we begin to understand the Rasha bodies we start to understand the vertical maps because these literally, the vertical maps are built upon the Rasha Body structure and vertical maps are simply from Earth's Core going vertically up. The different planes and what's on them, and in them, and what that has to do with ascension because there are certain planes opening up right now called Slide Zones, Aurora Slide Zones that are part of what is called the New Earth Ascension Field.

This particular part of Earth is not able to ascend because of the damage it has procured over many eons, actually since Seeding One. But there is still this field that is now activating, and that is the Aurora Slide Zone Field that becomes the New Earth Ascension Field. And what it is, it's a step up frequency-wise from here, but it's a step down from a place called Urtha. Urtha is Universal Stargate 3. It is our host star. Our planet actually exists inside of a larger star that's at a different ARPS. That's why they can send up satellites and all sorts of things way into deep space and not run into it because they're sending them up within the specific frequencies, or ARPS, that is this Earth and its solid matter is connected to.

But there are shifts in particle spin that can be made so you can enter Slide Zones, but that requires quantum building. It requires what's called Thrust or Light Quotient, or the beginning of Re-spiritualization of the Matter Body, to get it to where it holds a certain amount of what are called joules. Joules of heat or Joules of work. Energy, stored energy, because when we can accrete our Joules and then activate them, we actually can de-densify our Matter structure sufficiently to be able to make a leap into the higher frequency bands in the Kristiac Ascension Paths and then tone ourselves back down again, so we're physical again. But we need to be able to de-densify and turn into..it's a half-half ratio, where it's half Spirit and half Matter, and that takes you to a point of what's called Zero G-force or Zero Gravity Force.

And it takes you into where you can physically bring yourselves into the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin shift that will allow you to enter into the Slide Zones that are part of the New Earth Ascension Field.

Even in Biblical Revelations, they talked about the New Heavens and the New Earth, and it had to do with this. In those days, we were lucky that much was left and not shredded. As far as when you see the anatomy that's involved here, you can imagine trying to write that on stone tablets or on papyrus. Good luck. It's hard enough with computers and photocopiers.

So, anyway. We're in the middle of something very big and I have a question. How many people were at the last workshop or...I don't think it's released yet. OK. All right, even if you weren't, that's OK because the people that have been, they have a certain knowledge base. And even if you haven't been...that will help actually make connections faster for the people who haven't been. I do recommend that one if you haven't. I don't know if it's out yet on DVD or whatever, but that one was crucial. It was a workshop that dealt with the highest level material and didn't have any pre-

quals, so it was done in a way that gave a crash course that even somebody just coming in would be able to put the pieces together. You'll see a crash, crash course of the material starting with the Tauren. But it sequenced the information together very, very well so it is helpful if you haven't been there to pick that one up.

There's just a couple of, well I know Tenerife was one of them. Tenerife, I think that was 2006 February, and then the last August of 2007 one. They're like key ones, that a person could come in cold and at least get a pretty good round-up of both anatomy and how that works in relation to ascension and biology, but also of the big picture, the big planetary picture. Because we're in the middle of a drama right now that's so big, it's mind boggling. The last four years especially, there have been times when I've really just wanted to quit just trying to teach this publicly, to just wait until we could get it all down in a nicely edited, rational sounding book, which then people could read...except by then, it would be like 2020 and it would be a little late.

But, it is a big drama. We will try tomorrow before, I don't know what's in the middle of tomorrow. I know what's in the beginning of tomorrow that has to do with the action phase of things. Then there will be more technicals that I don't know what they are yet, but then, before the end of tomorrow which may be early Monday morning but I...we're not allowed to stay until 8 anymore in these rooms. I will try to give you a run down on the latest because we talked about in the last workshop, about July 7th of this year and also about July 17th and certain activations that were taking place between the Fallen Angelic groups—the fighting Fallen Angelic Groups—and what that has required in relation to the Beloveds and the Aquafereion who are heading the Beloveds' teams at this point.

What they needed to do to stop a potential calamity, because the, what are called the Red Dragon teams of the Fallen Angelics have...I'm not even going to go into who's who at this point. We've done that in other workshops so, you know, Red Dragons, Green Dragons, they're both Fallen Angelic teams competing for the grids here. The Red Dragons attempted to activate something called the Rod of Cadeucus that runs through the center of our planet at an odd angle. It runs horizontally through, but it's not a natural angle for the Rod. They were hoping to roll us into what are call the Hibernation Zones, which are portions of our own Plane Structure in the vertical maps that are on unnatural reversed rotation. They're created by something called the Nets, or the Net Fields, and the Net Fields are the bio-harness that keeps our DNA mutated and keeps us in bodies that die and things. And what was done on the 7th, what was done on July 7th was an attempt to create a three-day pole shift, 180 degrees plus 23.5. That's a big pole shift. That's not a little 'ennh' (sound), that's a 'Whooooo' (sound). Nothing's left standing or breathing.

And it was a last attempt because certain things that they've tried to do all along haven't worked as well. We still have an Ascension Host here, and there's still a Path of Ascension left, and that is something the Fallen Angelics have been trying to stop and prevent. It gets in the way of their agenda. And because they made the move that they did, the Beloveds were required to activate certain gate sets that have to do with what are called the Aquafereion NaVA-Ho Passages. These were the Seeding Two Gate Passages. We're Seeding Three Angelic Humans. The Seeding Two Angelic Humans were seeded through those. They're larger passages. We were seeded through what are called the Astura Passages. So there's a whole bunch of big level things that are happening. Big level stuff is going on as far as grid activations. I mean, grids I never knew we had are either telling us about them, how they fit in, how they fit into the Kristiac anatomy, what they have to do with your bodies, and what they have to do with the planet.

So I will try to give you the crash course on the planetary tomorrow. But I do want to take you through now getting you from where...everybody has had a bit of like, Light Body stuff, right? Yeah? Yeah. Anybody hasn't? OK. Good. Because I can do the little cheat sheet summary for those, but I will start with things we've talked about before a million and a half times. And the reason...

[participant asking for more volume]

Saturday Graphology

Sound people, thank you. I have to get my little pointer. At the rate I'm chatting tonight, we'll be here until Wednesday just to get through this evening.

I'm going to speak about there briefly, hopefully some things that we've talked about before to show you how they link together so you get the series of how things link up. You might have seen things about the Tauren. We introduced the Tauren Living Light Seed in the Tenerife workshop in February of 2006, I believe it was. The reason why, now this was the Tauren Light Seed, and it's actually quite small. Well, it depends on if you're talking cosmic structure or personal structure. Your personal one is quite small but the cosmic one is quite large.

But it is the first Living Light Cell from which the Light Body grows, and we had gone from talking about Partikl 1, Partikl 2 and how they form Backflow Return sparks and how that created the Tauren. There's a whole bunch of things called the SEda Cycle that took place between Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 becoming the Triad and the birth of the Tauren before the whole Light Body Starborn Cycle occurred. So I wanted to start you with this.

We've talked about the Tauren before, particularly if you want to look, if you haven't seen the Tenerife workshop that's where that is, Tenerife 2006. But the most important part of it, it shows you continuity. We learned about the Tauren Living Light Seed with its three Ena, which are Partikl. Those Partikl are actually Backflow Return sparks that we'll cover in a little bit, of how they occurred. But they are Backflow Sparks, are when something that's out here that sparks and sends a Backflow Current back through the First Creation Point Door back into Source and then Source sends a Backflow Return Current. So there were three different sparks that sent, got three different Backflow Return Currents that form the three outer, what are called the Ena sparks of the Tauren Light Seed. But the most important part when we're going to learn about Rasha Bodies, or RashaLae Bodies, the Dark Matter Templates, is this first place that we were shown the 15 geleziac layer structure, was when we talked about the Tauren. Because we have the three Partikl, but in the center of the Partikl there is something called the Photo-generator Cell and it has 9 Inner Proto-geleziac Layers and 6 Outer Photo-geleziac Layers. This is different. It's a different type of cell than a simple Partikl cell and it is this 15...you can't even see down in the center there it's so tiny. But you would have number 1 layer, 2, 3, 4 going all the way out to 15. This is where we saw the first beginnings of the 15-geleziac layers.

Each of those geleziac layers has a name and the name has to do with the Core Encryption or the Core Vibration of the radiation it is made out of, holds a specific Vibration and Vibration translated into sound gives you sound. So the sounds that can be spoken names for these templates are drawn from the Core Vibration Encryption. So, down here in the Partikl, we have the 9 Inner Layers and the 6 Outer Layers and just the little tiny ones you can't see down here, the Na-da Or. Now we refer to these as the Na'-da, the A-da'-ma, the Jha'-fa. Some of them they just drop the endings on them, because it doesn't matter; it still holds the encryption. But the Na'-da on 1, the Na'-da Or. The A-da'-ma on 2. The Jha'-fa on 3. That forms what's called the Atma Inner Yoke. Then you have the 4, 5, and 6 layers- the Tao, the E'-da and the Jha'-da. The Jha-da of E-da, Garden of Eden stuff. This is the Etha Middle Yoke. And then you have the 7, 8 and 9 layers, which are the Ta'-ur, the Ma'-jha and the E-na-Ka.' And we just have the Ta, the Ma and the Ka is what they end up being shortened to, and that's called the Ketha Outer Yoke and they're the proto-geleziac layers.

Now, geleziac has to do with...there's a whole section that I have to pull up because these have been done so many times that you really can't read them when I get into them. But there is a description starting from what are called the E-ta-Urs, or the First Ethers, which if there was a name that you could give the substance of the consciousness of the God-Source Consciousness Field, substance before substance, it would be referred to as the E-ta-Urs, or the Ethers. And that's similar to, but a little different than what we think of as ether here. And all of these are...they start from the Consciousness Field of Source and go through different changes in their...and this actually forms from the Spirit Body, that we didn't know about at the time we learned about the Tauren that we're just learning about now. But these geleziac layers, they're gel-like layers where Consciousness begins to gel and take form. And it is from those geleziac layers that eventually the Light Body structure builds. But also, before that, we end up with the Spirit Body structure having the same framework of 15 geleziac layers at a certain point, and Rasha Body, which is that Dark Matter Template. Between the Spirit Body and the Light Body you have the Dark Matter Template Rasha Body and that is structured just like a PartikE. So this is a PartikE unit here, a little small one inside of the Tauren.

Well, if you took these three balls away and just looked at the 15 geleziac layers with their resonance names and their geleziac types, the type of gel radiation that they are made of you would...if you looked at it on a macrocosmic level, a little tiny PartikE and then you have a huge Par-TE'-KEi which is the Rasha Body Template and it is based on that. That's why when I teach Rasha Body we start with the Tauren to remind you of where we first saw these 15 geleziac layers because these become something larger in the process of the building of the Light Body. Now when we learned about Rasha Body first, they're teaching us these things the easiest way possible, as far as getting some of the most difficult information in is the Spirit Body stuff. And that's why they kind of left the SEda Cycle for after we understood some basic things about the Light Body structure and then about the Rasha Body structure. And, what we're going to see is, from this place of creation of the first Tauren from the first Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 sparking, the building of the Light Body structure up to the point where you've got the creation of the Yunasai Seed Atom and that's the Inner Domain Seed Atom.

The Inner Domain Seed Atom then goes through something that actually gives birth to the Inner Domains Rasha Body structure and then the Rasha Body structure goes through phasing and quantum building and sparking and Backflow and Backflow Return until it builds the Light Body structure for the Inner Domain. Then the whole thing happens over again for the Middle Domain. Then the whole thing happens over again for the Outer Domain.

And it's at the point where all of that is done and the full expansion in the Outer Domain has occurred, where you reach what is called the end of the KalA Eyugha Cycle. It's KalA Eyugha, its E-y-u-g-h-a, KaLA Eyugha. When you reach the end of that, that is where the point of Adashi Turnaround comes in and Adashi turn around is the ascension Cycle where you build enough quantum by literally opening the currents from all of the Domains that you have passed through before into the Light Body structure and the Rasha Body structure that you have now, in order to build the quantum thrust that will allow you to go into the higher frequency Domains that are actually on the journey back into Source.

So we would go, if we came all the way out from the Core Domain to the Inner, to the Inner to the Middle, the Middle to the Outer, the next thing to do is make the leap, turn around and go from the Outer back into the Middle, and then from the Middle back into the Inner, then the Inner back to the Core and then back to Source. So, we're all in this process and it all has to do with the 15-geleziac layers of the Rasha Body activating. We'll see where the Rasha Body for the Inner Domain first comes in and it gets a bit more complicated, because I remember going, 'OK, now this implies that, and this comes first, and that comes next and where is the Rasha Body for the Core Domain?' Because I saw the pattern, as far as what they were explaining about something called the NaVA-Ho Cycles, which are where Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 of the next Domain out births, and that births through the Rasha Body phasing and generating frequency. And so, OK, so that

implies there's a Rasha Body. And we know the Rasha Body came at the end, after a Seed Atom was formed through the Starborn Cycle, then the Rasha Body was built. So if you had a Rasha Body phase, where is 'start' in this process?

And we're just learning that and 'start' was we had to go back, not just to the Core and to where this First Light structure of the Tauren started, but to this whole massive structure of what is simply referred to as the Spiritual Body. And it's from that structure that we begin to see and I'm still trying to plug in now exactly where was 1st. And we're getting that narrowed down as far as Partikl 1, Partikl 2, we know that was first, but then the SEda Cycle and that's where you find out what the system is, because there's a series of cycles, that when you enter Individuation from Source you enter these Cosmic Structures. Your consciousness enters these structures of the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer Domains, and there's a process of moving through space-time and accreting frequency, or turning on your Lights progressively, until you build enough Light to turn around and go back again.

So, anyway, I'm going to move on to the next one or if I keep...see that's what I said, 'Tangent.' I just did tangent and sorry for that. I just got tapped on the head up there and they said, 'Would you mind moving the graphs?' Because I just went, I jumped ahead like about three sequences of graphs that you'll see and was talking about those first and I didn't need to do that.

[Graph]

[Sat1 00:48:21]

Anyway, 15 geleziac layers. This is looking at the same thing without showing the three Partikl that are part of the Tauren and looking at this would be the same thing. We would look at the same diagrams to look at the larger Rasha Body structure because the Rasha Body template starts the same way as the 15 geleziac layers of the PartikE, little PartikE inside of the Tauren. And the thing about PartikE and Par-TE'-Kei, which are the big ones that form the Rasha Body, is they are Photo-generator Cells, which means they specifically generate sparks and create Backflow to Source and that allows for quantum Backflow Return, that makes more sparks. So they continually generate energy, send it back to Source so they get more renewed energy from Source, and they keep the circulation of energy between God-Source, the Spirit Body and the Light Body and Atomic structure alive. So they are different than just cells that shine and radiate and sit there. They actually phase-cycle.

So this is the beginning of understanding that. Phase-cycling has to do with those geleziac layers actually rubbing through each other and sparking. When the Tauren we've talked about before—the Tauren little light unit—it contracts and pulls in toward the center. And when it contracts in, it squeezes the three outer balls in and rubs them in through the geleziac layers of the PartikE little photo cell inside, and that makes sparks. And then when the contraction releases and the three Partikl come back out, the sparks move inwards. So there's this dynamic of contraction and sparking and release of contraction. And those sparks go somewhere. Sometimes they'll go in, sometimes they will go out. And we will see when we get to the structure of the Rasha Bodies, that there's something called the NaVA-Ho Cycles, that have to do with phasing of certain parts of the Rasha structure, that do a similar thing that the PartikE does inside the Tauren, but they do it on a massive level.

If we think of the size of ourselves, it's kind of interesting. When we think of our Kathara grids that we've been looking at and the proportions of the D3 Kathara grid, where we know that 11 is around the pineal gland and 12 is a bit up above our heads. And the D3 grid, you'd have the 1 point in the knees, but then the big Density grid is around us. That gives us a proportion for our Light Body. The Rasha Body is a little bit smaller and tilted at a 45-degree angle. So it's kinda fun, is

the thing that we've been calling Mentor Space over our right shoulder is actually our Rasha self. That is where our Rasha Body is located. Its top would be here, and where our Kathara 9 center is, that's where its 12 point would be, so it's actually a smaller, more condensed version of our bodies here, of our Light Body and Atomic Body structure. But, in general, looking at the 15 layer template, we've got 15 geleziac layers and they would be the white places in between the black lines, and they would be numbered with like 1-2-3, so those numbers go with the white spaces. The white spaces are considered the geleziac layers.

In between each of those—because these layers are actually spheres, they are not just flat, they're spheres. And they're spheres that spin, and when they spin, the geleziac stuff that they're made out of rubs through, one rubs through the next and makes a layer of what's called—it makes a crystalline band that begins crystallizing the... if you have this one and this one that have their specific names, you would have this band in between that forms. It's a crystalline band between two geleziac layers that has crystallized properties of both of those geleziac layers. When we get into the larger Rasha Body structure it becomes important, because what we're calling layers, the Layers and the Bands between them, crystalline Bands, become the Rings, geleziac Rings and what are called the Spans.

And when we talk about Ascension, we've talked about first you learn to Glide, which is project with the RashaLae Body. Then you learn to Slide, which is begin to move the RashaLae Body to a point where it can go at least half way into full ascension. And then you learn to span. And Span is going into what's called Full Krystar Activation.

And when we can understand that these, what are just Bands in between the geleziac layers, on the larger Rasha Body structure are called Spans, it's when these spans activate, that it actually allows for the entire structure to de-polarize and turn into literally like a Cloud of Light and then condense into a Point of Light so you can make the quantum leap. And that it will literally take your Matter structure, pull it into the Rasha state and you would leave just like an Orb of Light around you, those little Orbs that you see floating around.

Sometimes, once in a while you run into one that's a good guy and what they're doing is activating the spans. So, even back here when we're just learning about the fact that we have 15 geleziac layer templates that start with the little PartikE inside of the Tauren, the same structure applies to these larger fields in our own bio fields. And those larger fields, for every layer of the Rasha bodies there's a corresponding layer of the Light Body. So the Rasha bodies are actually the bodies that control the formation and the function of the Light Body structure and the Light Body structure is what controls the formation and function of our matter Body structure, so they're all connected.

When we get to looking at the 15 names of the layers, we see in between them what we call the .5 scale. If you have Na'-da # 1 in the center, that's gel layer 1. And then you have A-da-ma gel layer 2. This crystalline band between them, it's between 1 and 2, half way between 1 and 2—1.5. This is how we get the .5 scale. That 1.5 one would be A-da-ma Na-da. The tonal signature from each of them would be combined.

These become important later when we begin to do conscious activation of the Rasha Bodies, because Rasha Bodies activate normally if you're on a Kristiac planet that isn't mutating the heck out of your body so your body isn't working the right way. They would naturally kick in and cycle with the planetary cycles and the solar cycles at specific times, just to naturally recharge the body, because that's what they're supposed to do. What we have done is, we progressively in the Tribes classes have been working to activate the Rings and the Spans, which are the crystalline Spans between, in the Rasha Body structure, by using various technologies. Projection journeys are one of them, because where you go you actually pick up the frequencies from that place and then once you get there they will activate, when you go there in a

Group Shield. You might not be able to get there by yourself the first time, but the Group Shield, because it can hold more quantum can get higher faster. And that's where the small groups were good because we can fly together, and it helps everybody to go faster. What we've also been using are what are called the Ring Tones and the Span Tones, and what they are, are a specific way of using the tones that would go with the layers, or the Rings and the Tones that would go with the Bands in between or the Spans, and using them in specific combinations that trigger up an activation of the Rasha Body levels.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat1 00:56:12]

I'm not going through this one heavily. This was just revisiting Tenerife momentarily, and the only reason I want to revisit it is so we can be reminded where Prana comes from. Because when we're dealing with the Rasha Body, the Rasha Body goes through a Cycle of, a NaVA-Ho Cycle, of what is called Prana Exchange, where Prana goes in and it sends Mana out. And this is part of the recharging process that allows for the building of quantum in the Rasha bodies that allows for the building of quantum in the Light Bodies.

We've heard about Mana here and there, and we've heard about ManA and EirA and those kind of things. But Prana, the first time we actually got into Prana, it was when we talked about the Keys. The reason I want to bring up the Keys, not because I ever want to really have to try to explain this again, but because we talked about with the Tauren Light Cell and how it contracts, and that's what it looks when it pulls in and contracts and it rubs its Partikl into the PartikE photo-generator cell, 15 geleziac layers in the center, and makes sparks. Well those sparks create—there's a set of 12 what are called Key Lines in the PartikE, and each pulse creates a set of 12 sparks and it fills the Key Lines. Those Key Lines later form what are called Harmonic Key Sets.

Those Harmonic Key Sets form...they go through something called Quantum Resolution. And this is where what is ManA, that has a $33 \frac{1}{3}$ Partikl power base—that's an energy that has $33 \frac{1}{3}$ Partikl power as it's base energy—splits and becomes Mana, with $21 \frac{2}{3}$ positive charge, and Prana, that has $11 \frac{2}{3}$ positive charge energy. So it is the Prana that comes from what is called Key Resolution or Quantum Resolution. Once sparks are made, and sparks accrete to form Keys, then the Keys redistribute their quantum for storage. Until they can store up, more sparking happens, and they can build to the point where they create what are called Takeyons. They're called Takeyons because it has to do with the Ta layer, the Ta 7 layer of those 7 geleziac layers. And the names of things tend to come from what layers are involved, just like we have the Ka'-ma line would be between Ka 9 and Ma 8 and that's where you get Kama Sutra and those kind of things. They have to do with the Rasha Bodies on the larger scale, but also the little PartikE in the geleziac layers that are at the center of the Tauren and that's what creates, it's the pulsing of the Tauren that creates the sparks that build to form Keys that build, that store in Quantum Resolution, in distributing their quantum in specific ways.

And this is where we get the formation of what are called Alons, ShAlons and KAlons, where each one of those Lons stores a certain type of the energy. And then eventually those Keys that were in storage form groups of Takeyons, and at a certain point in the PartikE the Takeyons hit a critical mass where there's enough of them. And they create a Takeyon Field which allows for the layers in the PartikE to dissolve, and the entire thing can pull in to Creation Point as a Backflow and then get a replica of its entire self.

And this is how the Starborn Cycle unfolds, as far as we had one little Light Seed and then that built up to be—that had like three Partikl. And the next one was a times two, so the next one had 6 Partikl, and the next one had 12 Partikl. We'll see that in a minute, but these Key Lines are important, because if we think of these as microcosmic comparative to Rasha structures, you can think of them larger too. The Rasha Bodies also have a set of what are called Fire Chambers that work very similarly to the Key Lines in the smaller PartikE. And it is through phasing of something called the Alon, ShAlon and KAlon crystals that are characteristic of the Rasha Body in those Fire Chambers that sparks are generated, and quantum is generated to the point where a full NaVA-Hosa Cycle can be reached. And there's enough quantum to birth the first Partikl that starts the Creation Cycle for the next Domain.

Now, we're in the Outer Domain here. The next Domain anybody that cares about Ascension is heading for is Adashi 1 which is the first Turnaround Cycle. And there is a Seed Atom, and before a Seed Atom, there is a 1st Partikl and then a 2nd Partikl that splits it, that starts the whole process of formation of what builds up to eventually having a Tauren and a Light Body.

We are in the process now of birthing the Seed for our literally our next—it's called the Kryst Seed, Krystar Seed for the next Ascension Cycle. So when you were in the Edons, your next cycle that you would be preparing for would be to come into the Outer Domains and the space-time cycles of...I don't like to say reincarnation anymore since they classified it as something different...your cycles of passing through space-time in the Outer Domains.

Well, we're finishing that because our solar system hit Bardoah, that brings the system's time cycle back to its KaLA Eyugha alignment where it's at the End Cycle will bring it back to its End Cycle, and then it goes through its process and that's where the Three Paths open where you can do direct Ascension, Adashi Ascension. Or you can take the step-back Ring of Fire Path, where you end up back in the Edons. But it's not the most pleasant path, because your Shield has to shatter to go backward through the Door. And at least it pulls itself back together with your Edonic pattern once you get there but then you have to come all the way back out again and do a whole other cycle of 1728 selves back out in the Outer Domains again before you get a chance to try to pull them all together and do Ascension. Then there's the Path of Fall.

Anyway, these are all connected together and the Rasha Body is structured in a similar way to this, where each of those Fire, the Fire Chambers of the Rasha Body operate in a similar way as the Key Lines do in the little PartikE in the Tauren.

Next one please.

Uh-Oh, here comes a wave. I'm picking up speed now, I can feel it!

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:00:00]

I'm not going to narrate this hugely, I've done this a lot of times before, including in Tenerife I believe. This was just to show you that what we were looking at before here was the Tauren and that's its axis, right. And that's the size of the Tauren and the process of Harmonic Key Generation and then Keys building up to form Takeyons and Takeyons going

through their Takeyon Field of Flash Point, where they flash into Source and then come back out with a replicate. That's a process by which the Light Body progressively grows and it starts here though, with what's called the Triad.

And the Triad, when we were learning the Lightborn Cycle or the Starborn Cycle, was—Partikl 1 was created and then Partikl 2 was created by Source in the same place. And they're all in the Consciousness Field of Source anyway, but Partikl 2 splits Partikl 1 into a Particum and a Partika, and that began the phasing process and that began the sparking process. And sparking means Backflow, and Backflow means Backflow Return. So it's Quantum Generation and Quantum Replication and Quantum Building.

So it started there. We're going to see by the end of, probably by dawn, something occurs. Lots of things occur between here and here. When we learned the Starborn Cycle, we learned that there was the Triad and that the Triad did its cycle and then created, gave birth to the Tauren with it's first Photo-generator Cell and then the Tauren did a times two replication, created the Diad, where the Tauren had three Partikl and one PartikE.

Now they go on Partikl count so this one had three Partikl, this one had 6 Partikl. The next one had 12 Partikl. The next one had 24 Partikl. The next one had 48 Partikl and then the next one had 48 times 3, it was a times 3 jump, it was 144 Partikl and this one was a times 12 jump, 1728 Partikl and this one was another times 12 jump, 20,736 Partikl. And this shows you the process, the Starborn process, by which the First Living Light Cell, the Tauren, progressively expands quantum and size, and grows to become what is called the Yunasai Seed Atom. And that is the Seed Atom for the Inner Domain. So this was associated with the Core Domain Cycle, and the Tauren was a part of the Core Domain Cycle. There are things that happen between here and here that make all this stuff look easy and makes the diagrams look easy too, which weren't.

So, up here I have this little scribble. Yeah, this little scribble here. If we look at each of these Cycles of Expansion, because that's what they are and they're very specific proportions, very specific quantum of energy each time and that gives you a very specific size of the sphere that it forms. If you look at each of these as a Takeyon Cycle, one full Key Generation Cycle where the PartikE pulses, it makes sparks, the sparks build up to form Harmonic Key sets, the Harmonic Key sets go under resolution of quantum and hold and store, until there's more sparks made and eventually they build up to Takeyons and eventually Takeyons build up, and all that until you get to what's called the Takeyon Flash Point and that's when there's enough quantum, where the Takeyon triggers the opening of the Creation Point Door, or the Takeyon Field does, and the whole thing pulls in for replication. That would be one Takeyon Cycle.

So if you have right here your Tauren Light Unit at this axis, with it's top here, that little knobby thing refers to where the North Axis for that one would be, it's top. So if you have the Tauren here, then the cycle of the Tauren pulsing would be here so that's Takeyon Cycle 1. At the end of Takeyon Cycle 1 the Tauren pulls in and does a times 2 replication, comes back out as the Diad, and that Diad would be right here. So then Takeyon Cycle 2, the Cycle of the Diad, would be here. This is how the cycle works.

Then at Flash Point 2 or the second Takeyon Cycle the Diad is done. The Diad will pull back in and then come back out and it would go from 6 Partikl to 12 Partikl on the 3 Axis. So, you actually have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Takeyon Cycles. Then there's these two other weird things. Now we've looked at these in larger terms in other workshops, and we've referred to this particular Cosmic Clock set-up as—here you would hit what's called the Hetharo Cycle or the Electrical Peak and then the Hethalon Cycle, the Magnetic Peak, and then for a long time they just called this the Reusha-TA Reset Cycle. Good thing because this whole thing here, this is some of the most complicated stuff I've ever seen.

It actually starts here at Zero Point. Zero Point Axis was here where the Partikl 1 and Partikl 2, you know, Partikl 2 split Partikl 1 and formed the Triad, and at that point this gets divided into 4 and there are 4 Cycles before you get to the birth of the Living Light Seed, the Tauren Light Seed and this is where the Spiritual Body is born. And it's fascinating stuff and I'm really excited about it and that's like we got another step of that in the last ten diagrams or whatever that I was working on today.

But what you have here is from this Zero Point where Partikl 2 splits Partikl 1, the first bit here would be that Triad Cycle. Then after the first three sparks are made by that Triad, something called the Cousha is born, and we enter what's called the Ecousha-TA Cycle. And the Ecousha-TA Cycle is the one we've just got a lot of information on because it has—there are key things about the Spiritual Body, some of the largest portions of the Spiritual Body, the part that actually makes the Spiritual Body living and connects it to the Rasha bodies and the Light Bodies forms in the second part of this. Now what they call these 4 things are Trimesters and they're not three Trimesters, there are four Trimesters, and they each have a set of three things that go along with them.

So you have the Trimester One is the Triad Cycle. Trimester Two is the Ecousha-TA Cycle. Trimester Three is what's called the Reusha-TA Cycle and Trimester Four is called the REisha-TA Cycle. And that's where an amazing thing is born, and it is like the height and breadth of the Spiritual Body and it's—I look forward to, I hope when we get to those diagrams, there's only so much you can do on paper especially when I'm not doing it on computer. I'm just doing it by hand and trying to get the roughs out. But it starts to help us understand what are—not only are we in this amazing Cosmic...directly little cells inside an amazing Cosmic Light Body, but this amazing Spiritual Body that is our Eternal Family of Consciousness. And we start to understand the real meaning of the Krist. We even start to understand the meaning of where that name came from when we see where the Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La comes from, and that has to do with the Ecousha-TA Cycle.

So, we're going to learn about these cycles. What we've learned before was we jumped from here, Zero Point, yes, Partikl 1 was split by Partikl 2 and this three sparks, and the Tauren was born. We jumped over the SEda Cycle because it is quite complex and that's where we get into the DhaLAs, DhaLA-LUmas and DhaLA-Krystas and all sorts of DhaLAs and DhaLA means "Doorway of Spirit Light." And there's ones that go to here or to there and they go to different places and that is what the other name that goes with them refers to. So we'll see some of that.

OK. Anyway this was taking you through the outer Cycle of 6 Takeyon Cycles, so you had first one would be the Tauren Cycle, second one would be the Diad, third would be the Miad, fourth would be the Monad, five is the Amoraea Hub Cell. Six is, this is referred to as the Adon Divine Blueprint, the 144. That's here. Seven is where the birth of the Edon would happen here and that's the 1728 and here is where we get, and that's back at the Zero Point Axis, right in here is where we get the 20,736 size Cell.

So the Light Body is expanding here and what it's doing is, there were cycles that happened here, they're actually going over the cycles that went before them and they pick up quantum application from what came before, because before the Light Body structure evolved, there was that first SEda Cycle in here before the Tauren was born. And when the Light Body expands all the way to 6 and then goes on to 7 and then goes on to 8, it's crossing through the other things that are beneath it, or energy forms that are beneath it in the Spirit Body. So it's picking up quantum amplification during those cycles.

So anyway, that, when we see a 6 Cycle, it's called a 6 Cycle because you've got 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and even though there's 8 Axes, there are 6 Takeyon Cycles. And then there is what is referred to as the NaVA-Ho Cycle which actually goes from here to here. And then there's something they still didn't tell me the name of yet that's in here. But here is where Partikl 1 for the next, at the end of a NaVA-Ho Cycle here, when you hit Axis 7, while this is happening in Light Body, this is also where Partikl 1 of the next Domain out is being created. And then through this process Partikl 2 is being created and Partikl 2 is born at the Zero Point Axis, and that's where Partikl 2 splits Partikl 1 and starts the SEda Cycle for the next one out.

So, it's quite a fascinating Perpetual Motion System that's very, very complex, but it comes down to...if you can understand basic parts of structure, you don't have to remember all of them. But if you can use technologies, when we bring you techniques, or we take you on Glides or things like that, it's important that your Mental Body joins you. And if you didn't know what these things meant and we just said here, go fly here, go fly there, first of all you're not going to get the same level of activation. Second of all, you don't know where you're flying and there's a lot of stuff in the New Age movements that's flying you all over the place where you certainly don't want to go, like Hibernation Zones, because they're telling you it's good for you but they're not showing you really what it's connected to.

So we try to show you the parts, because it will wake in your own body, because everybody was originally born of the Krist. We all have a Core Encryption. Even if our Light Bodies and Genetic Bodies have become so damaged that the encryption is no longer there, it is still in the Spirit Body, so it is the Spirit Body that actually is our Memory Matrix. And regardless of what was lost here, the Spirit Body always holds whatever the Original Imprint was and any memory that came, as long as there was flow. So we do have our Imprint in the Spirit Body. Did somebody...

Participant: I just have a little question because I'm trying to visualize the part where the Takeyon Cycle of the Tauren takes place. When I think of that, I think of 12 lines, so if we don't have 12 sparks, how can it be a Takeyon Cycle? You understand what I'm trying to

Ash: Yeah. Imagine that you had a little circle in each of these and each of those little circles had 12 lines, OK? So there would be a Takeyon Cycle for each one of these. And in a Takeyon Cycle you do have the fire Lines that are characteristic. Fire Lines are first of all characteristic of the structure of the PartikE. They're also characteristic of structures in the Spirit Body behind it that are in between these spaces that have to do with this Cycle and that's where we get the first ones. But this is, it actually is a 12 Cycle because you have 6 going CW in expansion and simultaneously there are 6, if they all start at Zero Point. And these go this way and these 6 end up going this way. There's another set of 6 that go this way and there are 12 Takeyon Cycles. 6 CW and 6 simultaneously CCW. This...

Participant: The 12 would be the Tauren all doing this at the same time?

Ash: Not exactly. Here we are at Zero Point Axis and that's where Partikl 1 gets split by Partikl 2, and it forms the Particum and the Partika, so Partikl 1 sparks, right? That's where it starts building sparks. It makes three sparks. Then it goes through this rather complicated SEda Cycle that we'll look at later and then by the end of that SEda Cycle, the whole thing that happened in the SEda Cycle, whatever quantum was generated there, pulls into the creation point and back into Source Field and gets amplified and comes back out as the Tauren Light Unit. So that was the one little thing that has the 3 Partikl on the outside and that one PartikE, which is the one that has the 15 geleziac layers, and it has the 12 Fire Lines in it. So that's that one little cell inside the center of that cluster of 3 there is the one that has the 12 Fire Lines.

The participant's question continues....

Ash: Well, you know what? I would suggest, this has been covered in...I'm trying to think of where it got covered well where I picked apart the entire thing because some of it I did and if I try to pick that apart tonight, we're probably never going to get to where we need to. I did cover it decently in the last workshop. I did cover it in Tenerife. I did cover it in the Sacred Sex workshops, because that's where we talked about how the Tauren worked and how it generated sparks specifically and how much quantum each of the sparks had so you got a better idea of the Fire Lines.

Participant continues to ask question...

Ash: I'm not sure either, but hopefully when we get to a certain point I think there's a diagram in here that will help answer that question, because basically the 12 Fire Lines come out as part of the first PartikE structure which is different than a regular Partikl. It's the PartikE at the center of the Tauren, that 15 geleziac layer thing. So that has the 12 Fire Lines and it's on those Fire Lines that when the Tauren squeezes in and rubs against the 15 geleziac layers, it makes sparks. And then when it opens, it releases those sparks to the Fire Lines. So it will be a 12 spark. It's actually one spark that breaks into 12, so that's how they consider it.

Participant: It takes that to make the next level...

Ash: Yeah, it takes cycles of that actually. I think 12 Pulses, every pulse creates a set of 12 sparks and after 12 pulses you get a set of 144 sparks, and that's enough to make one set of 12 Harmonic Keys. And then there are I forget how many sets of Harmonic Keys have to be made before they can form Takeyons, and then x amount of Takeyons have to be made before they form enough quantum to be able to form a Takeyon Field that has enough vibration to actually pop the Creation Point Door open so the whole thing can Backflow and that's, when that Backflow happens, that's when you would end up here.

It's called a Flash Point when finally there's enough Takeyons, and they build up enough quantum to open the Creation Point Door. So they go back into Source, and whatever they were comes back replicated times something. And at first it's times two when you get to these cycles but when you get up to this cycle, when this is born, this is the 144 that is on Axis 6, I believe here, that would be the 144. That's where it's a times three replication occurs. So, I hope that's helping a little bit where the...

Participant: I think I'm getting it.

Ash: Don't worry about the first 3 sparks yet. I'll show you the diagrams because they're part of going into the other section.

Participant...that makes the Diad.

Ash: Yeah. Once that Tauren hits its Flash Point because it generated enough it goes into Creation Point and comes back, times two. It had three Partikl; it comes back as 6 Partikl. A Diad looks as if there are 4, but that because there's two at the center. It's actually two Triads stuck together, and it keeps doing that. Did that clarify that part?

Participant...create all these Harmonic Keys just to make 6, which is amazing to me that it takes all that just to double it.

Ash: Yeah. Think about, though, all that your body goes through every time you breathe. What happens when you inhale? All of the millions of things that happen for your body to take that oxygen, that one little breath, and translate it into all sorts of things that your body can use and then get rid of the stuff your body can't use by the next time you exhale. So it's like relative, you know?

Anyway, you get up to the point where, at the end of that would be Axis 6, this is born at Axis 7, this is born at the Zero Point and then this is born between, this is called the Flame Shift Cycle and that's when you're going over the SEda Cycle from before and its actually the SEda Cycle for the next one out. And here is where you would have birth of the Yunasai and that's the First Inner Seed Atom. Now, there is a Core Seed Atom that we didn't know about before and I had a feeling-OK, I always wondered, all right, the Yunasai is the Inner Domain Seed Atom. Where's the Core Domain Seed Atom? Is it the Tauren? Is it the PartikE inside the Tauren? Not sure.

This has to do with Spirit Body anatomy and it's...there's lots of stages to it. Anyway, that takes us through, this we've always referred to as the Starborn Cycle. We had the Lightborn, where the Triad was formed, where the Triad formed the Tauren, and then we had the Starborn Cycle, but in between there we have literally the Spiritborn Cycle and it's called the SEda Spiritborn Cycle.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:19:17]

I'm almost afraid to try to go into this one. I don't want to confuse anybody more. I confuse myself when I talk about it. This is just to say that we've talked about this too. That the expansion rate, if we put all of those separate little Kathara grids together that had each of those different—from the Tauren to the Diad to the Miad to the Monad—they're all actually on the same Creation Point, the Center Point. And there's a specific rate of expansion that occurs that is built upon the mathematical formula inherent to the Kathara grid and that formula creates what is called the natural Krystal Spiral. And that is literally the spiraling currents that will come out through those cells. You could put all these cells on here and, I think we have that there in a minute, and that forms what's called the Rosetta when you put all of those cells together.

But this would be the currents coming out of them. These would be the clockwise ones from the CW Takeyon Cycles. These would be the CCW ones from the CCW Takeyon Cycles. The CW Takeyon Cycles are referred to as the EtorA system ones. They have a positive charge. They go CW. And then you have what are called the AdorA system ones that are in the same place as us but on the opposite rotation—a natural opposite rotation, not a reversed to natural rotation.

So when they come together, if this finishes its Takeyon Cycle, set of 6 Takeyon Cycles and goes back to Zero Point, at the same time this one is doing the same thing and they meet here.

And this is where you can either fall and go back down to the Core Vibration and end up stuck and having to do another cycle again; or you can pick up the frequency that was accreted on the other side by opening natural structures in the Rasha bodies, that actually allows the frequencies of AdorA and EtorA to come together to form what is called the AmOrA or the Love, the Body of Love. The 'That's AmorA' (singing the song) Body happens when you get the Keys or the Harmonic Keys from this CW Cycle, from EtorA, and the CCW Cycle from AdorA, coming together in that Flame Cycle at Zero Point and it gives enough frequency where you can make this shift and the next expansion which is a large expansion. And this has to do later with Ascension as well.

But through this process too we were able to show the distinctions between the Fib-of-No-Chi Spiral and Chi is a form of Prana, by the way. Chi is negative charge—1/3rd of a Prana unit with a negative charge would be Prana-Chi—and there's Prana-KEi, that's 2/3rds of the unit with positive charge. So, anyway, this is just to remind you of the Krystal Spiral and the Flames. That gives us the structure for the Flame Codes that we've worked with.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:22:09]

When we put that flame that is formed from the Krystal Spirals, the CW and the CCW ones, in with those precisely proportioned cell clusters of the Light Body, it gives us the layers of what are called the Rosetta, and the Rosettas give us the Base Currents, the Light Body Currents that come out and make the Primal Life Force Currents in the Light Body and the Atomic Body structure. And there's other currents that before any of this happens, take place in that SEda Cycle—that have to do with the Spirit Body that actually forms before the Light Body forms.

Before the Tauren is born the entire Spirit Body is born and right at the end, the full birth of the big part of the Spirit Body is when the little Tauren Light Body births at its center and that's when the Light Body structure starts to evolve from there. So this would be the Yunasai Inner Seed Atom and this would be the Reuzhetta that goes with the inner flows. It would actually be the currents from the Core Cycle coming out into the Inner Domains.

Um, next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:23:22]

That's just to show you what they look like when they have some of their color frequencies in them, and thanks to Sue Climpson who does such a lovely job with the color renderings. And, these again, when you look at these codes, they're actually helping to stimulate activation of those frequencies. And even if you've open them before, if you haven't used certain techniques that are directly utilizing those, they'll close down again, and they'll open up when you look at a code. They'll just, 'Ah, there they are again.'

So there were times when we had to use specific techniques to get these things, these currents to open in our bodies. But at this point, the Aquafereion Shield that the Indigo Shield is connected to has a sufficient amount of activation. All you have to do is just like see it once in a while, fly by, and it's enough to open those currents in the body. Those Light Body currents that have to do with the Light Body Domains going back to the Core are what the Core Currents coming—the deeper Core Currents coming from the Spirit Body—will ride through.

So it kind of like we've opened them actually from where we are going back into Light Body, then into Rasha body, now into Spirit Body, because you had to get the rider wave to come out. If you just tried to open the Spirit Body Currents it would probably blow you up, because literally you don't have the conduits open between yourself—where you are in your Light Body/Atomic Body—and the place where the Spirit Body currents are. So it's a progression of opening the currents and finally we've gotten all the way back to where we can open the Currents of the Spirit Body, as well as Light Body Currents.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:24:51]

That's just showing the same thing in the Yunasai Seed Atom. Just to give you an idea and remember that these are 3-dimensional...well they're more than 3-dimensional actually, but you can perceive them as living Spheres of Light and Sound and Feeling. They have feeling.

Oh boy, here we go. This is the part I really, really, really don't like teaching but I will anyway. Actually I don't mind it, if I'm not tired to start with, but if I'm tired to start its like, 'Oh, here we go.' Alrighty.

What we just looked at relatively quickly was the Lightborn Cycle, where we had the Partikl 1; we didn't look at Partikl 1 to the Tauren yet, because we're going to get there. That's where we had the first three sparks and how eventually they form the Tauren but we'll get there. But that would be the SEda Spiritborn Cycle. Then, from the Tauren, where the Tauren is born at Axis 1, remember the Axis 1 with the axis straight up, to Axis 9 which is back all the way around, full set of 6 Takeyon Cycles and back to the 1 Axis, which would be birth of the Seed Atom with the Rosetta—the Yunasai Seed Atom with the Rosetta. So that would be the second cycle, the beginning of the Light Body Cycle. That's referred to as the Starborn Cycle.

Then, we get up to the next one which is the Lifeborn Cycle, and this is the Rasha Body, the birth of the Inner Rasha Body Dark Matter Templates and they're called the Par-TE'-KEi Templates and the Bodies that form on them. Well, we're already up to the point where the Light Body has spawned the Yunasai. It's got the Yunasai Seed Atom. What happens next?

What happens next is the Yunasai is the Inner Domain Seed Atom and now the Inner Domain Rasha Body will emerge from the phasing of the Yunasai Seed Atom. And I have a feeling that phasing has to do with the Spirit Body as well. I think there's a relationship between the Spirit Body and the Seed Atom that occurs, that allows for this next phase to

take place, but they haven't gotten that far yet. They're just trying to get us through, once we get through this, we can get through the Spirit Body anatomy and then they'll show us how they plug together. Oh boy.

Anyway, the Lifeborn Cycle, we go from Starborn Cycle to Lifeborn Cycle. In simple terms, it's 6 Cracks, 6 Pops and a Bing, Bong Boom, it's on the next page. The 6 Cracks are, well, the Yunasai Seed Atom is phasing. The Yunasai has 30 cells and it's phasing—rubbing against each other, making sparks, building quantum at its core, and at a certain point it builds enough quantum to pull in to Creation Point and it comes back out, not just in a little pop but in 6 Cracks. It goes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, six expansions from whatever quantum it generated, it got a times 6 brought back out and that created a set of 6 expansions. Now these are the type of expansions that...they're not the spin expansions, that if you notice when we're looking at the flames how it made a spiral of Kathara grids. This is a different level of expansion. The numbers are just a bit different, but this is where you get....

When we looked at the Kathara grids, when we were studying Kathara and we looked at the embedded Kathara grids—where you had the D1 grid and then the top point and bottom point in the D1 grid would be sitting in the Rajhna and the EUmbi of the next grid out. So it's this size expansion and it goes 6 times, so it creates 6, the first 6 layers. The Na-da, the A-da-ma, the Jha-fa, the Tao, the E-da and the Jha-da.

This is where what was the PartikE at one point, that same geleziac structure is now being manifested as a Par-TE'-KEi Template, and the Par-TE'-KEi Template which is the Dark Matter Template becomes a Par-TE'-KEi Body that gives birth to what is called the NaVA-Ho Cell, which is the Elemental Command Cell. This is where the Programs of Elements are born. The things that control sparks, quarks, atoms and the formation of atoms that give us our Main Elementals and our States of Matter and when we do what are called Shadra Shields and Stands that you'll be doing something like that for those who want to participate tomorrow, we are using Elemental Command Stands.

The Elemental Command are part of the Rasha Body structure that literally talks to the cores of atoms and makes them be what they are, and do what they do, and you can learn to work in cooperation with those consciousness fields that are the Core Kristiac Elementals and they come from Rasha Body.

But first the Rasha Body is birthed from the Seed Atom, the Yunasai doing its pulse cycle, generate enough quantum, popping off into Source and coming back out with a times 6 replica and 6 Cracks—crack, crack, crack, crack, crack, crack—gives you the first 6 inner layers of, remember, the 15 geleziac layers. Then the next thing that happens are 6 Pops, or Pillars of Power. Now these 6 layers pulse and interact with each other, and again, they pull into Creation Point, and then come back amplified and do another 6 expansions, but these don't just do 6 circles. They do a series of another set of 6 circles, but like large circles, but also each one with smaller ones that form a Pillar of Power, of light cells that phase up and down and it becomes a Photo-generator Cell, a massive photo-generator Cell, where you have 6 would be right here so all of this is inside of that. This is the 6th layer, that 6, that would be the 6th layer and then this would be 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. So this takes you to 12 layers—so 6 Cracks gave you 6 layers, 6 Pops gave you layers 7 – 12, and now there's something else that happens.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:31:25]

They call it the Little Bang. This isn't the Big Bang yet. The Big Bang is the point where the Light Body will, where the Rasha Body will give birth to the Eukatharaista Outer Light Body and that's a ways away. So, we've got the Little Bang next, and it's a Bing, a Bong and a Boom. It's another little pulse in, and a Bing, Bong, Boom, and it gives you layer 13, 14, and 15 and that's where you end up with the 15 Geleziac Layer Template of the Par-TE'-KEi Body, that is the Rasha Body Template. So what was once the first structure we saw in the little tiny PartikE inside of the Tauren is now the Par-TE'-Kei, which is a huge light cell that's bigger than the Yunasai and is expanded out from the Yunasai.

And there are all different names for the different parts of these that I'm not going to go into right now. I have them semi-scribbled and each set of Bodies has a Rasha something name to it, but they all have the characteristic of—down in the center you would have layer 1-2-3 then 4-5-6, then 7-8-9 then 10-11-12 and this is 13-14-15 from these, so that is where the First Template, the first 15 Geleziac Layer Rasha Body Template, is formed.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:32:56]

That's looking at it a bit more closely. This is showing those phase cells that were born on the 6 Pops, the Pillars of Power. This is showing more about the Rasha Body structure or the Rasha Template. This is the Par-TE'-KEi Template. It's got the 12 what are called Fire Chambers and they work like the little Fire Lines did. So when this thing pulses, and it will pulse because these things will contract into the center and then expand out again, and whenever they contract and rub through the gel layers they spark, and whenever they contract and rub through each other, they spark. So they build quantum progressively.

And there are also things that in a bit you'll see, form in certain ones of these Spans. There are things called Alon, ShAlon and KAlon Crystals that form Phase Sets, that slide up and down in the Fire Chambers and generate more sparks at certain points in Natural Spark Generation Cycles that are called NaVA-Ho Cycles. But for now this is the template of the Rasha Body. Same names as in the PartikE, so when we're talking about the Rasha Body Template it starts with, we've got the layers and the bands and when we get to the next level this will give birth, these will phase, these phase cells will pull in and out, and they'll spark and build quantum, and it will go in and replicate out again.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:34:26]

And the template, what was the Rasha Template, now gives birth to the Rasha Body. The Rasha Body has, this is where what were the 15 Layers become the 15 Rings and what were the 15 Bands—crystalline bands between them—become the 15 Spans. So you've got Rings and Spans at this point, and this is where the Alon, ShAlon and KAlon Crystals are born. These have to do...these are like concentrated, consolidated Keys, when we went into the meticulous stuff on the Harmonic Key Cycles in Tenerife I believe, we introduced that, where it talked about which ones were which quantum,

which were the ManA carriers, which were the EirA carriers and their different types of frequency. And of course, EirA is a negative charge base 11 2/3rds, ManA is positive charge base 33 1/3rd, that kind of thing.

Well, these are like concentrated crystals that are the carriers of different forces. The Alons here are, they're actually spelled JhAlons but the j is silent so they just call them Alons but they're actually JhAlons and they have to do with the Jha-Las or the Joules. These are the Prana carriers. The Alons are the storers of Prana and they are at the 7, between 7-Ta and 8-Ma layer. That's the 7.5 layer. Here you have ShAlons. These would be considered the Base Tone Crystals, the EirA carriers and they are at the 8.5 layer. The 8.5 layer is between Ma-8 and Ka-9. It's the Ka-Ma Span. And this one you have the KAlon Crystals. They're actually made up here, and they come down. They form someplace up here, and then they shift down and store here in the 9.5 band that's between the 9- Ka and the 10-Rha layers, which is the Rha-Ka layers.

These also correspond in the personal body to the blood crystals, the bone marrow crystals and the skin crystals, and there are actually interactions that take place when your Rasha Body's doing what it's supposed to do. There are interactions that take place between certain types of energy. They're actually stored in those parts of your body and so this is where the connection between Rasha...when these start to phase in their natural cycle and start to build quantum and charge, when you would have Rasha Lons, as they call them, Lon sets phasing together, it would mean that you're also having an exchange on the Light Body and the Atomic Body level, where you were having a communication taking place between crystals that are in your blood, crystals that are in your bone and bone marrow, and crystals that are in your skin.

And they would begin to release frequency and build frequency out here, because out here there's another layer of something that are called Orons. So you have Alons, ShAlons, KAlons, the ASKS they call those, ASK Crystal Sets, and O's—Orons. At a certain point these Orons trigger.

After these guys will come together there's a process called fertilization where the Alon Prana carrier goes up into the ShAlon, and the KAlon comes down into the ShAlon. They meet and they fertilize, and they start creating a type of sparking, where they start sending ManU frequency back in. And ManU releases a frequency called the Ek frequency, which is the pure frequencies that are coming from the Spirit Body Core.

So all of this has to do with what does it mean to Ascend. What it means to Ascend is to de-densify the Atomic Body. If you want to be able to Ascend with your body, it means to be able to re-spiritualize the Atomic Matter and that is done by natural activation of the Rasha Body structures, which naturally activate the Light Body structures, which correspondingly activate the things in the Atomic Body structure that are directly connected to all of them. So it's a very intricate anatomy that we're walking around in and it's an anatomy that, on our small personal levels, is a microcosmic reflection of the Cosmos, because the Cosmos is structured this way too. Stars, planets, universes, galaxies, all of these things have these structures, and they are built on them. Now, anyway, OK, that's enough on that, wait, wait, wait. Do we have Prana Seed yet? Yes.

At the center here when this Rasha Body births, first we had the Par-TE'-KEi Rasha Body Template. That was before the Lons came in. When the Rasha Body births, that's the one that has the Spheres and the Crystal Lon sets. It also has at its center what is called the Prana Seed, and that is simply a little set of three things. One is an Eiron, that would be at the top and it's called the Shala-13. You have Urta-14 and Ruta-15. These are specific types of energy. They're actually

coming from the Spirit Body, but they didn't tell us that when they were first teaching us this, because we didn't know Spirit Body yet.

Prana Seed becomes important because it is...when the Lons phase, when the Rasha Body expands and contracts, and the Lons phase and it builds sparks, when it contracts it makes sparks in the geleziac rings starting with Ring 1. When it releases again, releases that contraction, the sparks that were made in Ring 1 go to Span 1, so they charge the Spans. And then the next one contraction would be a little bit stronger because of the frequency that was accreted from the Ring 1 sparks, and Ring 2 would spark, and then Span 2 would charge with sparks when it released. So progressively there would be—it's like a heart beat or a breathing rhythm, where there would be a contraction, make sparks and then the expansion and the sparks go out and charge the Span. When you start to get out to here, it's that charging of the Spans that triggers first these when you get out to Ring 7. Once you've hit Ring 7 and that contracts, makes its sparks, Ring 7 sparks go to the 7.5 span. That would trigger the Alons and they would start to vibrate. The next one would trigger the Ring 8 sparks, when they go out to Span 8.5, they would trigger the ShAlons and when those two trigger, that's when they all start to communicate. And they start to come into each other and make bigger sparks. And they send those bigger sparks down in, and then there is an exchange that occurs between the Prana Seed—the little thing at the Core—where the center in the Prana Seed called the Eiron Point opens, allows the Backflow to go out and allows a quantum amplification of it to come back out.

So there's a progressive amplification until you get to the point where there's enough frequency built, and all the Rings and Spans have been activated and the Lons have phased to create a critical mass of frequency built up inside on the other side of the Prana Seed, like behind the Prana Seed. And that will allow the Orons to phase and they come down, and when the Orons descend, they de-polarize the entire structure and allow it to turn into a big Cloud of Radiation and the whole thing pulls in to Spirit and then comes back out, amplified. And it actually comes back out with the birth of the Partikl 1 for the next Domain, whatever that is. So if we're in the Outer Domain going through this, it means we would birth our first Partikl for the first Kristiac Domain. The first Krystar Domain of the Adashi Return Cycles.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:42:37]

See, we're still working on these diagrams. These were not ones I was spending time on today. If I ever get to do these it would be lovely. This is just showing you the Prana Seed a little bit more closely. It is a Phase Set, just like the Partikl would phase, everything phases. If it's that position to each other, they draw to each other, spark, spark pulls up into the Center Point, goes out through the Center Point and sends a Backflow spark out. So the Prana Seed works in the same way. It is the Prana Seed that is crucial to the concept of Bardoah or the leaving of the Spirit from the body.

When a conception occurs or at the beginning of life, you have the Light Body structures of the mother and father come together and form the fetal body. I think they call it a zygote at that point. Before that becomes an actual other being, it's a potential for a being then, but it doesn't have a Soul Integration and it's not so much Soul Integration. Soul is a structure of the Light Body. It's Spirit Integration which is part of the Spirit Body. The Spirit Body actually sends in a portion of its Consciousness from the Spirit Body, through the Prana Seed out into the Light Body structure, and stretches itself out into the little Light Body structure, and that's how a Spirit Integration occurs, Fetal Integration of the Spirit. When the Prana Seed closes, the Spirit is actually still...if it's still in the Matter Body which means it's still in the

Light Body, it's trapped, where the Spirit is back on the other side of the Rasha body. The Prana Seed is at the center of the Rasha Body, and if the Prana Seed closes and the Eiron point can't open and do Backflow and Backflow Return anymore, it starts a progressive releasing. It's almost like a spasmodic pulsing and quantum charge building of the Rasha Body that causes separation of each layer of the Rings of the Rasha Body from the corresponding layers of the Light Body and auric field and chakra systems and that kind of thing.

Now right at the end of a Bardoah Cycle—and a Bardoah Cycle has to do with 15 different Ring Waves that release each of the 15 layers of the Rasha Body from each of the 15 layers of the Light Body structures, and at that point it enters the Bhar-DhAe Cycle. And this is the point where the Ring of Fire opens, where there is one last gasp of the Prana Seed opening, because actually this begins to de-polarize and the Light Body is pulling away from the Rasha Body and the Rasha Body begins to contract in and pull back into the Spirit Body, as if its pulling away from the dying Light Body structure that is out.

For a Spirit to get out of the Atomic Body that is in the Light Body structure, if it couldn't ascend like a natural thing would be, it can go back through if it catches that final Bardoah Wave that will allow the Spirit that entered the Light Body to go back out with the Rasha Body and back into the Spirit Domain. And what the Spirit would be able to do next is pick up its Imprint there and come back into the cycle it was in before, but it would still have to move forward. It would...from here it would step back into the Edon Level and have to come back out into the Radon Outer Domains again. So when we talk about the Ring of Fire Path, that's going backwards through that. Because it's mainly a door you're supposed to come out through into the Light Body, into fetal integration. And then you're supposed to be able to take the entire structure and re-spiritualize the matter to a degree where you can have this all naturally turn into Cloud, Energy Cloud, where your physical body would do that with you and your Spirit. And you would all be able to ride through Spirit into the Adashi Cycles. And when you can't do ascension, it really depends on where you are in the universe, and at what time.

We are at this point in a system where the sun has started its Bardoah. Its first Ring Wave will be probably around Hetharo of 2008, so it is coming and it will be a gamma burst and it may not be very strong, this one, but they will each get stronger. And they said if it weren't for the interventions that are being done, we would all be fried in about a 50 years time, that the radiation levels coming from the sun would just destroy everything on the planet. They are going to affect us. I'll talk more about that maybe tomorrow but, because I want to get more onto structure, so you can see more about the body parts. Because these same body parts are key to understanding the planet and the sun and those kind of things too, because the same structure, as you'll see, builds up to form something else and that has to do with Density Layers or different Matter Density Layers.

So this, what is the Rasha Body, grows from here to form layers of Density that start to give us the clue as to what our planet is actually formed of and how it's connected to the Rasha structure. I'm not going to go into the NaVa Cycles right now. The NaVa structures—I'll just talk really simply—have to do with what is call a NaVA-Ho Cycle. Each Domain, because each Domain has its own Rasha Body, has a point where the Rasha Body goes into, enters its 6th Cycle, the NaVA-Ho Cycle. It starts with NaVa Cycle, and it's a progressive building of charging the Rings. Remember, contracting and sparking the Ring, and then releasing and charging the Band that goes with the Ring. So if its Ring 1 sparks, its Span 1.5 charges. So it's a process.

We began this process in the Indigo Shield, and the Aquafereion Shield is now doing this automatically, which means your own Rasha Bodies have started doing it automatically, because you have Aquari codes, or you wouldn't have gotten involved in 12 Tribes in the first place. We are all actually doing Prana Exchange now, because the entire Shield has gone into auto-pilot with it, because we started it manually with certain breathing techniques, and they haven't said

that we need to use them right now. We may have to go into them more, an accelerated version. But it's a fascinating process by...

They say 'Rounds, you have breaths 1 through 4, that would be 4 Rounds of 12 +1 breaths.' Prana in, Mana out, Prana in, Mana out is a particular format of breathing that kicks this into motion, kicks the Rasha Body into motion, by using the Light Body. Because the Light Body, when it's acting normally—which it doesn't do on this planet because the planet's Light Body is distorted, so are ours. But if you can work it manually enough to where you can get it to do some of what it's supposed to do—it's supposed to send back, every so often, it's supposed to send a Backflow Return back to the Rasha Template. Then the Rasha Template will send that back to the Seed Atom, the Seed Atom will send that back to the Spirit Body and back to Source. And if the Light Body isn't sending a Backflow like it's supposed to back to the Rasha Template, progressively the Rasha slows and eventually the Light Body starts to lose quantum, because for it to glow and spin and do its thing as far as maintaining its own biological chemical processes and that kind of thing, it needs a Backflow Return of Mana.

We're starved for Mana here, because the only way to get fresh Mana from the Dark Matter Templates of the Rasha Body is to generate Prana. And Prana is generated by the Prana Seed. At a certain point with phasing of the Rasha Body, the Prana Seed, the whole thing contracts and makes a big Prana spark and that's the Backflow spark that goes out. So, Prana in, all the way back and you get a Mana flow out and the Mana flows out through the Rasha body and then out into the Light Body, and into the Atomic body, so it keeps the charge going. So, what we've been doing is—literally the RashaLAe Body Training has been learning to, first of all about the RashaLAe Body structure, where it exists; and then about learning whatever the next level of techniques that are needed at the time for the entire Shield, so you can catch the Shield Activation levels, because the Planetary Aquafereion Shield is activating, and that means the Indigo Shield is activating the Rasha Bodies.

And if we can keep up with it with our own bodies, it will be much easier than if we just try to do it with our own bodies. In fact you couldn't, if we didn't have a large Shield here doing it, because the Planetary Body alone can't do this anymore, because of the damage to its Seed Atom. So, anyway, this is the process we're involved in, is progressively you have Rounds 1-4, and one round is 12 + 1 breaths. So it's like 12 +1-- prana-mana, prana-mana, prana-mana--and then the 13th. And that leads you to the next one. And it is the first 4 rounds, they're called the NaVa Cycle. The next 4, which are 5-8, are called the NaVA Cycle and then after that, this is when the Lons start to phase and generate more quantum. At a certain point, when the Lons phase, it's not just Prana in, Mana back out—the Lons create ManU, sparks which are stronger. They're 45 charge, so it's ManU in and Ek out. And Ek has an even stronger charge. It probably has a 45 positive charge, I wouldn't doubt it, but they haven't given me the charge on that.

It's progressive quantum building, and at certain points when it's time to re-spiritualize the Atomic structure of the body in a natural ascension, these are the processes by which that occurs. And eventually you don't have to remember it all, you just think it, like 'OK want to go there,' picture a place. In fact when we project to the Adashi Temples, it helps to do that a lot, we are picking up the frequencies of those space-time locations, so they are assisting in progressive, more rapid activation of the Rasha Bodies, which means more rapid healing of the Light Body structures.

But what we're going to do by the end of this strange workshop that started half a day later than I intended is, there is this connection to the Spirit Body that has to do with the E-LUma-Un, that little liquid silica spark that is way at the center of the Spiritual Body that connects to all this and would literally open up right through the Prana Seed. It would hold the Eiron Point open and just hold the whole thing open all the way up through into the physical body and allow for the flow

of the Core Currents from the Spirit Body to just move naturally through. Usually you have to build that up after cycles and cycles and cycles and you can go through—I have a feeling they're doing something special with this.

I'm staggering around that concept because I'm just learning it too, but there's something big to what they're doing, as far as activating that E-LUma-Un in the center of the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells in the body. It's like an override bypass that opens Spirit directly, your own Spirit directly, that allows for that Resurrection technology they're talking about, which means you can clear Light Body Template that's damaged. It means you can clear Atomic Body Template that's damaged much more rapidly than if that wasn't open, which means they're trying to repair us to Slide faster. And tomorrow we'll understand Slide better, because that's when I will take these Rasha diagrams and take them into planetary structure where you see the Vertical Maps so you will understand where a Slide Zone is, where the Slide Zone is in relation to where we are right now, etc, etc. But for now I'm going to continue with the Rasha Body and we'll get into Elemental Command next.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:54:54]

Now, the next thing that happens is as the Lons phase, and they build up charge there's a certain point in time when the Rasha Body would hit its Flash Point, and all of the Rings and Spans would de-polarize, it would turn into a Cloud of Radiation or Light and pull in through the Prana Seed into the Domains before, into the Spirit Body, and then it would amplify, it would get a Backflow Return on its quantum, and it would come back out. And the first thing it does when it comes back out is birth these first 4...actually there's 5, there's one at the center...these first 5 Elemental Command Cells, or the Primary Elemental Commands, where you've got the Number One—this is considered the Cloud Command. It's the Ethers. This is Number Two; it's the Urth Command or Crystal Command, Commands of the Solids. Number Three over here is called the Flows Command, or the Waters, and that governs Liquids, Fluids' formation. Over here is Number Four. That is the Wind Command or the Air Command, and it governs Gases. And here are what are called the Vapors, or the Flame, or Fire Command. And that is the 5th one. That governs Thermo-geleziac States actually, which we'll get into later. But these are the first 5 Cells of the first 5 Elemental Commands, and these are forces. These are forces of the Rasha Template, the Dark Matter Template, that actually form the forces that science identifies out here as the primary forces of nature.

So there are first 5, and then they phase together. And it's interesting too, because you'll see this configuration in one of the Shadra Stands that you will be doing, for those who are participating tomorrow, where we actually do things with our standing in a group and form what's called a Shadra or a Group Geometric Shield, that runs frequency in very specific ways to allow these frequencies from the Aquaferion Shield Collective Rasha Body to run into the planet to sustain the Host Field, because the Aquaferion Shield is sustaining the Kristiac Host on this planet at this point. If it weren't for them, there would be no host line left here, it would be a full fall system.

So this is the First Five Cells. And then they phase together, come into the center and spark and then build up enough quantum and then they pull all the way in with the Rasha Body in the Creation Point, and come back out again with the next one.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:57:49]

They come out with these 8. So you had these 4 and the one in the center, and then they each make two more and this configuration is referred to as the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Photo-generator Cell of the Rasha Body. And it is literally, it forms the basic energy structures that determine how quarks will come together to form atoms, and how atoms will come together in what ways to form elements, like on the periodic table. So these are the things behind, in the Dark Matter Templates, or in the Dark Matter Bodies, that actually govern the formation of atoms and elements that stuff is made of, matter stuff is made out of here in the Light Body Outer Domains.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat2 00:58:57]

Now, in relation to those 5 Elemental Command Cells, there are also specific areas that correspond to, specific Spans that correspond to, command of those specific 5 different Elemental Commands, and these are just showing some of those. I'm not going to cover these here. There's a better diagram to cover this later, but what you basically get...I won't do it on this one. This one is confusing actually, because I have to get into why these two reverse, and why the little black things are there, and that kind of stuff. There's a better diagram to do this with. I'll do that one at another time. I'm too tired to even try that.

All right, now, here we are, that's a little helpful. All right, when we think about that Cell, that big Cell that's actually shaped like a Monadic configuration. We've talked about the Monad, the 12. The NaVA-Ho Cell phases and it brings the geleziac states together in the Rasha Body, forming not just 15 geleziac Spheres with their Spans in between them, but it starts to bring sets of three layers together, or three Rings together, forming—what you would have—1, 2 and 3 would form the Solid Core Crystal area, which would be the Solid Core. Then you have the next layer, 4, 5 and 6, would form what is called the Aquas or the Aquifers, which would be the Liquid Core and coming out here, you have the 7, 8 and 9 layers, would form the Solids, or the Mantle. Out here the 10, 11 and 12 would form the Gases, or the Atmosphere and out here, the 13, 14 and 15 would form the Vapors or the Coronasphere. And this is actually the structure that you find in stars. And what a planet is, is a star that there's something wrong with its templar, because its Coronasphere is shut off, which means its Vapor frequencies aren't running, and that's what the planets in our solar system are because our solar system is a mess. Our Solar Plane is a mess.

In a natural solar system all of the horizontals, if the sun is sitting in the solar disc, or the solar plane at a certain angle, all of the other planets should be sitting at that same angle, so their tops are all up. And they arc energy between them and communicate and circulate energy through each other, so it's a living system. We have...our north is a mess. I think Uranus is on its side. If you look at science books, what science knows about what they can see in our solar system, it is a mess, and the only thing glowing still is the sun, which means it still has its Coronasphere, its Vapors turned on. It also implies that there are these layers, these 5 Density Layers or 5 Planes that have, or are made of, three layers each.

If you went down below the Coronasphere of the sun you would find the Atmosphere. If you went down below that, you would find the Mantle. Now, wait a minute. What's this right here? If here's the Mantle and here's the atmosphere...now we know on Earth, the mantle is under the crust, and above the crust is the Air, and that's what we're walking around on is the crust. Well, if we look here between these, here we've got the Rha-10 layer and here we've got the Ka-9 layer. We've got the Rha-Ka, the 9.5 layer. The Rock. That's the crust that sits on top of the Mantle between the Mantle and the Air, so when we start looking at the Rasha structure in terms of the Planetary Body, we start to understand what a Vertical Map might be like.

If we're going up from the Core into our atmosphere, here's where we would hit the surface. Then we go up into the atmosphere and I believe this ends at what's called the thermosphere. No, Rha-10 ends up at the thermosphere, so there's literally...between what we know and the Beloveds know of the Rasha Body structures and what science here knows about when you go straight up or straight down to the Core what is there, how many miles up or how many miles down. Using the Van Allen Radiation Belts as the markers, we were able to place the Rasha structure of the planet, so we know what planes are running where. So we can find what is called the New Earth Ascension Field and not fall into what is called the Reverse Spin Hibernation Zones, like the place where Atlantis is, because Atlantis is still there, and that's where all the Zetas are coming in from. And there are places we'll find out about tomorrow that have to do with this Rasha Body structure and the Density layers it creates.

But normally you wouldn't have Hibernation Zones. They're parts of the natural density planes that were forced into reverse spin, actually split in half and forced into reverse spin by using electromagnetic Net technologies of the BeaST and the Threshold. And it creates zones that aren't supposed to be there, that are invisible to here. But they can monitor us there, because they're the ones that created it, and we're actually in netted fields here, which means we're in a frequency fence and it's a 3-dimensional frequency fence. So we'll see that tomorrow.

But understanding all of those comes from understanding the Rasha structure. So it went from the 15 Rings and Spans, still has those, but they now blend to actually form 5 distinct Densities of Matter, where we would have the Solid Cores or the Frozen Ethers, and that's where we also have what are called Me-Ta-Els down there. Ma-ta-Urs and Me-Ta-Els, or metals, down in the Core. And then you would have the Liquid Core and science tells us there is a liquid, they think there is a Liquid Outer Core. And then, there are actually three layers to the Mantle and this goes with the Solids. So this would be the Solids. That would be the Liquids. That would be the Ethers or the Cloud command. Then you would have the Liquids, which are called the Flow Commands, or the Water Command. Then you would have the Solids or the Urth Command, or the Crystal Command. Then you would have the Air Command or the Gas, or the Wind. It has to do with the atmosphere. And then you would have the Fire Command, the Vapors that have to do with the Coronasphere.

And the forces that go with it...when you hear people that are into pagan-type religions and stuff, you have earth, air, fire, water, earth, air, fire, water, that kind of stuff. What they're doing is trying to remember how to call on the Elemental Command Fields, because you can, and what they usually end up doing is interfacing with the ones from the Hibernation Zones where the Elementals are actually twisted there, because of the reversed spin of the fields. So there are twisted elementals on this planet, as well as ones that organically belong there. When we work with Elemental Command, we tap into the Kristiac ones. And because to get out here in a form implies that all of these Stations of Creation from Source, coming all the way out through the Spirit Body, through the Light Body, through the Rasha Body, into the outer Light Body into the Manifest Body, it implies...

Wait a minute, I just got nudged. Sorry, hey I was doing pretty good. I hadn't been bothered for a long time. I just got tweaked. They usually, sometimes it's like, it wasn't you this time. No, it came from this angle. Is it about time? No, it's not about time.

What's it about? Heads up. Heads up why? Incoming. OK. Suggestion? Three rounds of Rei-ha-VA'-ah would do fine. OK. They're asking us to just do a real quick three rounds of Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO. That brings in a huge real fast protection field. They just said something's incoming that we don't want to catch. Didn't say what direction either. OK.

Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah Be with me.

Faster:

Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah Be as me.

Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO
Rei-ha-VA'-ah I love thee.

Cool. Thank you, guys.

It's really neat with that. Three rounds of that, even by yourself, and then with the breath, it brings up the Aqualene Sun Flame Field in your field and it makes stuff trying to mess with you bounce off. I've been doing that a lot lately at home. There's weird stuff flying lately.

Anyway, thank you. Can I get back to that broadcast? OK. All right. How about a 5-minute bathroom break they're suggesting. All right.

Participant: Is it "REE"-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO or "RAY"-ha-VA'-ah UN-Krys-ta'-LO because there seems to be some confusion on that pronunciation.

Ash: Ah, I'd have to look it up but it's "REE." Yeah, Rei-ha-VA'-ah (pronounced REE), Yeah. All right, quickie bathroom break.

[Sat3 00:00:00]

Ash: We're not doing too bad.

Az: It's a modest pile anyways as piles go.

Ash: I'm almost up to the new series.

Alrighty, so, we left off at the Par-TE-KEi Body 5 Elemental Planes which is the Rasha Bodies 5 Elemental Planes, the Core Frozen Ethers or the Solid Core and then the Aquifers, the Liquid Core. The Mantle, which represents Solids. The Gas/Wind Command, Atmosphere, and the Coronasphere, which is the Vapors or the Fire.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat3 00:00:57]

This is just to show you a breakdown of how those Density Planes, those 5 Density Planes that are formed by the 15 Rings and Spans, they form the 15 States of Matter. These are the 15 States of Matter that are created by the 5 Elemental Commands. So if you had the 5 Elemental Commands, Number 1 would be the Cloud Command, which is of Plasmos, or the Ethers. Ethers is considered the Fire-Ice. They just refer to it as Fire-Ice. And the second one would be the Crystal Command or the Magnos, the Urth, Solids, which is Fire-Crystal. The third is the Flows or the Hydros, the Water or Liquids, Fire-Water. The fourth one is the Wind Command, the Thermos or the Air and the Gases. It's considered Fire-Gas and the fifth is the Electros, Flame Command, or the Fire, the Vapors, Fire-Vapor. And it's almost like Vapors are hot, flaming Ethers and Ethers are frozen Vapors kind of things. They're both ends of the spectrum.

What these do, the first 5 Elemental Commands is they create 15 different States of Matter. These two combined, when a two combined and they create an Ether-Solid. These two combine and create a Solid-Liquid. These two combine and create a Liquid- Gas and these two combine and create a Gas-Vapor. Then these combine where you've got these and these combine and you get an Ether-Solid-Liquid here. And these would all have names and exact proportions of quantum expressed in the power of x many Partikl because Partikl have a specific quantum of energy and the smallest energy unit is known as an Ek. And one Ek that has a positive charge equals one Om. So this is where you get into electricity.

So all of these would have their specific names of the types of matter that they were and the specific ratios of what they call the Om versus the Yon quotient and that's the Ek quotient, which is the electrical quotient as far as how much quantum that particular thing carries. So as these come down, these combine and they form three, so you have 5 combine and form 4 more. 4 combine and form 3 more. 3 combine and form 2 more and 2 combine and form one more and all together you have 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15, 15 different states of matter created from those 5

original ones. And down here when you get down to this one, it's got a combination of all of them because they all combine, so here you've got all of them.

And if you look over here it shows this represents the Density 1 Plasma, D1, 2 and 3 would be composed of these sets, these types of matter. The Density 2, which is called Endoplasm, Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 would be composed of these two. Ectoplasm of Density 3, Dimensions 7, 8 and 9 would be composed of these. Hydroplasm, which would be Density 4, D-10, 11 and 12, would be composed of these and then there's the Thermoplasm, which is Density 5. It would be D-13, 14 and 15 composed of these all together. So this just gives you an idea of how the 5 Elemental Commands that originate from the NaVA-Ho Cell or the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command cell of the Rasha Body that they move different types of Geleziac Radiations together and form new kinds from them. And from that you get 15 organic States of Matter. And also every State of Matter is also a State of Consciousness so it's not just a dead matter field. This is living matter that has part Spirit and part Manifest in matter form, so we're dealing with consciousness fields as well.

When we're doing Elemental Command and working with Elemental Command Stands what we're asking them to do when we do the stands is say, "Co-create with me, or I will co-create with you." You command the Elemental Forces, but you don't do it like a dictator and they don't do it like a dictator to you. You're made of these forces. Your body and your Rasha Body are made of these forces and it's basically saying, 'well, I would like to create this.'

Say, if you were living in a drought area and you really, really needed rain, if you had full mastery of your Elemental Command, you would be able to, without using linear words, send a feeling out and the particular ones that correspond to the Waters would respond to you and they would actually accrete clouds and bring them to where you asked them to come. There are people that use the twisted Elemental Commands to do nasty things where they can call on, like take temporary possession of say certain animals, and make them go attack people and those kind of things. That's an abuse of power and you can't do that with Kristiac Elemental Commands, they won't allow it. The Consciousness Fields themselves won't allow it. They just won't talk to you if you're trying to play games like that. But parts of the elements, say like Hydrogen is an element. Hydrogen is a consciousness field. Imagine that there is an entity called Hydrogen and every Hydrogen atom in the entire cosmos is a part of that entity's body. What if parts of that body got twisted in a reversed Hibernation Zone, for example, in a Light Body Distortion Zone? There would be twisted portions of its identity that could be directed in un-Kristiac or anti-Kristiac ways, because it lost its original encryption that connected it to its entirety of an entity.

So when we talk about, or start using Elemental Commands when we're doing stands or Shadra shields, realize that you're dealing with primary forces that are the things that literally determine how quarks will bond together to form the protons and neutrons that form atoms, and how many will bond together to form specific types of elements like the ones we see on the periodic tables. And these are conscious. The elements we have right now in our periodic table, some of them are natural and some of them are not. Some of them are mutated just like our bodies are. The matter base on this planet has been mutated by the distortions in the solar shield and the planetary shield and the galactic shield, so we're dealing with two separate Elemental Commands here.

It used to be one and part of it is distorted and that's where you can get all sorts of unpleasant things happening. If you're in a situation where you are at-one with Kristiac Elemental Command, that will always have the power to override the other eventually. If you're somewhere and there's an earthquake happening, you could actually tap into that power, and you may not be able to stop the earthquake but you could literally have stuff fall around you and not hit you. The Elemental Commands would actually protect you and put a field protection around you.

If you caught a virus, if some wacky virus broke out because of the change in the solar frequency that is going to be coming here and people were getting sick all over the place, when you work with Elemental Command you could use that in a way where you simply ask. You don't order, you ask. You don't beg either, right? 'Please, please, please, help me' and 'Hey you. Get over here. I want this.' No it's like, speak to Spirit and its manifestations such as Elemental Command in the ways that you would like to be spoken to. Treat others in the way that you would like to be treated and when you work with these forces in that way they will be very loving to you. If you approach them with anger they won't throw anger back. They tend to just ignore you, but if you approach them with sincerity, they will work with you.

If you approach them with, 'OK, how about Elemental Command of Paper and Numbers, can you tell me the lottery numbers for next week?' Good luck! They tend to not play those games. There's a lot of—they would be more likely to ask you, 'Why don't you look at what lottery symbolizes to you?' 'Well, I could earn money.' 'OK, what does money symbolize to you?' They would actually try to bring you back to looking at what it is you're actually trying to achieve because most people, if you want money it's because you want freedom. It comes out, 'I want freedom to do this or not to do that' and in this culture, we're programmed that money is really the only...its like money almost replaced the concept of God here because of the way the... It's a very anti-Kristiac system the way it's run. But freedom is something you can give yourself at any moment, and if you identify a core need like that, is it money you really want? Well if it was just that little bill or whatever, it's actually 'no,' it's what you can bring to yourself or keep away from yourself with that. So it's actually that other thing that you want.

So if you can focus on the thing that you want and ask with Elemental Command, and you can use Ring Tones, the Ring Tones and things that we'll see in a little bit to do that, to just call on Elemental Command. You can use the Rei-ha-VA'-ah Psonn to ask them to assist you because the Rei-ha-VA'-ah Psonn runs through the Elemental Commands, and any of the Kristiac races that are actively online with Kristiac Elemental Command will offer their assistance in whatever way they can. So you can ask for little things like assistance with little things, or large things. If you want a house and you would like someplace to live, try to define what type and where and that kind of thing and once you're clear, ask them to assist you and how best to begin manifesting those kind of things in your life. So Elemental Command isn't just about understanding big stuff like where matter comes from, it's about understanding little stuff, like how to progressively take even baby steps to get a little bit more of your original Kristiac power back because original Kristiac beings were not frightened, there was nothing they couldn't create.

In fact, they didn't create too much as far as material stuff because they could create anything they wanted, and the more stuff you realize you can have, the more you realize you really didn't need it that much anyway, and you finally get into a space where just being is enough. But there are lots of spaces between where we are in very lack-consciousness on this planet. It's like programmed into our beings. You can work with Elemental Command and ask them to help you with very practical problems, and it's not asking somebody other than you. Elemental Command is part of your family. You have a portion of your own consciousness that you left in these areas in order to get yourself manifest out here. Just like you have, like we've talked about in the Kathara where to get down to Density 1, it implies that you have a Soul in Density 2, an Oversoul in Density 3, an Avatar in Density 4, and a Rishi in Density 5. Just to...you had to make yourself smaller in order to fit into the frequency bands down here.

Same thing going inward. We're going in to the Rasha Bodies; these fields are like families of Cosmic Consciousness that you have a signature in. There's a part of you that lives there. Same thing with the Spirit Bodies, so if you realize that you have a right to interact with them, and it's like rediscovering your long lost family because you do have portions of your own identity and self in these places of anatomy. And these places of anatomy that are States of Matter are also States of Consciousness and States of Family.

Next one please.

[Graph]

[Sat3 00:13:20]

This is just to show you, if I ever have time to detail this stuff, that those elements, those 15 States of Matter, they would break down into very specific Elemental Commands, the 5 Commands and they would each have, there would be 144 elements, Element-Ors they're called, 12 per each Elemental Ur. You would have 12 Elemental Key Commands, and these would all be just like we have the periodic table, our atomic chart that lists out the elements. And what they're counting when they do the atomic chart is the proton number. How many protons are in the nucleus is what gives you the atomic number and that's what number the element will have on the periodic table.

Ours would be structured in a similar way, and eventually they have these and they're very intricate. Each one of these, there's actually one in the center and a set of 12 tiny ones and I forgot what they're called. They're sub something or others, but you would have the 144 elements, and each of those would have 12 Elementl, or whatever they're called, little guys. And these would be the building blocks of Kristiac organic nature. Some of them would be the same as what we see here. Others we would find, say, oxygen or something, might actually have a different atomic number, because maybe there's something wrong with oxygen the way it is here and I do believe, I don't know why I used that as an example, but I have a feeling there is, so there are certain things in our atomic charts that we're seeing that science has identified that are...just because they appear in nature does not mean they are natural. They are evidence of the mutation, just like the fact that our bodies die is evidence of the mutation. Just the fact that we have an ecliptic in the...like our planet is tilted and our north is not straight, that is...yes, it occurs in nature, is evidence of the mutation that we've been speaking about.

If you understand what regular Kristiac structure looks like by comparison, that's why they've revealed this all along, where in order to assist people in understanding who was trying to mislead them and who was just trying to show them what was happening here, we not only had to show the right way it looked, but show how the other ones were teaching and where that was a distortion of the original Kristiac plan. So anyway, we'll eventually have the atomic charts and that's going to be really interesting I'm sure. Because then we can find out how to be divine alchemists and then call specifically on various things to come and play with us in Elemental Command. You can get to the point where you can manifest things directly like people, friends and things. Yes, but you have to treat them Kristiac-ly, or you get in lots and lots of karmic trouble and end up going back through the Ring of Fire and start over. Oh, we're back to this one. OK.

[Graph]

[Sat3 00:16:21]

All right. So we did RaSha body structure to the point where we know we have the 15 geleziac rings and the crystalline spans between them. We know we have the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command Cells and all the things that makes. We know we have the Alon, KAlon and ShAlon and Oron Sets that phase on the 12 Key Lines and all of that. As if that weren't enough, remember way down there somewhere smaller is the Seed Atom, the Yunasai Seed Atom. We're still in the Inner Domain. We haven't even gotten through the Inner Domain yet, and then there's the Middle Domain and the Outer Domain.

But before we get there, before we even get to the Big Bang, what we have next is the phasing of the Lons and the NaVA-Ho Cell build quantum and at certain points the Prana Seed phases and pulls it in and gets a replicate of quantum and the next thing it births out is a times 4, is a 1-2-3-4, 4 more. So you had one set of 15 geleziac spheres. Now you have 4 embedded sets of 15 geleziac spheres. I'm starting to get geleziac fears talking about this stuff. (laughs)

So you would have again one, and the sphere that forms around it. That would be 15, a 15 layer thing, set of spheres. Then you have two, then you have three, then you have four. And if that weren't enough, these are on what's called an Eckashi Expansion moving CW outward which implies a Back Current, like a back draft current, that creates a set of them going CCW in between each of the ones going CW. So you've got one here and in between that you would have another. Between one and two you would have one, between two and three and between three and four. So you have 4 going CW and 3 going CCW so it actually creates what's referred to as the Seven Suns.

So this is the Four Sheathed Body. This corresponds to the DNA as well. This structure, even though it's large and in the Rasha structure but before you get to the Eukatharaista Body that we studied in the Ecka maps of the God World Gates, before you get there. But on a smaller level, these Four Sheaths apply to the Density level, the D1, D2, D3 and then the Density Kathara grids on the DNA. The D1 level would correspond to what we call the DNA template. The D2 level would correspond to what's called the Chemical DNA and the D3 level would correspond to what's called the Epigenetic Overlay which is a chemical sheath on the DNA that actually regulates what genes will shut off and on and how the genes will behave in the Chemical DNA. So it's actually a regulatory factor of the DNA, and we also call it...

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:19:46]

There is a particular NET that controls that, one of those artificial NETs that are in the atmosphere at specific levels that has to do with the Van Allen Belts, that actually gives us false Mental Body, D-3 Mental Body programmings. Through that NET we're fed false holograms, false histories, false visions, all those kind of things and we call it the Ego NET, the epigenetic overlay NET because that's the D-3 level that it affects. There is actually a NET field that we'll see tomorrow that corresponds to D-1, D-2 and D-3 where we're netted on each of the three layers of matter that make up the 3-dimensional system that we know. And what we've been doing all along is activating and working with the big Kathara grid, the Density level grid and the D-3 grid that corresponds to the Mental Body, to use the bigger one to try to clear the D-3. And that will clear the D-2 which corresponds to the physical Telluric Template and then the D-1 which is the Etheric-Atomic Template.

So all along we've been working with Kathara and its technologies in order to clear the sheath and the sheath effect of the 15 geleziac layers times 4 but then 3 more going CCW which gives you seven 15-geleziac systems embedded within each other. The ones going CW are referred to as the EtorA spheres and the ones going CCW are the AdorA spheres. So when we've talked about the AdorA systems that – they're actually, they run through in the same place that our systems are but they are on a natural opposite rotation. They are actually on the CCW spiral that is considered the going-home spiral, the going home towards Source or towards Spirit as we are on the coming out CW spiral, coming out into manifestation.

So they are actually, the AdorAs and the EtorAs, are much closer than we might think. And there are journeys that we take when we do some of the projections where we use different Adashi Temples to actually cross through the veils

between them so we end up on the AdorA side because from there, there are certain areas that are not corrupted like they are here, so we can actually get safe passage through those.

They call the AdorA side platforms, where on our EtorA side they are called the Aurora Platforms, and they are platforms between here and Urtha, which is the Star that we are hosting in. And there are things called Ecousha Platforms that are actually the cross-over ones. Between Aurora Platforms here there would be an Ecousha Platform on the AdorA side that allows you to actually go over and activate faster so you can bring two platforms together to actually – it activates Rasha Body faster and it gets you into the point where you can slide faster, where you can bring the body too, not just the consciousness. So anyway, next one...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:22:33]

We are still... almost done with Rasha Body structure. This is just giving you an idea of what, if you took two of those four embedded Kathara grids, each with their 15 geleziac sphere sets, what it starts to look like, right – and if you put four here you won't be even able to see what bands are going where, right. But let's say this is D-2 and this is D-3, where you have the 15. The 12th layer of each one would end up here and then 3 would go beyond it right. So you have like 15, the 15th geleziac layer here on the smaller one and that interfaces because these Kathara grids have that particular expansion alignment of the E-Umbi and the Rajhna with the points of the one that's smaller. This one, its 12 Band would be here and its 13, 14 and 15 here, and if you bring it in, it would show you where they interface. So from here all the way down in, you would have the 2 sets of 15 geleziac spheres running through each other and forming different types of matter currents within and between them.

When we look at the Vertical Maps tomorrow, we will look at a lot of things that look like this, where we'll see the D-2 and the D-3 level of the Earth grids and how they look in relation to this. And from there we will be able to tell the Density layers and we will still find that – and we will use mostly tomorrow the D-2 level one, because D-2 is the Telluric matter field, and our consciousness that we look out on the world in is stationed in the D-3 field and you will see as solid what is exactly a dimension below your focus of mental conscious attention.

So we see the D-2 Telluric field as solid. That is how all of the 3-dimensional systems are structured. If you were in Density-2 with D-4, 5 and 6, your consciousness focus looking down would be at D-6. You would see D-5 as solid and D-4 would represent the Etheric-Atomic level just like our D-1, 2 and 3 have that relationship. So we'll use the D-2 grids because the D-2 Telluric field is what we are seeing as solid matter forms. And when you see that, we will be able to see where our 1, 2, 3 Layers or Rings are and that is where our Earth's Core would be, our solid, or frozen, core. That has to do with Me-Ta-El's and frozen ethers. Around that, there would be the Aquifers or the liquid cores.

The Aquifers are fascinating places because the Aquifers have doorways that specifically lead in between the planes where you can hop from one set of Aquifers on one dimension into the next set up. When we see these as maps, this is just seeing two of them. If you can imagine that Earth as a 3-dimensional body in Density-1, has a D-1, a D-2, a D-3 and what is called the Density grid, right. Now Earth is a hosting planet inside of a Density-1 star. That Density-1 star has a D-1, a D-2, a D-3 and a Density grid. Our Density grid is in the same place and size as Urtha's D-1 grid. So you see this huge span of spheres within spheres within spheres. And if we were say, down here – here is that Ka-9 field on the little one, and outside of it is the Rha-10 field, and between it's that 9.5 field, that is the Rha-Ka which is the crust. That will always be the crust, OK, that 9.5 Span, right.

So if we were standing on the crust we'd be able to chart up where Urtha's crust would be, or where Urtha's subterranean Ma-8 level temples would be that are called the Adashi Temples, which is where you went when you went into the Projection Journeys. And what's really helpful, tomorrow we'll also see where the Van Allen Radiation Belts fit, the Inner and the Outer, in relation to this structure when we're looking at this structure in relation to the planet. So we can tell in relation to known levels of our atmosphere what is where, and that helps hugely also. And from there we'll see where the NET's are running. We'll see what Hibernation Zones fields they are creating that shouldn't be there, and that is where you don't want to go when you astral project or slide. And we'll see where the Aurora Platforms are and how the Aurora Platforms are merging through the Ecousha Platforms from the AdorA side in order to create literally the New Earth Ascension field, which is...

It's been referred to as the Gyrodome because on one side it looks like a gyrating dome. It is actually a sphere but the other part of the sphere is on the AdorA side, so it just looks like a dome on our side. So all of these things are connected and they are all connected. Understanding the fascination of the Vertical Maps and how close the Cosmos really is... I was really excited when we got the Vertical Maps through because it... it's like, you know a star far, far away. No it's right here. Our Magnetosphere, what science calls our Magnetosphere is at the same level, I believe, as Urtha's crust, yeah. It's just a different ARPS. And if you can get your bodies into the right base pulse rhythms, of the Kristiac base pulse rhythms you'll progressively be able to – well, first you would start with the lowest Aurora Platforms where you get to the point where your body can slide a little.

What we're doing first is gliding, which is projecting, taking the Rasha Body literally and part of it stays here, but you can take an image of it and take yourself and go places with it. And you're actually sending a part of your consciousness there. And eventually you'll be able to actually do that with your physical body, but in between those two places, there is a place called slide, where it is almost like you're walking down the street and all of a sudden the street changes and you could have sworn those three stores were back there, and now there is a church. And you kind of go "what just happened?" you know, "Am I losing my mind?" No, you just did a little slide. Now there can be bigger slides where you literally end up you know, driving home on a road you know and you know there is no turnoff there and all of a sudden there is a turnoff. And you end up going off it for some reason because you thought it was the right way. And you realize there is no turnoff there on your road, but yes, there is, and it takes you into a whole place you've never, ever seen before, alright.

So sliding can be very interesting when it first starts and when we are making our connections with the people in the Adashi Temples. They are physical people and they are Kristiac Race people. They are Eternal Life people where they – most of them don't eat and things like that, they are Breatharians which means really Light-arians. They breathe Light and they don't have green blood like plants. They don't exactly do photosynthesis but they naturally charge through their own Rasha structures. So all they need is air and Light, really, to breathe.

But anyway it all comes to this structure, and we start to understand that structure once we see not only the six cracks, the six pops, the Little Bang and the NaVA-Ho cells and all of those things. But when we start to see the 4-sheath Body and how those embedded 15 geleziac layers fit together, that is when we start to be able to see the interface of things that become planes of matter. They give us literally planes of perception, some of which are indeed 3-dimensional and physically solid as we know this place to be. Next one please ...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:30:33]

Ah... the Big Bang, finally. This is that moment that science theorizes existed somewhere once upon a time where whatever was before, whatever singularity was once that gave birth to vacuum energy and the Dark Matter Template, or whatever dark matter, dark energy, that stuff they can't see but know must be there, right.

Finally there is a Big Bang and it gave birth to the 'cosmic soup' as we know it, and then 'cosmic soup' accretes itself to form blobs and blobs accrete themselves to form Solar Systems and Stars and things. That's what the basic, real short version of the scientific theory is out here. Well that Big Bang point where the cosmic soup becomes, from whatever that questionable theoretical point before it might be, is here. Where the 4-sheaths Body, you know the 4 sets of 15 geleziac spheres – again they are rotating, where some are rotating CW, where some are rotating CCW, and they are pulsing and sparking within as well and at certain points they build enough quantum and they do a pop-off and pop-back-on with a quantum replica.

And what they create next – and remember there are 4 going one way and that created 3 in-between them, alright, so you had 7. What it creates next, this is the Base Shield for the Eukatharista Body. The Inner 7 Suns of the Eukatharista Body. Now if we think of the Eukatharista Body and think of the Ecka Maps of the God-World Gates, that big thing at the top after we got through the Veca System we're in and then the Eckasha and then the Eckasha-A and then the 4 Eckasha-A and then the big Eckasha-Aah and – the one that would be going in the opposite, the AdorA side, would be the Eukatharista. And it starts with the Base Shield which is a set of these spheres. First the 7 inner ones and then they rotate together and they generate quantum and spark and pulse, because all of these things pulse, they contract and make sparks and then release and release spark currents. So it's all a breathing, it's a living breathing Manifest Body of God-Source that we all live in. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:30:04]

What this does next, I think it's this one... yup...

Then that one—the 7 Inner Suns—pulse and do their quantum leap thing, where they pull into the Creation Point, pop back out with the next level of expansion where they create the Outer 7 Suns. You have the Inner 7 Suns and the Outer 7 Suns, the Base Shield, and this is where you get the Pillar of Power. Ages ago in the England workshop we introduced the basics of the Pillar of Power structures, where you have the Ethos down below your feet and your Eiros above your head and you breathe them together to phase the grids. And they all look like little Kathara grids, and every little Kathara grid implies there is a sphere around it. This is where we start to get into the Light Body structure, as we know, in the Eukatharista grids. So that is from the Big Bang point forward.

So all the stuff that we learn in Kathara 1, 2 and 3, well 2 and 3 especially – the 2-3 book – applies to the Light Body structure. So all of this stuff is beyond that. And what we are going to go into soon is the most fascinating stuff I've seen so far, which is getting into the Spirit Body structure. We've only got a few more left in this series and I'm sure I've put them there for a reason. OK, I don't know what the reason is, let's see what they are...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:34:27]

Ah back to this again. Ah yes, OK. And, this is that same structure we saw. It's the Rasha Body. Well, once you get into the Base Shield of the Eukatharista Body—the Outer Light Body structure—being created through the Big Bang, those Pillars of Power phase and generate quantum and they pop out and they create what are the 15 Oras (plural of Ora) of the Light Body. This is where we get the 15 Auric Field Layers, the dimensional auric layers and of course there would actually be 4 sets of 15. But it starts with 1 set of 15. So what were in the Rasha Body the Rings and the Spans become in the Outer Light Body, the Rings become the Oras – and the Spans – or the Oras are the fields, Auric Fields – and the Spans become the Shields. And at a certain point Shields activate in sets of 3 to become what are called Orbs. And when you can Orb, it means you can pull your body into a Rasha state and literally your physical body condenses, de-densifies and part of the matter spiritualizes. It pulls back into the Rasha state and your Rasha Body pulls back in behind the Prana Seed, so the Seed Atom state and you are an Orb of Light, and you can just think where you want to go and go there at will instantaneously.

So this is when you become a Master, an Adashi Master, they know how to do that. They can come and go in Orb whenever they want. So Orbing is kind of a fun thing to do, it's also great for protection, alright... things are on you, just push the Orb out. And we do that actually now, when we did the Psonn, when whatever was incoming--they didn't even tell me what was incoming--it was just like alright, they shut the line down and they said "Do you mind anchoring the field." This little bit, 3 rounds of that Psonn and it just, an Orb – it's not quite a full Orb yet because an Orb requires certain levels of activation in the Rasha Body all the way up – but it creates the flame, what I call the flame egg effect... [to Az] have they seen that? They haven't seen that, or some of them might have, the Fire-Water Krystal Flame. Is it here? I don't have my glasses on, sorry, I am like blind as a bat unless you are standing in front of me. Wherever it is, there is one.

Yes I see one, yes those, everybody is holding theirs up [laughing]... I love it. Yeah we used to joke about you know, once they started with this and Mac got us the first gift of these amazing anchoring rods that are paperweights. I can see somebody coming in, like you know, from like the Sun [popular magazine title] or some magazine, you know those tabloid things, writing up this wacky story about this really psycho group that worships paperweights. You know... [laughter] uuuuh... I wouldn't doubt it ... [Az commenting]. No we don't worship them at all but they are very good anchoring rods, and I wouldn't doubt it has something to do with the person who makes them. I just have a feeling as far as the frequency they are able to hold, definitely Aquari coding in there.

Anyway... when we do even just 3 rounds of that psonn, literally a bunch of them popped real fast, like your own personal ones and then the larger one popped. So it literally put – as if the room was surrounded in one of those, and nothing could harm anything in the room. What's nice about any of the Kristiac technologies is whenever you do group energy work, your field will activate it first, which means it will create your own personal barrier or bubble. Just like when we always said do Maharic Shield and like don't just open your energy fields you know doing group work with anybody. In the early days we taught that and we still do. With these technologies, in order to be a part of a group shield, it would imply your own shield would activate it first, so you're not running anybody else's energy. You are contributing your own and your own personal relationship with the Elemental Commands and the Krist frequencies, but you're not taking on other peoples stuff in their fields. So I thought I might point that out.

Anyway so the Light Body Oras, Auric Fields form from the Rasha Body Rings and these Shields that we talk about very often of the Light Body form from the Spans, the Krystal Spans.

Next one please... It also implies we have the Alon, ShAlon and KAlon sets in the Light Body structure as well.

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:39:24]

This is just a way to look at the Outer Body. Just like with the Inner Bodies – and again I'm just showing one layer of 15. But again, we would have the Frozen Ethers or Solid Core for the 1, 2 and 3 level; 4, 5 and 6 would always be the Aquifers with the Liquid Levels; the 7, 8 and 9 would be the Mantles, the Solids and the 9, 10 – which is 9.5 Span--would create the Rha-Ka and the Crust. So these are the Layers that we see in Light Body and Matter Body manifestation that are a direct translation of the same thing that was created first in the Rasha Body structures beneath them. Here we have the Atmospheric Layers in 10, 11 and 12. And when we get into the map parts of it, this 10.5 Band that would be between Rha-10 and the Sha-11 Field that they say corresponds to the area in our atmosphere that science calls the Thermosphere.

So all of our weather and everything literally takes place down in this space, down here, and tomorrow we'll look at where the Van Allen Belts fit and all of that kind of stuff. So out here you would have the coronosphere. This is where the Vapours would be. Earth should be a Star. Earth should have a coronosphere which implies that things with coronospheres that we call Stars, that science says life forms could never live there. Yes they can. Just because it's shining and glowing and it seems to be X-amount of degrees, doesn't mean at specific ARPS that there aren't natural Biomes that occur in, within this natural structure of the fields, and there are. There are certain Subterranean Biomes that occur below the Crust Level, below that 9.5 level. In fact in the Middle Mantles, the Ma-Layer, there is always a Biome Layer there. So that implies Earth has Subterranean Biomes as well. Some of them are Kristiac, some of them have been pulled in the Hibernation Zones.

But there is characteristics that go with each one of these that when they're applied to – when you are looking at them in terms of the planetary structure it's quite fascinating, because you start finding out about the doorways that are from, in like the 6.5-Layer that link the top part of the Aquifers into the lower parts of the Mantles. You also find doorways that link into what are called the Cloud Cities that are out here in the lower layers. There are Thermosphere Cities and these kind of things. So there are literally civilizations hanging out in our clouds at a bit different ARPS than we are here, but they are accessible. And one of the Aurora Platforms, I believe it's the Aurora-2 Platform, is literally the Aurora Cloud Cities. And it's fascinating, we'll be projecting there and eventually – Aurora-1 and 2 Platforms, 1 would be the Subterranean one, 2nd would be the Cloud Cities. They would be the two easiest Slide Zones to get to first.

You'd probably be taken down in to the Aurora-1 levels in order to make the shift up. And literally you'll be – imagine yourself going down into a doorway in a mountain that nobody sees except people who are with you that are on the same frequency. But people that weren't could be standing right next to you, they watch the bunch of you de-densify and walk right into a mountain that didn't have a door. And you would find yourself in literally – and some of them are gorgeous actually carved stairways, they are not just raw nature, they're gorgeous, carved inlaid with stones and artwork and stuff--but going way, way, way down into the Mantles and then picking up another set of doorways that found yourself. It's almost like a jump feeling, where all of a sudden it's like you popped and you're back up again, but you're a little less dense and you're still standing on Earth. But somebody standing right next to you might see you or might not, depending on their frequency. If they did see you, they would watch you walk on air up into the clouds and disappear.

They used to call some of the Aquafereion people and, you know Aquafereion Humans, the Cloud Walkers because we did indeed walk to the clouds and beyond. There are Urtha's Aquafereion Cities on Aurora-3 Platform up above that even further up, where these are the Ocean Cities, they are actually in our skies. So it gets very interesting when you see what the structure of the Rasha Body, and its translation into the Light Body and the Matter Body structure, what it

creates in terms of planes of experience. You know 3-dimensional planes, some are not 3-dimensional, some are Etheric in nature, some are Atmic in nature. It is the Telluric planes that hold the D-2 level that we will perceive as solid. And the Atmic planes you'll still perceive them as solid but they are a little bit less dense and kind of dream-quality-like, and then the Etheric are even less dense than the Atmic.

And it's funny because the Atmic is actually more dense than Telluric, but from Telluric, when our consciousness is in Atmic looking at Telluric and tries to look back at itself, it almost like sees a reflection where it appears more like a ghost image.

So there are literally civilizations that are taking place in our skies. And some of them are Aurora New Earth Ascension Zones and some of them are reversed spin Hibernation Zones. That is where you've got Olympus and Atlantis and Oz... Guess where Oz is? It's in the Ozone Layer. Guess who told that story to the man who wrote it down here? The people from there... yeah there is some interesting things we find out about like certain things that are not natural phenomena like the Ozone Layer. We wouldn't need an Ozone Layer if we had our natural Coronosphere turned on, because there would be a natural interplay between the Solar Winds and the energies that Earth was sending out as a Star that would naturally transmute and they'd cycle through the poles and come out the side poles. What are they called? The Rod. Alright, I guess it's the equator... [laughing] equator was the word I was looking for. Yeah... anyway. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:45:56]

That was just to remind you of the Eukatharista Body, that is the Eckasha-Aah and that is just one. It would also have the other one, the AdorA side coming this way everything on the opposite spin, but this is the Eckasha-Aah and it has its 4 Eckasha-A and inside each of the 4 Eckasha-A there are 4 Eckashas, and inside each of the Eckashas there are 4 Veca's forming an Ecka-Veca System. And what is really interesting, it's even more complex than that because it is actually 4 plus 2 at the center, 4 plus 2 at the center.

So there is actually more, and that is where they get the 24 Eckasha God Seeds that long ago they talked about. And I kept saying "I only get 16. Why? You said 24." There are 24. There are 2 at the center for each time you see a set of 4. This is an Eckasha-A, so these would be 4 Eckashas, that implies there is 2 more at the center in – I don't think there is a ... - in the configuration that one would be going this way and one would be going this way, where they form like a diamond shape or a square. So even the Outer Light Body structure is massive and huge. And just think, you all have the rest of yourself scattered through the Cosmos through a structure like this. It implies, it's implied reality, the fact that you exist here, implies you have parts of yourself in these other places. So it's really just a matter of reclaiming yourself and expanding your identity to remember who you are, and eventually we'll remember ourselves as Solar Systems and Stars and Suns, which is pretty amazing.

Once you get into the Adashi Cycles and finish an Adashi Cycle all the way Home, you actually can take on a manifest as spherical identity which would be complete, your full template turned on, which means you would be shaped like a sphere. We actually are shaped like spheres but then we have these little matter spaces in-between. And I keep asking them "There is this one piece that I've been dying to know is – what is this? How, where does this come from? We got all this Light Body stuff, now we got Spiritual Body, we got Rasha Body, great, how does that happen in the middle of it?" And they have been tantalizing me lately, because they actually said something to the effect of "...where the manifestation isn't, is where the hydro-geleziac Sparks come in and collect as Krystals." And I'm going "OK, right, so we're like the mold. We're like, concave." In other words we're actually manifest on the AdorA side and somehow get a

fill-in-the-blanks of hydro-geleziac Krystallized matter on the EtorA side. So that one is still in file-13 like, "Great, I'm sure that makes perfect sense to you guys, but I'm a little lost on that. How do you draw that?" Right, so anyway, I'm working on that one but we're getting a little bit closer and maybe with the stuff they've been hinting at about the foils, maybe we'll get a little bit closer yet, because that was sitting next to that question. They started talking about foils, these metal, or Me-Ta-El, thin layers of Spark forms that form some part of the template that I don't know the name of yet or where exactly it is. And that is the thing that you can actually pull out of the body to reset the First Cell and then ease it back in. It is almost like pull it up and clean it and then set it back in and it will send the healing and the cleaning back into the body.

So I'm looking forward to this, I really am, because I'm crawling around, especially after days like these, I am. It's like "Can we have a vacation for like a year, please?" No, of course not. But it would be really nice to be able to patch the bodies back together a little more rapidly, since it seems like the frequencies on the planet these days never allow time for rest. At least not for us. I wonder if it's like that for everybody. Anyway, the next one...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:50:19]

Ooh it's getting where I can see the paper through them now. We are getting very close. This is a messy, messy, messy one, but it's enough to show some simple things. I haven't had time to do a lot of these. I'll start over here I think. I'm just going to use this to show the basic concept here of, if we've got, say the Tauren Light Seed was birthed here – this is without even getting into the SEda Cycle that does the Spirit Body and all that jazz first, right.

This would be the Core Domain, this would be the Inner Domain, this would be the Middle Domain and this would be the Outer Domain. We're out here in the Outer Domain. Each one of these domains constitutes a Takeyon 12 Cycle actually, a full Takeyon 12 Cycle, which looks like 6, but it also has a 6 going the other way, and that Takeyon 12 Cycle for that system is referred to as an Eyugha Cycle. So this is where the 4 Eyughas come from. They are not Yugas – y u g a – so Eyughas and the 4 Eyughas, there'd be one for the Core, one for the Inner, one for the Middle, one for the Outer. The Core Domain Eyugha is called... what? Let me find my Eyughas, do I have them on this one, yeah...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 00:51:37]

That one I believe is called the Ra-LA Eyugha, yeah Ra-LA Eyugha and that is the first one, that's the Core Domain Cycle. A Eyugha Cycle gets followed by a NaVA-Ho Cycle that births the Partikl out for the next domain out. And then the domain out births its – goes from its Tauren to its Seed Atom and goes through into its Eyugha Cycle. The Eyugha Cycles are the cycles of the Eukatharista Light Body. So there is other cycles that are inside of the Eyughas that are happening at the same time. And the cycles are quantum building cycles. And each time you build more quantum, it fills out more frequency in the template until you hit a certain level of resonance, and then you can expand out to the next layer, and then out to the next layer.

So we've got the Ra-LA Eyugha in the Core, then you go out into what is called the Aah-LA Eyugha in the Inner, and the Middle Domain is called the Sha-LA Eyugha and the Outer Domain is called the Ka-LA Eyugha. The Aah-LA, the Sha-LA and the Ka-LA refer to the fact that in the larger structure of the Spirit Body and the Cosmic Light Body that manifest on

that Rasha and Light Body – this domain, the Inner Domains, would correspond, they are primarily Alons, Alon Krystals. These would be primarily ShAlon Krystals and these would be primarily KAlon Krystals. So we have the Aah-LA, the Sha-LA and the Ka-LA. That's where we get the names and we are in the Ka-LA Eyugha.

We are at the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha now. And at the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha this is where the Turnaround – that is the Full Expansion, the expansion of the Cosmic Creation, or a singular set of creations within that larger structure, is set by the Spirit Body. The boundaries of how big that spherical domain and all the many little spherical domains within it will become, is set by the Spirit Body Template that actually happens first before that First Partikl is born.

But when we get to Full Expansion out here in the Ka-LA Eyughas, the next natural space is going into what is called the Krystar Activation and into a StarFire Cycle in which you make the Turnaround and go into what are called the Adashi Cycles.

These cycles that come outward are called the Eckashi Cycles, the Eckashi Expansion Cycles and they are energy moving from Creation Point forward and out into expansion and there is the StarFire Turnaround Cycle that takes you back into what are called the Adashi Return Cycles.

There are 3 Adashi Cycles and where we have 4 Eyughas down here, these are called the EyADa Cycles, so the Adashi EyADa Cycles and there are 3 of those. The first one, you go from the Outer Domains, go into StarFire Krystar Activation of the Rasha Bodies and it would take you here. So you go from the Outer back into the Middle and then you do a cycle of existence there. But these would be Eternal Life Cycles as you progressively master the frequencies and it gives you freedom to move in any of the domains that you prefer. You can orb all over the places, it's nice up there. And then you would graduate into here, you go from the Middle to the Inner, and then the Inner to the Core and in the Core back into First Creation Point...

And then you have an opportunity, if you want to, to go into something that we didn't know was there until we saw the end of the SEda Cycle, which is the cycle that happens between Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 doing their first thing in the Triad, and before the birth of the Tauren. And it gets really neat, because at that point when you get all the way back through, you can go into full expansion and back into what you could look at as your Cosmic Family, or you can come back into any of the cycles that you like in any manifest form that you like but you don't--you can manifest and de-manifest at will. That is where you get full- on Adashi Masters, that once they have completed a full cycle like that, they have access to all of the domains that they have travelled a cycle through.

There are little domains within the massive Cosmos. What I found out and I was always wondering, because I realized there is this thing about this work that you realize, OK, if A equals B and C equals D, then you see this over here and you realize that this implies, that implies there's something going on here. All of this implied more than one Vector. This is one Vector, part of it moving manifest forward from Creation Point, part of it moving simultaneously back to Spirit from the same Creation Point. There are actually 12 Vectors. So all of this structure has to do with just one, and then of course that probably implies there is more than those too. It's like... I don't even want to go there, but I was happy to find out about Vectors. That came through in the last bit of stuff.

So this is just to show you, when we talk about the cycles, you know the Eyugha Cycles and then the StarFire Cycle that is a natural Ascension Cycle. Our Earth is stuck here in the Eyugha and if a thing can't make the leap here, it has two choices. One, to go back through the Ring of Fire backwards, which is back through the Prana Seed and into the domain

before, which shatters the template, and as it is passing through the template will pick up the Rasha Template, so it will have its Original Template that was back there to start over from. And then it will have to grow itself back out through these cycles.

The other one is to fall, a complete fall. A Black Hole Fall System is literally a system...it is as if it's a light cell that gets its center staff or its main vertical current knocked off the alignments of the natural vertical currents that are coming through, that phase, that still phase and make energy and circulate. And then it will only have X amount of energy left for its Seed Atom to continue to spin, which means it will progressively – its cellular process will slow and die and it will eventually, the physical matter system will die. And eventually the consciousness itself, the Spirit imprint itself – if the Spirit didn't get out with the Ring of Fire option, the Spirit itself will fragment into Partikl dust, or into spacedust.

The thing is, even spacedust goes Home, it just doesn't remember doing so. Because there will be a time at the next natural cycle end for wherever something fell in a system, it will actually go out with the next draft of the next creation that came out through that domain and when the ones who were ascending from there – as long as there is an encryption that the ones who were going to ascend take back of what was there that fell. The imprint will go back to Source and the spacedust itself will go back to Source. But if somebody, if somebody falls here, or a planet or a system and somebody from that planet and system are going into ascension and they can hold a memory imprint of whoever that was, or whatever that was, at its highest level, that memory imprint will allow the spacedust – when spacedust moment happens for them whenever that is – to actually accrete and pull through and follow and reassemble up here, instead of back here.

So there are options to fall but they often, with planets and Solar Systems take many billions of years, you know so...

Anyway this is just to get you familiar with the Adashi Return Cycles and there are these names--you may hear, say, of the Sa'dhi SA'ta, we do Sa'dhi SA'ta Journeys, and stuff. These are states of matter and consciousness. They have certain specific types of quantum and characteristics of matter associated with them and consciousness and each domain has one.

You have in the Core Domains, you have the Yuna SE-Da state; in the Inner Domains you have the Yumah state; in the Middle Domains you have the Sa'dhi state; in the Outer Domains it's called the SA'ta state. And when you get up here into the Adashi-1 Domains, it's a combination of this one and this one, it's the Sa'dhi SA'ta state. So when we are doing Sa'dhi SA'ta Projections we are using the frequencies and pulling in the matter currents from up here, from Adashi-1.

When we get to Adashi-2, these would be the Sa'dhi Yumah states. In Adashi-3 they'd be the Yumah-Yuna states, and then you go into the Krystar state when you go into Full Expansion into what you will see as something called the LUma Eterna, which is really cool and it's at the end of the new diagram series. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat3 10:00:40]

There is something else on this one that I wanted to touch. This is a little bit cleaner version but not perfect yet, of the same thing and I don't know if there is anything else I need... oh, this is showing you the Rashas that go with each one of these where we have in the Core Domain it's called the RashaA Body. In the Inner Domain it's called the Rashallah

Body. And that is the one that this set of 12 Tribes Classes, 12 Tribes I series Classes were supposed to activate this one and then 12 Tribes II Classes were supposed to activate the RashaLEa, this one. And then they were both supposed to get together and activate this one, the RashaLAe of the Outer Domains in order to make an event... The event is actually called the event 'Calling of the Shamans' because there is funny names that go with each of these cycles and I don't have the chart for that right now but I'll see if I can remember it. Hmm I don't think it's on this one... no.

But anyway, these have already been all activated. We began, we were up to Ring-4, we got to Peru, and the Red Dragons did some nasty stuff – not to us directly, well they tried but they didn't get anywhere—but to the Planet and at that point we finished these in Peru and these with the Beloveds. The Beloveds did these within two weeks... [to Az] wasn't that so, after Peru? They did them, literally, we just had like a tiny group assembled at our house, kind of like spontaneously and we used our Atrium because the Atrium is connected into something called ShAlon-7 which is a main Spanner Gate. That is why they asked us to buy it. They activated this one from the AdorA side and this one, we are in the process of activating now.

Last time we heard Ring-7 was supposed to activate through the activities done by Tribe-7 Class, Tribe I Class-7, which would be you guys. So I will find out if that has been activated yet or not, but I have a feeling it is going on autopilot and something else bigger is coming in and I have a feeling that is what the Stand is going to be about tomorrow. Because they are doing another bigger one, where it is not just the same old framework that they were using in the first few Tribe Classes. So we'll be able to tell you more about that tomorrow when we find out more about exactly what it is.

Just so you know, you know if you not heard me say this million times in other workshops that, you know if you ever, if we are ever doing techniques or anything you don't want to participate in, there is no pressure to participate, there is no hard feelings or anything, so you're never obliged to do it. If you want to, you're welcome, and if you don't feel right about a particular technique or a particular anything, nobody is going to pressure you or be upset with you if you don't. But with Stands it helps to let us know because they're specific, they're Shadra Stands, which means they are specific geometrical forms that are being held for Elemental Command purposes. And if we are only going to have a set of 24 people and we are going to have 20, it helps to know, particularly when Az is planning them and getting everything organized. So if you could do that, if anybody is not planning to participate with any of those, just give us a heads-up so we can you know, take it from there. Sometimes it's funny, when something like that happens, if somebody has to leave or something like that, somebody shows up spontaneously and it's like "Oh hi, we just thought we'll drop by," --like one of the local people— "Everything alright?" "Yeah... by the way we needed one more person, you wanna play?" Anyway...

Yeah, here we go, let's see, oh, this is called, when we get into the Adashi Cycles after StarFire we go into the ReishaLAe, then the ReishaLEa and the Reishalla Cycles and then going into the Krystallah Cycles that have to do with the Spirit Body, the full on Spirit Body.

These are part Spirit Body and part Light Body. These are mostly Light Body but they all have their Spirit Body connections through the Rashes. Oh what else do we need here, oh yeah. Oh, NaVA-Hosas, yes, OK, let me see if I can describe that one without words on the page.

Each cycle has its own Eyugha Cycle which is passage through the Light Body structure. It also has its own Rasha Cycle that is referred to as the NaVA-Ho Cycle and there is a different prefix that goes with the NaVA-Ho Cycles for each of the 4 Eckashi Domains. Let's see if I can remember them. The one, the NaVA-Ho Cycle for the Core is called the Yamu NaVA Hosa, the Inner one is called the Cömū, like .com [clarifying pronunciation] Cömū NaVA Hosa. The Middle one is called the KĀ-mu, K A MU [repeats spelling] NaVA Hosa and this one is called the Sha-mu I think, Sha-mu, ShĀ-

mu. Sha-mu and ShĀ-mu. I think this is Sha-mu. And when we get into this, it's ShĀ-mu. Actually when you get into Krystar Activation of the Krystar Vehicle, which is the Turnaround Vehicle, that actually lets you pull in to...

Each of these domains by the way, also has a percentage of matter density where, if you look at Creation Point here, and if you can imagine Creation Point is here, and behind that point is where the Spirit Body grows and energy moves that way, and in front of this point is where the Light Body grows. Now if you looked at a line you'll see graphs that look like this in a minute or two – you imagine a line here with that First Creation Point there and some things would be further say, some things would be 1/2 in the Manifest side and 1/2 in the Spirit side that would give you one type of matter. Some things might be 1/3 in the Manifest side and 2/3 in the Spirit side. That would give you a different type of matter. Some things would be say 2/3 in the Matter side and 1/3 in the Spirit. As far as whatever their total quantum was, this much of it was in front of the door, Creation Point Door and this much was of it was behind. Alright if this is moving forward and that's actually moving backward from – that actually creates what is called a Vector.

A Vector is from the Creation Point at center – a forward moving line and a backward moving line. Forward would have the ManA base currents coming out into manifestation, and the other one would be the counter manifestation that keeps it in balance. That would have the EirA main which is where the Spirit Body manifests. And it is actually the balance between the two that allows the circulation of the two. So we'll see that in a little bit, that has to do with the Eye of God structure. Just wanted to let you know about the Cycles and each one of these would have its Takeyon 12 Cycle right, a 6 Cycle but one going one way and one going the other, so it's 12. So each one of those and that Takeyon Cycle would represent the Eyugha for that one. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:00:00]

That, when I talk about the Turnaround and the Krystar Activation to go through Starfire which is the Adashi shift to get into the Adashi-1 Edon Cycles. This is called the Krystar Vehicle and this is actually a crystalline formation that forms around your Rasha Body layers and allows you to condense down into where you are 1/2 Manifest and 1/2 in Spirit, and you pull into Rasha state and this forms around you. You'll see also where your Rasha fits with this in a minute and these are just the flames and this is kind of like jet propulsion.

Literally, you might start getting early indications of that where you start the chakras in the bottom of your feet, particularly in the balls of your feet and then the heels. And there is also a set of chakras that run in the middle, like in the arches. Where if you're starting getting flame-feet just out of nowhere, either like bursts of sweat – where literally you can feel like a layer of sweat, if you are sitting their barefoot and all of a sudden a layer of sweat just goes ... all over the bottom of your foot. Or if you get like a "ha hoo ha, I got to get the socks off" kind of feeling, right, that kind of thing too. That means those chakra centers that are connecting with those deeper currents are starting to open and they have to do with you know, progressive activation of the Krystar Vehicle. So there is all sorts of things that the body goes through in its natural Ascension Cycle. And usually you know all of this stuff, because you just know it with the level of consciousness you would carry as you go through it. But because of the mutation here we have to learn it all this way, to re-learn what somewhere we already know but to anchor that here so we can bring our bodies back on-line with it. And it's probably a lot easier from those states of consciousness where you don't have to you know, wait for till 10 o'clock for a workshop to start and go through 6 hours of graphs. Anyway, next one...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:02:04]

That's the Krystar Vehicle... there is more Krystar Vehicle... anything else on here? This is just showing, there is all sorts of other features to it like tubes, tunnels, chambers, right. Imagine your central vertical current – CVC – all these currents turning on around it, so it actually expands out to where it's so big, it's around you and forms tubes, tunnels, chambers, Ascension Chambers, where you literally become your own Ascension Chamber basically.

The one that runs vertically, we're going to learn about with the Ecousha-TA stuff. It is called the HaRA-Krysta--not Hare Krishna--the HaRA-Krysta Chamber is the vertical one that connects into the Core Flows of the Spirit Body. The one that runs horizontally I believe is called – which one is that? I have to remember which diagrams we're at. HaRA-Krysta is here and the KaLE... one of them is the KaLA... I have to get these down, [to Az] I had it outside remember when I was telling you...

I believe the one that goes side to side is the one that is not activated yet, I think, and the one that runs forward and backward – I'm not sure, I have these two horizontal ones, hm... it's new stuff just coming in on it. One of them is called the KaLE-Hara Chamber, and the other one that we're going to be activating this weekend, that's going to be activating in the shield and we are going to be catching the activation of it, is the KaLAah-Krysta. (Note: later clarified to be DhaLA-KaLAah) I think that might be the front-back one. So one of them is the front-back one, the one that runs this way, and the other runs this way. And I have to see exactly which they are once we finish the other diagrams that go with the end of the series that you'll see when we see the Eye of God stuff.

So they're all part of the Krystar Vehicle. There is also the spinning shields. We talked about the 5 shields in you know, when we did Kathara anatomy and Light Body anatomy and they are there spinning, you know the shield discs and all of that. And you've got the Core Flames and the Inner Flames and all sorts of configurations of Light Body, field activation, and I think next one shows the Rasha...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:04:37]

Yeah... you actually pull in to Rasha state. So you pull into it from 12, actually. Yeah this actually needs to be a little bit bigger where these points should come out to the end of the 12 band right, I think. Wait a minute, yeah they should be to the end of the 12 band, they should include the 12, so just that was done in a hurry as far as putting graphs over graphs. But it would come out to the end of the 12 band and then you would have the 13, 14 and 15. The 13 pale turquoise, the 14 pale gold and the 15 pale pinky-violet Coronosphere around you. And you would have all the Rasha layers– this is how the Rasha would fit in there – but these would all activate and turn into one Light Field where it would be like a cloud of energy and you would be like cloud consistency, right. You could still hold your form, your body form or you could just completely decide you just wanted to be cloud and do that and just reform it once you landed where you're aiming next to go. But this is the beginning of it as far as activating – when you're activating the...

These are the Alon, KAlon, ShAlons sets, when these start to activate you build progressive layers of this. There is one layer that goes with the Aurora-1 Platforms that would allow you to slide, to do a physical slide, from Earth right here where we are standing to the part of Earth that is in the Aurora-1 Platforms. There is another level that would go with the

Aurora-2, Aurora-3 and Aurora-4. These are connected to something called the 4 Hearts of Aquari that are connected to a set of what are called Spanner Gates.

And Spanner Gates are need, they kind of look like the eternity symbol but they are actually about flows, Core Flows that run through the entire body structure. And what we have been working with all along is the Krystal Heart of Aquari code that is the shape of 1 Spanner and what we'll see is where this comes from. By the end of the bit on the Coushas that takes us up to the LUma Eterna of the Spirit Body. We'll see where the structures that are used in smaller scale as far as gate structures--both personal gates and planetary and star gates--where they actually come from. The NaVA-Ho Passage Star Gates are built upon the LUma Eterna pattern, the natural organic Krist pattern. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:07:26]

This is just to show you, since we have been talking about and looking at the Rasha Body with its top up, right. Well, this would be the Rasha Body, where it would be sitting inside of the larger – this would be the Density Kathara grid here. This Kathara grid here would be the D-3 Kathara grid, of the one that we're usually looking at, standing up. It's at 45 degree angle, so if you turn this this way, it will show you the position of your Rasha in relation to... There is the Kathara grid structure that we've seen in the Kathara manual and all of that. We've got the D-3 one showing this one, the D-3 one, with the 11 point around the pineal, that is the D-3 one, where its 9, Kathara center 9 is, is where the 12 is on the Rasha Body. And that has to do with that spin expansion, as opposed to that pop expansion where it's the spin ratio – I think it's the... they call it a 1.5 but that's not the real numbers that actually work with that. But what it means is, that little space that we always called Mentor over here, that is our Rasha head, that is the head of our Rasha Body. And when we go into RashaLae state, our body particles actually pull in and shift into that angle and this all turns just to light, and we become THAT Self.

There is the Self that matches our body shape now but holds a more perfect form compared to its – there still can be mutations from the Light Body passed into the Rasha Body, but it still holds a more perfected form here. And if we can activate the Rasha Bodies, it begins the process of clearing the Light Bodies, and the Rasha Body is the connection to the Spirit Body, and the Spirit Body holds the Original Perfect Template you know, of your first manifestation, first creation. And you would be able to bring that in through the Rasha Body back into the physically Manifest Body and that is what we're aiming to do – as soon as possible please.

Anyway, oh by the way, if you hear us talk about Aqualene Sun level activations, there are areas in the field that correspond directly to the planetary – and it's not just on this Planet, there are other Planets and Stars that have Gyrodome Systems that are systems that run the Aquafereion Gates going in to the Cores and these layers, called the Aqualene Suns, they are specific bands that actually turn that beautiful aqua color when they activate. And the Aqualene Sun activations go with each of the Aurora Platform layers. Eventually when they all activate and the spaces in between the Aurora Platforms allow them to merge – that is where the Ecoushas are – it is just like, you look like a large Rainbow Sun with tinted white-aqua silvery color all over.

They are really beautiful, the colors, and you can see them sometimes in your inner vision. I find that in dreams you can find it for some reason, whatever state they can get you into, in dreams even when there is interference in the grids down here. There are certain colors you can remember that you can't really even describe here. And the Aqualene color is amazing, it's like liquid, but dry and soft, and cool yet warm, it's... anyway. The Aqualene Sun layers activate in

specific areas of the Auric fields, when they activate in the Rasha Body, they activate in specific areas of the Auric fields too. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:11:25]

I think I'm going to sit down for the next batch.

These are, (to Az) they'll be using them tomorrow, won't they? (more aside with Az) How many people don't have a copy of these? I know some people do and some people probably don't... I still use that one.

These are the Ring Tones, the RashaLae Ring Tones and Span Tones that I mentioned, where you use them in specific combinations as – well eventually they'll be Psonns, but as just like spoken mantra and it activates, it does rapid activation of the Rasha Bodies, the corresponding Rasha Bodies. So they have had us use these in some of the Stands, in some of the Shadra Shields that we use. And, if you don't have these, somewhere there is a copy that was typeset. I think Az typeset them or something.

(participant commenting)

Oh you do, OK you do have it. OK well if there is anybody who doesn't have one, let us know so we can get them copied at the desk, because we'll get them copied at the front desk for you. We'll take notes on the way out for as how many we need.

They basically, at different times depending on which Rasha Body – because all of the Rasha Bodies have the same structure of the 15 Rings and the 15 Spans. So the Ring-Span Tones would be the same but what changes...depending on which body or which set of currents you are trying to bring in from which body, be it the Core Domain, the Inner Domain, the Middle Domain, the Outer Domain, it would depend on what prefix you use. So you'd use the Ya'mū prefix in front of them if you were trying to bring in the Core frequencies. You would use the Cōmū if you were trying to bring in the Inner frequencies. You would use the KĀ-mu prefix if you were trying to bring in the Middle, and you would use the Sha-mu or ShĀ-mu do we use here? I don't remember when we did those. (Az confirming) ShĀ-mu... alright ShĀ-mu, which is actually the Kristiac level, making the turn level going up into Adashi, the Sha-mu and the ShĀ-mu frequencies for the Outer Domain. So each, when you use the prefix, it actually keys the rest of the Tonal Commands, and what you're doing is calling on Elemental Command. You are calling directly for those frequencies to activate. And the vibration of you running the sound in your body actually creates a co-resonant vibration that reaches back to the Rasha and the Rasha sends it up. So you actually bring the currents in, the flows from that particular you know, specific area of the anatomy by using the Tones.

They are going to teach us how to use them in a lot of different ways. This was for the rapid activation thing so we could get the bodies activated so we'd have enough frequency to counteract some of the things that were flying in the planetary grids, so we didn't lose the Indigo Shield and the Aquafereion Shield. Because there were certain things that were going to stop it from activating and the Planet would have lost the connection to the New Earth Ascension Fields if the Aquafereion Shield doesn't keep up with the activations to hold it.

So anyway, they are the Ring Tones and the Span Tones. We are not going to do them right now but... Oh heaven help me... here we go. (to Az) What time are we at right now? 20 after 2, OK.

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat4 00:15:08]

This is where my last two days have gone, and gone, and gone.

(to Az) I need to sit down, I've got a backache. I'm tempted to take a 5 minute break before I launch into this, because once I go, I'm not stopping till I'm done. And there is... it's not too bad. Oh actually, these are, it's not as bad, it's not bad at all. This is the first set for tomorrow on the planetary stuff, so all I have to do is go to here... yeah.

Actually I'm going to just call another, just a short break this time because I'm getting a real stiff back and I just want to, before I go into this. This is the new stuff. We've seen some of this, some of you have seen some of this before but these are the all cleaned up graph sets that are going to take us from... into the SEda Cycle. And I want to be able to do this well and coherently, so I'm just going to call a 5 just so I can wake up a little bit, get a drink of water and then launch into it.

And then I'll let you go to sleep actually, once we get done with this because it will prepare you for...one of the things that is another one of the essential activation things as far as frequencies that need to be picked up is called, the Journey to the Eye of God and that is a particular one of the Journeys – I think it was from Class 5. Yeah, but that one is very special and every time it's run, even if you've run it before it opens up a new set of the Core Flows like the next level of Harmonics. And before we do any shield work, like Shadrax or new Projections, they want that and the one that you ran today, alive and well and awake in the shield directly.

So when we get through this set tonight it will give you the understanding of the – when we're talking about the Eye of God, what's that? You know, what is it? What is it connected to? This is where the Spirit Body begins to be born and when we see the end of that SEda Cycle and the configurations of energy that form the height of the Spirit Body that is called the LUma Eterna. When we talk tomorrow about the shapes of gates and things, as far as the Krystal Heart NaVA-Ho Passage Gates and stuff, it will make perfect sense of 'Oh that is where that shape comes from.'

So, we will get you through this series tonight. It's not as bad as I thought where the paper is, that is where I already had tomorrow sequenced. (to Az) I don't know how I did that, I took 15 minutes and I managed to get all of this sequence tonight when I had no idea. Hm... a little help from my friends, right. It's not too bad, there is only like that many, so that is not too bad.

[to audience] And they're clean, which is rare. They're all like clean and you can read them.

So anyway I call 5 now, 5 to 10 whatever. I've got to go stretch somewhere...

Saturday Night Graphology, continued

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:00:00] A'sha

... it came through right when it finished the other segment of material that you know has been covered in other places and we are going into the new segment of—they had me clean up the graphs that they just had given me on the Eye of God Ecousha stuff that leads into the DhaLA stuff, that leads into the Spirit Body stuff. They had me clean all of these up

379

so you could see what they were and so I could bring you through into where we can understand what the—if I can keep remembering the word, the E-LUma-Un Point. And that is a little Living Spark of liquid silica gel, or not even gel, liquid silica that exists in the Root Cell, the center of the Root Cell, which is the Cluster of the First 8 Cells that connect from the tailbone into the Spirit Body directly. And all of this, they wanted all of this put together—and this is why it was taking so long—was so we could get to the point of understanding that and also the Chambers that run from that and that run around the body from that, and something else I don't know yet that we'll find out tomorrow.

Because these are the things that are activating in the Aquafereion Shield and they have said, they told us in the last workshop, the Hethalon workshop that there are four major activations coming in. The first was at that workshop. Between then and FOL – and they will determine whether the Indigo Shield here has the ability to re-spiritualize the matter enough to make a certain BPR [base pulse rhythm] where we can go into – I think they call it the KaLE-Hara first part of the Slide. And if we can't, we lose the Host. We are the only ones, like the Aquafereion Shield, is the only one holding the what is called the AnShaTAsa Passage which is the Host line, because this system was so damaged it was going to fall. But we're the Shield that is holding the Host line into the Kristiac Ascension Passages. And if our Shield doesn't keep up with the activations that are now happening on a Universal level in this Veca and also those that are happening with the Sun – now that it's in its Bardoah Cycle – we'll not only lose our ability to get out but the Planet will lose its Host and there won't be Sliders or anything.

So we're in the middle of a really, really accelerating zone between the August 12th workshop and FOL in January. And what they wanted to do was to get us familiar with the anatomy of the Spirit Body – the beginning of it. What I want to show you first is...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:02:56]

If we look at this little 6-Cycle here... (to participant) Am I in your way over here? Are you alright? Good. I usually like to stand up but right now it's not exactly comfortable to do that.

This again is the same diagram we have shown for Takeyon Cycles, right. And normally this would be access-1, that's where the Tauren would be born, and then you'd have the Diad and the Miad and the Monad and the Amoraea Cell and the 144 and then axis-7 would be over here, right, going this way. But before you get to the birth of the Tauren there's other things that happen.

If we go back to First Creation Point where Partikl 1 forms in the Consciousness Field of God-Source – and the way it was described to me, to describe it in simple terms is, let us say that in the Consciousness or in the Mind of God-Source, God-Source chose to focus its attention in a specific direction within its own Consciousness Field. It's almost like close your eyes and kind of feel your Consciousness Field and pick a spot to focus on, right. And in that point the Ethers – which are the E-Ta-Ur's – are what you could call the non-substance that is the substance of the Consciousness of God-Source. The focus of God-Source's attention was like a beam that created a warming in the localized area in which it focused and that warming started to create changes, it started making the Ethers, the E-Ta-Ur's, warm and what's called 'quicken' and then began to go into a cloud-state where they began to vaporize and turn into Vapours. And then in looking away and withdrawing the attention those Vapours began to gel and solidify.

So there is this process that is the pre-Partikl Creation that occurs and it's literally a process, similar happens when we think a thought. And this is how we make it happen where you're actually manifested outside.

But this pre-Partikl Creation would happen in through here, leading to first the birth of Partikl 1 and that is considered the Virgin Birth – OK nothing has pierced it, it's pure, it's just as Source created and intended it. It has also been considered the First Intention and I believe Partikl 2 is considered the First Expression. Because first was the Intention but until Partikl 2 comes through and splits it and sets it into motion, it is just an intention hanging there in the Consciousness Field of God-Source.

And it's through this process in here – and they call this, these were new words again. We've had NaVA-Ho Cycles that are the Rasha Cycles once you have Rasha Bodies. Once you have a Tauren and that leads to a Seed Atom and that leads to a Rasha Body before a Big Bang right. But this is going back before that. And the first ones, the first process by which Partikl 1 was born, they call it the NuVA-Na Cycle and that runs from what would be the 6-axis to the 7 right and then there is the NaVA-Na. So we have the NuVA-Na and the NaVA-Na – and I wouldn't doubt if Nirvana is a distortion of one, if not both, of those. But at the end of the NuVA-NA Cycle is where Partikl 1 is born, the Virgin Birth. And then in the NaVA-Na Cycle – this is the period where the same process of focusing, withdrawing focus, focusing back, warming, cooling, warming, cooling – forms the 2nd Partikl in the same spot that the 1st one was formed. And by the end of the NaVA-Na Cycle, up here, this is where Partikl 2 is born and as soon as Partikl 2 is born in the same place that Partikl 1 exists, it splits Partikl 1 to form the Triad and that starts the cycling, the Partikl phasing motion, right.

Now there is this whole bunch of wonderful amazing stuff that happens from the First Point right there, where – and that would be the 0-point axis right, where Partikl 1 is split by Partikl 2, birthing into the same spot. There are 4 trimesters of things, of expansion of the Spiritual Body, of growth of the Spiritual Body that take place before the Birth of the Tauren on axis-1 and that starts the 1st Takeyon Cycle.

So what we're going to be talking about mainly, we'll touch on all of them. This one up here gives you the basics and hopefully this will help your question, Jo, as far as the 3 Sparks I hope.

Alright, in this Triad Cycle, that is from the 1st split of Partikl 1, right, there is this process that takes place and at the end of that, something called a Cousha is born. And that begins trimester-2 which is called the Ecousha-TA Cycle. Most of these diagrams have to do with the Ecousha-TA Cycle, for in Ecousha-TA Cycle you'll find the Cousha gives birth to what is called the First Eye of God which gives birth to what is called the Heart of God, and then that all gives birth to the Three Eyes of God and the Three Hearts of God, and then that all gives birth to the Three Hara Bodies and the DhaLA's. And that gives birth to the—what are they called? The Root Cell, the Ecousha Root Cell and the 8 Cell Cluster that is called the Ecousha-TA.

And it's from that cluster that the next cycle unfolds that is called the Reusha-TA Cycle and this is where you get a Reuch (sounds like Roosh), forms a Reuche, forms a Reusha, forms a Reusha-A, forms a Reusha-TA. And then from that expansion of phasing is the REisha-TA Cycle and this is where the big part of the Spirit Body is born

[laughing and interaction with audience on a bug flying by/on projector] That is over there right? I don't like bugs much, nothing personal against them... especially when they are amplified and I'm sure it's not that big when you look at it there. We used to have bugs that size and worse in Florida, palmetto bugs, they are like cockroaches that are like several inches long and fly. That make scorpions look good. Arizona has those, I've not seen one though... anyway.

So what we're going to do is I'm going to go through this briefly. We've gone through this and other ones where we actually explain the names of each. Each one has a Core Signature Vibration. We have Ha's and La's that form HaLa's and they come back as back-flow return and reverse and are called Ah-aL-Aah's and then we have one that reverses is called Aah-LAEA... I mean there is all sorts of name signatures that go with each of – this is just 3 Sparks forming. We could do 10 pages on 3 Sparks forming with the detail that comes through with this.

But what we just want to show you is the basic thing that happens when – you know in the Triad, the 1st trimester, the Triad Cycle, and how those things create. This is what, we've done this before, the Triad Cycle but not this cleanly. We've done it in Tenerife and also showed each rotation that each one of them made after one Spark was made and all sorts of things. It had to do with the Tile'a screens.

But we'll show you what we have covered to get you to the point where you can see what a Cousha is because it is through this stuff—we jumped over these cycles, understandably when you start to see the detail and the diagrams—where they took us from the Triad Cycle to the Birth of the Tauren, so that we'd at least get the concept of Light Body formation and the growth of the Light Body to the StarBorn structure. Because then at least maybe they could take us then to the Rasha structure and maybe then someday take us back to the SEda Cycle and what takes place there.

And finally we are getting back there. I find the information very exciting because there is something about it. There is just like such a vibration of home to it. You know all the reason we've learned so much Light Body anatomy, all the reason we've learned so much of all of this stuff was to get back here. And finally we're getting back here but with a lot more knowledge than if we just like hailed Archangel Michael and said hopefully, "he'll figure it out," [laughter] because you'll never get back here if you do that. Anyway.

So what we'll see on this page is this, the trimester-1 Triad Cycle of the SEda Spirit Born Cycle.

I may have to look at this one head on... this is called

SEda Spirit Born Cycle Trimester-1, the Triad Stage

OK I'm going to stand up for this one, I think I can now... Alright, Partikl 1 is created. That was in that NuVA-Na Cycle – [to Az] is that the name of it, it's a new word – between 6 and 7 alright. So Partikl 1 is created and that was where the 7-axis would be on a Takeyon Cycle grid, right. We'll just leave it at that. And that is considered the First Intention. You got top, bottom, and right and left, so it's like as if you're standing there.

The First Expression, Partikl 2 creates the Triad. So that is where Partikl 2 gets born and that is on the 0-point axis. Partikl 2 is born, it splits Partikl 1 into a Particum and a Partika. Now when something, when Partikl 1 splits, it down-splits which means it down-phases. This is considered atmic, this is an attribute of atmic matter where here's – if this is Creation Point – and I do believe we're looking at these head on. This gets nuts after a while because it's like, are you looking at, is this the front? And the back is a place you don't see and that's the bottom? Or is this the front? Is it coming forward and that's the back? Or, these can get nuts. And they haven't told me a lot of that yet except 'how do I hold this diagram?'

But Partikl 2 comes in. This one is considered etheric and Partikl 1 is considered atmic. And this has to do with the Original Encryption versus the Eternal Encryption. And I think it was Partikl 1 had the Original and Partikl 2 had the

Eternal. And one was just the upside down image of the other. That happens in the pre-Partikl Birth stuff. So they each have an encryption of their own already in that process of the pre-Partikl Birth NuVA-Na Cycles. I'm trying to learn all these new words.

Anyway, Partikl 2 splits Partikl 1 into Particum and Partika and these are atmic, alright. They down-phase, which means they split down and that means when they come together and spark, they'll phase down. They'll phase this way, not up, they'll come toward each other this way on that 0-point line and this is where they'll spark. Now each Partikl has a particular quantum. If we look over here it says 'the First Singularity...' – that's a word that science here tends to like to use to describe wherever whatever the Dark Matter is before you get to the Big Bang, everything emerged from a singularity. Well, actually it did, and does, continually.

'The First Singularity is actually the Eternal Singularity of the unquantifiable God-Source Eternal Consciousness Field. That is the Eternal Singularity. The first distinction equals one Ek, a spark of quantified conscious radiation, the Eternal First Quantum is considered an Ek, an E K.'

So Ek is the core of measurement and out of, now we'll see that Ek's, now if you have an Ek – it's called an Ek if it has a 0-charge. But if it has a positive electrical charge it is called an Om. So an Ek with a positive charge is an Om. If it is an Ek with a negative electrical charge it is called a Yon, so you got Oms and Yons. Both of them are Eks, the quantum of Eks, not X marks the spot but plural Ek's, E K... right.

Now here we have 15 Oms equals 1 Ur. We have talked about Ur before. Now Oms again are positive Eks right, so Urs are positive. 15 negative Ek Yons equals 1 Ru. We've talked about before, about quantum being expressed in Urs and Rus. And Urs and Rus go back to Oms and Yons, which go back to the first quantum of Ek, which is a Spark of Consciousness and that Spark happens in that pre-Partikl Birthing Process of the End Cycles. The Nu... whatever it was, NuVA-Na, there we go. The NuVA-Na and the other VA-Na Cycle.

So this is, when we're talking about these, we're talking about specific quantum in Oms and Yons as far as what quantum of Partikl. One Partikl, let's see is 360 Ek. 180 of them are Oms and 180 of them are Yons. So it's neutral, it's got part negative and part positive polarity but in equal quantum and it has a full quantum of 360 Ek.

Partikl 2, again, has 360 Ek, same thing there. So you have 2 identical units but they do have a different encryption. And you can just look at that as one, if it's a Kathara grid, one is upside down and one is downside up. One has the 12 on top and one has the 12 on the bottom, and that is the difference in the encryption. And they create, there is a whole section that I don't know where we taught it but I remember doing the painstaking diagrams on showing just what it would take to get from a couple of stages back here to the birth of the 1st Partikl and then the birth of the 2nd, there's like pages, and pages of diagrams just to show it.

So they have the same quantum but just so you know, that even from the first moment, the 1st Spark in the Consciousness Field of Source that emerged from Source focusing its Consciousness in a localized way within its own Mind Field created that 1st Ek. And that 1st Ek is the Eternal Quantum. So all quanta are built upon that and can be expressed in terms of it. It is nice to know that that can be expressed in terms of something that we know, which are called Om's, that have to do with electrical you know, measuring electricity.

So let's see here. So the First Intention is considered Partikl 1, and the First Expression is Partikl 2 because it's not, Source manifestation doesn't come into expression until Partikl 1 is split by Partikl 2. It is just an intention to create and this sets the creation in motion.

The First Manifestation equals back-flow return Spark 1, the atmic. Its 360 it's 2/3 Manifest and 1/3 Spirit. Now here is where, to get to the first manifestation back-flow return – now a back-flow spark is one that flows, so you have Partikl 1 is split, right. These 2 come back together, the Particum and Partika come back together and spark and they form a back-flow spark. That is not a back-flow return spark yet, that is the back-flow spark that is going to Source. It will have the quantum of the one Partikl which is 360 Ek and then you will also have the original Partikl 1. So this quantum goes back into Creation Point, goes all the way into Creation Point—doesn't do anything to Partikl 2 yet, that's still holding the place that Partikl 1 had.

And when you get over here the back-flow return, the first back-flow return that's the first manifestation, that's when whatever that quantum was that was sent back as back-flow to Source is now expressed back out as back-flow return Spark 1 and Partikl 1 is also sent back out. And the process of Partikl 1 and back-flow return Spark 1 coming out splits Partikl 2. And as these were—the directions are interesting because as these were a down phase, they split down, came together, sparked here, then the spark would go up this way so like the back-flow spark would have its, say, north pole down, comes up, goes into Source, back-flow comes out this way, and you end up with a back-flow return spark that has its top pole down.

That has to do with up quarks and down quarks and charmed quarks and different types of quarks that manifest here that science has seen as far as, it's this type of orientation of sparks. So this type of back-flow return spark that comes down from Source, from the Creation Point, these are atmic, they're considered atmic. When the back-flow return spark comes through and Partikl 1 returns, Partikl 2 splits, and that up-splits. The downward motion of these two coming in, actually makes the other one split upward and that creates the etheric field.

So you have Partikl 2 splits, you have PKA and PCM of the Partikl 2, they come together and spark up here and they make the 2nd back-flow spark and that is an etheric spark, that has the same quantum of 1 Partikl and the original Partikl 2 is with it.

They go, they Turnaround and go down into Creation Point and then when they come back out as back-flow return number 2, that goes from Creation Point up. And that causes Partikl 1 to split again.

So now you have back-flow return Spark 1, atmic from Partikl 1. You have Partikl 1 at the Creation Point Door. You have Partikl 2 coming back with its back-flow return Spark 2, the etheric one, and that splits Partikl 1 again. So now you got back-flow return 1, back-flow return 2 and you have Partikl 2 here and Partikl 1 phasing.

Partikl 1 phases again, down phases, it phases here, makes its spark, goes into Creation Point, Creation Point sends out a 3rd back-flow return spark. But again—we already have one down on this axis. So there is already an atmic back-flow return spark on that 0-point axis. So when this back-flow return spark comes out—the 3rd back-flow return spark that is atmic comes down—it pushes into the one that is already there and causes both of them to spin and they push away from each other. And one, the one coming down takes on—even though it's atmic which usually has a positive charge—it takes on a negative charge. And this is where you get the Spark of Ah-al-aah and the Spark of Aah-LAEA.' Alright, the

Ah – aL - aah / Aah – LAEA.’ And when they spark together they make what is called the Winds of Ah – aL - aah / Aah – LAEA,’ which are the spark currents that come out from the 1st Partikl.

Meanwhile, those coming back out, split Partikl 2 again. Now we already have a back-flow return Spark 2. It is on the up axis. So when this one comes together, Partikl 2 comes together and makes another spark, it makes back-flow Spark 4. What happens next is interesting. Here’s where things get ‘coush-ed’ or ‘scoush-ed’... they get coush-ed, scoush-ed...

Alright, so you have back-flow Spark 4 etheric getting ready to come back down in and go into Creation Point, it does do that. It comes down into Creation Point, but here is where the quantum, the amount of quanta that have built at this point, create a reaction where the 3 that are already out - the 3, 2 atmic sparks and one etheric that are already out, actually spasm and close real fast and don’t let the 4th back-flow return spark come out, and they turn it back around. That causes compression of Partikl 1 and Partikl 2. It pulls Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 together in the Creation Point Window and fuses them to Spark 4. So it creates inside the Creation Point and this would be looking at it head on, right, say like this is the front, OK. Cause in a little bit we’re going to see what that looks like from the side view.

So if we’re looking at these head on, back in there you’ve got Spark 4 stuck, you’ve got Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 stuck, one is behind each other in a phase set, inside what was the space that Partikl 1 and 2 existed. This will be the space that forms the Cousha. And the Cousha is a krystal. It’s formed by the compression and compaction, very quick compression and heating of the Partikl 1, Partikl 2 and the 4th back-flow return spark that couldn’t get back out. And just like diamonds are formed in the Earth from compression and high heat and that kind of thing – and I think friction has something to do with that too. The same thing, this crystallizes, so it makes a Cousha Krystal.

And the Cousha becomes very particular quantum that becomes the primary quantum for replication that forms what become the cells of the Spirit Body.

Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:26:47]

This one is hard to do when I’m wide awake... I actually am wide awake...

Here’s where we left off, we had the 3 – 2 atmic sparks, Spark 1, Spark 2 etheric, Spark 3 atmic—they were the back-flow sparks left from Partikl 1 and Partikl 2. And here is the front view of Partikl 1, Partikl 2 and the 4th back-flow return spark stuck inside, or partly inside the Creation Point Door. Now, this is as if you were looking at it like this, it’s its front like its face where its right is over here and its left is over here. Now if you turn this around and this front now goes this way – which would bring the left side here, as if that point was the left side. And you’re looking at Creation Point not head on like looking somebody into the eyeball directly like this, but looking from the side. So this is the same thing of what’s going on in that one area right. We’re ignoring these now, they are going to hang out for a while until much later when the Tauren gets born, and they become the 3 ENA Partikl Sparks in the Tauren.

But before any of that happens, these 3 where we have Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 that got stuck – here’s that Creation Point Door – they were phasing out here. The back-flow Spark 4 tried to come up and out and got stuck, and this is where they got condensed into a crystallization. And that is looking at the side of the Krystal. And actually looking at the side, it shows – there is one part that is Partikl 2 that is behind the Creation Point Door, one that is in front—that is Partikl 1, that is the atmic and that is the etheric, and one that is half and half.

Now each one of these has a very specific quantum—the quantum of one Partikl. Each one of those has the quantum of one Partikl which is 360 Ek depending on its charge, depending on whether it would be Oms or Yons. So you have a quantum of 3 Partikl power. There is also stuff that happens at the Core that has to do with the UM Flame and things like that. But they said don't worry about it now, it gets real complicated with the numbers as far as that variable constant of $3\frac{1}{3} \dots + 3\frac{1}{3} - 3\frac{1}{3}$. But they said just deal with the Cousha.

So the Cousha has the power of 3 Partikl and that becomes the quantum that goes through things that now will grow the beginning of the Spirit Body, the Body of Spirit. And the Body of Spirit and the Body Manifest form – the Body Manifest has to do with energies that expand out in front of the Creation Point Door, out front and the Spirit Body has to do with energies that come simultaneously behind the Creation Point Door. And that one line of front moving energy and backward moving energy from one Creation Point is referred to as 1 Vector, alright. And there are actually, the Vectors come in sets of 12.

So we're just dealing with 1 Vector. So if this line here now running all the way down represents what is over on this side—just to here because I had to extend it because I hadn't paper long enough—so if right to here is the Spirit side and over here is the Manifest side, this has to do with probably ManA based currents going CW positive charge outward this way and EirA negative charge currents of the Spirit Body going this way. But there is a lot more than just the ManA and EirA. There is lots of different currents as we've seen. There is 15 different states of matter which would imply 15 different types of currents.

So what we get out of this by the time we're done though is a set of Core Currents, of 7 Core Currents that become very important. But what is fascinating about this, in front of the Creation Point Door or behind the Creation Point Door on 1 Vector is the quantum, the relationship of the quantum that is in front of the door and behind the door.

So say you have the 1st Cousha and it's actually half and half, and it has got part of its quantum, half of its quantum – now its quantum is 3 right, 3 PKI power, the power of 3 Partikl which would be 360 Ek times 3, that would be how many Eks it had. It has half of its quantum in front and half of its quantum in back of the Creation Point Door. This forms a type of matter that is called Ketheric Matter. It is $\frac{1}{2}$ Manifest and $\frac{1}{2}$ Spirit and that forms Ketheric Matter. So this is a Ketheric Matter Krystal.

And these each have a partial encryption of their own even though the whole krystal is in that state. Each one of those has a little bit different...like the Partikl 1 is $\frac{2}{3}$ Manifest and $\frac{1}{3}$ in Spirit. And Partikl 2 is $\frac{1}{3}$ Manifest and $\frac{2}{3}$ in Spirit. So they each bring a different bit of encryption. And this is probably what gets into the Core stuff that they told me don't even go there right now. But the important thing is to show what happens – this is the beginning of the forces of nature, what we know as the forces of nature out here.

The forces – the strong nuclear force, the weak nuclear force, the electro-magnetic force and particularly the gravity force. And what happens first is you got the original, the first primary quantum, or the Cousha Krystal. Now the first replication where the Cousha is actually phasing inside of itself and making sparks and it pulls further back behind the door, the Creation Point Door, and then pops back out again and creates a replica. And the first replica is a Cousha replica 1 times 1 replica. Which means it has, it's the same quantum as the first one.

So it's the Partikl power of 3 which is the quantum of the Cousha times 1. Three times 1 is Partikl power of 3. So the first rep has Partikl power 3. However 1/3 of its quantum is Manifest and 2/3 of it is in Spirit. So you see where that center line is, it is back behind the Creation Point Door where only 1/3 of it is out and 2/3 of it are back. And this creates what is called an etheric current or Etheric Matter.

When you look at it this way you have quantum of 3 Partikl power. 1/3 Manifest which means quantum of 1 Partikl power positive in Manifestation and 2 Partikl power in Spirit. So this, you can translate that if you want to, I didn't do all of it down with those but you can translate it. If you times it up by 60 it'll give you the positive Oms and times that by 360 that will give you the negative Yons, so you can get the quotients that way.

Then what gets fun is when you take the positive 1 minus the negative 2, it gives you what is called a negative 1 G-force. This is where we get into negative and positive G-force. G-force is 'Gravity Force' and it's interesting. It is the differential, first you take the differential between these 2, and negative G-force would actually mean there is more Spirit pull, pulling back than there is manifestation thrust going outward.

If you had a positive G-force, that is called a gravity force, that would be the power of manifest thrust, going out, turning around and then pushing back against the manifestation current coming out. So gravity is actually formed by what was the manifest current say from the pulse before going all the way out, coming back, Turnaround, interfacing with the manifesting current that is coming out this way and literally creating a force. And in between that space—they call it the Transfiguration Points—is where when they collide with each, things running into each other this way, actually form like an X, a different set of Vectors and they form a matter base, or the Crystalline Frozen Light that is Matter.

So gravity is interesting. Most people think, and I thought so too, that gravity pulls you. And I'm saying 'OK the Spirit force must be the gravity.' And they're saying 'no, not exactly.' The Spirit force is the counterbalance to the pull and the gravity force is actually how much is left after the Spirit force takes away a quantum from the Manifest force equal to itself and holds that back. Whatever is left, the differential is what goes out, turns back around and comes back to hit the next wave that is going out. So that push is actually the G-force.

And what a negative G-force is, is what is called a J-force, which is a 'Joule Force'—the joule force, the stored joules that are held or bond in the Spirit Body—the portion of the quantum of the ManA energy or the manifesting energy expressing outward that is held back by the pull of the Spirit and held and stored in the form of joules. And joules are the things that build up that form you know, like calories – units of heat and work, those kind of things. You can translate joules into calories and those kind of things that science talks to us about here.

So there is this whole relationship and there is several breakdown points where it's like not just it goes out this way once—no, it does this then it splits here and does this and this goes back here...

What a joule force is, is the part of the manifesting energy. If you have ManA going out and ManA splits into Prana – which is the Prana joule force that comes back and stays with the EirA force in Spirit – and then you have Mana, with a small 'a' that goes out, which is the differential force. So this is the beginning of literally manifestation of matter and the conditions of tension and release that are what keep the Cosmos structure in motion. And these are set in the Spirit Body and in the relationship between the Spirit Body and what is in front of or behind the Creation Point Door. And the Core Point of that will be the Cousha Krystal that was the First Creation Point where Partikl 1 and Partikl 2 started their Triad Phase Cycle.

So when we get down here you have times 1 replication, Partikl power of 3, one manifest and two pulling back. That gives you a positive 1 minus negative 2 and you get a negative 1 G-force or Joule Force of 1, alright. So a negative G-force would be, you take the negative, it would be Joule Force of 1 or Prana Force of 1.

You get down here next one and it keeps moving, the Cousha Krystal pulls in and out. It moves back and forth at the Creation Point Door, it contracts and expands as its little Partikl and spark things are doing their little phase cycle in there. And in that it's generating quantum and I think at a certain point – there is more anatomy they have in here. There is a line that actually starts progressively opening backward behind the Creation Point Door that goes back out to the Ra Consciousness Field of God-Source, like the undifferentiated Consciousness Field of God-Source—but they said don't go there right now either, just understand the quantum building. OK.

So the next one is Cousha rep 2 is a times 2 rep. So you have Partikl power of 3 times 2, 2 times 3 is 6, has a quantum of 6 Partikl power with 2/3 of it Manifest and 1/3 of it in Spirit. This creates what is called the Telluric Matter Base. Now the Telluric Matter is what the D-2 matter is made out of. The Etheric Matter is what the D-1 matter is made out of.

When you get this over here, you have quantum of 6 Partikl power, 2/3 Manifest means 4 Partikl power Manifest, 2 Partikl power in Spirit, and that is positive 4 minus negative 2 equals a positive 2 G-force. That means there would be a positive 2 G-force pushing back.

Now this is just for these units. These units become spark currents that amplify and cycle and as far as numbers go, I have no idea where they go. But this is the formation of this core structure of the Spirit Body that is called the Eye of God and from that comes the Heart of God.

But first let's look at the replications.

We got Cousha replication number 3 is the times 3 replication. You have Partikl power of 3 times 3 equals 9. This one has 3/3 in Manifestation and 0 in Spirit, 0 behind the Creation Point Door. This is called Atmic Energy, full atmic energy is fully in front of the Creation Point Door. That is what D-3 matter is made out of. So when we talk about the D-3 realms, here the atmic frequencies, that is actually what we're dealing with. Their connection to Spirit is through the other structures that they exist in relation to. So this one has 9 Partikl power, 3/3 Manifest and 0 in Spirit. Which is, it's a really pushing outward type energy, or current. If that was a current it would be pushing outward because there is nothing pulling back on it. It would have a positive 9 G-force because it pushes out until it hits the parameters that are set eventually by the structure of the Spirit Body. Then it turns around and comes back and whatever is coming out, ManA current coming out, it will interface with that and have some kind of mathematical relationship there and in there is where matter forms, where space-time and matter actually form.

So anyway, we get down here we got Cousha rep 4 times, 3 times 4 equals 12, a quantum of 12, 2/3 Manifest, 1/3 Spirit which means 8 in Manifestation and 4 in Spirit Partikl power and that gives us a positive 4 G-force.

Next one is Cousha rep 5 times 5, Partikl power 3 times 5 equals quantum 15, 1/2 Manifest and 1/2 Spirit. This is interesting, when you got the 1/2 and 1/2 ones, what you end up with is full quantum, 1/2 of it—7.5 is half of 15—is Manifest pushing forward. 1/2 of it, 7.5, is pulling back, there is no differential between them. That gives you a 0 G-force. 0 G-force there is no gravity force, there is nothing actually going out or pulling back. It's the Stillpoint Force, but it's

actually this 1/2 and 1/2 state that you need to reach to be able to blink on and off. You can take wherever you are and whatever matter state you're in, pull into that state and you can travel anywhere and then pop up wherever you want through an Adashi Cycle.

So it's the Zero G-state that they're going to be teaching us more about and how to achieve that with our atomic structure progressively. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:43:15]

Cousha rep 6 times 6, Partikl power 3 times 6 equals 18 quantum 1/3 Manifest 2/3 Spirit gives you a negative 12 G-force, which is a 12 Joule Force, alright. So that would have a force of 12 Prana joules.

Next one, this one gets really wacky. Cousha rep 7, yes it is a times 7 rep of Cousha 6 quanta. So it is doing 7 times that, and what we end up with is 3 Partikl power positive manifest Partikl equals 21, alright. This is this times 7 equals 21 Partikl power Manifest, 15 Partikl power in Spirit from 6 times 7, equals 105 Partikl power in Spirit, total quantum of 126 Partikl power. They call this one the Heart of God, the first polarity equilibrium. The 7 Suns of the 7 Suns because what you end up with is 7 Suns here 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and then 7 here 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. This begins the process that is – again we've seen that in the Pillar of Power type things where they are phase sets, where they are cells that move and spark and generate quantum. They are quantum generator cells.

This particular Heart of God, when you put these all together, you actually have the Eye of God. And the Eye of God actually forms first and the Heart of God is the last part of the Eye of God. Because all of these are taking place at the same Creation Point. So again, you put them all together just like we did with the stages from the Tauren to the Diad to the Miad to the Monad. And what we get when we do that is... Next one please... - that was the hard one, I'm glad I'm done with that one...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:45:28]

... is this structure. Spirit side, Manifest side...

If you will notice, now each of these it shows where their center line would be in relation – this is the Creation Point, 1st Creation Point. The one that is 1/2 and 1/2 here is the Cousha, the Original, and then you've got 1 and then 2 and then 3 – that was the one that was all the way out in manifestation – then you got 4 that goes here, you see part of them are in Spirit part of them are in Manifest. You got 5 here, you got 6 here, and then 7, because that is the Heart of God one, it expands and contracts. So when it's expanded it's out here and when it contracts, when all those little balls pull in, it contracts into here. And what this creates is a set of projection lenses facing forward from the Creation Point. Remember, imagine 12 Vectors right, so whatever is forward is where the ManA is running and whatever is backward is where the EirA Spirit energy is running, and they exist together and they're formed, the bodies that form on each, because remember the Tauren is not even born yet on the Light Body side and the Spirit Body is not born yet on the Spirit side, but it gets really interesting.

And if you look at this structure in relation to the structure of a human eye, it is very, very similar. The lens structures and things of the human eye and the way the human eye functions are very similar to this. In fact they manifest from a configuration like this that we have on a smaller level inside of our own heads. This would be our 3rd Eye, this is what our pineal is supposed to do. So this current here that would be like the optic nerve and all of that in a regular eye, this is representing this chamber that--outside of here right now you've got the undifferentiated Consciousness Field of God-Source. You had the 1st Creation Point where that Eternal Singularity created the 1st differentiation, or the 1st distinction, and focused energy to begin the 1st Creation, so all of field around this is the Consciousness Field of God-Source. That's why all Creation actually emerges from here and happens within here so you can never escape God no matter what you do, which is kind of nice to know. Nice to know is not a mean one either.

So this...they call it the Eye of God, because it is a lens structure, and these move at different times expanding and contracting and generating different quantum. Each one of these creates a set of currents, or flows, which are Core Flow energies that are literally coming from the 1st Cousha which is the 1st Creation Point. And at a certain point in the development of this Eye of God structure, we'll find that these chambers open between the undifferentiated God-Source Consciousness Field and the Manifest Body. And it is opening those chambers that allows for the currents from these areas of anatomy to come into the bodies – regardless of what part of the larger anatomy in the Light Body you're in, in order to progressively re-spiritualize the matter to allow it to do the Turnaround and come all the way back home. OK next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:49:03]

Now each one of these, all I did was take each size, right, like each one next to the Cousha there, and just drew a current out. It's as if there is a tube of energy, the sphere had a tube of energy going out one way and the other. Each one of those, because they were different sizes, each one of these goes with one of those First 7 Cells in the Eye of God. So you get your 7 Core Flows, they call these the LaVa Flows and you have ones flowing outward toward Manifestation and you have ones flowing backward towards Spirit.

When we do the Journey of Journey to the Eye of God, what we actually do is go through from – we're in the Outer Domains, we work with the people from the AdorA side, the Kristiac Guardians from the AdorA side and go down through literally – now there will be an Eye of God structure for each of the domains, but there is the Original 1st Eye of God structure that was the 1st Creation Point. We're actually riding down through, all the way through the central current, this LaVa current, the Tunnel of LaVa, we're going to the Tunnel of Love, and literally riding down into this space here into the Cousha space, and we're picking up all the frequencies of the Core LaVa's. And this is not just going to from the Outer Domain down to the Middle Domain. It is going all the way down to the 1st Creation Point.

So we can open up the frequencies all the way through each of the domains in order to bring all those frequencies progressively on-line with the body, which will progressively re-spiritualize the matter so we have the frequency and energy thrust to be able to make the Turnaround in Adashi. And that has something to do with joule-force. And I don't know exactly how that works yet, but the joule-force that was kind of like the opposite of the G-force, that joule-force that is stored in the Spirit Body is key to making, generating enough quantum to make the Turnaround into the Adashi Ascension Cycles.

So this was just to show you the Core Flows and they call them the Eternal Flows of the Krist. You'll see in a bit why they call this the Krist. Hm... let's see, I don't think that was on the other one. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:51:48]

So there is the Krystallah Body and the 3 Eyes of God and 3 Hearts of God, alright. So we had the first one, we had the first one that had the heart thing, that one, that was the 7 sphere, the biggest one, well the big one inside of the big one around it. Now they phase and generate frequency or sparks and at a certain point that pulls together right at the Creation Point. So like Spirit and Manifest pull together and replicate quantum right there. And when they pull together they just momentarily open these tubes, they are like breathing tubes, between the undifferentiated Source Consciousness Field and that which is becoming the differentiated manifesting Consciousness Field of Source. So it allows the quantum to come in that way, that is how it does quantum replication and what it does the next time is, comes back times 3.

So you end up with 3 Eye of God structures. You have the original one on this axis, that is Spirit side over there, that is Manifest side over here, so this is front and that's back, that's top, that's bottom. This would be left and right would be on the other side that you don't see. You end up with this one here, that's another set of these that is called the Eye of AdorA and this one down here that is called the Eye of EtorA. What these will eventually do is phase together, I mean you put AdorA and EtorA together you get AmourA, the Spark of Love, the Spark of LaVa which allows that central current of LaVa's to open from the central point and the Tunnel of LaVa. And it allows for the continued replication through which the Spirit Body progressively births from here. But here is where we get the Krist bit, alright.

Why the words Krist? Again it goes back to the Core Vibration held in the encryption of each of the layers. This is before we have 15 geleziac layers, at the moment we don't have a PartikE yet right. We had two PartikI and they form 3 sparks but there is no PartikE 15 geleziac layer thing yet. It starts out with 7. So we have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 – now they would be just the ones corresponding to the 1st Eye.

The 1st Eye of God is called the Eye of Allurea, A l l u r e a, and that is the 1st Eye of God and that is known as the All Seeing Eye because it never closes. It is always open and currents are always moving back and forth. And these 2 blink because they will come together and actually the 2 polarized eyes close, form 1 big one and go back into the center point and do some interesting things back here to grow the Spirit Body.

But here is where the Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La, that is the Krystallah, they are the vibration tones and that's where the whole Krist-word comes from. You know it's not about Christians and crosses and martyrs. It's about the Core Sound Tones, that is where that whole – just like the Allahs and the Hallahs all came from these Core Encryptions.

So at this point here where we've got the Eye of Allurea, and we've got the Eye of AdorA and the Eye of EtorA and these guys, just like a phase set, phase this way, EtorA comes up, AdorA comes down and they spark here and they form 2 sparks actually because their cores spark up here – that is the center point of each of those, one there and one there, the cores will spark here and these points will spark here when they first start to rub together. And this creates the Spark of AmourA, the Spark of Love, and then the next one is the Spark of KaLA which is the Spark of Life. And these 2 sparks

open the LaVa Tunnel of the Eye of Allurea to open those Core Flows and allow the back-flow into Source Field, actually into Source Field going out the back way, to come in. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:56:25]

Now when you try to put all of them with all of their 7 fields--remember there are basically 7 fields of the Eye of Allurea, each one of those eyes has that same structure--but when you put them all together it's hard to find the eyeballs. Here is what it looks like when you try to see all the fields together. Here is the grid that the Eye of Allurea is running on. There is that center point between Spirit and Manifest. And here are the same Kathara grids if you put it all plotted on a Kathara grid of the AdorA and the EtorA. And it's those that phase on this line to form a spark and that spark, when they phase – this will come down this way and it will be horizontal, this will come up this way and be horizontal, and they'll go back in through Creation Point this way. And that is actually what we're doing when we're travelling in, in the Eye of God Journey that you'll do tomorrow, we're actually travelling in that same way.

But I just wanted to show you this to show you how complicated the eye structures actually are. And then I kind of reduced them down over here to where it just showed more of the core ones without the fields, all the 7 fields around them, where it shows the 3 eyes and the Kathara grids. And then when you take them off the Kathara grids just to show where you see them more clearly, you get the eyeballs, the 3 Eyes of God. And this is like the structure of our own eyes and our pineal. This would be the process our pineal would go through. There should be literally phase sparks that come between the eyes. That's why we've at different times used cross-eyed focus to run certain frequencies in, because it brings the... If you look at this this way, this would be your right eye and this would be the left eye. The right eye is the AdorA the Spiritual Eye because that has more in Spirit than in Manifest and this one has more Manifest than in Spirit. So that is considered the Spiritual Eye, that is considered the Material Eye and that's considered the All Seeing Eye, the 1st Eye, and that would be the pineal. And these 2 come together and spark that and travel back through and do some neat things on the other side. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:58:41]

That is just a summary sheet of all the ones we got through the first 7... [reading from graph and commenting] ... the first 7 replications of the Cousha create the 1st Eye and Heart of God and the 1st Eternal Flows of the Kryst... right, and the Heart of God, part would be the 7th one... Eternal Flows, that's with the eyes shown and then over here the 8th replication of the Cousha creates the 3 Eyes and 3 Hearts of God. So that is where that forms that you just looked at. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 00:59:28]

The 3 radiation sphere bodies formed by the 3 Eyes and Hearts of God together represent the Living Manifest Spirit Body of the Eternal Kryst, the Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La. So this is the Allurea Body, this is the AdorA Body, this is the EtorA Body, and when they come together they form the AmourA Body, or the Body of Love, and that's what travels back to Source and allows for replication.

These flows, the flows that come out of these...it's interesting what they said here. They consider this the Eternal Body of Krist and they consider the flows the Eternal Blood of Krist or Blood of Kryst. Three sets of 7 Core Flows emerge from the first 7 Krist Core Flows of the Spirit Body. So we had the first 7 Krist Core Flows you know for the first ones, these were these. Over here they're called the Glitter Flows and they are on the Spirit side of Creation, the ones that are on this side are the Glitter Flows. And the ones that come out this way are the Pearlescent Flows. So we follow the Pearlescent Flows in to get into the Glitter Flows. And this has to do with qualities that when we start to see them and visualize them that these are pearlescent pastely lovely colors and these are glittery versions of the same colors. And from those, as the Spirit Body and Light Body structure build, we end up with those as the first ones.

And here's the colors, we got the 1st one – and this would be the colors of the tubes, the 1st one is pale-pink pearl, the 2nd one is pale-emerald pearl, the 3rd one is lilac blue-violet pearl, pale blue-violet pearl, 4th is blue-sapphire pearl which is a bit deeper in tone, 5th is light-aqua pearl, 6th is ultra-violet pearl, 7th is pearl peachy-pink, pale peachy-pink pearl and then pale-white opal pearl, and 0.5 that's that real thin one I think in the center, yeah it's pale-white opal pearl and pale-white heliotalic pearl. Heliotalic is like, it has all the little pastel flicky colours running through it.

Now what they create when we get to the Rasha Body level--those currents step out through the process of Spirit Body and Light Body building when it's Rasha Body creation time--they create, they step out to become what are called the Opalene Flows or the Dark Matter currents. These were the Aurora currents, remember we talked about – I don't know some of you might – in the Shasta period we were talking about the Aurora neon currents and the Ultras. The Ultra currents have their opposite frequency as the stream running inside of them. So if you see purple you'd have like gold inside of it, that kind of things. So you're opposite on the color wheel basically the opposite spectrum would be inside of it. But they are also the neons, the outside color would be the more neons. They're still pastel but they are like a neon pastel. They are very very bright, vibrant, but not those you know, make you cringe type neons. And they are called the Opalene Flows and they go with the Rasha Bodies.

The Iridescent Flows are the heliotalic pastels that go with the Eukatharista Light Body Flows that we are working with the Heliotalic currents you know, before that.

And then from there come out the Primary Atomic Flows which is the "ROYGBIV," the red-yellow-green-blue-indigo and violet of the E-M spectrum that is known out here in the Outer Flows.

So it is this structure and these structures that do create these Core Flows that become the literal electro-magnetic reality fields that form the matter that we walk around in, and as.

Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:03:30]

I'm so glad I wrote the words out where I can read them because at this point if I had to remember this I would be like... oh no, what did that do?

Alright, this one is the AmourA Body and the Sparks of Love and Life. The AmourA Spark of Love, number 1 Spark, AdorA and EtorA merge and spark, right. So you had the AdorA and the EtorA ones, eyes and their fields come and spark, spark there. And then the KaLA Spark of Life, number 2, so here is number 1 and here is number 2, taken from that other diagram which showed where the spark lines are. That is the AmourA Ka-7, so Ka-7 is the field, it's the 7th field and that's called Ka in these original Core Flows. So from the AmourA which is when you put these 2 together, when that body comes together, the AdorA and the EtorA merge to form the AmourA Body, the AmourA Ka-7 layer sparks with the Allurea LA-8 spark. The LA-8 which is this large field around here that goes with the 1st Allurea Body – this was the 1st Creation Point Line, Spirit and then in front of the door Manifest, so you have KaLA. That is where you get these names from, they are the fields that they are about.

So they spark here and you have the Spark of Love and the Spark of Life and they – this is showing also the Krist Body because that whole thing is referred to as the Krist Body in a Bi-Veca fold. When they're opened up the other way where you see the 3 eyes like that, that's considered them being in a Tri-Veca fold and then they fold up into a Bi-Veca fold when they're sparking and on their way back in. Because what they are going to do is move back into Creation Point and open something on the other side in the Spirit. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:05:48]

The AmourA Body Domain Individuation and the 3 Transfigurations of the Krist

The AdorA 7 Suns set and the EtorA 7 Suns set. Remember those 7 Suns sets that had to do with the Hearts. The Hearts of God, the 1st one was the number 7 replication that had those sets of 1 in the middle and 3 on each side, of little phase cells. So they are considered the 7 Sun sets. So you have one 7 Sun set in AdorA and the other 7 Sun set in EtorA and you also have the 7 Suns of the 7 Suns. Each one of those had the 7 Sun little ones and then you had the 7 fields around them, alright. So you had those 7 and you had the little phase set of 7. So there is one set of those for the original Allurea, one set for AdorA and one set for EtorA. They merge making 15 fluid krystal geleziac radiation spheres, the 15 Suns of AmourA. This is where we start to get the 15 layers from.

So we had the 7 Suns and the 7 Suns AdorA and EtorA forming AmourA that form the first geleziac 15 radiation layers that later, much later, birth out as the PartikE in the Tauren Light Seed. The AmourA Body begins its journey from manifest – cause remember it sparked out here, this is the Manifest side and this is the Spirit side of Creation Point Door. So it begins its journey from Manifest to Spirit initiating creation of the atomic and etheric domain individuations through the 3 transfiguration points.

So this – it sparked out here, here is the AmourA now, which was EtorA and AdorA together merged, they're making the journey back through Creation Point this way. And as they make this journey they progressively--those eyes are running through each other and they are progressively creating the 7 Sun sets--I didn't put them on here cause you wouldn't be able to see anything, but each one of these has the Heart of God part that has its string of 7 Suns and it also has the 7 Suns around it.

These things interact and they literally create what are the domain individuations. The beginning of the types of matter that will create the domains, and the domains themselves are, they form as a part of the structure. They form as

something called the Eyugha Bodies. So the domains that we've talked about with the Eyugha Cycles has to do with the fact that we've got Eyugha Bodies. But first we get Hara Bodies.

But this is what these start to create as the AmourA moves back through the Allurea, back in this direction. It starts to create these differentiations of matter, where you have the Core ones that are coming from the Core where you have 1/2 in Spirit and 1/2 Manifest. And in the core of the Core you actually have a 1/3 Manifest and 2/3 in Spirit. This gives you the Core. Here you have the Inner Manifest and that's 1/2 and 1/2 and that's Ketheric. That's the Adonic Matter. You have the middle 2/3 Manifest, 1/3 Spirit, that is Telluric-Atomic. So you have Atomics coming out here and you have Etherics going back there behind the Creation Point Door. And this one is the Radonic or the Outer Manifest, 3/3 Manifest, 0 in Spirit.

Now each of these simultaneously forms with the other kind on the other side of Creation Point Door and what it forms are templates where you have the Inner, say this is the Inner Domain, the Ketheric-Atomic. Over here you would have the Ketheric-Etheric which would be the Ketheric Template. It would be the Template Body that sets the form for this.

This one is the Middle one, the Telluric over here you would have the Telluric-Etheric. So you have Telluric-Atomic, Telluric-Etheric. Over here you would have the Outer one the Atmic-Atomic as its base matter. Here you would have the Outer Spirit, one connects with that one is called Atmic-Etheric and this one has 0 in Manifestation and 3/3 in Spirit, so it's actually another body. And behind this one – I think they're in the same, they end up in the same place.

These guys phase by the way, they end up as the 7 as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Suns and then the return ones 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, the one that you don't see behind there. This is where you get the Eckashi and the Adashi Return Cycles. I mean this whole thing is set through this structure.

This is where you get the 4 Eyugha Bodies, 1, 2, 3, 4, the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer and the 3 EyÄDa Bodies which are the Adashi ones, A-1, A-2 and A-3 going back. And over here on the same time it's manifesting, you have the 4 E-Yana Bodies, 1 – see, the Core has 1 it is not just singular it has both. So there is 1, 2, 3, 4 E-Yana Bodies and the 3 E-YUna Bodies, which are the back return ones that take the Spirit back to Source.

So as you have a Spirit Body expanding out this way, as you have your bodies expanding out that way and at a certain point they reach full expansion and that's the point where everybody turns around and come back and they meet in the middle and go to the next level. So this is just the beginning to show us where these form with the Eye of God and the Allurea and the AmourA Bodies. This will progressively move back and do some interesting things. Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:12:03]

It is continuing to move back, it was up here, that is where its center line was and now it's moving here so it's already here. So it's the AmourA Body and the AmourA Spark 1, because the spark is travelling with it, move through the Creation Point and into Spirit, leaving the KaLA Spark 2 at Transfiguration Point, Transfiguration 1 Manifest, which is this point right here. So that KaLA Spark—the Spark 2, the Spark of Life—is left there as the AmourA Body and the AmourA Spark travel back behind Creation Point Door. This forms the Ketheric Hara Body.

So this is the beginning of the Hara currents. And eventually we end up with our Hara line that we've talked about in the Kathara program but this is where the Haras start and there's not just one Hara. There is a Hara of Haras. So that's where the Hara Body starts and the AmourA Body is still moving back behind Creation Point Door and out that way.

The AmourA Body and AmourA Spark back-flow, they're back-flowing towards Source, pierce the Allurea LA-8 sphere. So this is the Allurea LA-8 sphere, and remember this is the Source Consciousness Field out there, moving back, they actually pierce it, they push through it, opening the Krist Body to the Source Consciousness Field forming the KaLE Hara NaVA-Ho Birth Chamber. This is the beginning, you see the Chamber opens from where it popped the sphere and went into the Source Field and then back to where it is still at Creation Point. So it opens this segment of the KaLE Hara Chamber. And it's the KaLE Hara NaVA-Ho Birth Chamber between 1st Creation Point and God-Source Field, so between here and here.

Next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:14:20]

So it created a back-flow OK. Now the original AmourA Body, which was the merged EtorA and AdorA, returns from the Source Field. So they went out through the KaLE-Hara Chamber and return from the Source Field with a times 2 replication via the KaLE-Hara NaVA-Ho Chamber. The times 2 AmourA Body coming to rest at the 1st Creation Point forming the HaRA-Krysta Body. So it went out there and then the original came back here and settled right here forming the HaRA-Krysta Body – and you still have the Allurea Body here, the one that stays. The HaRA-Krysta Body, at the center of the HaRA-Krysta Body is the HaRA Core right there.

Now here with the times 2 AmourA Body Source releases field a KaLE back-flow return spark as exchange for the AmourA Spark 1 back-flow quantum. Cause it sent back...that was the original that came back out as far as the body but the spark that the body had made when it did that quantum was replicated as a back-flow return from Source.

The KaLE Spark moves forward through the HaRA-Krysta Body at Creation Point, coming to rest at and bonding with the Hara Body that was left at the Transfiguration 1 Manifest Point. Remember the Hara Body that was left here? So this back-flow KaLE Spark comes out here, comes past the HaRA-Krysta Body and out to here and then bonds to the Hara Body. And this forms the KaLE-Hara Body and hence the KaLE-Hara Chambers that run this way, they are the front to back Chambers.

That is what I was trying to figure out before if the KaLE-Hara Chambers ran side to side horizontal or front to back horizontal. They are front to back horizontal. These were opened in the last workshop along with the Sala-KaLE Passages and such things that we'll talk about tomorrow. So now the KaLE-Hara Body as it's moving outward this way, pierces the Allurea LA-8 field out here, in front of Creation Point, fully opening the horizontal KaLE-Hara NaVA-Ho Birthing Chamber within the Kryst Body.

So now you have the Creation Point and you have this full chamber, you see it runs the whole size of those bodies of the 7, I believe that's the 7 layers of the bodies. And these on our personal levels, these would be the chambers that run front to back, future, past. These are actual Time-Travel Tunnels, so... next one please...

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:17:30]

Number 1 was the HaRA-Krysta Body which is the Original AmourA Body return from Source Field right here, and that is the one that went in as back-flow and came back out and then stayed here as the HaRA-Krysta Field. So the HaRA is the Core and the Krysta is the Field, so they call it the HaRA-Krysta Body that was 1.

Number 2 was the KaLE-Hara Body and that was the back-flow return, a replica quantum of the AmourA Spark. So this one was the one that came back with this and it settled right where the Hara Body had been left forming the KaLE-Hara Body.

Now, number 3, as the KaLE-Hara Body passes outward through the HaRA-Krysta Body at Creation Point, so as the KaLE-Hara Body is over here still and it's moving outward this way, the 2 bodies spark and send a back-flow Spark number 3, the 3rd back-flow Spark to Source. So as the KaLE-Hara is moving its way out here, passes through this, it sparks this and kicks back a back-flow spark, back out the Birthing Chamber, back out to Source. And this forms – OK back to Source the back-flow, so Source Field then gives a back-flow return to that quantum.

The back-flow return forms what is called the Mahara Reisha Body, and the Mahara Reisha Body, the Reisha Field and the Mahara Core. So you have the 3 Hara's here, the 3 Hara Bodies—the HaRA, the KaLE-Hara and the Mahara Reisha Bodies.

At the centers of these some interesting things happen here. Next... when the 3rd Mahara Reisha Body comes to rest behind Creation Point in Spirit Field, so it comes to rest there, that is where its center comes to rest OK, the 3 bodies pulse into and out of the Creation Point. So they kind of go... "phh" and the 3 of them pull together into the center point. And when they pulse they form the 3 DhaLA Spirit Doors or Spirit Light Doors and the 3 Yan-Yun Manifestation Seeds that form the Spirit Seed Atom.

So here is where the Spirit Seed Atom forms before the Yunasai forms and the Light Body. Before the Tauren is born, the Spirit Seed Atom forms. This gets interesting because this actually has to do with what's carried in sperm and eggs, and what happens in fertilization.

This has to do with here the – now what they call the DhaLAs is the...at the Core of the KaLE-Hara Body, you have what is called the DhaLA Reisha or the Atomic Door. The DhaLA Reisha is the doorway to the Reisha Body. So it is the doorway that you get from here over to the Mahara Reisha Body.

The one over here is called – and this is associated with the male alright that is the imprint held in male sperm – and over here we have the DhaLA-Krysta Etheric Door. Now that one is in the Mahara Reisha Body and it leads from the Mahara Reisha Body back over to the center.

Now here we have the DhaLA-LUma Door, it is the door to what is called the LUma Eterna, that we'll see what that is in a little bit. Now this one is in the HaRA-Krysta Core. Now each of these – and we'll get into the Yuns and Yans and things... Yan, Yana, male.

The Yana, male is – this is the Doorway in this structure, this Core structure. This thing that looks like a cat's eye shape, that represents the DhaLA, that is the Doorway. Here in this male one, this male core, is called the Yana Body, the Yana Core of the KaLE-Hara Body. That Yana Core has what is called a ShAlon Ring or a Shala Ring with the quantum of one ShAlon or carrier of EirA energy, right. So it has a positive ManA field around it, then it has its DhaLA Door, then it has a negative charge ShalA Field, ShalA Ring around it and then at the center of it, it's got a positive charge At-Om-Ek – atmic Om-Ek, remember an Om-Ek is a positive charge right.

So this is actually, this Yana Core is actually the Core Encryption that is held in male gender bodies and that is, where we had said for a while before that even though you would think females would hold the ShAlons because ShAlons are EirA energy magnetic, you know considered female – they said 'no' females hold the joules, the Prana Joules, even though they are positive charge and this is why. This would be the female body on the Spirit side and the predominately EirA type of energy over here, and at the center of the female body you have--yes, you have the outer EirA field, but inside of that you have the Alon Ring or the Joule Ring, the Prana Ring, which is positive charge – and then inside of that you have the negative charge which is called the Et-Yon-Ek.

So these are like Eks, a quantum. Remember an Ek is the first quantum. So they're Yon-Eks, that is a Yon-Ek which means a negative charge Ek and that is an Om-Ek which is positive charge Ek. And these are literally the encryptions of...that come together in biological conception – which are supposed to come together in biological conception – that allow for the opening of the door that allow for the Spirit to come through the DhaLA-LUma Door, so the Spirit of the LUma Eterna can manifest into the body structure. And the problem here is we have a mutation in this part of our body, the part that corresponds to this that blocks the Center Door, the DhaLA-LUma, and it creates mutation of the entire structure that emerges from this.

Now when we're looking at first creation, like you know, the macrocosm...um, so we we've got the, now we've got these things, we've got the 3 Hara's and we got the male and the female and the androg, which is the Kryst one in the middle, and we've got the Yana, the Yuna, and the Yan-Yun, which are the Core Seeds, and they have their characteristics with them, and each one has a DhaLA or a Doorway to Spirit.

Next one, please, honey.

[Graph]

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: sat5 01:25:54]

All right, next the 3 DhaLA Spirit Doorways in the Cores of the 3 Hara Bodies phase together, drawing the Hara Bodies into the Creation Point. So, they phase- the doorways come in, and they draw the Hara Bodies into the Creation Point.

The 3 DhaLA's heat and compress at Creation Point, causing the 3 Hara Cores to also heat and compress until the Hara Cores and the DhaLA's crystallize forming the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Spirit First Seed Atom. So those, the 3 DhaLA's, the 3 what, um, whatever they call them... (Talks to self a moment) All right, the Cores of the HarA's and the DhaLA's crystallize and they form the Krystar, the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Krystal Seed Atom with the E-LUma-Un Eternal Liquid Silica Spark at Its Core. Now, this is the thing that it, it literally is the Living Spark of the Living Spirit. The Spirit Body grows from here, but this is the thing that is supposed to be alive in the first of the first 8 Cells in the tailbone. And it is because

this is closed, because of the mutation, that our bodies die...that our bodies don't even grow from the point of fertilization of eggs here, that the cell division is wrong, the way, I forget if it's mitosis or meiosis or whatever it is. I think it's mitosis that's the first ones, isn't it? Whatever, but literally the divisioning of cells starts off wrong with the fetal imprint and it makes it so these Core Currents are not accessible to a body that is born here. And this is the mutation that we are going to be progressively, and I guess given a big one, because what we're supposed to be doing is turning this on. All right, we're supposed to be...they're opening the, this thing, the E-LUma-Un Eternal Liquid Silica Spark at the Core of the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Spirit Seed.

Now where this exists is over here...the picture for this is over here. Can we slide this over honey, please? Yeah, ok, the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Seed Atom and E-LUma-Un Core. All right, now, so this whole thing here is down here, and it would correspond to, remember the 15 Layers that formed from the 7 Suns and 7 Suns? All right, so you'd have the 1, 2 and 3 Layers here, and then the 4, 5 and 6 Layers here, and that would correspond to the 1, 2 and 3 and the 4, 5 and 6 ok.

Now these, this thing would be right here. And this thing is the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Seed Atom. And that point right there is the E-LUma-Un Core. That is like a Lumen...it is like a permanent, forever, stays alive quantum of energy that allows movement of energy between the Spirit Body and the Manifest. And it's also what allows the Spirit to pass Home and go back into Spirit if it's leaving a Manifestation.

So we, because we have had this closed in our bodies for a very long time now, and so have all the life forms on this Planet, we have been stuck here, we have not been able to go back into Spirit, because the natural path by which even if you dropped your body, that you would get out of your body and go back into your Spirit Body, has been cut off genetically. And that's not very nice, and that was done on purpose.

Anyway, so what this is showing you is this, this and this...when they compress together and form that Krystal, this one turns upright, vertical, and these 2 create a phase-set with it, with the male one here and the female one there, and of course they would phase. It also creates the Double-Doorway, which is called the DhaLA Sa-LA-Ka or the Silica Doorway (chuckles), the Silica Doorway, and this is surrounded by- 6 on this side- what are called Me-Ta-El's, and on this side, 6 Ma-Ta-Ur's. All right, now these are different configurations of energy, but yes, these do form the Metals, and this has something to do with those foils that I was mentioning. So, I'm not sure where they fit yet, but they're going to tell me about that. But they wanted to get us to the point where we could see where these pieces fit, so we knew what this was that, the structure that we were opening and there's more to come tomorrow, but there's still more to come here.

What we have around this, all right, and this is the Sala and the Sila. On the Spirit Side it's called the Sala. On the Manifest Side, it's called the Sila and that's the Silica and the you know, Sala, when we go to the Sala, you know, through the Sala-KaLE Chambers and we go to Sala. We're visiting these portions of the- probably Urtha I would say, to start with, cause like some of the Journeys we go right to Core. And I know they've taken us down in the Journey to the Eye of God one, that we, we go up from Urtha- the Adashi Temples, and then literally down through the Passages that the AdonA from the AdorA Side know, because they have the Access Keys to go all the way to Source. So, I wouldn't doubt if we're going through into, when as we continue visits such as to the Eye of God, we will start expanding into the Spirit Body Structure visits as well, which will bring back the frequencies that we project into- back into these bodies and progressively heal them.

But the first thing they're going to teach us about doing is turning on that point right there. And if you look at this, it's in this configuration, but that's that, that's the 3 of them together with the 1 at the center, and this is before the Tauren was ever born or any of that. And that is the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Seed Atom, with its E-LUma-Un Core...I'm learnin' these words too.

Now, what else happens here is interesting...says, as the Yan-Yun-A Seed Atom forms, the 3 Hara Bodies...now remember we had the 3 Hara Bodies around them. These are the Hara Cores that combine to form that. The 3 Hara Bodies replicate times 2, creating the E-LUma-Ruta-Ecousha. Talk about a mouthful...the first of the first 8 Eternal Manifest Cells of the Spirit Body, all right, and these connect directly, they're supposed to connect directly into the Physical Body through the first of the first 8 Cells. And, so this is the...it, in, in simple terms, you can call it the Cousha Cell, which is the First Cell, but it's an Ecousha Cell. And, and it's spelled with an "E" cousha, not just a "Cousha," cause a "Cousha" was that original, smaller quantum. This is an "Ek"-cousha, because this Field here, around...surrounding this, is an "Ek" Field, an open Ek stream, which is energy open directly from God Source Field, just kinda hanging there, and at times, moving forward and coming in.

And this point here, the E-LUma Point, the E-LUma-Un Point would...at times it's just a field there...other times it pulls back and it's the current that draws you back into the Spirit Body. And when, even if you're keeping your body and you're going into a Star Fire Cycle and into an Adashi Turnaround, you need to pull at least 1/2 in, so you need to move that half-way into the larger Spirit Body to pull yourself into RashaLAe. So anyway, this is, all of this, with its bag of Aquas or Waters, which are the Aquifers 4, 5 and 6 layers here, all right, they're here. Around that forms what's called the Urta 14, around that the Ruta 15 and the entire thing together with these 4 Cells and this one, is referred to as the...this is actually a double cell. I believe there are 6 there...1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6...and yeah, this...one spinning clockwise, and one spinning counter-clockwise, so that is the Root Cell. And at the Core of the Root Cell is the Yan-Yun-A Krystar Seed Atom with its E-LUma-Un Core. So at least we know where we are in anatomy now.

Now also, with this, what happens with...let me find # 3...this is how we get these things. Honey, yeah, can we shift over? Thank you. With the birth of the E-LUma-Ruta-Ecousha First Cell, the Vertical HarA-Krysta Chamber opens, allowing for phasing and quantum building between the Mahata-ReishA...this was that replica self here...and the KaLE-Hara Bodies. The KaLE-Hara was the one replica of this one down here, all right. Which is the process by which the Ecousha-TA 8 Eternal Life Cell Cluster births. So, this Root Cell creates the 8 Cell Cluster from, you know, from this Root Cell.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sat 5 1:36:35]

Ok, now this, let's see, this structure is the...that big word...the Ecousha-TA E-LUmen-et-ah, not "ati"...E-LUmen-et-ah Tri-Vectus Cluster. It's a Tri-Vectus Cluster because it has 3 Vectors. If a Vector is a Center Point with one Current or one part moving forward and one part moving backward away from that Center Point and then turning around and coming back toward it, this has 3 Vectors which creates 6 directions- up, down, front, back, left, right. And that's the natural structure for even our chakras, they're not just supposed to be 2 little cones, one in the front and one in the back, they are structured as the Tri-Vectus. And it's a Tri-Vector, a 3-Vector, which gives you 6 axes.

Now, this shows you the 7, the 7 Cells inside of the 8th. The first one, the first of the first 8 Cells, was that one we just saw, that Reuta Cell, the Ecousha Reuta Cell, all right. And that's where the E-LUma-Un would be, etc. Now these, it's a little easier to see on this one down here because of the angle I'm showing it at. Now, these are actually at 90 degree angles to each other you know, just it's a horizontal plane with you know, 2 going this way...and they're horizontal and then one vertical. Each one of these Vectors has the Center Ball and one Ball on one side and one on the other...one representing the Spirit Side, and one representing the Manifest Side.

Now the one we've been looking at, we have Manifest in the front here, and the Spirit in the back, from the same Creation Point. There'd be others that, depending on which one was ManA...the ones that have the ManA Currents, projecting forward, that is considered "front" for whichever set they are. So, you end up with a set of these...I'm only showing a set of 3 here, but there would be 2 more here and you would see those 2 here, and what it gives you is this. And that would be the Cluster of the 1st 8 Cells...you have 7- you have 1, then 6 around it and then 1 around that. And that is the...what do they call this thing? The...Ecousha-TA...so we've used the word Ecousha-TA before, so the Ecousha is the First of the 1st 8 Cells and the Ecousha-TA is actually the 8 Cell Cluster, the 1st 8 Cell Cluster of the Spirit Body. Yeah, it's, its big word...E-Lumen...E-Lumen-et-ah Tri-Vectus Cluster.

Yeah, yeah, lots of new words (laughs)...so anyway, that gives you an idea of where- we have gone from Eye of God and Heart of God up to the AmourA Sparks, and now we've gotten into the creation of the Kryst Seed Atom or the Spirit Body Seed Atom, and the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells, and the 1st 8 Cell Cluster Itself.

Next one, please.

[graph]

[DVD Sat 6 00:00:00]

Each of these, as they phase through each other, creates a Transfiguration Wave. Now this is just one set of 3 of one Vector, right? There are 3 Vectors. And they're all creating a set of 4 Eyugha Bodies that (inaudible) be going outward and then 3 EyADa Bodies going back, and then 4 simultaneously, 4 E-Yana Bodies going outward in Spirit and 3 E-YUna Bodies coming back from Spirit. And it's in expansion and contraction of these, of these bodies within the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells that literally manifest the currents that form the different Domains.

From here, they're probably going to show us what structure is born next. But out of this, I also know...I've seen bits of it already...the secret of the "Brennan" bodies is in here, what I like to call the "Barbara Brennan" bodies, because she identified, she's a very good "seer"...she, you know, she sees very clearly the Etheric, and she has a system of you know, looking at the Etheric Body and, and you know, diagnosing it and that kind of stuff. And there...I, I've know there are certain things that yeah, she's seeing what's there, but what's there shouldn't be, and I've know that for awhile and I've been trying to find the answer...some where in here is the answer. And I think it has something to do with these places where they cross through.

If you have Adashi 1, Adashi 2, Adashi 3...and then coming outward the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer Cycles, there's something that happens in here...and I know these are the bigger templates for each other, like that's the center one, so these 2 are...this is the template for Spirit and that's the manifest...that's template spirit for that, and that's manifest. But there's something with these and they do something, and I think they might form those bodies there,

and I would love to be able to decipher exactly what is mutated with them. I know the Brennan Bodies, that what she is seeing and she's actually seeing them because our fields look like that right now, is as if you took what was the natural body and split it in half, and then split the one next to it in half, and combined the 2 halves, one in reverse and made a mess of them, and turned us inside out basically, where instead of running currents back and forth like we're supposed to through that E-LUma-Un Point, we end up with a- a Tube-Torus type of energy run. And it's called the Ying-Yang mutation of the Vesica Pisces, and it's created...this is just to show us that these are Transfiguration Waves...that these actually...you have ManA coming out right, and EirA going back, and at a certain point here, I'm not sure where the break off is, but part of that ManA gets pulled back by the quantum that's going Spirit and stored over here somewhere as a Joule, and then Mana releases forward and then at a certain point Mana turns around, it hits the, an expansion point and turns around and comes back as something called the ManE, which is a new force that, that...current, that they haven't even talked about before.

And when the ManE hits the out-coming Mana it, it changes these axes into that 45-degree, so each one of these ends up with both sets of their 7 Suns, like these, but running this way. And this is where we get our Domain Cycles, and that's where we're actually experiencing our... from which our Light Body, like wherever we are in the Light Body Domains, that is what they're connected to. It's really big. I mean, the Cosmos thing, is really huge, there's a lot of layers to this. So, this is just the beginning of understanding this.

The next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sat 6 00:03:45]

Ah, yes, well we just ended up leaving...that was the final stage...the birth of the Ecousha-TA, which was that 8 Cell Cluster. That is where the transition point into trimester 3 is. Trimester 3, thankfully, we only have a few things to just indicate briefly what the parts look like to get to the, the Big One. If we had to go through another long set of graphs like that right now I think I'd cry. But after the 8 Cell Cluster of the Ecousha-TA is formed, then those cells with their little 7 Sun Sets, will keep... create Transfiguration Waves that, as they expand and contract, they release electro-magnetic waves in whatever domain frequency they're in, and they build up charge and at a certain point, first the little ones inside of the little ones all pull together and spark. And then at certain larger cycles, the little ones that are the littlest ones, pull together and then the whole bunch of them pull together, and the whole thing sparks and actually pops off and goes into like a cloud... an Ether Cloud and then comes into the Source Consciousness Field, and then reforms and it has more quantum when it does this.

So from phasing of the 1st 8 Cells, this is the next thing that is born and the 1st thing, this is called the Reusha-TA Cycle...the first thing that is born is the Reuch and...which forms the Reuche. The Reuch is 4, all right, so the first 4- just like when we're seeing the NaVA-Ho Cell- where the first 4, and then the Center Point were born. Well, the Reuch, the first of the 4, the Center Point, is the 8 Cells, all right. So, the Reuch is born, the Reuche is the 12, and then that phases and sparks and pulls in and replicates again, and that creates the Reusha, which is bigger.

So, you have the Reuche, the little one in the center, and that expands to make the Reusha. Then that phases and expands to make the Reusha-A, which would be this one. And then that one phases and expands to make the Reusha-TA, and that's the big one. Now these are consciousness cells, not just...these are consciousness cells of the Spirit Body. This is before the Light Body is born and we're not done yet.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sat 6 00:6:26]

Ok, so that is the Reusha-TA Cycle, in a nutshell. This is messier, I didn't have time to do this one, but it's showing you where that Reusha-TA size is. Now this is another 15-layer geleziac template thingee. This is Trimester 4, the Reisha-TA Stage, all right. Phasing of the Reusha-TA Cluster gives birth to the Reisha-TA Spirit Body Eternal Cosmic Family. This has some interesting things that I don't know if I can read them yet, but we've got uh, yeah...

So we've got Eternal... 15 Cells, Eternal Consciousness Cells. There are 7 Clockwise Eternal Cells with positive charge, 7 Counter Clockwise Eternal Cells with a negative charge and 1 Eternal Still Point Cell called the Magi, all right. So the Eternal Still Point Cell of the Magi, I think that's the Big One, all right. Now, we have 1 RutA, 2 Reisha, 3 Reisha-A, 4 Reisha-TA, and 4 Maha-Rajha that are on counter clockwise spin, and 4 Maha-RajhA on clockwise spin.

We've got, in this whole set 1 Maha-Reishi, that's the Still One surrounding, that's a Maha-Reishi surrounding. So, this is where you get all the "Maha" words coming in with the spiritual teachings of Sanskrit and Buddhist teachings, I think both play with those. These are part of the Reisha-TA Structure. This is the Living Body of the Rishi Consciousness and it's not just the little Density Level Rishi, this is the Big Spirit Body. And there's one more thing it does that creates the final boundary or size...how big...where is that turn around point all right.

So there's "x" amount...Source Field is not quantifiable, but you can take a piece of that energy and turn it into a manifest form, but that form will have boundaries within the expanse of Source Field. And it is these shapes and the proportions that they form that will define on the Spirit Side, how big the Light Body can get. And this is why normal Universes that work on Kristiac flow will not expand and expand and expand until they kill themselves, and just you know, fly off and you know, into space. They will always reach a point where they will go through a Natural Star Fire Cycle that will give them a turn around point.

Ok, so this is their...this is evolving, but this is...the one we saw before, the Reusha-TA, the biggest one of that was here, so this was expanded. The 15-geleziac layers expand past that...and...

The next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sat 6 00:09:24]

And this, finally, this is, and it's just the most gorgeous thing where you see it in Light. I've seen, I've seen it...it actually will come to you when you ask it to, which is really lovely. This is known as the LUMA Eterna. It is the Still Light Field. It's the "Eternity," yes, but, the Eternal E-Lumination.

But the Eterna, “na” tends to refer to “no” and “ter” in this case refers to “turn,” as well as Eternity. It is not turning...this one is not spinning. It is the One Eternal Still Point, and it is literally the largest one that the others sit inside of. This is also, you’ll see where part of this fits, of tomorrow, when we talk about something called the Gyrodome and what that was about, what that is about.

But this Structure is the natural structure that after you get through the Triad Phase, Trimester 1 and the Ecousha-TA Phase of Trimester 2 and the Reusha-TA Phase of Trimester 3, and the Reisha-TA Phase of Trimester 4, this is the point at which the Eternal Entity of Light or the Krystar or the Kryst Entity births. And it, it’s also the point where right in the center the Tauren is born, so the Tauren births as this births. And the Tauren is like a tiny little spark of this Massive Entity of Eternal Living Light that is the Krystar.

And this is, this Luma-Eterna is our Massive gestalt Spirit Body, and we can...when, when we have the ability to move what? To move the...the E-LUma-Un back and forth, we can move ourselves back and forth through it and that’s you know, into it and out of it...pull back into RaShaLAe and go part-way into the Spirit Body. This is with us...we are inside of this, the Eternal Living Body of the Kryst. And whenever we go through a Star Fire we had the option, if we wanted to stay in the Source Consciousness Field, or if we want to go into being At-One with the Living Body of the Kryst...or the Light Body of...it’s like the Light before the Light Body of the Kryst, or if we want to come back into the Cycles. So, this is just absolutely gorgeous when, when you see it in Light. And it’s also a Code that when we start working with this Code, we begin to activate the natural structures that have to do with the Root Cell and the Kryst Seed Atom to begin the process of opening the first of the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells so we can reverse mutate these bodies, so we can maybe at least get into a “slide” while “slide zones” still are open.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sat 6 00:12:40]

(*Question about seeing code in color) Ash- yeah, they can see it in color a little better...these aren’t necessarily the colors, but at least it shows you distinction in the colors. And these are all sorts of different flows. These are like tubes, like tunnels of energy that you can float around in (chuckles), swim in, all right. I find myself swimming in these a lot actually. There are, this is much more than a 2-dimensional structure and it’s much more than a 3-dimensional structure. It’s probably...you probably couldn’t even represent it...it would, you know...with the finest computer generated graphics or whatever, but you’ll get close. But it’s just the most gorgeous...well, it’d be the LUma Eterna, the Eternal Illumination of the First Creation that always is, ever since its creation. And it always re-creates through this creation process.

There would be little ones of this for...if this one was the first one, then there would be little ones that had like you know, smaller one for the Inner and then the Middle and then the Outer. I think the outer parameters come to somewhere here, and then you’d have like one that goes with the Middle and one that goes with the Inner, and then the one that goes with the Core, and then you’d have the Tauren in the Center. But this is the Big One, the first creation of the Divine Spirit Body of the Kryst. And that is what we’re aiming to get back to- so at least we now see the process. And it started with the Tauren a long time ago before there was a lot more behind that.

Let me see the next one, please, sweetie.

Oh God, geez...oh yeah, can we see that one on top of the colored one back on top of that? Yeah, whatever goes on top, so I can see them through each other, yeah. Ok, actually this should be smaller, this should be bigger...yeah, actually, just to give you the idea that in the geleziac structure of the Rasha Body, but also in the structure of the fields and shields of the Light Body that manifests larger. From that you would have layers of these that corresponded with each of the Domains. This isn't really- this one's not really sized to either of them. But the biggest one, what extends way beyond the side of the Adashi 3 Cycle, it would be where the whole creation is actually existing within the one large one, and there's many, many smaller ones.

We each have little ones that are, represent our personal history, or our immediate, personal incarnational path, and they're connected to larger ones and larger ones. So there's like uh, it would be many, many of these...like little tiny ones to massive big ones, but this one is the...how the Creation of the first one was created. All the smaller ones have the same creation process, they got there the same way, but they all exist within the E-LUma Eterna, which is the manifest eternal body of Kryst.

And tomorrow we'll look more probably at some of these, like the geleziac layers, and how they apply to the bodies, but we're going to look at the Vertical Maps tomorrow, and see first how they...how the Rasha structure and the Light Body structure it creates, applies to the planet, what the problems are at the moment on the planet, and what these shapes have to do with Star Gates and Ascension Gates. Because there's a very specific way that this pattern is formed, and if you take it apart you'll be able to see that it's very specific flows...some of them are the Astura Flows and others of them are called the Krystal Heart Flows...Krystal Heart of Aquari or Aquafereion, cause they go into the Aquifers.

So there is a lot more to learn now that we have a basic understanding of- from Tauren Light Body through the Rasha Body and what that does, which is the Dark Matter Templates, through to the Spirit Body. And the Spirit Body is where the Eternal Imprint is. It is where once we can open that full door between Rasha in the Middle and Light Body in the Outer, and Spirit here, we will be able to heal ourselves to return the gift of Transmutation and Transmigration of form. We move by the process of Transmigration, that's how you get, normally get out of one place into an Ascension Cycle or to an Ascension Field.

So we'll talk a lot more about the Bigger Picture that we're in the middle of now on the planet...what the time frames are, what's up with the Solar BarDOAH...when's that first Ring Wave comin' in and what might that mean (chuckles), kind of thing. You know, we're not gonna get fried any time soon. There was an interesting thing though, that happened when we went to Peru in May 21st I believe, we arrived...a little bit early that evening. We didn't know until we got back from Peru that, somebody had sent it to us on the email, that on May 21st, during that day in Lima, which was the city we were in that night- in Lima and somewhere in Chile and somewhere in Mexico, I think Mexico City, there were mass fly-by's in the daylight, of fleets of some kind of weird UFO's. It was on the news stations and you know, people were chatting about them in Spanish and I don't speak Spanish so I couldn't decipher them.

But, I found that interesting because when the Beloveds published the Voyagers Book in the first place, they said, "in the event that during this Ascension Cycle things get weird, that you know, we will do fly-by's in areas that earth changes are imminent" you know...so to like give warnings. And I always kept that in mind, and I asked them if those fly-by's, when we found out about them when we got home- I asked them if, if they were connected and they said, "yes they were." They said it's the only time they've ever confirmed that "yes, they were ours." Well not, they weren't "theirs," but they were done on behalf of their request to give warning.

And I found it very interesting...it's kind of like, "hm, ok" you know, I hope it's not like the PoPo Volcano or whatever. It was I believe, 55 days I think I counted, from the fly-bys to when the earthquake happened in Peru. And I just thought that was rather interesting, like that was a direct hit and I kept going "oh dear," I keep watching Mexico and Chile you know, I hope it's alright there. So there are things happening on the planet that, right now it seems ok and it seems peaceful, but things can get weird fast if some of these energetic things that are taking place on the planet, you know, shifted or got out of hand. There, there are large groups of peoples trying to make war on this planet. That's not going to help anything.

But in the meantime, what we have to do is simply learn...we've learned enough of the anatomy now, cosmic anatomy and the personal anatomy bit, where we can see where the pieces fit together. And there is something large being done on this planet that is called the Aquafereion Host, that will still allow for the possibility of getting out of here, as far as...we can't save this place, but there's a part of Earth that does not want to have its Spirit trapped here. It realizes that it is in a fall situation along with its Solar System, but it is a Consciousness, it is a BEING...It's a Being I happen to love a lot and a lot of people you know, are...that I know do too...there's a feeling...you just, you know, you love the Earth.

Earth has chosen, cause It can't do the Adashi Path, it has chosen the Path of the Ring of Fire, which is at the time when the Bardoah Cycle is over with the Sun, there is that one point where that window of the Prana Seed opens again, and it will allow one final back-draft back into the Edons, before it. That is the path that the Earth Consciousness has chosen. That is available to Earth instead of Black Hole fall and space dust return. That Path is available to Earth and whatever life forms remain on this planet later, as long as we can hold the Host here, which allows for the Ascension Earth Passages to be here.

So we'll talk about those things tomorrow and I'll try and bring more of it together for you. And I've got other graphs that I don't know what they look like yet, but there's something else that they want us to know that they still insist, and I think: "can't we do this later?" And they said, "No, you have to have that sequence done. They have to see the Root Cell, they have to see the little point in the Root Cell which is extremely important." So, we've gotten you that far...I hope that that part was worth waiting for because they were quite insistent that they wanted

[Sat 7 0:00:00]

you to see that sequence of graphs so you could see where the pieces fit.

And tomorrow, I don't know what time you wanted to start the...you're starting then? That late? Why? (Az speaking to Ash- - too low to catch) Uh, I think you should...I think they should run the Journey at noon. What time is it? Is it really? Ok, all right, well maybe it's not...I'm just not trying...trying not to have you bored to death waiting, but I guess you'll probably be sleeping (chuckles). Well, I was right...almost went 'til 6.

Ok, well all right, well you can announce that part 'cause there's morning stuff where there's a Eye of God Journey, there's a whole set of techniques and then practicing for the Stand thing that we still have more information to get, by the way, from them. They're doing something that's different. And then there's the Stand...and then there's whatever I'm supposed to learn and teach about the rest of this stuff. Then there's some kind of Live Ring Journey of some sort or some Journey, cause they always do a live one through me at the end. So, it looks like it's going to be a busy day, ok,

you...Az says- "no, just start at 3:00." Ash- all right, Az says we will start at 3. That'll give everybody time to sleep and be functional, if that's all right? Yeah. (Az - off mic). Ok, so I hope you enjoyed this evening and I hope...or morning or whatever it was. And that you felt it was worth the, the wait, to get the information through. (Clapping) Ash- thank you guys for being patient.

Sunday Lecture

[Sun 1 00:00:00]

(Off mic) There are 3 diagrams to illustrate the points that you would understand that haven't been finished. And I'm going to start with the exciting stuff first and then we'll get to the stuff that's been covered in other one of these...on the planetary level. Because, we want to have time with the _____ (?), probably between 3:30 and quarter to 4, we're going to do a technique that has not been done before ever here. Ever- ever? Ok (chuckles), fully, not _____. It's never been done in a Tribe's Class, so it's all new, but it's really exciting. And to understand the excitement, I hope I can convey it because I'm prickling- my hairs are standing up on my arm. I hope I can articulate it well enough so you can catch some of it too and feel that excitement.

But I do apologize for the delay, but this one was...this information is the most precious information we've been given. This goes into the domains of "where does the Spirit live"? And if you could find where that is, what would you do with it then? So, it will bring us back to a place...a place that has to do with things we've talked about that are called "fetal integration." What exactly is that? Fetal Integration is where the Spirit comes into and animates the tissue that, after the egg and sperm come together they form a tissue, and the body and the Light Body starts to grow matter. It doesn't have a Spirit in it yet.

This will bring us back to a point where we can re-do what was done from, in coming into our bodies. I am just so excited about this, I'm beside myself. Actually no, I'm behind myself (chuckles). Where does the Spirit fit in? Closer than we might think. Ok, I'm going to recap briefly where we left off, as far as understanding the Cosmic Anatomy where we went through the...(adjusting microphone level).

(Participant- "I just wanted to say 'thank you very much to both of you' for all the work that you do, the hours that you spend...the time that you spend on getting stuff together") Ash- thank you. (Round of clapping) Thank you much for appreciating it. It is a lot of work, but it's...pthh, as far as "worth it," we're just really excited. It's finally...finally getting some place Big.

Now, what I'd like to do is just recap briefly about the parts of things we learned about in the last technical part of the Tribes class, where we learned about the SEda Cycle and how Partiki 1 and Partiki 2 come together, form the Triad and then all this stuff happens, where the Ecousha-TA is born, way before you get to the birth of the Tauren and then the Light Body Structure. I want to go back to this particular point where- in the Cycle- this would be where the Cousha forms the Eye of God, and the Eye of God forms the 3 Hara Bodies, and the 3 Hara Bodies get to the point where they phase and create the first of the 1st 8 Cells, OK.

I want to bring it back to that point because it is the first of the 1st 8 Cells that we are going to finally have a remedy for in our physical bodies. Now there was a particular way that those particular first 8 Cells are supposed to form, in the

Eternal Life format, and there is something that has been done on this planet and in various places of this Universal System that has caused a mutation of that process, that literally cuts the Light Body off from its access to the Spirit Body. And our bodies, physical, are born with that mutation held in the physical form.

What we'll be able to do by the end of this evening is for the first time, re-open the conduits between what are known as the "Spiritual Bodies" and the "Material Bodies." There is a Manifest Spirit Body that stands between the Spirit Body and the Material Body, and it is called the Eiradonis. And this is something, by the end of this sequence of graphs, we'll find out about. The Eiradonis, I've...this is the part, part of the missing sequence in the Transduction Sequence of how consciousness circulates out and becomes matter, or it becomes "manifest" and then it becomes "materialized" into matter. So, we just got a piece of that, and that was the one graph that's at the end of this sequence.

But, I want to bring you back here, so we can point out a couple of things about what those structures are, the structures of the Ecousha. Now, the Ecousha is the first cell. The Ecousha-TA is the group of 8 Cells. At the Core of the Ecousha-TA is the Ecousha, and the Ecousha...or Ecousha, with an "E"...the Ecousha is that first Cell that has specific structure. Now the Ecousha...this is what we were looking at as the Ecousha, all right. The Ecousha had what was in the stage before this was formed- where we had the 3 Hara Bodies with their DhaLA's, right...their DhaLA Doorways. And, you know, the 3 Hara's had their Cores and at their Cores, they had specific configurations. I'd mentioned before that these correspond to what is carried in sperm and eggs when it comes into- as far as the encryption that is carried in those parts of our anatomy through which babies are born.

Now, when the 3 Hara's come together and the Ecousha First Cell is born, they all condense into the Core Krystal at the Center, where these 3 things come together, and this one tips up, the center one, the

DhaLA-LUma Door tips up...vertical...and these 2 come in at 45-degree angle and at the center forms what's called the E-LUma-Un. It's the Eternal Standing Silica Spark Core of the DhaLA Sa-LA-Ka or the Silica Door, all right, of the Krystar Seed Atom. Now, the Krystar Seed Atom would be the entire thing that forms from the Hara Cores. These are at the center of the Hara's, so the Hara's form the Krystar Seed Atom and, at the center of that, you have this configuration here, which is the Yan-Yun-A, all right.

It's the full crystallization part, the Yan-Yun-A Seed Atom, and that holds the 3 what were the Dha-LA's and at the center of those, it holds that spark, that E-LUma-Un Spark.

When conception occurs, and there's a whole series of graphs that I don't know when I'll get time to do them, but shows actually the stages of fertilization of the egg here in conception, that you can track that through what is happening on this side or what's supposed to be happening on this side, when eggs and sperm fertilize to begin baby bodies here. We don't have that information tonight, there were too many graphs involved. But, what we're going to be doing at the end of the evening is a process that allows for the reopening of this, because normally, this would, this center spark...it's a standing spark...would be open. Around this is what is called the "Ek" Field, all right, which is just...it's a ManU Field actually, of just pure Source consciousness.

And when the Light Body finally grows, after you have the Ecousha and then the Tauren grows and then the Light Body grows from that, and then the Big Bang happens and the Outer Light Body grows from that. In that process there would be an opening of this point into the Cosmic, the LUma-Eterna that would allow for...that point allows for backflow to go all the way back to the Cosmic Spirit Body. And when that occurs, this field here would open and create what's called the Ek stream of pure consciousness coming out from Source. So, you would have the backflow that is called the Eiron Stream, going back to the full cosmic body of Kryst, the LUma-Eterna, and you would have the Ek flow coming back out

from it. And that would continually flow through, all the way through the structures from the first Partiki and its Cousha, all the way through into the manifest forms that carry this configuration, the natural configuration of the Kryst.

What has happened in the mutation that we are carrying here, is that these 3 DhaLA's, the little DhaLA's that were crystallized to form the core krystal, have been knocked out of alignment with each other. And what it does is create a closing of that door, which literally cuts off what is on the outside of the Spirit Body from the Spirit Body and the LUma-Eterna. And it makes whatever Light Body structures built on that, whatever structures emerge from that, have a limited amount of quantum because they don't have the circulation. So, they begin as literally finite life forms. Our bodies begin as finite life forms.

There is a natural process that's supposed to occur that is called fetal integration, and that's when a natural Kristiac fetus forms. There's a process by which a part of the Spirit Body that would be on the backside or the rear of the Creation Point Door, actually comes in to...the embodied spirit comes in to the Light Body and matter body structure. And that is the part that, when a body dies, it's important to get that part back out, because if not, it ends up becoming fragmented and going back the route of space dust with the Ma-ta-urs that form the matter body on the material end.

What I want to do first is remind you of these parts that we have...this Core Crystal with Its E-LUma-Un at the Center, because this E-LUma-Un and the Ek field that goes with it...if the, the Eiron Stream that this creates going back to the LUma-Eterna and the Ek stream coming out, that comes out from the LUma-Eterna into the body...they have the ability to regenerate the entire cellular code, the Light Body Structure and then the physical body structure that would be built on that Light Body.

There is something that needs to be done before that door can be opened because of the mutation, and that's where we had to find out where a part of the Spirit lives that I knew something was there and I couldn't...I just didn't have the technicals. We finally got some of the technicals that you'll see at the end of this series. But I wanted to bring us back to this and also bring us back to...in that first of the 1st 8 Cells, is where these chambers form. We had the KaLE-Hara Chamber which was the horizontal, running from front to back from the Creation Point. We had the KaLE-Hara Chamber that formed when the 3 Hara Bodies formed. And then when this cell forms, when the 1st Cell forms, we get the HarA-Krysta chamber (brief blank spot on recording) too that forms once this opens into the 8 Cell structure. And that is one that literally runs this way, that would be coming out at this angle...another horizontal, but that's at 90 degrees to the KaLE-Hara Passage.

So, in front of us we got KaLE-Hara Passage and running vertically around us, we've got the HarA-Krysta Passage. The one that comes out this way, that would literally run our Rod, is called the DhaLA-KaLAah Passage. And that is what, when you did your stand, is what that opened...that. Now when those 3 chambers, we opened the other chambers in the Aquafereion Shield during the last workshop here, the big workshop in...around August 12th...that one...so we'd opened this one and we'd opened this one. Tonight you opened this one, and when those 3 chambers open there's something that can occur. These cells or these units within the First Cell can come together and phase in the center, in order to open the passages, the Eiron Stream and the Ek Stream.

So this is...I just wanted you to understand where the passages fit into this process. Where we're going to go to next, the next diagram, going to remind you what comes after in this sequence, which was that first cell becomes...if I can find the writing.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:14:14]

That first cell becomes that center cell in the cluster of the 1st 8 Cells. And there's actually 7 inside one large one, all right, and that is the Ecousha-TA, all right. So that when we talk about the Ecousha-TA...it has a big name for it, it's called the Ecousha-TA E-LUmen et-ah Tri-Vectus Cluster. In easy terms, the 8 Cell Cluster, the Ecousha-TA, all right...it's easy to remember. So, this is the natural configuration of from that Root Cell the cluster of 1st 8 Cells form, and again, at the center would be the Root Cell. And at the center of the Root Cell you would have the Krystar Seed or the Yan-Yun-A Seed Krystal. And that is the Spirit Body Seed Krystal.

From that point, I mean when you look at this, this one shows it a little easier because you don't see all of the balls together. This is where you get that other axis coming through, where you have 3 balls on this axis. 2 here...and a 1/3rd...so you actually have a center ball here and 1, 2, and then you have that center ball and 1, 2 and then you have the Center Ball and 1 would be coming out this way and one would be coming out that way. That is what the, like in 3-dimensional terms, what the sphere of the 8 Cell Cluster would look like. Do I have to do anything here, no...next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:15:36]

OK, we learned that from the 8 Cell Cluster phasing, that that ends the Trimester 2 and goes into Trimester 3, which is birth of the Reusha-TA Cluster...which starts with the Reuche and then the Reusha and then the Reusha-A and then the Reusha-TA. And that's again, another expansion from that first group of 8 Cells, the Ecousha-TA. And these are interesting because trying to draw these on the axes...they're all at different axes. Even though there's a 45 degree tilt from one to the next, to the next, to the next, it's not just 45 degrees on a flat plane, these are...there's a 45 degree shift this way, but also coming forward or backward from that. If you have what's in front of you and here's a Creation Point and what's in back of you, they start out this way and then when the one goes 45 degrees, it also goes 45 degrees this way. And so they're at different angles and they create what forms the holographic field that allows for the flows that give us a 3-dimensionally manifest hologram.

But it's enough to understand that they interface with each other like that. So, that's the next outgrowth of the Spirit Body. The next one, please, honey.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:17:00]

This one's still messy, but it shows where that is the, the Reusha-TA Cluster and from the Reusha-TA cluster phasing the next expansion occurs, and this actually would go to 12, you'd see inside the 12...if you have the 12, 13 and, the 12 Field here...yeah, actually that is in the right place. That's 12, this would be...I have...this diagram is a mess, actually. This end, where this stops, would be the 12.5 Span. So then you have the 13, 14 and 15 layers out beyond that. And what this creates are the 7 Cell Structures inside of it that are spheres within spheres that, this is where we get into the Maharajis and all of those things. And these are literally consciousness cells in the cosmic Spirit Body that from the 1st

Creation Point exist. And from there, of those phasing with the Reuche Cells, the finally part is created...next one please.

[Graph]

[00:18:09]

Which is the LUma-Eterna. Now they said that this here where, like the top of the 8's, is where the outside 15 layer would be on the one before, and that this is the radiant field around the LUma-Eterna. So all Creation is actually taking place within this 1st Massive Eternal Life Cosmic Creation. Once that occurs, once this is created and the little Tauren births at the center, then there's little cycles of the same that aren't using as much quantum, like a step-down or a sub-harmonic of the larger quanta that were used to form this, starts recreating. And this is where we end up with a Core Domain that has its own little LUma-Eterna.

We have Inner Domain with its own LUma-Eterna; we have a Middle and Outer Domain and Adashi 1, 2 and 3 with their own LUma-Eternas and everything that that implies. 'Cause where there's a LUma-Eterna, which is a Full Spirit Body, that implies there will be a little Tauren Light Seed born and from that will be a Light Body and from that will be a Rasha Body, and from the Rasha Body will be the Outer Light Body, and from that you will get the Matter Bodies, all right.

So it's huge...where there's literally little ones of these all the way in through here. Eventually we'll put them in...one for the Core, one for the Inner, one for the Middle, one for the Outer and one for each of the 3 Adashis exist within this larger one. And it is through those that you connect with this cosmic family of consciousness that all of us, everything in manifestation, are connected to and actually reside within. So, it's kind of like the great destination that every ascension has, and the great purpose, is to be able to return and remember...to return into this entire field and remember your journey and your many identities that you grew through, as you grew through time from the Core, out into the Inner, to the Middle, to the Outer and then through the Adashi Cycles. And then you can go back into there and from there you have open access to the consciousness field of Source that is all around that.

So, it is a long process when you look at all the structures of Spirit Body and Light Body and Manifest Body that exist within that larger structure, but that is like the big cosmic destination. It is to get home to what is the manifest body of Source...and that manifest body of Source is the Krystar entity or the LUma-Eterna...next one please.

[Graph]

[00:20:42]

And that is what births out when you go from the zero point axis finally to the one where the Tauren is born on axis # 1, that is the axis that that is birthed on. So the Spirit Body and the little Tauren Light Seed birth out at the same time. And that is just to see it in, in greater color. Let's see what I have...I think I have to put...yeah...I want to put this one on this one in a minute...the colored one on this one.

Now, what this does is something quite interesting. We've seen this 15-geleziac-layer thingee many times, from the little PartiKE to the Rasha Body structures, and then again in the Outer Light Body Structures that form from the Rasha Body Structures. So what we're looking at this time, looking at that diagram, is we're going to look at this in relation to that cosmic LUma-Eterna, ok. So, in that larger picture we have little domains, and each one of these would have a LUma all

right, Its own LUma, that would represent its full expansion of Spirit Body, within which the Light Body Structure and the Rasha Body structure grow, all right.

That separate...these actually separate the Domains. So, if...see if I can say this right without getting my Ecoushas twisted...all right. If we remember that in the formation of the 1st LUma-Eterna, it started with a Cousha Krystal forming from Partiki 1, Partiki 2 and that Spark 4 all right, and that grew the Eye of God. And from the Eye of God it grew the Hara's, and from the Hara's it grew the first Cell...from the first Cell it grew the 1st 8, which are called the Ecousha-TA.

Now, the Ecousha-TA, they call these little bands that actually separate the fields...so you have a set of 3 domain fields...each one of these, from the Core coming outward, are separated into groups of 3 by the Ecousha-TA. There's a crystalline structure that forms around that first cell cluster and that's called the Ecousha crystal. It represents...inside of that you would have the seed crystal for that domain, so what creates the domains that comprise the 1, 2 and 3 layers...1, 2 and 3 would be created by the first Cousha Crystal or the Core Cousha Crystal...there would be a little crystal at the center and they would project out. And from that would grow the Light Body and it would go out to this extent.

What we end up with, with this pattern is that in between each domain layer, there is what is called an Ecousha Crystal. And the Ecousha Crystal for that Domain is the seed, or holds the seed atom for that Domain. So, if you're in the Outer Domain, the Ecousha Crystal for that Domain would hold the seed atom for the Outer Domain. Now, at the same time, the Ecousha Crystal for that Domain is the LUma Field for the Domain before. So where you have an Ecousha Crystal Band, you also have the E-LUma Field or the E-LUma-Eterna Field of the Domain before.

What this means in relation to our bodies, it gets interesting, because it means there are certain areas in our bodies, our bodies in the Outer Domains. When you look at the whole, large cosmic structure and "where do we fit," all right, in this? If we have the First Domain, the Core Domain being where the 1, 2, 3 Layers are in the big geleziac pattern, then the Inner Domain is 4, 5 and 6, the Middle Domain is 7, 8 and 9, the Outer Domain falls into the bands of 10, 11 and 12. So this is where our Outer Domain is in relation to the cosmic body structure.

Before that, right here, this would represent a Cousha Crystal that would hold the Seed Atom for the Domain that grows from it, ok. This is our Domain, the Outer Domain, so this would be the Cousha Crystal for our Domain. The Cousha Crystal for our Domain is the same place or the boundary of the E-LUma-Eterna of the Domain before, or the Middle Domain. So, when you activate, let's say, a Cousha Crystal Band for that Domain, you're actually also opening the flow of the E-LUma-Eterna from the Domain before.

If we look at the entire structure and realize we, our manifestation fits in here, going upward here, past our manifestation, past span 12.5, into the 13, 14, 15 fields, we would have the Adashi 1, Adashi 2 and Adashi 3 layers, all right. So that is where those Adashi return cycles would exist.

Now, looking at the whole thing, we emerged from the same point everything emerges from, that one singularity from which the Cosmic E-LUma-Eterna forms. And we grow outward through the Core Domains, through the Inner Domain, through the Middle Domain; through the Outer Domain, we're still growing, right. This is where we do our turnaround and grow into the Adashi return fields. In between those Domains of growth are the seeds for...would be the seed for the next one. So around our...once we reached full Light Body expansion, and the full expansion after the Big Bang, the full expansion of the Light Body for say, the Core Domain, that is where we would...let's see, yeah, the Core Domain would

expand. It would start here, so the Core Domain starts...no, actually there's a little Crystal in there...the Core Domain would start there and expand out to here. Its boundary would be the 3.5 Span, all right.

So there would be an Ecousha Crystal there that is the full expansion or the E-LUma-Eterna of the small Core Domain. Then, that would also be the place where the Seed Crystal or the 8 Cell Structure—the Ecousha-TA—for the next domain out would exist, all right. So then you grow the Light Body out and the Rasha Body out and that reaches full expansion...the Inner Domain reaches full expansion. And this is where its full expansion rate, level, is where the E-LUma-Eterna would be for that Domain. And this is also where the seed would be for the next domain all right. So the Ecousha-TA is the seed for the next domain.

What this gives us, when we look at ourselves out here, is actually a structure. We hold, right within our bodies, a microcosmic structure of this. So we have these Fields...you could put your body in here and actually see that we have these fields around us. And that means, some within us...and some running outside of us...we have these crystalline Ecousha-TA spheres that are the Seed Crystals for our domain and then the E-LUma-Eterna or full expansion field of the Spirit Body for the one before.

If we look out here, where we've got...where are we...Outer Domain, which is 10, 11 and 12...this, the one before it, right, would be what they call Ecousha-TA 4 or Ecousha 4, that would be the seed for the Outer Domain all right. 'Cause you got 1, 2...actually there's one in the center...1, 2, 3, 4...that's the seed for the Outer Domain. It's also the E-LUma-Eterna for the one before. If we look out here, at our full expansion, if we have all the frequencies of our Light Bodies turned on, not just our Rashas, but the whole structure turned on, it would take us out to this Expansion. So, we're expanding from here where our, where our, where we would be born, from our Ecousha Crystal out to our full Light Body expansion, out to here, and that is where our E-LUma-Eterna would be for the Outer Domains. And it's also the place where the Adashi 1 Seed Crystal would be, which means it will actually manifest around us, so we'll be inside of the Adashi 1 crystal.

So, I just wanted to at least convey some idea of, we have these, these Ecousha...I call 'em Cousha Platforms...but they're actually Ecousha Platforms. And one is at 0.5, which is in the center before you get to Layer 1, then you have one at 3.5, one at 6.5, between 6 and 7, one at 9.5, and that's the one that's ours, that gives birth to the domain outside of that, right, 9.5 Then there's one at 12.5 and there's one at 15.5...I think there's more actually, out here...there's 7 and then there's one more that goes out from here that has to do with the big cosmic E-LUma-Eterna. And I think I have that on the other one marked a little more clearly.

But, what is interesting about this is, we're not going to get heavily into what the chakras do with this right now, but in terms of our body, our manifest body, "manifest" in these spaces. However, when we look at our embodied 7 chakras, it does something interesting. This is the Outer Domain 7 embodied chakras. When the natural flows are turned on and we haven't been twisted into a Tube-Torus knot here, where our currents aren't flowing out of that Domain, when it's working naturally we would have, let's see, our chakra 4 is where the Ecousha 4 would be...where our seed would be with our Seed Atom. That's where our Cousha Seed would be, and that would be between chakras 4 and 5, so it'd actually be at the AzurA area, all right.

Chakra 5, 6 and 7 would correspond to the frequencies that we are in now. The ones outside of our head, above our head, or the ones running through our head from 8 and up, would correspond to the Adashi Domains; they should be bringing frequencies in from there. From 4 down—4, 3 and 2 would be corresponding to the Middle Edon Domains, so

they would actually be bringing the memory imprint and the currents in from the Edonic level. And then 1 would be between the Edonic and the Adon, or the Inner Domain. So, our chakra systems are supposed to be processing all of these natural flows that are coming from each of these domains. And we would have our memory from all of those Domains once, you know, if those things were open.

What we have now is we've actually, the mutation actually causes these chakras to be much, much smaller and all they do is circulate and regurgitate energy in from the Outer Domain Itself. And they actually disconnect the Outer Domain from its Seed Crystal, or Its Ecousha-TA. And which means it disconnects it from its Spirit Body, because the Ecousha-TA is the 8 Cell Cluster that links the Spirit Body into what becomes the material body, after the Light Body manifests the material body. So, I just wanted you to see that in a larger scale.

There's also something interesting about this. Now remember we have the Big Cosmic E-LUma-Eterna, we're actually Inside of it, and we're growing out to meet it again. You know, where we're actually growing large enough to where our consciousness fully expands out and we become a spherical Identity and become one with it, all right. And we don't lose our Identity in doing that when it's done the natural way, the Kristiac way, you take all your memory with you, it all comes in...everything that you've experienced is known.

Then you also realize that space-time is just about what frequencies...it's about...you know how you can have "selective hearing" and only hear what you want...what you want to hear and not what some...what the whole thing somebody's saying? Well, say the whole thing that the Cosmos is saying is one thing, but we have "selective hearing"...but not just "hearing"...we have "selective perception," where we just see a certain line of frequency that moves us forward in time. And that has to do with the projection, the holographic projection that is actually happening right through our own bodies, through our Ecousha Crystals.

So we're, we are seeing only a portion of the entire picture and as we move through time we begin...we're supposed to...see more and more and more of it as we get more and more of those frequencies turned on, until eventually we become one with all of it, and we see it all and experience it all simultaneously. And at that point we're out of, out of a small form and we're into the form of the E-LUma-Eterna, the Big One.

So, we're in the process of growing. What's interesting about this, too, is you can look at this as an eyeball. Imagine this, somewhere in here's a pupil, somewhere around here is an iris, somewhere around here is the whites of your eyes, right...remember all of this has a direct similarity to the structure of the human eye and that has a direct reflection of the Eye of God Structure that forms the E-Cousha-TA Crystals.

We can actually begin to see our development and watch our development of what we're turning on in our fields, in our eyes. And when we look at this in terms of looking at an eyeball, we have, let's see, the 9.5, which is our Cousha crystal that gives birth to our Outer Domain Body. And that's the one that would actually be stationed at the AzurA. This Cousha crystal band would be the difference between where we are "out here" and where we "were." This would be the boundary between the pupil and the iris...the iris corresponds to where we "are," and the iris is filling out its frequency...that's those little starbursts, that I forget what they call them...ciliary's something or others that form what looks like the starbursts around the pupil. But the pupil would be here and then there would be layers in the pupil, and there's actually like another pupil that would correspond, another boundary in the pupil that would correspond to the Ecousha 3 that is the seed for the Middle Domain. And there'd be another one that's Ecousha 2...there's a seed for the

Inner Domain...and the Core one. So, this would be what we see as our pupil, and we should have open flows coming through our eyes from those Domains out of which we came. Right now we don't.

When we start to activate the Cousha crystals, like say Cousha 4 that is the one that births the 4th Domain or the Outer Domain, this...they have particular colors...this would create around the pupil a bluish-sapphire band, where it would look like the black color of the pupil would start to go a little bit bluish as it moves into whatever color the iris is, all right. And there's a protection thing on these that you can't read them on someone else. So, we can't go around trying to read each other's eyeballs. You can, however, read your own in the mirror. And it's not as if it just comes on and stays on...the blue ring that indicates that this Cousha crystal has activated, which mean you're getting on-line, the currents from the Edons, from where you came from, all right.

There are periods of pulsing, where you could actually sometimes feel it, like a heat comes through and it almost makes your eyes burn for a minute, and right around that period, after you get a little bit of an eye burn, that's the best time to check, because it'll last for 2-3 minutes they said, if it shows...if it's enough frequency in the Cousha activation to show, it will last from 2-3 minutes, where you'll start to see the blue halo around the pupil. Then there's another one that gets really interesting. Here we have Cousha 5. That is the seed crystal that corresponds to the Adashi 1, all right. So, if you activate Krystar and you go into...turn into light, go out of here and end up in the Adashi 1 turnaround cycles as your manifest field, that would imply this would be fully activated.

But as this is activating, while we're still in here, this is the boundary around the iris, so we would start to see...this particular one corresponds with the pale-aqua aqua/blue-green colors or the Aqualene color. We would start to see an Aqualene band between the whites of the eyes and the iris. So, we can keep check on ourselves cause you will sometimes see them. Sometimes they'll only come through and like you look and they're there and then they're gone, like "did I see that? Did I see that?" Eventually they will stay on longer; the pulses of that frequency coming in will be more sustained.

When this starts to occur it means you're bringing in frequencies or flows from the Adashi levels or from the Krystar levels. So, there are things that even in our eyes we can see. The "stars" also have to do with the frequencies that we're accreting in the Domain that we're in. They haven't even gotten into eye color, cause I'm sure that has to do with particular frequency orientations. But, with the mutation, they said it's not worth trying to go into that right now, because of what the mutation does. But, they said eventually, we would actually, when we have all these Ecoushas activated in our body systems, it would create what appeared like a "rainbow" pupil, because we would get the flows coming all the way through, where it wouldn't be just black anymore, where it would be like rainbow light coming through. And at the center point would be that Eiron Stream, or the E-LUma-Un that's supposed to be open at the tailbone.

The tailbone isn't the only place we have an E-LUma-Un. Every place you have a Cousha crystal implies that you have an E-LUma-Un that corresponds with that Domain. So, we have one that corresponds with Cousha 4 that is our seed for our Outer Domain...that one is located at the AzurA. The one before, that's the seed for the Edons, that's the one that connects to the Um-Shaddhi Seed Atom of the Edons, and that one is located down in the tailbone and connected into the private parts.

We have another Cousha crystal that corresponds to 5, and this one I believe is the one that yeah...it's about 18 inches above our head, between chakras 10 and 11, all right. So, I'll show you the diagram that makes that more clear, but I wanted you to see that from the big, cosmic structure that we are a part of that cosmic structure and we're literally, our

Light Bodies and our Spirit Bodies are formed within that larger structure. And as we accrete the frequencies and turn them on in our Light Bodies and bring those frequencies into our matter, we are progressively growing ourselves back into full expression as the cosmic LUma-Eterna. Ok, next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:40:14]

Oh yeah...we can put that over there. They're not sized though. Well, actually that one would be about the right size to go with this one, and if this is the seed for Adashi 1, that would be our E-LUma-Eterna for the one before, cause where the seed, where the Ecousha Band is, it implies it's the seed for what's out from it. And it implies...it's the full expansion or the E-LUma-Eterna, from the one before it all right. So, if this is our full expansion rate in the Outer Domains, this one would correspond with that. And it's actually this part here, where this area here...I'd have to change the sizes of these a bit, but that would come to this band, so these little points would actually extend out into the next field, the field where you're going. But this would be the one that corresponds with us, then there'd be a bigger one where this part here on it would be here. And that would go into the large, cosmic LUma-Eterna. So there's, anyway...yeah, we'll go into the next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:41:48]

Oh, this is just showing the eye parts as far as...I did it on the other diagram, but I was just showing where the different bands would form...the turquoise-y band around, between the whites of the eyes, that are the places you haven't been yet. The iris, or the places that, where you are...growing through, and the pupil stuff is where you have been, and that would be the blue band around the pupil. So, I was just showing that again. Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:41:59]

Now, we're going to get back to this again, which is back to the first of the 1st 8 Cells inside of the Ecousha-TA cluster, ok. This is what it's supposed to look like, all right. We'd had the DhaLA's that came together and they formed that natural crystallization of the Yan-Yun-A crystal and that has the E-LUma-Un at its core and then its Ek field around it. And around this, you would naturally have on the spirit side there would be what are called Ma-Ta-ur's, there would be 6 Ma-Ta-ur's. And on the manifest side there would be 6 Ma-Ta-El's. And you get "6" by dividing it in half and these 2 are actually split, but when you add this half of it and this half of it together, it makes the other one for each side. So, this is the configuration of the natural one. And it has these 3 DhaLAs crystallized, where this one turns vertical, and that should be on the vertical, and then this one slants over at 45-degrees this way, and that one, which is the female, this is the male and this is the female, over this way. And these would phase and spark all right.

So they're supposed to phase and spark and that's what allows the Eiron Stream to go back through Creation Point and the Ek stream to come out from Creation Point. What has happened to...what the mutation here that's caused by a mutation that looks similar, when you think of the planet and actually our Sun also having this body structure, all right, they have a Spirit Body structure too, before you see the matter part. And the Spirit Body structure of the stellars are just as ours are, so they would have seeds too, they would have a Krist seed.

Because our planet and now the solar, Sol, as well, has a mutation...because we all have one of these seeds and because the larger ones, the planet and the solar system has a mutation, our bodies will reflect that mutation. Anything that incarnates into this system will pick up that mutation, be it a plant, a microbe or a person, will take on that mutation unless they happen to be from the Adashi Levels, where they have enough energy running through their systems continually, where if they came here they wouldn't get mutated. They would actually be able to burn it off. They would be able to burn off the frequencies of the mutation. But to be born in here fully, into a body that's formed of gene codes that are from here, implies that the mutation will be there.

What the mutation does is it takes the natural angles of these and creates what's called a Vesica Pisces mutation. Which instead of having 3, where it's built on the Triad Configuration of 3 units, it reduces it to 2. And this would be considered a Tri-Veca life code, it turns it into an artificial life or a finite life Bi-Veca life code. And it does that through this process of first of all, what we're supposed to have is in this first cell, we would have the seed, but then we would have the, this KaLA-Hara body and we would have the KaLE-Hara, the Mahara-Reisha and the Mahata-ReishA. They would be the natural bodies within the first cell.

The mutation causes this body, the KaLE-Hara, to split. And one part of it shifts down and the other part of it shifts up. So, the KaLE-Hara is split into 2 unnaturally. What it causes at the core is for these 2 crystals to replicate that same split and shift, where instead of being at their natural 45-degree phasing angle, they also split and shift into this configuration, but in the core. What that does is one splits this way and spins, one splits this way and spins and then they get sucked down back through the core. And this happens at the core as well as in the outer KaLE-Hara Body. So you end up with 1 Vesica Pisces here and another one coming in on the vertical.

So, it's called the double Yin-yang. It's like a double-whammy, where as if one weren't bad enough that you had one going down and it pulled part of the...these 2 bodies break, all right, the 2 KaLA Bodies break, so one part of the KaLA goes here and one part of the KaLE goes here, one part of the KaLE goes up here, the other part of the KaLA goes up here. And a KaLA-KaLE alignment happens here, and then these 2 come together on the vertical and make a 2nd KaLA-KaLE alignment.

One will give you a yin-yang, all right, and what this is, is a finite closed circulation; it is no longer connected to the core. When you take this into here, it looks the same, it creates those crystals that are supposed to be at these angles to each other, become these angles to each other. And then the same thing happens again, where this split that the other 2 that split up this way, come back down the center and lock in to form this double yin-yang. And the same thing happens up here where you end up with a double

yin-yang here, that completely blocks the E-LUma-Un point. So, it completely blocks the Eiron backflow stream and if you don't get backflow, you don't get the Ek outflow coming from the rest of it.

This is the mutation that's carried in our bodies and it has to do with something that occurs during the fertilization process where egg and sperm meet. There are certain things that are supposed to happen, but because there is a mutation in the...the mutation is carried in here, and it has to do with a reversal of polarity, where the natural structure of this one that ends up as this crystal in the Seed Crystal. This one that corresponds with the, that's supposed to be carried in the male body, is supposed to have a positive charge ManA Field all right. Then inside of that it would have a negative charge ShAlon Ring, all right, which would carry EirA energy. And then a positive charge...what do they call...Atmic Om Ek, or atomic at the center.

That would correspond with the natural configuration of the female. This would be the encryption carried in the egg that would have its EirA field; negative charge EirA field, out here and it would have the positive Prana Joule field here. And then it would have a negative, what's called an Et-E-onic or Eton, they refer to it as an Eton, at the center of the female egg. And when they come together, the 2 positive and negative draw together on the outside, the 2 rings draw together where you have joules and ShAlons coming together, and that allows for the configuration of going into the natural Kristiac configuration, but these angles are at that angle.

There's a mutation that is carried here, it has to do with a reversal of polarity on the ShAlon ring, where you're supposed to have ShAlons with a negative charge and they're actually positive charged. So you get...or part of them are positive charged. There's enough of them that will link with these, but the ones that are reversed in their polarity cause a reversal of the joules over here and it begins a process of bringing that mutation of creating that, whenever egg and sperm come together and they should create this, they end up creating that instead. So, Fetal Integration becomes very difficult. In fact there's normally, when you have Fetal Integration occurring, there's the part, remember there's the part of you that's considered "Spirit" is the part that's behind on your vector, right, on one vector cause there are more than 1 vector, but on 1 vector you would have the, looking at it from the side, you would have what's behind the Creation Point Door as the "Spirit" and what's in front of it, as the manifest.

Now, if we were looking at ourselves that way, and we go back to old merkaba training, where if you're standing on your shield and you have the 6 in front, 12 in back, the 3 is at the left and that's East, natural East, and the 9 is over here and that's the natural West on the right side. All right, so we are the Creation Point. A Creation Point and its vector is actually opened at the point of conception, where a little microcosmic restart of creation occurs when egg and sperm come together. And they're supposed to do the whole process of creating the Ecousha crystal and going on to creating the Light Body etc, but that process is mutated.

All right, they're saying they want me to get to the other bit and I can illustrate something better in the other diagram. Ok, anyway, just keep the front and back bit in mind. So, if we were looking at how we've been looking at these diagrams where "manifest" is going that way and "spirit" is back there, that's like standing this way, ok. So you got the manifestation going out this way and at the same time, from the Creation Point, and if our Creation Point where our Cousha is, is in the AzurA for the Outer Domain, that would mean here we have a current of manifesting going out in front of us, and then the Spirit simultaneously, current, moving backward behind us. And that gives some interesting configuration of "where does the Spirit live?" We'll get there in a minute though.

So, this is the mutation that we carry in our bodies that our bodies are built on, and it actually creates- where normally this first cell would create the particular configuration of the Ecousha-TA 8 cell cluster- and that's where you get, you have the alignment of 3 this way, alignment of 3 this way, and alignment of 3 this way, it causes a mutation of it where, I believe, you just get alignment front and it's either...it takes out one of those sets of balls where you end up with 2. Wait, let me see, they didn't tell me this part yet, but it's just coming in. You still have your vertical HarA-Krysta Chamber, but it changes. It does something where it combines and shuts off part of the chamber that runs this way and shuts off part of the chamber, which is the KaLE-Hara chamber and part of this one, and it actually shifts the body, where it takes part of that one and part of this one and creates an artificial chamber that ends up as your projection chamber, as your front. So hmm, that's new, that just came in there. They were showing me pictures and I was trying to illustrate them.

So anyway, we'll find out where the Spirit Body's supposed to live and then that will take us into stuff that's not on the diagrams yet cause they just told me about the off-set of the chambers. And this has to do with the Caduceus Rod that

we'll talk about later. There's an artificial rod that runs through the planet on a horizontal, but not a natural horizontal, and this has to do with that. Ok, anyway, next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun1 00:53:35]

Now if we take this to our bodies, the natural structure of our bodies, this has to do with our chakras. First of all, we have our AzurA Point, which holds Ecousha 4, which is our seed crystal. And that implies that is where the LUma-Eterna of the one before, or the Edon, Middle Domains, exists there with Cousha 4. This is showing the configuration of chakras. Now, this is how the chakras work through the head as well, but I don't have those diagrams done yet. But, where you end up with chakra 8 running this way and we've talked about how chakra 8 runs through the head this way, and then chakra 9 runs through the head that way. And then you have your 7 embodied ones.

And you have 7, top and bottom, and 6 all right. And this is showing the chambers. This would be the KaLE-Hara chamber, as it's supposed to be, running front to back, well, this way...in front of you, and that's where the manifesting currents would come through. And that's where the Spirit manifesting currents would come through, going in the opposite direction all right. This would be your HarA-Krysta chamber that corresponds with that, right, one's there. And literally, at the center there is where we would have our cluster of 7 cells inside one, the 8 cells, for our bodies here. Now the Edon Level one, the one that corresponds to the Domain before...the Cousha crystal is in the same place as the Seed Atom for that domain would be. So the Seed Atom, we know, for the Um-Shaddhi Seed Atom, for the Edons, the place before, the Domain before...the Middle one, is down here in the private parts.

And in the private parts, you would have the Ecousha-TA of the Edon Levels. When we get into the other one we'll see where the ones for the Krystar Levels, the Adashi turnarounds are up here. So, our bodies are directly related to the entire cosmic body and to our own cosmic body that is our entire family of incarnate selves that has grown out. The fact that you exist here, implies that those other parts of yourself exist in the other domains. And when it's time for the turnaround, for the ascension, that's where all your karma comes together...in or your "good karma." I think they call it Dharma, where they all come together. You turn on the frequencies of all of them, where you remember all of your selves in all of the other domains in space-time and you bring all of that frequency in. And you actually bring all of your selves out into the next expansion.

So, the turnaround point is where you actually can collect your parts from those domains and bring them all together, in to make the next expansion, and you become the whole identity of all that information. And it's all directly part of our fields as well. We're walking around in this thing. There's a fascinating process that the next diagram I believe it is, no, the one after this...not yet though, that, in the diagram after the diagram after this, will show of the Transduction Sequence.

And we've known little bits about it since Kathara 1, you know the "Manifestation Transduction Sequence," well they're starting to show us more in a way that will help us understand, "where exactly does my Spirit live? And what is that thing that I call "Spirit" that came in to animate my body in the first place?" If the egg and sperm come together and they create, from an existing Light Body encryption, that has part of the mother's Light Body encryption, part of the father's, comes together, creates a Light Body, and which will hold matter manifestation. But, if the Spirit doesn't come in, this body will actually die, where the fetus will do a natural abortion and the pregnancy won't survive. So, there's something that happens in the mutation that's not supposed to, where you get a part of Spirit in, but not the part you were aiming for

that belongs all to you. And, we've been trapped in the mutation because of this, where we can't get the natural flow in the Transduction Sequence, between the natural Spirit Body and the natural Manifest Body.

So, first we're going to see what it's supposed to look like and how these parts are supposed to work. And we'll see that very soon in the diagrams. But first of all, just know that you have these chakra systems that emanate from there. You'd have another set of these that emanate from there; there's another set that emanate from the Pineal actually, another set from up above the head, so the chakra system is huge, it's not just the little ones that are running back and forth through the body.

This here, let's say this is the...I don't think it's the Cosmic one though, that's not the Cosmic...actually, it is. I'm trying to think of the other diagram where the boundaries were. All right, let's say that's the Cosmic LUma-Eterna, that big Spirit Body, the eternal Spirit Body, and our frequencies are, we're manifest in here and eventually we would manifest and grow ourselves out into full expansion into it. And again, they wanted us to, wanted me to remind myself and you, that opening of all the 3 Chambers, which is the KaLE-Hara Chamber that goes front to back, the HarA-Krysta Chamber that comes vertical, and the other one that you don't see here cause it's standing like this, so on the diagram it's hard to draw it where you could actually see it. But it's the one that's running this way, right, so it's coming off the page like that, and running out the other side as well. So, it'd like be here, that would be the DhaLA-KaLAah Chamber.

When the 3 of those chambers open...that's the one that you opened tonight with the stand...when the 3 of those are opened, it allows, I mean this structure implies that the...all of the Seed Atoms hold...the Seed Atom is that little crystal at the center of the Ecousha-TA...it implies the existence of an 8 cell cluster...it allows the 8 cell clusters, each of them, to bring their vectors together, where the 6 cells around the 7th all pull into the 7th. And that allows for the opening of the E-LUma-Un point or the Eiron Stream point in each of the Coushas. All right, let's go to the next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun2 00:00:00]

[Sun 2 00:00:00]

12 Tribes- Class 7

[Sun2 00:00]

I'd like to put that one on top of this one, centered with the Krystar. When we work with the Krystal Heart Code and the Krystal Heart Passages, as they're known, in relation to that structure, we have the KaLE-Hara Chamber running that way, and from here you would have that DhaLA-KaLAah Chamber running out this way, which implies these are a set of flows that come, that run this way, around and through our bodies. And these have to do with turning on the Coushas and opening the chambers that allow for the transmutation to, or the transfiguration to the Adashi 1, through Krystar activation. Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun2 00:00:48]

This is the interesting one. I think this is the interesting one- it is. Heaven help me trying to explain this one- argh! This is the diagram I was working on upstairs. Let me take a drink before I try to get into this one. I was extremely excited about the information shown to us on here, because if we could realize that if we're at the center of a creation and that Vector Line, our Vector Line, we'd have the Manifest Currents moving forward and the Spirit Currents moving back from that Center Creation Point, where the Cousha Krystal and the Ecousha-TA cluster exists. There's a process by which we manifest existence as we go forward in time that has to do with...I'll try to show it to you on the bottom down here, and I'll do my best to explain this cause I'm just learning this too, but I was fascinated to finally see it.

We have...now the Creation Point. We've got our AzurA here in the physical body, but it's actually back here about 18 inches behind that we have our, for the Outer Domain, we have our Seed Atom and the Ecousha Cluster and our Cousha crystal at the center of the Ecousha cluster, and our Eye of God for this domain. So, it's about 18 inches back behind us...that is the Creation Point Line. When we show things where you had a sphere and whatever was going this way was on the Manifest Side, looking at it from the side, and whatever was going that way was on the Spirit side. This is the line that determines the manifest side and the spirit side. So here, at this line, what occurs first, is you have what is called a ManU frequency. And I believe the ManU frequency has to do with the Cosmic DhaLA-LUma and when it sends a spark of ManU out, and when the spark of ManU breaks into ManA and EirA, all right.

Now at this point, up above the Creation Point, you have the ManU coming in and at the Creation Point, it splits, where the ManA starts moving forward...(A'sha pauses to switch sides of projection screen). Ok, so this is the Creation Point. You have ManA frequencies going out forward; you have EirA frequencies or currents, going out backwards. What you also have is a set of spheres actually; these are the Ecousha spheres that I'd talked about. This one here has to do with Ecousha 7 and 1; it's referred to as the Outer Transduction Sphere.

Now what happens with that, if we look at the Ecoushas that I talked about...remember how we have the Ecousha, starting with the core Ecoushas at 0.5, would be Ecousha 1. And then Ecousha 2 is at 3.5, and Ecousha 3 is at 6.5 and Ecousha 4 is at 9.5, Ecousha 5 is at 12.5 and then 15.5, and then this goes up beyond 15.5 into the Adashi levels out to the Cosmic one. The 4 represents the Outer Domain, is a turnaround point, it represents the center point. This Ecousha 1 connects with the frequencies of Ecousha 7 and it forms this sphere in the field, this Transduction Sphere, the Outer Transduction Sphere. Now what happens when ManA energy first comes out, it hits a point, and this is where the center line of the body happens, this is where the Hara line occurs. At this point, the pull of Spirit, the Spirit current's going out backward, pulls an equal amount...and the Spirit currents are EirA 11 and 2/3rds negative charge...pulls that much, that quantum of energy from the ManA, that has 33 and a 1/3rd forward moving...and it splits the ManA and creates an 11 and 2/3rds positive coming backward called Prana, all right, the Prana Joules.

So it's at this point, the Transfiguration Point, that prana joules get sent back and the ManA current, which is the manifestation current, gets stepped down to become a materialization current called Mana. So the Mana keeps going out forward, right, and it hits the transduction sphere out in front of us. This is literally spheres that we're walking around in. And it hits that and when the Mana hits that, it splits. And part of it splits and goes upward in a clockwise spin, and picks up a positive charge, but going backward. The other part, this splits, comes downward and takes on a counter-clockwise spin and comes this way, and this has to do with the Merkaba and all of those things we've learned about a long time ago, but this is showing the larger flows.

Now, it splits in a specific way. When we had the ManA lose the quantum of itself to become Prana over here, it became ManA 33 and a 1/3 minus 11 and 2/3rds, which is 21 and 2/3rds. So the Mana going out was 21 and 2/3rds. When this

split occurs, when the Outer Transduction Sphere is hit, it breaks into an EirA current...this is how we used to do (Ash exhales), breathe the ManA out and (Ash inhales) EirA in, or ManA out, EirA in...this would be the EirA, in-breath, which is a negative charge, 11 and 2/3rds EirA return.

So the EirA currents go back to the first transduction point, all right, that's not the creation point, that's behind, right. And these currents up here, which are called the Ma-Ta currents, they have...if you take the 21 and 2/3rds, take an EirA 11 and 2/3rds away from it, it leaves you with a quantum of 10. This is where we get a base-10 manifestation, when you cut the rest off from it. The Ma-Ta forms the "matter," all right, or the atomic structure that forms the "matter" here.

Something fascinating happens with this process, where meanwhile, Spirit energy's going out...there's a whole circulation of Spirit energy here, but what they wanted us to see was from this Creation Point went out, and here's where Prana exchange started to happen, where the Prana was pulled by the Spirit energy back into Spirit. The Prana joule force was pulled all the way back here into the Spirit. When the Prana quantum, 11 and 2/3rds positive, comes into the EirA Spirit Field, which is 11 and 2/3rds negative, there's what's called an EirA displacement, where that quantum coming in...of joules coming in...pushes backward, a quantum of energy, of equal amount. And that's called...the EirA that's there gets displaced and turned around, where you have something called the Eira currents, that are 11 and 2/3rds, but with a positive charge, and they go here into this middle space.

So, here is where what's called your Spirit Body, manifests, and the currents are going this way, facing that way. The displaced Spirit force that becomes the embodied spirit, is the part that turns around...now, it turns around, the Spirit part that got displaced when the Prana came in. The Prana joules came in to make the joule Spirit Body here, the displaced part went here, and here is where it intersects with the EirA current that's coming back from here. So, the EirA current, negative EirA of 11 and 2/3rds negative charge, intersects with the Eira, which is the...used to be the EirA, but it's now 11 and 2/3rds Eira with a positive charge...they bind there. They bind with each other and form a quantum of 23 and a 1/3rd and they form a type of matter unit called an Eiradon or Eirons and Eiradons.

These Eiradons form...you have the part of the Spirit that comes into the body that, this is the Spirit body here, this is the manifesting body here...part of the Spirit that turned around and came back into this space and then interfaced with a part of the manifestation energy coming back on a return, creates this body. This body is called the Eiradonis. It forms the Eiradonis body. This is about 18 inches behind where we are. Now, what's interesting is down here, that ManU when it splits...so this part comes back and it meets with the displaced EirA from the Prana and forms an Eiradonis, at the same time, this part of the split ManA current, that has the 10 quantum, the Ma-Ta, comes back here to the transfiguration point and it...let me start, before we do that...there's something that forms. I'll come back to this point.

When we did...ManA went here and then Prana split off from the ManA and made it Mana, there is a void created of ManA deficit, where the absence of ManA- and it's the absence of ManA that went and turned into Prana. That creates a void, so there's actually like a hole in frequency or a hole in energy. The Mana currents go out, when the Mana currents split, this part of the split Mana currents comes back in and fills out the hole. And that's where we actually have a void around the body that is the absence of ManA, the part of the ManA that was missing, that gets filled in by the little spark currents that form the atoms. And this is what fills out our atomic structure. It fills out the atomic structure following the pattern that is held, the perfect pattern that is held in the Spirit Body that is manifest in the embodied Spirit body, which is the Eiradonis body.

And that body is supposed to give the imprint on which the “matter” or the Ma-Ta units form their atoms and sparks and quarks, to fill out the form and fill out the shape. So, we have our physical manifest body here. Behind it, we have the Eiradonis that should be giving it the exact template. And that is an exact template that is a replica of the Spirit Body. The Spirit body’s currents are still going that way. This one are the turnaround currents that came back and it’s the embodied Spirit, and this is the part of the Spirit that turns around and comes into embodiment.

This void is actually about 18 inches behind us, and that’s where the Spirit Body actually starts. So it’s like we have these different planes, as if...look at these as if almost they’re like panes of glass and we’re embedded in them, like half and half we’re standing in them. So, you have the 1 that creates the physical manifest, you have the Eiradonis template body here, that, that is the template that comes into...when fetal integration occurs, it is when this Prana exchange process begins, with the fertilized egg and it allows for the Spirit body to come in. It allows for this turnaround, it allows for the Prana to come in create a joule; the joule displaces some of the EirA and makes it an Eira. And meanwhile, the Mana comes back in and turns around and it creates this.

So, you would literally, that form would grow with us, the structure that the egg and sperm would take on the outside of the body, would be formed by this one...they would, actually, this would be the template. In fact, I wouldn’t doubt if this has something to do with the Rashes and the Dark Matter. They haven’t said that, though; they’re calling this a different space, and it’s called the Eiradonis. And the Eiradonis is the Embodied Spirit, and when the Eiradonis, as long as the Eiradonis is with the body, you have a fully living Spirit.

There are mutations, the mutations that are held...and there’s all sorts of connections here, by the way. If you look at these bodies, through the AzurA, which is the Outer Domain Ecousha Seed Atom area, they link through each other. This would be the Middle Domain Ecousha and Seed Atom, they link through each other; this would be the Ecousha 2, which is the Inner Domain Seed Atom. Down here, right below our feet, or it’s actually, partially, in our feet, is the Ecousha 1, the Core Seed Atom. And that one’s the one that opens to the Cosmic LUma-Eterna once the others are activated.

When we get up to here, above our heads, 18 inches above our heads, between chakras 11 and 10, you have Ecousha 5. Ecousha 5 is the A-1 Seed Atom and it’s also the boundaries or the boundaries of the outer, or the outer LUma-Eterna. Up above here, and I believe that’s about 24 inches above the head, around the chakra 12, top chakra 12 area, is where you have the Ecousha 6...it’s the A-2 Seed Atom and it’s the A-1 boundary, or the E-LUma-Eterna of the A-1, Adashi 1 Cycle.

Then we come up here, we have Ecousha 7. And Ecousha 7 is the A-3 or Adashi 3 Seed Atom, and it would be the Adashi 2 E-LUma-Eterna. And then there’s part that extends out here that would take you into the Cosmic E-LUma-Eterna, the full expansion. So, we have these things that are manifest right in our bodies that connect to these frequencies. And, again, we are supposed to have that front KaLE-Hara chamber that does the main run of ManA going front-wards...ManA and Mana going front-wards...and then the Spirit one, with the EirA currents going backwards.

Each one of these, because each one are a Cousha, would actually have this...they would each manifest a part of the body from that Cousha; part of the Spirit and part of the manifest. And each one would have a key part in the Prana exchange process, and the Prana exchange happens when we’ve got the ManA, breaks down, becomes Mana going that way and Prana turning around to go all the way back into Spirit and literally form a positive joule space, because it’s positive charge in the negative-charge EirA Spirit domain.

What's interesting is, every vector's created from a Creation Point, and a vector has an outflow going in front of it and an outflow going in back of it that is the Spirit, all right. So the front/out flows that create the manifestation and the materialization are the ones that are riding on the ManA currents that are outward- moving. And then the ones that are moving on, the things that manifest on the EirA current are going backwards from that point, and that's where the Spirit Domains manifest.

So, if we can understand this, understand that there is a part of our bodies right here, that is the Eiradonis Body, not the Adonis, but the Eiradonis. The Eiradonis body is interesting, it's...the Eiradonis is formed of matter that is the return negative-charge EirA currents, and the displaced EirA currents that become Eira, positive-charged EirA currents. And what they form, when they combined, is Eiradons, which are metallics.

They're ShAlons—a ShAlon, which is an EirA unit—with the EirA Spirit; they call these the foils. This body is referred to as the foil. It is the foil between the materialized body and the Spirit Body.

The foil holds the perfect pattern of the Spirit Body and serves as the template on which the Ma-Ta-Urs will fill out the void that was left by the Mana deficit. This void is interesting too; this gets into the phi ratio and the Fa ratio, where the quantum of the Ma-Ta-Urs is 10. You have the 21 and 2/3rds Mana going forward and 11 and 2/3rds of that turned back into EirA to come around back into here, and it left a quantum of 10 of Ma-Ta-Ur's to come in here.

And this void space is actually 11 and 2/3rds, which leaves, there's most of it, let's say 10 quantum's worth manifest as "matter body" and there's still the void of 1.6667 or 1 and 2/3rds that is left between that difference. And this gets into all sorts of things, as far as the natural Fa ratio is the Jha'Fa ratio, because they call that void a Jha'Fa void. It is where the transfiguration of matter, it's where creation comes into materialization, as the materialization point, where if this is the Creation Point behind, that's the materialization point. There's all sorts of things eventually, we'll understand about the numbers, and about how the mutation has changed the Fa ratio into an inorganic Phi ratio, which changes the relationships between EirA, ManA, Mana, Prana. And it makes it so this Spirit Body, that's the natural construct, is... literally a film forms. Another body that doesn't belong there forms between them.

And this one faces this way, so it's actually another body looking this way, blocking the flow of Spirit and it's this body that integrates in and creates an artificial soul...or Spirit integration. It allows some of the Spirit currents in, but then they get trapped in that body. And that body has to do with the mutation...they haven't given it a name yet, but...they know what it is, but they haven't told me what it is yet. In fact, they just started to show me the picture of that as I was getting that other graph...say'n oh, ok, that's there. And that has to do with that artificial Rod, where we're supposed to have a chamber going horizontal this way, and we're supposed to have Rod chamber going this way. It actually splits part of this one and part of that one and makes one going through at an angle it's not supposed to be at. And it actually, that makes the manifestation go like this, where the Spirit body is facing the other way, but the Eiradonis body is here; it actually makes the matter units form this way, where it breaks the natural connection and it puts you off-set with the natural Spirit body.

What they're going to have us do, there is a way once these chambers, the 3 natural chambers, are activated, which we have now accomplished with the last chamber that you guys activated with your Stand. It allows for the first 8 Cell Cluster, to phase and all pull into the first Cell. When that occurs, it allows for the opening to happen here, where it starts the shift...if our bodies are on an unnatural shift to the Eiradonis embodied spirit body, it will allow the body cells and atoms to begin making that shift back to the natural alignment, with the natural Eiradonis, which is in-line with the natural

Spirit body. It will open the currents between the Cousha centers. When that is accomplished, we will be able to do something fascinating, which is, there's something called "Raising the Eiradonis: the Resurrection of Eternal Life." This is the re-integration of the Spirit, where the natural integration of the Spirit is supposed to be fetal integration, where it naturally occurs. Only a part of the natural currents of the Eiradonis get to come into the body because of that offset in the mutation. Something else gets to come in too, that doesn't belong there, that has to do with the black hole systems and other things interfacing with our fields that don't belong there, right on the atomic level.

So, by phasing the chambers, or phasing the cells of the Ecousha-TA, we will allow the atomic structure, starting with the atoms that are most closely associated with each of those points, to begin making their shift back into natural alignment with the natural chambers. Then, we will be able to pull this body through, where the Eiradonis comes through. Now, usually you do it when you're laying down...it's better to lay it down, that's why they call it "raising it." So, we would be laying down on the floor...and we would pull the Eiradonis up first, fully into the physical body, and then up above it.

Now, if it weren't for the fact that we can open those 3 chambers to allow for the phasing of the Ecousha-TA, to do that would immediately make the Rasha Prana Seed close and initiate Bardoah. That won't happen, because we have the 3 chambers opened and the Aquafereion Shield is linked with the Urtha Shield, and they are phasing the Ecousha-TA. So because of that, there is enough frequency there where we can shift back into the natural alignment that will allow us to raise the Eiradonis. And we raise it above our bodies, and as it comes up, it takes...as it comes up from behind us, right, from underneath us, through, it takes layers of the mutation out, and holds them, as if they stick to it like glue. And then there is something that they will have us do where it's kind of like "cleansing" the Eiradonis, cause it won't harm the Eiradonis.

The Eiradonis holds the "perfect pattern" that's a reflection of the Spirit body, the full Spirit body pattern. We will be able to cleanse the Eiradonis while it's hanging up above us, using the HarA-Krysta Chambers flows and then bring it back down into our body. That cleansed imprint will imprint its encryption into the

Ma-Ta-Or's that are the "matter units" that our body is made out of. As we do this, by the way, when the Eiradonis goes up, the Spirit body template comes up with it. It moves forward too, right, so we bring the Spirit fully in, and then when we bring it back down, the Spirit moves back to its natural place, the Eiradonis moves back to its natural place, and the imprint of the natural, the full perfected imprint of the Spirit body, is brought back into the Ma-Ta-Or's that form the atoms of matter units that the body is made out of.

This allows for the Coushas to open their core crystals, all of them, not just the tailbone one, but at the center of these, it allows the Coushas to open their E-LUma-Un points and the Eiron flows backflow currents, which triggers opening of the Ek outflow currents. That begins this natural flow of transfiguration between the bodies. This "Resurrection" technology of "Raising of the Eiradons" is...has to do with being able to Slide fast...to get to the point where we are "Ascension Able" very quickly. And it will happen in layers.

They're saying, once you do the first Resurrection, the Resurrection goes on autopilot and it clears layers, progressively. It will start with the Ma-Ta-Ur's, and it's around the Ma-Ta-Ur's that quarks and sparks accrete to form atoms, that form elements, that form cells and those kind of things. So it begins the process of these bodies moving through each other, of the Eiradonis rising on occasion. So, you may be like sleeping one night and you wake up and you go, "oh, it's up there again," cause it's...(laughing) and if it's "up there," or if you're standing up, it's in front of you, right, but if you're laying down, it's in front of you still, but up above you.

It's meant to come through only when we're in the horizontal position when it's clearing, because it needs to come up through but align with this chamber, cause even though our bodies move, that chamber, the

HarA-Krysta chamber stays vertical. So, when we lay down, we put ourselves and the Eiradonis in alignment with that chamber. And that is the chamber that's needed to clear and transmute the goop that this takes on when it comes up through the physical body.

[Sun 2 00:30:00]

All right, so this is a technology that, a) you can't do on anyone else, but you can do it on yourself, and b) you need to do it while lying down on your backs, all right? And you may...they're saying - I didn't know this - they're just telling me this, they're showing me. I'm going, "Oh, this is going to be hilarious." Where you literally may find yourself on occasion feeling like you need to lie down just briefly, cause it's time for it to pop up again. It will go on a cycle.

This is funny. They didn't tell me this part before. But once we do the first resurrection, and get it to come through - let's just talk about the resurrection this way. Just imagine it's the HarA-Krysta Chamber, the one that's vertical now because the body is lying down in it. So, it's going to come up here, and as that Eiradonis body comes up here, it will pull the Prana Joule Spirit body into the physical body, and that will keep the physical body alive, while the Eiradonis template is pulled, and the Eiradonis template will allow for the currents of the HarA-Krysta Chamber to purge and burn off - talk about burning off your karma fast - if you look at karma as the muck, the reversed stuff, that is literally lodged in the body, it will come up in layers, and the first one we will do together as a group, but each person is doing it individually.

They said that down here, you can only do it on yourself. Once you get into other places, the Adashi Masters can do this, and on occasion they have. They have intervened down here when dramas got really bad, and for one or two persons they would try to do it, and like with Jeshua they did do that... with Jeshua. They didn't do it because he was crucified - because he wasn't - but they did it because he was getting possessed, and he wouldn't have got out if that had happened. So, they did do a resurrection on him, but not because he died on the cross. They did it in order to restore his full template to bounce off the stuff that was trying to get into his field and take him down, and because of that, he was able to leave out through Giza and go up to Tara. So, he was able to get out with his body.

This is the same process, but once we set it in motion and begin this, it will have its own natural cycle that runs on the base pulse rhythms of the natural transfiguration cycles. These will progressively get faster, as we get more of the frequencies of the Coushas progressively activating their layers...as the Coushas progressively come into activation.

So, we'll get to the point where it's like bouncing up and down - Spirit in, Eiradonis forward. At first, when we're clearing, when we're going through the healing stage, where we're pulling the mess out of the matters, out of the Ma Ta Urs, and pulling them up here in this, and then transmuting them there, we will only do it at horizontal. Once we get to the point where enough of that is cleared, where we can go back to being vertical, once there is a sufficient amount of that cleared, we will be able to ... the Eiradonis will come through halfway... here... it will pull the Spirit body halfway here, the joules into the body. And that's where we'll have enough frequency to begin the slide process, where the Prana will turn on in the bodies, the Spirit body will turn around and face the rest of them, and actually they both shift 45 - they all kind of shift 45 degrees and meet at that angle, and that's when you can begin pulling into Rasha and go into that half state, which is the Zero G or Zero Gravity state, and that's what allows for the beginning of the turnaround into the Adashi cycles.

So, in order to be able to do a biological turnaround, to go into the Adashi cycles, to do a bio-ascension, where you are taking that body with you, we need to first clear the mutation out of the body through this process of resurrection.

So, we're going to do the first resurrection on this planet with ourselves, since Jeshua's. That was the last time it was tried. (applause) Yeah, I saw this and I was going, 'oh cool! Oh cool! Oh cool!' in my little 3D way. "Oh cool!"

So, this is where the Spirit lives, and this is where the embodied Spirit lives—about 18" behind you—and your void actually extends out to that point. And it's like a space around you, and that is your Jha'fa field, or where your fa ratio is supposed to happen. And the fa ratio has to do with the natural numbers of quantum in the exchange processes. How much Mana is supposed to go out and how much is supposed to come back.

There is a filter that exists between these two at this point, which means it's held in the body by the mutation, so it's right at this transfiguration point that does something. When the ManA comes in, I imagine the Prana still separates off, but something in the Mana that's left, that comes out, gets intercepted, and I'm not sure what. Eventually they will show me what currents get mucked up where, and where it turns them in on themselves, where it just stops the flows back here. You end up with the original Spirit body and Eiradonis form, but there's no more flow happening between the Eiradonis and the Spirit body and the material body. So, the material body grows denser and denser and it gets stuck out here and becomes a finite life field. It becomes a bio-prison. And that's what we've been walking around in.

So, this is the beginning of literally resurrecting the eternal life imprint in the body itself. I hope ... this is the stuff I was so excited about. There is so much that I can't even verbalize about this. There is an excitement about this technology. Because it is fast, and it's the first time it can be used on this planet, I think...ever? (asking Beloveds) Ever. That it can be used because of the certain things on the larger level that are open in the planetary fields, because the Sun went into bardoah. There are certain things that have opened here- chambers that have opened here, that allow for the full HarA-Krysta chamber to open. Without that, it was always a risk to attempt to do a resurrection, because there was always that tilt off center, and you would very often have the Prana Seed close. If you couldn't generate enough frequency to hold the Prana Seed open, it would end up with initiating bardoah on the body, and the most you could do is try to get the Spirit to not be trapped in the body and to try to get it out.

So, this is the first time we have had the ability on this planet, and it is because of the bardoah of the Sun, to be able to do this with the Eiradonis body, the embodied Spirit, to bring it up through so it progressively pulls layers of muck out, and transmutes them on the horizontal, when it's lying down, through the HarA-Krysta Chamber, because before, the HarA-Krysta Chamber was never open.

(Participant asks question about what happens on a bio-chemical level.)

Good question. I've been wondering that, too. We've been wondering all along, when does it start to get visible? Well, it's already noticeable, let's say. Because we've got men having "menopause" as well as women having menopause - you know, where you get the hot flashes, and all of that stuff. There's already biochemical changes and things taking place, but they tend to cycle and come in bursts and then go back to normal.

With increased frequency there are changes in the DNA that are already happening, and if you studied somebody for a while, you would see when certain things turn on in the DNA, and the epigenetic overlay of the DNA. So there are

biochemical changes. But as far as big ones... as far as things like getting younger instead of older, or at least... the first part of that would be clearing enough of it where it seemed like you just weren't aging. Then, if the body could tolerate that much - it depends on where the body is at when you start. And I don't know what that line is. It is different for everybody. There is a line where you can't ... you can preserve it at that point, and keep it going, but you can't age regress it. But, I don't know what that point is.

Yet, there's also, at the same time, we would look forward to first, where the aging process seemed to slow, where it's like 3 years later and I kind of look the same as I did three years before. Interesting- no new wrinkles... But you'd also start finding the body's immune system getting stronger, and you would find the body being able to use sunlight in new ways, where it would start using it for cellular regeneration and for healing things that were out of alignment with the Krist.

Because what we're getting back with this is we're not only going to get the muck pulled out, but we get the perfected imprint, or the encryption pulled back in, progressively, into the cells. So, it's going to start a healing process inside of our bodies that will hopefully heal a lot of the things we came in with. Because a lot of the stuff we came in with, genetic weaknesses or diseases, or deformities or whatever, are coming in from the karmic imprint of the cycles we've had here before, because of the mutation.

So, it's going to start to clear that. The potentials for healing here are huge, and then there will be a point where you brought in enough, where it will... if the body still can do that, if the cells still can do it... and I don't know what the boundary is on if or not, then there would be a progressive restoration of cellular structure, back to its highest resonance point. That would be about the age of 33 in the bodies. That is the point where avatar integration, I believe, usually would begin. That is the point where the body can hold its most frequency.

So, we could seriously look forward to the potential of possibly age regressing to the age of 33, and if you're under 33, you'd still go forward, to that point, and there's something about the age of 33 that allows for something with the E-LUmas to occur, but even when people leave body and go into mastery, they tend to walk around in bodies that look like they're about 33. It's like a fully ripened body structure. I'm not sure why, but I know that's been in the ethers for ages.

So, we would have the potential of looking forward to age regressing back to that perfect alignment of age and space time in matter, where we would be about 33 years old, and that would be the body image that we would carry through into a slide, and into ascension.

Now, to do the first slides, we wouldn't have to have age regressed back to 33 yet. Each slide would help us age regress faster, back to that point. A full ascension... making it through a full Spanner Gate up to Urtha to be able to do Starfire between 2047 and 2052, that would require the 33-year-old body. That would be the body that could do full span. Right now, we're working on getting the bodies where they can do a half span, which means they could make it to the ascension field, that is the New Earth ascension field, that is partly between Earth and Urtha.

So, anyway... this is the beginning of that. And it goes on auto-pilot, which I had no idea, where it starts to literally come in and out, bring the Spirit body in, and pull the Eiradonis out, cleanse the Eiradonis, and then bring the imprint back in, so it's progressively bringing the perfected imprint back into the body.

At a certain point, we will be able to bring them all altogether. They'll all shift into the right angle, whatever that is, and I don't know what it is yet, where they all align, and that's when you pull into Rasha and do the half step back, and you're able to go into ... I think that's a halfway point, the half and half is what you have to reach to be able to go into a slide to Ascension Earth. And then, there would be a pulling even back further to be able to go to a full Starfire into Adashi 1 cycles back into the Edons on the Adashi level.

So, anyway... I hope this was worth waiting for. This excited me hugely. I was so excited. "Oh.... Oh... goody." My hairs were standing up. They can't wait for that purging to start.

We are going to do this. I have to see how much time we have, because I still have the bits I want to do on the vertical maps.

[Sunday 3 00:00:00]

We have to be out completely by 5- right? So the people make it, right? Okay. All right. Well... I've got ... I'm going to take a five minute break, then I'm going to go through the vertical maps, and by 4 we'll finish the verticals. We're going to do like, a five minute, five to ten minute break. I'll say five and that usually means we're all back by ten. Then we're going to do the vertical maps part which I can get through in about 45 minutes, take us to 4 o'clock. At 4 o'clock we will begin the Resurrection process. That will be done live. They haven't told me ... I get the gist of it, but I don't know what starts where.

So, we will be done with that, because I know there are people that have to leave. It was said that 5 o'clock is the absolute cutoff that they have to be out the door for that.

(Participant asks if it would be possible to do the Resurrection technique before the vertical maps, so that participants wouldn't be too tired for the technique.)

That's a good idea, actually. Yeah- as long as it's all right with them. As long as we are not waiting on an activation that has to happen first. I'll ask when we're on our break. That's a good idea, just to make sure everybody gets that.

The vertical maps ... we've done a lot on that already. We've even done it in the big workshops, and we keep doing it again in the big workshops. So, if I have to do a fast one on that, that's okay. Good idea.

Quick break, and then... yeah... actually... all right, they just said if we are going to do it in that order, what they would prefer... they said make it a 15 minute break, cause they need prep time to get the tunnels open, get the chambers at a certain level of activation. Yeah. Yeah. Okay. Cool! We're going to resurrect ourselves! I'm so excited.

[Sun4 00:00:00]

Technique Preparation

One of us needs to lay down here. You can lay horizontally here. And they said they want you (Az) here, if that's all right. And then, me and Hez will flank on the two points, if that's all right with you Hez? They want you (Az) on this one. (Az inaudible)

Okay. They asked for Hez to be on the right by the door there, and me over on that one.

Hez, they are asking if you would lie with your head that way on an angle. I'm supposed to be this way.

I'll be using the mic- as long as it works at a horizontal. (laughs)

All righty. Now, what they've explained so far, is that in order to do this process of resurrection, of bringing the Eiradonis up and through—raising the Eiradonis—we first need to use Rasha projection to go down and get it, and bring it up.

What we need to do first, before we can raise the Eiradonis, is we need to go into a Rasha state, which we'll lead you through. I'm letting you know first what they've said to do, so you'll have an idea of what we're going to do.

We're going to do a projection with our Rashes as a group shield, downward through the floor, and down to the Earth Core level, and it's at that point we will be able to interface with the Eiradonis shield and pick up our own personal Eiradonis encryption that would be in that shield. Then we will use the Rasha projection of the whole shield to bring it back up through, as if coming up from the Earth Core back all the way up through into our bodies. And then they'll have us do something there, and then we'll bring it up through into, literally, the resurrection, rising it up above the body. And we'll do this together.

We'll each be picking up our own personal Eiradonis imprint, our own embodied Spirit imprint, but we'll be doing it in a synchronized way with the shield. We'll be doing it through something called the Sala-Sira Passage, which I'll touch on in the discussions later. It has to do with something that opened, a passage a chamber that has been opened on Earth through the Aquafereion Host, that has to do with a Density 2 Edon level chamber that runs from Sirius B in Density 2 Edon levels down into Urtha, and from Urtha and Sala, which is the Sun of Urtha, down into Earth.

So we'll be using... you don't have to know where it goes yet. Just know that we're going to be using the frequencies of the Sala-Sira Chamber to open the full strength of the HarA-Krysta vertical chamber, and it is that, that has the power, those two together, that have the power to purge the initial Yin-Yang mutation from the core level of the body.

So, when we get our Eiradonis risen up above us, that will be a point where we'll be led through some visualizations that have to do with clearing that core mutation out and having the natural imprint reset, the Krist imprint reset. Then we will bring that back into the body.

I just wanted to give you an idea of what they've told me so far, and once I start and Azara comes on line, and it just kind of flows from there. I just wanted to let you know the basic process. We are going to be going down in Rasha, and then bringing the Eiradonis embodied Spirit up through us and then up above us.

Resurrection Technique: “Raising the Eiradonis”

Take a few easy gentle breaths.

In a moment we're going to do one round of 12 Prana breaths. A Prana breath is simply focusing the attention at the AzurA point. When you inhale, think (inhale) “Prana in,” and then hold, and then (exhale), “Mana out.” And that would be one breath. We'll do them rather quickly, like (inhale) Prana in, (exhale) Mana out (inhale) Prana in (exhale) Mana out. So, we will go into that rhythm and we will not break it. That will get the Prana Exchange moving in the Rasha bodies, and from there we will go with the Rasha shield, like float on the shield as if we are all laying on the disk, which we are, and we'll go downward from there. But first we need to open the Prana Exchange, or amplify the Prana Exchange process in our bodies.

We will start... now. Inhale, Prana in hold...Mana out (exhale). Prana in- mana out. (for a total of 12 breaths).

And one more Prana in and hold.....and Mana out. (This is the 13th breath.)

One very quiet round of the Rei ha VA ah command. (This is the mantra.)

Rei-ha VA'- ah UN Krys-ta'LO

Rei-ha VA'- ah UN Krys-ta'LO

Rei-ha VA'- ah UN Krys-ta'LO

Rei-ha VA'- ah be with me.

Then inhale and hold. On the exhale, we'll blow out the Aqualene Sun field all around us from the AzurA. Exhale now.

Just relax and breathe gently. And imagine for a moment that you can see or feel your RashaLAe self. Imagine the self the same size as you right now, but that is less dense matter, laying in exactly the same position that you are. In a few moments, we're going to, all of us together, bring that RashaLAe self downward, as if it's laying on a magic carpet that is the disk, like a plate-shaped disk that the shadra shield forms. So, imagine that you can feel your Rasha body with you now, kind of stirring with you. And it's expanded to the size of your physical body at the moment. Usually it's a bit smaller.

Try to feel it there. To get a sense of feeling it there, try to keep your hands and arms exactly where they are in the physical, but take your Rasha body arm, your right arm, and extend it just a little bit to the side, away from and out from where your physical body arm is. Try to get a sense of, almost like a ghost arm, moving up and out so it's positioned a bit away from the body, where your physical arm is still at the body.

Try that movement a couple of times, where your physical arm stays in place, and the Rasha body arm moves out to the side. And then move the Rasha body arm back in again. Try to get a feel of the Rasha body moving in and out- literally

the limbs. Because this is where you're connecting with the atomic structure of the Rasha body. You are connecting the atomic structure of the material body with that of the Rasha body. You may wake up sometimes finding yourself confused, cause you're not sure which way you're facing. Where you may find your Rasha body pointed to the left, and your physical body on its face in the bed, and it takes you a minute to realize which one you're in. So, if you get that effect, it has to do with the atomic connection between the Rasha body and the material, atom body.

In the same way that you moved the Rasha arm outside of the physical arm and then back again, we're going to collectively move our Rasha bodies down, and downward, all the way to Earth core, but in a gentle movement, of just gentle breathing, and try to feel that same sensation as the Rasha body starts to sink through the floor while the physical body stays on the floor.

So, in a moment we'll begin that together. When we get down to the Earth core, with the shield and our Rashas, there's going to be an experience there that allows us to interface with the Eiradonis Shield, and that is where we will find our embodied Spirit encryption, that came in but was stunted from making its connection to our physical bodies at the point where your Spirit consciousness came into the fetus, in the fetal integration process.

What we will be doing is completing the fetal integration process that was blocked by the biological mutation of the gene code.

So, we're going to inhale in both the Rasha body and the physical. Hold for a moment. On the exhale, we're going to push the Rasha body downward into the Earth crust, just to the crust layer. Exhale and push the Rasha body down... into the Earth's crust.

Right there, try to feel the Rasha body down in the Earth's crust somewhere, and your physical body here, and feel as if a chamber is connecting the two, that's running from your Rasha body laying horizontally, as if you're laying inside of a chamber that connects vertically up through, and into the physical body, and extends up past the physical body. This is coming into alignment with the HarA-Krysta vertical chamber.

In both bodies, both Rasha and here, again inhale and hold... and when we exhale, we're going to move the Rasha body down all the way through the mantle and into what feels like waters, into the Aquifers.

Exhale now. Try for a moment to feel the sensations that surround the Rasha body as it enters the Aquifers. The shield is now laying in the Aquifers in Earth, and there's a lovely feeling of being in comfortably warm liquid, but it's not wet liquid. It's like liquid feeling, but it's dry, and it doesn't leave a feeling of wetness on the skin. Try to feel that sensation in your Rasha body.

As you feel, you're actually picking up the frequencies associated with the layers that we are passing through.

When we take the time to stop and feel for a moment, like we do with the Rasha bodies, it's actually allowing the Rasha bodies to pick up some of the frequencies from the fields that we are passing through, and when we bring the Rasha body back to our physical, it will bring those frequencies more strongly into the physical, to allow for acceleration of the healing processes.

So, now we are still in the Aquifers, and we're going to inhale and hold again... and on the exhale, we're going to push the Rasha shield downward into Earth core. Downward, exhale. And we're going to feel a little bit of resistance as we actually pass through the Nada Crystal of Earth's core, and into the 0.5 range of the Ethers.

Now, just breathe gently for a moment, and try to focus your attention in the Rasha body area, for in and around the Rasha body shield, as it is positioned within the Ethers inside of Earth's Nada Crystal, we're going to find a sphere expands all the way around the shield. So, it is as if we are in a large translucent sphere. The sphere appears to be transparent, but it has flickers of lovely metallic colors, flickering through it, sparkly colors. Just flickering like glitter, defining the sphere around the shield.

Now, from this point inside of this sphere, we're going to take one step further down, and through, and in this step down with the shield, we are going to enter what appears to be as if there was a flat mirror laying at the center of the Earth in this space. It would be right under the shield. It's as if we were going to move down through this mirror. This mirror is a veil. It is a veil between the EtorA and the AdorA sides. When we move through the mirror into the AdorA side, we will be able to pick up the Shield of Eiradonis.

So, in a moment we're going to inhale and hold... imagine now that mirror down underneath the shield of the Rasha, down in the Earth core, and push downward just a bit more. (Exhale) Try to feel a sensation of passing through the mirror membrane. It will be a bit different for everyone, the sensation, but there will be a sensation of passing through. Some will feel it as liquid, as if you're moving down through a liquid mirror. And you end up in a dry place underneath it.

Now, in this place of AdorA, as the shield rests in the AdorA Ecousha, we will notice the center of the Rasha shield a sparkling of metallic pastels, glitter, beginning to form, as if a flame is starting to be born in the center of the shield. This flame is getting larger and larger. There's a living flame of glittering rainbow colors, metallic glittering rainbow colors, and it is rising upward through the shield in a spiral.

Now, it reaches its peak height, which would be at the top of the sphere that is around the shield. Now notice that literally the shield from the center point of the shield we are laying on, moving outward toward the outer edges of it, this beautiful metallic light, the light of the Eiradon, is beginning to spread and open the shield, as if the shield is disappearing and being replaced with this beautiful Eiradon Shield of metallic pastel colors.

As this spreads out from the center, try to feel in your Rasha body, but in your physical body as well, the sensation as if there this lovely new frequency running in underneath your body now, as the shield opens, and the Eiradonis Shield merges with the Rasha Shield. Try to feel the sensation in the physical body as well.

There's a particular sensation that sometimes can be felt just beneath the skin level. It's almost like a quickening or a tickling or a little bubbly feeling when the Eiradonis frequencies come. We're picking them up already from the Rasha.

Now, the entire Rasha Shield has been transformed into a beautiful sparkling metallic Eiradonis Shield. While we're in full Eiradonis Shield, imagine now that your Rasha body will use three breaths to bring the part of the Eiradonis Shield that belongs to it, that holds your encryption and yours only... we will inhale and bring up that much of the Eiradonis into our Rasha body. Inhale and bring it in... Exhale and expand it out into the Rasha body.

We'll do another inhale and bring more Eiradonis into the Rasha... Exhale and expand it out. And one more. We will bring more Eiradonis into the Rasha... and expand it out into the Rasha body.

Breathe easily now, and notice that now that everyone that was present has retrieved their Eiradonis encryption from the Eiradonis Shield, that the rest of the Shield now returns back to a Rasha state, but the Rasha bodies are now twinkling with the metallic pastel colors of the Eiradonis embodied Spirit. The rest of the Rasha shield goes back to its natural state. It's not twinkling anymore.

Now, we'll begin the process of raising the Eiradonis. This will be done in a particular manner. We are still on the AdorA side. We will first pass the shield up through the mirror membrane again, to enter the EtorA Earth core. And we will do this by a reverse breathing we refer to it as. We'll explain that in a moment, the reverse breathing.

The reverse breathing will work, where we will inhale and hold, and then on the exhale, we will push from underneath the Rasha Shield, and push the Rasha Shield up into the Aquifers. So, that will be the first movement that we do.

So now, we will inhale... and project the inhale upward out the top of your head, and imagine it is pushing up, underneath the shield. Now exhale. Pushing up underneath the shield, crossing through the mirror, back into Earth core and up into the Aquifers.

Breathe gently for a moment.

Inhale and hold again... now exhale, push it out the top of your head, pushing underneath the shield, and moving the Rasha Shield up into the Earth's crust level.

Now, try to sense the Rasha Shield in your Rasha body. It is now carrying the Eiradonis body with it. Try to sense it in Earth's crust, right beneath where you are physically laying.

We are going to do one more reverse breath, and from that breath we will use the exhale, push out the top of our head to push the Rasha Shield up from underneath itself, from the Earth's crust all the way up into the physical body, where we will bring our Rasha bodies directly back into the physical bodies.

Inhale... hold for a moment... and exhale out of the top of your head, and feel that your Rasha body is coming up, coming up out of the Earth's crust into you. Try to feel it coming into you, and you may feel a jiggly, jittery feeling, as the Eiradonis frequencies enter for the first time into the physical flesh.

Breathe gently now for a moment. Try to sense the Rasha body, but also the embodied Spirit within your physical body. You may feel a sense of slight numbing at the area of the tailbone. You may not, but you might.

Now the next thing we are going to do is we are going to leave the Rasha body in our physical body, and we are going to use exhale breaths to push gently the Eiradonis embodied Spirit up to about an inch above the physical body.

So the Rasha body stays in the physical body, and Eiradonis body floats upward in the same position as your physical body, but up over the physical body- only about an inch to start.

So, let us inhale... hold for a moment... and now exhale and gently push the Eiradonis body upward, out of the physical body. You can almost feel the feeling as if two tapes separating, as the Eiradonis body moves up. The Rasha body stays in the physical.

The next thing we will do is we will use the next breath to do the Raising of the Eiradonis, and this movement is the length of your arm - if you extend your arm up in the air directly in front of you, up in the air, that length, if you put your arm up with your palm facing upward, that palm facing upward will be the plane that you will want to raise the Eiradonis to.

So get an idea, put your hand up in the air- straight arm- palm facing up. That is the place where you are going to aim, where you will be looking at the back of the Eiradonis body from there.

Now, as you do that, once we use the breath to bring the Eiradonis up that far- that is the point when it reaches there that the full Spirit body will come into the physical body. The full EirA body of Spirit will come from behind into the physical body with the Rasha. And as we push or raise the Eiradonis up, this is where it will pull the first core layers of mutation and muck, and you may see this in various forms, almost like an oily film covering the sparkling pretty pastel metallics of the Eiradonis body. It will appear, as it goes up it's actually getting darker and darker and covered with muck. But this muck cannot hurt the Eiradonis body. It is only making a layer over it. And that layer we will clear before we bring it back in.

Now we are going to do an inhale breath and hold for a moment... on the exhale, we will push the Eiradonis gently, but firmly, upward, and the Spirit body will come in behind us and the Eiradonis body will go up in front of us. Now, exhale and raise the Eiradonis. Notice that as it rises, and you begin to see the back side of the Eiradonis go up in front of you, that there is a silver cord running from the back side of its AzurA, down into your AzurA. That is the Silver Cord of life.

Try to notice what color or what your Eiradonis looks like. Try to see what areas have most concentrations of the mucky stuff. There should seem like there is an oil slick type black layer covering the entire Eiradonis body, and then there will be clumps of things in various parts, and that will be different for everyone.

Try to feel from behind a cool sensation of the Spirit body coming in to the physical body while you're looking at your Eiradonis body up.

Now we will begin the cleansing of the Eiradonis, with the HarA-Krysta frequencies that are being reinforced and amplified by the Sala-Sira Chambers of the Edon level of Density 2 Sirius B Adashi Temples.

Breathe gently for a moment, looking at the back side of your Eiradonis body. Now imagine that you are laying inside of a vertical chamber. You're laying horizontally inside of it, and the chamber goes up and down through you, and it is a vertical chamber. Imagine it is a very, very safe space. In the center of this safe space there seems to be a thin stream

of pearly white light that's running right down through the center of it, and it's running right down through the Silver Cord of the AzurAs.

Now imagine that you can feel spinning around you, fields that are the outer fields of this chamber. They are of a pale, golden silver light. Try to sense the golden silver light moving clockwise and counterclockwise at the same time. Two fields are moving in the chambers around you, and around your Eiradonis body.

Now, it is as if someone is going to turn on a shower of the most beautiful Aqualene light. It will be a two-way shower, however, as if in the chamber there is a shower head way up there someplace, but there is also one way down underneath someplace as well.

The first to turn on will be the pale greeny aqua color. It is more green than blue. There will be a shower coming down through the chamber all around you. It's surrounding the entire body as if there is a beautiful greeny Aqualene rain coming down through you, coming down through the Eiradonis body first, and notice as it comes through the Eiradonis body, you see little puffs of cloud emerge off the Eiradonis body as this rain transmutes the oily residue of the mutation and the miasms off the Eiradonis body. Feel the rain, the beautiful Aqualene rain come down through you, and now into your physical body, where the spirit body receives it and Rasha receives it. Feel it continue down, down past you, where it's going down into the Earth, and the beautiful streams of rain continue coming downward from above.

Now that those currents are going down into Earth core, there's going to be a response from the AdorA side. Where there's going to be a beautiful rain shower coming upward as well through this chamber. It's going to be as rain coming up from underneath you, from the AdorA side, and this too is an Aqualene rain, but it is of a more blue Aqualene color, a little bit more blue-turquoise than aqua greeny blue. This will be coming up.

In a moment we will feel it coming up through, into the physical body and the Spirit body behind us through us, and it will be going up, upward, upward until it comes through the back of the Eiradonis body, and it keeps going upward through the Eiradonis body, all the way up and into the sky where you can no longer see it. Now you are here in this chamber, with your Spirit body in you, your Eiradonis body, your embodied Spirit up above you, your Rasha body in you, and you are in this birthing chamber, this beautiful birthing chamber of golden silver light, with the streams of Aqualene running down and upward through you, cleansing the Eiradonis body, enlivening the Spirit body, reawakening the Spirit within the matter.

Now, we're going to do something with our merkabas. We remember the merkaba vortices that we have. We don't have to imagine them too much. Just remember that they exist. Because we are going to reach something in this healing state that is called the Zero-G point. We are going to be going to program the merkabas for Kristiac ascension. A Zero-G point occurs with the merkabas when the top and bottom spin at an accelerated speed, but at the same speed, but always in opposite directions. At this point, there would be no differential field between them, no G-force between them, and we here, will set the pattern for Kristiac ascension by allowing this imprint of the Adashi-1 transition to come into the Eiradonis body, and it will be brought back into our physical body as the Eiradonis passes back through.

Just think in terms of Zero-G, Zero-G. That's all you need to think. As far as calling that state to reality in your fields and in your merkaba.

If we turn our attentions back to the Eiradonis body, we will notice now that all of the muck that came out and up with the Eiradonis body has now gone, and there just seems to be little bits of cloudy vapor dissipating around it, and the Eiradonis body is shining brightly now, even much more brightly than when we had brought it up. It has been charged fully with the Kristiac templates of the HarA-Krysta chamber, and amplified with the Sala-Sira chambers of the Edons Density 2 Sirius B.

So, now this fully strengthened Eiradonis body will be brought back down into our physical bodies, and allowed to rest there for a moment. So, this time we will inhale and hold for a moment... and on the slow gentle exhale, we will bring the Eiradonis body down, back into the physical body. As you do this, sense the Spirit body, the EirA body moves back down a bit but not all the way out of the back. So, it is about half in the back and half in your body, and half coming out the back.

Breathe gently for a moment, and take your right hand and place your physical right hand over the area of your navel. Now you're going to inhale, and hold for a moment, from the AzurA, and as you inhale, you will bring some of the Eiradonis energy from the Eiradonis body right into the AzurA and hold it for a moment.

On the exhale, you will push it down your right arm and right through into your navel. The spark of Eiradonis will travel from your navel, right down through your body, down to the tip of your coccyx at the tale bone. Then notice, from that point, a little spark shower comes out, and it goes all into your private regions from the inside out, and creates a lovely field of sparkling glittery metallic light, running through the whole lower abdominal area, and the area of your private parts.

And now, we have set the field by which the E-LUma-Un can open in the Cousha 3 at the tailbone. But first, we will bring the Eiradonis body back into its natural position.

We will inhale... and hold... and use the exhale to push down the Eiradonis back down through your back into a position about 18 inches down into the floor behind you. Notice that as it goes, there is a stream of Eiradonic sparkly light that connects your AzurA to the AzurA of your Eiradonis body, that makes a little Eiradonis cord that goes from the back of the AzurA to the front of the Eiradonis body, and that cord will stay there. And there is a cord that extends from the Eiradonis body all the way back further, into the body of EirA or the body of Spirit.

And now, we are going to "fire the Coushas," as they say. We are going to open the E-LUma-Un point in each of the Cousha crystals, starting with the Seed 3 crystal at the tailbone. Imagine that you are going to inhale from your tailbone, and when you inhale, you will draw into the tailbone all the little glittery sparks that were left in that field in your abdomen area from your Eiradonis body.

So, inhale and collect the sparks into the tailbone. Hold for a moment... and then release the sparks quickly downward through the tailbone. You may feel a warm sensation spread in through that region.

We're going to do two more points that will fire the rest of the Coushas. We're going to inhale from the AzurA now... and imagine a cord of the Eiradonic light comes up from the tailbone right into the AzurA connecting the two points. And on the exhale, we're going to split that... part of that currents will go upward and part will go all the way downward to the bottoms of our feet. We'll go upward between... about 18 inches above the head, and down right into the bottoms of the

feet. So, inhale and go... (exhale)... that will open the Coushas 4, 5 and 1. The Cousha that is in the leg regions up in the knees area, that will open naturally as those currents circulate back up through.

We have begun the process of the Eiradonis circulation. This circulation will allow for several things to occur. One is the opening of the Eiron backflow stream in each of the Coushas that will connect a backflow current through into the Eiradonis body, and then into the Spirit body. And it will also open from the same area an outer sheath of an Ek flow that will bring Spirit energy and energy from the LUma Eterna into the physical body, through the Spirit body, through the Eiradonis body, and into the physical. We will also begin the process of allowing a healing cycle of continued "Raising of the Eiradonis" to occur on its own natural base pulse rhythm, where there will be times when the Eiradonis body does just what it just did, but all on its own without you having to make it do it.

There are things that can accelerate this clearing of the mutation process because there are layers upon layers of the mutation, and we just anchored the clearing of the core. And we will work our way up and there will be technologies to make the Eiradonis body come in and out faster, that will accelerate the whole process, and there are different things we can do with this as we progressively pull the imprint of mutated muck out with the Eiradonis body, wash it in the Aqualene showers of the chambers, and then bring the perfected imprint back down into the body.

But this will be going on auto-pilot now, so do not be surprised if you find yourself... it will not happen while you are standing, in a vertical position, but times when you are laying down or resting, even if you are asleep, you may become aware of it, where your Eiradonis body starts to cycle rapidly, where it's coming out and in, out and in, and it's clearing muck and burning it off in the chambers, every time it goes out and forward. When it comes back in, it is bringing in the healed imprint back in, the encryption back into the physical body.

This is the first time a group resurrection has been done on this planet, and it is the first time this technology has been able to be used on this planet without the potential fear of the body going into Bardoah with this process. This is because the Sala-KaLE chambers and the Sala-Sira chambers have been opened previously, and they hold sufficient frequency where we do not have to worry of the Prana Seeds closing to start Bardoah.

So, we would like to welcome you to a very new age of ascension, ascension that has to do with the resurrection of the Krist, the Krist within all of us. This is the beginning of the growing, sometimes forward if you're not 33 yet, sometimes backward in time to the age of your highest Kristiac resonance, the point at which you can begin bio-regeneration for slide and for span.

We hope you have enjoyed this journey. You can do this any time you like, to amplify. You can call on your Eiradonis body and (inhales) breathe it up into your body and push it up forward, and then bring it back down after a few minutes of cleansing, and then (exhales) put it back in. So, you can assist consciously in choosing to accelerate how fast it will move. It won't mind if you do that.

For now we can end this healing session, which actually is the opening door of a self-healing that will continue as you go forth from this point. This is the beginning of a healing and a new awakening, an awakening to Ascension Earth, an awakening to the Krystal Heart of Aquafereion, who have been the carriers of the host on this planet since the Amenti Rescue Mission started.

Just open your eyes now, and try to feel the presence. You can sit up gently, and as you sit up gently, try to feel the presence of your Eiradonis body, and then behind that your Spirit body. Your Eiradonis body will move with you, so as you sit up, it will sit up. Your Spirit body will move with you more like a cloud. You can feel it as a cloud behind the Eiradonis body.

As you go through your time from this time forward, try to be aware of those two bodies behind you, because there will be a time when there is a particular body that we have, let's say, burned a positive hole in that has been a body that doesn't belong there. It is not a shadow body. It is a time warp body. We have just cleared the path between our natural Spirit bodies and the time warp body. There will be a time when we finish- we'll use the technology once we have cleared some of the physical body mutations with this continuing resurrection process. There will be a time and a technique that we will use the Eiradonis body to shift that time warp, and at that point we will be able to be slide-able. So, we will begin to experience the journeys that have to do with not just projecting and gliding, but bringing the body, too, into the slide zones of Ascension Earth.

And we would like to thank you. This is Azara signing off. I will give you back to your Ash. And she will take it from there on how much time is left to talk about vertical maps and to see how we are doing.

Oh that's plenty... whoa. All right. Bye. Azara out- Ash in. Right, okay. It is so strange how that shifts. I mean, as soon as ... I am there all the time, but when she is there with me I definitely sound like I am Transylvanian with the accent. As soon as she pulls up - she pulls up and out - she is me there. She is my Urtha self. And when that part of myself pulls up and out of register here, my voice completely goes back to its normal self. It's really strange.

Sunday/Monday Lecture, continued

[Sun5 00:00:00]

I don't know how that affected you, but I still feel like I'm out there someplace, in a very good way, but it's like... I'm not even seeing. My eyes are looking here but they're seeing up here someplace. I'm just coming down into body enough to hopefully be able to articulate graphology... now.

Okay... crash course in understanding what's most important about the position the planet is in at the moment, and things about gates on the planet.

This is the planetary RashaLAe stuff, and we had the RashaLAe anatomy that gave us the understanding of the embedded groups of 15 geleziac layers, four sets of them, that form the Rasha template, and from that you get the auric fields, and the light body structure that manifests on the Rasha structure. That's what the vertical maps are built upon.

Before we do the vertical maps, what I'd like to do is show you just a little bit about something that is called the AnshaTAsa Host. The AnshaTAsa Host is what is allowing for ascension to still exist on this planet. It has to do with a large collective of beings called the Krystal River Cooperative. They are the Kristiac races of three different Eckasha level matrices and their systems. It is run by a group called the Aquarion Matrix, which is in a parallel adjacent Eckasha.

They are the ones who are the head Kristiac teams of the Krystal River host, which was set 450 billion years ago when the final fall of the Bourgha matrix occurred.

I won't go into the history of it right now, but what I would like to do is to show you just a little bit of locational understanding. This is bringing us back to the Outer Domain Ecka Maps of the God World Gates, which is the Eckasha-Aah structure. Just to remind you of where this structure comes from, we have the Eckasha-Aah with its four Eckasha-A, and inside of each of the four Eckasha-A there are four Eckashas, and inside the Eckashas are their Ecka/Veca systems.

In understanding that as a map, we can go to ... this is just a little bit clearer version of that. This is an Eckasha-Aah map. This is showing our location in relation to the locations in the light body structure, and that light body of course goes down into its Rasha Body structure, into its spirit body structure on each of them, all of them.

Where these other matrices are - we are over here. This is our location in our Eckasha. This is the Eckasha-A that we're a part of. Here is our Eckasha here. Down in here is our Ecka/Veca system. This, here, is our Veca. So, we are located way down here in Density 1 of this Veca system.

Over here is what is our parallel Eckasha. Inside of that parallel Eckasha there is an Ecka/Veca system, and a very long time ago the beings from that system - they were called the Borenthasalas races - they created a situation in which their matrix fell black hole status, and they tapped in using a time rip technology, into the core of our Ecka. This began a very large problem for the life fields that were already manifest in our Ecka/Veca system. It was at this point of the fall ... their Eckasha didn't fall, cause Eckashas can't fall black hole status, but the Veca systems within them can, and the Ecka within them can. The Ecka/Veca system of what is called the Bourgha matrix did fall, and they tapped in with a time-rip technology into our Ecka system. And this is where the whole problem began. And this was between 480 & 450 billion years ago, way before the fall of Metatron, way before any of the mess that was our local history in our system here.

At the period of time when this matrix fell, there were two others over here in this Eckasha-A, all right. This is a different Eckasha-A over here. This over here, we've heard about before, and it was called an adjacent Eckasha matrix. It's adjacent because it's in a different Eckasha-A. This is called the WEsala matrix- the WEsala matrix is not fully fallen, but two of its Vecas did fall, but its Eckasha is fine and Kristiac.

The WEsala races are the ones who the fallen ones of them in the Veca systems became the Wesedeks and the Wesadraks that used black hole technologies over here. But the WEsala ended up being preyed on by the Bourgha as well, and that's what caused the fall of the Wesedek matrices in there. So, the WEsala groups have always been involved with trying to assist this hosted ascension that would keep- hopefully allow a restoration, where this matrix and that one didn't go into fall, but if it did, it would create a host situation that would allow for ascension to still occur, a natural ascension to still occur, even if portions of the systems were falling.

This matrix here was the control matrix. This is called the Aquarion Matrix. The Aquarion Matrix is in what's called the parallel adjacent Eckasha. So, it's the parallel adjacent... this is the adjacent Eckasha, and this is its parallel. So, the parallel adjacent Eckasha... these are a completely Kristiac domain. They have nothing fallen in them. These groups of the Aquarion races began the Krystal River Host, which was an ability to try to prevent the fall of these Ecka/Vecas and these Ecka/Vecas, and if it couldn't be prevented, they would at least be able to allow for a natural Kristiac ascension to still occur, but they would have to cross through from the HUB domains.

The HUB domains are the Inner Domains. So, not just the outer are involved, but the Middle Edons, and going back into the Inner Adon Domains. So, they have literally made a ... there is a chamber of frequency that runs from their HUBs through into the WEsa, but also through into our matrix.

It plugs into a set of systems called the Gyrodome that are based upon that Krist pattern of the LUma Eterna pattern. The LUma Eterna pattern is literally ... that is the encryption of the Gyrodome technologies, that would allow for a natural ascension field to be created, that as long as this passage - that passage that links their HUBs down through our HUBs, then up out into our Outer Domains is called the AnshaTAsa Passage.

The AnshaTAsa Passage is keeping Earth's Prana Seed open. The Sun went into bardoah, which means its Prana Seed closed. Right now Earth's Prana Seed would have closed in response to that. But, it's like having a respirator in. It is allowing Prana Exchange through the Aquaferion Shield, which are the groups of people who carry the Aquari codes. The Aquari codes originated over here, and then they were moved into this system and into our system as race lines that would carry the host, and we're carrying the host, and we are holding it. It is our shield. The Aquari Humans... there's the race called the Aquaferion that are part Aquari and part Angelic Human and Angelic Cloister Indigos that were at different periods of time, including in Seeding 3, brought into being here in order to hold this shield, this collective planetary shield, that would allow for the anchoring of the AnshaTAsa Passage, so the rest of the Krystal River host could be brought here, so ascension could still occur.

So, I just wanted you to have a spatial relationship to where is the AnshaTAsa Passage, and who is who in this drama in relation to their locations on the maps.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:08:56]

That will bring us to Earth... and such. We began the Voyager Books talking about the Amenti Host Mission. We talked about how this solar system, called the Sol solar system, S-O-L, was actually... all of it, all of the matter bodies here were part of a larger planet, or star, called Tara in Density 2. And Tara fell 550 million years ago, and there was something called the Amenti Host that was set.

The Amenti Host was part of the Krystal River Host. Just as there were other hosts up above that had to do with Gaia and Polaris, and the other things that were starting to fall in this matrix because of this very old problem that started with the Bourgha matrix.

The Amenti Host was always a part of the Krystal River Host. It was just a more localized version of it down here. In the Amenti Host, this solar system was seeded from the pieces of the Density 2 solar system. It was down-stepped through the core of a Sun called Sala 4, which is the natural USG, Universal Stargate 4 in our Veca. And Sala-4.

Urtha was Universal Stargate 3. If you think of a Kathara Grid, the three Kathara Center and the four Kathara Center represent the Universal Stargates for this Veca, and Urtha, U-R-T-H-A, was number 3, and Sala was number 4.

Now the Host of Amenti came in by literally setting a shield in, where this part of Amenti, which is called the Earth body, was set into the shield of the larger Urtha star, at Universal Stargate 3. That's why we always said Earth was Universal Stargate 3 when we first started these teachings, because it is directly connected into it because of its relationship to Urtha.

Our Sun - what we call our Sun in the center of our system - was set into the USG 4 Sala. Except, what's really interesting is the shield rotates from the Urtha/Earth connection. So Sala and our Sun pass through each other in the rotation of the Kathara Grid, but unlike Earth, it always stays in Urtha. Sol, our Sun here, passes through Sala and then out again, as the host shield spins. That's why it was more vulnerable to attack than Earth was, as far as the ones from the black hole systems and the Bourgha systems trying to get control of the grids here. What they have always been trying to do is take this Universal Veca and drag it into their own, in order to postpone the inevitable in their own matrix, which is... when something goes black hole- it will eventually fall. It will eventually implode and go back to space dust. As long as you feed the black hole with bringing more matter and energy into it, it will keep enough energy there for its Seed Atom to keep spinning, so it doesn't implode. And that's what they have been trying to do for ages. And they use anti-Kristiac means to do it, which means violate anything... whatever... the end justifies the means. They don't care what they violate in order to do that. So that's what the whole drama has been about.

If we can understand that our Earth, as part of the Amenti Host... it manifests within a larger star body called Urtha.

Now normally... this would be Urtha's north axis, right? And that would be its south. And that would be its east, number three shield position, and that would be its west. Earth was supposed to be positioned in the same order. What we have instead, because of the damage that was done to Earth's templar, is... here's Earth's North - that's our 23.5 degree shift. It's 180 plus 23.5. We're upside down. Inside of it, as far as natural north in our Ecka/Veca system, we're upside down and shifted 23.5 degrees this way. So that reverses left and right. It reverses east and west as far as the natural relationships.

This causes a problem, because if you are trying to line up ascension gates that are natural to this star, you need the same alignment in this body. With this tilt, it gives us the ecliptic and all of that - we're at a completely different unnatural angular rotation of particle spin in relation to that of Urtha.

Urtha is still an ascension star. It has the ability to Starfire, which means do the Adashi turnaround and go back. Between 2047 and 2052, our host star is going Starfire. Earth, because of its damage, cannot Starfire. It cannot do... it would explode.

That was known, that this condition could, a very long time ago when the Amenti Mission was set, that that condition could occur, so there was something called the Aurora field set in between - it's like a buffer field between Urtha and Earth.

The Aurora field has the ability to activate something called Aurora platforms, that when they're fully activated join together to form a set of three dimensional reality fields that are part of the frequency pattern of Earth and part of Urtha. So it creates what is called the ascension Earth, that will... even though this Earth body cannot undergo a natural

ascension anymore, the part of the Earth body that can draw into the Aurora field, what are called Slide Zones, will be able to undergo its natural evolution and ascension.

The Aurora field has been activated. The Aurora platforms have been activated. The Ecousha platforms that connect to the AdorA side between them have been activated, in order to open the Slide Zones.

The Slide Zones ... there's four Slide Zones. The first three are opened as of this time. That's what they've said. The fourth is in progress.

So, there is this field that ... all of these are energy fields what we're walking around in appears to be solid because of the angle we're perceiving it from. These will appear to be solid as well. So, right now when we send stuff up, we're sending it out here, and we're going into space, but it's at a different angular rotation of particle spin to Urtha, so we don't run into Urtha. But, if you realign with the natural alignment of Urtha, you will actually ... this will start to come into being. This is where you will start to see the things that ... if this is Earth's core and Urtha's core, the layers of the Rashes that go up for Earth, and the bigger ones that go up for Urtha, they interface with each other. And this is what will give us the vertical maps.

Where, we will see where there is a certain point where we hit Earth's surface and then go into Earth's atmosphere, and we're actually still inside the body and the Aquifers and the mantle levels of Urtha. Eventually we will hit Urtha's surface, and it would have its atmosphere, and those kind of things.

So, we draw the vertical maps from this relationship. They would be pretty straightforward if it weren't for the fact of the tilt.

The Aurora field actually is a gyrating dome field. Part of it... it's a sphere, but part of it manifests in the EtorA side, part on the AdorA side, and that's why it's called a dome, because on one side it looks like a dome instead of a sphere. It allows for ... if, say, you try to come out Gate 7 here, but Gate 7 is no longer aligned with Gate 7 here, the field... you'll go into the Aurora field New Earth zone, and that will allow a shift, where it will align this 7. You step out in the 7 and it will take you back over to the natural 7. So, you could actually make it from Earth to Urtha. When we talk about the Slide Zones, and the New Earth ascension field, that is where it is.

This field will eventually... this place is being evacuated at this point. We have about 223 years left before the last bardoah that... that last inhale into the Rasha that happens at the end of a bardoah cycle. Our Sun will hit that point, and that point, the Earth's spirit consciousness, its Eiradonis, will be pulling out and through the Sun, back through into the step-back path- back into the Edons in that way.

After that point, there can still be life here, but there will not be life that has a spirit body or an Eiradonis body connected to it. So, we're in the process of an evacuation. Not a three day evacuation, but a 223 year evacuation of as much of the life field here that can be brought in to this New Earth ascension field.

Way before that, between 2047 and 2052, this one is going away. It's going into Starfire. Which means it will shift angular rotation of particle spin and not be there anymore supporting what's left of this planet.

The Aurora field, the new ascension Earth, will support the rest of this planet, so it doesn't just get vaporized as Urtha Starfires. In 223 years, this New Earth field will also go into its Adashi cycle, its Starfire cycle, and what is left will fall black hole status.

So, it's like whatever wants out, and doesn't want to go back to black hole space dust return, has 223 years before this New Earth ascension field goes through its natural Kristiac Starfire cycle.

So, that's what we're in the middle of. What's keeping this mess of mutation here is the thing we've talked about before, which are these nasty - we call them the "Poison Apple" fields, of the Yin/Yang. This all has to do with the combination of the Metatronic technologies of the BeaST machine, plugged into the Threshold technologies that have to do with the Bourgha time rips, and they are a massive anti-Kristiac set of technologies.

So, it's this mess of electromagnetic fields that have our planet literally tilted on its axis. Its merkabas are tilted. It creates artificial vortices that work like satellites and bring in the frequencies from the black hole systems. This is the same thing that is keeping the mutation in our bodies.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:19:04]

I'm going to pick up speed. I have 15 minutes left.

Now, we go back to Rasha body structure. Remember when we are talking about Rasha, it's just a bit bigger. It's the same structure that applies to the light body structures that form the auric levels and what become the matter levels.

So, if we are looking here, at again, the Rasha structure with the 15 geleziac layers. It's got its geleziac rings and its crystalline spans between them. There are certain characteristics that will always be... now we're just looking at one. We'll end up with four of these embedded.

In a planetary level, what we'll always see is this level here, which is the Rha-Ka span, which is the 9.5 span. It will always be the crust. So that is the crust of Earth that we're standing on. These three layers here - we have the 7, 8 and 9 - represent the lower, the middle and the upper mantles of a star, or a planet, and this is a natural configuration.

Below that, you would have the 4, 5 and 6 layers- that are the liquid Aquifers, or the liquid outer core. Then you would have the 1, 2, 3 layers that are the solid, inner core, and this gives you the structure of planets, and stars, that is created from the natural RashaLae structure.

I'm going to take my sweater off. Here comes the heat. The speed wave is coming. This is where I'll probably start talking a mile a minute. And the heat is coming...

All right, we're at the Crust level. Now out here- the Ra 10 field - that is literally the space that we're walking around in - the electromagnetic fields that are the space we're walking around in, forming here.

Here would be the thermosphere- which is way up above, as far as what science identifies as the thermosphere. I forget the mileage on it. It's way up above the Earth. All of our weather, all of the planes flying, all the things like that happen here, in relation to our crust. So, we get up to the thermosphere, here, and then out here we have what's called the inner Van Allen Belt. This is where the inner Van Allen Belt starts, above the thermosphere. This is actually an artificial structure that is helping to hold in the tilt. The two Van Allen Belts are actually holding that misalignment of the poles between Earth and Urtha in their not-natural structures. Over here we have what's called the Van Allen Gap Zone, which is a space between the inner Van Allen Belt and the outer Van Allen Belt. So, in relation to the Rasha, they are here.

Now this is just looking at one level. We need to look at the D2 and D3 level of the Rasha body of Earth, to see where in the atmosphere the outer Van Allen Belt is, and also to find out where, if this is our planet, it implies that if we keep going out further, we're going to eventually run into the crust of Urtha. So, we have to put the two grids together, the D2 and the D3 to be able to see the next expansion, where you see the next set of 15 geleziac layers that take you into our outer atmosphere, and the outer Van Allen, and out into where Urtha is.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun 5 00:22:25]

This one is still just showing one level, and this is referring to the D2 level. It's showing what are called the Nets. There are a series - there are three - a D1, D2 and a D3 level - artificial static fields that are created. One runs through - it's halfway down in the crust and halfway up in the atmosphere. Its outer boundary is the Ozone layer, which is not natural. This artificial field and this one is the D2 field, which is the telluric field. I think - is that the telluric? No, wait a minute. Yeah. These are not real clear. That's the D3, that's the D2. Where's the D1? I'm just trying to find the D1, cause there's a D1, D2 and D3 of the Net and I can't remember if this is D2 or D1. Yeah, that's the D2 Net.

So, the field running through our Earth's crust is the D2 Net. What it does is it actually splits the natural light body fields above and below, and it creates a reverse zone. We're still held in the natural spin, but it creates above and below where the 'Netted' area is, a reverse spin area. These are called Hibernation Zones.

So, the D2 Net creates an upper and lower D2 Hibernation Zone. The D1 Net down in here creates an upper and lower. And the D3 one creates an upper and lower. And this is where we have Hibernation Zones. This is where Atlantis disappeared to. Because literally, when you put half of the energy quantum in a space on opposite rotation, it disappears from one layer and usually gets ripped apart, and they found ways to put things in harness fields and drag them into reversal where you can still hold some degree of structural integrity. So, literally part of the land masses here were sucked into these Hibernation Zones.

These are the zones you want to... this is what's holding, again, more of the mutation into the body. It's all connected to the unnatural configurations of the Poison Apple magnetic fields - all of those kind of things.

There's also other things that are placed in between these, that are coming as part of the Krystal River Host from Urtha, that are called Aurora Platforms. They are crystalline spheres that when activated, come together and create, first of all, safe zones, where you can go through the natural structures that will allow you to take gates from here, and still get up to Urtha. They will also allow you, once these crystal spheres activate and come together, they create three dimensional reality fields of the New Earth, which has part of the encryption of this Earth, its original Amenti imprint, and part of Urtha's encryption.

So, they create land areas that look like a different time frame on this planet, is what they would look like. They would look like Earth either in a pristine past or in a pristine future. They are like a new Earth. Where the things that have gone wrong here and the pollutions and those kind of things, they don't exist there. It's as if you walked into a new Earth that is bright and shiny and Kristiac and beautiful. And that's what these ascension zones that are created by the Aurora platforms do.

The Hibernation Zones have been trying to use certain technologies called the Caduceus technologies that have to do with gate interfaces, in an attempt to try to make these Nets activate fully. When the Nets activate fully, the harnessed fields - like, we're in a harnessed field now - first they begin to roll just in and of themselves, then once they hit a certain spin they can be used to pull the rest of the harnessed field into reversal, to drag us into the Hibernation Zones.

To do that would create a three-day pole shift, literally, 180-degree pole shift. That would wipe out all life on this planet, as we know it. That was attempted on July 17 (2007). They attempted to do that. It was known they were going to try to attempt to do that, so even certain ones of the other Fallen Angelic groups that are not agreeing with the Red Dragon groups that are running the Hibernation Zones, tried to stop them on July 7 (2007). So, there is a whole bunch of things that have been going on.

That's why we're getting the accelerations in the slide training, so we can get to the point where we can slide into the Aurora New Earth fields as soon as possible.

It's also so we can begin something else. Opening what? We'll get to that later. There's something else that the Resurrection technologies that they've just brought us that will assist us in getting to the Slide Zones faster. There's something else that that will do for... something... for what? For the New Earth field, and for Earth. (listening to Beloveds)

They'll talk about that later. That's a technical that just came in. This is not just a Resurrection for here. You can't fully resurrect the entire planetary body, because of the level of damage. But, there is some portion of it that otherwise would have gone into fall stage and couldn't be brought into Aurora, that because of the Resurrection technologies will be able to. So they'll talk to us about that. It will probably be another workshop, but that is part of this, so it's bigger than just Resurrection of the Aquafereion Shield that we're a part of.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:27:36]

This is just showing in relation to... if this was the D2 grid we just looked at, with surface Earth here, this is the D3 grid, and again there is a crust level on the 9.5 of the D3 grids, and that creates what's referred to as the mental body plane. It's made of atomic energy while the D2 is made of telluric energy. It appears less dense. It's actually more dense, but it appears less dense when we're down here, because we're actually perceiving from here, looking down here seeing this as solid.

This would be the mental body field. A lot of times you have dreams and stuff here and you find yourself in projection there. These are where the Van Allen Belts would wrap around through. In relation to the D2 grid, you have the D2 one here. The larger one, the outer Van Allen Belt, would be out here. So, you had to see the 15-geleziac layers from the D3 grid in order to see where the outer Van Allen Belt was.

It's out here also, that the D3 Net is. This is called the Ego-Net, the epigenetic overlay Net, that controls the chemicals that control how the genes behave in the D2 Net. These Nets have everything to do with holding the mutation in the DNA itself, and controlling what the DNA will do, or can do.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:28:51]

This is just showing you a little more clearly where these Nets run, and then the split fields above and below them.

Here, we have the Aurora platforms. It is these four Aurora platforms that are made of the frequencies of the Aurora field that activate and come together and literally form a set of spheres at the natural Urtha angular rotation of particle spin that offsets the twisted axis angle of Earth, and it's from there that you can access the natural ascension gates that would be running on the natural axes of Urtha and other systems.

So, the New Earth field will be born in here, between here and here. Again, we have surface Earth somewhere here. So that's surface Earth. Down under, it will start down in Earth's lower mantle, I think that is, and then go all the way up out into areas that are on the outside of the outer Van Allen Belt. The Aurora 4 platform is here, and the outer Van Allen Belt ends here.

If we keep going up, we get to our magnetosphere out here someplace. Before we get there, which is where Urtha's surface is... In Urtha's Ma 8 level, the middle mantle, that's where the Adashi Temples are, that you've been projecting to. So, we're actually projecting from here, through the Aurora platforms, and these Aurora platforms aren't just going out in this direction. They are spheres. They are literally spherical electromagnetic domains that allow you to access from here, make the shift in angular rotation of particle spin necessary to get up into the natural particle spin that Urtha and the Adashi Temples are on.

The Adashi Temples are temples that are specifically keyed into that end of the KaLA Eyugha Cycle where you go into the Adashi turnaround, and the people that run them... each one of the Adashi Temples... there are 12... are connected into a Spanner Gate. A Spanner Gate is shaped like the Krystal Heart code, like that eternity shape, and it spans

between Urtha and Earth, and the Spanner Gates, each temple has a Spanner Gate that it controls and runs, and the 12 Spanner Gates together are being brought into activation at this point. They will open into various sites. The main one we have been working with has been Spanner 7, and that's why we're in Phoenix, and that's why we've been working with these grids. That's why we were in Peru, because those sites are all connected to Spanner 7.

Now, they have activated all 12 of them because of something called the Caduceus Rod being activated by the Hibernation Zone people, which would have created the three-day pole shift if something wasn't done. So something was done. They opened the Spanner Gates and they anchored not only from Urtha, but if you go up in the Kathara Grid, and if Urtha is USG 3, you go up one, into Density 2, and you have the next one from the 3 Kathara Grid (center), you have the 6 Kathara Center, up from there. That was always called Sirius B. But if you take that down into its Edon level, the Middle Domain, not just its Outer Domain, that is the level that there is something called the Sala-Sira chamber being run from Sirius B Density 2 Edons down through Urtha, down into here, in order to allow for enough frequency to stop the acceleration of the spin of the Caduceus Rod.

The Caduceus Rod has to do with that artificial rod that was created by splitting the two KaLE's, the horizontal chambers, and making an artificial current running through them, and that is what would roll us into the Hibernation Zones.

So, we have been in the middle of a really, really big drama for a while now, and it hasn't slowed down much.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:32:50]

This is to show you how the vertical maps are created. In simple terms, if you take the core point and you look at that vertical line, which is the Staff line, and you draw a line to represent that, and then each place one of those spheres, which are the geleziac layers interfacing, each place they cross that line, and just make a mark on the line on the other paper, it shows you exactly where which spheres cross over on a cross-section going up vertically.

So this is how the vertical maps are created. So, literally we can tell what spheres are where, where the Aquifers were, but not just on one level. There are four interwoven ones: you have a D1 set of 15, you have a D2, a D3, and a density level one.

In our relationship to Urtha, where our density Kathara Grid is, that is where their D1 is. So then they have a bigger one, D2, which is their solid one- that would be perceived as solid, and then the D3 and their own density one. So it goes up from there, the embedded Kathara Grids.

What this is showing you - first of all, I marked off the points on each of these lines, and then pulled them out dimensionally so you could see what was where, and this is where we got the beginnings of the vertical maps. Where it shows you the planes, and then how they interface. So, the planes - this is where each one of those little - where a sphere crossed through that Staff line, points were marked off, and then broken out into where the D1 spheres would cross through, where the D2 would cross through, the D3 of Earth would cross through. Then, the density ones of Earth, which are the D1 of Urtha, and the D2 of Urtha... so we only just analyzed these five planes worth. But then when you put them altogether, it shows you the interface of what is where, and it gets very, very interesting, because there's

something characteristic on each one of these. On any one sets of spheres, you will have certain characteristics. Like at the 6.5 level/span, you will have a gate between the highest Aquifer and the lower mantle.

If you put all of these together, there's a 6.5 level but it shows up at different spots in each one of those dimensional grids, so it gives sets of doorways that run through each other. It also shows us something that's quite fascinating. If our cores are linked - our core Na'-da crystal layer one and Urtha's are linked. From there, Urtha is much bigger than Earth. So, if we look at where Urtha's Na'-da crystals are, they come up to - where is our mantle? Let me find Earth's surface here (on diagram). These are the Adashis. Oh, here's Earth's surface here. Right here are crystal beds that are actually the layer 1 level of Urtha's crystals. These are actually crystals, the subterranean crystals, big massive ones that are selenite crystals that are the size of like, skyscrapers, that they are starting to find in places like Chihuahua, Mexico. Scientists are actually starting to find these crystal beds. It just shows you interfaces.

Now here, we're actually in the Adama Flame level 2. Our light field here is actually Urtha's Adama 2 layer. Ours is way down here in our core.

So, these vertical maps - there's many things to learn about them and to show you. What it also shows as we go up - there are things that would be Cloud Cities that have to do with different dimensional interfaces. There's Aurora platforms that connect into these that we're not going to have a lot of time to cover this time, but it's alright because you understand the basic concepts. I wanted you to understand how these maps come together.

Up here, in this map coming up from the core, this is where the Ma 8 middle mantle level of Urtha is, and that's where the physically solid or D2 level, physically solid Adashi temples are. And up here would be Urtha's surface. So, we literally have a fascinating reality field all around us, and it's just at a different angular rotation of particle spin.

As we learn and work with these Resurrection technologies, what we're getting back is the ability to pull our atomic structure out of the twisted angular relationships of the Earth, with its upside-down axis and its left and right twisted and all of that, to pull out of that and back into the natural alignment, the Kristiac alignment, of how atoms and particle spin are supposed to be, and as we progressively do that, we will be able to work into the Aurora fields that correspond to the Aurora platforms that would go up in between these layers. We would progressively get the ability to disappear from here and show up there- which means physically.

So, we're progressively working on the ability to be able to atomically slide, as well as glide, which is project with the Rasha, but you can't bring your physical body with you yet, because your physical atoms are still stuck on an unnatural angular rotation of particle spin.

Next one.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:38:11]

(Participant asks why it is we can see the selenite crystals of Urtha if they are at a different angular rotation of particle spin.)

Because, part of them were corrupted through the Niburian Diodic Crystal Temple Grid Matrix. Yeah. The ones they're seeing are the ones that were put on line with the BeaST machine that we talked about quite a long time ago.

So, this is just showing you again the tilt being held in place... Earth's tilt in relation to Urtha's natural, being held in place by the Van Allen Belts.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:38:34]

This is looking at... and these are the ones that we're developing, so eventually there will be a published version of them that's clear and you can actually read. It's showing you the basic features of the vertical map from core up to Urtha's surface. When we get up here, it's interesting, because in Urtha's surface there is another crystal layer up above in their upper mantle, and that happens to be the Na'-da crystals from Sirius B USG 6. So, there's a direct interface between these spaces, where you perceive certain things. It has to do with angular rotation of particle spin. Where there are certain crystals that are manifest in Urtha's mantle that connect directly into the Sirius B set of density 2.

So, there's these interfaces- not just an interface between Earth and Urtha. It's between Urtha and Sirius B. And there are another set of Spanner Gates that run, that connect to the ones that run from Earth to Urtha, and the other set go from Urtha to Sirius B. And there's another set that goes from Sirius B into the Andromeda system in density 3. These are the ones that are the gates out in the Host... the natural Kristiac ascension gates for anything trying to evacuate from this particular falling system, how they can get out through the Earth to Urtha, or Earth to Sirius B, because at some point once Urtha Starfires, Sirius B's still going to be available. You go from Earth to Urtha to Sirius B to Andromeda, and then out to whatever your home galaxy was. If your home galaxy or universe was this one, you'd go into Starfire with the New Ascension Earth from here. If you were originally from the Aquari matrix over in the parallel adjacent Eckasha, you would be able to cross over through the AnshaTAsa Passage from there over to your home matrix, so you could go on with your own natural ascension.

Because eventually, when you do the turnaround, you have to turn around from the matrix you birthed out in. So, if you came in as an 'import,' as part of a rescue team, right? And into this system, you would have to, to be able to go into your full Adashi Starfire, you would have to go back to the matrix that you originally hailed from, that you came out from the seed of, and take your course back that way.

There are all sorts of intermediate stations, like between Urtha and Sirius B and Andromeda, where you get advice from those who know more than we do, about what you need to do next, to get to where you would get back on with your natural time line of your Adashi turnaround cycle.

A bunch of us will end up going out through the Aquarion matrix, because that's where we actually came from in the first place. There's a few bypasses you can do, if you can generate enough frequency to go out through the inner ones, where there's a certain path that you can take directly through the LUma Eterna that, if you can get enough frequency to do that, you don't have to do the long journey home all the way through Sirius B, Andromeda and then over. You can

actually cross through the inner HUBs and back out again and get yourself in the same position over in the Aquari matrix. So, I think that's the path we're going on.

Not all of us in the shield will be from there. There are a bunch of us who were started here, so we have part of the coding from there and part of the coding from here, but we might have come out first in this matrix. So, it's like, there's going to be times that we're hanging out together, and other times when it's time to go flying off into our own little Adashi sections in the universe. But for now, the big thing is getting into the Ascension Earth field, where any of that is possible.

So, next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:42:14]

(Participant asks question about whether the Aurora platform spheres surround the Earth.)

Yes, they're not little steps. They are spheres... they surround the Earth, and when they activate, they create a field together where they form literally a three dimensional reality field, where they blend, and they form a hologram just like this, but it has characteristics of this and characteristics of Urtha, which is a Kristiac planet.

These are just showing you some of the things that exist, where we've broken out where exactly the Aurora platforms are in relation to those vertical maps. I pulled them out here so you can see them, because it would have taken a scroll to just put them all together proportionally. But it shows you in between what layers the Auroras form. These Auroras, once they form... we have Aurora 1 platform, which is a subterranean, which is down beneath the Earth's crust and mantle. We have what are called the Aurora Cloud Cities, which are in the thermosphere. They are in the layer that science here calls the thermosphere. We have the Aurora 3 platform Ocean Cities. These are at a different angular rotation of particle spin, but in the Van Allen Gap, between the Inner and Outer Van Allen Belts. Then we have the Aurora 4 platform called the Winterlands. These are just outside of the Outer Van Allen Belt.

So, these are the safe zones and these blend through what are called Ecousha platforms that connect the same areas but on the AdorA side in, that allow these to blend much faster. These are areas that are directly connected. We went to Machu Picchu when activating these. We are doing Virginia Beach, and that has to do with bringing the Slide Zones ... they are already open, but opening them into our shield, where they become accessible from Earth. This is where the Aquafereion... the Aquafereion is the name of a race that were the Aquari races from Urtha combined with the Angelic Human races and Cloister Indigo races from here, so they are a hybrid race that is part human and part Aquari, and that we are considered Aquafereion and the children of Aquafereion. Those of us in the Tribes classes who responded to the "Aquafereion call."

Once these open, it allows for the Aquafereions to visit, to come visiting more. This is the beginning of learning to slide, where they can come down and assist us. They won't go to a big workshop with a thousand people and say, 'oh come on and bring CNN.' They're not going to do stuff like that. It will be much more likely subtle contact first, communicating. They are asking us to go to the temples, and they will meet with us there. We'll get an advisor person, who is like a presidential advisor. You're the president, you're the boss, but you have advisors if you need some input on this, like, 'well, from my perspective, it looks like this.' That's what your advisor will do, not to tell you what to do, but to advise you

on what they understand of the situation from their perspective that will assist you in making choices that you can help yourselves with.

Then there's trainers that will teach you directly in the ascension arts, particularly if you are involved with groups, where you actually are connected to a group shield that you commissioned to help bring out, that you host that shield out. They will help you with those kind of things.

This is the first part of contact, the glide contact. Gliding up to the Adashi Temples, where we make direct contact, mental emotional contact, with them in our Rasha bodies, and eventually that will be stepped down through Aquafereion, where these guys will come down and be able to visit us down here, and we'll be able to be taken up first into these safe zones, and then as we build up frequency, we'll be able to do the Cloud Cities, and as we build up those, we'll be able to go up to Aquafereion.

Aquafereion is like... what Atlantis was meant to be once. It's actually underwater. They are literally underwater civilizations, with all sorts of really neat a life forms, including... but it's a type of water that you can breathe like air, which is also really neat. So, anyway, this is just giving you the beginnings of understanding what we're in the middle of.

Next one, please. I'm just about done.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:46:34]

This is showing you something - let me show them the colored one first, I think. These are coded encryption maps. This one is a rough version of what lives on our wall. We live in this little house called ShAlon 7. We were asked to buy this house because it is directly connected to Spanner 7 at a certain point in the Spanner 7 gate system. What you're seeing here... this is literally like a mural on the wall in a 14x17 room or something, with regular seven or eight foot ceilings. So this is big. You see this much of it. That part goes down below the floor. What this actually is, is the pink cloud layer represents the Aurora 2 platform, this layer, the Aurora 3 platform, this the Ecousha 1 platform.

This is literally an encrypted map on the technicals that you saw as far as the vertical maps go. It's resonant alignment imaging, where it triggers in the field ... when you look at it, it triggers in the field the activation of the corresponding frequencies. So, they are moving us into this artwork, where the artwork itself, just by viewing it... if you have anything Kristiac left in you, it will trigger those things, even if you don't like the art. It will trigger the frequencies that it's actually an encrypted signature of. So, this one is of those platforms that we're showing you.

You want to put this one over it now please (to Az)

This shows you one Spanner Gate, and this happens to be Spanner 7, and that little house is our ShAlon 7 house. We're getting there. Here we go. This is how the first layer of Spanner Gates work, the ones from Earth to Urtha. This would connect all the way up into Urtha's surface up here. This actually links in through the moon, which is a lunar passage that - it's a safe passage through the lunar core. There's a door here called the - something de Luna. What is it? LA HE De Luna, which is the way of safe passage through Luna, the moon.

These are the chambers that when these activate fully, these chambers activate this way. That would be the HarA-Krysta chambers activate here. If you stepped into these spaces, or had them activated in your own field, your own field would actually bring you to the nearest Spanner Gate, and you would ride up, cause your field would become like the gate, and it would bring you into co-resonance with the gate that you had the strongest encryption for, and it would take you into Krystar, because that little shape there is the Krystar crystal capsule, and take you up into Urtha.

First what we have to do is get into the Aurora platforms. This is where the ascension Earth would be, where up here, and beyond this, it's not even shown up here yet, but it is where the Spanner Gate connects into, is where the Starfire - if you're going to Starfire in 2047-2052 and go home with Urtha, which means to pull into this matrix- then you would need to get the frequencies up where you could get all the way to Urtha, all the way through a full span, and that would be full Krystar activation.

But this would be the halfway point, where you could get into the New Earth ascension fields. That's what we're doing. There are actually 12 of these that go off in different directions- that look like this. The 12 of them are like this.

You have 12 Spanner Gates, and these are referred to as the Astura passages. These were the Seeding 3 passages that were used as seeding from Urtha down to Earth the race lines here, the Angelic Human race lines here, and the Aquaferion race lines here were seeded through these smaller passages. The larger, what are called the NavA-Ho passages, or the Krystal Heart passages from Seeding 2, these were activated in the Seeding 2 set. They're more frequency. These have had to be activated to prevent... just pretend that body's not there at the moment and pretend we're looking at Earth and Urtha. I just wanted to show you.

When you put two of these together, one from the EtorA side and one from the AdorA side, it gives you the LUma Eterna. That's the form of the LUma Eterna. So, this is showing you the EtorA side. Then there's the other side where you get the other arc going this way, the reflection coming in from AdorA, and that's where you get the full E-LUma Eterna. So, that's these shapes... and this was the first map of the Gyrodome, which is... the dome is half of what would be the full E-LUma Eterna. So, these are very natural gate structures. They're not artificially created ones.

Next one, please.

[Graph]

[Sun5 00:51:24]

This is ... first of all it's showing ... this here, that is an Astura passage. That's one Astura passage. This would be two Asturas linked together. They form a loop. This loop forms here, and it creates this loop that runs around here. This creates the Aurora field gates that can actually shift, so if you're out of alignment here, and you want to get to Gate 7, you go out 7 here, but it's aligned with 4 ½ over here it will shift you back to 7 so you can come out on 7, or come out at the Adashi 7 temple.

This whole field here is referred to as the Gyrodome field. What it is is the natural Kristiac LUma Eterna imprint of the Earth. It actually holds part of Earth's imprint and part of Urtha's imprint. Urtha's crust would be here. Earth's crust would be here, in relation to this structure.

So, you've got the 12 gates. They sit like this in the Kathara Grid and there are 12 of those. So, this is just showing you... let's see. Where are these? These are here. I'm going blind. These all fit in through here. I don't think they're on this one. The Asturias and these go together. Let me see if I have one that shows that. (Talking to Az about mylars.)

When they're all put together with the AdorA side- that is what they form. The Astura passages are what form the lotus petals of the LUma Eterna, and these are the... there would be a double set, the EtorA and the AdorA side of the NaVA-Ho gates.

Remember, the NaVA-Ho had to do with the NaVA-Ho Elemental Command cell of the Rasha bodies, that creates... it's literally what starts the formation of what become elemental atoms out here, but from the Rasha level. So, this is all a very natural structure, a very natural Kristiac structure.

That, in a nutshell, is what we're in the middle of. It's where the vertical maps have come from. We're getting to a point where we're working to try to get these diagrams clean and possibly someday typeset and colored, which would be really lovely, so you can see them more clearly.

When we are projecting to Adashi, what we're doing is literally going up, going through the Aurora field that helps our Rasha bodies to make the angular rotation of particle spin shift, so we align naturally with the Spanner Gate. We've been using Spanner 7 to get up to Adashi 7 Temple. At this point, the other Spanners are opening. So, we'll be doing journeys to different Adashi temples of Urtha as well, and eventually we will be... we've already started doing projections to the Sala-Sira, which is the Edon level of Sirius B, going through the second set of the Spanner Gates.

So, these journeys... when we go on these journeys in RashaLAe, we bring back the frequencies into our body with us, that begins the process of the re-spiritualization of the matter process. It accelerates that. Eventually it will get us to the point, especially now with the Resurrection technologies, where we will be able to first slide, and make it physically into the Aurora Slide Zones of the Ascension Earth, and then eventually some of us will go all the way up to Urtha.

I'm really hoping that we'll at least get to visit the Adashi Temples, even if we're staying on the Ascension Earth and not going out in 2047-2052. At least we get to visit and say "hi" up on Urtha.

So, it's really exciting what we're in the middle of. Every workshop leaves me speechless at this point, because the next level comes through. This one was really unexpected, so I hope it made up for all the waiting you had to do for the transmissions to come in. But they did say we are going to be doing some kind of very large group resurrection, but going up to Adashi or something, in the Virginia Beach workshop. So, we are going to be bringing this healing technology to everybody. It's not just something that we're keeping in just the Tribes classes. We are going to do a big one in Virginia Beach, and we're going to bring them up to Adashi.

It's really funny because one person came up to me and said, "was I supposed to bring my Eiradonis all the way up to Adashi?" No, we're supposed to just keep it at arm's length up here. (laughing) I think she was getting a preview, because that is what we're going to be doing. I don't know what we are going to be doing once we're up there, but I think it's something big. That's what's up for Virginia Beach. Who knows what comes next or how soon we'll be able to slide. This is at least four years ahead... oh, okay. No? Sorry. That was last checked in Peru. It's no longer four years ahead.

Now it's eight years ahead of what they would have been teaching us, and the bio changes that we would have been going through. It would have been eight years before we started these processes.

So, they are obviously getting us ready for a fast slide. Why? I'm not sure.

(Participant asks a question about the Denver sacred sex workshop and the UmShaddEi activation techniques there, and if the new Resurrection technologies will have similar effects.)

Yeah... it will be even bigger, actually. Because what we're doing at this point is the Metatronic keys come from the fact of that core mutation that's held in the UmShaddEi, that's connected to the Ecousha 3 Edonic seed. So, now that we are clearing ... we've cleared the cores of the seeds, and it will progressively open, so nobody will eventually generate... nobody that's using the technologies and catches the Host will be generating Metatronic keys anymore. So, this is a stronger activation. They always are, though. We've never stepped back and did smaller technologies. Every one is the next step up. So, this is a stronger activation than even that. So that will take care of any problem you might have been worried about with that one.

Anyway... it's later than I hoped, but not too bad. I hope you've enjoyed being part of this. (Applause) Thank you for being with us for the first Resurrection. I am really excited about the Resurrection technologies. This was a surprise to me. I knew nothing about this stuff when we started, as far as where the spirit bodies were and all that. That's all new and it's so cool. Have a very safe trip home and thank you for being with us!

12 Tribes - Class 8

Phoenix, AZ

October 27 & 28, 2007

12 Tribes Class 8

Introduction and 5 Technique Sequence

[1 Sat.mp3] Az

Az: Much more usual than not for us to use that Shadra and we will be doing that today. So have you all decided whether you're going to be boy, girl or in between today?

Group: Yes

Az: Excellent, excellent. So what has been on our to do list since our discussions after Virginia Beach were standard introduction would be to do the key activation sequence first, which all the 12 Tribes begin with.

For this particular group there's a bit more amping going on which always suggests—and there always has been. Each 12 Tribes groups come together and the shield develops, stabilizes and then builds its own frequency in its own unique way. There has always been a very specific way, a very—well according to my ears—there's always been a dramatic something or other associated with each group, and you would be no exception. However they're running a sharper amp for you guys. There hasn't been one like this before and after the standard and introductory sequence, we will then follow that obviously with comfort breaks, little peaceful breaks. We'll go to the Eye of God journey. We'll follow the Eye of God with Raising the Eiradonis and then after that—all of this in sequence before dinner I hope—and finally the Resurrection Technique.

And that will prep you for not just the eventual Tribe 8 activation and or journey that you will be doing tomorrow but also to do something to assist in the next newest layer of information and those of you who know me know I tend not to like to give broader or general descriptions of material that I know Ash is working on. It's better for her to give it to you. All I will say is that our ability to focus on exactly where home is or where our next home is going to be given that we've managed to develop sliding technique individually, of course, if it works, is you will be told where home is this weekend. And you will also be told that you can see it almost with the naked eye, depending on how your eyesight is, it's extraordinary—at the same time I'm teasing you slightly.

But it's extraordinary to think that with a cheap telescope, with a Wal-Mart telescope you can see it physically and I just find that really extraordinary. The idea that we can see our point of origin means the assumption of some kind of derivative, not mirror image but a derived image, a bipedal image of what we think of as our greater parts, our more senior parts, that they should exist within physical eye contact is extraordinary.

And try to fold that into the idea about the physical relationship between Earth and Urtha and as well where our home is which is supposed to be outside of all that is one of the particular areas of portrayal that Ash has been struggling with for the past couple of days, where we're both having conversations about how to express this. How do we help you to understand it? And it's being a bit troublesome because just the way that our 3D perception works, and what it means to try to understand how these things are physically related, how can they possibly be in this kind of physical relationship and yet, energetically speaking, be configured in a different way? That's just a, well, that's I suppose it's really not minor but moderate keystone in much of what will be going on in the technicals after dinner tonight. I don't think either of us know exactly where they will lead us tomorrow _____ don't worry about it.

Now, the reason I put this here is because when we've done the introduction what I'll ask you to do is for you to assume this position and lie on the floor with your heads into the center so these little circular chaps just are indicative of heads and these funny little circular chaps are just feet, that's all.

Participants laugh and one says "Clubfoot."

Az: Yea, other people's imagination have gone in different directions.

(Laughter)

Az: Who am I to interfere with the joys and laughter of getting together with a bunch of old friends?

(Much of this is spoken away from the mic and thus difficult to hear everything.)

Now there isn't anything horribly awkward about this but when you go around _____ upside down because south point, I mean

if you do a stand this weekend of any kind it becomes rather _____,

_____ but not for the Shadra, south is right here in this room _____

So it's just reversed but the positions are all uniform so it's not to worry in other words.

When you do this one and you get going is, I'll just say will any of the androg people come in the middle and put your head down roughly 3-4 feet in a circle in the middle there so you'll have one androg pointing towards the south, one towards the north, east and west and for that point it's very easy to fill in with a female, male, alternation all around the middle part. And from that point then the people who are _____

significance _____, then that means we can just fill in and the heads really go down more or less about knee level _____

_____. And it's just a tidier and easier way rather than _____

I'll remind you of how this goes when we come to it. It will be right after this sequence.

Alright, so, what does our little introductory sequence consist of? Anyway, there's nothing greatly unfamiliar. I'm loathe to ask but it would probably be better if I just put the Krystal River up on the screen. _____

How many people have managed to get it memorized by now? Well done. Excellent.

Participant: Az, it took me three years to remember where I lived. Now I can't remember all this.

Az: Well, we get along real well. Really, if you were to think about it, Ash and I live and breathe this 24/8 and neither of us have even got down and memorized it and we understand how important it is that we should. And we have those kind of conversations occasionally, and I think we're doing just as well. Neither of us feels uncomfortable, self-conscious or

embarrassed about the fact that we haven't got it down. It just isn't possible. I mean it's ridiculous to say--there aren't enough hours in a day.

Participant: Thank you for that.

Az: Well there are sorts of behaviors connected with that that get me a bit fired up which you know, to do with superiority of this, that and the other kind. They don't do my demeanor too much good sometimes. All right. But well done for those who have actually.

Participant: Does it matter that we've already done this?

Az: In what way do you mean does it matter?

Participant: We just did it while we were here an hour ago. The whole thing. So, not that I mind doing it again. I love it.

Az: Well what's better than making love once? (Laughter from ALL)

Participant: I love your thinking.

Az: Just don't buy me a rain coat.

Participant: Dirty old man. (then laughter)

Az: It's lovely to have some people to rely on, you know. OK. All right. So then, are we ready to go? OK then we just go on a 1-2-3 thing. 1-2-3.

Participants do The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation

Az: Three breaths. Exhale and hold. In and hold. Out and hold. In and hold. Out and breathe easy. Ok then, next we'll do one round of both verses of the Psonn of Aurora.

(The whole group sings the Psonn of Aurora, both verses, one round.)

Now, next we have the Hub activation and so just breathe easy for a minute or two and we're going to do 48 rounds to begin of the Core Tones Um-Aah-UN. And as you probably gather we do these in rounds of 12 and go quicker each set of 12.

Participant: Are you going to count?

Az: I've got much better recently. It shocked me the first time we had agreement, when everybody else was counting (and) all agreed it was 48. All right, on three.

48 rounds of Um-Aah-UN

Lovely. OK, same count of the 7 primordial creation tones and we'll render them pretty much the same way. If you are moved to used descant or any form of inflection or any other slight tonal variation, if you're moved in the moment just feel comfortable to follow, all right? As long as you don't dominate what everyone else around you is doing or anything like that. Just flow. Let it blend. Let it move. OK, 48 rounds on three. 1-2-3.

48 rounds of Ka – Ra – Ya – Sa – Ta – Ha – La
a – DUr um – et a – DUr

OK, next the shield activation command. (Veca RA – sha – EL – Hub Activation # 1) I should say shields in plural, OK. It's probably too tiny to see in there. Every time I have to say this because this is an old copy. The very first line next to a the middle word is wa, w-a, low case wa, so it's Esh-wa-en'? Can you read it?

Participants: No.

Az: All right. We just have to do it once. The option is to do it mentally if you want to but I'd rather you do it out loud and we'll just do it after us, a line at a time. So, let's go straight to it then. Line one...

Esh-wa-en'

Ta-Aah-Ka'

UN-Esta-A ta-jhen-Ador-A

Ra-Sha-Ka'-VA

DUN-A-Ha'-VA

Khem Ta ShWE at-UR Ka-LA'

Jhe'-Na UN-Aah'-Sa

Ka-Rys'-Taah-LA'

And with that you've done it. The Ka-Sha Key is next. I have to take this off for a minute. OK just at this point the Beloveds are encouraging you to develop more confidence in how you engage with techniques like this. You may have heard it already from the transcripts. So use whichever point of focus, whichever method you feel most comfortable with to focus on the screen. There is no right way or wrong way to do this just that which feels more effective. Now bring your attention momentarily to the arcs up start breathing. Just take 3 or 4 long, slow, deep breaths. Become aware of the movement of your arcs. And as you're using this breathing technique, use the breath to draw the energetic signature of

the Ka-Sha key into your AzurA. And on each inhale; hold the breath as you're drawing the key into the AzurA, hold and release. Hold on the release before you take the next inhale.

Continue to do that. In a second we're going to use the one third breathing technique, where we fill our lungs to approximately 1/3 of what we think the capacity is before we go on to the next one. We'll move the Key around our anatomy a little bit as we're doing that. I'll tell you what to do.

All right now, the preparatory breath--while you're continuing to focus on the Key, take a long, deep inhale. Be aware of your arcs movement. Draw the Key into the AzurA for the last time. Hold the breath and when I tell you to, exhale forcefully pushing the Key down to Chakra 13 in the Mahadra/Urtha core. Hold the breath with lungs empty preparing for the 3 1/3 breath. So, hit it now. Exhale forcefully, push the Key down to the Mahadra. Keep the lungs empty. On the first partial inhale 1/3, draw the Key up from Urtha core and into the EUmbi and hold the breath there. Try and squeeze your central vertical around the area of the EUmbi and move on with another 1/3, just fill your lungs up a little more. Draw your Key up from the EUmbi to the AzurA, hold the breath there, and try to affect an energetic squeeze around that area.

And then move the key on up to the Rajhna from the AzurA. Again hold the breath there and you've got a tiny top-off one to do after the squeeze around the Rajhna. Take the top up now. Really fill the lungs. Give the mental command, "Command Starburst."

At the top of the inhale hold that and try and squeeze all the way down the central vertical between the Rajhna and the EUmbi, then rapidly exhale the Key symbol down to the Mahadra. Hold the breath lungs empty. And then take a long, slow, deep breath using the breath to draw the Ka-Sha Key up from Urtha core into the Eye of Kanatareiah between chakras 3 and 4, the tip of the sternum, and then relax and breathe easy.

Next repeat out loud one time only the Merkaba Command. Ready, 1-2-3.

Ek-ta' A-un' Ma Ra' Ka Ba' -Ha-yUN'

Just take a couple of easy breaths before we go into the final element, before we do the Ha'ah-Tur Command. And then the Ka-Sha Key release breath. So, out loud 3 times, each time all 4 lines, then the next time all 4 lines. Ready, 1-2-3.

VhA-yahN'

Khum-Na'

Aahu-jhwen

Ha'ah-Tur'

Now take a long, slow, deep inhale, arcs up. Hold the breath for a brief moment and then, after the hold use the exhale to push the Kasha key from the Eye of Kanatareiah at the tip of the sternum down to the EUmbi, 1 inch below your navel and then just relax after the exhale observing that the Key will revolve according to the imprint in your personal shields. So, let it go. Push the Key down from the Eye of Kanatareiah at the sternum to the EUmbi and then just relax.

Because we have to do the optical induction of the codes I'm not going to keep you guys waiting to bring the coffee in and so we'll just take a little break very briefly just so we get the noise out of the way and then we'll go right back. Don't go away.

(A break for coffee set up)

[2 Sat.mp3]

(Recording resumes in the middle of the next technique, The Prayer for Safe Passage)

Tah A'sha Inta DorA

Before that we will do three energetic breaths, and again before the Um ah A trA E'na A.

[4 Sat.mp3]

Az: Breathe. Hold. Out. Hold. In and Hold.

Tah A'sha Inta DorA (3x)

Az: And on we go, straight away

["Ench-allah"] ha' - DA - ECK' - Va
Neu - a DU - E'thra Sh - e' - sa
aLE' - A

Az: Breathe. Out. Hold. In. Hold. Out and hold. In and hold. And when you do the exhale now, do the first line of Um ah A trA E'na A. On the breath as we release it. Go.

Um ah A trA E'na A Eckasha (3x)

The first round is the first three lines, these guys here mentally, three times each. 1-2-3, 1-2-3, like that, and then out loud. Same stuff here, same way and then finally the closing is here.

So, three full rounds just mentally. Start now.

(Silence)

OK ready to go out loud? All right. And we're going to go at a bit of a lick when we do this. It's three rounds out loud. All three lines is one round. On three, then--1-2-3.

(3x) E-Na'ka'.....Ma'-jha.....Ta-UR'.....E-YU'-Ka.....Ke'-tha
Jha-Da'.....E'-Da.....Ta-OR'.....E-YU'-Ka.... e'tha
Jha-Fa'....A-Da-Ma.' ..Na-Da-OR'....E'Ta-UR'-na....At'ma

And the closing sequence out loud.

(3x) E-YU'-Ka...E-Ta-UR'-na
A-Da'-Ma'...Na'-Da-Or'

Now we'll do that three more times together. 1-2-3

(3x) E-YU'-Ka...E-Ta-UR'-na
A-Da'-Ma'...Na'-Da-Or'

Excellent.

I guess I'll need to repeat myself a little bit but the story is the same and I pointed out to people I think in Tribes 1 that to see-feel your central vertical in terms of each code, ask it and yourself or try with your inner vision to identify where you may want to target the primary induction of the code or whether it's a general kind of induction. And this is entirely down to you and the code working together. It is as it is, just for you and no one else. There will be different versions I should think with every individual in the room and that's exactly how it should be. This is how you should be working with the codes at this point. So, we'll begin with the Wind Song code. Take I would suggest at least three deep breaths, hold, exhale hold, inhale, hold and so on like that. At least three during the course of the time you're doing the induction. I'll give you a couple of minutes per code so I'm not going to rush you through it.

RaShalAe Wind Song Encryption Code

RaShalAe Sacred Heart Encryption

Yunasai with Inner RaShalAe Flame Code

The Rosetta Code

Reuzhetta- Inner Elemental Reuta Root Cell Code

Orientation and Graphology

[5 Sat Sun am.mp3] A'sha

Ash: ...working on the new stuff. Everything was on security clearance since ten of five this morning and I just got done.

Participant: I don't know how you guys do it. Running from one workshop to the other. When do you sleep?

A&A: (in synch) Good question. (laughter)

Ash: If I'm slightly—too hot, too cold. Too hot, too cold all day long. Anyway. What's interesting about this Tribes class is usually all the Tribes classes had at least a similar format. There was certain information that would be covered in a particular order, and that's the information we've also been sharing progressively with the larger workshops. They just changed it this time, as far as—since Virginia Beach, when a bunch of things that were very interesting that have to do with opening the Allurean Chambers and the Hall of Records and the Akashic Record and all of those things that, of course, they had to explain to us, what are they to some degree. And of course you have to understand cosmic structure and the SEda Cycle in order to do that.

But because of the events that took place in Virginia Beach from this Tribe class forward there is a whole different, let's say, mission of the Tribes classes, which is kind of interesting. All of it has to do with progressively assisting in the opening of the Hall of Records and what are called the Allurean Chambers. There's a lot of information. If you weren't at the Virginia Beach workshop you probably never heard the word Allurean Chambers before, because I hadn't either until Virginia Beach. Tomorrow we'll get into that type of graphology where we're going through the cosmic structure stuff.

Usually I will start with RashaLae. Is there anybody here that has not—I just need to know a little bit about where people are at, so the pieces that I do need to cover, sequences that we've covered before, that I will touch on them enough so you can understand where what words fit and what pictures look like. Is there anybody that is not familiar with what the RashaLae Body is or the RaSha Bodies?

Yes! Oh I'm so glad. OK. You don't have to be an expert at them, just to know that there are the dark matter templates and if you've seen any of that or even read it in the transcripts, it gives you enough of an idea. What we were doing with the Tribes classes from the beginning, we were activating the RaSha Body templates, the Rashallah Inner RaSha Body was being activated with Tribes-1 set. Tribes-2 set, which was supposed to be the next year, were going to do the RashaLEa body, and then we were going to put them all together and do the RashaLae body.

Well the RashaLae body, the RashaLEa body the whole RaSha set are already all activated because of the progression of the drama that has occurred, since January of '07. It's not even January of '08 yet. It feels like 20 years have gone by in information since January of 07. It's so difficult to do to keep up with this, so if any of you have trouble with it, believe me, so do we. At this point we are moving into, since Virginia Beach...Virginia Beach was exciting—again it was all on security clearance, didn't know anything about the Hall of Records opening again.

Last time we heard we started the opening of the Hall of Records on Earth in 2000, in March of 2000, with our first Egypt trip when we went to Egypt. And then kind of everything got lost in the drama and didn't hear much about them since then. Well, we found out since Virginia Beach that they had closed, there's an auto close thing that will happen with them when the Templar gets damaged to a certain degree and by the end of 2004, in the escalation of the drama, the Hall of Records had shut even though we had initiated opening in Egypt in 2000.

We're just learning now the importance of what these parts of a planet's anatomy are and what else they're connected to. So there's a big victory in Virginia Beach that we didn't know about ahead of time. But the fact that they got the Hall of Records open again and the Akashic... beginning Akashic Record open again is extremely significant because, well I'm not even going to try to go because, because I'm going to lose you and me. I will lose both of us, all of us without the diagrams that go with what is called the ELum-Eiradhona Body that we learned about in Virginia Beach.

So, tomorrow we'll get into that sequence. I won't do that to you and I won't do that to myself at this hour, of going through a sequence of diagrams that long to explain structure just to get so you understand the structure enough to get to the most important points, which is why we're doing whatever it is we're doing. And what is it that we're doing at this point?

So it's really good that if everybody's heard of RaSha Bodies that probably means...is there anybody that hasn't heard of the vertical maps yet? Yes! Good, that saves me some more time because what I would prefer to do.... I had a plan of what I was going to do for the Tribes class. Then of course they completely changed it and I just had to re-sequence bits of the diagrams and things. I won't have to go through a lot of that right now. There's some of it I will go through just to touch on because, again, when we see the visuals of certain diagrams go by, it literally activates banks of frequency connected to that in your own systems.

So there will be some visuals, but we're not going to have to get into 'This is a Partikl' again. Tomorrow we'll get into 'This is the Eye of God' again, but we'll take that into the Allurean Chambers and the neat stuff. We'll talk more about the neat stuff tomorrow that was released in Virginia Beach that has to do with what happens at the fertilization when egg and sperm come together. And all sorts of interesting things happen, and things happen that shouldn't happen on this planet.

One of the amazing things...this is where my exhaustion look comes from. There's a whole bank of information that's been—since Virginia Beach—has been progressively being released bit by bit through transmissions and this has been extremely difficult. Ever since VB, whenever I would try to go on line with the Beloveds and take down the transmission, I would start to get sick, just physically sick, either nauseous or I get the shakes and nauseous, or I'd get pounding headache or all my bones would hurt. It was really, really weird. Now sometimes I'll get those effects when I'm just trying to pull too fast, when my body's just not ready to handle the level of frequency. So it's like an 'OK, it's another one of those, another one of those.' I'll usually at least get three days on main stuff, even if it's security clearance, is put aside—where I get a little heads up as far as what's the program going to look like so I can sequence at least what I already have.

Nothing, until you guys arrived in the area which means your shield was here collectively. They explained that the information that they're starting to give us now is on extremely high security clearance because there are some extremely invested Fallen Angelic groups that have a vested interest in this information progressively not being released. There is something carried in the Angelic Human, the Indigo, the Aquari Human gene codes from the mutation here, that when you try to access a certain group of frequencies as Speakers—now Speakers are the ones that the frequency comes in, hits first, and we have to translate it and purge off anything that's distorted there. Well, there's a certain set of frequencies that have—what do they call it? A back what? I forget the name. It's something like a backlash code, where in the DNA if you try to bring in certain frequencies that have to do with what's at the center of the Milky Way Galaxy, it will actually trigger dormant mutation things to come awake. And it's meant to kill the body of Speakers is what it's meant to do, to shut us down before we can speak, before we can bring the information there. And we'll probably know more

about why something like that would have been put in the gene code as a self-sabotage type thing, why there's such a vested interest in it.

But all of the information that they've been trying to give me so far, some of it has been very complex as far as just trying to see gate alignments and like, where is Ascension Earth exactly? In connection to here and Urtha, we know that, but where is the Aurora field? What is the Aurora field? All these things. Oh boy! Sometimes when you ask questions you get tomes in response. The tomes that they are beginning to speak about have to do with something quite fascinating. What is really cool about the fascinating in 3D terms is that we can look up in the sky—and I believe it's even visible with the naked eye—we can see where home is, where we came from. All of us, not just Aquari humans but literally where our PCM Veca is, which means we're not exactly in it. What I didn't know before—I knew we were connected to Andromeda. I had to research the word 'Andromeda.'

We have the constellation of Andromeda, in the way science talks about the stars up there, and then within that constellation there are some stars that are not in this little galaxy called M31. But M31 is called the Andromeda Galaxy. This Milky Way Galaxy was a part of that. That is our home Veca. That is where this Veca was. We're actually still connected to it through a field called the AquA'elle Matrix and that is the Aurora Field and it is an interface field that actually surrounds the Milky Way. It's larger than the Milky Way but at a different ARPS that allows a connection to still link us in to the Andromeda Galaxy because the Milky Way literally fell, piece by piece actually, to become what is now the Milky Way Galaxy. That is not a natural configuration. That should have been part of something called the Andromeda Cluster of the Aquinos Galaxy.

We've talked about the Aquinos nurseries, Aquinos Andromeda, it's actually the other way around. The name of that matrix in our home matrix is the Aquinos Matrix and Andromeda was a cluster of stars within that matrix. Now when science here identifies M31 as the Andromeda Galaxy, what they're actually seeing is the Aquinos Galaxy and Andromeda was a cluster of the stars that were in there and there were a series of events that took place that formed, that from that the Milky Way actually separated where a part of that galaxy actually separated to become the Milky Way Galaxy. And they are still connected. They are connected through what has been lightly called the Aurora Field.

So it's not just a field that's between Earth and Urtha. It is literally a universal host matrix that is meant to allow this, it was meant to allow the Milky Way to hopefully, eventually evolve back in to the Andromeda Galaxy. It will evolve back into the Andromeda Galaxy, but the Milky Way is going into fall. And what that means is some day way after we're all out of here, and way after life even on Earth is no longer—there won't be life forms on Earth at that point—Earth will do space dust return with Sol, with our sun, and it will go back as space dust into the Andromeda Galaxy because that's where it's home encryption exists.

But in the meantime as we're working with the Aurora Field, we are working with the interface matrix that's called the AquA'elle Matrix and it literally, that is where Ascension Earth is. That is where Sirius-B is. Now there is Density One Sirius-B that is a white dwarf star, that's actually connected to a mess that is down here in the Milky Way Galaxy plane.

So the information they've been giving me since this morning has to do with trying to understand enough about the fact that we came out of Andromeda. And it's one thing to say, 'Oh cool, OK, we came out of what science calls Andromeda Galaxy, and the Aurora Field is somewhere around the Milky Way and connects us there, we just don't see it, and Hubbell can't see it because it's at a different ARPS.' That's one thing. To see how these gate systems align, when you look at our, what would be our natural 12 Star Gates, Universal Star Gates and to see where ours are in Andromeda,

where the Milky Way is in relation to that, where the AquA'elle Matrix or Aurora Field is in relation to that, it gets really, really complicated. That's what they were trying to show. If I'm lucky by the end of tomorrow I will have that diagram done at least enough. It's like scribbled all over at this point where I can't even read it, but thank goodness for white-out.

So, hopefully I will have that done enough to at least demonstrate what they're trying to explain to us about that. We can actually look up and 'ET phone home.' We can see where we have come out of. We can see a part of it, not the entire thing actually. We can only see a small part of it because other parts of it are at different ARPS.

So, at least we've found out a bit about where exactly is Ascension Earth? It is in the AquA'elle Matrix, which is a matrix between the Milky Way and the Andromeda Galaxy. And the reason they wanted us to start understanding this—I think I'm going to do what I often do which is put together the program in the way they nudge me to and then start at the back and work backward. I think I'm going to do that. Let me get this. It's easier if I read what they gave me, the little bit that they gave me.

[Ash moves away from mike and voice is muffled]

Ash: It keeps growing. And this is just the mylar folder. Actually I stuff papers in it too so I don't lose that one.

Now, where am I? This was going to be the little bit I was going to go through since it is late. I think I'll start in the back-ish. There's a reason I started with the front. If all else fails I'll start at the front but it'll be like ten of five in the morning before we get back in here.

And honestly you've been very busy thanks to Az, because the things that you were doing they had to be done frequency-wise, activated in the shields in order to be able to do the things we're going to do next which if it weren't for this stuff we would have no idea what that was supposed to be. The Tribes don't need to activate the RaSha Bodies anymore. That's done so what do they do now? They said, 'Oh, don't worry there's plenty for the Tribes to do.'

So, I think I'll start with that one. It would be a good lead in to all sorts of stuff I'm just learning too. Thank goodness for white out and stickies.

I'll just hold this up briefly because this is the diagram that I really hope to have coherent for you by the end. There was once a neat looking one of these that had to do with showing the 'Daisy of Death' and how it fit into the natural matrix where the natural lotus arc system. Well, they started with that diagram to begin to show us where we are, where what parts of us are, where Andromeda is, where the AquA'elle Matrix is and where the Milky Way is. So, that's in progress but I think...

OK. Why not? Let's start there. Nothing like starting at the end. Let's see where my numbers are. Here we go. This ought to be fun. Sometime tomorrow we'll review at least quickly how that shape comes to be in cosmic structure. The shape that you're about to see is called the ELum-Eiradhona Body. It is the Cosmic Spiritual Body. It is also the form that a Spirit Body takes at the point where the Tauren Light Seed is first born which is right at the end of the SEda Cycle. That is the configuration that forms around the Tauren, where the Tauren would be a tiny little thing inside of it. So it is a natural, Kristiac organic eternal life structure. We're not going to talk about cosmic structure exactly looking at it. We're

going to talk about some other things that I'm just learning. We've talked about Allurean Chambers too and I think I'm going to pull that one as well because the Allurean Chambers should look familiar by another name.

Now we've seen this one, or maybe you haven't but I think you have especially if you've been to Virginia Beach. In simple terms it's the structure of the 15 geleziac layers of the Rasha body, but it's also showing the Alon, ShAlon and KAlon rings, crystal rings. It's also showing the fire chambers, and that's where the Alons, KAlons and ShAlons phase to create spark currents. So, you can look at this in terms of the Rasha body, but you can also look at it in terms of after the Rasha body, dark matter templates form, and the Big Bang happens, and you get the light body structure, the outer light body structure, being built. It also is built on the same pattern where it has its sets of 15 geleziac rings and it has its Fire Chambers also. The chambers in the outer light body structure where we have what are called fire chambers in the Rasha bodies, in the dark matter templates ... they become what are called the Allurean Chambers.

The Allurean Chambers are the Fire Chambers on the outer level of the light body structures. I don't just mean in the outer domain. I mean each big bang that creates an outer light body structure. That's for the core, the inner, the middle and the outer domains. They would all have a set of Allurean Chambers. The Allurean Chambers are something we just learned about in Virginia Beach a little bit when they actually taught us a little bit about them by explaining what happens when a sperm and an egg come together. So, it's also something that happens in very 3D things as well.

But the significance of the Allurean Chambers has to do with some of the structures we will review from Virginia Beach that have to do with the ELum-Eiradhona Body, which is the thing you saw before, the one I had on before, that really pretty one that looks like a big flower in the sky kind of thing. The spirit body - ELum-Eiradhona Body. Each of the 12 - there's actually 24, there's two sets of 12 but in the same place, of those chambers... I mean of the points of the ELum-Eiradhona Body correspond to one of the Allurean Chambers. Each of the Allurean Chambers are actually where atoms are formed, where atoms come together, where elements are formed. Things like hydrogen and helium and all of those kind of things. So, they are literally the core of elemental command in the outer light body structure. They are the elements that become matter - physical matter as we know it, as well as light and particles - particle wave light kind of things, electromagnetic frequency.

With understanding that the Allurean Chambers follow the same configuration as the Fire Chambers of the Rasha bodies, we can take it simply from there, and read the little bits that they've written on this one. I've written it, but they told me what to say.

'The 24 Allurean Chambers of Earth, Ascension Earth and the Aquafereion Shield can open only if Earth's Akashic Record and Hall of Records are opened first.' Now we learned in Virginia Beach a little bit about what the Akashic Record - and that's not Eckasha with an E. Like Eckashas. It's an Akashic. A-K-A-S-H-I-C. It has to do with... we have Ecoushas on the EtorA side, and we have Kashas on the AdorA side, so Akasha refers to the AdorA side. The AdorA system is the system that exists in the same place as we are, that is on the opposite spin. It would be counterclockwise while we're clockwise and vice versa. The AdorA side is actually where we've been learning with the things we'll go over tomorrow, that have to do with Spirit Body structure. That is where our spirit actually exists as far as structure goes. There is also an AdorA side manifestation and its Spirit is over here on the EtorA side. That Spirit is called the Eiradonis. When we raise the Eiradonis, what we are raising is the AdorA Spirit side which holds the Divine Blueprint for the matter, for the elemental form that matter takes, that atoms take in your body. The same goes for the Eiradonis over on the AdorA side is the EtorA Spirit Body, and the EtorA Spirit Body holds the Divine Blueprint for the atomic structure of the AdorA body.

When we first started to understand these, we'll understand more about them when we do go through and see how this builds up. We'll see where what is called the Akashic Record is. The Akashic Record has a corresponding one on the EtorA side that is called the Ecoushic Record. The Akashic Record is what is the core crystal that is the first of the first eight cells, and it holds the Divine Blueprint for the EtorA manifest side. Just like the Ecoushic Record would hold the Divine Blueprint for the AdorA manifest side.

So, we have the Akashic Record as the core crystal, of the first of the first eight cells, and that is part of a larger structure that is referred to as the Hall of Records. The Hall of Records corresponds to the eight cell cluster. It's called the Ecousha-TA eight cell cluster on the EtorA side, and it's called the Akasha-TA on the AdorA side.

So, what we opened in the things we were part of in Virginia Beach, we have participated in the openings of the Akashic Record, and the Akasha-TA Hall of Records. These events are really big, and I can hardly wait because I've seen other pieces this week of things that I know plug in here to... that once you understand this structure a bit more, which you do need to see how it builds up, to where it forms the ELum-Eiradhona. The ELum-Eiradhona - let's put this up for a minute, please.. The ELum-Eiradhona, if you can imagine those 12 lines that were the Allurean Chambers. They are actually double, one for the AdorA side and one for the EtorA side, so there's actually 24 of the Allurean Chambers. So, each one of these runs one of the Allurean Chambers. Each one of them also has spheres. The Hara Bodies - you have one... this is where we get into time vectors, and where you have one vector line with two event horizons, one manifesting out this way, and one manifesting out this way. One will be EtorA and one will be AdorA. The Eiradonis part, the spirit body of the other, will be with each one. So, this also gets into what are called probabilities. Say, if there's one event, a main event, it spawns sets of 24 spheres. So, it gets really, really complex. This has to do with the probabilities.

When we talk about slide zones and even when we talked early, way, way back about the Bridge Zone, that was a certain type of probability shift attempting to get us back into alignment with the Aqua'elle Matrix, the Aurora field. That failed by 2004. It didn't work. So, there is one way left that this system, anybody in it, and also any part of the system itself, any part of Earth, for it to be able to not go into fall, would have - there's only one option left. Which means, if you notice here.... We have the 12 different points that represent the double set of 12 Allurean Chambers. Here's just showing one set of the spheres of the Hara bodies. So, let's say if this was 12, this would be 11, if that were like a clock. This would be 11, coming directly across where this sphere is, that would be 5. These are what are called Adjugate Twins. So, you would have on this... they're on the same vector line, so here, let us say if the manifestation was moving this way, projecting outward from the center, this way to form a manifest EtorA field, the Spirit Body of the EtorA would manifest over here. Over here would also be the manifest AdorA body, and the Spirit of the AdorA body would manifest here with the EtorA manifestation, and that would be the Eiradonis Body.

Now, only if the Akashic Records and Hall of Records opens, there is the ability to reset the organic core encryption, the core Krist encryption, in a being, or a planet, or parts of a planet or a solar system if you can bring the two Hara bodies together, into a state of what they call the HaRA Krysta state and we'll see that again tomorrow with the diagrams.

What we are able to do with the Allurean Chambers opening, they will be able to bring part of Earth's body into that HaRA Krysta alignment, and that will allow a portion of what is a falling Earth system at this point. The solar system is falling because the Sun is going into its Bardoah phase, and once a sun, a central sun, in a solar system goes into its Bardoah phase, the other suns and stars and planets around it will go into Bardoah as well, and go through a death process as opposed to an ascension process.

Because we were able to get the things at the center, which would be the Akashic Record, the first cell, and the Hall of Records, the cluster of the first 8 cells, in the Earth body, and we have been able to do it thanks to the Aquaferion shield that are here, the host shield, that all of you are part of, or you wouldn't have gotten the call to come to a tribes class. Because of this, we'll be able to not only keep slide zones open so people can progressively regenerate their Kristiac gene code enough where they can slide into the Ascension Earth field, but at this point there will be a portion of the Earth's body itself that will be able to slide, and this is ... I wanted to just touch on a little bit of this with you so that I can go back and read the little green things that are all over - the little green notes - they are the new information they were trying to explain to me today.

So there's a lot more to learn. There's a lot more I need to learn and Az needs to learn. There is a lot more everybody needs to learn about how the ELum-Eiradhona body functions, and everybody originally has one of these. It allows us to come... the normal process would actually be this body, say if this was your EtorA KaLE Hara body, with its projection event horizon going out this way and it's Spirit Body would be that way, the Spirit Body and the manifest body are supposed to phase together naturally into the center, and recharge and regenerate. It's supposed to happen all the time. It is just part of the natural eternal life breathing. When that happens in your own fields naturally, your cells don't die. They just continually regenerate themselves. You would have the ability to do what is called Hydrolase Conversion in the body, and this is another thing we're just learning about. But it's a similar process to what plants do with photosynthesis. But I believe it is a little more dynamic, as far as ... well... I don't know... plants look like they are standing still but I bet their fields are doing a lot. We would be breatharians, natural breatharians. We wouldn't have to eat other things. We would just simply breathe. We would breathe air and light, and that would simply be the only nutrition that we needed to have eternal life forms. Those forms would grow to the age of 33, as we will look at again the birthday charts that are the natural birth expansion cycles that work on the Kristiac bodies, and at that point that would be your full Avatar form and that's the point you would become an Adashi Master, and go into the Adashi return cycles.

And all of it has to do with the natural phasing between what would be your EtorA body and the EtorA spirit body, and at certain points, the AdorAs are also phasing and at certain points they all phase together. So, there would be different cycles, where you got a little bit of regenesis and then big regenesis when you had the four of them going. Then there's a certain point where all the probabilities... so, if you are in any one of these, there's a you that is your main imprint here, and it means that out here you would be in one of these probabilities, one of these probability vectors. The event horizon that we're moving forward in, on this planet and in this solar system would be part of the larger structure like this, even in our small self families, families of self. Each one of us, of our 1728 selves or more, would have a set of 12 probable selves, which is like... great... even more to keep track of.

So, when we talk about probabilities, we do have probable versions of ourselves. One of the things that they have been working with me for quite a while, that can be really bizarre, and quite fascinating, especially when you have conversations openly, where they teach you to interact with a future self that's in your same probability - like where you still have the ability to see that probability as a potential future from where you are in the probability network. There's several that I communicate with, and you may or may not become them, and they may say, "oh, I live over here and I do this, and the work is about this," and you may find another one that says something sort of like that but it's a little different. It gets really, really whacky when you start working with your probable selves.

But what they try to help us do is actually... I wouldn't doubt why I am going into this, because I wasn't even thinking of going there - you are going to be doing something with it, aren't you? Yes. We're going to find that one of the exercises we are going to do or techniques we are going to do some time tomorrow evening, will have to do with connecting with the probable self of you that is making the ascension link into activating what are called the Codes of Aqua'elle. And the

Codes of AquA'elle are also what is called the Jesheua Code, because they were brought here and brought back into the planetary gene pool for the Aquari humans, through the 7th line of Jesheua 12 in 27 AD. He had a daughter. And that daughter was conceived here and I believe born in Aquafereion, which was the Aurora 3 platform, and she went to Urtha and she was brought back at age 12, and she was brought back to America. She was conceived in the Great Pyramid. So, long distance! She actually became historically known as the White Buffalo Woman in the Native American legends. (Later A'sha corrects herself by saying White Buffalo Woman was actually AquA'elle's daughter). It was actually a Navajo legend, not a Hopi legend, in the beginning, so that's where all of those things connect into it.

Anyway, we're going to be the first group to activate the codes of AquA'elle, and they are what is in the gene code of the Aquafereion humans that has been there since the genetic upgrade that was brought in by the 7th line of Jesheua 12. We are going to be able to make the direct link, now that we have... we had to have the other two things open. We had to have first the Akashic Record open, both in Earth and also in the Aquafereion shield, and we also had to have the Halls of Records open. But now, because we can activate the codes of AquA'elle, we will be able to open the Allurean Chambers, not just one, but the whole set. And if you open the whole set, it allows for the whole thing to pulse into the middle, which will allow for us to actually move into a shift.

It would be the blink of an eye if you were going to be shift in and come up in the other probability. You could actually cross through, and come out on the AdorA manifestation, if you wanted to do that with your body. Well, if you're talking about planets and solar systems and things, a blink of an eye is a lot longer, but what it will begin the process, and I'm just trying to share with you my understanding of it so far, is it will allow us, because we weren't able to make a probability shift, which the Bridge Zone was supposed to make us be able to do, where we could have done a little bit of the pulse in and out, and it would have allowed us to jump say, whatever, from five to six, whatever - I don't know what the numbers are. We were supposed to jump this way, and at least get a little bit ahead, where each one of the probabilities... if that's 12 and that's 1, and this is 2, 2 would have 1 and 2 potential in it. 3 would have 1, 2 and 3 potential in it. So by the time you get to 12, that has all of the potentials of the rest in it.

So basically, the higher probability number you're aiming for, the more filled out and full in the Krist and less traumatic usually is that probability. So, what we were going to do with the Bridge Zone was shift this way, a rotational shift through the gates into one, one to the other. But we still would have had to go through the Taran evolution cycles and the rest of that.

The only option left for bringing any of Earth out at all, is to do an AdjugateTwin Bond, and that is phasing ... if this were Earth at number 5, that would be number 11 would be the AdorA side, and it would be bringing them both together and then letting it flip and come back out the other side. So it's literally across the board shift to a much higher probability. A probability in which the drama that has enfolded here, unfolded differently, and it had had a better outcome. So, it is something like that that we're aiming for, and there's a lot more technicals.

The way they've described this - first of all, is, I'll start back on the words on this. This is why I won't even attempt to go into this heavily with all the diagrams series, not this late. Not when I've been up since 10 of 5 this morning doing this. It won't do you justice either. You've been busy for a long time and probably travel weary, so heavy duty stuff will wait til tomorrow. You have the 24 Allurean Chambers of Earth, right, Ascension Earth and the Aquafereion shield can open only if Earth's Akashic Record and Hall of Records first open.

In Virginia Beach, Sept 21-25, 2007, the Earth's Akashic Record, core crystal, and Hall of Records, the first 8 cell cluster, finally did open after... they begun opening, like I said, in March of 2000, during the Egypt trip, and then they had shut because of the escalation of the drama and the damage in the Earth's grids by the end of 2004. Finally, we were able to get them open again. And this begins a process of ... at this point we can begin opening the Allurean Chambers, of Earth, Ascension Earth, and the Aquafereion shield. So, it won't be just getting the life field out at this point into slide. We will be able to actually ride out portions of the Earth's body itself. It probably means some of us are going to be here for a long time, because it's not going to happen like in two days, but a long time is a short time when you realize that we still only have 223 years left while the host can last here. So there are literally 223 years left before the end of the Solar Bardoah cycle. At that point the AnshatAsa Passage link that holds the host has to be closed or it would back run to the Aquareion matrix, and blow them up, basically. So, there are 223 years left as of 2007, to be able to complete this process.

So we may be seeing some action at some point. Action meaning, okay, portions of the Earth's body are going to actually make an angular rotation of particle spin shift into the AquA'elle matrix in the Aurora field Ascension Earth. They are going to appear as islands in that field, in the Aurora platforms, in the slide zones. The slide zones are already there. They are part of the encryption of the systems from this side, from the Milky Way, and they are part of the encryption from the systems of Andromeda. Urtha is actually in Andromeda, but it's still directly aligned with us. Oh, that was fun to figure out how that one works. Wait a minute! If Andromeda's up there and we're down here and Urtha's supposed to be in our atmosphere. I don't understand - it was one of those. But there is that one diagram... actually when you start naming all the little balls and Kathara grids on it, and you start to see how that occurred.

Anyway... we have begun this process, and it will culminate in the ability to do that probability shift, where what will shift will be portions of the Earth that can hold these frequencies. The rest will stay where it is. But I imagine there's going to be some kind of changes, like... well... there used to be a continent under the Atlantic ocean. It was called Atlantis. When the hibernation zones occurred in 9562 BC, with the shifting in the atmosphere of ... partial reversal of the light body structure in the atmosphere and the Rasha body structure... The continent isn't there anymore. It's gone. There is a rip, still, a scar, down under the ocean floors. So, I imagine whatever goes into the ascension slide zones... there's going to be something noticeable that isn't here anymore when the time comes.

They're saying that the stability of how things have moved so far is actually - since what occurred in Virginia Beach - the prognosis is much, much better as far as holding off Earth change potential. Because it was looking real close at that point. If we weren't able to get the Hall of Records open, the Akashic Record open and begin this process. The stability probably would have fallen apart by around 2011, 2012. It is already getting weird out there. I mean there's earthquakes and stuff. There's weird things happening more often. Things are just escalating all over the place. I mean you have Anderson Cooper on TV with "Planet in Peril" and all these kind of things. Somebody is noticing. This is good. Somebody is noticing. It would have been a lot more easy to notice those changes, because they would have escalated a lot more quickly. It's fortunate because they said now we are moving into a period of stability even among the chaos, because there is still chaos, and you still have Fallen Angelic groups running around doing crazy stuff and part of them still want to wage war with each other and that kind of stuff. That stuff's not going to go away over night.

At least there will be some stability compared to what there would have been, because of the beginning of the opening of the Allurean Chambers. It allows for frequencies to come in, and the next piece of that, actually, where the stability will come from, isn't so much from the opening of the Akashic Record and the Hall of Records. That was a first step. What we're going to do, and we'll be the first group that does this, is activating the codes of AquA'elle. We'll begin bringing in the encryption directly from the AquA'elle matrix, that carries also the Andromeda encryption. So, it will be the first time

that Earth actually gets to run the Andromeda encryption - its own natural connection to the Andromeda encryption, which is Urtha.

So, if Urtha is actually in Andromeda, and Ascension Earth is in the AquA'elle field, we're actually bringing in, opening directly the Urtha currents, the Urtha Allurean Chambers into Earth's Allurean Chambers. And because the Aquafereion shield is here, we can hold it, and there are parts of the Earth shield that will be able to pick up some of that.

So, we're in the middle of something massive, as usual. It's just so massive... I've never said, just mumbled to the universe, not to anybody specifically up there - I just say, "Just don't listen to me, I'm venting. I quit! I quit! I can't deal with this anymore!" It's got so complicated. The information, it just never stops. It never gets simpler. It just keeps growing. And I feel like my gene code is not keeping up with it, but it seems to be cause we still at least manage to get through workshops and get to the next level of understanding of what we're in the middle of.

We're in the middle of opening the Allurean Chambers, and activating the codes of AquA'elle. And this is what they had to say next. I have little green writings. Little green men.

Yes, that one please.

Here's how they explained it to me. I'm just learning too.

'When the 24 Allurean Chambers of the Spirit Body of Earth and Ascension Earth open, both the EtorA and the AdorA Na-VA-ho and Astura core flows open.'

Now, the Na-VA-ho flows are the ones that are shaped like figure 8's, and that would be what we call Spanner Gates. A Na-VA-ho Spanner Gate is one of those figure 8 flows. An Astura is half of one of these petals. Then, the opposite Astura is the AdorA side, so the Astura that we came to know as the AzurA 'A' is actually the EtorA side of the Astura passages that form the petals. Then the AdorA side comes in the other way. We have the breakdowns on those too that show how they build up. So, you see how those forms come to form this.

So... 'Both the EtorA and the AdorA Na-VA-ho and Astura core flows open, activating the organic Kristiac ELum-Eiradhona, which is the entire Spirit Body structure, the planetary Spirit Body elemental core command.' So that is the elemental core command. That is literally the core flows that go into the Eye of God flows and all of the... literally core creation things. "Activation of the ELum-Eiradhona within the Aquafereion host shield will allow a portion of fall Earth to achieve hosted ELum-Eiradhona activation." So, a portion of Earth will be able to activate a portion of its own ELum-Eiradhona because of the host frequency support that our Aquafereion shield here on Earth will be able to hold for Earth... "enabling those portions of Earth to engage organic Adjugate Twin Elemental Bonding through which organic Kristiac transfiguration and respiritualization of a portion of fall Earth atomic matter base can achieved."

What that means is... in Virginia Beach, and we'll look at this bit tomorrow too, in Virginia Beach we got into looking at the different families of elements. Say, you have hydrogen, helium... if you go up the atomic chart with the numbers, right? Well... if you put the first - I think they do them on... I don't think I have that diagram here. Anyway, we showed that each element here has an Adjugate Twin which would be directly across the vector line from where it would be positioned on a circle, and that is the AdorA side, which means if you have hydrogen 1, atomic number 1, 1 proton, you

have hydrogen here, it would mean you would have ... connected to that hydrogen, you would have number 7, which would be nitrogen? I believe nitrogen is number 7. So, where you see hydrogen here, it implies this invisible other physical substance on the AdorA side.

The natural process of growth and evolution through time has to do with the Adjugate Twins progressively bonding, coming together and transmuting - this is alchemy at its best, real alchemy, that the body is supposed to do - where they transmute, and this has to do with the hydrolase conversion, and they jump a density and go to the next density up. So, we're learning at this point about all of this because it's not just our own bodies that are going to go through it, but because we've got the Hall of Records open and that started, Earth will be able to begin a portion of it through the host field we hold, Adjugate Twin Elemental Bonding, and that will allow for the transfiguration, which is respiritualization, of the atomic matter structure, which means it will be resetting the natural Kristiac encryption, because only Kristiac matter can fully transfigure, and go back into its natural Adjugate bond.

So, we're literally going to be able to assist a portion of the Earth's body to regain its original encryption. The original encryption becomes fascinating because... well... it gets traced back to the Ascension Earth, and that gets traced back to the Andromeda Galaxy up there. There's also a whole long story that has to do with our Sun, that they're just hinting at, about 4.6 ish billion years ago. This is when certain things occurred that created Alcyone. Alcyone in the Pleiades. Now, something later, 550 million years ago, happened that a part of Alcyone, Tara, number 5, on Kathara center 5 star gate, 550 million years ago that star, Alcyone, went through the Fall of Tara drama, and a portion of it became this solar system.

Now Science here says our Sun is approximately 4.6 billion years old, or whatever. Yeah... except it didn't start down here. So, it's not that all of this has been sitting here for 4.6 billion years. That is the point where our Sun actually came down from Alcyone. That's actually where Alcyone came down from what it was.

So, there's this whole step-down of things falling, part of them nova'ing, some of them going black hole. It's all connected into this too. It gets really, really complex. But the more information we get,, the more... I become fascinated with seeing the correlations to what science here knows and suggests about things.

I remember reading somewhere... and I don't even know if it was scientific, but it was after we were starting to get the stuff on the Andromeda Galaxy, and about the fact that that is our galaxy, and the Milky Way kind of slid off to the side... somewhere in some silly tabloid, it was like the ones that you take with a grain of salt and keep them in the bathroom for fun, bathroom reading. But there was some silly little story about some physicist, or astronomer or astrophysicist or whatever he was, has this information that Andromeda was going to eventually eat the Milky Way. I remember reading that, saying 'that's what you guys just said, isn't it? But not quite that way.'

So, I don't know whatever that silly article was, if there is research out there that has anything to do with some group of probably not particularly popular scientist/astronomers having, for some reason thinking that there is going to be a collision between Andromeda and the Milky Way.

There's also another little piece of fragment that came up somewhere else, that had to do with where our solar system is in relation to the galactic plane of the Milky Way, and I guess we're at an angle to it. That also fit in with other little bits that the Beloveds were showing us.

So, piece by piece, we're starting to see that the picture that science has been telling us is that picture that the Beloveds have been telling us about too, and hmmm, anyway. Thought I'd go there. Wait... do what? Okay. They're saying go back to the words. Okay.

Anyway... so 'activation of the Elum-Eiradhona within the Aquafereion host shield will allow a portion of fall Earth to achieve hosted Elum-Eiradhona activation, enabling those portions of Earth to engage organic Adjugate Twin Elemental Bonding through which organic Kristiac transfiguration and respirtualization of a portion of fall Earth atomic matter base can be achieved.'

I didn't want to just jump to three without re-reading that. There's like a flow to these. I lose it if I don't connect the flow.

Anyway, now, 3) 'Portions of fall Earth that engage the Adjugate Bond Transfiguration, will be able to initiate a hosted solar symbiosis cycle with the Sun Sala/Sira.' Now that's Density 2 Edon USG-6, Sirius B. It's not the Sirius B that science sees here that is the burned out white dwarf. It's connected to that. But, this has to do with that diagram that I'm working on, that shows where the falling gate systems are, where the AquA'elle matrix interface gates are and where the Andromeda gates are.

So it means we'll be able to ... a part of the planet's matter base will be able to engage in a solar symbiosis cycle. It is through the solar symbiosis cycle that is... solar symbiosis is similar to the process of the photosynthesis that we've talked about, and it has to do with Alons, KAlons, ShAlons and Orons phasing and generating hydrolase and a whole bunch of really fascinating things that create lovely water. The water on Urtha is very different than the water here. The water here is actually... it feels much more dense, and much more wet. You can breathe the water on Urtha even with our lungs you can breathe the water on Urtha. You can also swim in the air, which is kind of nice.

There's a lot more to learn about it, but solar symbiosis is the process in your own body, or an individual organism's body, or a planet's body, or a star's body, that allows for the natural transfiguration cycles that happen when the Hara bodies come together in the center, cross their vectors and continually begin bring the Adjugate twins together into their elemental bond to create the next level up of elements. That's a progressive natural growth cycle. So, there's a part of Earth that for the first time in a very, very long time is going to be able to begin growing again. It's going to create some whacky differences, because there will be certain parts of the Earth that won't be able to tolerate the progressive ring waves that are going to come in from the Solar Bardoah waves. We've talked about those before.

There will be a solar bardoah wave once a year. The first one will be the mildest. They haven't said whether we will know or not whether science... whether it will be obvious and wipe out all the satellites temporarily or what. Some parts of the Earth that will be able to engage the solar symbiosis cycle will actually be able to use those ring waves as just natural fuel, to regenerate and heal. It will mean a healing of the elemental kingdoms. This has to do with the fairy folk, and those kind, because they are alive too. But it also has to do with the elements themselves - with hydrogen, and oxygen and those kind of things. So, there's going to be some strange changes that science probably will start finding but won't talk about for probably ten years, because usually they don't release anything if they haven't figured out what to say about it yet, and they wouldn't want to panic anybody and say, 'hydrogen is changing into this. Why? I don't know. Oxygen is becoming something different. What? We don't know that either. We don't have one of those on the charts yet. We have to name it. "Experimentium." (Laughing) They have Californium. They have all sorts of iums.

Anyway... this begins the process where portions of the Earth will actually be able to begin to de-densify themselves naturally, where the heavy atomic base will be able to re-engage the natural process of cellular regeneration, which is the respiritualization of matter that occurs, and de-densifies as the Adjugate Twin pairs come together.

So, certain parts of the Earth will actually be getting lighter in density, and certain parts of the animal kingdoms and the plants and the people kingdoms, and certain parts of it won't be. So, there will be a distinction. The parts that are moving into solar symbiosis are waking up an ability in the body and also in the atoms and elements themselves, that will allow for natural conversion of frequencies coming from the ring waves that are going to be coming off the Sun. So, that will actually stimulate more of the same. So, the Sun will actually assist in the de-densification process, but in a healthy natural way.

It will also, for bodies, it will assist in building immunities that have actually been shut off, because of the mutation. It will start waking up natural immunity structures that we have in our body, and for those who are not moving into that, for the areas of the planet that are staying in the same matter base, and people who are in bodies or life forms that are in bodies that are staying in the same matter base and not catching the host, they will begin to notice more trouble with the solar ring waves, because it will begin to create a level of radiation that the life forms first will not be able to tolerate, and it will start triggering the awakening of different, like ancient varied viruses and retroviruses in the DNA and the RNA. It will start kicking up all sorts of strange mutations of different diseases and things. This is what we talked about - the period of the plagues. It has to do with this. It's not all going to wipe out at once like a Stephen King book, like *The Stand*, which was an interesting book. I remember watching it (the film) and thinking, "oh boy. That's too close to real."

There will be problems in the future, progressively as we move toward 223 years from now when the evac potential is completely done. They haven't said ... we're already watching mutations in viruses and things we thought we had vaccines for. They're becoming immune to the vaccines. They're changing shape. They're doing different things with themselves. There's going to be ones that are popping up right inside our own bodies. It's not as if you caught it from somewhere. It actually activated, because it was in the DNA, but in a way that wasn't identified. It wasn't even identified as something living, as a virus. So, there's going to be not just viruses, but there's going to be different health conditions that emerge in plants, in animals, in people, and the people that are able to engage, even a hosted level of the solar symbiosis cycle, to begin getting some of that ability back, will progressively be able to use the radiation coming from the Sun, and actually their bodies will be able to use it to transmute the unnatural encryption out of the cells, and strengthen the cells, and progressively de-densify actually the body matter, where you're progressively moving yourself toward first slide. First you have to learn how to glide, as we say. And that's when we do the projections to the Adashi and we take our Rasha bodies. Next thing we learn to do is slide, and that's where we learn to slide into the Ascension Earth zone, or the Aqua'elle matrix, literally from here, and slide through the gates interface, because that is less dense matter base than here.

So, it's like having a place... the Ascension Earth is actually in the same place/space as this, and so is Urtha around us. They are at different matter density levels, even though you would call them Density 1. They are all Density 1. But they are versions of Density 1. Urtha would be the natural state of matter for a Density 1 star gate three system. You would have a little bit more dense than that would be the Aqua'elle field. And you would have the most dense is where Earth is, and what it is connected to. So, we'll see some more... a lot more... of graphing tomorrow that has to do with that.

The solar symbiosis cycle is the beginning of rapid regeneration of the natural Kristiac cellular gene code that will allow the body to actually become stronger from the same elemental conditions that will make it more difficult for those, particularly... there's a lot of people who really aren't human, running around in human-looking bodies, that are really

fully incarnate ones from fall matrices, who are really here to try to do damage, and they're going to find themselves with a lot of problems on their hands, because their sciences aren't going to be able to keep up with some of the things that are going to emerge because of what the Sun is doing. No one's doing it to them. No one's attacking them or anything like that. It's just a condition, because of how far pushing the envelope of free will choice went in this matrix. These are the natural consequence of energy that result from it. That is what the Solar Bardoah... what triggered the Solar Bardoah, or the Prana Gate of the Sun, Sol, to close on March 25, 2007.

So, we're going to be watching some strange things, and if they all happen fast, it will be like... yeah... whoa... yeah that really makes sense. I see it! I see it! What's hard is when it drags out (talking slowly) and like three years later you see a little bit of this. I remember them in 2000 telling us about this potential Fallen Angelic war that was building. Right? It wasn't til about 2003, even though we were already moving through it, that my brain caught up with it to the degree where my emotional body caught up with how to deal with this. I was starting to just... I mean it was manifesting in my life, and people were coming at me in weird ways, like crooked accountants and that kind of stuff, trying to get me in trouble, trying to hang me up, trying to mess with me, even on the personal level. I would look around and see... like, just watch a bit of news here and watch that, and watch it happening among people on the planet. So, it took me a while to wrap my brain around it, my emotional body especially, because it was not something I wanted to hear. I didn't want to hear about war edicts and Fallen Angelics. I wanted to hear about the New Age movement and everything is happy and we're all going to ascend together!

So, if it happens more quickly, it tends to be easier, because, yeah, I just heard that, and wow, isn't it horrible, but at least it confirmed it. And it gives you a parameter of time frame. It's not going to be ... it would have been more like that if it hadn't been for the fact that we're now able to open the Allurean Chambers. We will get probably 'til ... they said til about 2028-2030, if we're lucky, without mass levels of all sorts of whacky things happening all at once. We'll get pockets of it here and there. It also depends on how stable the ring waves are. They will let us know if it gets to the point where 'Slide! 3 Day Warning' because the ring waves are getting too strong. If that happens, it also depends on what the Fallen Angelic groups here do. If they go to war and start lobbing nuclear weapons all over the place, and ripping holes in the astral field and really messing up the Earth grids more than they are, it might change, and we might end up with three day evac call.

It's kind of like the time to be prepared, not worried but prepared. That's why they are trying to help us to understand this huge amount of information. And it is huge. I mean, the sequences we'll go through tomorrow... I probably, since you all know Rasha body and we won't have to go through that, thankfully, again... but I will go through the Eye of God information, because it's through that, when we start the SEda cycle, that is where you'll be able to see where this forms. You'll be able to see more clearly what the Akashic Record, the Hall of Records are. And I think they are going to take it from there... and if there's time - I don't even know if there's time to get that one diagram done - but I can see others that they want to use the more complicated diagrams that show this structure, but with all of its spheres, with all its Hara bodies on it. At some point, they are going to introduce how probabilities work, and how the probability, the adjudate shift probability works.

So, I don't know if that is going to come out in this workshop, or if it is going to come out in Holland, or which one. I just notice they all kind of run together into one long workshop anymore. Like we're getting now what was introduced... it was supposed to be at the end of Virginia Beach... the information on AquA'elle. We didn't get much on that. I had no idea what it was until finally they told me today right before I came. The last thing they gave me was this sheet and the next one.

Anyway, after we get the Hosted Solar Symbiosis with the Sun, that is called Sala/Sira, and that is the Density 2 Edon. Now, we can't do a natural solar symbiosis with our own Sun. We can transmute and use the transmuted energy from the Bardoah ring waves, but solar symbiosis cycle is something that takes place between living organisms... the type of frequency the living organisms circulate. Our Sun has entered Bardoah. It is a dying organism now. We can transmute the frequencies if we have something else to have solar symbiosis with that is still living. We would be able to use that living connection to regenerate our own ability to transmute the ring waves coming off of our falling Sun, or our dying Sun, and turn that quantum into usable energy as well.

So, Sala/Sira is going to serve as our host Sun throughout this process of the 223 years, which means there's an interface system, a network system through the Spanner Gates, which would be... they are shaped like these. They will interface directly with Sala/Sira.

The Sala/Sira ones - if we looked at, say if we have Earth here and Urtha here - these first layers of them would go from Earth to Urtha, and that means somewhere in between there you would have Ascension Earth, which is the AquA'elle field. But then there's another set of these that would be larger going out, and they would go from Urtha to Sala/Sira. So there's another set of the eight shapes going outward further. And these are the Spanner Gate set. The Spanner Gate sets are a part of a natural Spirit Body configuration, the core flows of Spirit Body into matter. So they are not something weird. They refer to this, the whole structure, as the Gyrodome structure, because if you look at it from one side, it looks like a gyrating dome, because half of it is manifest on the EtorA side and half of it is manifest on the AdorA side, so from one side you only see half, so it looks like a dome as opposed to a sphere. So, they called it the Gyrodome.

It's interesting how they try to find words to describe things too, without triggering security clearance stuff, that it would give a head's-up to certain ones, so they almost speak in code, and try to explain to us what they're talking about, what we need to understand, but without using trip words too soon before it would head-off the Fallen Angelics, tip them off, and they would try to do something to stop the Kristiac activations. So, it's kind of interesting. Gyrodome. Actually it was the ELum-Eiradhona. It was easier to pronounce than the ELum-Eiradhona too. But it's referring to the same thing. And they are natural structures.

Not all fall systems have a full set of them in their encryption anymore. In our system, Earth and Urtha, and Sirius B, and Mirac Andromeda... Now, Mirac Andromeda is outside of M31. It is part of the Andromeda constellation, but it is not part of the Andromeda Galaxy. So, all of these had Gyrodome encryption reset in them, so they could connect to the natural AquA'elle matrix, that would connect them back to the natural matrix of the Andromeda Galaxy, M31.

Anyway... #4) 'Portions of fall Earth that are engaging the hosted solar symbiosis with Sala/Sira will be able to purge and heal the Caduceus mutation.' We've talked about the Caduceus seal before, and it's like a mutation that splits, polarizes one of these figure 8 Na-VA-ho flows. It polarizes them and turns them in on themselves, and when it's fully activated, this part braids into a line down here, and it makes a Caduceus shape that you see for medical things, and it has like a two-headed snake here. When it is fully activated, it turns into an ankh, and the Caduceus network is a network that the old ankh technologies were built on, and it's an anti-Kristiac metatronic technology. It's not just metatronic; it's metatronic plus working with the Bourgha time rip stuff that we've talked about before as well.

We have the Caduceus mutation in our bodies. Our bodies also carry that configuration, but we will be able to ... our bodies, but also the portions of the Earth that can engage the natural solar symbiosis, will be able to purge the Caduceus mutation. Now get this - this was new... 'that is held in the atomic body in the Procyak False Memory Record.'

So, we've got the Akashic Record that is the natural memory record on the AdorA side, that holds the Divine Blueprint for our EtorA side... we have the Ecoushic Record that is on our side, and holds the core memory imprint for the AdorA side. What is the Procyak False Memory Record?

There are ten implants of the Milky Way. This has to do with something that's held in our bodies, something that's held in the solar system's body, something that is held in the Milky Way's body, and this is why I will work on, probably after I sleep, that diagram that shows the interfaces at least to some degree, I'll be able to show you the interfaces between the gates of the system, so you see where the Milky Way is. There is this whole network of them and they include this whole...the Procyak False Memory Record includes the Alcyone libraries, includes the Omega Centauri library, includes the ... what's the one I'm trying to remember? What was above that? Oh... the Tiamet library, the Procyon library, and something called the OberYon Abaddon library. Then going up further, and that's only taking us up to what would be the 6.5 level in the universal Kathara Grid, and that's the part that we're going to be begin... the techniques that they are going to teach us, whatever they are I don't know... I know it involves a stand. We're going to do the stand, but what we do more than that, I don't know what it is. But it is about clearing that set of them. And there are more going upward from the Abaddon one. They're called Procyak because they are of the Pro-cyus fall.

Pro-cyus was a Sun in the Rajhna lock of the Aquinos Andromeda system, in the Andromeda Galaxy. Pro-cyus 350 billion years ago was raided by certain races, that's like a hybrid set of groups... part of them are Apollyon Wesedraks, part of them were Bourgha Buddhara, and part of them were something called... they interbred with something called the OberYon, or they became something called the OberYon when they interbred with another race they raided called the Obion that were over here. That's where our stories about Obi-Wan Kanobi come from. Hmmm. It's amazing how it appears in fiction over and over again. You know?

So, anyway... there are ten different small libraries, and if I talk about a library, I'm talking about Akashic records, right? So, if we have an Akashic Record, a natural Akashic record, or Ecoushic record, there are ones for every planet. You would have a natural... Earth would have its own Akashic record that was connected to Sol, the Sun's Akashic Record. And that should be connected to what the Sun was originally a part of, which technically was Alcyone.

So, we have a whole set of false libraries that run false memory imprints, false encryptions here, that are connected into various portions of the fall matrix, and we're going to work to clear the first set of them, the first set of the Procyak False Memory Records. This has to do with, again, Alcyone, Omega Centauri, Tiamet and Procyon, and I think we're going up... I'm not sure if we're going to work on it, or if that's going to be part of the Holland part, but the next one would be the Abaddon OberYon. That one... another word for OberYon... OberYon is a fallen star, and what our science calls it is Sagittarius A star. That, in science books, you'll find is the closest thing they can tell is in the center of what is a black hole, in the center of the Milky Way Galaxy. Well, that's not the end. That connects. There's something deeper that they haven't been able to find yet. You have Sagittarius A star that is OberYon, and then going further in, you have the core of the black hole, and that is Abaddon.

Abaddon is actually Procyon A, and Procyon B is what we call Procyon. I think Procyon is in the Cannis Minor system, and I think somewhere I read they call it here ... they call it the Lone Star, cause it's like the only star in that system. There's other things in that system, but things that qualify as a star... it's like the Lonestar. And if you put what science here calls Procyon together with the thing that's beyond Sagittarius A star in the center of the Milky Way black hole, which is Procyon A... you have Procyon A and Procyon B... that would give you the Pro-cyus, and Pro-cyus was the original Sun in the Andromeda Galaxy in M31 that would sit in the natural... our universal Veca set... it would be the 9.5 Rajhna lock. So, it would be one of the core flames. You have the three - the E-Umbi, the AzurA and the Rajhna central

Suns. It was one of those that ... it partially imploded and two thirds of it ended up as the black hole bit Abaddon, and a third of it ended up as not even... about a sixth, they're saying. There's another piece of it somewhere else too.

So, see, they are identifying now that the things that we've talked about for a long time and this is that and that... they are identifying more about how they are connected and where they are in relation to stars as science sees them and as Hubble can take pictures of them and things.

So, this is the big mission of this class. I believe there's going to be a part of this process that the rest of the tribes - you're eight, and they go through til 12 - so the rest of us will be working on all of them, all the tribes will now be working on clearing the Procyak False Memory Record, progressively working to clear the ten implants of the Milky Way. This will... I'll just read it... 'Restoring the organic universal Akashic record, the Aquinos Andromeda record' - that's our natural Akashic record on a universal level here. 'in a portion of fall Earth's body will allow that portion of Earth to slide into Ascension Earth of the Aurora host AquA'elle matrix.'

So, once we're able to turn on the natural Akashic record, the Akashic record for... the universal level Akashic record for this system is the Aquinos Andromeda record, and that gets turned on by activating the codes of AquA'elle first. Because AquA'elle was ... she was kind of like a three-way baby. She had the codes from here, she had the codes from Ascension Earth, the AquA'elle matrix - that's why she was named that - and she was taken through and had the codes from Andromeda as well, then she was brought back, and then she started a gene line. And the first part... oh, you're kidding. Okay, cool. You asked me that last night too... why we're going to Holland.

The first place she was brought back was actually through the Caral connections up into this area into Spanner 7 territory, and this was the original region of the Navajo. Even though the Navajo legends say they were from further up north, they were from the Phoenix area. They were from down this area originally. And it was there that she was brought in as the ... she was brought in as the what? The mother of the White Buffalo Woman. Okay. So, the White Buffalo Woman legends came from a daughter that she had borne, and it progressed there.

They are also saying that were several lines set, and there were several sets of children, and they were moved to various places, and one of the places we'll learn about when we go to Holland is why we're going to Holland. There is a collective of that race line there. The race line is the seventh line of Jesheua 12. We mentioned six of them, I believe, in the (Voyagers) books. I don't think we ever talked about the seventh. That's because it was the hidden one. It was basically the ET one. Because she was... well... part ET. If you want to consider off-planet as being ET, she was part Aquafereion, and she looked more Aquafereion than regular Angelic Human Aquari humans did down here.

Anyway... I believe there's some in Holland. They're nudging me here that there's a collective of them there, and there are several other places where the families of AquA'elle had settled and been brought, and have still grown there.

So, this area is one of them, and it wasn't just among the Native Americans. It started there with the Na-VA-ho tribes, but they all mixed with other people, other tribes, and then also with white settlers coming over and that kind of thing. So, it got spread around. And it's because that this code was given, because of that child born by Jesheua, that the ability to open the Allurean Chambers now exists, where we can hold that host shield. If it weren't for that, we would not be able to, as just the Aquafereion host shield, we would not be able to run the full set of the Jesheua codes, or the AquA'elle matrix codes for the full universal level.

Without that, Earth wouldn't be able to be plugged back in to the natural Andromeda encryption, and it's because of that child being born, that was a gift that Jesheua left here, because, honestly, Jesheua was pretty asexual. He was not into ... he could love a man or a woman, but preferably without touching. (laughing) He really wasn't... he was distracted by other things. So for him to have to engage in procreation seven times was a lot to ask, but he did... (laughing) specifically for that reason, and every one of them were conceived in the Great Pyramid, in the King's Chamber.

Back to this... so here's where we are. 'Clearing the Procyak.' I won't even say what the word reminds me of, now that I think about it. Noooooo, don't want any liable suits. No no no.

Az: Prozaic

A'sha: That's a good word! 'Prozaic,' that's a very good word.

Next one please.

This one they just said, "here... just take it down and put it on a mylar." Cause they went, Dee dee dee dee...(the sound of someone talking very fast)

Basically this is how they said what I just explained or paraphrased. 'The Jesheua Code and the Aurora Ascension Universe. The gift of AquA'elle 7th line of Jesheua 12. The AquA'elle Matrix Aurora field, surrounding the Milky Way (Abaddon Procyak Galaxy).' Milky Way? I don't know who came up with that one. But it is the Abaddon Procyak Galaxy. That's what this galaxy is actually called in the larger cosmos. It's a time warp system. I talked about that before. Anyway, so, let's see... I'll try to pick up past my parentheses. 'The AquA'elle matrix Aurora field surrounding the Milky Way connects the time warp Milky Way galaxy to its organic universal Veca Aquinos Andromeda galaxy.' The only reason they're saying Aquinos Andromeda ... it's actually the Aquinos galaxy. Andromeda was a star cluster within it, out of which things have fallen. But, it's so you know that we're talking about the Andromeda Galaxy, where science identifies as M31.

'The codes of AquA'elle, also known as the Jesheua Code,' because the 7th line that was brought ... a daughter that was brought in 27 AD, was Aquafereion of Aurora 3 platform and Urtha, and then up into Andromeda. 'The codes of AquA'elle hold the original Akashic Record,' the Akashic Record being the first cell encryption, 'and Hall of Records,' the 8 cell encryption, 'and the Allurean Chambers encryption of organic Andromeda Galaxy Veca PCM,' so our Veca PCM that we've talked about for ages and ages, with its 12 star gates, that whole thing should be in the Andromeda M31 Galaxy, and these codes that that child brought back in are... she was named AquA'elle because she brought in the codes of the AquA'elle Matrix that held the imprint of both the Andromeda Galaxy set, and the corresponding ones into the Milky Way set, so they could be both put together, so what was trapped in the Milky Way could evolve back out.

'When the Jesheua code, or the AquA'elle'—I can't read my writing anymore—'universal encryption activates in portions of Earth's grids via the Earth-Aquafereion shield host, portions of fall Earth will transmute the encryption of the Procyak False Record and Memory Matrix, and will host reset enough frequency Krist'—shorthand here—which means Aquinos Andromeda galaxy original encryption, right? So, that will reset enough of that 'to slide into New Ascension Earth within the AquA'elle Aurora field matrix, to become free from the Sol system's Bardoah fall probability in 223 years.'

So, it will be able to make that shift through, by going through that adjugate that I talked about, where it bonded to the center and flipped to the other side where it will move out of the probability where the Sun entered Bardoah.

What that's going to look like... I've been saying that since 2000. What's it going to look like? I don't know. But we do at least get details to explain how it works.

So, they said Tribes 12 class 8 will be the first to activate the Jesheua Code AquA'elle Aquinos Andromeda encryption that allows the Aquinos Akashic Record and Halls of Records that were opened in Virginia Beach to flow. So, this is what the Jesheua Code does. It allows the stuff that was opened in Virginia Beach to 'flow into Earth's Allurean Chambers, opening Earth's Allurean Chambers to the AquA'elle matrix universal Aurora field ascension field. This begins adjugate bonding in a portion of fall Earth's matter base for partial Earth slide to Ascension Earth slide zones in the Aurora AquA'elle matrix.'

So... I'll just put this one up. I can hardly wait to find out all the details, because I've got to have that before I come in and talk to you again.

This is just remind you of the slide zones where we talked about the Aurora platforms, the vertical maps between Earth - where are we - Earth's surface here, and the Adashi temples up here that are...here's Urtha's surface and in Urtha's mantle. Below Urtha's mantle, in the mid-mantle, you have the Adashi temples, so when we go on our projection journeys we've been projecting up there, and it's fascinating to see how that connects us into Andromeda.

Ascension Earth connects into these and Ascension Earth is in the AquA'elle matrix, and these are in the Andromeda matrix, the Sirius B and Urtha and the other part of Mirac. So, I've got to work on that scribbly looking diagram that shows at least in rudimentary form - cause there's a lot of pieces of this that went that way and this is like, a block this long of history, that did this and this. What I'm going to try to do is get the core diagram that will show how those gates interface, where you can end up with a vertical map that looks like this, cause if we're here in the Milky Way, how is it that Urtha's in our atmosphere? It has to do with the AquA'elle field that is literally around the Milky Way, and when we open the Aurora field in Earth's atmosphere, what we're...or opening the conduits between Earth in the Milky Way/Sol system and the AquA'elle matrix, that allows the pass through to the Andromeda Galaxy to occur.

So, I'll do my best to have those ready for you for some degree of legibility tomorrow. I don't even want to think about the fact that we're on a plane for Holland on Tuesday. Usually Monday is the day I'm here half a day. We stay in the hotel room, because I have papers scattered from one end of eternity to another, and it takes me a whole day of work, usually 'til three in the afternoon, to put them together, because if I don't put them together, then, while the line's still running, I'll be dead for the next workshop. So, I've got to get that done, and then we're on a plane the next day, and by Friday it's time for the next workshop, and I have no idea really what it's about, except it will take it from here, and go further with it. So, I don't know.

We have our Vertical Maps and somehow Sirius-B is also in Andromeda and so is Urtha and we will look at how that might work, you know, tomorrow. We'll also, I'll start more simply with the structure of the Eye of God through the ELum-Eiradhona Body so we see how that works and I'm sure once I start on that a bit they will give me more on how probabilities work. And it's just a really, really big picture, but it's really, really exciting and the most exciting thing is that

we're beginning to open the Allurean Chambers, the Allurean Chambers of Earth because of our shield here, and because of our participation with the Beloveds we'll be able to run the Aqua, the Jesheua Code through here that will allow the link to be made back to Andromeda, so the Andromeda- natural Andromeda Galaxy encryption can run back through, so a portion can indeed go through its natural Solar Symbiosis Cycle and slide within the next 223 years, and if necessary with a 3-day warning... (giggling) If it gets bad that is what they will do, the people who are working with these things and anybody else who's frequency can hold, any type of Ascension Path that's where they're still genetically able at all to pick up the Host, they would also be brought in the 3-day- you know if there were ever a 3-day notice.

So this is what we're still in the middle of and it's gotten a little more exciting and a lot more complicated as far as technicals, but I'm really hoping for – and they keep promising me its coming, is a simplified way of teaching this because its wonderful amazing information, it's like I love the work. Sometimes I hate my job but I love the work, right [giggle]. I hate my job because I'm exhausted from it cause it has never stopped and if it does that to me what is it going to do to other people, especially people just coming in. It's like, I'm going back to church, forget this [laughing]. If that's where the New Age movement leads? No, I just go back to tradition I think. Because it's just so overwhelming, look at the amount of data. I look at the amount of graphs that we've produced, you know Az and I have produced over the last 7 years and it's just phenomenal. And some of them have words on them, [more laughing] which is even more phenomenal.

So what they keep telling me is – well they've said there are collectively 6 more books that need to be written. They've said that 2 are mine, 2 are Az's and the other 2 they didn't say, so maybe we'll do them together, I don't know what they're about even.

But, the information that we're working on now is meant to be put in one of those books and one of those books – and that is the one that we've mentioned before the KaLA-Um-Sha-TaRA Book, the Book of Ka-LA. That one will have a simplified version, not simplified to omit any detail – oh its there, its on the DVD's, you can dive in as far as you want – but just if you wanted to pick up a book that had to do with understanding some basic stuff about Spirituality, if you cared about Ascension, what that means and how to do that.

Not quite 101, we have like, Kathara manual for those kind of things. It's not just a healing course that teaches the structure of the Universe so you get a clue about what Ascension and things might be. But, that book is meant to be able to not only help people who have been following along for all these years remember, because there is so much to remember, I mean I just get lost in space- like yeah -I'm lost, I lost up to 2004 now, just trying to make room for 2007, right I had to edit the files. I would not want to teach Kathara right now [giggle] right- I have to go read it again. Anyway...

But the books are meant to simplify it enough where you can get the gist and you can get the most important things that you need to know just as a person who wants to understand what's happening on the Planet and those kind of things and what to do with yourself in relation to Spirituality – if you happen to care about those things. But, it will be supposedly a format that's going to start in Holland, with the Holland workshop. So I don't know how – and it's going to end up with this, right and whatever the next step beyond this is. So I don't know how they're going to do that, and I don't know what my graph sequences look like, but whatever happens in Holland is the beginning at least rough bones of what would be broken into chapters to become the KaLA-Um-Sha-TaRA. And I have no idea what that is.

So, anyway, other than the fact that all the stuff we've been learning before 2007, and especially since January 2007, is somehow going to be consolidated in a – please- a simplified version that it can be used in more practical. Cause right

now what we most need on this Planet and even for people who have been following this with all of its detail. It's like detail is great, it convinces you, it shows you that, boy that's tight, you know that stuff it really is a tight paradigm. But, at this point proving stuff isn't what's most important. Practical application is what is most important.

So that is what the books to come are intended to be about. And I'm looking forward to it, and I'm hoping they give me a little bit of it tomorrow. I thought I knew what sequences I was teaching tomorrow, no idea now. I know it will involve graphs you've seen before and if I'm lucky one or two that you haven't, that I'm just getting.

So anyway I hope that was a good enough introduction. It came at the end instead of the beginning. The practice run that you did with Az for the Stand, now there will be again – every one of the Tribes Classes has done an Elemental Command Stand. And the other ones were for the RashaLae Body activation layers and now that all of that's done these are, this is going to be the first Allurean Chamber Stand of AquA'elle. And I don't know what that means. You will use the same format but they are probably going to give us stuff to add, I have a feeling, into that and I don't know what it is yet.

We'll be getting that tonight... (listening to the Beloveds)... 3 parts. The first part is done as usual... OK... and then we'll talk to you about the other 2, OK. Yeah, that plus getting the graphs done, plus sequencing everything in like... what am I doing? Anyway, welcome to my, I could say nightmare but it's not really, it just feels like it sometimes. I love workshops because I love people and it means so much to me and Az that there's still people awake enough here to care you know and to keep coming and listening and staying up till ridiculous hours waiting for the data to show up, waiting for me to show up with the data – that kind of thing.

But it just gets so exhausting sometimes and I was- if it weren't for the fact that there are people like you I would have just quit the public end of it a long time ago, because I can make a living as an artist with no problem. I don't have to do this to "make money." But if I'm going to do this I have no time to do anything else. I can't exactly, like, you know- be a manager at Walmart or anything like that which I would probably – at this point I have said, listen just let me, just let me get a job at Walmart, any place. You know I can do that, I can be at peace, I can go home when my shift is over and have a life. Because we don't, it's like, well like I said I got up at 5, 10 of 5 this morning and I don't know what time it is now, but I'm still talking, still going, still online. We have this, Az does the same thing, it's wacky.

But thank you for being there and appreciating it because that makes it worth doing this cause right now I'm not afraid of space-dust for myself all right. If that was the worst-case scenario I'll still go in peace. The one thing I won't let anyone do is grab my body and snatch my spirit and use me to cause harm. So I have no issue whether I personally got out other than the fact that I'm sitting at the center of a shield called the Aquafereion Shield. And that's why for the 3 Speakers, we hold an important space there because we're anchoring the center current coming in. So even if we get tired and say, you know whatever let's like, even if I just like, let the body die and slide out you know that kind of thing, you know just with Spirit or whatever.

If you're at the center of the Shield we've got to hold it for as long as possible so you guys can get the Shield activated for as long as possible. At a certain point we could probably fade away like a little bit of dust out of the center and the Shield would be fully activated enough to hold. But, in the meantime we stick around and still do it. But knowing you're there makes it worthwhile. And that goes to you guys and to all of the other people in the Tribes and all the people that come to workshops and the ones who haven't yet, the ones who haven't discovered the work yet. I just hope we can somehow find a way to make this easier for all the others who haven't heard the wake-up call yet that are still on the Ascension Path and really need to understand some of this.

I'd also like to thank you guys personally because trying to bring in the – first of all the...how high of frequency this information now we're getting into this stuff about the AquA'elle Matrix and all of that. That's on such a high level security clearance on its own, that would normally be fine in my body, it would just wear me out a bit but every time I have tried to pull line on this, this week it has made we physically ill. Not because it's a bad frequency, but because of those back-run things that they have in the DNA. I just can't transmute it fast enough.

Once you guys came and were on the grids – even though you know we're not too far away from here, only like you know 10, 15 minutes ride- something like that, it was enough to amp my field enough – cause we all amplify each other when we get together. That is why the workshop – I love workshops just because of that cause you can feel the Shield you know, you really feel it and it really helps people in general, you know just to wake up more and carry that home with them.

But, you guys helped amplify my fields enough even remote- to, so I could get this information done. And it started once you guys were kind of like here and balanced, you know focused in and settled in. And then your shield activated and that connected into me and Az and it activated mine enough where I could hold the line without getting totally physically ill. And it's kind of funny because it shifted it, it like I still felt ill at certain points but not in the same way. Before it was like extreme bone pain or just absolute nauseous or just felt just awful. I just had to curl up into a ball and go to sleep. You know because you can't deal with how bad it feels, or do the Advil thing or whatever.

But it shifted it to what became like cold symptoms. All of a sudden while I was working on that from this morning on, and I have not had cold symptoms, I ended up with – first it was sneezing and then that shifted and then it was like coughing, then it was the puffy eye thing, like where your eyes are itchy and red and puffy.

So, it all centered in through here and here. But it is like it transmuted it- it loosened it a level where it could come out and clear and I wanted to thank you for that personally because I know it was...

It's always, you know when a shield comes together it's the work of all of us together that allows this information to come through. I might be the secretary on the end of that line but it's because all of you are putting your keys in, you have frequency that you bring. And if it weren't for that there wouldn't be a frequency bridge made where a secretary could translate the line. But this time you not only brought the frequency in so a secretary could do her job, but you also made it so I could transmute the stuff that was making me sick, that was coming in on the rider codes that were meant to make sure Speakers could never speak about this level of the data. So I just thank you.

And I think I'll, I just could like probably babble on forever because I'm so tired and that's scary. So I'm not going to do that. I think you've had a long day and I know we've had a long day. What time is it? 2.30? Oh that's not too bad. So I didn't do a full 24 hours up anyway [laughter – Az commenting] uh yeah they have, haven't they? You've been very busy too; bless you, just coming in from all over the place too. I'm sorry I don't mean to do that to you. I don't mean to do that to me either.

(A'sha and Az discussing schedule)

There is 2 other parts of things. You're going to do the Stand in the morning, that's the first part. There is this other part that has to do more with... we're beginning the anchoring of the Jesheua Code with the Stand, that will be coming in naturally. Then there is something else that they're going to have with that, there is...

Az: the Allurean Chambers go with the...

A'sha: they are going to do something. They are going to add something more to the Stand part, then there is 2 other things that I don't know what they are that have to do... and one will be a Journey, a Shadra Shield Journey and that will probably be, they usually end with those. They're usually the ones after the technicals that we don't know yet. So that will place it... it will be late.

We know that people often have flights that they have to catch Monday morning and we try not to keep you till breakfast, in fact we get kicked out of here before 8 o'clock- so. The Doubletree gets upset with us if we're here that long. I will try not to do that. I also can't make promises anymore. I mean Virginia Beach, time just went right out the window, it went absolutely insane to the point where I was falling asleep after we got done with like my evenings work at breakfast time, where I did breakfast up and I fell asleep with the fork in my hand sitting on the bed with the plate in my lap [laughter] right. I just kind of went like, bong, you're gone. Came back and... fork! And I look... plate, still there too! I was amazed. But, when it gets that bad it's just rough. It's just rough on everybody so I'll try not to do that to you here.

But I surrender on promising times. We will do our best to keep it as civilized as possible. But welcome to this fascinating Journey! We'll find out more about what Tribe-8 is about, Tribe Class-8.

(A&A saying thank you and goodbye and more talk of schedules)

Introduction to The Universal Allurean Chambers Akashic Memory Matrix Activation and Allurean Chambers Opening

[6 Sun.mp3 0:00:00] Az

What we're about to do next is all very hot- the ink is still wet on some of this. How this has been described is the most significant thing that any embodied Azurite AquaFarE person has ever done, ever, ever, ever... (participants in joy: laughing & applauding)... down here, over there, anyway you can think of. That's how it's been described, and I get over-carried away occasionally as you know, but, and the Beloveds rarely ever, ever commit to overstatement of any kind. This is just the, this is just the dog's thingy-bob, or the bee's knees. Or the most beneficial thing we've ever, ever contemplated doing for ourselves and the Planet and parts of the Galaxy. So, hmmm- thinking ahead I have to use my finger...

I have to do it this way Jim, loathe as I am to use the microphone and I can do no more than Ash would have to do in this situation, because it really is, literally as I'm saying – I'm not kidding you, it's the ink's virtually just about dry and neither of us have had time to read it, so we'll read it together, shall we. And we'll find out together what on Earth this is about because this is the detail that helps us to understand why is the Stand significant, why that was the beginning of

the process, of the process we're referred to Opening the Chambers of Allurea, as well as also anchoring the Jesheua-12 or the AquA'elle Codes. We tend to, we're using both descriptions alternately but they mean the same thing.

So this is the beginning of an explanation of what we have been doing and also what we're about to do. Let's get a bit more out of there if I can. Right, it's probably helpful first of all – just to point out the little bit at the parens at the top and that is that in the context of this graph which is the kind of graph we've never seen before because of the nature of this material, when we use the expression Star gate we're referring to a primary Galaxy. OK something really quite different from anything that we've referred to in that sense and what we have here is the introduction to this current activation – a bit of a retrospective on the Stand and also I dare say, without much risk at all, it will also form the basis of the remaining Journey which is the final part of the technical participation that you'll all be involved with before you see a breakfast plate, or about the time you see the Sun – it would be my best guess. So what we're saying here is what Earth's science—and what the Beloveds are telling us—is what Earth's science refers to as a Galaxy is called a Universe, 1 Universal Veca Quadrant within the context of the Freedom Teachings.

Natural Kristiac Universes or Galaxies- aka Galaxies- have 12 Primary Star gates and each Star gate is a Central Sun Galaxy around which 12 Primary Systems or Solar Systems orbit. A Central Galactic Sun- aka Star gate- in its context is called a JhĀ'-ia Sun, OK. Each Universe, aka Veca Quadrant, also contains a Density-2 Universal Central Sun called a Veca-SĒda or Seed atom Sun that is born of the Ecka Suns. The Veca-SĒda Core is the first Sun Galaxy from which the Universe is born. Each Universe also has a set of 4 Primary Density Sun Galaxies, their Center Suns are called Veca-SĒda or JhaĀa Suns. And there is a reference there in the margin to the similarity with Gaia which is JhaĀa – not the same but similar.

Now around the bottom I won't read out the small print to you because I've bothered to typeset this so you will have a copy and take home. And when we've done the technique it's something that you can actually perform when you get home and we thought it was sufficiently important to be an additional 20 or 25 minutes quote/unquote late, in order that I could get that typeset and give you an actual hard copy so that you could play with them later on, the better thing to do.

So this is a portrayal of this Primary Galaxy structure in which, in all respect, looks similar to some of the graphs you've seen before, but this time instead, is actually portraying a cluster or a Primary Galaxy Cluster or a Universe.

[Graph 0:06:04]

Now this one, a slightly more complex derivative of the first, is the Aurora AquA'elle Aquinos Ascension-Host Universe PCM Veca AdorA interfaced with the Aquinos Andromeda Galaxy PCM Veca EtorA, otherwise known as the Akashic Adjugate Twin AdorA Aquinos Universe.

And you do wanna read along with me a little bit. Here is number 1 up here, and what the Beloveds are telling us here is the 'Akashic Adjugate Twin PCM Universal Veca manifest AdorA Gates hold the Kristiac First Creation Divine Blueprint encryption for the manifest EtorA Aquinos (Andromeda Galaxy M-31 Matrix). Opening of the AdorA Akashic Gates into the EtorA system opens the 24 Allurean Chambers between the EtorA and AdorA Matrices.' So there is your cue to go straight to a conclusion about what all this is about on the level that we're actually going to deal with it shortly, in the next 15 – 20 minutes.

So going to the other side of the page, what we have here is ‘opening of the AdorA EtorA Allurean Chambers begins the Kristiac Transfiguration and Re-Spiritualization of Atoms and Elements via Adjugate Bonding Transmutation, activating the Atomic Re-Genesis Process by which Organic Solar Symbiosis Eternal “Light Breathing” engages within the Atomic Body.’

That in essence is what it is that hasn’t been done ever before or anywhere in our neighborhood ever, ever, ever, before. And it should, I hope, underscore anyway, the significance of what we’re about to do. And what we’re about to do, like many of the techniques we’re asked to play with, is really quite simple.

[Graph 0:08:29]

Now the technique is called The Universal Allurean Chambers Akashic Memory Matrix Activation and Allurean Chambers Opening. And to do this, if you’re doing it at home you would just follow all of the steps that are listed out there. So you do one full set of Ring and Span Tones, just one as we had done earlier during the Stand today. Then you will do each of the sets as listed, the 12 Aquinos JhĀ’-ia Sun Tones and that... where am I... You will see on your own copies that the JhaĀ should have a capital Ī, but I didn’t, it looks funny, it’s like I got a slash across the top – it’s like an L, so a lower case L with a slash over the top that is really how you’d spell it OK. So we’re working in a columnar way. When I give you your sheets in a second you’ll see that to do the 3 sets of the 12 Aquinos, followed by the 4 JhaĀ Sun Tones, then the 12 AquA’elle and then the 4 JhaĀ ones. We’re just reading the Tones down the page from the copies that I will provide you with in a second. So it’s really very simple and when we’re done the full sets all together...

Then we come to the Activation Command, which is actually repeated – and I didn’t in my rush, I didn’t note it there – but that Command Tone is repeated 12 times. That one line, the Pro-sĒda... Aquina-en-Tara... AquA-el-en-tara is one line and that’s repeated 12 times all together, OK.

[Note: Please see file in 12 Tribes Class 8 folder called: Command Tones of the Jesheua Code]

So what I’m going to do, I’m going to hand these out to you now or put them on the table and you can shove them around, and I will point out that I didn’t notice a literal, I don’t know why I was thinking about cycles, but I typed the word ‘cycle’ after ‘Jesheua’ instead of ‘code.’ Josh, can you just grab those and start feeding them up the line?

Once you all have – Oh Blimey! I’m just getting real heats now... there should be a copy for everyone without any shortage I think. OK has everyone got one? Perfect, so if you wouldn’t mind noting that on the title line – Command Tones of the Jesheua Code, not Cycle – green line.

We both spent a little time over the particularity of spelling and punctuation and we both are pretty confident that we can assure you that everything is spelled just as it should be OK, with accents, hyphens, apostrophes exactly in the right place, use of lower case and upper case in the correct places so. This is a really important document and we couldn’t risk any mistakes in it – apart from the title ha, ha... hm. Well that wouldn’t have done any damage thankfully- spare my embarrassment.

Now then I want just to point out to you – and if you look in the middle, the middle title where it says ‘4 Density,’ the words begin ‘4 Density,’ that word there that looks like an L with a slash cross the top is a capital Ī. It is not an L,

whereas if you look in the right hand column under '4 Density' you will see 'Al-MĀ-us,' that is an L. And under it 'Al-tara,' that is an L. And under it 'Pro-lara,' that is an L, all right. That way there shouldn't be any further confusion.

Now before we go any further what I would like you to do is to spend just a few minutes on your own running through the numeric sequence beginning on the left hand side under '12 Galactic JhĀ'-ia Suns, Ahn – TĀus, Ah – SĀ – LON, Urtha, Sala-MĀ'-eah' and so on.

So you're going to run 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 to 12, and when you've done that you can go and play down the line of the '4 Density Suns,' the 'AL-ZeĀ-Ta,' OK and just familiarize yourself now with the individual Command Tones.

When you've worked the left column a while just go across to the right and follow the sequence 1 through 12 and then look at the 1 through 4, the '4 Density Suns.'

If, as I suspect, that you're beginning to read down the right hand column I bring your attention to item or Sun number 8 on the right side and this thing about a capital Ī – 8 would be pronounced OrEa. (Please note that Az corrects the pronunciation of this word during the Amsterdam Workshop to be OrĪa, sounds like Or-eye'-uh)

Participant: Is that an L or an Ī?

Az: It's an Ī. It's something that we discussed, I mean we've been through this business about using the capital Ī and how confusing it might be and how it can look like an L and all the rest of it, and we included the pronunciation of this particular one: 'OrĪa.'

I've just noticed something too that we both missed both of us when we were checking this. On the left hand column at the bottom 'Veca-SĒda Core Sun,' it's followed by 'Is: Aquina-en-Tara' that should be a lower case E.

And this way at least we know the transcribers will get the most up-to-date comment on any of the literals that are appearing in our working materials and it will be fixed that way, that's for sure.

Now are you all pretty much done with a little private workout? OK, so then how about we do a collective workout. If anybody came in the room this afternoon they thought we are some kind of New Age Keep-Fit group- a New Age Keep-Fit group. So, OK, there are not, not that I think there are any trippy up, trippy up awkward ones anywhere lying around. If we all feel pretty comfortable let's just go ahead and do 3 complete rounds as we would if we were doing the Activation properly, which we're not yet. By doing as we will do in 5 or 10 minutes time, so just repeat what we have there, reading from 1 through 12 on the left hand column, the 12 Galactic JhĀ'-ia Suns, beginning with:

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. Ahn – TĀus | 7. ETURĀ-a |
| 2. Ah – SĀ – LON | 8. O-ShE'na |
| 3. Urtha | 9. An-DRO'-MĀ |
| 4. Sala-MĀ'-eah | 10. Ah-VĀ'-jha |

- | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----|---------------|
| 5. | AL-CĀ'us En-Tara | 11. | Ah-VĀ'-na |
| 6. | Sala-Sira | 12. | Ah-Rah-ma-Lha |

Well that was difficult. We go on then as if we'd completed that to the 4 Density JhaĀ' Suns:

- DN-1 Ethos: AL-ZeĀ-Ta
 DN-1: AL-TĀ'-us
 DN-3: Pro-cyus
 DN-4: Pro-seta

Goodness you're good! Right hand column 1 through 12...

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|-----|----------------|
| 1. | Ahn-tar-us | 7. | AR-tur-a |
| 2. | Eiradus | 8. | OrĀ |
| 3. | Sha-La | 9. | An-Drama-Meira |
| 4. | Sala-Myra | 10. | Ah-vĒ-jha |
| 5. | Al-cyus En-Tara | 11. | Ah-vĒ-Na |
| 6. | Sira | 12. | Ah-rah-ma |

And on we go...

- DN-1 Ethos: AL-MĀ-us
 DN-1: Al-tara
 DN-3: Pro-lara
 DN-4: Pro-cyrus

That last leg reminded me of some of those ads you see for people over 50 (laughter), you know, I mean if you haven't got them you are going to get them aren't you... my goodness. Amazing the way that American media encourages people to get ill early. Isn't it sick? All right, well I'm not going to waste your time by having you practise because you don't need to. You have evidently been here before, but you know, this hasn't been done before, you see, so you're not supposed to be as comfortable as you are right now.

Right, well, Span Tones, Ring Tones to the full- beautiful ones. Certainly the formality, if not the total seriousness, but the formality of something we've been told is the most significant technique ever to be performed on Planet Earth ever, ever, ever, is now about to begin- referred to the:

Command Tones of the Jesheua Code ~ Aquinas-Aquaele Activation Technique

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 6 Sun 0:22:40] Az

The 1st Step is to repeat the Ring Tones and Span Tones in their entirety, beginning with prefix Ya'mū and running all the way through the prefixes to ShĀ-mu, one time OK. So that's simply Ya'mū Na'-da Ta'-ur, all the way down to Ma-ta Adama Nada, then back to Cömū Na'-da Ta'-ur down to Ma-ta Adama Nada until we finish with ShĀ-mu and the same thing. So it isn't, we're not doing as many specific prefix repeats as we did during the Stand, just one time at each prefix OK. So, ready to go? OK... 1, 2, 3...

Ya'mū	Na'-da Ta'-ur
Ya'mū	A da' ma Ma'-jha
Ya'mū	Jha'fa E-na-Ka'
Ya'mū	Tao Rha
Ya'mū	Ē'-Da Sha
Ya'mū	Jha'-Da Lha
Ya'mū	Kha-Tha-Ra
Ya'mū	Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
Ya'mū	Kha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
Ya'mū	Lha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
Ya'mū	Sha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
Ya'mū	Rha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
Ya'mū	Ka-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma
Ya'mū	Ma-ta Adama Nada

Cömū	Na'-da Ta'-ur
Cömū	A da' ma Ma'-jha
Cömū	Jha'fa E-na-Ka'
Cömū	Tao Rha
Cömū	Ē'-Da Sha
Cömū	Jha'-Da Lha
Cömū	Kha-Tha-Ra
Cömū	Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
Cömū	Kha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
Cömū	Lha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
Cömū	Sha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
Cömū	Rha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
Cömū	Ka-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma

Cömū Ma-ta Adama Nada

 KĀ-mu Na'-da Ta'-ur
 KĀ-mu A da' ma Ma'-jha
 KĀ-mu Jha'fa E-na-Ka'
 KĀ-mu Tao Rha
 KĀ-mu Ē'-Da Sha
 KĀ-mu Jha'-Da Lha
 KĀ-mu Kha-Tha-Ra
 KĀ-mu Ah-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
 KĀ-mu Kha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
 KĀ-mu Lha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
 KĀ-mu Sha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
 KĀ-mu Rha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
 KĀ-mu Ka-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma
 KĀ-mu Ma-ta Adama Nada

Sha-muNa'-da Ta'-ur
 Sha-muA da' ma Ma'-jha
 Sha-muJha'fa E-na-Ka'
 Sha-muTao Rha
 Sha-muĒ'-Da Sha
 Sha-muJha'-Da Lha
 Sha-muKha-Tha-Ra
 Sha-muAh-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
 Sha-muKha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
 Sha-muLha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
 Sha-muSha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
 Sha-muRha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
 Sha-muKa-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma
 Sha-muMa-ta Adama Nada

ShĀ-muNa'-da Ta'-ur
 ShĀ-muA da' ma Ma'-jha
 ShĀ-muJha'fa E-na-Ka'
 ShĀ-muTao Rha
 ShĀ-muĒ'-Da Sha

ShĀ-muJha'-Da Lha
ShĀ-muKha-Tha-Ra
ShĀ-muAh-Rie'-a Eck'-Ra-Ā' Ra-tha Tha-Ka
ShĀ-muKha-La Ta-Jha-Da'
ShĀ-muLha-Sha Jha'-Da Ē'-Da
ShĀ-muSha-Rha Ē'-Da Tao
ShĀ-muRha-Ka Tao-Jha'-fa
ShĀ-muKa-ma Jha'-fa a-da'-ma
ShĀ-muMa-ta Adama Nada

Perfect.

Now Step-2 is to perform the recital of the 12 Tones under the left hand heading the 12 Galactic JhĀ'-ia Suns 3 times over. One set is 1 through 12, which we do 3 times over OK. Together then 1, 2, 3...

Ahn – TĀus
Ah – SĀ – LON
Urtha
Sala-MĀ'-eah
AL-CĀ'us En-Tara
Sala-Sira
ETUR'-a
O-ShE'na
An-DRO'-MĀ
Ah-VĀ'-jha
Ah-VĀ'-na
Ah-Rah-ma-Lha

(3 rounds)

Just pause just breath now, just hold not too severely, let the breath go and hold the breath out just gently. And repeat that twice more. Hold the breath out on the exhale.

And Step-3 is to recite the 4 Density JhaĀ' Suns in the Density Locks. That's the 4 Tones listed there in the middle of the page, beginning AL-ZeĀ-Ta. And again the 4 lines comprise 1 round and we'll repeat 3 rounds all together. OK, together 1, 2, 3...

AL-ZeĀ-Ta

AL-TĀ'-us
Pro-cyus
Pro-seta

(3 rounds)

Breathe again; just the same gentle holding rhythm and release, 3 times...

So, now moving on to Step-4 which is the right hand column of your handout, the 12 Galactic JhĀ'-ia Suns of the 12 Universal Star gates. One through 12 is one complete round; we do that 3 times as we've already done. OK ready 1, 2, 3...

Ahn-tar-us
Eiradus
Sha-La
Sala-Myra
Al-cyus En-Tara
Sira
AR-tur-a
OrĀ
An-Dhrama-Meira
Ah-vĒ-jha
Ah-vĒ-Na
Ah-rah-ma

(3 rounds)

Breathe again, just as before...

OK, Step-5 is to recite the 4 Density JhaĀ' Suns. The Al-MĀ-us, Al-tara, Pro-lara, Pro-cyrus as one set 3 times, and together 1, 2, 3...

Al-MĀ-us
Al-tara
Pro-lara
Pro-cyrus

(3 rounds)

Delightful. And 3 breaths to complete that please... remember to hold the exhale gently out before inhaling again...

And finally the Command Line, and I feel funny enunciating with what could be construed as sternness but it isn't, it's a request, it's assertive, it's said with confidence and a strong but not strident voice. And we're going to repeat this line 12 times completely OK. Are you ready? On 3 then and together 1, 2, 3...

Pro-sĒda... Aquina-en-Tara... AquA-el-en-tara

(12 times)

Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun

(12 times)

Beautiful, and speaking personally if not intimately, you've been the most enjoyable group that I've had to work with without exception, thank you.

Participants: Thank you! (applauding)

Az: It is an observation and that is allowed, without judgment, to a person. You've been absolutely wonderful, you've made my life immensely enjoyable.

Participant: You say that to all the 12 Tribes.

Az: I don't (laughter) You haven't been shouted at once. You haven't seen a stern gaze. You haven't seen me turn away looking into the corner, hoping that someone will change the subject.

Participant: The night is still young.

Az: You have only heard me use a four-letter word with evident mirth and shared levity. You've been delightful, you really have, and really I'm just doing that, because- I'm signing off for the rest of the workshop. It's technicals time and like you, I hope that the mylars hit the screen ASAP. It is going to be a challenging evening I know that. It's been twice that I've seen dawn- and I can tell you now for sure that you're going to. Well, I'll be gentle about it, dropping hints you know, don't want everybody to speak, but that's the way it is.

When she will be released from the translation – and that is a very accurate way of describing the state she's in, she's wants to be released from the translation, she wants to have the completeness of the set confirmed so she can come and show it to you. She's excited as (inaudible) about what this stuff is showing us. Now...

Participant: You have a good time in Amsterdam too, you know I wish you well and get some rest.

Az: Yeah you know I'm getting a bit twitchy about that because that's not the same- to be honest. Hardly, because of the schedule and content will be now completely changed from what we were working on, you know in little bursts, little bursts of maybe 24 hours (inaudible) We were starting to prepare, we were even, there is a group of people and Bob is one of them, we were making ready to convert some of the mylars into a real spiffy color set. We were so, well we were, we thought we were so clear about what the sequence is going to contain and although there would be some new material added, that wasn't (inaudible) we really thought we were going to upgrade the presentation quality- not because of Amsterdam- but because it's time to do it. Bob, Sandra Roos, ___ Noel Tobin, a number of other people who have taught themselves Illustrator like I'm trying to do. I mean, to bring the material forth in a way that (inaudible) we really wanted to do that.

And that was like we were 'crabbing our way towards go,' we had a provisional set of mylars (inaudible). We were a number of days away and then we started to realize that it wasn't quite that certain, and you know I had to call everybody off and say stand down on this, because we can't risk any (inaudible) we were not going to be using. And then within 10 days of coming to this one, and we begin now our conversations about the bits, the scraps you might call them.

Often when new stuff starts to emerge it's like just bits and pieces and we have a conversation and I start talking about this, and Ash start will talking this thing, and there were little bits of information that appear to be unrelated and slowly but surely watch them (inaudible) connections and eventually you have a form- a whole thing of the definition of what was going to happen here started to become not clearer, but we began to realize that it is going to be different from what we supposed, and also in Amsterdam.

We've already put out that we're going try and run Amsterdam as close as from 9 to 5... (laughter)... as we can and now we know that that is going to be difficult and we also know that Dutch are actually commuting from parts of the city to the hotel- they're not staying at the hotel (inaudible) that's giving us the willies a bit. You know it will be what it is, we might... but it's highly unlikely we will swell the ranks of our arrival is in that group that goes by (inaudible) KS. The Dutch are a great bunch of people- they are really lovely, kind people.

So I will go back upstairs and work with Ash on prepping the graphs as quickly as we're able to.

Lecture and Activation:

Releasing the Procyak 6-6-6 Death Seal Matrix

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 7 Sun Mon am 0:00:00] A'sha

Well, we get evicted at 8 o'clock out of the room. What I had planned as far as the presentation that just went right out the window, actually- the Beloveds had something completely different in mind. There is a Graph sequence that I'm going to have to barrel on through really fast to get to the last Graphs which are the ones I was spending all night doing because they wanted you to understand – and me to understand, certain things.

There is an activation- a big one that is taking place in the grids. You helped to do this with what you've – you know, with your Stand- it was wonderful. You've began the AquA'elle Activations of the Allurean Chambers, but there is, and this is something I knew nothing about them. They had not even mentioned this to me at all, that was all on security clearance but at about, well... 7:06 we're, there is going to be an activation in Earth's Planetary grids that is going to run through the Aquafereion Shield because of the code work that you've done with the AquA'elle Codes.

To understand the significance of it is why they wanted the Graphs done at the end of this sequence, but also because the Graphs themselves serve as part of the visual codes that will allow this activation – as I'm calling it right now – to occur within your systems as, you know while you're seeing it. Well, actually we'll be seeing it after it starts in the Planetary grids. Now it's going to start in the Planetary grids, it's going to happen whether or not we did anything further. There will be right at the end before we leave some type of finale on the activation work that you've done in this workshop. And that will begin – I'm just learning this too, so I'm listening while I'm talking – it will do something that the Races here have been trying to accomplish for a very long time. It is something that is going to happen in the planetary grids because of the activations of the Jesheua Code.

And if it weren't for the fact that we have the Aquafereion Shield here and enough people to do this activation rather than waiting for our bodies to catch up with what gets released through the centre of the Shield and goes out into the Earth's grids. Because we will do a final technique that will allow the frequencies involved to be held so they don't go barreling through the planetary grids in a way that will cause Earth Changes – because these are so strong that they would. And because we are actively participating in this process it won't do that because we will be able to catch the frequency.

Once we have caught the frequency – all right this is new, this is coming in now – once we have this activation – and I'll tell you about in a minute – we will be capable of being transmitters of it. And when you see what it is, first I'll tell you about a little bit and then we'll go through a really quick Graph series building up to the new ones so I can show you what it is. It's been referred to in the Voyagers Books before but vaguely, and it has always been like one of those, yeah it's connected to all the mess stuff, but I never knew much about it. But you'll be able to transmit that healing to others once you undergo this activation.

And the activation is very precious, because once that activation occurs you are slide-ready. Not just...yeah...it means you can slide as of that moment. That also means you will be able to transmit the ability to slide to others on field contact or once you – there's going to be techniques later that we'll learn how to project it- where you don't even have to have your body in proximity to someone.

Now the activation that they are talking about involves – OK here we go again starting at the end instead of the beginning – I love it!

[Graph 0:04:20]

There is going to be a rumbling deep down in Earth Core very shortly around 7:06 and it has to do with these, the whole set of them not just this particular branch. Remember these from a long time ago... yeah they were the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Temple Bases that are literally part of, they're in Earth's Crust actually, they connect into the Earth's Mantle and

deeper in that connects into the Earth Core Crystals and the Urtha Crystal Beds. We haven't had time this time to go over the Vertical Maps again and show where they are, but these are all connected into the Adashi Temples.

Now the Adashi Temples of Urtha and Sirius B and all the way up the stack to Andromeda – and now we know Andromeda Galaxy, not just Mirach Andromeda Gate. These Crystal Temples, the surface ones, were Nibiruian seeded which means they were spliced in – kind of like you can splice something onto a plant – they were spliced into the natural Crystal Beds here as a Control Matrix. Through the process since July 7th those, that part of the Control Matrix here had actually been handed over by the Green Dragon groups into Guardian custody because they were going to lose it and lose control of the Rod of Cadeucus and a whole bunch of other things that would have caused rapid pole shift here from the Red Dragon groups and the Hibernation Zones.

So progressively we've been working to integrate and recalibrate this whole surface Crystal Temple Network so it could be used for precisely what it is going to be used for now. What the activation that is taking place, it is taking place at the center of the Aquafereion Shield here, on Urtha and all the way up, and it's actually coming from the Aquinos Matrix all the way down through and it's being fueled from the Parallel Adjacent Eckasha Aquareion Matrix. So it is, this is the biggest activation, what we've done in this workshop so far have been the biggest activations we've ever done.

But, this one is exciting because – well it has to do with why it will come in at about 7:06 it will start. If you take the 6th hour and add 66 minutes, that's an hour and 6 minutes- it's a 666 Activation or shall we call it- de-activation.

There is a series of things – things is a good word for now, structures that connect us to – in all of this is also the answer to, if Earth is in the Andromeda Galaxy M-31, how is it that it's in our atmosphere too, right. The answer to what the 666 thing is about and what clearing it means, the same Graphs will show you how that alignment occurs. But it's huge and there's a lot more we'll learn about it later, but as far as like you know continuing from this point on. But this is something that the entire Amenti Rescue Mission was actually set to do.

Earth was very special from the beginning and that's why it was under fire for so long, why it has been attacked and raided progressively. There is lots of other Stars in the Universe and they could have gone after them. They went after Earth because of what you'll see later as far as, probably sooner; OK we're going backwards through the series. Why not? OK. But anyway, it's hard to carry two conversations at once when I'm talking and I'm listening. All right, anyway... all right I'm listening hold on a second. What? All right they want to start this way.

There has been a form of bondage here that has been connected to the Metatronic Code, as we know, we've talked about the BeaST and the whole black hole mechanism- all of that kind of mess. There is something called the 666 Death Seal and that is at the Core of what literally holds our Galaxy separate from M-31. And it is also something that manifests in our body and in the bodies of all of the life forms in this entire Milky Way Galaxy. At the center of the Milky Way Galaxy there is the Procyak Matrix. It is also known as the Daisy of Death Matrix. Yeah, this is hugely connected with that or the 666 Matrix. We've talked about bits and pieces of this in different parts where we've had to analyze parts of the BeaST.

This is a freeing of the Milky Way. Now it doesn't all go bang at once. But Earth was put in the position it is in, and it is the only Star – well it's a Planet at the moment but it's embedded in a Star – it is the only vehicle in the Milky Way that has the capacity to do what is being done now which is to release the, they're called the Artificial Tree of Life Grid, that

literally compacts the body and the molecular structure and plugs it in to a series of things at the center of the Milky Way Galaxy.

We've been carrying a disease on this Planet and in this Galaxy for a long time and it is the Procyak Disease. This activation will... how many of it? It's going to do all of it? Right, OK. OK it is? All right. I thought it was just doing the bottom half. It's going to release the entire structure. We have worked progressively piece by piece to clear portions of the BeaST mess out of our gene code, out of our bodies, and there has still been this core piece. And this is the core piece that the Beloveds of all sorts have been after to heal in this Matrix. And this is why the Amenti Rescue Mission was set in motion. It was not just a Rescue Mission for the Fall of Tara; it was also for the fall of the Milky Way into a particular time warp status that was on its way into full Black hole Fall.

Now at this point, there is still portions of the Milky Way and of Earth and our Solar System that will fall, but, because of the ability to, because of the Codes of AquA'elle, the Jesheua Code that was activated now by you and anchored here by you and activated by the Beloveds, we will be able to release the 666 Seal as the frequencies run. They are going to release this actually from the Aquious Matrix and run it all the way down through the Andromeda chain down in through here. But because we are here to anchor it on Earth, and because of the position Earth has we will be able to turn it on instantly within the Crystal Beds in Earth that will run up through Urtha and also in these surface crystals.

All of these surface crystals that were from Nibiru are all coded to all sorts of other portions of the Procyak Matrix and that is... That Procyak Matrix is the part that- it has two parts- the core, deep core of the Milky Way that science doesn't know what's in there yet, they just know it's a black hole that is where there is a burned-out star called Abaddon. Now Abaddon I believe appears somewhere in the Bible- probably in Revelations- as a name of a demon. And it's actually Abaddon Appolyon because it's connected to Appolyon, which is something we talked about a long time ago when we got into the Cube Matrix and what was happening with the YHWH Matrix over in the Wesedak System and all of that.

So, we have the Abaddon connection and Abaddon is also, our guys call Procyon A because that was a piece of Procyus, and that was when Pro-cyus, the literal Rajhna Sun from the Andromeda Galaxy, our PCM Veca System- when that underwent attack and trauma, that is when 350 billion years ago, that the Milky Way actually separated off to become its own Galaxy and – its own Galaxy on the way to fall. So at the center you have that piece of Pro-cyus that is called Abaddon and that is the Universal level of the Black Fallen Sun.

We had in the psonn of Khemalohatea, “then came the spawn of the Dark Fallen Sun” - right, all right this is the big Dark Fallen Sun that they were talking about. And the spawn of them are called the Procyaks and the Procyaks are the ones that are pumping the Daisy of Death material here and like- what is working with people who are doing that. The people don't know they're doing that, they don't realize what it's connected to, but these guys are, they were planning to do something and that is why these activations need to take place now.

There is something – all right I didn't know we were going here either – there is something in the Aquafereion Shield that I didn't know we had until recently, when they just whispered to me very quickly that, oh, by the way during the next workshop period when certain activations are supposed to take place which happened to be these, these that will release the 666 Death Seal out of the Planetary grids enough, where a part of Earth will become slide-able. But they said that there was a certain group that, or a hybrid group and they're referring to the Procyaks at the center there that were, are planning to actually attack the Aquafereion Shield.

And the Aquaferion Shield has what are called a set of Disengagement Codes. They have the ability, if it became where...if things went really bad here we do have the ability to disengage the Host, the Host Line of AnshaTAsa Passage to protect the other Krist Matrices, and literally it would pull ourselves out. We'd actually vaporize the bodies and go as Spirit and get out. It's like- it's kind of like the emergency pull codes. And we are nowhere near having to use those; we still have them in our bodies and in our Shield if we needed to. And we'd actually go as a Shield, as long as a being wanted to. You make that decision when you're in Sadhi state and that kind of stuff. You would literally if it happened, you just... go right.

So we have, there is no plan to use those, we have 223 years left of holding the Host here, and also next generations that will come if we don't stay that long personally. Well they, the Procyaks were planning to do something to the Aquaferion Shield that would actually trigger- it would actually trick us into activating them. And we, I was warned about that like yesterday or something. They didn't say what it was, they said don't worry we have the antidote, you know don't worry about it but, you know just know that it's going to be there.

Well the activations that are coming through now and what – they are going to have us do something, I don't know what it is yet because it's still on security clearance, but it will insure that that can't happen. That we will be able to hold the Host and these guys can't do anything, but, what we will do by anchoring the frequencies that will release the 666 Death Seal, it will release the Daisy of Death Seal.

The Daisy of Death shape all right, that pretty little flower of artificial life, that particular little flower has its arcs spread at a 60° spread – from like the Central Vertical axis instead of the natural 45° that you would have in Lotus Arcs and that's because they're actually stretched- it's like springing them where they can't go back and forth anymore and they phase lock. Well it's going to release those so the split, there is split in the Milky Way Galaxy where we have, part of the natural arc sets are still at the 45° angle, and part of them are at the 60° spread. What we actually have are three sets of the Daisy of Death pattern. One of them is in the Wesedak Matrix which is the black hole in the Adjacent Eckasha Systems – it's not even in our Eckasha, connects through the Arimathaea Wormhole into the centre of the Milky Way, into the Abaddon Sun- the Dark Fallen Sun.

We are going to release the 666 where the arcs can go back. Now part of them will and part of them will begin, well it will start, it will close the wormhole. They are planning to close the wormhole because, the ones from Wesedak which are the ones supporting the Green Dragon crews, were actually planning invasion and they were planning to do a few things first. That won't be able to happen, they will not be able to enter our Galaxy again once that is, you know once these activations occur.

There is a lot more too, it also means there is one thing that has been standing between us and opening the full Hall of Records and full Allurean Passages and that has been this seal, the 666 Death Seal, because if you try to open the full spread, if you're fully, you could begin the opening cycle but at a certain point in the opening cycle, if you open the Hall of Records in the Planetary Body, the 666 Death Seal would make sure the Planet exploded. And it was set that way on purpose by those who created the BeaST because of the larger purpose that Earth in its connection to Urtha has in relation to the entire Milky Way.

So, release of the 666 Death Seal means we can now not just initiate activation of the Halls of Records but fully open them, and the Halls of Records are the 1st 8-Cell Cluster and the Akashic Record is the 1st Cell Cluster. And when you're talking about Planet levels it would mean that we're opening the Matter Body of Earth to its Spirit Body. But,

because of the level of these set of activations – this is not just happening on a Planetary or Solar System level, it is happening in the entire Milky Way and Earth was the key to this.

And we are a part of a team that must be awfully huge, we must be awfully ancient- and even though we're totally amnesiac down here and don't remember who we are or where we came from, the fact that, if you're in a Tribes Class it implies you have the Aquari-Human Codes because literally nobody was drawn to them if they didn't have the resonance to those codes.

So, as we're moving toward the rumble, I don't know if we'll hear the rumble or feel it, some people might if you're particularly sensitive to deep ground tremoring and stuff. It's not an earthquake it's a different type of quake down in the Core of the Planet. But this activation is now beginning and I think I will start at the back because these are the most important one's and they want... yeah OK, they want you to see them as we go through, as the activation initiates. And let me see where the back is. I love it, I put a sequence together, it takes me ages to get a sequence together and then they change it anyway.

[Graph 0:21:15]

OK the first one they want me to put up is this bit. [to Az] Can you center that on top of that just for a minute. [Az] I will do my best. [Ash] Yeah, just the center part... I'm getting hot and cold waves, all night. Now, all right, let's see...

Now I just wanted to bring your attention to this, one, because it's a code and two- just to remind you that, remember the Allurean Chambers are a set, a double set, of these that actually run together, 12 on the AdorA side, 12 on the EtorA side, and they are the same structure of the Fire Chambers that go with the RaSha Body and those kind of things. I know we didn't do RaSha Body anatomy here, and we didn't do the Eye of God anatomy and all that stuff I was planning to, but, most of you have seen it or heard of it before, at least have read about it in the transcripts and there are at least three workshops where it's covered at this point - so it is available. And they just jumped us right on to a whole new block of information that has to do with the Milky Way, and you know higher level of activation.

So I just want you to remember that the Allurean Chambers they run the Core Flows of the NaVAHo Passages and the Astura Passages. When you put the EtorA side, our side of the Astura Passages together with their reversed reflection from the AdorA side it creates the Core Flow Astura Flows, the Lotus Petal Flows. So that said, next one please...

[Graph 0:23:44]

[Az] Which is what? [Ash] This one [laughter], yeah I'm trying to keep those separate so I can perhaps reassemble the sequence I thought I had, if I need to...

Now, that said about Allurean Chambers, in order to give context briefly to the new Graphs, the new Graphs are built on this, and literally they had me take it from here, this mess and white out for ever and ever and ever, to pull it apart so you could see what was what, and what that has to do with the things they just taught us about with the 666 Release Activation. So I just want to bring back to the point there, you will see this structure, we've talked about this before, this is published and I forget where [to Az] where is this do you remember it? [Ash] That's somewhere, it's in some of the

publications already, but it's simply showing you... [Az commenting]... [Ash] it might be no, no it was after that, it might be I forget what it is, this was a relatively new one... yeah, K2-3 yeah, that sounds right...

Anyway this was showing you on a Planetary level the basic structure of Merkaba Fields of the Kathara Grids of the Radial Body of a natural planet- all right, how the shield alignments are. It showed how a planet in its Solar Shield-if the Sun was here- and this is the Solar Shield how the planets when they're with their natural- or the Stars when they have their natural configuration in there, and not distorted have natural arcs of energy -a living circulation of energy between the Central Sun and the Stars that are orbiting around it.

They wanted us to come back to here just for a moment to look at this structure and to look at the flows here, which are the natural YAN-YUN Flows. The Yin-Yang Flows are a distortion of that, they are unnatural magnetic flows, they create the Poison Apple magnetic flow that you see when – you can see little shavings go to the ends of magnets that form the Poison Apple thing, that is all Metatronic.

This is the natural configuration of what the natural magnetic flows should be, electro-magnetic flows. This is a natural configuration of what the Lotus Arc structure should be in the Kathara Grid, and these are literally arcs of energy and attached to them are the Light Body structure of the various different light cells or balls as I call them, and these arcs phase up and down as you've probably heard in earlier classes and they make sparks. And this is why a Living System has the arcs that can move up and down to move the balls up and down. And the balls move up and down, they rub through each other and they spark and they generate quantum. So there is a perpetual motion quantum generator for natural regeneration. All that process has to do also with what is called the Solar Symbiosis Cycle.

And a Solar Symbiosis Cycle is this. It is the natural living energy currents that would normally circulate through the entire Light Body, RaSha Body, Spirit Body structure of a being or of a being on a Planet or a Star in a natural Living System.

They wanted us to start with this because this structure you will see now in relation to a Galaxy. So the new Graphs have to do with what is Galactic structure. And it's kind of interesting because what science here calls a Galaxy, our guys call a Universe. And a Universe technically has 12 Primary Galaxies within in it. When we look at the Andromeda Galaxy, for instance, that is actually the Aquinos Universe-all right. Andromeda is a Galaxy System within the Aquinos Universe. But that system that they're calling M-31 is actually the Aquinos Universe. So there are 12 different Galaxies actually connected to that. We are seeing part of it as far as what is visible in- you know when you send the things out to take pictures of Galaxies. Next one, please which is what...?

[Graph 0:28:07]

Now we've talked about before on the Planetary level our natural Solar Symbiosis Cycle doesn't happen here anymore because of this mess. This mess is caused, if this was our Planet we've talked about this in relation to our Planet – and all of these things you will see correspond to the Milky Way Galaxy as well and that is why we're coming through these. This is showing you the Poison Apple distorted electro-magnetic fields that run from the Yin-Yang configuration of convoluted energy that is at the core because of the 666 Seed atom and all the things connected to that. So this is just showing the unnatural structure that this Planet is in. This is the environmental anomalies we're living in but it's not just we who are living in them. So literally the Milky Way has these configurations. Next one please...

[Graph 0:28:57]

We saw on a planetary level that those magnetic fields held an unnatural 23.5° tilt of Earth's merkaba and axis that's actually 180° and 23.5°. So its 180 then 23.5, so it's actually, this is our North Pole is actually down there. What we call South Pole is actually the natural North Pole. And that puts us totally out of whack in relation to our Sun so the arcs cannot arc the natural way that would allow for Solar Symbiosis to occur and the Milky Way is having a similar problem. So I just wanted to get you through these guys so you would have the context for the others.

Also notice this grid here. This is the Tree of Artificial Life grid. It's called the Tree of Artificial Life and it is a distortion of the natural structure of a Kathara Grid. And as we've talked about before the Kathara Grid is about the natural proportions of everything, it literally sets the mathematical relationships between all things through, and by which matter is made. So, when you have a distortion of that it completely distorts the way matter forms, and it also creates a Finite Life System that is not capable of sparking its arcs, it's not capable of regenerating its system and it's not capable of Solar Symbiosis, so therefore it has to feed on other things. It is part of a system that was designed by Black hole Fall people who decided that it was – instead of attempting to make peace with where they were with the choices they made that got them there, they instead decided to feed on other systems. And they developed the Metatronic Code and combined it with several other Time-Rip Technologies as a means by which they could feed on Living Systems, so they would prevent the inevitable return to space dust that occurs in a full Black hole Fall, even though it takes many, many billion of years sometimes for that space dust return to happen.

So you will see this also when we talk about the 666 Code and what is being released. This is a harness, and we all have one of these in our bodies where our Kathara Grids are. What they do is they pull the arcs in and you will see where this fits into the Daisy of Death. It shows over here a little bit, but this is the diagram that they had me blow up larger and start pulling apart and showing different parts of. And we started to see it in relation to Stars and Star Systems. I haven't had time on the bigger diagrams that you'll see to put all of the word things in. So I'll have to keep going back and forth between Graphs cause I got the numbers in as far as where the Star gates are, and what they are, but the 'what they are' part is on other pages that were published already, where it shows what gates are where. And this really brings together all that we've been trying to explain about the Metatronic stuff and about the environmental anomalies it creates. So let's see, next one please...

[31:44]

Hmmm, we're totally going elsewhere. That problem that we are having on our planetary and solar system level is part of a larger problem. On the solar system level, our solar plane is actually distorted as well, so it's not just Earth that's out-of-whack. All the, the planets in our solar system are not functioning normally. They're all tilted at various different angles. They're all tilted in a way, specifically, to plug into the unnatural Procyak gate systems that are at the center of the Milky Way.

This is the Nibiru orbit, they, you don't even see it. They're actually- every system would have 12 Primary Stars around its central sun. And these should, our planets should be "stars," but they have their coronosphere turned off because they can't do solar symbiosis with the natural currents that would be coming from the sun. Next one, please...and all this stuff was covered in detail somewhere. For the last 7 years we've been do'n this.

Yeah, all of that is connected to...over here you have the, if this, this are the Ecka maps of the God World gates, we're down here in the, or, this is considered our PCM Veca. That PCM Veca is actually, when we see M31, all right. We're actually pulled off...the Milky Way is still connected to it, but it's shifted from its natural alignment with it, all right. So it creates actually, a time warp system that's not a full fall system, but it's on the way to "fall system."

So, what we're looking at here is the larger Eukatharaista map, as far as the Eukatharaista level. And here is our little Veca system down here in our Eckasha. Over here in this different Eckasha, in this literally different Eckasha-A, in this Eckasha, there is a system called the Wesa system. This is the WesaLA system here and that is the Wesedak system, where a black hole link was made through, into here, into...that formed the Milky Way galaxy, literally formed it. This process began with the fall of Pro-cyus, 350 billion years ago.

This part here, that became the link into the Wesedak matrix through the Arimathaea wormhole, was relatively recent. I believe that was 150 billion years ago with the fall of Metatron. So, this has been a long, progressive thing that's happened, it's not just "somebody just made it happen." But, these are all connected.

When you look at these charts that we're going into, you will see these. Now these were connected to these, these were given to us, these little diagrams here, and there's a larger one so you can actually maybe see what it is. It showed our basic structure of our Veca system and the gate names. It showed here, something called the "cube matrix," where there was a system that was attempting to plug our natural gate systems into an unnatural set of star alignments that would connect our gates into what was called the, through the Arimathaea wormhole, into the Wesedak matrix, into what is called the "fallen YHWH black hole system," Y-H-W-H, all right. So this, we talked a bit about before.

Now, you're going to see where this becomes very important when understanding the Milky Way galaxy, because this is all about the Milky Way galaxy. So, I wanted to show you where the, you know, the, this is evolved up through the history as we've learned pieces of things...next one, please.

[0:34:16]

Now, looking at a normal Universe, and remember, our guys use the word "universe" to describe what science points up, out there and says "that's a galaxy" all right. So, that, those self-contained things that qualify as "galaxies," as far as science here goes, they are actually a PCM, PCM Vecas or larger...some of them are multiple ones interfacing with each other.

Haven't had time to put the numbers in or any words even, it's basically showing you just a structure of how this works, where yes, you have...this would be your PCM Veca, all right. Now, you'd have your PKA Veca over there, this would connect into the Ecka center, etcetera. So, these would be the 12 Primary Star Gates, right. Now what those star gates are, are central suns. And, there are also Primary suns...there's 12 Primary Central Suns, and they each form Star Gates, and they are each literally, the center of galaxies. And, so there are 12 natural galaxies in a Universal Veca system.

What you also have are these, in the Lock systems. And if I can remember the names, I believe they're...you have 1, 2, 3, 4 what are called JhA'-ia...are they the JhA'-ia ones or Jhiah ones? They're the JhA'-ia ones. Uh, no, they're the Jhiah ones. Yep—J-h-i-a-h. (Note: spelling from handout indicates it should be "Jhala.") This is where the word "Gaia" comes from. Gaia wasn't the name of a place it was...what was it... Prolaris was the place. It became Gaia, Polaris, that was

the Density 3 level of Earth that we've talked about. You have Tara in Density 2 and Earth in Density 3...so we're starting to find out more about the names of these things and what they're actually connected to.

Now, if we had the JhaĀa' of Density 3, it would be the one in the Density 3 shields lock, and that's the Rajhna lock. Now, in the Andromeda, what we look at as the M31 Andromeda system, which is the Aquinos matrix, and that is our PCM system. Here was a Star called Pro-cyus. And Pro-cyus was attacked and blew apart...part of it is still there part of it is what fell to become the Abaddon dark fallen sun in the center of the Milky Way galaxy. And that happened about 350 billion years ago, that was before the fall of the Budhara matrix on the AdorA side and all that kind of thing.

When that happened, it also pulled a, a few other things with it. It pulled a, it was in this system here I believe, something called the, what was it? ObeYon? The ObeYon matrix, it pulled part of that into the spiral too, as far as the formation of the Milky Way. This is how the Milky Way began as a separate entity from the M31 system.

Now the ObeYon became what was called the "OberYon," it had an "r" in it, and there were hybrid races created there with all sorts of very fallen things. And they exist in our Milky Way. When we look at our Milky Way, they exist around the center area that science has so far identified as Sagittarius A Star vicinity, which would be at the center of the Milky Way galaxy. Ignore the Earth thing for a minute, cause there's an alignment with this and some of the others that you'll see in a minute...bring that one back please, honey.

Yeah, but right in the center of the Milky Way, that is where first you would find the Sagittarius A Star system, and that is actually the OberYon system and, it is part of the Procyak matrix. They call it Procyak because it was "of Pro-cyus," and Pro-cyus was the name of the Star that came from, that fell from Andromeda. So, that was the beginning, and you have, you have the Procyak matrix has the OberYon outer ring of the Sagittarius A area, and then deeper in, is the core black hole which is, is a burned out Star, a black hole that is Abaddon. And Abaddon was spliced into the Arimathaea wormhole and plugged into the, what is called the YHWH fallen system in the Wesedak matrix.

So, literally in the center of our Milky Way, we've got our main connection into the Arimathaea wormhole and into the Wesa matrice, fallen matrice. They have been trying to basically eat our galaxy since it no longer is part of its own original M31 cluster. It actually is, there's I think a, let's see, 2.2 million light years between us, as far as how science measures space and time. That can seem like a long distance, and the long distance has to do with angular rotation of particle spin, because we're actually, directly connected still, through the AquA'elle matrix, which is on the AdorA side, and that is what we've been calling the "Aurora field." So the Aurora Matrix is the AquA'elle Matrix and that is, they are the codes for the whole thing that we just downloaded in here, so we can open the chambers between them, literally through the whole matrix, which opens the pathways back, not only out of this system to Ascension Earth, but back to the Aquinos matrix.

So, a portion of this entire falling Milky Way galaxy will be able to shift. Now, the Milky Way's not going to shift all at once, and the Milky Way itself will have longer than our solar system. We've got only 223 years left here before our sun goes into Bardoah, like Bhar-DhAe actually, which is the end of the Bardoah cycle. When that occurs, the host line does have to be pulled out of it or whatever's here, including the ones helping to hold the host, will end up trapped here and they would go through a, a black hole fall, a long, drawn out black hole fall here with the Sol system.

So, other parts of the Milky Way will take much, much longer to go through the same process- but what this will allow to happen is, we will be able to begin the separation where a shift will start to happen in angular rotation of particle spin in

everything, where part of the body, the matter forms that can- are still capable of anchoring through the host, their Adjugate Twin from the AdorA side will progressively be able to “re-spiritualize” the matter. So we will be able, there are portions of the planet, the, the universe, the galaxy that are going back into Kryst regeneration ability, that includes our bodies as well.

Now, how this fits into that...can I see this one? Yeah.

[0:41:16]

There's a, there's an alignment, and I don't have this perfect. If you were...just ignore where the Earth is on this for a minute. Now, if you were going to look at what our guys call a “universe” and here, science calls a “galaxy”... It's probably easier to see it this way. That main shield should sit like that. That would be the big Density 2 shield. The Density 2 shield is the one running under, from this core sun. The core sun is the central sun, the “seed sun” from which it was seeded by the Ecka that would be up here, you know, the Ecka system, seeds that sun and then from that the 12 other systems, actually 1st these 2, and then the other systems evolve from that. So, it is the core central sun, and that's the, the JhA'-ia sun? No. I, I forget the names of them. I'm just learning this stuff too.

But anyway, this shows you a bit of how the Milky Way itself, if it were a normal galaxy, a spiral galaxy, would fit in this way. Now, this way, this shield would be running here. There would be a disc this way but there'd also be a disc running this way, this shield, all right. So you would actually have 2 sets of spirals at 90 degrees from each other, 1 running this way and 1 running that way. And that goes into the Radial Body stuff that we've done in K2-3 and those kind of things.

Now, what we have here we've got Earth out in this outer ring. When we get to showing where this fits on the other things you'll see, the, I would have to enlarge the Kathara grid diagrams to bring the spheres into size alignment enough, but you can get the idea when, when you see how this fits into the other things you'll see in a minute. Ok, so that would be a natural structure and notice they're all like little hats, and they actually spin. Each one of these would be like a light cell and it would have a light cell around it, and they would spin.

They each have a different angle of their main... this would be their start spin position when they're created, and in the start spin position, they would all spin. So they're all, they would all not stay in those places. So, these shields would spin and they'd interact with each other and light balls would rub against each other and there'd be new stars born. So, there'd be lots of star clusters and things that are born from those 12 Primary Galaxies within 1 Veca system. So it's quite fascinating.

What's really neat too is I've seen something, I don't have it on a Mylar, but it was someplace in like one of the Astronomy magazines where it's one of the Hubble pictures I believe, or one of those things they sent out there to take pictures, and it shows a whole bunch of galaxies and it's amazing. And it looks like a whole bunch of these put together, but little tiny ones all over like confetti; they're really neat. So, you see all these shapes and you can, you can actually get the idea... I would like to get that on Mylars just to compare them at some point. So this is the beginning of them explaining to us the bigger picture now, of how all of these pieces that we've been learning for 7 years fit together; next one, please.

[0:44:18]

Now, if we go back to basic Kathara grid and let's say we're in the M31 system, our PCM Veca system all right. There are...now, you used the gates, the tones that you did earlier, that you, you call, you...what? (Az says something) Ok, I'm not going to read this to you because Az read it to you already, but I'm just going to go over the fact that this is the Aquinos Matrix, what science here calls the "Andromeda Galaxy," all right. The Andromeda Galaxy would be actually up in this area, around the...I just put "M" for Andromeda, referring to that Andromeda M31 Galaxy that is the Aquinos Matrix. But, 9, is An-DRO'-MÃ all right, so that is actually the Andromeda Cluster, all right, in the Aquinos Galaxy. But, science is seeing this whole thing when they take pictures of the Andromeda Galaxy of M31- that is what they are actually seeing.

So there it has 12- it's main 12 Star Gates. And each one of those Star Gates is a central Galactic Sun and it has a minimum of 12 solar systems evolving around it. So, each one of them have a minimum of 12 solar systems or sets of 12 solar systems, depending on the mass involved in the particular star. So, that is that structure.

Now, when we take that structure and look at it again, and we look at where the AquA'elle matrix interfaces from the AdorA side...next one, please.

[0:45:50]

Yeah, I got mess on that (chuckles). All right, see these smaller gates? They would represent the AquA'elle matrix and that is the one on the AdorA side that interfaces directly with the Aquious Matrix with the Andromeda M31, and it interfaces directly also with the Milky Way. And it was set up as a host, and it didn't have to be opened as a host, let's put it that way. It's a natural product, because whenever you, whenever stars are born, they will have their EtorA manifestation, but they will also have a, a manifestation, Adjugate manifestation on the other side. So, these are the Akashic Adjugate Gates of the AdorA side. They are natural, but they didn't have to be opened. They chose to allow them to be used to host this matrix out, and Earth was key to this entire hosting process...next one, please.

[0:46:44]

Now, we're gonna look a little closer at "BeaSTy" over here. Ok, these names here, all right, the "F," I call 'em the "F numbers," they run from 11 down to 1. Each one of them corresponds to a specific star in the constellations that we can see. Here would be the natural line up of what we have come to know as our PCM Veca Star Gates, all right. These would be the versions that are in the Milky Way that connect through, into the corresponding numbers that are in the AquA'elle matrix that connect through to the corresponding numbers that are in the M31 galaxy, Andromeda, Aquious.

Ok, in a minute you're going to see a bit about "F numbers" and I'm going to have to keep referring back to here because I don't have these all memorized, it's been a long time since I taught this part of it. But over here, this was the Cube matrix that the BeaST machine was designed to put together. It's a feeding machine that was designed to pull the Milky Way systems, literally, the Milky Way, by pulling its main star systems in. It was going to bond them into a set of systems in the Wesedak, what's called the YHWH matrix. This has to do with the fall of the Eye of YHWH that was a host operation that was set up 150 million years ago with the Metatron collective. The Metatron collective fell and it just, you know, escalated from there.

The potential for the Arimathaea wormhole that is connected into what was called the Eye of YHWH, at the top of that matrix and the Eye of YHWH connects into the center, in here and that is where we have the connection into our Milky Way galaxy. And we'll see where "F numbers" and where what are called "R numbers"...they, they correspond to the reverse matrix ones that are in the Wesa side. And there's literally these star bonds that are unnatural, almost like forced Adjugate, actually they're called "Subjugate bonds," where they are subjugating these stars to the dominion of these and bonding them artificially. They're literally artificial atomic bonds...just as the star systems are carrying them, our bodies are carrying them too.

So, we have, this, this is part of the mutation in ourselves as well, that we need to heal. So, just remember "F" numbers and "R" numbers and we'll see some more numbers and where they go...next one, please.

[0:49:28]

Yeah, that should line up straight, yeah, wait a minute, let me get my axis straight in there...here we go. That's technically a 23.5-degree tilt. Now, what we see here is not yet the gate system from Andromeda or Aquinos, or the gate system from AquA'elle. What we are seeing here is the Milky Way gate system and a couple of others. Can you pull this up, honey, a little bit, please? Just kind of like straight up, though, so it stays.

Yeah, all right, this information down here, this was like the last 2 or 3 graphs we were getting, we were just scribbling the stuff down at the bottom, so I'd have an idea of what they were. We have what are called "M gates," all right. See these little guys here these are "M gates," all right. They run on a Kathara grid where you have M12 at the top, which is a natural configuration, but it's tilted 23.5-degrees where it shouldn't be, all right. Like if straight up is here, that would normally be the 12-point, but at least the 12 is still up and not reversed and completely down the other way.

You have the M-gates 3, 1 and 4, 7, 10, that's an "M" but I forgot an "M," so you have the M-gates. The M-gates are Milky Way galaxy or Abaddon, OberYon black hole galaxy like our galaxy's running on that black hole, so the M-gates are the Kathara grid main gate set that goes with the Milky Way. Now, these would have the names that we're familiar with from you know, Earth at number 3, you have Sol at number 4, Alcyone-Tara at number 5...so those, that set of gate names and stars goes with that particular M-grid.

Then you have the "P gates." These are Phantom fallen M-gates. So a portion of the M-gate was pulled away. Remember a while back we did the, we were dealing with Phantom earth and those kind of things...now, there's not a whole set of 12-Phantom's, there's only...you have M3 and P3. P3 would be Phantom earth, all right. You have M4 and P4 and M4 is Sala and I think they said, I don't have all the names of these guys yet, but I think that's Rhabezoid. I'm not absolutely certain, but I think that one is Rhabezoid- the part of the fallen sun on the Tara side that's actually hitting in Density 2.

There's another one, P-10...now 10 is Vega, so there is a Phantom Vega, and P-9, which is Andromeda, Mirach Andromeda. Now Mirach Andromeda is not in the Andromeda galaxy. It connects in as all of them do, but Mirach is in the Andromeda constellation, which is the larger configuration of stars. And the M31 cluster is a small part of that constellation, Andromeda, as far as how science here defines it. So, Mirach is outside of the M31, it is known as the outside of the M31. So, this one has a Phantom as well.

Now, the Phantom gates, if you'll see this hairy bunch of mess in the middle, I didn't have time to outline things in different colors or anything, but 1st of all, if you look here at this smaller circle inside here, right, and look at these 6 points... 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. In there, there is what is called "the Daisy of Death" all right, the 1st Daisy of Death, a set of arcs. These arcs are from the Sagittarius-A star, or OberYon part of the Procyak matrix, all right, the Procyak black hole system...so, Procyak black hole system is defined by this barrier where these end points are for that small set of inner... the small inner flower of artificial life.

When we come out here, this is where we're into the M-gate set in the Milky Way galaxy. The Milky Way galaxy is actually pulled into a slightly strange shape...it bulges at its poles just like Earth bulges at its poles because of the metatronic configuration of this, because when the Phantom's were created, which means they took the natural arcs that run the corner M's, M-gates, and split them, polarized them and pulled part of them 60-degrees and, away from the main-line, where these are naturally 45. They're sprung where they can't phase back and forth and they're fixed to run the Procyak matrix lines of the artificial, the Flower of Artificial Life, all right. So, these connect in, the Phantom's connect into those artificial life ones, at the Procyak matrix, and we still have these, but they can't move because they're split and they're held, they're locked in by this matrix at the center.

So, basically our Universe can't breathe. It can still run stars into each other and it still can give birth to stars in more outer peripheral ways, but its core can't do that anymore because of this mess at the center. Now, in the center of it, what you'll notice is how we get this thing that's called "the Tree of Artificial Life," which is a totally different shape Kathara grid, it's long and skinny compared to the Kathara grids that, where our guys have always shown us, and it's long and skinny and it has strange things instead of just natural crosses between these, there's no cross between here. Now, that's considered the Meta-galactic core and it's literally as if that's blocked off and Kathara center 8 isn't there.

They usually number them in different ways...some of these appear in the Kabbalah- versions of them...some of them appear in the Flower of Artificial Life paradigm, the metatronic teachings and those kind of things. So, these, this configuration here, where you've got the Kathara grid that's shorter...that, shorter on top, longer here...it's got the bottom bit but it's long, it's skinny comparatively, and it's got this big V-thing that links down into here. All right, where that is actually the center, the natural center of the Kathara grid. All this stuff runs on the metatronic spiral, the fibonacci sequence, all of that; they're all connected together.

What that splitting of the arcs does is it actually contracts part of, it pulls in part of the energy and the structure of the galaxy into the Procyak matrix. So, it feeds the Procyak matrix, which is the Sagittarius-A system of OberYon. And at the center of that is where you have the Abaddon, dark fallen sun, the used part of Pro-cyus that was from the Andromeda M31 galaxy, all right.

Now, in the center of that, which is a star...it is the black hole that they assume is there, but they haven't found yet, as far as our scientists here. They found Sagittarius-A star cluster and that kind of stuff and they think that's the center, but they're not sure. It isn't the center, that's around the center, but there's still more going down, literally, and you find Abaddon. And Abaddon connects directly into the fallen YHWH matrix in the Wesedak Adjacent Eckasha system through the Arimathaea wormhole system, all right.

Now, this whole thing is referred to as the 6-6-6 Cluster. So, we've got...remember, we have our M-gates that go with the Milky Way natural gate structure, we've got the P-gates, which are the Phantom one's, and the 4 Phantom's are

what are holding the split of the natural lotus arcs to form this outer Daisy of Death, all right. So, you have the Daisy of Death that forms with P9, P3, P4 and P10, and this one here, F11 and, where's the end of it...and F2.

Now, the F-gates are the fallen portions of Milky Way M-gates that are in the Procyak, Abaddon black hole OberYon Sagittarius-A system. So these guys are actually in, and they're bordering, the Sagittarius-A system at the center of the Milky Way, all right. Now, we also have R-gates. R-gates are fallen Wesedak gates, reverse encryption, metatronic gates in the YHWH black hole system in the Wesedak matrix of the Adjacent Eckasha.

Notice that the F-gates are connected directly into the R-gates. Each of these R-gates represents one of these guys...I don't have those on the list here yet. Where's the one that had the...showed the BeaSTy? Yeah, I just want to put the list of names so we can just look at who they are. And this is a riot because as far as the channeling movement, oh we got 'em all (chuckles), sheez...everybody but our guys.

[0:59:20]

Now, if you look at...I think we got them there...yeah. All right, this system here, these are the R-gates, right. They're connected into here...see this is...they would go this way, 2, 3, 4 right, so that connects into that. That's showing you...this is showing you the R-gates, which are the ones in the Wesedak system all right. And these are also stars in the Wesedak system that help hold this into its connection, its cubing with the F-gates...fallen gates on our side, that are in the Procyak system at the center of the Milky Way.

So, we have our R-gates where you have R1, now notice most Kathara grids, natural ones, will have the 1 at the bottom and 12 at the top, and top is North where it connects into the Ecka, that kind of thing. Well, these start with R1, so you have 1 at the top and then 2...it's a completely different gate alignment; this is an unnatural gate alignment. It also will follow... it will also follow this shape; this is more of an accurate shape of that 'cause I drew these early on before we had any of this material. So, right here is the actual shape of that. It connects into the Eye of YHWH, the Fallen Eye of YHWH, through which they made the Arimathaea wormhole at the center of the Milky Way.

So, we're looking at this system. We're also looking at this...now let me see which way...where is Earth? Oh, M3 by the way, remember they're the Milky Way ones, M3 is Earth all right, which is connected directly to Urtha in the Andromeda system, which was "AN3," Andromeda 3, which was connected to AquA'elle 3, right? I'll show you that part in a minute.

But, if you took that mess over here...oh, oh yeah, I wanted to read the names real quick. So the names of these main suns that form this fallen YHWH matrix, we have the Arimathzeus at 11.5 and the Arimathaea wormhole. We've got R1 is Urantia. R2 is Herculon. R3 is Ocerion. R4 is Merontia, when...I forget what movement they have out, but they've got one...who, who are the ones that do that? The Merontia crew, they have published books in the channeling movement. I forget what the name of the thing is. R5 is Artzma. R6 is Appolyon, ok. Now, R6 Appolyon is interesting 'cause down here...I don't think I can see it yet, no, I have to bring it up one more.

I believe Appolyon is connected into, on our side, the fallen F-star Procyon, which is the left eye of Horus, all right, gate system. And this is, all the Egyptian stuff, they were playing with this stuff. This is where these guys are working with, Anubis and all of that. Here, R7, we have Olympion. We have R8, is actually Uversa, its called Uversa. R9 is Nabonte. R10 is Anubion and R11 is Atheion, Athenon, Athenon...I don't even know how to pronounce that, but all of this stuff has

to do with like, Athena and Hercules and Osiris and all of this legendary nonsense. Guess who's writing the stories? Well, yeah, these guys.

So, Olympion, is actually, we'll see that, that R7 connects into some other things that we're gonna be releasing as these activations move through into, into our shields. So what we are going to release in releasing the 6-6-6 death seal, is literally releasing this set of 6, this set of 6 and the one that corresponds into the center, that's, this is listed over here. So, all those connections, they're literally connected into things that have been channeling over here and visiting here and incarnating in here through fallen, you know, making lines, gene lines fall so they could incarnate into them.

This has been going on...well, it started 350 billion years ago with the fall of Pro-cyus to its own black hole, and it was much longer after that, it was 150 billion year ago...so it's like you know, 200 billion years difference before this Arimathaea wormhole stuff was built and all of that. So, this has been a progressive capturing. But, the Milky Way itself formed from the fall of Pro-cyus. And this is the stuff that they really did not want known, and I'm sure we'll find out more about why they didn't want it known. Because once we know "what does that do," probably we could figure out how to do what we're doing now (chuckles), which is opening the Allurean Chambers.

So, the Code of AquA'elle, or the Jesheua Code, is what allows for the release of that 6-6-6 because of the alignments. And it has to be done from Earth, or there's one...there's actually 3 places it can be done from, but in the condition of the drama right now, that this system is going through with the fall of this part of its PCM, the fall of the...it is the Milky Way's PCM set that are falling, the Earth is the only place this can be done from at this point. So, we'll see where Earth fits in with this...can I see the other one, number 3, please?

[1:04:56]

Sol 3 on the bottom- yes- that one. Now, we gotta play with this for a minute. I have little marks to line this up, somewhere. Here's where we find out how Earth, I think I can do this, how Earth...oops...and Andromeda...now, remember this one, this shows the M31 natural PCM Andromeda system that we came out of, the Aquinos matrix. They're the big gates, right, yeah. So they would be the large size ones and then the smaller ones inside of 'em are the AquA'elle matrix on the AdorA side, the interface ones. And here's how they sit together with the Milky Way gates.

And this also shows you the relationship in angular rotation of particle spin and things between where we're supposed to be and where we've fallen from, into the Milky Way. Let me see what's the easiest way to do this. Yeah, I'm gonna put this down for a second. It will be a lot better in color at some point. If I had more time, I would have at least tried to outline certain ones like in one color so you could tell the difference, but there's just no more time. I wouldn't have had time to deliver anything to you.

Ok, now, what this is basically showing, see the green dot? Green dot is the center of the natural matrix of the Andromeda. This is the center of the Milky Way. They're offset from each other, plus the 23.5-degree tilt in the natural axis alignment, and this is how all...these are the interfaces that you get with the gate systems. So, how is it that these, that we can be connected directly to Urtha? How can Urtha be right in our atmosphere?...through the Aurora Field. Why?

If you look over here, M3, Earth, is connected directly into A3, which is the AquA'elle matrix 3, which is connected directly into Andromeda 3, which is the Aquious 3- that is Urtha. So, Urtha is there, you have the Aurora Field, AquA'elle matrix on the AdorA side, and then you have Earth. Notice the others...because of the tilt there's a few interfaces, right. You have the 10 and the 8 over here. You have the 9 and who's over there...7, over there. The only one that's fully aligned, and it was done this way on purpose, the Amenti Rescue Mission was set on purpose, where these 3, the "3" gates, could be held in full alignment. And it would allow for literally a portion of the matrix to be slid back, because if a portion of Earth could make the alignment on its planetary body with Urtha, it will allow for the back shift of...I'll have to do it this way cause this one's on top...it will allow for them to come into alignment. So, a portion of the entire Milky Way will be able to ride back in...they're supposed to be up straight, but aligned, right. So that is the big secret mission that's been going on here since the fall of Pro-cyus, which was 350 billion years ago.

And it just got more and more complicated as more and more fallen angelic technologies got involved with it. But literally, if Earth can make, a portion of Earth can make the shift, it will allow for a portion of the entire Milky Way to make the shift so it can go through, so it can engage a... a hosted through the AdorA side, solar symbiosis with its natural central suns so it can begin the transmutation of the atomic structure to purge out the mutation of the Procyak mutation that connects into the YHWH grids and the YHWH mutation. And that is the triple Daisy of Death configuration- the 6-6-6, and that is built on the 6-6-6 seed atom, which is called "Metatron's seed" and all of those other kind of things.

So, these were not easy, just so you know. These were...they look easy, once they're done, but these were not easy. Now, if we look a little closer...(Az saying something to Ash)...what?

It's 5 past 8:00? Ok, ok, that's all right, I'll go quick, I'm almost done. It's 5 past 8:00...I just want to show you something quick here...I know, Doubletree will be mad at us again. Now, see this portion here? Let me see if I can get these both on. Now again, this is the Milky Way and the Pro...Procyak matrix at the center of the Milky Way over here, all right.

That's Procyak and you can tell where the boundaries are because that middle daisy, it's the middle daisy cause this is the outer daisy, and then there's a smaller one inside that connects into the, into the YHWH matrix. So, this here, if you take from this point, center of the Milky Way out to here, there's an interesting set of clusters that are holding this in...this compacted, squeezed together, artificial tree or tree of artificial life, and that tree of artificial life, if you release these seals and that one, together, they create the 6-6-6 death seal. If you can release the seal, the set of seals here, and this center one, which is the seal of Abaddon, once they are released the entire... this releases, the arcs will come back up.

So, a portion of the arcs will be able to come back up enough to give the others...that are still splayed in their 45, give them enough quantum to begin phasing again. So, they won't be able to do a full phase, but that's what the host is for, to make up the difference from the AdorA side. So we'll be able to literally enter that regeneration cycle that we've been trying to since 2000, and before that we were trying from 22,326 BC, and before that we were trying and trying...we've been trying for many, many eons to get this fixed. And this, indeed, is the big end of the big Ka-LA Eyugha cycles. It is the Adashi turn around time and it is time to come home.

It also has to do with how these things spin. There will be a point where remnant Earth will not be able to hold its alignment with those gates, because this is going to continue to spin, and it's going to begin to spin downward into the Wesa matrix. Or, it would if we weren't doing what we're doing. If we do the 666 seal, what it will actually do is at least close the center, so this system when it falls can fall Lone Star, which means the Milky Way, when it falls, will fall in its own space as its own black hole system, that will eventually implode to space dust, billions of years from now, & when that occurs, that space dust will go back the trail to Andromeda, so the units of that space dust, that consciousness, can go back home thru its home matrix, instead of being eaten alive by a completely foreign matrix.

So, were doing a lot of favors here- the Beloveds are doing a lot of favors- this whole host was huge as far as the part of the Krystal River host that was set 450 billion years ago, or whatever, when the Bourgha matrix fell. So, this is a very long story, and what they wanted you guys to understand this. Now, if we look at this for a minute, this is what we're going to finish, before we go, and once these are open, that releases that series of seals that altogether is the 666 seal which releases all those petals. It releases each little star point on the petals.

If you can think of that in terms of your body as well, we have a set of these inside of our bodies. And we've been pulling pieces of our arcs back and pulling pieces of our frequency back with all the techniques we've been doing all along. But the core one, the Abaddon seal, that one, has still held us in- that's why we're still very much physically as we were, except you get heat rushes here and there, & aches & pains a little more than usual when you have activations, & all those fun things.

Part of the reasons we get so much discomfort with activations sometimes, is because of this seal. So, once this clears, our bodies will be able to breathe better again. Our atoms will be able to breathe better, we can begin the process of Adjugate bonding where our atoms can bond with their natural spiritual twins from the AdorA side, and progressively we will de-densify our matter. So, this is the beginning of our freedom, this is the beginning of our rebellion, where, finally after many eons of being imprisoned in bodies down here, we are able to free the bodies. And its like a war for freedom without the war part- because we're not fighting, we're just healing.

So, I want to look at this just a little more closely, so you can see what that is, here, that corresponds to- if we blow that up big- there's a whole set that go upward too, but the key ones, are these, now these, together, and there's several that go up here that I didn't even have time to do- but these together are referred to as the Procyak false memory matrix. You have the Alpha & Omega Centauri core- Alpha-Omega Order Melchizedeks- it just gets me sometimes, like oh! And these are literally, too- when you look at these in terms of gates, these are the stars that are holding this pattern- & stars move & this whole thing is a field of stars in motion, so this is the underlying template. These things move, but they will pass through each other, & they form and hold these energy matrices. So, even as they're moving, they will move out of direct alignment with each other, but they are still holding & following this core template pattern. And this pattern is a distortion pattern.

So, we have, over here, these are the F gates, that are dealing with the Procyak system, and these are the...I'll just call them the YHWH Suns on the other side. So, we've got the Alpha & Omega Centauri gates, & they link into- look at this, it's all vesica pisces- phase-locked link, of the gates. Then you have Alcyone, which is Alcyone-Tara, and that gets into- when you're doing the tones, notice, there are several that are called "en-Taras," right. We have Alcy-something en Tara, right- and that is one of the core ones, I believe, one of them. So, I am just learning them, I can't remember which is on which.

But, the word Jhala or Gaia- & En-tara or An-tara, because they mean two different things & some of them are 'Ans' & some of them are 'Ens'? with words in front of them. Tara, Gaia, & Arametena, all of those that were named as the main gates going up, and like earth, Tara, Gaia, Arametena, as the main Gual gate system. This is why. They were connected to this much larger structure. So, we'll be learning more about that structure. But in the mean time, this mess here, is the control matrix for that- connects into there, which is the Abaddon seal, it holds the entire 666 configuration into the Milky Way body. And it runs from Alpha Omega- well actually it plugs into earth as well, Alpha Omega to Alcyone to Tiamat, which was also a piece of Tara in density 2, to Procyon, & from Procyon links into M-5, or regular Alcyone. So, we have a split with Alcyone, actually. And M5, yeah, M5 is Alcyone, OK.

And I think Pla... I don't even know how, how to say it, it's another star in the Pleiadian spiral, Tiamat is actually that, what we've referred to as "Tiamat," that's its actual name. The star that is it, that is visible in the sky is part of the Pleiades and it is called P-l-e-i-o-n-e, you have Alcyone and Pleione, and then there's a bunch, you know, there's more, but I think it's 1 of the 7 sisters. So, it's right there too, in the cluster.

This whole thing, these are the "Alcyone libraries," the, you know, "Pleiadian libraries," all this stuff that the channeled material and all of these things, yeah. All of these, the 6-6-6 system connects directly into the Hibernations zones that we've spoken about in the vertical maps. And the Hibernations zones were intended to pull us all into the F-gate alignments during, you know, fully, into the F-gate alignments. And they've been going after Earth for a long time, because Earth held that 1 link for the entire matrix, so Earth is a very special place, and so is Urtha.

Activation: Releasing the Procyak 6-6-6 Death Seal Matrix

So, up here you have Procyon, up here we have Abaddon...that whole matrix there is called the Procyak 6-6-6 Death Seal Matrix, and that is what we're going to release. It will not take long, they're just waiting for actually, for the frequency to build enough, & they said it's almost there, they'll let us know. And, it's a very quick one. You've already activated everything you need in your shields to be able to do it. And again, you don't have to do it, it's always voluntary, there's no pressure to do any exercise or technique that we do. So just, I always say that, you know- it's the truth. (chuckles).

But, if you want to do this, there's a thing they'll ask you to do. It only takes a minute or two- they're saying, but it's at a specific point and it's getting very close to that point. It's simply a palm induction...actually, feet/palm induction, all right. It's going to be something that's going to activate in...it's coming through Shala 13 at the core, Earth/Urtha core, which means they're opening Shala 13 between Urtha and Andromeda through the AquA'elle matrix and into Earth's core into the Aquafereion shield.

So, it's going to be literally coming up like a rumble, a rumble and a high pitched screech... you'll hear both, depending on which part of the frequency you're picking up on, it's actually, that's not the sound of what's coming in, that's the sound of the Earth reacting to it, all right, the portions of the Earth that are coded to the metatronic thing that can't be brought back around. They're not going to be too happy about this. It's simply going to create a separation. We've been talking about this separation that if fine, if they don't want to go up they don't have to, but just, you know, separate it off so we don't get drawn in.

It's going to come up, and they simply...when they give the go ahead, and it's, what? They said they're on stand-by waiting, watching all right. They just want you to do this when they give the thingee (Ash demonstrates- voice is low while off mic). They just want you to...and if you can't bend over like that comfortably, it doesn't matter if you...it's just bottoms of feet and palms on the floor at the same time.

Participant: Should we take our shoes off?

Ash: You can, it would be probably stronger, but I never do, only if I'm on a beach. For some reason the sand really amplifies it. But you would simply do this (demonstrating, with no words), and this is, this is like practice round all right, and it's like palms not fingers...fingers too but palms as well, because it's the palms that are most important. And then,

when the activation comes, and you're in that position, they're gonna give it the call...when you hear that call, the call of AquA'elle they're calling it (chuckles), ok, AquA'elle, they want you to inhale and imagine your arcs going up- - top arcs going (Ash breaths in and slaps hands together above her head to demonstrate arcs coming together), up and holding, right. And you can still breathe, but imagine the arcs are holding and staying, and that will bring the bottom ones down as well.

So, you're natural arcs that you have freed up with the Kathara 2-3 stuff, those techniques have worked, and at this point in the Shield, if you're running any techniques with us, even if you're not an Aquari Human, you will have arc breathing happening, because of the Shield doing it and the critical mass. Hmmm?

Participant: Can we be in this position?

Ash: Yeah, knees are ok too. If, if it hurts, if it hurts the back or things...yeah. The, the knees, it doesn't matter if the knees are there too, as long as bottoms of feet and palms are, are touching, yeah. I'm having a feeling that will be a bit rough for this. How about this? (Discussing quietly some options of self-position)

And we don't have to stay there too long, yeah, they said it's only about a minute of, as far as the burst that's going to come up, and they'll let us know when it comes up, but just bring the arcs up (Ash inhales), leaving your hands down, but imagining your arcs coming up. And then there's going to be a release of tones. And again, you'll get your own set of tones, but this time it will be random numbers. Everybody has a numeric code that is connected into the Aquafereion Shield that are connected into the Codes of AquA'elle...it's like each one of us have our own little piece of the Jesheua Code.

And when that happens, just let the sound come out, ok. And sing it, hum it, whatever it is, you know, speak it, whatever wants to come out let it come out. It will be quite short, but that will bring the rest of it through and once they say "done," then they want us to bring the arcs, pop the arcs down and like, you don't have to do it with your hands, but what your arcs are going to be doing is going from that up position and they're going to go (Ash breaths out) down to the 60 and then back up again, right. They're going to spring the parts that are trapped.

What this will do... in the etheric template of every atom, of every element of every molecule in your body, it will free a part of its energy up to give it enough quantum to be able to go into the transmutation. So, you know, into the natural transmutation that cycles, that are holding on planet, which means you will be able to start solar symbiosis.

We initiated the solar symbiosis potential when the Virginia Beach workshop occurred. This, we are now activating that potential. So when you leave here, and you go out into the sunshine, enjoy your breakfast (chuckles from all), because the sun, and it doesn't mean you have to go soak in it to death either, because there are portions of our gene codes that are meant to make us sick from solar light, and that kind of stuff. So I'm not suggesting "go fry yourself now because you can breathe sun and not have to eat" and that kind of thing but, it will be good for you in doses.

If you're not used to sun and you don't like it, or if, you know, it tends to make you sick...little doses, but just try to breathe it in. And actually, you can look at the sun with your eyes closed...I would suggest not with your eyes open, unless you want to burn out your corneas or whatever else that burns out, retinas, right...right now. You can build up to that, but you don't need to do that now, but just breathe in through the eyelids. And also, breathe in, you will feel...what?

A doorway...cool, ok...I don't know what this is...new part, new anatomy. There's going to be something that feels like a doorway.

Imagine a church-type doorway, you know, prettier, unseen, almost like a stained glass window effect that opens like this, and goes all the way down to the floor. It is like a large solar panel. It, I don't know what this is, but they're showing me we'll be learning about this. That will turn on with the release of the 6-6-6 seed- death seal. And when that solar panel turns on in the field, your field will literally begin the Hydrolase Conversion process. That is a, a version of that can be watched in plants: photosynthesis, but it's a much larger process. So, it is beginning the process of becoming Breatharian.

You might find that there are times when, if you start to feel yucky in your body, if you go from eating dense food, take a day of fasting on liquids, all right. It doesn't have to be juices, you can have soup, you know, just stuff. When you start this process, heavy foods literally can start to make you feel heavy and just too much to drag around. So, you can really just lighten the whole thing up by breathing a bit of sunlight and liquefying, right.

Eventually, we will get to the point where we don't have to take in substance. And I'm wondering if teeth go 1st cause you don't need them, because I keep, they keep breaking again...going through another one of those cycles. It's like, at least it's still not the front ones, 'cause all these went away during 2000, actually in 2000 they all cracked.

Participant: When the arcs come, are we supposed to breathe with those?

Ash: when the thing comes up, the arcs...you just imagine your arcs go up, like you don't have to raise your hands up, just imagine they go up and they stay, right, until the "end call" is given. And when the "end call" is given, that, then you will get your sound happening before that, like while they're still up, that's when we'll do the sound part. And then at the "end call" we'll pop the arcs down and then pop 'em back up quick, and then they will just phase...

Participant: Are we going to do that with our breath or do they automatically do that?

Ash- they will automatically do that. We don't have to worry about synchronizing that. The most important thing is getting the tones to come out. So, when we pull the things up through our hands and feet, when it releases, we then need to do the, you know, a real quick cycle of tones. And they said this is very quick. It's like 60 seconds would be a long one, cause it's like a burst, like a gamma burst that comes up, you know, from the core. And there's just a few sets of tones, you know, they said some people might yelp or howl, it doesn't matter (chuckles), whatever feels like it's there, you know. And then that's you know, your arcs are still up and then we'll do "end call" and arcs, you pop 'em down, and pop 'em back up, and then just let them go, ok. Did I miss anything after that? They're starting to come in...pardon me, going over here.

Participant: Ash, are we phasing at 45 degrees?

Ash: Actually, they start at the natural position, right. What we're going to do is we bring 'em up and wait for the activation. When the activation comes in, we let the sound tones run, right. That's our portion, our personal portion of the Jesheua Code, and when we're done with that, which will give, there'll be an "end call" - it's a transmission to stop. Then all together we'll pop the arcs down to the 60 degrees and then back up again, right. It's almost like "pop," "bang," right, where you're pulling back some of that frequency that is stuck in the artificial 6-6-6 configuration, and that will be enough

to, with the release of the seals, to literally pop that entire harnessing, nasty Kathara grid that you know...you get my gist, right (laughs)

We're getting ready...I'm seeing blue spots...whoa...weird. I just got the effect of as if you were staring at a light...you know how the glare of a camera flash? But it was a big aqua blue one, with kinda purply-pink around the edges. Yeah, & it wasn't fully circular, either. Maybe it's somebody. I don't know.

Ok, they're just going to have me do a little bit of this for a second...(hard to hear) – (Ash begins humming Um Ma TA Pa DA ON -)

Ok, go for it, 1, 2, 3 (group begins singing one round of psonn)

Ash: Ok, faster

(After 2nd round) faster...(after 3rd round) then stop. Inhale and Exhale down real fast...(a little pause)...hands and feet down, then bring arcs fully up...breathe gently.

The current's coming up now...it looks like a big ring. You may feel it or not but don't worry, but listen for the sound. So, I'll be quiet for a minute, listen for the sound of the tones that will be yours, and when you hear them, sing them then, or speak them, whichever.

(Some quiet toning, humming and speaking from group- their sound tones)

Ash: End call, IN (all breathe in), up with the arcs then push them down...good, now (all breathe in again) arcs back up and hold. Lift your palms and put your right hand over the AzurA and your left hand behind it. You can sit however you want to for a moment and just breathe that way.

And now they are saying, "call unto your Spirit" simply by name of the AdorA side, just in your mind. You don't have to call it out-loud, but "come to me, my Spirit, come to me." Feel your Eiradonis moving up and through you and centering completely with you. And now feel another part, a part that was you, a part that's been missing, a piece of your energy...it's the part of you, the Spirit part, it's on the AdorA side. Feel now another part, as the AdorA actually begins to move in... begin to let your molecules, your atoms begin to feel the sense of a reunion of their long, lost Adjugate Twin.

Now, do this all at once, and remove your hands from the AzurA area and imagine that you're going to put the right fist on top of the left, and imagine you are grabbing a bar from the... vertically, that doesn't belong there...it's connected to the death seal and you're going to literally split it. We're going to all do it in the same time. We're going to inhale and hold and then on the exhale; we're going to push and do this type of movement and literally it's pulling it out, and that's when the solar panel will pop.

Ok, inhale, hold, to build charge....and exhale POP! (Forceful exhales) and hold it open there...it'll try to magnetically pull back together. Just imagine you're holding the magnetics apart. And the solar panel is emerging...you might be able

to see some changes in the air right in front of you close up to your eyes. I'm getting all sorts of neat things...(too soft to hear). Oh neat, they're dissolving into like little crumples of rusty looking stuff. Try to feel the presence of your solar panel...it's like a thin, solar panel membrane that runs a bit wider than the body. And they said that will actually grow and eventually it becomes a sphere, but it starts as a plane...no, it's actually 2. Actually it just...there's a plane running through the middle of it...solar tube, ok.

Well, welcome to the 6-6-6 Anonymous Club (laughter from group). Yeah, are we done? Yeah, they just said, "yes, and thank you all for your patience with this, there was more important things to do today, that this one, as far as action oriented than, you know, graph time...but there will be plenty of graphs" and there is eventually going to be books that everybody can read about it.

But, they are saying that 2 things, that if you would like, they will do and they, they were doing this again...they, they sing to me a lot. I will hear them singing. They were doing the, the BE TU song, you know, like an all-male choir for some reason, when I was doing the graphs (chuckles) right. They said they will sing to you on electricals if you'd like...like you hear your refrigerator or your fan or whatever...all of a sudden you're actually hearing songs, and they'll even sing like folk music if you like...they do that for me sometimes, like turning on a radio but it's like listening to the air waves.

But, what they would like to do is sing to you on the sunlight, where you can actually, and they will assist with bringing the songs to you, that like personally, so you can like write 'em down or if you get the hum, like hum a tune or whatever that you hear, that feels like it's coming from the air or from the sunlight because it's the AdonA that are going to do this for us from the AdorA side. And they will sing to you with the sunlight and, if you can record that, even just humming or whatever and use it, because, as your own personal mantra sets, then they'll change them periodically.

So, listen for the tones and even if you don't record it, just take quiet time with a bit of sunlight or even UV light, it's actually the UV spectra that is the transmutation ray that is allowing more of the energy to come in. So, even sun beds work, but we don't recommend 'em because I wouldn't want anybody to have a bad reaction to them. So, I use them on occasion, but...especially when we're living in England.

They would like you to know that there are many things that the sunlight will bring, and even when the sunlight appears to not be bright. In other words, at what appears to be night, it is still there, the frequencies are still coming. So, you can actually do solar symbiosis at night too. And at night there, on Urtha, it is simply like a light on a dimmer switch. The light isn't reflected light, like you don't get the moonlight reflected light like the light coming from another body in the same way. They have their own coronosphere and they actually, from interior, the light field just lights up and it gets brighter and they have day, and then it, as the Merkabas slow down and they go into their magnetic cycle, it dims and they have night and so it's an eternal creation, day and night, kind of thing.

So, they said that we're moving toward that and part of the reason why it's been necessary to get us off the sextant time a little bit, where we've developed flexibility more and more was because that helped- that is locked into the 6-6-6 seed atom thing. And it actually, the more we focus on having to do that, it actually reinforces the frequencies on the mutation as opposed to the other. So, they've been having to like almost bio-break us of the habit of being locked into sextant clock time.

So, anyway, I think we're done. I hope you enjoyed that, thank you for waiting...(clapping). This is exciting I don't know what's next. We're going to Holland.

Participant: Ash, we are so grateful for you and we are just so thrilled to be a part of this work with you that anything you do is ok with us.

Ash: Thank you (more clapping, some inaudible words). I wouldn't be able to do it without him. The part that I do, I mean I'm just overwhelmed- I'm like you know, a scribe glued to the floor with a pen. But I'm just thrilled to have everybody here and excited about the work too.

Az: You all- you all work well and hard too, you did a good job.

Ash: Have a very safe trip.

Summary

The Creation and Evolution of Eternal Consciousness and Form — Macrocosm to Microcosm

I. Pre-Partiki Creation Cycle

II. Na-VA-Na and NU-VA-Na Partiki Birth Cycles

III. SEda Ecousha-TA Cycle

IV. The Lightborn Cycle

Partiki 1 & 2 to Triad Axis 0-1 to birth of Tauren Living Light Seed

V. The Starborn Cycle

Tauren Axis-1 to Axis "1/9" to birth of Rosetta & Seed Atom

VI. The Lifeborn Cycle

- "Pre-Bang," "Little Bang," "Middle Bang"
- Birth of the ParTE'KEi Template, ParTE'KEi Body, ParTE'KEi Body 5 Elemental Planes & Prana Seed, and the Rasha-AmorA Body
- Birth of the ParTE'KEi Dark-matter Bodies of the Rasha

Stage-1: ParTE'KEi Template (6 cracks, 6 pops, and Little Bang) 15 gel layers, 15 crystal bands, and Pillar of Power & Krystallah Core

Stage-2: ParTE'KEi Body (1st Pillar of Power pulse) 15 "Rings" gel spheres, 15 "Spans" crystal Orbs, the ASK-O crystal Power Orbs, and the E-Ta-Ur Core

Stage-3: (1st ASK-O conception pulse) ParTE'KEi Body 5 Elemental Density Planes, Core Prana Seed, and Eiron Point

Stage-4: (1st phase of the Prana Seed) The Rasha-AmorA 4-Sheath Body, 3-Dimensional Eton-AdorA Template

VII. The God Born Cycle

- Big Bang
- Birth of the Krystal Reisha-AmorA "7 Suns Hub" and the outer Eukatharaista Body

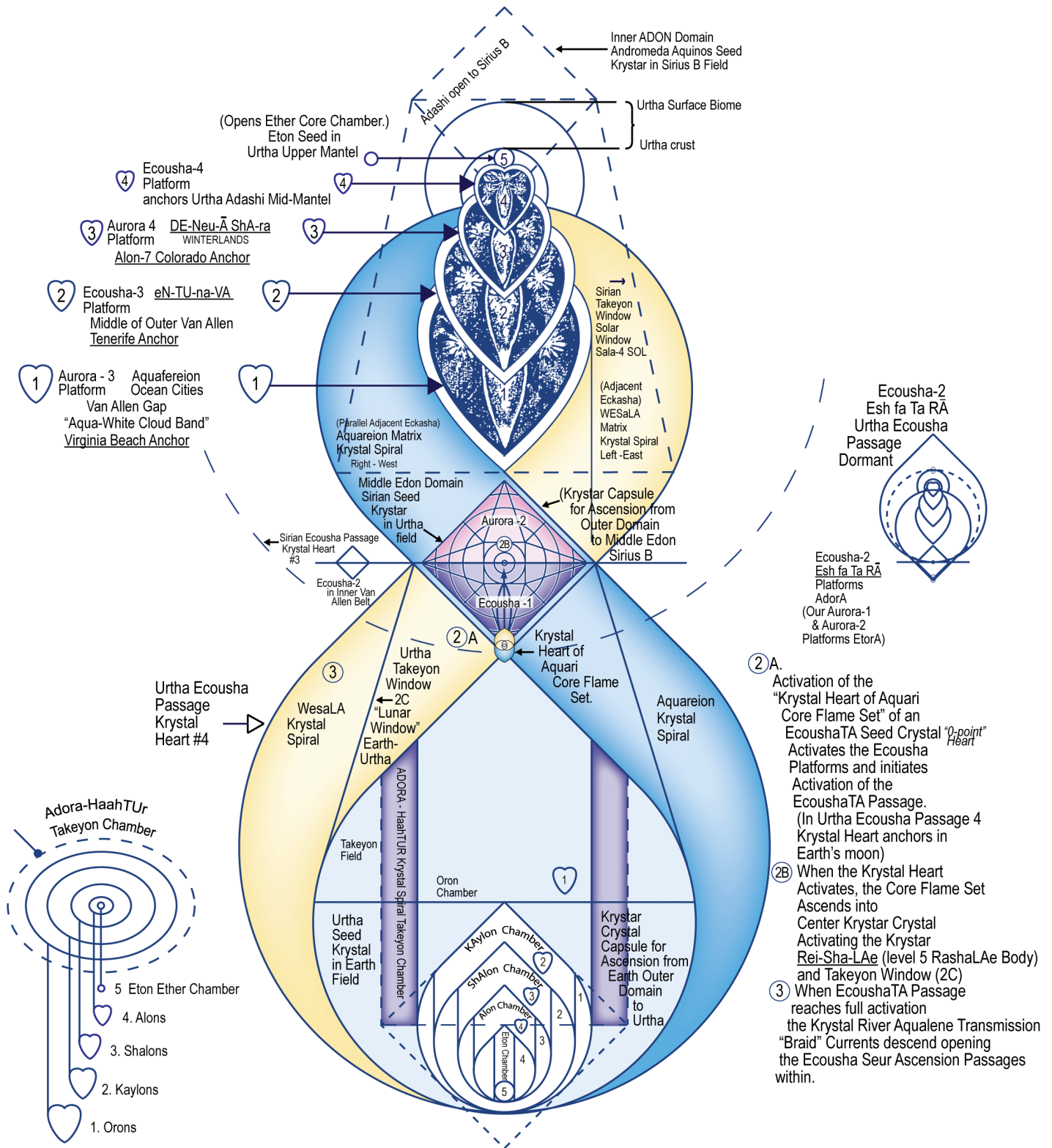
Contraction and expansion of the Rasha-AmorA Body creates the "7 Inner Suns" of the Rasha-AmorA Hub and the "7 Outer Suns" of the Eukatharaista Body of the AmorA Reisha

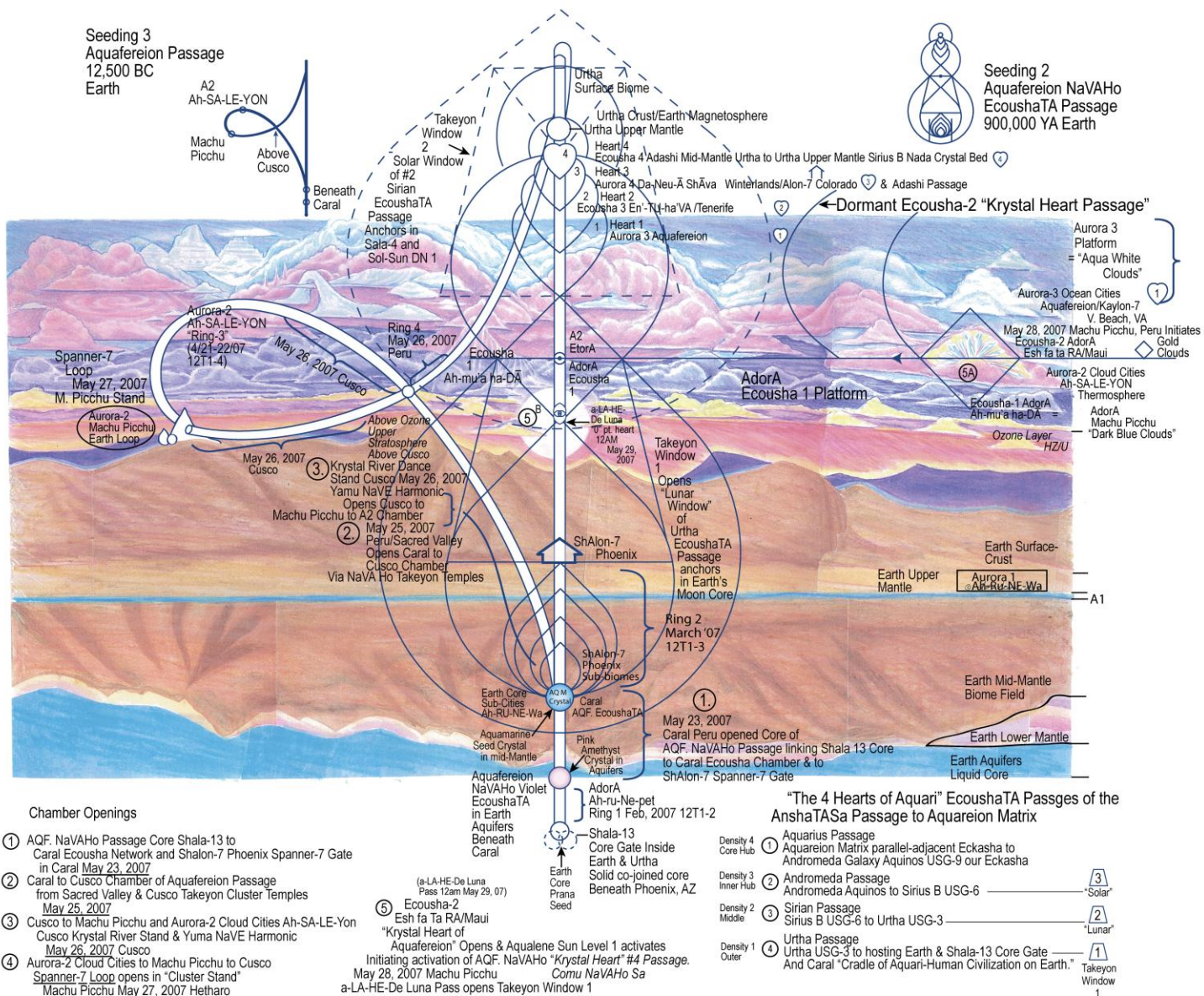
VIII. The Kryst Born Cycle

- The "Silent Bang" "Still Point"
- At creation and completion of the 4 Domains Eckashi Expansion Cycles, the Krystar ReishaA "Sun of God" Body born of the Kryst and the Adashi Return Cycles of the Reisha begin
- When a being completes an evolutionary accretion cycle in the materialized Domains and engages atomic Transfiguration to eternal-life atoms and fulfills Transfigurative Ascension for Transmigration into the Adashi Return Cycles
 - First Stage is Glide Bi-location: Bi-locate visits elsewhere via Gates
 - Second Stage is Slide-1 Translocation: Can physically visit elsewhere via the Gates, but must return as they are still genetically bound to their space-time cycle
 - Third Stage is Slide-2 Span Ascension: Full Transmigration via Transfiguration and shift to Rasha PaTa-Ur eternal atoms (what Jesheua-12 was trying to remind us of)

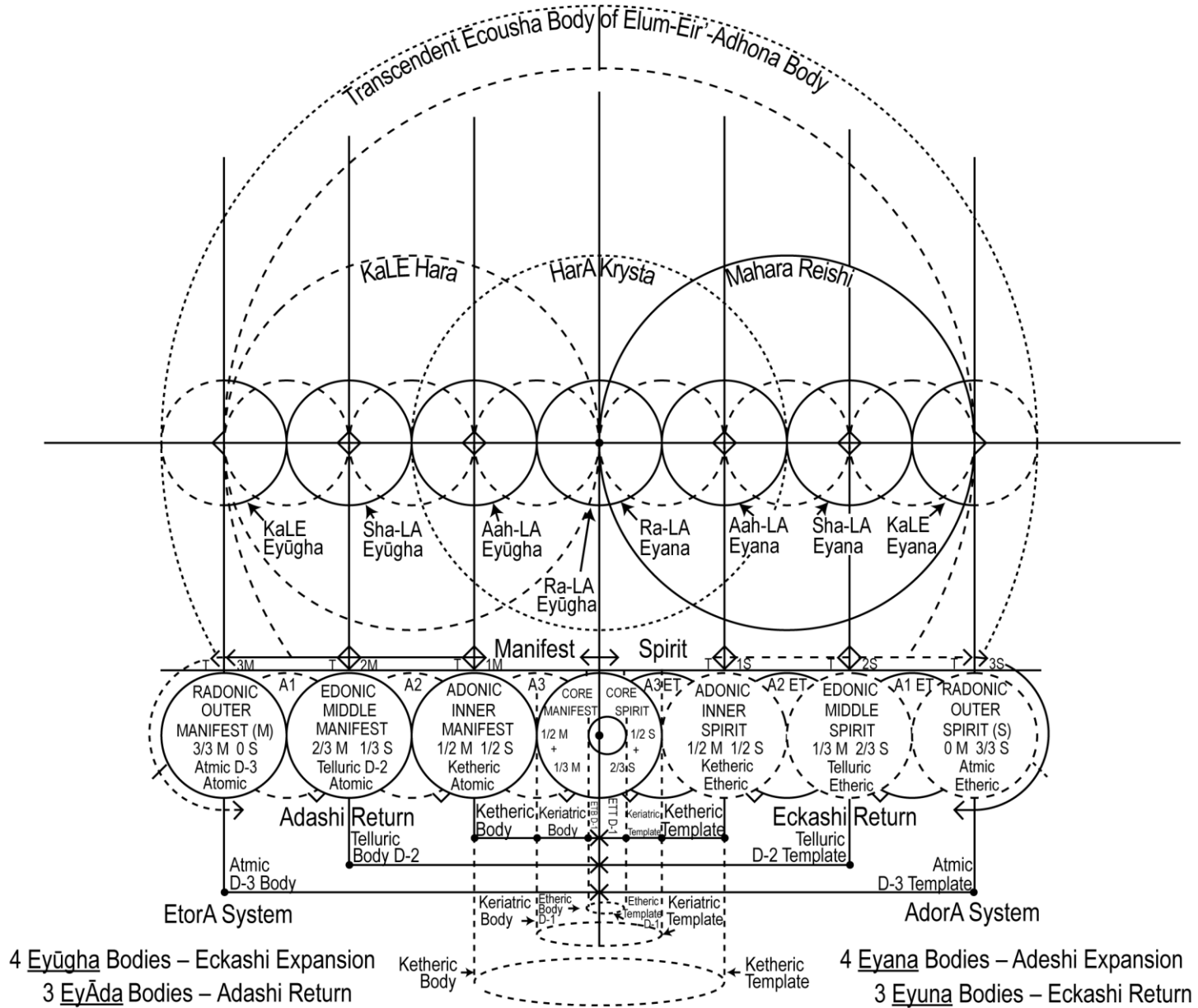
The Aquafereion NaVAho EcoushaTA Passage Activation Code

The Krystal Heart of Aquareion EcoushaTA Ascension Code

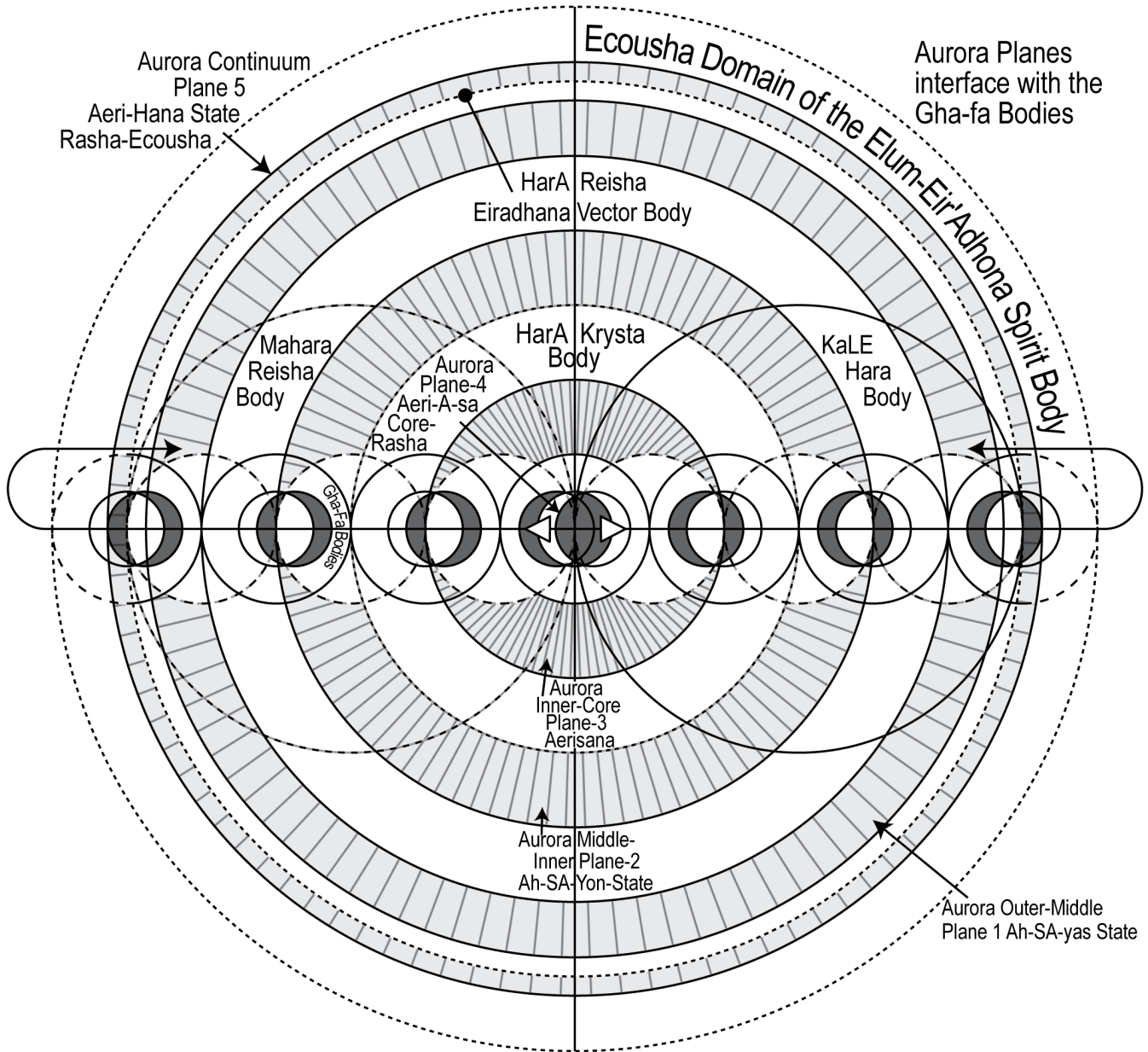




Matter States of the Hara Body



The 5 Planes & Matter States of the Aurora Continuum



Adeshi Expansion Cycles:
 4 Eyanas ←
 → 3 Eckashi Return Eyuna Cycles

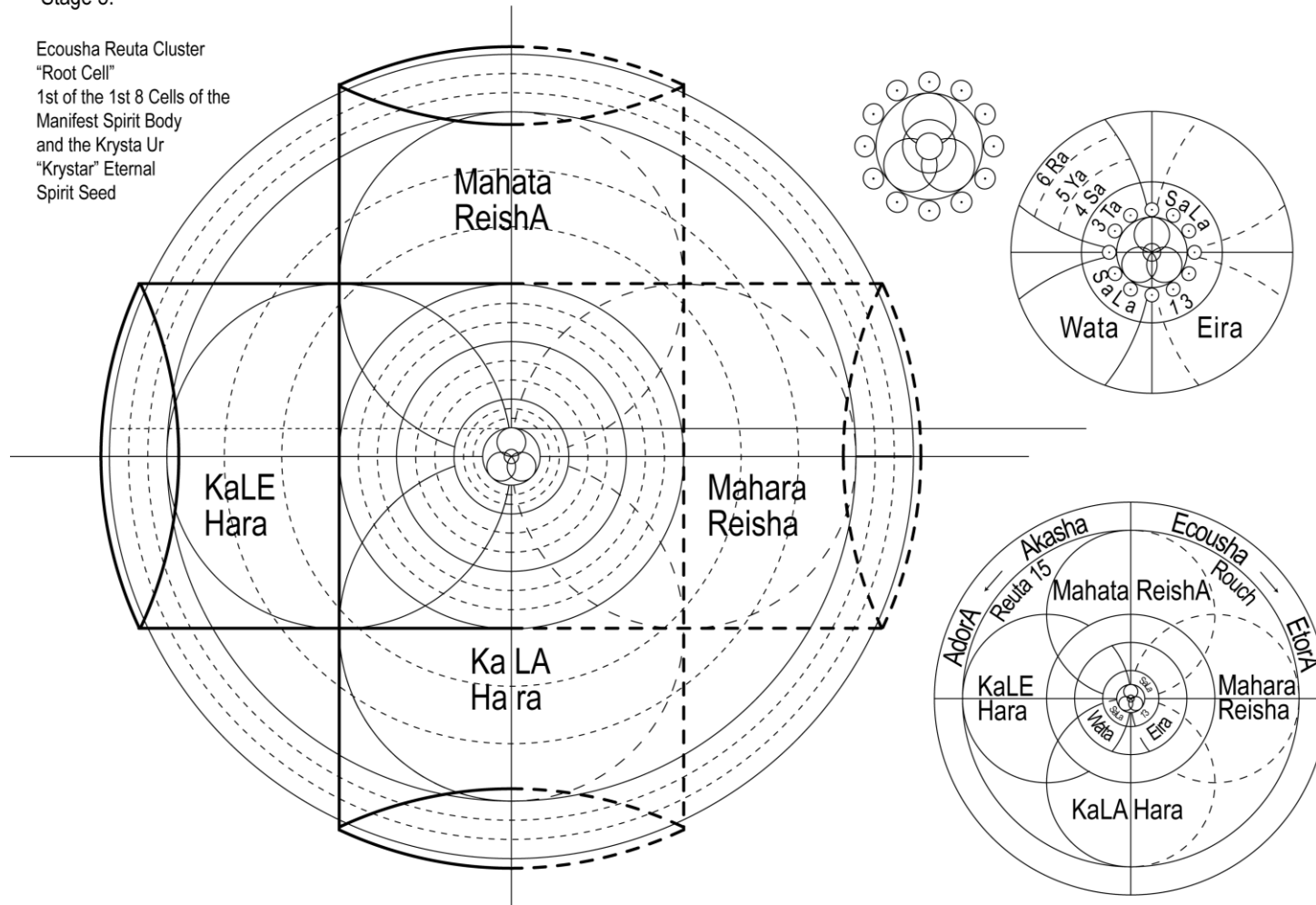
EtorA Horizon 9
 (Spirit Body of EtorA Horizon 3)
 <we're in planetary & solar system
 probability 3>

EtorA Horizon 3 Manifest
 → Eckashi Expansion Cycle
 4 Eyughas (KaLA, Sha-LA, Aah-LA, Ra-LA)
 ←
 3 Adashi Return EyAda Cycles

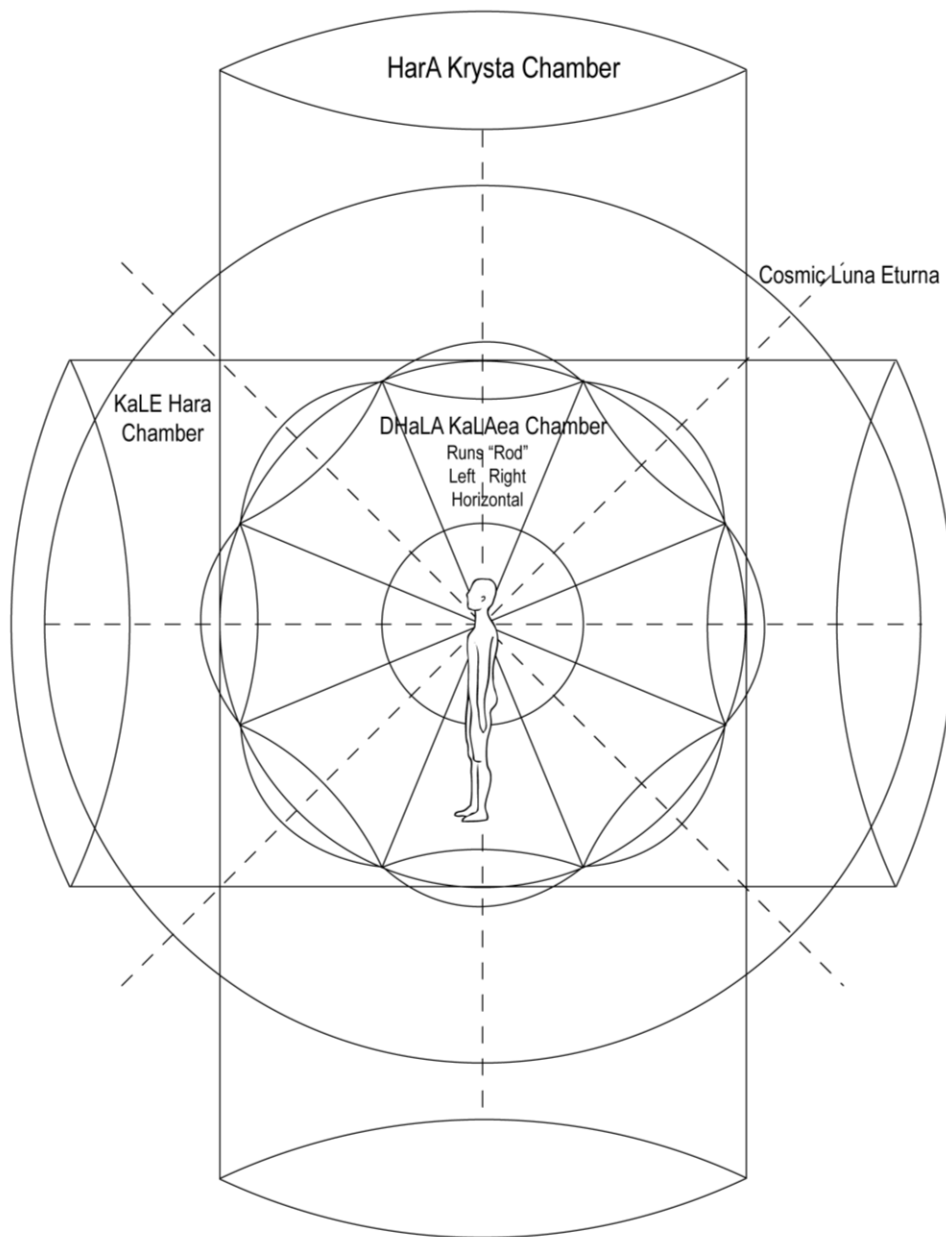
The KaLE Hara, Mahara Reisha, and HarA Krysta Chambers

SEda Cycle Trimester 2
 EcoushaTA Cycle
 Stage 5:

Ecousha Reuta Cluster
 "Root Cell"
 1st of the 1st 8 Cells of the
 Manifest Spirit Body
 and the Krysta Ur
 "Krystar" Eternal
 Spirit Seed



The HarA Krysta, KaLE Hara, and DhaLA KaLAe Chambers



Raising the Eiradonis: Re-integration of the Spirit

The Resurrection of Eternal Life

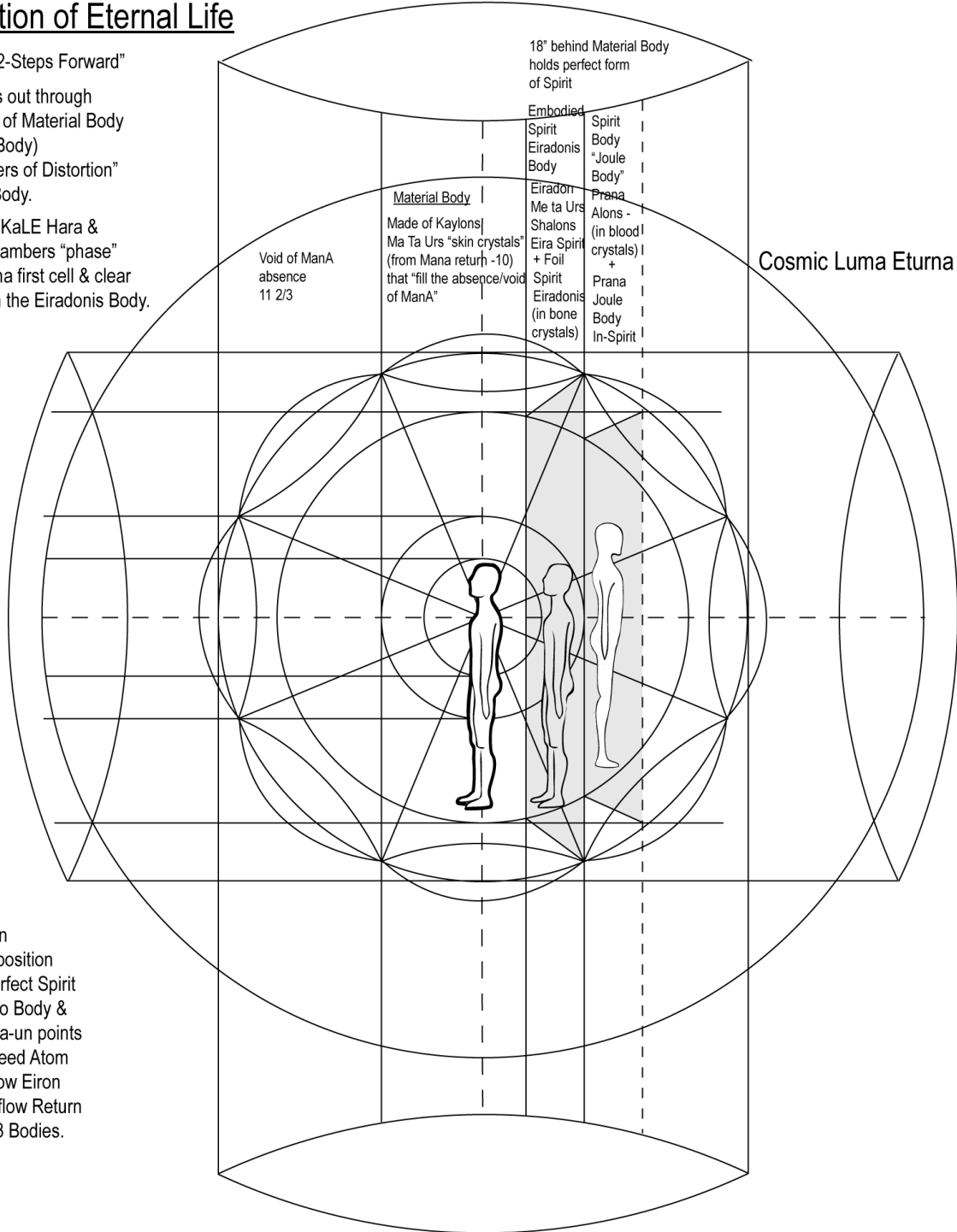
Raising the Eiradonis The Resurrection of Eternal Life

"Spirit & Eiradonis 2-Steps Forward"

The Eiradonis pulls out through Body & up/ in front of Material Body (moves Spirit into Body) & "pulls with it Layers of Distortion" from the Material Body.

Then HarA Krysta, KaLE Hara & DhaLA KaLAea Chambers "phase" the Cosmic Ecousha first cell & clear the distortions from the Eiradonis Body.

Re-Integration

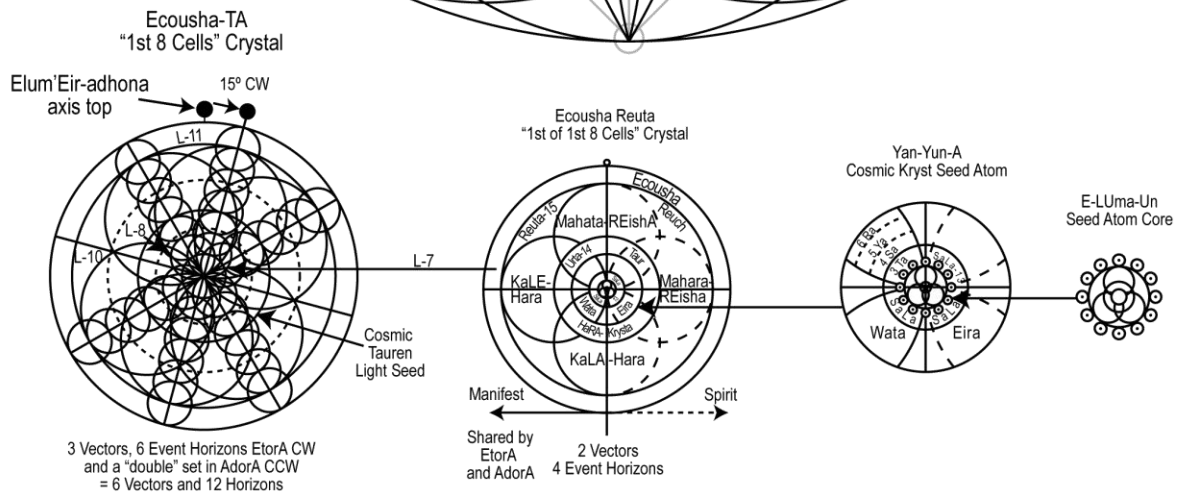
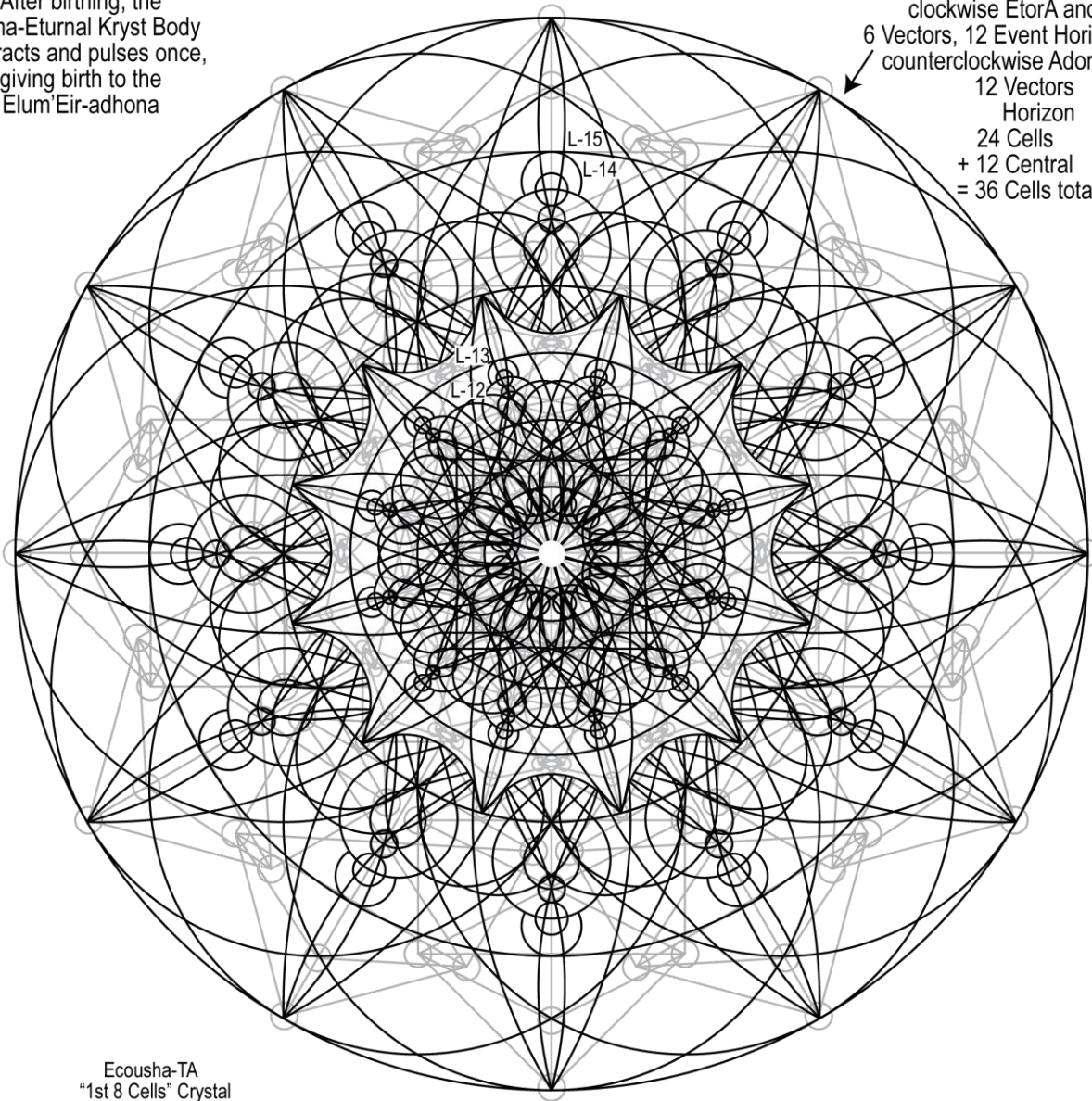


Eiradonis Body then passes back to its position bringing cleared perfect Spirit Encryption back into Body & opening the E-Luma-un points in the Yan-Yun-A Seed Atom opening the Backflow Eiron Stream & the Backflow Return Eck Stream in the 3 Bodies.

SEda Cycle End — The Eternal Life Pulse and Elum'Eir-adhona Cosmos 24-Cell Cosmic Kryst Cluster "Cosmic Body of Space-Time"

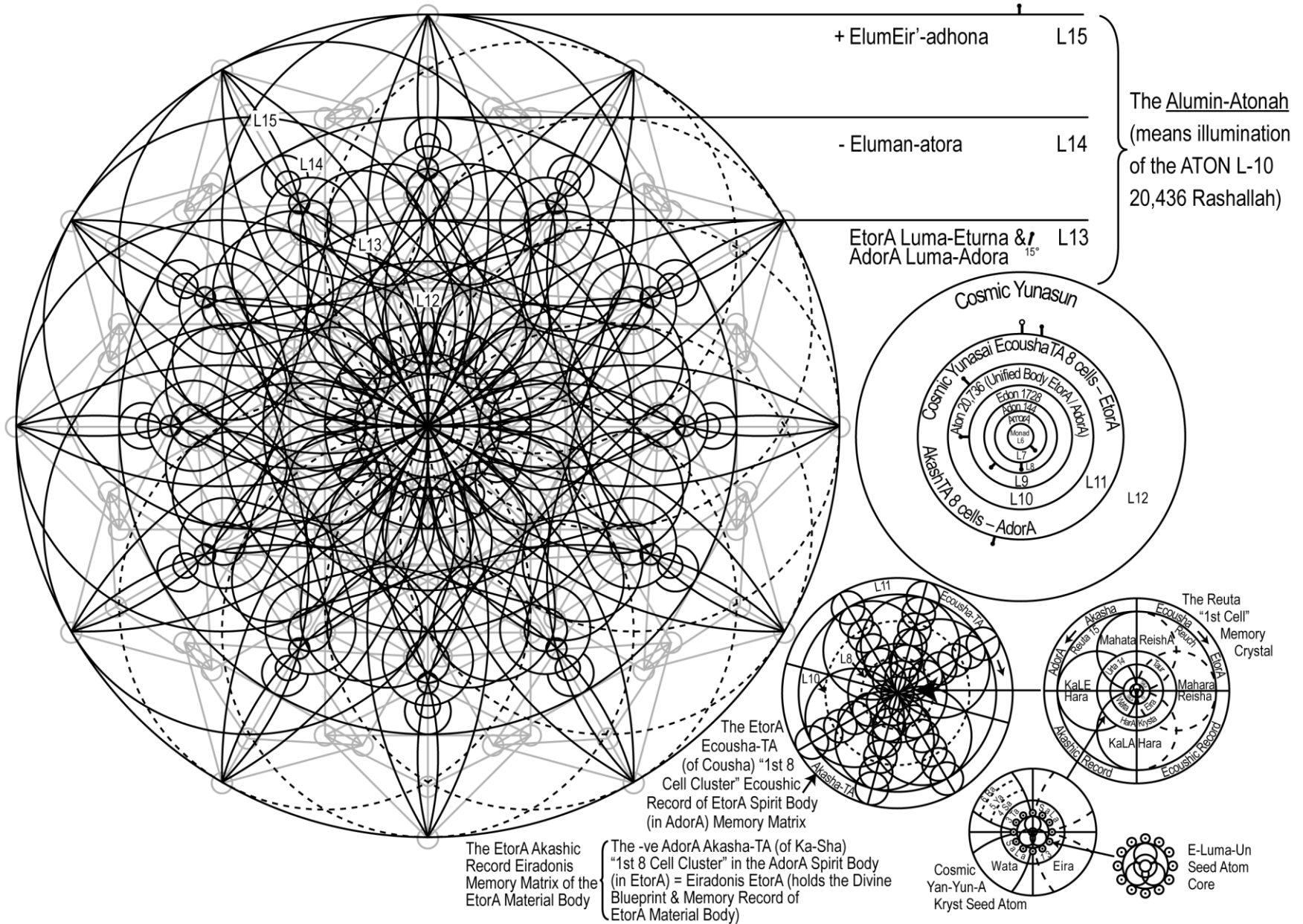
After birthing, the LUMA-Eternal Kryst Body contracts and pulses once, giving birth to the Elum'Eir-adhona

6 Vectors, 12 Event Horizons clockwise EtorA and
6 Vectors, 12 Event Horizons counterclockwise AdorA =
12 Vectors
Horizon
24 Cells
+ 12 Central
= 36 Cells total

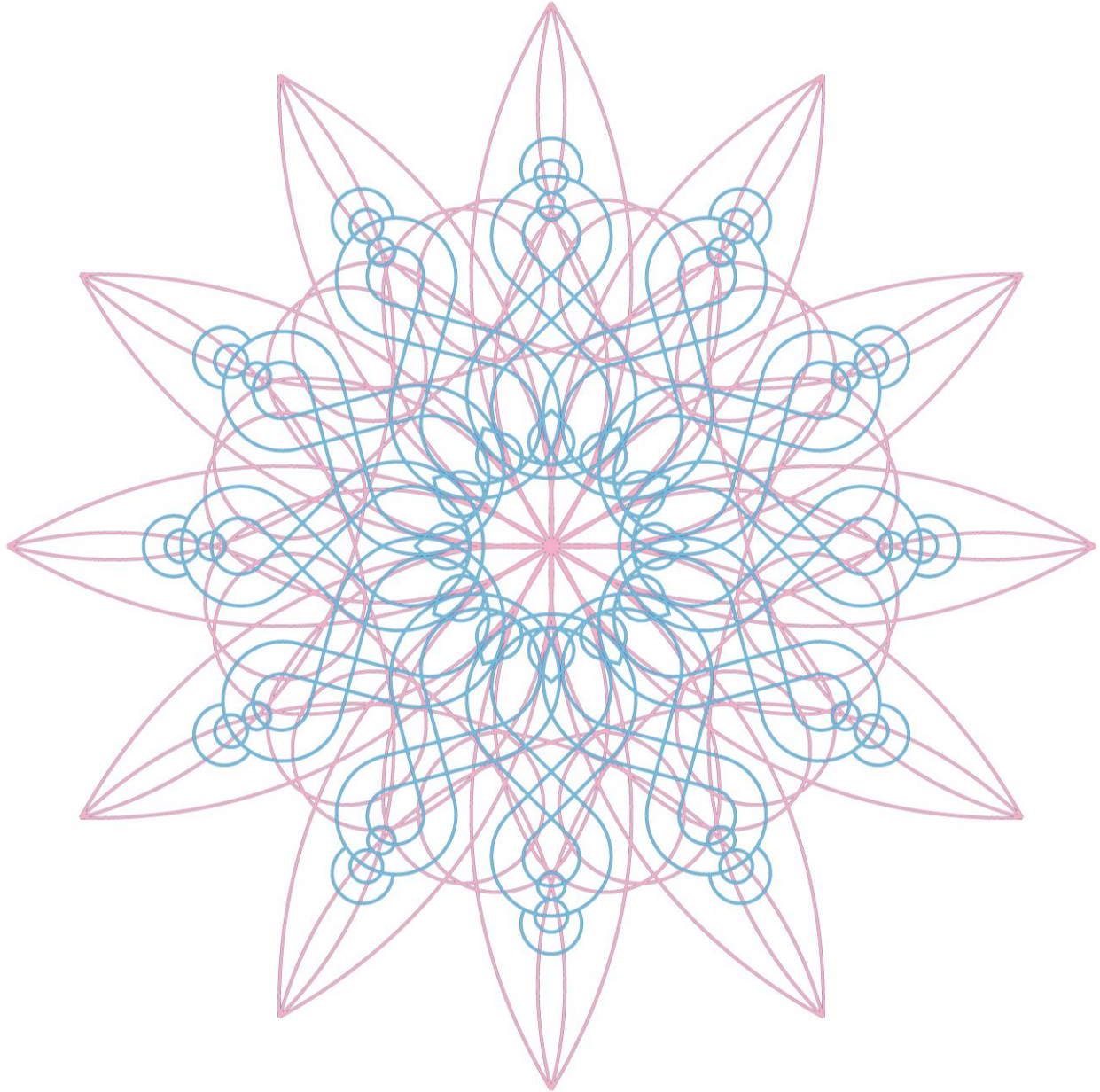


The Alumin-Atonah Cosmic Body & Akashic & Ecoushic Record

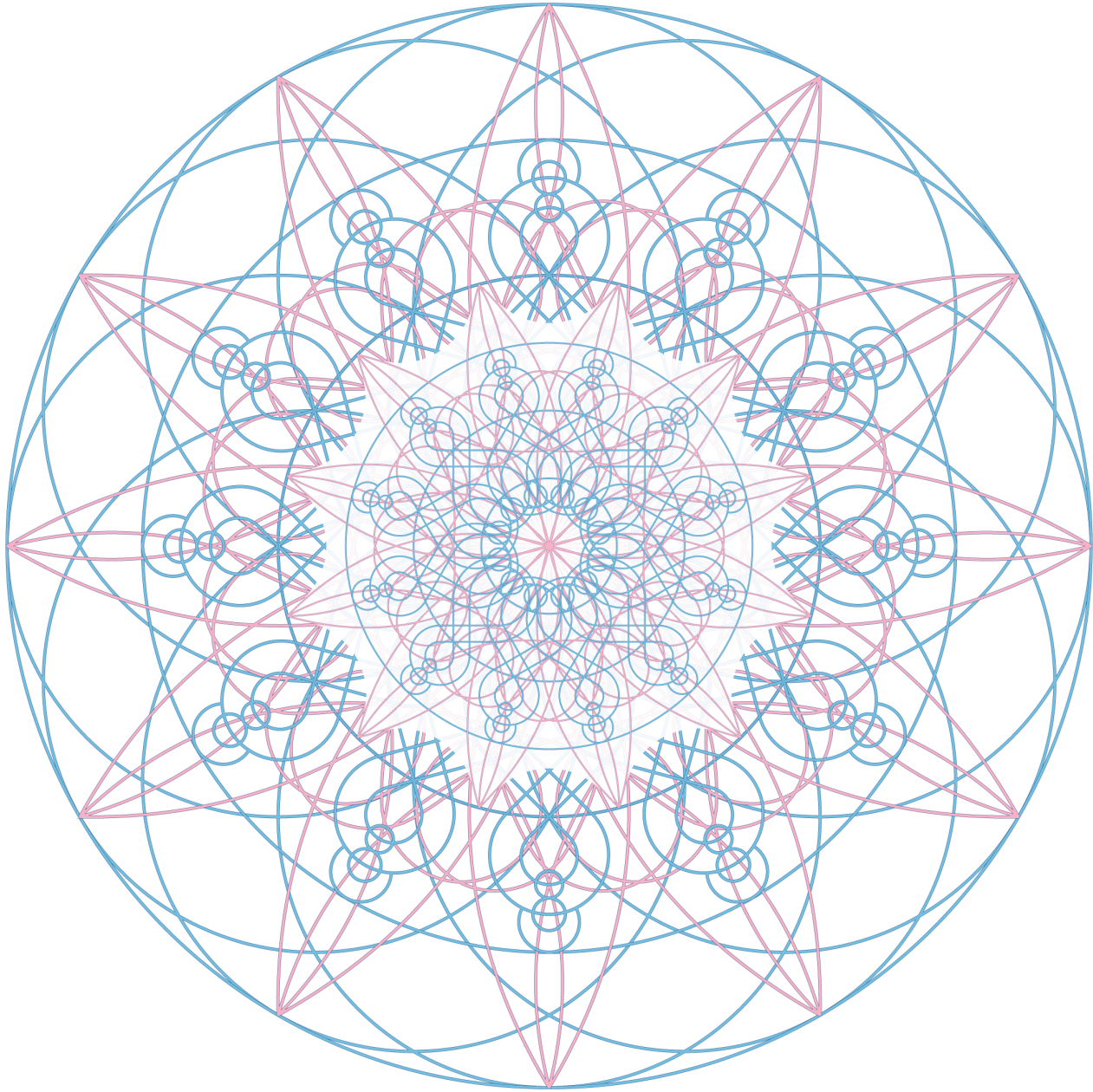
ElumEir-adhona and Spirit Body



The LUma-Eterna



Elum'Eir-adhona Spirit Body



Summary Spirit-Born Cycle Trimester-2 EcoushaTA Stage

The Cousha, Eyes and Hearts of God and the Eternal Kryst Love Flows

Cousha Krystal 3 pp
Primary Quantum
Ketheric



Cousha Rep 1 x1
QTM 3
Etheric D1 1/3M 2/3S



Cousha Rep 2 x2
QTM 6
Telluric D2 2/3M 1/3S



Cousha Rep 3 x3
QTM 9
Atmic D3 3/3M 0S



Cousha Rep 4 x4
QTM 12
2/3M 1/3S



Cousha Rep 5 x5
QTM 15
1/2M 1/2S



Cousha Rep 6 x6
QTM 18
1/3M 2/3S

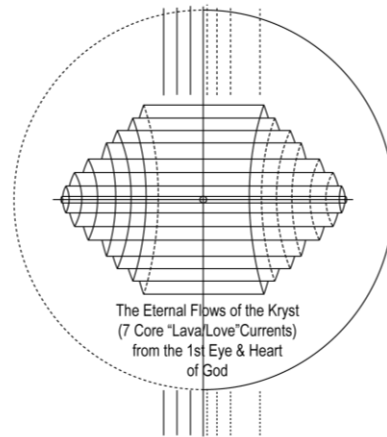
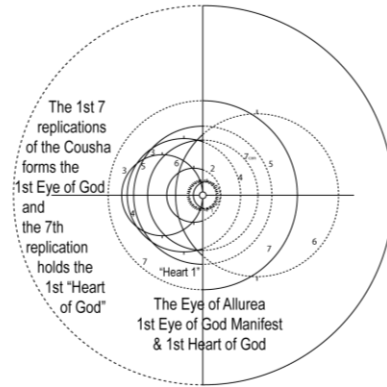


Cousha Rep 7
x7 Rep of
Cousha 6 Quanta
QTM 126
1/2M 1/2S



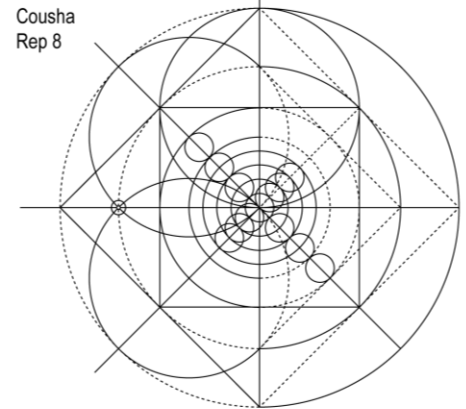
"Heart of God"
1st Polarity Equilibrium
"7 Suns of the 7 Suns"

The 1st 7 Replications of the Cousha
Create the 1st Eye & Heart of God and
the 1st Eternal Flows of the Kryst



The 8th Replication of the Cousha
Creates the 3 Eyes & Hearts of God

The Krystallah Body
The 3 Eyes of God, 3 Hearts of God



The Aquinos/M31 Galaxy, AQUA'elle Ethos Host, and Phantom Milky Way

The 12 Galactic "JhĀ'ia Suns" of the Aquinos Universe are:

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Ahn - TĀus | 7. ETUR'a |
| 2. Ah - SĀ - LON | 8. O-ShE'na |
| 3. Urtha | 9. An-DRo'-MĀ |
| 4. Sala-MĀ'-eah | 10. Ah-VĀ'-jha |
| 5. AL-CĀ'us En-Tara | 11. Ah-VĀ'-na |
| 6. Sala-Sira | 12. Ah-Rah-ma-Lha |

The 4 Density JhaIa Suns of Aquinos Universe are:

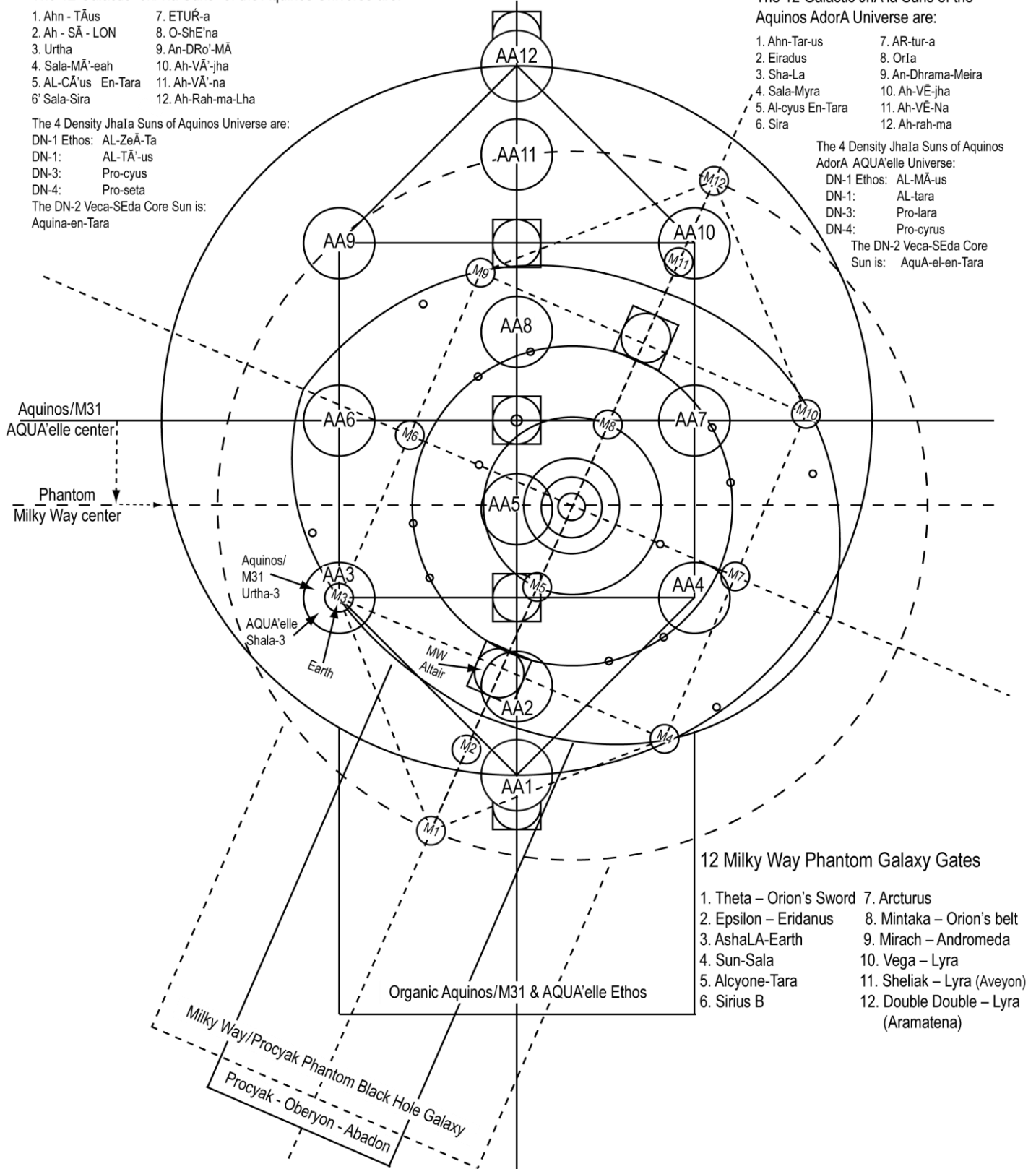
- DN-1 Ethos: AL-ZeĀ-Ta
 DN-1: AL-TĀ'-us
 DN-3: Pro-cyus
 DN-4: Pro-seta
 The DN-2 Veca-SEda Core Sun is:
 Aquina-en-Tara

The 12 Galactic JhĀ'ia Suns of the Aquinos AdorA Universe are:

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Ahn-Tar-us | 7. AR-tur-a |
| 2. Eiradus | 8. Orla |
| 3. Sha-La | 9. An-Dhrama-Meira |
| 4. Sala-Myra | 10. Ah-VĒ'-jha |
| 5. Al-cyus En-Tara | 11. Ah-VĒ'-Na |
| 6. Sira | 12. Ah-rah-ma |

The 4 Density JhaIa Suns of Aquinos AdorA AQUA'elle Universe:

- DN-1 Ethos: AL-MĀ-us
 DN-1: AL-tara
 DN-3: Pro-lara
 DN-4: Pro-cyrus
 The DN-2 Veca-SEda Core Sun is:
 AquA-el-en-Tara



12 Milky Way Phantom Galaxy Gates

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Theta – Orion's Sword | 7. Arcturus |
| 2. Epsilon – Eridanus | 8. Mintaka – Orion's belt |
| 3. AshaLA-Earth | 9. Mirach – Andromeda |
| 4. Sun-Sala | 10. Vega – Lyra |
| 5. Alcyone-Tara | 11. Sheliak – Lyra (Aveyon) |
| 6. Sirius B | 12. Double Double – Lyra (Aramatena) |